

Bequeathed to the Library of the  
University of Toronto by  
Irving Howard Cameron, Esq., M.B.  
Sometime Professor of Surgery  
in the Faculty of Medicine







Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2008 with funding from  
Microsoft Corporation











Med.  
A

Biological  
& Medical  
Serials

# ANNUAL

OF THE

# UNIVERSAL MEDICAL SCIENCES

A YEARLY REPORT OF THE PROGRESS OF THE GENERAL  
SANITARY SCIENCES THROUGHOUT THE WORLD.

EDITED BY

CHARLES E. SAJOUS, M.D.,

AND

SEVENTY ASSOCIATE EDITORS,

ASSISTED BY

OVER TWO HUNDRED CORRESPONDING EDITORS, COLLABORATORS,  
AND CORRESPONDENTS.

Illustrated with Chromo-Lithographs, Engravings and Maps.

---

VOLUME V.



1893.

THE F. A. DAVIS COMPANY, PUBLISHERS,  
PHILADELPHIA, NEW YORK, CHICAGO, AND LONDON.

AUSTRALIAN AGENCY: MELBOURNE, VICTORIA.

297192  
—  
28.2.34

---

COPYRIGHT, 1893,  
BY  
THE F. A. DAVIS COMPANY.

[Registered at Stationers' Hall, London, Eng.]

---

---

Philadelphia, Pa., U. S. A.  
The Medical Bulletin Printing House,  
1916 Cherry Street.

---



## TABLE OF CONTENTS OF VOLUME FIFTH.

---

### GENERAL THERAPEUTICS, . . . . . Section A

By J. P. CROZER GRIFFITH, M.D.,

PHILADELPHIA,

Clinical Professor of Diseases of Children in the University  
of Pennsylvania; Professor of Clinical Medicine in the  
Philadelphia Polyclinic,

AND

DAVID CERNA, M.D., PH.D.,

GALVESTON,

Demonstrator of Physiology in the University of Texas; For-  
merly Lecturer on Experimental Therapeutics in the Uni-  
versity of Pennsylvania.

### EXPERIMENTAL THERAPEUTICS, . . . . . Section B

By HOBART A. HARE, M.D., B.Sc.,

PHILADELPHIA,

Professor of Therapeutics and Materia Medica in the Jefferson  
Medical College,

AND

DAVID CERNA, M.D., PH.D.,

GALVESTON.

### ELECTRO-THERAPEUTICS, . . . . . Section C

By A. D. ROCKWELL, A.M., M.D.,

NEW YORK;

ASSISTED BY

JAMES E. NICHOLS, A.B., M.D.,

NEW YORK.

### GYNÆCOLOGICAL ELECTRO-THERAPEUTICS, . . . . . Section D

By G. APOSTOLI, M.D.,

PARIS,

AND

JULES GRAND, M.D.,

PARIS.

### CLIMATOLOGY, BALNEOLOGY, AND HYDROTHERAPY, . . . . . Section E

By SIMON BARUCH, M.D.,

NEW YORK,

Physician to the Manhattan General Hospital and to the New  
York Juvenile Asylum,

AND

FRANK H. DANIELS, A.M., M.D.,

NEW YORK,

Visiting Physician to the Manhattan General Hospital.

## HYGIENE AND EPIDEMIOLOGY, . . . . . Section F

By WALTER WYMAN, A.M., M.D.,  
 WASHINGTON, D. C.,  
 Supervising Surgeon-General, United States Marine-Hospital  
 Service,  
 AND  
 CHARLES E. BANKS, M.D.,  
 WASHINGTON, D. C.

## ANOMALIES AND MONSTROSITIES, . . . . . Section G

By W. XAVIER SUDDUTH, A.M., M.D., F.R.M.S.,  
 MINNEAPOLIS,  
 Professor of Pathology and Oral Surgery in the Dental Depart-  
 ment of the University of Minnesota;  
 ASSISTED BY  
 ERNEST BREWSTER SANGREE, A.M., M.D.,  
 PHILADELPHIA,  
 Director of the Histological Laboratory of the Medico-Chirur-  
 gical College.

## ANATOMY, . . . . . Section H

By PAUL POIRIER, M.D.,  
 PARIS,  
 Professeur Agrégé and Chief of Anatomical Department of  
 the Faculty of Medicine of Paris.

## PHYSIOLOGY, . . . . . Section I

By W. H. HOWELL, PH.D., M.D., B.A.,  
 BOSTON,  
 Associate Professor of Physiology in the Medical Department  
 of Harvard University.

## GENERAL INDEX, . . . . . Section J

THERAPEUTICAL COLUMN,  
 By D. BRADEN KYLE, M.D.,  
 PHILADELPHIA,  
 Visiting Physician to the Home for Incurables and Laryn-  
 gologist to St. Mary's Hospital.  
 FIRST AND THIRD COLUMNS,  
 By EUGENE DEVEREUX, A.M.,  
 PARIS,  
 AND  
 N. I. MCCARTHY,  
 PARIS,  
 Chief of Editorial Assistants, Central Department.

## REFERENCE LIST OF JOURNALS.

## CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE SERIES.

---

### VOLUME I.

DISEASES OF THE LUNGS AND PLEURA. <i>Whittaker.</i>	Section A
DISEASES OF THE HEART AND BLOOD-VESSELS. <i>Whittier and Greene.</i>	Section B
DISEASES OF THE MOUTH, STOMACH, PANCREAS, AND LIVER. <i>S. Solis-Cohen.</i>	Section C
DISEASES OF THE INTESTINES AND PERITONEUM. <i>Dujardin-Beaumetz.</i>	Section D
ANIMAL PARASITES AND THEIR EFFECTS. <i>Dolley.</i>	Section E
DISEASES OF THE KIDNEYS, BLADDER, AND ADRENALS; URINALYSIS. <i>Benjamin Ward Richardson.</i>	Section F
DIABETES. <i>Lépine.</i>	Section G
FEVERS. <i>Wilson and Eshner.</i>	Section H
DIPHTHERIA, CROUP, PERTUSSIS, AND PAROTITIS. <i>J. Lewis Smith and Warner.</i>	Section I
SCARLET FEVER, MEASLES, AND RÖTHELN. <i>Witherstine.</i>	Section J
RHEUMATISM AND GOUT. <i>Davis.</i>	Section K
DISEASES OF THE BLOOD AND SPLEEN. <i>Henry and Steigel.</i>	Section L
VOLUME INDEX. <i>McCarthy.</i>	Section M

#### REFERENCE LIST OF JOURNALS.

---

### VOLUME II.

DISEASES OF THE BRAIN. <i>Gray.</i>	Section A
DISEASES OF THE SPINAL CORD. <i>Obersteiner.</i>	Section B
PERIPHERAL NERVOUS DISEASES, MUSCULAR DYSTROPHIES, AND GENERAL NEUROSES. <i>Bourneville and Sollier.</i>	Section C
MENTAL DISEASES. <i>Rohé.</i>	Section D
INEBRIETY, MORPHINISM, AND KINDRED DISORDERS. <i>Norman Kerr.</i>	Section E
DISEASES OF THE UTERUS, PERITONEUM, AND PELVIC CONNECTIVE TISSUE; DISORDERS OF MENSTRUATION. <i>Mundé and Rau.</i>	Section F
DISEASES OF THE OVARIES AND TUBES. <i>Montgomery.</i>	Section G
DISEASES OF THE VAGINA AND EXTERNAL GENITALS. <i>Baldy.</i>	Section H
DISEASES OF PREGNANCY. <i>Lutaud.</i>	Section I
OBSTETRICS AND PUERPERAL DISEASES. <i>Budin.</i>	Section J
DISEASES OF THE NEWBORN. <i>Currier.</i>	Section K
DIETETICS AND GASTRO-INTESTINAL DISORDERS OF INFANCY. <i>Starr and Powell.</i>	Section L
GROWTH AND AGE. <i>Minot.</i>	Section M
VOLUME INDEX. <i>McCarthy.</i>	Section N

#### REFERENCE LIST OF JOURNALS.

## VOLUME III.

SURGERY OF THE BRAIN, SPINAL CORD, AND NERVES. <i>Pileher and Lloyd.</i>	Section A
THORACIC SURGERY. <i>Gaston.</i>	Section B
SURGERY OF THE ABDOMEN. <i>Packard.</i>	Section C
DISEASES OF THE RECTUM AND ANUS. <i>Kelsey.</i>	Section D
SURGICAL DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY APPARATUS IN THE MALE.	
<i>Keyes and Fuller.</i>	Section E
SYPHILIS. <i>White.</i>	Section F
ORTHOPÆDIC SURGERY. <i>Sayre.</i>	Section G
AMPUTATIONS, EXCISIONS, PLASTIC SURGERY; DISEASES OF BONES AND JOINTS.	
<i>Conner and Freeman.</i>	Section H
FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS. <i>Stimson.</i>	Section I
DISEASES AND INJURIES OF ARTERIES AND VEINS. <i>Packard.</i>	Section J
ORAL AND FACIAL SURGERY. <i>Mutas.</i>	Section K
SURGICAL MYCOSES AND TUMORS. <i>Laplace.</i>	Section L
SURGICAL DISEASES. <i>Tiffany and Warfield.</i>	Section M
TRAUMATIC NEUROSES. <i>Booth.</i>	Section N
ANTISEPTICS AND SURGICAL DRESSINGS. <i>Packard.</i>	Section O
ANÆSTHETICS. <i>Burton.</i>	Section P
VOLUME INDEX. <i>McCarthy.</i>	Section Q

## REFERENCE LIST OF JOURNALS.

## VOLUME IV.

DISEASES OF THE SKIN. <i>Van Harlingen.</i>	Section' A
DISEASES OF THE EYE. <i>Oliver.</i>	Section B
OTOLOGY. <i>Turnbull and Bliss.</i>	Section C
DISEASES OF THE NOSE AND ACCESSORY CAVITIES. <i>Sajous.</i>	Section D
DISEASES OF THE PHARYNX AND NASO-PHARYNX. <i>Delavan.</i>	Section E
DISEASES OF THE LARYNX, TRACHEA, AND ŒSOPHAGUS. <i>J. Solis-Cohen.</i>	Section F
INTUBATION OF THE LARYNX. <i>O'Dwyer.</i>	Section G
DISEASES OF THE THYROID GLAND. <i>Clark.</i>	Section H
LEGAL MEDICINE AND TOXICOLOGY. <i>Draper.</i>	Section I
DEMOGRAPHY. <i>Levison.</i>	Section J
MICROSCOPICAL TECHNOLOGY. <i>Sajous.</i>	Section K
HISTOLOGY. <i>Sajous.</i>	Section L
BACTERIOLOGY. <i>Ernst and Jackson.</i>	Section M
VOLUME INDEX. <i>McCarthy.</i>	Section N

## REFERENCE LIST OF JOURNALS.

## VOLUME V.

GENERAL THERAPEUTICS. <i>Griffith and Cerna.</i>	Section A
EXPERIMENTAL THERAPEUTICS. <i>Hare and Cerna.</i>	Section B
ELECTRO-THERAPEUTICS. <i>Rockwell.</i>	Section C
GYNÆCOLOGICAL ELECTRO-THERAPEUTICS. <i>Apostoli and Grand.</i>	Section D
CLIMATOLOGY, BALNEOLOGY, AND HYDROTHERAPY. <i>Baruch and Daniels.</i>	Section E
HYGIENE AND EPIDEMIOLOGY. <i>Wynnan and Banks.</i>	Section F
ANOMALIES AND MONSTROSITIES. <i>Sudduth.</i>	Section G
ANATOMY. <i>Poirier.</i>	Section H
PHYSIOLOGY. <i>Howell.</i>	Section I
GENERAL INDEX. <i>Kyle and McCarthy.</i>	Section J

## REFERENCE LIST OF JOURNALS.



## GENERAL THERAPEUTICS.

By J. P. CROZER GRIFFITH, M.D.,

PHILADELPHIA,

AND

DAVID CERNA, M.D., PH.D.,

GALVESTON.

---

*Acetanilid.*—This drug has been successfully employed by J. A. Randall<sup>186</sup><sub>Feb.</sub> in dysmenorrhœa and neuralgic headaches with alleged remarkable success. Five-grain (0.32 gramme) doses were given. He also reports good results from its use in irritable bladder and in the paroxysms of asthma. He considers acetanilid fully equal, if not superior, to the bromides; as an analgesic, second only to morphine; and, as antipyretic, the best remedy in the treatment of bronchitis, pneumonia, and rheumatism. It has been employed by Mills C. Brasher<sup>192</sup><sub>Sept.</sub> when such indications as pain and high temperature exist. He has found it especially valuable when the pulse is full and bounding. Good results have been obtained in cases of facial neuralgia, in headache with throbbing temples, in typhoid fever, in the exanthemata, and in the treatment of influenza, dysmenorrhœa, and other painful disorders. For chronic malarial poisoning, J. Wilton Hope<sup>81</sup><sub>May</sub> has used with success the following prescription: acetanilid, salol, and sulphate of quinine, of each 24 grains (1.55 grammes), the combination to be divided into 12 capsules. One capsule is administered every six hours. The author affirms that the same mixture is valuable in many cases of continued fevers. To prevent decomposition in solutions employed for hypodermatic injections, Thomas J. Keenan<sup>209</sup><sub>No. 5; Aug.</sub><sup>673</sup> recommends acetanilid as superior to such substances as glycerin, alcohol, chloroform, salicylic acid, and boric acid. He claims that it preserves the solutions without modifying the action of the medicine used. J. W. C. <sup>82</sup><sub>May 21</sub> reports a case of poisoning by acetanilid in a lady, 36 years of age, suffering from an attack of influenza, and who had taken about 40 grains (2.59 grammes),

in divided doses, in the course of four hours. The chief symptoms exhibited were semi-unconsciousness; delirium; a very feeble pulse; short, rapid breathing; cyanosis of face and lips, and cold extremities. The patient recovered under the use of alcoholic stimulants and the hypodermatic injection of strychnine. F. W. Lester<sup>760</sup><sub>Feb. 27</sub> has called attention to a peculiarity of the action of acetanilid in his own person. He takes the drug frequently for the relief of headache. On going into the open air, while under its influence, he is conscious of a delightful odor, not unlike that of the tuberose. He has noticed the same odor with antikamnia, and infers from this that the latter combination must contain acetanilid.

*Aconitine*.—See *Aconite*.

*Aconite*.—Fleury<sup>127</sup><sub>Feb. 12</sub> contends that only crystallized aconitine should be employed for therapeutic purposes. In an editorial comment,<sup>202</sup><sub>May 26</sub> reference is made to the warning of Lepine regarding the employment of aconitine. The nitrate of aconitine, the salt generally used, is given by practitioners in doses of 0.002, 0.003, and even 0.004 gramme ( $\frac{1}{32}$ ,  $\frac{1}{22}$ , and  $\frac{1}{16}$  grain), which are relatively large quantities and apt to be followed by bad, if not serious, results. Prudence should be exercised in the use of this medication. If small doses do not produce the desired effect, it is then wiser to forego the further use of the remedy in question.

*Agathin*.—Under this name a new antineuralgic has been quite recently brought into the notice of the profession. This substance was discovered by J. Roos, of Frankfort-am-Main.<sup>826 673</sup><sub>July; Sept.</sub> Agathin is salicyl-alpha-methyl-phenyl-hydrazone, and is obtained by the interaction of salicylic aldehyde and alpha-methyl-phenyl-hydrazine. It occurs in the form of a greenish-white, crystalline substance, odorless and tasteless, insoluble in water, soluble in alcohol and ether, and having a melting-point of 74° C. (165.2° F.). Rosenbaum and other physicians have tried the new remedy in nervous affections, with fairly satisfactory results. Roos found that it first took effect after 60 to 90 grains (2 to 3 grammes) had been administered, the drug increasing the appetite and perspiration; but that violent headache generally occurred for half an hour after taking 8- or 10-grain (0.52 or 0.65 gramme) doses. These results were obtained in the treatment of rheumatic disorders. L. Lagner found that the action of agathin is not momentary but cumulative, and described a case of supra-orbital neuralgia, in which salicylic

acid was useless, that was completely cured after twelve doses of 8 grains (0.52 gramme) of agathin had been taken. No untoward effects were observed. D. Lowenthal has also reported the successful treatment with agathin of several cases of neuralgia and two difficult cases of rheumatism of the joints in which the salicylate of sodium had been of no avail.

*Air (Compressed and Rarefied).*—After a large experience, W. Brugelmann<sup>116</sup><sub>Mar.</sub> has come to the conclusion that compressed air is a better remedial agent than oxygen. He considers it an eminently successful factor in the healing art, and believes that it produces excellent results in the treatment of asthma, emphysema, bronchial catarrh, chlorosis, pleurisy, and valvular diseases of the heart. He reports two cases of chlorosis in which much benefit followed the compressed-air treatment, and he holds that, with deep breathing accomplished, every case of chlorosis will recover under proper guidance. Emphysema is most favorably affected by the treatment with rarefied air. The compressed air, which has been passed through a flask containing a solution of carbolic acid or eucalyptus or creolin, acts well upon chronic bronchial catarrh. The tough mucus adhering to the bronchioles is mechanically removed, and the mucous membrane, brought again in contact with disinfected air, heals. If the sitting is followed by an inhalation of chloride of ammonium, the most favorable result is obtained. In pleuritic effusions, not of too long standing, the compressed air gradually increases the air-holding territory in the chest, and the adhesions are either torn asunder or so loosened that the breathing capacity is much extended. For valvular defects, not too far advanced, the intra-thoracic pressure secures a mechanical lessening of the hypertrophied heart-muscle, and this relieves the difficulty. The author has often seen œdema disappear, and appetite, sleep, and the secretion of urine also improve, and he regards the pneumatic treatment as a very valuable aid in the treatment of valvular defects. With the exception of a slight faintness, no untoward effects are caused by compressed air. He believes, however, that the pneumatic treatment is contra-indicated in most cases of tuberculosis. He has certainly seen such patients, after a short use of compressed air, develop metastatic foci in other parts of the lungs,—a danger which can never be foreseen in ordering the treatment. The hard breathing sends the tubercular particles

along with the air, and these become attached to other places, where they set up the tubercular process.

*Alcohol*.—In a lecture delivered before a meeting of the N. E. Ohio Medical Association, A. B. Walker<sup>233</sup><sub>May</sub> reviews intelligently the therapeutic uses of alcohol, making a collation of the best thought of the profession on the matter. Among other accurate statements, the author makes the following: "When an anæsthetic is to be given, it is a very good plan to give from one-half to one ounce of brandy or whisky an hour before. The patient takes the anæsthetic better, and I believe there is less danger from heart-failure. But during chloroform or ether narcosis *alcohol should not be given* (we have italicized the words), for it will only add to the existing trouble." We are glad to observe that the truth concerning the noxious action of alcohol in narcosis from anæsthetics, determined by Wood in his able experimental researches, has begun to be disseminated, as it certainly deserves. We believe that the use of hypodermatic injections of alcohol in chloroform or ether narcosis, as recommended and employed heretofore, has been an error, and should be abandoned. To disguise the disagreeable taste of castor-oil, Jankowski<sup>1045</sup><sub>No. 10</sub>, <sup>673</sup><sub>Aug.</sub> suggests the mixture, in a wineglass, of a teaspoonful of cognac and the necessary amount of castor-oil. The mouth is then rinsed with another teaspoonful of the cognac, and the oil-mixture taken. The author affirms that in this manner the taste of the oil is not perceived. No other very important papers on the subject of alcohol or alcoholism have of late appeared, but mention may be made of the following: W. A. Morris, of Austin<sup>645</sup><sub>Nov., '91</sub>; E. R. Armistead, of Prescott, Ark.<sup>506</sup><sub>Nov. 15, '91</sub>; Zwaghienzeff<sup>586</sup><sub>No. 98, '91</sub>; H. J. Parker, of Clayton, Ill.<sup>199</sup><sub>Jan.</sub>; and the exceedingly interesting one of Combemale, of Lille.<sup>67</sup><sub>Apr. 30</sub>

*Aldehyde*.—Trillat<sup>3</sup><sub>June 1</sub> has communicated to the Académie des Sciences his experience in regard to the therapeutic value of formic aldehyde. This medicament, known also as the oxide of methylene, has exhibited, according to the author, antiseptic properties superior to those of the bichloride of mercury. Formic aldehyde has been found to be of especial value in arresting putrefaction and the development of micro-organisms. It is qualified to render great service in practical medicine. It coagulates albumen quite promptly. A 40-per-cent. solution turns a solution of albumen into a transparent, insoluble, gelatinous mass.



*Aliments*.—E. Krauss<sup>202</sup><sub>Mar.25</sub> writes favorably of beef-meal and beef-cacao in dietetics. He reports nine cases of children, suffering from a variety of infantile diseases, in which the most satisfactory results were obtained from the use of the articles mentioned. He believes that beef-meal and beef-cacao are especially indicated in rachitis; in convalescence from severe disease, such as scarlatina, diphtheria, etc.; in febrile disorders in which the digestive organs are enfeebled; in chronic diseases which are accompanied by anæmia, and in chronic gastro-intestinal catarrh. The author further remarks that in private practice he found beef-cacao of the greatest service in the treatment of dyspepsia, and gastric and enteric catarrhs. The beef-cacao was preferred by children 3 to 4 years of age, as many of these young patients did not like the beef-meal. This latter preparation, however, was well taken by older children. In the majority of cases both the beef-cacao and the meal, in the form of soup, were administered twice daily.

J. L. Cleveland, of Cincinnati, Ohio,<sup>53</sup><sub>Nov.14</sub> reports an interesting case illustrative of the advantages of forced alimentation. With the exception, perhaps, of the work of Jorissen, Gilkinet, and Henrijean,<sup>293</sup><sub>Nov.,'91</sub> on peptones; that on the starch of the banana as a food for invalids, by W. Gilman Thompson, of New York,<sup>946</sup><sub>Feb.</sub> other publications have been more in the way of review than of original investigation. Those, however, especially interested in the subject are referred to articles by the following authors: Mary Strong, of Omaha,<sup>106</sup><sub>Dec.,'91</sub>; O. D. Fitzgerald, of Los Angeles<sup>44</sup><sub>Feb.</sub>; Charles McIntire,<sup>787</sup><sub>Jan.</sub>; Wm. H. Walling, of Philadelphia,<sup>760</sup><sub>Feb.6</sub> and John V. Shoemaker, of Philadelphia.<sup>121</sup><sub>July 19</sub>

*Amyl Nitrite*.—Arthur Devoe, of Seattle, Washington,<sup>176</sup><sub>Mar.</sub> states that he has often verified the value of amyl nitrite for the relief of the peculiar flushings and depressed mental condition of the climacteric period in the female; as also for the nervous and hysterical troubles of younger women, characterized by suffocating spells, spasms, cold hands and feet, etc. In these cases he employs the remedy internally, in doses of from  $\frac{1}{1000}$  to  $\frac{1}{100}$  of a drop in cold water, or in larger amounts by inhalations.

*Anagallis Arvensis*.—G. Dacomo and P. L. Tommasoli<sup>615</sup><sub>No.4; Aug.</sub> have been able to extract from this plant a digestive ferment, which appears in the form of an amorphous, friable powder. It is said that the powder possesses digestive properties equal to the crude

plant, but that it apparently loses, after some time, its efficacy in digesting proteids.

*Aniline*.—Thayer, of Baltimore,<sup>858</sup> <sup>112</sup><sub>Jan., Feb.; Apr.</sub> has used, with apparent success, methylene blue in the treatment of malarial fever, and has so far corroborated the results previously announced by Guttman and Ehrlich. Thayer at first reports five cases, four of which were of the more severe and chronic type of the malarial disorder. In one case the plasmodia disappeared by the fourth day; in the second, the organisms had not entirely disappeared by the twenty-third day; in the third, no plasmodia were detected in the blood after the ninth or tenth day, and in Case 4 none were seen after the ninth day. Considering the chronic character of the cases treated, the author believes that the drug acted satisfactorily. The dose of the medicament was, on an average, 0.1 gramme ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  grains) five times per day. The only untoward effect produced, when given by itself, was that of strangury, but this was relieved by the ingestion of nutmeg. This unpleasant symptom did not appear if the nutmeg was given from the beginning. The urine appeared deep-blue in all cases, but the faeces assumed this color only on exposure. Two other cases were subsequently reported by the author, in which the same satisfactory results were obtained by the employment of the methylene blue in the treatment of malarial disease. In one of these cases the plasmodia promptly disappeared from the blood; in the other, no organisms were detected after the fourteenth day. After the administration of the drug no chills occurred. These latter cases were of the quartan and quotidian types respectively.

Gillet de Grandmont,<sup>6</sup><sub>Mar. 5</sub> has reported a case of retinitis due to acute Bright's disease, in which excellent results were obtained by the administration of methylene blue. He gave it to a patient in doses of 0.02 gramme ( $\frac{1}{3}$  grain) three times a day. Improvement was soon noticed, the renal symptoms disappearing together with the retinitis. In four days the sight was completely restored. According to Constantine Paul,<sup>3</sup><sub>Dec. 30, '91</sub> the experiments of Desnos with methylene blue in cases of locomotor ataxia have shown that patients can, without inconvenience, take as much as 0.30 gramme ( $4\frac{1}{2}$  grains) of the drug daily, and that even when it was given in smaller doses the urine was intensely colored. Paul found that a dose of 0.10 gramme ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  grains) colored the urine until the third

day. After a dose of 0.05 gramme ( $\frac{3}{4}$  grain) the urine was still colored on the following day, and even to a slight degree on the day after. Gradually lessening the dose, he found that after 0.02 gramme ( $\frac{1}{3}$  grain) the urine was distinctly colored, and had not entirely regained its normal appearance the next day. Methylene blue being absolutely harmless, the author thinks that its administration affords a reliable means of satisfying one's self whether patients are taking the remedies prescribed for them, which may be of practical use in prisons, lunatic asylums, and other institutions. He further suggests that the drug may also be employed by way of "suggestion" in order to convince neurotic patients of the efficacy of the treatment which they are undergoing, and as a useful *placebo* when the practitioner wishes to try the expectant method without taking the patient or his friends into his confidence.

E. Boinet and P. Trintignan<sup>46</sup><sub>Sept.1</sub> have used methylene blue in the treatment of malarial disorders, blennorrhagia, pleurisy, adenitis, endometritis, and typhoid fever, apparently with good results. The authors conclude that the drug acts on the micro-organisms, diminishing their vitality and virulence. A similar action may be said to occur in the case of the gonococci of blennorrhagia. In the treatment of malarial cases in which quinine had failed, methylene blue gave good results, especially in cases of recent date. In chronic malarial poisoning it did not act as well, although an appreciable amelioration was obtained. The exacerbations would return, but were less intense and farther apart. In therapeutic doses, the drug did not produce an untoward action on the digestive tract or the kidneys. It was, in fact, well tolerated. In rebellious cases the doses can be increased without inconvenience, and these quantities may give excellent results in obstinate fevers. In recent blennorrhagias injections of methylene blue are advantageous and not very painful. In the treatment of tuberculosis the medicament is not so effective.

Diakonoff<sup>99</sup><sub>Aug.18</sub> reports three cases of inoperable new growths treated by injections of an aqueous solution of methyl-violet,—at first, 1 to 1000; and later, 1 to 300. The author believes that the substance has the power of destroying malignant new growths, and that, though its action is not energetic, its use is free from danger. It is indicated only in cases which are not operable. From an

interesting review of the therapeutic <sup>62</sup><sub>Dec., '91</sub> uses of pyoktanin, with the publication of several cases to illustrate the action of the drug in surgical diseases of the eye, Rescoussie draws the following conclusions: (1) Pyoktanin is an excellent antiseptic in surgical diseases of the eye, preferable to all other remedies; (2) the drug exercises a favorable action on simple conjunctivitis, and especially on granular conjunctivitis; (3) it is of doubtful efficacy against rebellious ulcerations of the cornea, and almost worthless in purulent ophthalmia.

S. Orloff <sup>1046</sup><sub>May</sub> has made a series of experiments in the use of methyl-violet, or blue pyoktanin, in equine and canine affections, such as wounds, ulcers, abscesses, eczema, and the like. The drug was employed invariably in the form of aqueous solutions, their strength ranging between 1 in 3000 and 3 in 100. The author arrives at the following conclusions: 1. Pyoktanin does not inhibit suppuration, and generally does not produce any favorable impression whatever on the course of wounds, abscesses, and ulcers. Weak solutions do not show any effect beyond staining, while a 2- or 3-per-cent. solution can give rise to considerable irritation. In several cases of wounds the application was followed by inflammation of the granulating surface. In three cases of simple ulcers there appeared an extremely painful fungoid vegetation, while in two other cases the edge of the ulcer became very callous. 2. Comparatively better results are observed in cases of moist eczema, because in these two or three applications of a 3-per-cent. solution may induce an improvement with the formation of a dry scurf. The same results, however, can be obtained by painting with a strong solution of nitrate of silver or an alcoholic solution of corrosive sublimate containing ether and glycerin. 3. The drug is by no means innocuous. In two cases of extensive moist eczema in dogs (in which the patients had licked up the pyoktanin solution after its application) there developed toxic symptoms, consisting in dilatation of the pupils, profuse salivation, muscular tremor, skittishness, and extremely obstinate vomiting. 4. On the whole, the drug does not present any advantages whatever. As an antiseptic, it cannot be even remotely compared with corrosive sublimate, carbolic acid, or iodoform, while it is apt to exercise an unfavorable influence on the course of wounds or ulcers. In addition, pyoktanin stains everything with which it comes in contact, a circum-



stance which is especially inconvenient, on obvious grounds, in the case of pet dogs. Our corresponding editor, Moncorvo, of Rio de Janeiro, <sup>673</sup><sub>Oct.</sub> has experimented with pyoktauin on children, in order to determine the antiseptic properties of the drug. Of the different pyoktanins, he gives preference to auramin, or yellow pyoktanin. In many cases of syphilitic ulcerations the application of the powder has seemed to hasten cicatrization, the patient meanwhile, however, taking mercury and the iodides. The use of pyoktanin-pencils in fistulous tracts left in incompletely cicatrized abscesses gave good results. No toxic effect from absorption of the drug was observed.

*Animal Extracts.*—That spermatotherapy is progressing in France is apparent from a recent contribution by Brown-Séquard, <sup>916</sup><sub>V.114; July</sub> <sup>98</sup> who details his own experience and that of others. Out of thirty-nine cases of locomotor ataxia treated by the injection of testicular fluids, thirty-one were either greatly benefited or completely cured. The other eight cases received no benefit or a very slight one. Success was also reported in the treatment of tuberculosis, diabetes, anæmia, neurasthenia, and numerous affections associated with nervous debility. Cases of myxœdema were treated by injections of the juice extracted from the thyroid gland, with cure in three cases after a treatment of ten days. It is also stated that Addison's disease is being combated in a similar manner with a liquid obtained from healthy supra-renal capsules and with that furnished by the testicles of rams. Improvement follows after a few days of treatment, but the bronze color of the skin undergoes no change. It seems that in France the profession have accepted with enthusiasm the method proposed by the author, and that the new treatment is becoming more and more generally used. A cure of locomotor ataxia in a fencing-master was reported to the Société de Biologie, June 4th, <sup>3</sup><sub>June 8;</sub> <sup>2</sup><sub>June 25</sub> as an example of the action of testicular juice hypodermatically injected. The muscular energy, the precision, and strength of the movements, as also the power of resisting fatigue were remarkable in the patient, who was practically restored to full health. Another case of the same nature, in a soldier, was reported by Depoux. This patient was completely cured by the treatment in the course of five months, although his patellar reflexes still remained absent. A third similar case was stated by Brown-Séquard to have been cured by

Gibert, of Havre. Brown-Séquard further stated that Owspenski, of St. Petersburg, informed him of cures or marked improvement in twenty-nine out of thirty-six cases of locomotor ataxia treated with the testicular juice.

A chemical examination of the testicular juice has been undertaken by Poehl,<sup>740</sup><sub>Sept.3</sub> whose observations have been communicated to the Académie des Sciences. The author has been able to recognize, besides lecithin, nuclein, and numerous leucomaines, a considerable proportion of spermin. The action of spermin, which is a tonic and nervine, is explained, according to Poehl, by oxidating processes, during which the extractives disappear. Thus, the more rapid the oxidation of the leucomaines, the more complete the disappearance of extractives, and hence the sensation of general *bien-être* which patients experience, and which most clinicians have observed. Pulawski,<sup>673</sup><sub>Jan.</sub> who has given some attention to the subject, believes that no definite idea can yet be formed in regard to the method of treatment proposed by Brown-Séquard. This writer and many other physicians who have employed the method in practical medicine have supposed that the injections produced tonic and excitant effects, the various observations numbering over three hundred. Pulawski himself has made a series of clinical observations at the Child Jesus Hospital, at Warsaw, on twelve patients, the diseases comprising three cases of marasmus senilis, two of tabes, two of impotentia virilis, arthritis deformans, dyspepsia nervosa, enuresis nocturna, convalescence from typhoid fever, and even one case of nephritis. From the results obtained, he draws the following conclusions: (1) local pain and abscess developed twice; (2) fever, with chills, appeared very frequently, with excitement (which was also observed by other clinicians); (3) specific action was never observed; (4) subjective and positive amelioration were dependent upon suggestion. He mentions one case, however, in which the typical symptoms described by Brown-Séquard were noticed after injecting milk. Pulawski warns against the use of spermin as it appears upon the market, on the ground that it is unreliable.

Capriati,<sup>589</sup><sub>July 8</sub> also, has studied the therapeutic effects of the injections of testicular juice; first in four cases of insanity, the patients suffering from acute forms of mental disease, with depression; and next in healthy persons. In the former series of cases,

after sixteen days of treatment, no real modification of the morbid state, bodily or mental, was ever observed. In all of them, however, throughout the treatment, and especially in the first few hours immediately following an injection, a definite effect was clearly produced on the cardio-vascular apparatus. This consisted in the strengthening of the heart's impulse and an increased tonicity of the walls of the blood-vessels. These effects ceased on the discontinuance of the treatment. In the case of the healthy patients, it was chiefly the effect on the muscular power that was studied; the results were entirely negative. From these experiments, Capriati concludes that the testicle-juice has no dynamogenic influence on the nerve-centres, its effect being limited to temporary stimulation of the nervous system. He attributes the wonderful effects reported by other observers not to the action of substance, but to the influence of a powerful psychical factor such as suggestion. Other papers bearing upon the subject of Brown-Séquard's method of treatment may be found as follows: Henri-jean<sup>293</sup><sub>Mar.</sub>; W. D. Waterhouse<sup>2</sup><sub>Jan. 30</sub>; A. G. Bagroff<sup>586</sup><sub>No. 9</sub>; Bra<sup>290</sup><sub>Feb. 23</sub>; Ernest Magnant<sup>67</sup><sub>Dec. 30, '91</sub>; H. F. Meier, of California<sup>77</sup><sub>Sept.</sub>; and Jules Dauriac, of Paris.<sup>100</sup><sub>July 2</sub>

Following the researches of Constantine Paul, Marechal<sup>288</sup><sub>May 8</sub> has practiced injections of nerve-substance, without having observed a single instance of local inflammation. The material employed was carefully-prepared cerebral substance, ten days old. The patients experienced a slight sensation of heat for about ten minutes after the injection. The reaction was characterized by only a little cerebral excitation on the day of the injection and on the following one, and there was no increase in the body temperature. The treatment was employed in cases of chloro-anæmia, chlorosis, neurasthenia, and ataxia. In three cases of cerebral neurasthenia the most favorable results were obtained. One of the cases was that of a literary man, who, as a consequence of intellectual overwork, suffered terribly from loss of memory, headache, pain over the lumbo-sacral region, lumbago, marked muscular asthenia, constant fatigue, insomnia, frequent seminal emissions, loss of sexual appetite, gastro-intestinal atony, and pronounced depression of spirits. Two injections were employed weekly, beginning with 1 cubic centimetre (15 minims) each, and with the gradual increase of 1 cubic centimetre (15 minims) each time.

After the third injection—that is, after 3 cubic centimetres (45 minims) of the remedy—had been administered the patient complained, in the morning, of only slight headache and lumbago. The following night he slept well; in the morning he felt better, and noticed that the lumbar pain had disappeared. The patient afterward received eight injections a week, of 5 cubic centimetres (80 minims), a complete transformation having occurred in the meantime. Sleep had become normal, intellectual work was now easy, and the return of the usual gay spirits of the patient was a special feature. The other cases, with few exceptions, were similar in nature, and the same happy results were obtained. Favorable results are also claimed to have been observed in functional disorders of the nervous system. Marechal has many ataxic cases under the new treatment, two of which he affirms have been benefited. F. Altamirano, of Mexico, <sup>179</sup><sub>July 1</sub> has reported a case of pernicious anæmia apparently ameliorated by the subcutaneous injections of serum prepared from the blood of the dog, the doses being 5 cubic centimetres (80 minims) each. The patient experienced great relief; her strength improved, and other disagreeable symptoms, such as insomnia and delirium, were lessened. Other medicaments, however, were combined with the injections, such as iron, strychnine, and arsenic, together with electric and lukewarm-water baths.

Behring, <sup>6</sup><sub>July 23</sub> well known for his studies on immunity against traumatic tetanus and diphtheria, has endeavored to prove, in a recently-published treatise, that the blood-serum of animals rendered immune by treatment with cultures acted on by trichloride of iodine cures other animals infected by disease and renders healthy ones immune. He has applied successfully such a method in traumatic tetanus and diphtheria, and now says that one of his co-laborers has been equally successful in diseases caused by streptococci.

*Antifebrin.*—See Acetanilid.

*Antimony.*—Harnack, <sup>34</sup><sub>Mar. 18</sub> says that antimony has been superseded by other drugs in almost all instances. Apomorphine has supplanted it as an emetic, although one disadvantage of apomorphine is the collapse sometimes produced by it. As a diaphoretic there are many more suitable agents, and antimonial preparations have been quite abandoned in the treatment of fevers,



owing to the cardiac depression produced by them. Harnack thinks that there is no sufficient reason for continuing the use of tartar emetic.

*Antinervin.*—It is stated<sup>6</sup><sub>Feb.13</sub> that antinervin was employed efficaciously in a recent epidemic of influenza in Glogaw. The drug, it was observed, alleviated the pains in the head and back, and caused lowering of the body temperature, accompanied by copious perspiration. No untoward effects were noticed. Eight powders of  $\frac{1}{2}$  gramme ( $7\frac{3}{4}$  grains) each, taken in two days, were generally sufficient to arrest the disease. The remedy appears also to have given satisfactory results in the Royal Clinics of Turin and Genoa. It has also been recommended by Laurenti<sup>152</sup><sub>July 15</sub> as a succedaneum of antipyrin, as a specific against neuralgias, and in articular rheumatism. The author believes it to be useful, besides, in febrile diseases, such as typhoid fever, tuberculosis, pneumonia, and others. He has used it in fifty cases, the majority being of influenza, some of rheumatic polyarthritis, and one of chorea. The initial dose employed was 0.50 gramme ( $7\frac{3}{4}$  grains) given in cachets, repeated four times in the course of the day; and, later, as much as 4 grammes (62 grains) were administered in the twenty-four hours. In robust persons he has given 1 and even 1.5 grammes ( $15\frac{1}{2}$  and even  $23\frac{1}{4}$  grains) at a single dose. The author observed, in the patients treated with the drug, after the ingestion of the first two doses, an amelioration of headache, lumbar pains, myalgias, and gastralgias. The temperature was lowered from  $1^{\circ}$  to  $1.5^{\circ}$  C. ( $1.8^{\circ}$  to  $2.7^{\circ}$  F.). The drug was of no avail in chorea. As a whole, the best results were obtained in influenza and in articular rheumatism.

*Antipyrin.*—Saint-Hilaire and Coupard<sup>136</sup><sub>No.22,'90; Jan.</sub> have called the attention of the Société de Laryngologie, d'Otologie, et de Rhinologie to the anæsthetic properties of antipyrin. They have employed the drug in affections of the throat and larynx, and found that all symptoms of exaggerated sensibility have disappeared under its use. Its anæsthetic effects were corroborated by experiments on the lower animals. The same observations have been made by other authors, notably G. Sée, Gley, and Caravias. The drug appears to be indicated when prolonged anæsthesia is required, as in tuberculous affections and in those in which the reflex movements predominate. Saint-Hilaire employs the follow-

ing solution: antipyrin, 4 grammes (1 drachm); distilled water, 10 grammes ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  drachms). To prevent the smarting that this solution produces, he recommends the addition of cocaine, in amounts of from 0.15 to 0.25 gramme ( $2\frac{1}{4}$  to 4 grains). The author believes that for a prolonged analgesia antipyrin is to be preferred to cocaine.

In a discussion before the Medical Society of Lyons, Clément <sup>211</sup><sub>Feb 22</sub> maintained that the actions of antipyrin may be divided into five groups: 1. As an analgesic against pain. 2. As an antithermic, differing, according to some authors, from its antipyretic action. In such instances the drug is usually employed when there is a condition of hyperthermia. 3. As a specific in the treatment of rheumatism and gout. It is generally indicated in all varieties of rheumatism and in all those acute diseases in which arthritism is a prominent symptom. 4. As an antipyretic, especially in all infectious diseases. 5. As an empirical remedy in certain disorders, such as exophthalmic goitre, diabetes, chorea, and others. It has been erroneously held that antipyrin irritates the kidneys and provokes nephritis. Clément believes that the drug modifies the secondary nephritis occurring in the infectious diseases, and that such an inflammation disappears, together with the acute processes of the malady, in patients treated with antipyrin. He has administered the medicament with success in a case of scarlatinous eclampsia. He has observed that it notably increases the muscular force, not only in febrile patients, but also in apyretic individuals. In febrile cases this increase is more noticeable on the day following the fever, and in these cases the result may be attributed to a diminution of the febrile process. In apyretic patients, the increase of the muscular force, though less marked than in the preceding instances, is present, and it is then dependent on a tonic action exercised upon the muscular system. In chorea the drug increases the arterial pressure, and to a similar action are attributed the good effects produced by the remedy in asthma, emphysema, and pulmonary catarrh. The author believes that antipyrin acts also as a tonic to the muscles of respiration. Angel M. Centeno <sup>925</sup><sub>Dec., '91</sub> believes that antipyrin is the analgesic *par excellence*.

Martin <sup>17</sup><sub>Nos. 125, 126, 128; July 16</sub> <sup>19</sup> states that, besides being antipyretic, the remedy possesses other properties equally valuable. It is serviceable

as an anti-hæmorrhagic and antiseptic in epistaxis and coryza, in which disorders solutions of 1 to 5 and 1 to 30, respectively, are used. Its value in laryngeal affections, such as catarrhs, laryngismus stridulus, in asthma, broncho-pneumonia, and pleuritic effusions, is undisputed. As an antigalactagogue, it has given good results in doses of from 10 to 20 grains (0.65 to 1.3 grammes). It has rendered good service in incontinence of urine, diabetes insipidus, and diabetes mellitus,—in the two latter diseases in daily doses of 1 drachm (4 grammes). In uterine cancer, dysmenorrhœa, and even in parturition, antipyrin has relieved pain. It has proved beneficial in exophthalmic goitre, nocturnal pollutions, pains of tubercular meningitis, hemeralopia, asthma (whether essential or of cardiac origin), distress of aortic aneurism, etc., and in infantile diarrhœas. Combined with cocaine, it has relieved obstinate vomiting. It is also said to be beneficial in cutaneous diseases, particularly urticaria, erythema nodosum, and senile pruritus. Guibert<sup>188</sup><sub>Dec.13,'91</sub> has collected nineteen instances in which antipyrin completely suppressed the secretion of milk. In this number are included both cases in which the child was suckled for a few days and those in which the breast was not given at all. Twenty-five to forty grains (1.62 to 2.59 grammes) of the drug were given daily, in doses of 5 grains (0.32 gramme) every two hours. No untoward effects were observed. G. Roux<sup>211</sup><sub>Feb.14</sub> asserts that antipyrin so modified the action of the *bacillus coli communis* as to destroy the power of this micro-organism to coagulate milk.

The following substances incompatible with antipyrin<sup>1047</sup><sub>No.29</sub> are said to precipitate the drug from concentrated solutions: 1. Strong solutions of carbolic acid. 2. Tannic acid and preparations containing it. 3. Tincture of iodine. 4. The chlorides of mercury. The following are instances of mixtures in which the antipyrin is decomposed: 1. Calomel forms with antipyrin a toxic combination. 2. Antipyrin is decomposed when rubbed with beta-naphthol. 3. With chloral, antipyrin forms an oleaginous liquid. 4. With bicarbonate of sodium, it disengages the odor of ether. 5. Equal parts of salicylate of sodium and antipyrin form an oleaginous mixture.

G. S. V.<sup>22</sup><sub>Feb.3</sub> describes the following untoward effects observed after the ingestion of two doses of antipyrin of 5 grains (0.32 gramme) each. The patient was a lad 12 years of age. Within

a quarter of an hour his face became flushed and swollen, the eyes seemed to project, and, when spoken to, he was quite unable to articulate, though he made several attempts to do so. The temperature had fallen from its abnormal height, but, far from appearing relieved thereby, his condition for some time caused the greatest anxiety. No rash was noticed on the body. The symptoms gradually subsided, without any special treatment; but it was some hours before he was himself again. A case of poisoning by antipyrin is reported by T. Sydney Short.<sup>2</sup> <sup>June 11</sup> A professional man took, on each of three different occasions during a period of twelve months, 5 grains (0.32 gramme) of the drug for the relief of headache due to fatigue. The remedy was mixed with a little water and swallowed. Each time, after a brief interval, he suffered successively from flushing of the face, unpleasant choking sensation in the throat, and redness and swelling of the nose and lips. These symptoms were followed by a herpetic eruption on the lips, nose, and inside the cheeks, and a similar condition of the skin of the penis and the scrotum. There was a feeling of stiffness, accompanied by pain on movement, about the neck, shoulders, and back; but there were no symptoms of collapse, no vomiting, and no effect on the temperature. The vesicles of the lips and nose discharged profusely, and those of the mouth were converted into painful ulcers. These symptoms soon disappeared under proper treatment, and desquamation occurred over the affected skin.

*Apiolin.*—This may be considered as the best emmenagogue known at the present time. It is indicated in amenorrhœa due to anæmia from whatever cause. W. A. Newman Dorland<sup>71</sup> <sup>July</sup> believes that, in order to insure the best results from the use of the drug, it is better to combine it with some preparation of iron. He suggests that iron be given uninterruptedly until a few days before the expected appearance of the menses. Then, continuing the iron, apioline should be prescribed in 5-minim (0.32 gramme) doses, three times a day, until the appearance of the menstrual discharge.

*Apocynum Cannabinum.*—This plant contains, besides tannic acid, gallic acid, and gum-resin, a bitter principle, which occurs in the market under the name of *apocynin*. M. E. Snow<sup>547</sup> <sup>July</sup> has employed apocynum in the treatment of general dropsy. He details three cases of this condition, of diverse origin, in which the most



remarkable results were obtained after all other modes of treatment known to him had signally failed. Two of the cases were practically cured, and the third was greatly relieved. The medication causes free diuresis, provided the kidneys be not affected by organic disease, and especially if it be given in small doses. It is also a good tonic, and, in large doses, possesses an emetic and cathartic action. The author employed the plant in the form of infusion, in doses of 1 ounce (31 grammes) every six hours. As adjuvants to the remedy, he recommends the administration of acetate of potassium and sweet spirits of nitre.

*Apomorphine*.—Ingram<sup>117</sup><sub>Apr.</sub> has reported some interesting cases in which he has employed apomorphine. A young woman, 25 or 30 years of age, was found drunk, hysterical, and hard to control. He gave apomorphine hypodermatically, in a single dose of  $\frac{1}{10}$  grain (0.0065 gramme), after which the patient vomited freely, became relaxed, and rested quietly. A business man took a large dose of bromidia and became violently insane, requiring three men to control him, and tried to kill himself and others. Soon after receiving  $\frac{1}{10}$  grain (0.0065 gramme) of apomorphine he vomited, had a movement of the bowels, his mental condition was relieved, and he slept well the remainder of the night. The author has used apomorphine in one case of epilepsy,—that of a woman aged 40 and cataleptic. The remedy acted well. He has also employed it in intestinal colic. In a very severe attack he states that he gave  $\frac{1}{10}$  grain (0.0065 gramme), which caused the patient to vomit, with marked relief, about 1 gallon (4 litres) of partially-digested food. He has similarly used the remedy in whooping-cough to relax spasmodic attacks. He employed it in one case of eclampsia without effect.

*Arasa*.—According to the observations of physicians from Montevideo,<sup>209 673</sup><sub>No. 52, '91; Oct.</sub> this plant, whose natural habitat is Brazil and Uruguay, is said to be an excellent remedy for metrorrhagia, being effectual in cases in which even *hydrastis Canadensis* has been of no avail. The active principle of the drug is found in the root. Two grammes (31 grains) of the bark of the root, boiled in a cupful of water, are given for several days preceding and during the menstrual period. The taste of the drug resembles that of cascarilla. No untoward effects have been observed by those who have studied the plant,

*Aristol.*—R. Y. McCoy<sup>138</sup><sub>Dec., '91</sub> reports a case of excessive suppuration of the legs, knees, and soles of the feet, occurring in an engineer as the result of scalding. An ointment of aristol changed the appearance of everything in twenty-four hours, and from this time healing continued steadily and rapidly, and almost a complete cure was obtained in ten weeks. Attention is called<sup>144</sup><sub>Aug.</sub> to the fact that no record is yet found of the drug having been used to prevent the ulceration and pitting of variola. The suggestion is worth considering.

Aristol has been used by our corresponding editor, Moncorvo, of Rio de Janeiro,<sup>673</sup><sub>Oct</sub> in his service at the Policlinique Générale. He has used the remedy externally in more than one hundred cases of infantile disease, and internally, in cachets, in the case of tuberculous children, in maximum daily doses of 0.40 gramme (6 grains). In all these cases it proved a perfect substitute for iodoform, over which it has the advantage of being both tasteless and odorless. When given internally it produced no untoward symptoms; as an antiseptic it did not appear to be in any way inferior to iodoform; it diminished suppuration and hastened the cicatrization of wounds and ulcers; it was found of great value in many infantile skin diseases; finally, it was in every way an efficient substitute for iodoform.

*Arsenic.*—Hutchinson<sup>806</sup><sub>Apr.</sub> has long held that arsenic, used for a considerable period, produces a tingling and numbness of the tips of the fingers, and mentions, in corroboration of this, the case of a patient who experienced this symptom after a long course of arsenical medication, the sensation disappearing when the remedy was discontinued.

*Asaprol.*—Stackler,<sup>67</sup><sub>May 15</sub> who has made a special study of this new compound, says that it is the mono-sulphonate of naphthol, the word "asaprol" being derived from the Greek and signifying "to prevent putridness." It is neutral in reaction, readily soluble in alcohol and water, not altered by heat, non-irritant, slightly toxic, and well borne by the digestive tract. It is rapidly eliminated by the kidneys. It produces no local irritation in rabbits when hypodermatically injected. Asaprol is also a germicide, and the author asserts that it arrests the development of the streptococcus aureus, the pyocyanine bacillus, and the micro-organisms of Asiatic cholera, herpes tonsurans, typhoid fever, and carbuncle; that, in

doses of from 1 to 4 grammes ( $15\frac{1}{2}$  to 62 grains), it has acted advantageously in many forms of rheumatism in adults, often producing an increase in the amount of urine and never a diminution. It has likewise been found useful as an antithermic in typhoid fever and other infectious states. In a later communication,<sup>152</sup><sub>Sept. 23</sub> the result of continued careful clinical studies with the drug, he details numerous cases of various disorders in which it produced the most satisfactory results as an antithermic and intestinal antiseptic. In typhoid fever, it diminished the body temperature and allayed the cerebral symptoms. In influenza, it acted effectively after quinine and antipyrin had failed. In three cases of pneumonia, accompanied by high fever and delirium, asaprol cured promptly. Several cases of acute tonsillitis in adults and children rapidly yielded to the action of the remedy. It was also of service in the treatment of boils and infectious diseases accompanied by albuminuria, the albumen soon disappearing from the urine. As an analgesic, it was found successful in sciatica, intercostal neuralgia, tic douloureux, in the pains of muscular rheumatism, and even in those occurring in the lower extremities of alcoholic patients. In three cases of asthma the new agent relieved two and produced a rapid cure in one. Asaprol was found particularly useful in the treatment of acute and subacute articular rheumatism. One case of rheumatic polyarthrititis, occurring in a young servant-girl 17 years of age, was cured in twenty-four hours; and another case of the same nature, in a man aged 32 years, was cured in an equally short time. The drug was, in these cases, as valuable as the salicylate of sodium. The author refers to fourteen other acute cases, in which it produced the same happy results. Seventeen cases of the subacute disorder yielded completely in from three to four days. He affirms that, in the majority of cases of acute and subacute articular rheumatism, asaprol is an excellent remedy, and is well borne, even by patients suffering from derangements of digestion, and who are unable to take antipyrin or sodium salicylate. In only two instances did the drug produce a slight nausea. In the majority of instances it is better to begin with doses of from 2 to 4 grammes (31 to 62 grains), which may be increased according to the requirements of the individual case. Asaprol never produced cerebral troubles, vomiting, or other untoward effects. It was administered with success in patients

suffering at the time with vomiting and diarrhœa. It frequently caused an increase in the amount of urine voided in the course of twenty-four hours. In many cases of rebellious chronic rheumatism, or of rheumatism accompanied by successive attacks of a subacute character, asaprol did so much good that patients asked for the remedy when its administration had been suspended. In this condition it allayed the pains, although it produced no cures. The observations of the author have been confirmed by Dujardin-Beaumetz. Stackler prescribes asaprol in cachets of from 0.5 to 1 gramme ( $7\frac{3}{4}$  to  $15\frac{1}{2}$  grains) each, or in 5-per-cent. solution. It may be administered in beer, coffee, anise-water, etc. Solutions of the strength of from 2 to 5 per cent. may be employed for gargles, or for vaginal, urethral, and rectal injections. Ointments of the strength of 1 part in 3 are also used. The author concludes his excellent contribution by remarking that asaprol is incompatible with the salts that precipitate lime, the soluble sulphates, bicarbonate of sodium, and the iodide of potassium.

*Asclepias Syriaca*.—The therapeutic properties of this plant, especially in the dropsies of renal origin, are lauded by Geo. D. McGaubran.<sup>1048</sup><sub>Apr.</sub> He reports the case of a laborer, suffering from abdominal dropsy, the result of Bright's disease, and two of a similar affection in children, the sequel of scarlet fever, in all of which the drug acted marvelously. He claims to have treated, with satisfactory results, several other cases of the same nature. The plant may be given in the form of a decoction or a tincture, in doses of 2 ounces (60 grammes) and 1 to 2 drachms (3.69 to 7.38 grammes), respectively, five or six times a day.

*Asepsin*.—This drug is highly lauded by John Fearn<sup>192</sup><sub>June</sub> as one of the best aseptic remedies, superior to carbolic acid, corrosive sublimate, and iodoform. He has employed it, with excellent results, in the treatment of nasal catarrh and of indolent ulcers of the extremities. For the first affection a spray of a solution of the remedy was followed by the local application in the nostrils, several times a day, of the following mixture: pomade of juniper, 1 ounce (31 grammes); asepsin, 3 grains (0.19 gramme). The same ointment can be used with advantage in the dressing of foul-smelling ulcers. The best results, however, have been obtained by the writer in gynæcology, where asepsin was given as a vaginal douche for leucorrhœa. In these cases he prepares the solution of



asepsin as follows: Take of asepsin, 1 drachm (3.89 grammes); glycerin, 2 ounces (62 grammes); place the asepsin in a mortar, add the glycerin slowly and triturate, mixing well. Now dissolve 1 drachm (3.89 grammes) of borate of sodium in 6 ounces (177 grammes) of distilled water, and then mix the two, shaking the preparation thoroughly. The same combination may be used in the form of a spray for catarrhal conditions of the head and throat and in purulent conjunctivitis. For a uterine wash, 1 ounce (30 grammes) of the mixture in 1 pint ( $\frac{1}{2}$  litre) of hot water is of value. The author has also used the new medicament internally in gastro-intestinal disorders, such as cholera morbus, cholera infantum, dysentery, etc. As a tonic and antiseptic in such cases he has used successfully the following: tincture of nux vomica, 15 drops; borated solution of asepsin, 3 drachms (11.08 grammes); distilled water, sufficient quantity to make 4 ounces (118 grammes). Of this mixture, 1 drachm (3.69 grammes) is given every three hours.

*Asparagin*.—See *Asparagus Officinalis*.

*Asparagus Officinalis*.—At a meeting of the Russian Medical Society, at Novotcherkask, A. Aksuetina<sup>229</sup><sub>Feb.</sub> showed some specimens of the wild *Asparagus Officinalis*, which in that country is called “sparja,” and is used in the domestic medicine of Russia as a popular means of arresting flooding. She narrated a case from her own experience, in which the drug had been employed with good results. In a multipara, who had missed her menses once, there suddenly appeared metrorrhagia of a moderate intensity, which did not yield to treatment by cold-water injections and absolute rest. After two and a half weeks, the patient, following the suggestion of a friend, resorted to an infusion of asparagus, made of a handful of the herb to two cupfuls of boiling water, one teaspoonful of the infusion being taken in the morning and another in the evening. The hæmorrhage gradually ceased before night came, and on the next morning a four weeks’ fœtus, in a semi-putrid state, was expelled. Aksuetina thinks that in the above case the infusion of asparagus caused an energetic contraction of the atonic uterine muscular fibres, and thus enabled the womb to complete the separation of an already semi-detached ovum. The hydrargyrate of asparagin, in  $\frac{1}{2}$ -per-cent. solution, appears as a limpid, odorless liquid, having an acrid, sharp, metallic

taste. This aqueous solution has been employed hypodermatically by Neumann<sup>1049 673</sup><sub>No.8; Aug.</sub> in thirty-seven cases of syphilis. The results were satisfactory. The injections, which were painless and well borne, were repeated daily. The absorption of the combination is more rapid than that of other preparations of mercury, and this makes it of value where a rapid action is desired. It was found that by twenty-four hours after the injection a large portion of the drug had been excreted. The initial dose was  $\frac{1}{6}$  grain (0.011 gramme). Justin D. Lisle<sup>1</sup><sub>July</sub>, details the case of a healthy man, in whom the ingestion of asparagus caused the urine to respond to the best-known tests for detecting sugar, such as Trommer's, Fehling's, and Böttger's. The writer experimented upon himself and eight other persons with the same results. In all of these instances, however, the urine failed to show the presence of sugar when subjected to fermentation; and this logically leads the writer to the conclusion that the ingestion of asparagus does not cause saccharinity of the urine, but that a substance is formed and excreted which causes a response to the reactions used by physicians for detecting sugar, except the test by fermentation.

*Atropine*.—See Belladonna.

*Bailahuen*.—The therapeutic uses of this plant, the *Haplopappus bailahuen*, were communicated to the Chilean Medical Congress by Carvallo and Eisele.<sup>925</sup><sub>Mar.</sub> The drug is used in the form of an infusion, of the strength of from 15 to 30 grammes (4 to 8 drachms) to 250 grammes (8 ounces) of water, and in doses of from 1 to 2 tablespoonfuls every two hours. The best preparation, however, is the fluid extract, which can be administered in doses of 20 minims (1.33 grammes) in sweetened water, or according to the following formula: fluid extract of bailahuen, 5 grammes (80 minims); simple syrup, 30 grammes (1 ounce); distilled water, 170 grammes ( $5\frac{2}{3}$  ounces). Of this, a tablespoonful every two hours is given. The taste of the medicament is somewhat bitter and aromatic. The drug does not possess poisonous properties, and produces no untoward effects. It is chiefly used in the treatment of diarrhœa and dysentery. Of 32 persons suffering from the last-named disorder and treated with it, a complete cure was effected in 25 cases; improvement was observed in 3 cases; in 3 other cases the remedy failed, and 1 patient died. The duration of the treatment was ten days. Fourteen observations were

made in diarrhœa; the drug produced the most satisfactory results in 11 cases, but failed in the other 3. The duration of the treatment in these instances lasted from five to ten days.

*Balsam of Peru.*—From a study of this substance, Landerer<sup>1035</sup> June 20 concluded that the active agent was cinnamic acid, as the results obtained were in direct proportion to the amount of the acid present. He finally used the acid alone, in the form of the following emulsion: cinnamic acid, 5 parts; oil of almonds, 10 parts; yolk of egg, 1 part; sodium chloride (0.7-per-cent. solution), sufficient to make an emulsion of 100 parts. This emulsion was rendered alkaline before use by the addition of sufficient of a 25-per-cent. solution of potassium hydrate. Of 18 cases of internal tuberculosis treated by the intra-venous injections of the emulsion, 9 recovered, 6 improved, 1 did not improve, and 2 died. He recommends that from 0.1 to 1 cubic centimetre ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  to  $15\frac{1}{2}$  minims) of the emulsion be injected into one of the brachial veins, previously distended and kept distended for twenty minutes after the injection. With perfect antisepsis no bad results follow. Some patients show temporary cephalalgia, sleeplessness, and other symptoms, but they soon recover. The treatment should be persisted in for six or nine months, and long after the time of apparent recovery. Of 45 cases of surgical tuberculosis treated by local injections, 31 were cured, 7 improved, 1 was not helped, 2 died, and 4 are still under treatment. The aim of the author was to bring the acid in contact with the tubercular lesion and its environments. In the treatment of lupus he used the following alcoholic solution: cinnamic acid, 1 part; hydrochlorate of cocaine, 1 part; rectified spirits of wine, 20 parts. Of this solution he injected 1 or 2 minims (0.06 or 0.12 gramme) about each nodule, making as many as ten injections at each weekly *séance*.

A case of poisoning by balsam of Peru, occurring in an infant 6 days old, is recorded by Lohaus.<sup>4</sup> <sup>9</sup>  
No. 6; Mar. 26 The child was seized with convulsions, and, when first seen by the author, was crying, covered with sweat, and evidently in great distress. The following marked symptoms were noted: the stools were thin, greenish, and contained mucus; the skin was moist; the lips cyanotic; a brownish, viscid mucus, of a peculiar ethereal odor, exuded from the mouth; the pulse was rapid and feeble; the pupils small. The author believes that the child was evidently

poisoned by the drug, which, it was learned afterward, the mother had been applying for sore nipples, these being simply wiped before nursing. No doubt the quantity absorbed by the child with the nourishment was sufficient to produce an intense gastro-intestinal catarrh.

*Barium.*—The toxicity of the salts of barium has been compared to those of strontium, by Bardet, who publishes <sup>296</sup><sub>Dec. 24, '91;</sub> <sup>2</sup><sub>Feb. 13</sub> the results of many experiments performed to elucidate this question. From a number of such experiments on rabbits, he comes to the conclusion that these animals will bear doses of 0.8 gramme ( $12\frac{1}{2}$  grains) per kilo ( $2\frac{1}{5}$  pounds) of body-weight without more than temporary malaise. Larger doses, however, are violently toxic, and smaller amounts produce practically no bad effects. Taking the minimum quantity which has produced death in man, one finds that this was about 4 grammes (62 grains) in a woman weighing about 50 kilogrammes (110 pounds). This would tend to show that the toxic dose in man and rabbits is about the same. Should this reasoning be correct, it would be quite safe to give as much as 1 gramme ( $15\frac{1}{2}$  grains) of barium chloride. From a titration of various specimens of commercial strontium salts, the author has found that they all contain appreciable amounts of barium as impurity; but recently the purification has been much improved, and they may now be obtained containing not more than 1 to 1000 of barium; in other words, 15 grammes (4 drachms) would contain not more than 0.015 milligramme ( $\frac{1}{4}$  grain) of the barium salt.

*Belladonna.*—After briefly reviewing the physiological action of the plant, E. Curtis Hill <sup>155</sup><sub>July</sub> mentions the principal complaints that he believes to be especially benefited by the remedy, as follows: Cerebral and spinal hyperæmia; meningitis; congestive headaches; neuralgia in all forms and locations; muscular cramps; pain of inflammation; chest-pains of phthisis; colic; all kinds of nervous cough; asthma; convulsions; superficial or cerebral erysipelas; sore throat, with fever, inflammation, and swollen tonsils; local inflammations generally; adynamic scarlet fever; enuresis of children; nocturnal emissions; pyalism of pregnancy or mercury; sweating of phthisis; rheumatism and rickets; menorrhagia; hæmoptysis; aphonia of fatigue; mitral regurgitation, with failure of cardiac compensation. As a local application, he believes it to



be of the greatest service in the treatment of many neuralgic and rheumatic pains; in dysmenorrhœa due to stenosis of the cervix uteri; in threatened mastitis; excessive sweating, pruritus, hæmorrhoids, fissure of the anus, abscesses, and a rigid os uteri in labor. The hypodermatic use of the active principle, atropine, he classes as a life-saving expedient in collapse from ether or chloroform narcosis. From the well-known fact that children bear belladonna remarkably well, the author recommends the ingestion of as much as  $\frac{1}{2}$  or 1 drachm (1.875 or 3.75 grammes) of the tincture in the twenty-four hours, in the treatment of enuresis. M. D. Soble<sup>59 Jan. 2</sup> says that full doses of atropine diminish blood-pressure by dilating the peripheral systemic vessels. In this indirect way they lower the tension on the pulmonary arterioles. Small doses have an effect more or less contrary to this. In severe hæmoptysis the author gives enough atropine hypodermatically to produce full dilatation of the pupils as rapidly as possible. This may be  $\frac{1}{60}$  grain (0.001 gramme), repeated, if necessary, in an hour. The later doses may be combined with a little morphine to check the cough. He has used this treatment four times, with apparent success.

Two cases in which atropine acted well as a hæmostatic are related by A. N. Dmitrieff.<sup>586 2 No. 50, '91; May 28</sup> One was that of a metrorrhagia of a fortnight's standing, the patient having been previously treated in vain by ergot internally, plugging, etc. The bleeding completely ceased after four injections of  $\frac{1}{200}$  grain (0.00032 gramme) of atropine, given twice daily. The other patient was suffering from severe menorrhagia. Persistent internal administration of ergot and hydrastis *Canadensis*, ice locally, and other measures having failed, a syringeful of an atropine solution (0.003 gramme— $\frac{1}{60}$  grain—of the sulphate to 10 grammes— $2\frac{1}{2}$  drachms—of distilled water) was injected under the skin. A marked general improvement followed in half an hour. After a second dose, five hours later, the bleeding considerably lessened, and, after the third and last (twelve hours subsequently), ceased altogether. Only trifling dilatation of the pupils was produced. Strizover<sup>530 2 No. 6; May 25</sup> reports 5 cases of profuse hæmorrhage (1 of metrorrhagia after early abortion; 3 of flooding, of obscure origin; and 1 of phthisical hæmoptysis) cut short by hypodermatic injections of  $\frac{1}{60}$  grain (0.001 gramme) of atropine. In the case of abor-

tion, occurring in a woman aged 26 with aortic regurgitation, digitalis internally, cold to the cardiac region, plugging the vagina with salicylated cotton-wool, and intra-uterine injections of tincture of iodine, and, later on, of perchloride of iron, had all been previously tried in vain. After three injections of atropine—one in the evening, another three hours later, and the third in the morning—the hæmorrhage ceased, and the patient made a good recovery.

Leszynsky has published<sup>108</sup><sub>May</sub> a case of muscular torticollis, which was successfully treated by hypodermatic injections of atropine. The patient was a painter, 37 years of age, in whom the affection developed without appreciable cause, perhaps under the influence of lead poisoning. The contractions were exaggerated by the movements of mastication and by the closing of the jaw, and even awakened the patient from sleep. Near the right angle of the mouth there was a point of complete anæsthesia. After having used various internal remedies and electricity without effect, the author made injections of atropine, beginning with  $\frac{1}{200}$  grain (0.0003 gramme), and increasing gradually to  $\frac{1}{48}$  grain (0.0013 gramme). The cure was complete after eight injections. The author mentions a case of convulsive tic, in a woman of 50 years, in which similar injections produced decided amelioration.

A case of poisoning from the local application of belladonna is reported by T. J. Walker, of London,<sup>2</sup><sub>Nov. 28, '91</sub> as occurring in a woman 65 years of age. When first seen by the writer the patient was lying unconscious, with occasional muttering delirium, answering incoherently when roused. The limbs were rigid, with convulsive twitchings, arms flexed, the clenched hands pressed against the throat, pupils widely dilated, urine retained. The symptoms had commenced, twenty-four hours before, with giddiness and staggering gait; this was followed, after an interval, by delirium, complete loss of power, and unconsciousness. The poisoning was caused by a belladonna plaster used over the back. The patient made a rapid recovery, under the influence of morphine, after having been thoroughly catheterized. (See also Opium, for antagonistic action.)

*Benzamilid.*—Luigi Cantu, of Pavia,<sup>589</sup><sub>Aug. 2</sub> considers this drug superior to all other known antipyretics.

*Benzoate of Sodium.*—In a discussion upon this subject before the Société de Thérapeutique, Paris, Vigier<sup>8-7</sup><sub>Mar. 30</sub> insisted upon the

fact that the benzoate of sodium, prepared by his method, does not contain free benzoic acid; and that, when treated by warm water, alcohol, and ether, it is converted into a new basic benzoate of sodium. Patein expressed the opinion that the benzoate of sodium may perhaps be broken up in the small intestine, and that the liberated benzoic acid, after acting locally as an antiseptic, was eliminated by the urine in the form of hippuric acid. Paul replied that, in his opinion, benzoic acid was not a sufficiently powerful antiseptic to hinder the development of the typhoid bacilli. Vigier believed that the salicylates were changed in the stomach, and, since salicylic acid exercises a deleterious influence on the mucous membrane of the stomach, it would be advantageous to substitute the benzoates for the salicylates. Liégeois<sup>22</sup><sub>Aug. 24</sub> states that in common sore throat this medicament favorably modifies the pain, dysphagia, and inflammation of the pharynx, and often cures the affection in two or three days. In such cases it may be given in doses of 1 drachm (3.89 grammes) to children, and 3 drachms (11.66 grammes) to adults, in the course of the day. It is a good expectorant in laryngitis, when administered at the beginning of the disease. The author prescribes it in this affection as follows: benzoate of sodium, 1 drachm (3.89 grammes); tincture of aconite, 20 minims (1.25 grammes); cherry-laurel water, 1 fluidrachm (3.70 grammes); syrup of codeine and syrup of tolu. of each, 2 ounces (60 grammes); water, 2 ounces (60 grammes). The whole mixture is to be taken in twenty-four hours. In Bright's disease, the author believes the remedy to be of service if persisted in. For this disorder he combines it as follows: benzoate of sodium and tannin, of each,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  drachms (5.835 grammes); extract of gentian, sufficient quantity for 100 pills. Six of these are administered during the day. In uric-acid gravel the remedy changes the insoluble urates into soluble hippurates, and thus eliminates the acid from the urine. Liégeois has employed the drug also as a cholagogue, with excellent results. He associates it with rhubarb and the salicylate of sodium, as in the following combination: benzoate of sodium, salicylate of sodium, powder of rhubarb, of each, 1 drachm (3.89 grammes); powder of nux vomica, 10 grains (0.65 gramme). This is to be divided into twenty powders, of which two are to be taken in the course of the day.

*Benzo-naphthol.*—Gilbert<sup>3</sup><sub>May 11</sub> stated, before the Société Médicale

des Hôpitaux, that this drug can be considered only as an *intestinal* antiseptic; and that it is, therefore, inferior in this respect to betanaphthol, which is a *gastro-intestinal* antiseptic. Benzo-naphthol is but little toxic, 5 grammes ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  drachms) per kilogramme of the animal's weight producing, in the guinea-pig, only some weakness, diuresis, and a slight rise of the bodily temperature. In doses of 6 grammes ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  drachms) it produces diuresis, slowing of the circulation and the respiration, fall of temperature, coma, and death. The drug may be given clinically in daily doses of from 3 to 5 grammes (46 grains to  $1\frac{1}{4}$  drachms), in cachets of 0.5 gramme ( $7\frac{3}{4}$  grains) each. Le Gendre<sup>3</sup><sub>May 18</sub> has employed benzo-naphthol with success in simple and dysenteric colitis, and in many conditions of the skin and mucous membranes due to abnormal and excessive intestinal fermentation. He has given the drug to adults in doses of from 3 to 5 grammes (46 grains to  $1\frac{1}{4}$  drachms). Ch. Eloy<sup>35</sup><sub>June 1</sub> lauds it as an intestinal antiseptic superior to betol, and believes that it should be preferred in renal cases, owing to its lack of irritant properties. Like betol, benzo-naphthol is of advantage in simple diarrhœa, gastric troubles, colitis, typhlitis, and appendicitis, but it must be given in larger doses than betol. Benzo-naphthol should be administered in small doses, at short intervals, to get its best effects. Five grammes ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  drachms) to the adult, and from 0.5 to 2 grammes ( $7\frac{3}{4}$  to 31 grains) in the case of children, may be given in the course of the day. Yvon and Berlioz<sup>73</sup><sub>Nov. 14, '91</sub> from a study of benzo-naphthol, have arrived at the following conclusions: 1. Its toxic properties are feeble. 2. Its antiseptic powers are comparable to those substances classed especially as intestinal antiseptics. 3. The remedy facilitates diuresis and considerably diminishes the possibility of urinary poisoning. 4. It is rapidly eliminated by the kidneys. 5. The dose of the medicament may be put down as 5 grammes ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  drachms) per day for adults and 2 grammes (31 grains) for children. It is better to administer it in divided doses; for instance, in cachets of from 0.25 to 0.50 gramme (4 to 8 grains) each, or suspended in sweetened water. Our corresponding editor, Moncorvo, of Rio de Janeiro,<sup>673</sup><sub>Oct</sub> has administered benzo-naphthol to children of all ages, for the purpose of inhibiting intestinal fermentation, especially in diarrhœas of malarial origin. The results were quite favorable; the drug was exceedingly well



tolerated. The benzoic acid resulting from the decomposition of the remedy is eliminated by the kidneys in the form of hippuric acid, and, consequently, acts as a diuretic. The dose given varied from 0.25 to 1.50 grammes (4 to 23 grains), according to the age of the patient and the severity of the case. In adults, Moncorvo has used the drug with success in yellow fever. In several rebellious cases of malarial diarrhœa its combination with an equal quantity of bismuth salicylate gave excellent results.

*Benzoyl-Guaiacol—Benzosol.*—Bongartz, of Aachen, <sup>22</sup><sub>Dec. 9, '91</sub> has succeeded in preparing a compound of benzoic acid and pure guaiacol, to which the name of benzoyl-guaiacol, or benzosol, has been given. It is a substance having a definite chemical composition, is free from the cresol bodies, is inodorous and tasteless, and possesses all the virtues, according to recent clinical studies, of creasote in the medicinal treatment of pulmonary phthisis. Several patients took 1 gramme ( $15\frac{1}{2}$  grains) three times a day, that amount of the new combination representing 1.6 grammes (25 grains) of guaiacol. The new drug produced no untoward after-effects; the patients, however, perceived a taste of guaiacol after the administration of the remedy under consideration, but it soon disappeared. On the whole, the results were equal to, if not better than, those obtained with creasote, the patients gaining in weight and expectoration becoming less marked. The drug should not be considered as a specific, but it certainly improves the nutrition and increases the resistance of the patient against the disease. Benzoyl-guaiacol is eliminated by the urine and the saliva, in which secretions it can be detected even when administered in small doses. It is especially recommended by Walzer and Hugues <sup>3</sup><sub>Jan. 13</sub> in the treatment of tuberculosis. Hugues gives the following mixture: benzosol, 5 grammes ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  drachms); essence of peppermint, 2 drops. Mix and divide into 10 lozenges; 1 or 2 to be taken, immediately after meals, three times a day. For a week the patient takes 3 tablets daily; during the next three weeks, 6 are taken daily; during the fifth week, 3 are again taken daily; finally, during the sixth week, none are taken; then the same course is followed again. Walzer <sup>24</sup><sub>No. 48, '91</sub>; <sup>80</sup><sub>Feb.</sub> combines it with sugar or peppermint-water, as in this way it forms an agreeable medicine for children. He states that the drug decreases the severity of the cough as well as its frequency, and tends at the same time to

diminish the night-sweats and the attendant expectoration. He says that benzosol is decomposed in the system into benzoic acid and guaiacol, and eliminated by the saliva and the urine. He also prescribes the medicament as follows: benzosol, 4 grains (0.26 gramme); chocolate and sugar, of each, a sufficient quantity for one capsule.

*Berberis Aquifolia.*—Melville E. de Laval, of Lake Linden, Mich., <sup>221</sup><sub>Jan.</sub> states that the therapeutic properties of this plant differ essentially from those of the *B. vulgaris* and other varieties. He formulates the following conclusions: 1. *Berberis aquifolia* acts upon the liver in a manner similar to *hydrastis Canadensis*, and especially to the berberine which this latter plant contains. 2. It possesses alterative properties distinct from berberine, which is essentially a tonic; these alterative properties being due to a principle which it contains, but which has not yet been isolated. 3. The employment of *berberis aquifolia*, even when prolonged, has never been followed by untoward effects.

*Bluphali.*—See *Corchoris Fasciculatus*.

*Bicarbonate of Potassium.*—Hunt advises <sup>157</sup><sub>Aug.</sub> <sup>99</sup><sub>Aug. 18</sub> the use of this remedy instead of the chloride of ammonium in the catarrhal condition of the respiratory tract in children. To a child 1 year old he gives  $\frac{1}{20}$  grain (0.0032 gramme) every fifteen or thirty minutes till some improvement is shown. Very rarely, it acts as an emetic. In that case the author diminishes the dose, but without changing the interval. In tablet triturates the drug is found to be less irritating than in any other form.

*Bi-iodide of Thiophen.*—See *Thiophen*.

*Bismuth Gallate.*—See *Dermatol*.

*Bismuth Sub-gallate.*—See *Dermatol*.

*Bleeding.*—See *Venesection*.

*Blood-Serum.*—See *Animal Extracts*.

*Borate of Sodium.*—A. Dujardin, of Lille, <sup>577</sup><sub>Nov., '91</sub> calls attention to the incompatibilities of this drug. He finds, as a general rule, that the borate of sodium behaves like the alkalies, and that, therefore, it should not be associated with the salts of the alkaloids. In mixtures of this kind the patient is apt to take most of the alkaloid in the last dose, with harmful effect.

*Boro-Borax.*—See *Borax*.

*Borax.*—G. Lemoine, of Lille, <sup>67</sup><sub>May '30</sub> reports two interesting cases, in both of which a bluish line upon the gums appeared

after the use of borax. The patients,—one a man 29 years of age, the other 22 years old,—suffering from epilepsy, had received no benefit from the use of bromide of potassium, and were then placed under borax. This medicament was pure. In both instances, as already intimated, the curious bluish line on the gums was observed, accompanied by a slight gingivitis, the gums being swollen and reddened,—due, undoubtedly, to the elimination of the drug by the saliva. According to the author, these are the only two cases, in more than a hundred others subjected to the treatment by borax, in which the phenomenon described occurred. The observations are important from a medico-legal point of view, and the author believes that the line caused by borax is produced through the same mechanism as that caused by lead.

A. Bourgeois<sup>577</sup><sub>Aug.</sub> writes about a new product, boro-borax, to which Boymond called attention before the Société de Thérapeutique. Its antiseptic properties are considered superior to those of boric acid. The following solution is advised for daily use: boric acid, 100 grammes ( $3\frac{1}{4}$  ounces); borate of sodium, sufficient to neutralize; distilled water, sufficient quantity to make 1 litre (1 quart). Boro-borax is inferior to corrosive sublimate, but has the advantage of not being irritant or poisonous. As an antiseptic, it may be classed with phenic acid, and is superior, as stated, to boric acid. The author believes that in children it should be substituted for corrosive sublimate.

*Bromamide*.—Augustus Caille, of New York,<sup>1</sup><sub>Feb. 20</sub> has made a therapeutic study of this drug, and records several interesting cases in which it produced satisfactory results. He found that it had the power of reducing the body temperature from  $1^{\circ}$  to  $2.5^{\circ}$  F. ( $0.55^{\circ}$  to  $1.39^{\circ}$  C.) in febrile disorders, without giving rise to the excessive sweating which other antipyretics produce. The remedy had no pronounced diuretic action and was free from unpleasant symptoms as regards the alimentary tract. Of the various diseases treated with bromamide, he mentions the following, with the results obtained: Reflex hemicrania from carious tooth, relief in three hours by the ingestion of 15 grains (0.97 gramme); premenstrual headache, 15 grains (0.97 gramme), with marked relief in two hours; compression myelitis, accompanied with intercostal neuralgia, no beneficial effect from 10 to 20 grains (0.65 to 1.3 grammes). The febrile disorders, such

as typhoid fever, pneumonia, articular rheumatism, yielded better results. On the whole, the author considers the remedy worthy of further trial. He says that bromamide can safely be given, as antipyretic and antirheumatic, in the case of adults, in from 10- to 15-grain (0.65 to 0.97 gramme) doses several times a day; to children, in quantities of from 1 to 5 grains (0.065 to 0.32 gramme). The drug is best administered in capsules, wafers, suspended in a fluid, or simply placed upon the tongue.

*Bromides.*—In order to study the relative toxicity of the bromides, Féré, of Paris, <sup>3</sup><sub>Nov. 25, '91</sub> made a series of experiments on rabbits, using solutions of the different bromides, these solutions being of the strength of 1 per cent. The injections were made intra-venously, in quantities of 10 cubic centimetres (2½ drachms) every minute. From the results obtained it was found that the toxicity of the bromides may be classed in the following order: bibromide of mercury, bromide of cadmium, bromide of gold, bromide of barium, bromide of copper, bromide of manganese, bromide of zinc, bromide of arsenic, bromide of potassium, bromide of nickel, proto-bromide of iron, bromide of magnesium, bromide of rubidium, bromide of ammonium, bromide of calcium, bromide of strontium, bromide of lithium, and bromide of sodium. All the animals poisoned by the bromides died in convulsions. The bromide of strontium was the least pronounced in its convulsant action. The author, from a practical point of view, calls attention to the feeble toxic qualities of the strontium salt, which are certainly considerably less than those of the potassium bromide. The strontium salt, therefore, he believes to be a valuable substitute for bromide of potassium in the treatment of convulsive affections. Jos. Adolphus, of Atlanta, Georgia, <sup>199</sup><sub>Dec., '91</sub> writes very favorably on the bromide of ammonium as a therapeutic agent in the diseases of women and children. He affirms that it acts well in cases exhibiting contracted pupils, pain in the back of head or temples, feeling of stiffness of the neck, more or less flushing of the face, and with the tongue generally clean, but inclined to be tremulous. In cases of convulsions, when the face is not pale, he believes the bromide of ammonium to be particularly indicated. He has employed it with success to combat the severe nervous symptoms of influenza. He thinks that the remedy controls vasomotor excitement, soothes and



quiets the sympathetic system, and allays fluttering of the heart, palpitation, and the pain of angina pectoris. It also stimulates respiration, and is, therefore, to be regarded as a cardio-respiratory stimulant. Satisfactory results are said to be always produced by the ammonium bromide in cases of epilepsy and infantile convulsions, in spinal irritation, and in pains in the muscles simulating chronic rheumatism. In these cases the author has given as high doses as 80 grains (5.2 grammes) a day without causing unpleasant symptoms.

A most interesting article on the subject of bromism is published by Lépine.<sup>3</sup><sub>Dec. 23, '91</sub> Opinions regarding the dose of the potassium salt have of late changed considerably. Gübler found a dose of 6 grammes (1½ drachms) enormous, and most of the French authorities give 10 grammes (2½ drachms) as a maximum dose. Soulier and Manquat make this amount the limit. Féré does not fear, at present, to administer from 12 to 15 grammes (3 to 3½ drachms). Gowers, an English authority, goes still farther, and gives as much as 31 grammes (1 ounce) at a single dose, an amount which he advises not to overstep, on account of the vomiting which the drug is liable to produce. The English, however, do not administer daily doses, but prescribe, rather, a dose every second, third, or fourth day, in order to give time for the elimination of the medicament. The German school, represented by Nothnagel and Rossbach, and Tappener and Penzoldt, for example, mostly give 15 grammes (3½ drachms) as the maximal dose. Bernatzick and Boehm give 20 grammes (5 drachms). Lépine does not desire to forbid the use of these doses, as they are sanctioned by undoubted authorities. Experience has also shown that they are not dangerous; but the question is, Are they necessary? He does not regard it as wise to begin with enormous doses when, possibly, a smaller one will answer. It is a question whether such large quantities can be given without harming, even though naphthol be simultaneously administered, as recommended by Féré. Lépine has found that antiseptics of the intestinal tract may prevent cutaneous eruptions, yet not influence the nervous depression. He has been struck by the insidious development of the nervous symptoms of bromism; the diagnosis is not always easy, and he is convinced that, if not recognized, they may be followed by death. He rehearses the classic picture of bromism in its chronic

form, but, though not denying the correctness of this, questions whether all the symptoms will present themselves in the given order. Some may be lacking, and the cachexia may appear before the bronchitis of bromism. In short, it is of importance to the practitioner to know that the symptoms follow no regular order in their appearance. He has recently seen a young, tabetic woman, who took the bromide of potassium in doses of 4 grammes (60 grains) daily for the treatment of the convulsive attacks. After a few weeks the patient, who was weak and run down in health, began to grow still weaker and delirious. No eruptions or bronchitis appeared; so that, if one had waited for the development of these symptoms, death would surely have intervened. Lépine recognizes bromism by the mental and bodily weakness, delirium, and difficult speech. If the bromide is discontinued the symptoms soon disappear. He then refers to various cases reported by different authors, in which other symptoms than the classical ones are described. The changes which take place in the nervous system are not well known; indeed, the possibility of the accumulation of bromides in the tissues is still a disputed question.

*Bromoform.*—Since Stepp called attention, in 1889, to the use of bromoform in the treatment of whooping-cough, but little has been heard of the drug until the recent publications of Cassel.<sup>26</sup><sub>Mar.</sub> This observer has treated forty cases of the disorder mentioned, and, from the results obtained, he asserts that the remedy lessens the intensity of the attacks. He administered, in several cases, from 3 to 4 minims (0.18 to 0.24 gramme) three times daily to children 1 year old, and from 4 to 5 minims (0.24 to 0.30 gramme) to other children, without the slightest ill effects being noticeable.

*Bryonia.*—A. Storrs,<sup>2</sup><sub>May 7</sub> has employed bryonia alba very successfully in the treatment of pleurisy, acute bronchitis, and pleuropneumonia. He believes that in large dose it is a hydragogue cathartic, and that in small dose it exercises a specific action on the pleura and on the lungs; that it is antipyretic, acts on the liver, and is, besides, a useful remedy in rheumatic affections. Unless the patients have already been ill for several days, he gives them the following mixture: tincture of aconite, 6 minims (0.36 gramme); chloroform-water, 2 drachms (8 grammes); water, sufficient quantity to make 3 ounces (90 grammes). Of

this a tablespoonful is ordered every hour. To the second bottle he adds 24 minims (1.5 grammes) of the tincture of bryonia, and administers a tablespoonful every two hours.

*Burdock-Seeds*.—See *Lappa Officinalis*.

*Calcium*.—An excellent contribution to the study of the action of the calcium salts has been presented to the Académie de Médecine by Germain Sée.<sup>415</sup><sub>Mar.12</sub> The following conclusions are embodied in the research: 1. The bromide, and especially the chloride, of calcium should be employed when it is desired to introduce lime into the system. The usual preparations of lime are uncertain, because absorbed in minimum degree and eliminated in very small quantities in the urine, which shows that they have scarcely passed through the blood. 2. The iodide and bromide of calcium are peculiarly fitted to produce the systemic effects of iodine and bromine. They contain a larger proportion of iodine and bromine than all the other combinations of these metalloids, and the calcium lacks the undesirable properties of potassium and sodium. 3. The bromide and chloride of calcium act favorably in a large number of dyspepsias. 4. If calcium iodide is substituted for potassium iodide the effect of calcium on the stomach is favorable. The action of these salts is identical on the respiration and heart, and in specific diseases; but the dose of the iodide of calcium is smaller, and it is well supported by the digestive organs.

*Calumba*.—Hugo Schulz, of Germany,<sup>116</sup><sub>Feb.</sub> publishes the results of fourteen cases, in which the tincture of calumba produced decided effects in checking diarrhœa and regulating the action of the bowels. The author found that even in the diarrhœa of phthisis the remedy was successful. The doses employed by him varied from 40 minims to 3 drachms (2.5 to 11.25 grammes), once or twice a day. He also publishes the results of experiments with the drug in five healthy individuals. He found that, when used for a prolonged time, it had a tendency to disturb the bowels; results which apparently confirm those obtained by Percival, of Manchester, over a hundred years ago.

*Camphor*.—L. Tuassia, of Italy,<sup>505</sup><sub>Mar.8</sub> <sup>2</sup><sub>Mar.26</sub> has used camphorated oil with good results in many cases of influenza, as well as in pneumonia, typhoid fever, and other disorders. He recommends the administration of the remedy before the patient is too weak,



since, later, a more active stimulant and expectorant is required. Its use appears to be contra-indicated in great cerebral excitement. In cases of typhoid fever, pneumonia, and broncho-pneumonia, the medicament produced an increase of arterial pressure, freer expectoration, and a feeling of physical well-being. The drug was given by the author in from 1- to 5-per-cent. solutions made with oil of sweet almonds, employing essence of peppermint to disguise the taste. The doses varied from 2 to 4 grammes (30 to 60 minims) of the oil daily. The remedy was well borne, and no disagreeable after-effects were noticed. According to Alexander, of Berlin,<sup>202</sup><sub>Mar.25</sub> camphorated oil is an agent of great therapeutic value, producing the most remarkable effects in follicular angina, coryza, and acute pharyngo-laryngitis. In bronchitis the remedy acts as a good expectorant. In fibrinous pneumonia it diminishes the temperature and notably ameliorates the general condition. Injections of camphor have also proved of service in the treatment of chloro-anæmia. Alexander especially recommends the drug in the treatment of phthisis, particularly during the period of softening, with ulceration, night-sweats, and hectic fever. He affirms that the hectic fever and the sweats often disappear after the first, and always after the third, injection. The cough is diminished, and the patients gradually gain in strength. In tuberculosis of the larynx the pains in the throat are diminished. The injections of camphor likewise exercise a favorable action in hæmoptysis. On the whole, the author believes that this treatment is the best for phthisis, especially during its final period; for, while prolonging the term of life, it also relieves the patient. The drug has a cumulative action, and should, therefore, be employed with caution. The camphorated oil used is that of the German Pharmacopœia, and consists of 1 part of camphor and 9 parts of olive-oil. Of this mixture, 1 gramme (15 minims) is injected at a time.

Seth S. Bishop, of Chicago,<sup>72</sup><sub>Mar.</sub> contributes an article on the uses of camphor-menthol in catarrhal diseases. He has tried the combination with good results in nervous catarrh, hay fever, acute laryngitis, and other similar affections. In hypertrophic nasal catarrh, with excessive and disordered secretion, a 25-per-cent. solution of the drug has given excellent results. The remedy has been found similarly effective in chronic hypertrophic rhinitis, as well as in eczematous and herpetic eruptions. In the first of these it was

employed in the form of inhalations by means of an atomizer, but in the others the camphor-menthol in full strength was used locally, and was found to relieve the pruritus and reduce the swelling and redness. He affirms that the camphor-menthol contracts the capillary blood-vessels of the mucous membrane, reduces swelling, relieves pain and fullness of the head, or stenosis, arrests sneezing, checks excessive discharges, and corrects perverted secretions.

*Camphor-Menthol.*—See Camphor.

*Canadin.*—This new body has been extracted from the root of *Hydrastis Canadensis* by E. Schmidt.<sup>560 673</sup> It occurs in the form of small, brilliant, white nodules, melting at 134° C. (273.2° F.). A solution of canadin in alcohol, treated by iodine, gives rise to the formation of iodo-hydrate of berberine, a yellow body. The author, therefore, considers canadin a dihydro-methyl-berberine.

*Cangoura.*—This is the name of a new, poisonous, evergreen, tropical creeper growing in the humid forests of San Salvador. The natives use it to destroy noxious animals, by making a paste of the crushed seeds. Herbivorous animals are said to possess immunity against the plant.<sup>13 673</sup>  
V.233, No.2; Aug.

*Cannabis Indica.*—The symptoms produced by an overdose of this substance are described by W. D. Hamaker, of Meadville, Pa.,<sup>80</sup> occurring in a physician, who, to test the quality of the drug, took 41 drops of the fluid extract prepared by Squibb. After the usual symptoms produced by the drug had passed, there remained, according to the writer, redness of the eyes and profuse lachrymation. The patient recovered without any treatment.

*Cantharides.*—In replying to criticisms made by some authors regarding the use of the cantharidines, Liebreich<sup>116</sup> says that the chief points to be decided are: (1) whether these agents have any action on the diseased, particularly tuberculous, tissue, and, if so (2), whether this effect is obtained before any disturbance is produced in other organs, such as the kidneys. The author says that the drug gives rise to an increased exudation from the capillaries, and hence its beneficial action; but there is no hyperæmia. In his cases of lupus a steady decrease in the disease has been noted; but much time may be needed to effect a cure, as it is impossible for changes lasting for years to be cured by a few

injections. If the kidneys be healthy, these salts may be used in doses of from  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 2 decimilligrammes ( $\frac{1}{3260}$  to  $\frac{1}{320}$  grain) without injury. If the kidneys are diseased, the treatment should not be adopted. Advanced tuberculosis should be treated with the greatest caution, for, the author says, the kidneys are often affected with lardaceous disease. Improvement has been recorded in other than tuberculous processes, *e.g.*, in chronic laryngitis. Any local application of the cantharidines is not rational, as they thus only produce irritation. Liebreich claims that, in hundreds of injections made by him, there has been no more danger to the patient than from the use of mercury or arsenic. Pedro Albarran, of Cuba, <sup>Dec. 12</sup><sub>6</sub> reported a case of cystitis caused by the application of cantharides for blistering. The symptoms presented themselves with considerable severity. Camphor monobromide was given by the mouth, and enemata containing camphor were also applied. No relief was obtained. The condition yielded promptly, however, to the influence of cocaine.

*Cantharidines*.—See Cantharides.

*Carbolic Acid*.—In an experimental study of the alterations induced by carbolic acid, W. J. Wilkinson, of Philadelphia, <sup>80</sup><sub>Apr. 15</sub> has obtained important results. In published experiments and investigations of cases the blood is always stated to be normal. This he thinks is an error. The urine is always reported as giving off the odor of carbolic acid in poisoning by this drug, and this also he believes to be incorrect. From the results obtained in his experimental work the author lays a good deal of stress on the character of the blood. He argues that, in the first place, the condition of the blood induced in the animals is one of oligocythæmia rather than oligochromæmia, as the reduction of the blood-corpuscles is not accompanied by any alteration whatever in the percentage of hæmoglobin. For the explanation of this phenomenon he proposes the two following hypotheses: (1) the destruction of the red blood-corpuscles is accompanied by transference of their hæmoglobin to unaltered corpuscles, thus not reducing the quantity of hæmoglobin; or (2) the poison may not interfere with the production of hæmoglobin, while the corpuscle-making process is in a state of suppression. That the latter theory is not unlikely is, he thinks, supported by the fact that the blood coloring matter, or a similar compound, is being excreted all the

time in the urine; which, if true, must mean that coloring matter is being manufactured in order to make up the quantity lost. The animals experimented on were evidently already suffering from oligochromæmia, for the control and pre-experimental study developed a small percentage of hæmoglobin; in fact, a reduction of not less than 33 per cent. of the normal human unit. These animals differ but little from man in the amount of hæmoglobin.

Manuel Casa y Abril, of Zaragoza, Spain, <sup>619</sup><sub>Nov. 16, '91</sub> publishes an interesting account of the excellent results obtained in the employment of carbolic acid internally in the treatment of small-pox in the Hospital Militar de Zaragoza. He has formulated the following conclusions: (1) the drug diminishes the temperature, which ascends again when the treatment is suspended; (2) it diminishes the number of cardiac pulsations, at the same time increasing their force; (3) it lessens the extension and duration of the eruption, checks the production of pus, and shortens the period of suppuration, especially when it is administered at the beginning of the disease; (4) in many cases the pustules of the confluent form become shriveled up and dry in a few days under the influence of the remedy; (5) in advanced cases it does not greatly modify the eruption, but will, nevertheless, influence favorably the fever and the general state of the patient; (6) the liability of complications is diminished; pneumonia, enteritis, parotitis, and abscesses are rarely met with, and the pains over the epigastric region are less intense. The patients bear the remedy well, and themselves notice that when they fail to take it their fever and general condition is made worse. The author states that under the influence of the treatment the confluent form of the disease would, in many cases, be changed into the discrete form; and that the discrete variety would assume a benign course and be converted into a kind of varicella. The parotitis consequent upon the disease was favorably modified by the use of gargles of the dilute acid or by the subcutaneous injections of a solution of carbolic acid of the strength of from 1 to 2 per cent. The results obtained seemed to indicate, in fact, that in the treatment of small-pox carbolic acid has as much value as quinine has for intermittent fever. The number of cases observed was 44,—18 of the discrete and 26 of the confluent form. Of this number, 2 patients died from hæmorrhagic confluent small-pox and 1 from the black form; the



rest were all cured. The mortality was therefore 0.5 per cent.; certainly a very encouraging figure. The acid was given in doses of from 1 to 2 grammes ( $15\frac{1}{2}$  to 31 grains) in the course of the twenty-four hours, in solutions of the strength of  $\frac{1}{2}$  per cent.

*Carica Papaya*.—Frank Woodbury, of Philadelphia,<sup>1</sup><sub>July 30</sub> writes at length of the therapeutic properties of this plant, with special reference to papain—or papoid, as it is commonly termed. From a series of clinical observations he has found carica serviceable in gastralgia, irritable stomach, nausea, vomiting, gastric catarrh, catarrhal condition of the intestinal tract, constipation, colic and persistent vomiting in children, infantile irritative diarrhœa, and other similar affections. In apepsia of young children, or in that form of deficiency of the gastric juice in adults due to atrophy of the gastric follicles as the result of chronic catarrhal processes, the glycerin solution of papoid, the author affirms, is especially effective. He summarizes the uses of papoid, in the treatment of disorders of the alimentary tract, as follows: Papoid is of value: 1. In actual or relative deficiency of the gastric juice or its constituents, as in anæmia, apepsia, and wasting diseases, with diminished secretion of the gastric juice as a whole; in atonic dyspepsia and atrophy of the gastric tubules, with diminished proportion of pepsin; in carcinoma, with a diminution of the hydrochloric acid; in overfeeding, with a relative deficiency of gastric juice. 2. In gastric catarrh, with impaired digestion, where there is tenacious mucus to be removed, thus enabling the food to come in contact with the mucous membrane. 3. In excessive secretion of acid, to prevent duodenal dyspepsia. 4. In gastralgia, irritable stomach, nausea, or vomiting. 5. In intestinal disorders, as in constipation due to indigestion; in diarrhœa, as a sedative; in intestinal worms, according to certain observers. 6. In infectious disorders of the intestinal tract, where, from abnormal fermentation, there are foreign substances present. 7. In infantile indigestion, since here the papoid not only readily peptonizes cows' milk, but the resulting curds are soft and flocculent, resembling those of breast-milk. The dose of the papoid is set down as from 1 to 2 grains (0.065 to 0.13 gramme), although as high as 5 grains (0.32 gramme) may be administered.

*Cascara Sagrada*.—T. G. Stephens, of Sidney, Iowa,<sup>760</sup><sub>July 16</sub> reports the case of a woman, 55 years of age, afflicted with



sciatica, in whom cascara sagrada produced relief and a final cure within a short time. The only auxiliary used in connection with the cascara treatment was massage with the balls of the fingers two or three times a day. The fluid extract of the drug was given in ascending doses, beginning with 5 drops a day and increasing this amount by 1 drop every day until free purgation was established. After a period of twenty-four hours, during which the remedy was suspended, treatment was resumed, and a cure resulted.

*Castor-Oil*.—Toellner and Bergmann <sup>26</sup>Mar. have succeeded, after a long series of experiments, in devising a method by which castor-oil can be deprived of its naturally disagreeable taste. The finest oil is obtained, and repeatedly treated with hot water; it is then sweetened with sufficient saccharin to give it the flavor of syrup, and the last traces of its original acid taste are covered by a little vanilla or small quantities of cinnamic aldehyde. The therapeutic action of this preparation is said to be as effective as that of the ordinary castor-oil.

*Catramin*.—This new terebinthinate has been investigated by Vincenzo Gauthier, of Italy. <sup>505</sup>Feb. 4; <sup>2</sup>Mar. 26 The author states that the substance is chemically an essential oil, resembling very closely the turpentine derived directly from the coniferae. In its physiological action it also resembles turpentine. Catramin is readily absorbed by the stomach, or, when given in the form of vapor, by the lungs. It is eliminated by the urine in the form of a resin. From a series of clinical experiments, catramin was found to be a valuable medicinal agent. The author believes it to be indicated in chronic respiratory troubles accompanied with abundant secretion, in the subacute stages of which it may be advantageously combined with a narcotic. It diminishes the secretion, which, under its use, regains a healthy character. The drug may also be employed in place of turpentine in genito-urinary diseases.

*Chloralamid*.—The only extensive report made during the year, on the therapeutic action of this drug, is that of James Wood, of Brooklyn, <sup>157</sup>Apr. who finds that sleep is produced in from thirty to ninety minutes, and lasts from five to nine hours. He states that no unpleasant sensations, nor symptoms of cerebral congestion, were occasioned, and that no untoward effects were noticed, even after the continuous use of the drug for ten days. The author

gives the following conclusions, based upon 280 cases: chloralamid is a most useful hypnotic,—reliable, safe, and pleasant; it has a place as an anidrotic in phthisis; it is superior to other hypnotic drugs, because in the ordinary doses it stimulates respiration, and but slightly, if at all, influences pulse, temperature, or urinary secretion, and no secondary symptoms exist. For an adult the best hypnotic dose is 30 to 45 grains (2 to 3 grammes), preferably given in an alcoholic solution and just before retiring. No more than 100 grains (6.48 grammes) should be administered in the course of the twenty-four hours. The author advises the following combination: chloralamid, 2 drachms (7.78 grammes); compound tincture of cardamom, 1 ounce (30 grammes); to this is then added  $\frac{1}{2}$  ounce (15 grammes) each of syrup of orange and syrup of raspberry. The dose of this mixture is from  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 tablespoonful, repeated.

A case in which unpleasant effects were produced by the ingestion of 30 grains (1.94 grammes) of chloralamid is reported by G. E. Alford, of Weston-super-mare. <sup>2</sup> <sup>673</sup> <sub>v.1, p.639; Sept.</sub> Five minutes after taking the dose there came on a feeling of stupefaction and a staggering gait, followed in a few minutes by incoherent speech, delusions, faintness, and semi-coma. In half an hour the patient, a woman, fell into a profound sleep, which lasted for eight hours. Soon after the drug was taken violent purging took place, but there was no vomiting. The patient did not feel refreshed on waking and complained of a severe headache.

*Chloroform.*—Arthur Devoe, of Seattle, Washington, <sup>176</sup> <sub>Mar.</sub> has found chloroform a very useful ingredient in prescriptions used for the treatment of influenza. Steep <sup>75</sup> <sub>No.21</sub> has employed chloroform internally in a large number of diseases. He has obtained no appreciable effects in diphtheria, whooping-cough, pulmonary tuberculosis, or acute gastritis. Given in infantile diarrhœa, with small doses of opium, it will arrest the disease. In old persons he employs chloroform combined with tincture of opium and sub-nitrate of bismuth. Werner <sup>21</sup> <sub>Jan.</sub> has used chloroform in enteric fever, on account of its bactericidal properties,—a  $\frac{1}{2}$ -per-cent. solution destroying typhoid bacilli. A 1-per-cent. solution was given, in 1-ounce (30 grammes) doses every one or two hours, at first. Jaundice occurred four times, but in only one case was it necessary to omit the drug. Ergot was given once to check

severe hæmorrhage, and quinine once for intermittent temperature. None of the cases died. The thirst was lessened, the diarrhœa gradually diminished, and meteorism disappeared. In no case admitted with clear intellect did the typhoid state supervene. Chloroform, therefore, according to the author, acts (1) on the intestinal processes, and (2) very decidedly on the nervous system. The treatment does little good in the late stages of the disease. From the results obtained later, in 76 cases treated with chloroform, the author highly recommends a further trial of the drug.

The excellent contribution by du Bois-Reymond on chloroform is reviewed in an editorial.<sup>1019 80</sup> Attention is called to Pictet's medicinal chloroform, satisfactory reports of which are being published quite frequently. It has been shown, in these various reports, that Pictet's chloroform seldom causes vomiting, excitation, or depression. It is asserted that the quality of the narcosis produced by this substance is more advantageous, in so far as the anæsthesia is wont to supervene very quickly, the reflexes still prevailing, and also to persist long after the cessation of the inhalations. Treating of the purification of chloroform for surgical anæsthesia, Lespian, in a recent thesis,<sup>996</sup> gives the following conclusions: 1. The careful administration and employment of pure chloroform almost always prevents the production of untoward effects. 2. If the bad symptoms are not wholly absent they can at least be made less common and rendered considerably less dangerous. 3. A pure article can be obtained from commercial chloroform by mixing this with sulphuric acid and caustic soda. 4. Pure chloroform is quite unstable, but its instability can, nevertheless, be prevented by the addition of small quantities of ethylic alcohol, ether, or bromide of ethyl.

*Chromic Acid.*—Most favorable results in the local treatment of cysts by the use of chromic acid have been obtained by W. R. H. Stewart, of London,<sup>6</sup> who reports 3 cases of ranula and 7 cases of cystic goitre. Of the ranula cases, 2 occurred in men and 1 in a woman. The other 7 were all met with in women. In the first instances a portion of the cyst was cut away and the contents washed out. The acid was then applied in a saturated solution. By the end of a week the cavity was found to be contracted. In the course of two or three weeks from the beginning of the treatment a cure was generally effected. The same results

were observed in the goitre cases. One of these, however, resisted the cure for three months; but this tardiness is attributed by the author to the fact that the hæmorrhage occurring in the cavity of the cyst neutralized the action of the acid. It will be remembered that this treatment was first suggested by Woakes, of London, about three years ago.

*Cinnamic Acid*.—See Balsam of Peru.

*Cocaine*.—Howard Wells<sup>80</sup><sub>May</sub> reports six cases illustrative of pronounced sexual irritability, in which excellent results were obtained by the use of cocaine in the form of spray-inhalations and urethral injections. The drug, according to the author, has a decided tendency to produce relaxation of the male sexual organs. He has had occasion to examine several patients who had been treated with cocaine for affections of the throat, and always found that the penis was much retracted, this condition being accompanied by a marked reduction in the sensibility of the glans. Von Oefele<sup>108</sup><sub>Apr. 16</sub> highly recommends the phenate of cocaine in practical medicine, asserting that the analgesic action of the new combination is superior to that of cocaine by itself, while the small quantities of the alkaloid contained in it lessen the chances, even when hypodermatically injected, of producing poisonous effects.

The following case of poisoning by cocaine is reported by Chobault<sup>211</sup><sub>May 15</sub>: A man, 72 years of age, was tapped for hydrocele, and 300 grammes (10 ounces) of liquid were removed without causing the slightest loss of blood. Thirty cubic centimetres (1 fluidounce) of a 3-per-cent. solution of cocaine were then injected into the vaginal sac, followed by the introduction, also, of a solution of iodine. Eight minutes later attempts were made to remove the liquid from the sac, but without success. Fearing a possible poisoning, the author immediately resorted to inhalations of nitrite of amyl. But in spite of such a measure the patient, in the course of a few minutes more, exhibited general pallor, especially of the face; great præcordial distress; dyspnœa, with frequently-interrupted inspirations; depression of spirits; general lassitude; a small, filiform pulse, with a frequency of 120 per minute, and a tendency to syncope. Stimulant measures were then applied, and the patient put to bed. The symptoms gradually subsided, and in about one and a half hours disappeared, although the weakness and the general depression continued until



toward evening, the patient appearing as if he had been subjected to great fatigue. During the night he complained of colicky pains, which lasted for about two hours and then ceased, but there were no stools. The general weakness, accompanied by a frequent pulse, continued for about four days, and then disappeared. The patient made a final recovery.

Newell,<sup>99</sup><sub>Nov.19,'91</sub> at a meeting of the Suffolk District Medical Society, called attention to a kind of œdema occurring after the use of cocaine. The phenomenon the author attributes to vasomotor paralysis caused by it. Mixter referred to another case, in which the same phenomenon was observed immediately after the use of the drug. J. A. Wessinger, of Ann Arbor, Michigan,<sup>1</sup><sub>Mar.26</sub> reports an instance of poisoning in a young man, the symptoms being: a thready pulse of 150; respirations 5 per minute and simulating the Cheyne-Stokes character; dilated pupils; bilateral sweating; cold surface; consciousness preserved and questions responded to; good vision; no pain; no nausea; surface anæmic. Under these conditions he prescribed 20 drops of the tincture of digitalis, with  $\frac{1}{60}$  grain (0.0018 gramme) of atropine hypodermatically, to be repeated in twenty minutes; hot applications to the surface, and alcohol internally. The patient recovered. The author refers to two similar cases, in which this treatment was pursued with the same results. While he believes in the advisability of administering digitalis and other cardiac tonics, he has doubts about any favorable action of atropine in these cases, since atropine and cocaine are synergists. He calls attention to the fact that atropine is a vasomotor stimulant, and, if carried beyond a certain limit, would overcome the cardiac inhibition produced by digitalis, which he believes to be an important factor in the elimination of the cocaine poison. [We believe that the happy results obtained in the case reported by the author were mainly due to the action of the cardiac medicaments employed, digitalis especially. It is doubtful whether atropine does really act as a respiratory stimulant. We refer our readers to the discussion of the question in the article on "Experimental Therapeutics" in last year's ANNUAL.—ED.]

M. K. Bowers<sup>202</sup><sub>Dec.26,'91</sub> calls particular attention to the aphrodisiac effects of cocaine, and describes the case of a woman, married and highly respectable, who became a victim of cocaine, and who, while



under its influence, would invariably utter expressions and do things which she would not even have thought of when in her normal condition. These effects appear to be more pronounced in females than in males, and hence the author warns practitioners against the indiscriminate use of cocaine. Three cases of untoward effects produced by the drug are reported by Louis Frank, of Kentucky, <sup>224</sup><sub>Dec. 5</sub> who also warns against its free use. In one of the cases, which he describes at length, the author states that the chief symptoms came on thirty minutes after the injection of  $\frac{1}{4}$  grain (0.016 gramme), and lasted about twenty minutes. They consisted of nausea; weak and slow pulse; shallow and slow respiration; profuse perspiration; subnormal temperature; reddening of the conjunctival mucous membrane. In one of the other two cases loss of consciousness occurred.

Berger <sup>22</sup><sub>Jan. 27</sub> related to the Société de Chirurgie a case of poisoning by cocaine, communicated to him by an army surgeon. Three to five drops of a 20-per-cent. solution were injected previous to the extraction of a tooth. The root was removed without pain, but the patient, while leaving the room, experienced a sense of suffocation and lost consciousness; clonic convulsions followed; the pulse was hardly perceptible, and the cornea became insensible. He remained in this critical condition for about twenty minutes, and the surgeon thought that it was a hopeless case. Gradually, however, the symptoms disappeared, and in two hours all traces of poisoning had vanished. Berger calls attention to the statistics of Sée, who, out of 260 reported accidents collected, found 21 which terminated fatally. Sée, therefore, is adverse to the employment of cocaine.

*Codeine.*—See Opium.

*Codliver-Oil.*—T. Simpson, of Montreal, <sup>282</sup><sub>Nov., '91</sub> endeavors to show that the medicament is not only efficient as a remedial agent, but that it is in a degree an admirable food. He has used it also as a preventive in many diseases of children with very good results.

*Colchicum.*—A very interesting case of ptyalism produced by colchicum, in a middle-aged woman, is reported by John Shand, of Edinburgh, <sup>1</sup><sub>Jan.</sub> The drug was given for supposed gouty rheumatism. The dose ordered was 1 minim (0.06 gramme) of the tincture every eight hours. This, the author says, went on regularly and with precision till the twelfth day, when a wonderful

improvement took place in regard to the dropsy of the ankles,—a troublesome symptom in the case,—and the patient at the same time exhibited profuse salivation. This symptom would decrease by diminishing the dose of the drug; and, *vice versâ*, an increase in the amount of the medicament was always attended by a corresponding increase in the ptyalism. The case is important from the fact that the symptom described by the author is quite rare in colchicum poisoning, at least in the human subject; although a case is on record, in the United States Dispensary of 1887, of violent salivation, supposed to have resulted from its use.

*Compressed Air*.—See Air.

*Condurango*.—The effects of this drug on the constituents of the gastric juice have been experimentally studied by Wagner, <sup>360</sup> <sup>2</sup> Feb; Feb.27 who concludes, from his researches, that condurango slightly helps digestion, but is quite unable to produce any lasting change in the gastric secretion, and that its influence upon the subjective symptoms is small.

*Conium*.—In the treatment of convulsive tic, Graeme M. Hammond, <sup>59</sup> <sup>15</sup> Feb.27; Apr. has found conium and atropine good remedies, especially the former. To derive the best advantages from conium, its fluid extract or its alkaloid, coniine, should be used in increasing doses. Beginning with a dose of 5 drops of the fluid extract, Hammond increases the dose 1 or 2 drops daily until the tic ceases, or until the physiological action of the drug is produced. When, however, the patient complains of weakness, vertigo, and double vision, the dose should be reduced to the original quantity, and increased as in the first instance.

*Copaiba*.—In a series of experiments upon the diuretic action of copaiba balsam in children, Alexander A. Kisel, <sup>530</sup> <sup>26</sup> No.4; May 2 of Moscow, found that the drug augmented the daily amount of urine in three out of seven cases; in two it was diminished; and in two it did not undergo any change. The little patients experimented upon were kept constantly in bed. The balsam was given in the form of an emulsion. Each observation lasted fifteen consecutive days. Some experiments made with the *resin* of copaiba gave negative results. The dose given of this latter substance was from 0.6 to 1.8 grammes ( $9\frac{1}{4}$  to  $27\frac{3}{4}$  grains). Georgiewsky <sup>14</sup> <sup>No.44</sup> has collected a series of observations from the clinic of Lioch, of St. Petersburg, on the action of the balsam of copaiba, and especially

of its resin, as a diuretic in cirrhosis of hepatic origin. He has also made a series of observations in animals, and from all these studies he concludes: 1. The diuretic action of the balsam of copaiba and of its resin in hepatic cirrhosis is incontestable, and is energetic as compared with that of other drugs of this class. 2. It is preferable to give the resin of copaiba, for the administration of the balsam is accompanied by such disagreeable symptoms as gagging, retching, and vomiting. 3. Its prolonged administration, even if continued for several weeks, has no injurious effect on the digestive organs.

*Copper*.—Notwithstanding the opposition with which this remedy has met, as shown in the ANNUAL of last year, the drug continues to claim the favor of some practitioners. Thus, Lucien Arnaud<sup>67</sup><sub>May 15</sub> has made a valuable contribution to the study of the therapeutic action of the sulphate of copper in the treatment of endometritis. The cases reported by him are 10 in number, of which 1 was catarrhal, 1 post-puerperal, 1 puerperal, and 7 blennorrhagic in character. The ages of the patients varied from 16 to 23 years. In all of them the remedy was applied locally, in the form of pencils, and the results, as a whole, were highly satisfactory. The author affirms that the drug acts superficially, and does not produce the deep scars caused by chloride of zinc; that its effects are less powerful, but more certain than those of the latter medicament, and that it does not produce atresia of the uterine canal. All the cases treated, especially those of the blennorrhagic character, failed to be benefited by other therapeutic measures, but were cured under the copper treatment in a comparatively short period of time,—that is, in from four to twenty-five days. One application was always sufficient to produce the desired effect. The writer further recommends, before the use of the copper treatment is commenced, the adoption of the following rules: 1. Antisepsis of the genital organs for two or three days. 2. Rest in bed. 3. The administration, one day previous to the copper application, of bromide of potassium; this to be repeated on the following day, and, if necessary, a uterine injection of chloral given.

F. M. Morgan, of Berkley, Virginia,<sup>71</sup><sub>Aug.</sub> relates one case of dysentery in an adult and one of cholera infantum, in which excellent results were obtained under the influence of the arsenite of cop-

per. In the first case the author gave as a dose  $\frac{1}{1000}$  grain (0.000065 gramme) every ten minutes for four hours; in the second case, a child 6 months old, he gave  $\frac{1}{300}$  grain (0.00022 gramme) every half hour. Complete and prompt recoveries were observed in both cases. Ben. H. Brodnax, of Brodnax, La.,<sup>176</sup><sub>Feb.</sub> considers the arsenite of copper indispensable in the treatment of fermentative troubles of the alimentary tract. He thinks it particularly effective when combined with Dover's powder, provided the stomach is not irritable. N. P. Pearson, of Chicago,<sup>139</sup><sub>Feb.</sub> has used copper successfully in the treatment of tapeworm, and says that it will act when other remedies fail. The following combination is recommended: oxide of copper (black), 2.0 grammes (30 grains); extract of gentian, sufficient to make 30 pills. One of these pills is ordered four times a day, and acid food and drink is prohibited during the week. The observer affirms that the worm is expelled completely.

*Corchoris Fasciculatus*.—R. P. Banerjee, of Pachbadra, Rajputana,<sup>239</sup><sub>May</sub> has made a trial of this plant, which in India is commonly called *bhuphali*. It is used by the natives in bronchial, alimentary, and urinary diseases as a valuable remedy in expediting the elimination of mucous secretions or discharges. All parts of the plant are used except the leaves and the flowers. When given in the form of an infusion, it produces a marked diuretic effect. The author has tried the drug in sixteen cases of bronchitis with good results. He found that it diminished the cough and relieved the uneasiness of the chest, and he claims that, without the aid of any other agents, it cured, on the average, in twenty days. He also used it with advantage in three cases of bronchial catarrh and in five of gonorrhœa. In bronchitis, the powder was employed in doses of from 5 to 20 grains (0.32 to 1.3 grammes) three or four times a day. In bronchial catarrh, the drug was combined with cinnamon or with ipecacuanha. For gonorrhœa the following powder was used: powder of corchoris, 2 drachms (7.78 grammes); powder of black pepper, 20 grains (1.3 grammes); powdered sugar, 30 grains (1.94 grammes). One of these powders was administered three times a day. A cure in these cases was effected in about a fortnight. The drug produced no untoward gastric or nervous effects, as is so often seen in the administration of copaiba and sandal-wood oils.



*Coronilla Varia*.—V. Poulet<sup>471</sup><sub>Oct. 15, '91</sub> reports nine cases of cardiac disease, of organic or nervous origin, in which the most satisfactory results were obtained from the employment of this plant. In some of them digitalis had failed, but coronilla acted most favorably. The author believes, on the whole, that the plant may not be considered a substitute for digitalis, but may be employed with the happiest results in those cases in which digitalis is indicated. Coronilla has no cumulative action, and can be given for a long time without danger. It causes no gastro-intestinal disturbance, even when administered in large doses. The drug increases the appetite. In cases of tachycardia, in which digitalis appears to be powerless, coronilla controls the irregular acceleration of the cardiac beats and removes all painful phenomena of a reflex nature. The drug is an excellent diuretic, and the author compares its action to that of sparteine. It was found serviceable in the treatment of influenza, especially in those cases in which irregular febrile paroxysms were of frequent occurrence. The plant may be employed in the form of a tincture, the daily dose of which is put down as from 3 to 4 grammes (46 to 62 minims).

*Creasote*.—C. Burlureaux,<sup>363</sup><sub>Mar. 5</sub> in studying the uses of creasote to determine the gravity of tuberculosis, has come to the conclusion that creasote has, in tubercular disease, as much value, from a prognostic point of view, as Koch's remedy possesses as a diagnostic agent. Upward of one hundred cases of pulmonary tuberculosis treated with creasote are reported by Penrose.<sup>59</sup><sub>Apr. 9</sub> Improvement was observed in all of them, although no cures were effected, owing, according to the author, to the advanced stages of the disease. Many of the patients, however, who certainly would have died but for the use of the drug, have been able to go to work. He recommends that it be pure and administered in ascending doses. From an elaborate study of creasote, E. Main<sup>67</sup><sub>Mar. 15</sub> has apparently established the fact that it and its elements are poisonous in the following order: (1) paracresylol (least); (2) phlorol; (3) guaiacol; (4) creasote; (5) creasol. Locally applied, creasol was the most irritant and guaiacol the least. The most important characteristics of these elements are: that they are feebly poisonous, that a tolerance can be established for them, and that they are eliminated by the lungs. As remedies for tubercular phthisis they can be arranged in the following order: phlorol, creasol, paracresylol,



guaiacol, and creasote, which is the most powerful. It is believed that, although the elements of creasote have some value (and, indeed, guaiacol should be especially mentioned), yet creasote itself is the most active. Beech-wood creasote should be preferred, on account of its antiseptic power, and because of the results furnished by experimental therapeutics, as well as by clinical observations. Howard S. Straight, of Ohio,<sup>222</sup><sub>Dec.</sub> believes it to be the most valuable of remedies in slight apical catarrh. The drug is best given in a solution of alcohol and glycerin, or in capsules. According to the author's experience, the medicament does little good in confirmed phthisis. A case of poisoning by it is reported by W. Freudenthal.<sup>59</sup><sub>Apr.23</sub> The patient was a woman, 31 years of age, suffering from phthisis, and whom the author had been treating with creasote. Commencing with a small dose, this was gradually increased until she was taking 2.4 grammes (37 grains) daily. One morning, after her walk, having already had her morning dose, but feeling weak, she took a second dose of the usual amount. She had hardly strength enough to drag herself to bed, where she lay unconscious for some eight or nine hours. When seen, late in the evening, she was in a state of narcosis; her eyes were closed; her breathing stertorous; there were loud, coarse râles over the whole chest, and audible from a distance; her teeth were so tightly clenched that it was impossible to separate the jaws; her lips cyanotic; and her pupils were contracted, and did not react to light. There was paralysis of all reflex movements; the pulse was 128; respirations, 30; and she passed water in the bed. Ammonia was held to her nostrils, a mustard foot-bath was given, and ice applied to the head, and when she awoke she felt no ill effects. Subsequently in the course of treatment she took even larger doses, but without experiencing any of the former troubles. It is worthy of note that there were no renal manifestations.

*Creolin*.—Fliesburg<sup>105</sup><sub>Dec.15</sub> reports the following case of creolin poisoning in an infant of three weeks. About 7 o'clock in the evening the baby, by mistake, had been given 30 drops of undiluted creolin. It vomited immediately, and showed symptoms of great irritation about the mouth and fauces. A physician who had been called in ordered only a pepsin mixture and some bismuth powders, but no demulcent drinks. When Fliesburg arrived, in the night, he found the babe vomiting and crying, show-

ing intense irritation of the mouth, fauces, and larynx. He gave plenty of whites of eggs and milk, with instant relief of the vomiting, and the child then slept for two hours. Before leaving, the author ordered an oleaginous mixture, to be given hourly. The next day the little patient was about in the same condition. Toward evening developed cyanosis, cold sweat; weak, rapid pulse, and severe spasms of the glottis. The baby gradually grew worse during the night; and toward morning, twenty-seven hours after the ingestion of the poison, died from heart-failure and the affection of the glottis. The author says that it appears, from this case, that creolin partakes of the nature of the other coal-tar products, influencing the blood and the respiratory centres. He believes that the child might probably have been saved if milk and albumen had been prescribed from the very beginning.

*Dermatol—Gallate of Bismuth.*—According to Glaeser,<sup>317 6</sup><sub>91; Mar.5</sub> who appears to have employed the drug extensively, dermatol cannot replace iodoform, but it is of special value in the immediate treatment of rupture of the perineum occurring during labor, and also in the plugging of the uterus. It may also be employed with advantage in laparotomy, in operations for prolapsus uteri, and in fistula. These results are sustained in a second communication.<sup>369</sup><sub>No.1</sub> According to the experiments of A. Bluhn,<sup>116</sup><sub>Dec.,'91</sub> dermatol is destined to be of some value as a dry antiseptic. The author has found it active against the following micro-organisms: staphylococcus pyogenes albus, staphylococcus pyogenes aureus, streptococcus, bacillus pyocyaneus, vibrio cholerae Asiaticae, vibrio Finkleri, bacillus typhi abdominalis, bacillus acidi lactici, micrococcus tetragenus, bacillus subtilis, bacillus anthracis, and bacillus prodigiosus. In all cases dermatol prevented the growth of the micro-organisms, and in some it destroyed them. Clinically the drug was tried in eight cases of ulcer cruris, producing satisfactory results in all of them and lessening the secretions. In one case it advantageously replaced iodoform, which was not well borne. It gave the same excellent results in many cases of minor surgery. One case of carbuncle was rapidly healed. Mixtures of dermatol and glycerin were employed locally with good results in the treatment of uterine catarrh. Apparently no good results followed its internal administration. He states that a dentist who had tried the drug reported favorably on its effects. Robert Asch, of Bres-

lau,<sup>26</sup><sub>Apr.1</sub> does not believe that it can be readily substituted for iodoform, but that it is valuable when used in conjunction therewith. Its chief virtue, he believes, lies in its drying powers. In cases of eczema caused by, or arising during, the use of certain antiseptic dressings, dermatol is quite efficacious. Dermatol gauze, employed as tampons, is lauded by the author in vaginal irritation. He relates a case of considerable irritation of the os uteri and fornix of the vagina in which tampons of dermatol proved of great efficacy.

Eugene Doernberger<sup>116</sup><sub>Feb.</sub> has employed dermatol extensively, in forty-three cases, in children. He has found it very useful in the moist and impetiginous forms of eczema. It was not, however, effectual in preventing the development of papular eczema. Abscesses, first incised and then treated with the powder, healed rapidly. In the case of wounds, he found that it must be used in large quantities. He recommends it, in the form of ointment, in the treatment of burns. In cases of otorrhœa, Doernberger thought that the results were not conclusive, while in phlyctenular conjunctivitis it proved useless. He believes that further experiments are necessary to determine whether it will displace iodoform as an antiseptic. Its non-toxic qualities are of great importance in the case of children. The drug was used, in the form of ointment of 10-per-cent. strength, with vaselin, or as a 10-per-cent. gauze. Azúa, of Madrid,<sup>682</sup><sub>Mar.7</sub> states that even in large quantities it does not produce any untoward effects. The medicament dries bleeding surfaces in a wonderful manner, stimulates granulations, and is particularly efficacious in skin diseases characterized by much discharge. The author was unable to confirm the statements of Rosenthal and others in regard to the antiseptic properties of dermatol, and has failed to notice any favorable modification, such as iodoform produces, in unhealthy septic wounds, in deep wounds out of which pus finds its way with difficulty, in soft chancres, or in suppurating buboes. In such cases, Azúa believes that dermatol only dries the surface of the ulcer. Applied, however, to wounds which have already commenced to granulate it stimulates the process. Similarly, in the case of soft chancre, after the ulcers have been cleansed with antiseptic lotions, dermatol hastens repair and brings about rapid and thorough healing. He believes that dermatol, on account of its drying and astringent properties,

its absolute harmlessness, and the ease with which it can be employed, may be advantageously used in diseases of the skin to replace the powder of starch, the oxide of zinc, and other substances. It is also useful in affections of the female genital organs. Guinard and Cadéac<sup>211</sup><sub>May 8</sub> have communicated to the Société des Sciences Médicales de Lyon their experience in the use of this drug, especially in veterinary practice. They have found it particularly valuable in auricular catarrh of dogs, with or without ulceration, but characterized by a fetid odor. The medicament gave, also, excellent results in humid eczemas, which, in the dog, are generally of a rebellious nature, and upon which it exercises a desiccant and astringent action. They also made some experiments relative to its action on micro-organisms, but found that it could not be considered as a microbicide. They concluded, finally, that dermatol should not be looked upon as a substitute for iodoform.

*Diaphtherin*.—Under the common name of *diaphtherin*, a new antiseptic, *oxychinaseptol*, has recently been proposed by Emmerich,<sup>26</sup><sub>July</sub> who found the drug to possess bactericidal powers and but slight toxic properties. Kronacher<sup>34</sup><sub>May 10</sub> has found it to be non-poisonous to guinea-pigs when administered in doses of 4 grains (0.26 gramme) hypodermatically, or even as high as 30 grains (1.94 grammes) per rectum. It possesses decided germicidal powers. A solution of the strength of 0.3 per cent. and one of 0.1 per cent. were sufficient to kill the *staphylococcus pyogenes aureus* in the course of fifteen minutes and forty-five minutes, respectively. Diaphtherin occurs in powdered form, very soluble in water. Solutions of 1-per-cent. strength have been employed with advantage in the treatment of wounds. It may also be used as a dusting-powder. The only disadvantage noticed so far is the staining of steel instruments occasioned by the drug.

*Digitaleine*.—See Digitalis.

*Digitaline*.—See Digitalis.

*Digitalis*.—Masius<sup>52</sup><sub>Apr. 30</sub> has made an excellent therapeutic study of this drug, and says that, administered in doses of 4 grammes (62 grains) in the course of the twenty-four hours, it acts as a tonic to the heart, increasing its energy, regulating its beat, and, as a result, combating venous stasis, œdema, dyspnœa, and all the symptoms that are due to cardiac insufficiency. It also diminishes the temperature when febrile, bringing it down to the normal, but



does not reduce normal temperature. The rapidity of the action of the drug on the heart depends on whether there is or is not a febrile state. In the infectious febrile diseases, digitalis not only relieves cardiac weakness, but also acts on the temperature and the infectious products. When cardiac weakness is the only condition to be influenced, the action of digitalis is comparatively more rapid. There are, of course, individual differences. In doses as above stated, digitalis acts always as a sure cardiac medicament. Its tonic action is almost always obtained after thirty-six hours, and exceptionally after twenty-four hours. Doses of 4 grammes (62 grains) a day may be advantageously continued for three or four days. The duration of the medication varies according to the character of the case. These doses, thus administered, do not produce untoward effects upon the digestive tract more frequently than do small doses, nor do they favor the appearance of the paralytic period. The cumulative action is not especially enhanced by them. Ordinarily, the effects of the medicament are shown during from three to seven days after its administration has been stopped. Digitalis, in doses of 4 grammes (62 grains) a day, exercises in pneumonia a favorable action upon both the heart and the temperature. In the different cases observed by the author, crisis was manifestly produced from the fifth to the twelfth day. It does not prevent the fatal termination of cases particularly grave. Writing upon the indications and mode of administration of digitalis, Albert Robin, of Paris, <sup>Jan. 26</sup><sub>17</sub> says (1) that digitalis, like most medicaments, is not the remedy of one disease, but of certain morbid conditions; (2) that when a medicament is prescribed its action should be enhanced by the association of other medication, as in this way the administration of small amounts of the principal remedy is allowed; (3) that drugs often produce opposite effects, according to the doses in which they are given; (4) that, finally, a therapeutic measure that has for its basis the consideration not of a morbid state, but of morbid elements, and that has for its object the application of the remedial action to these elements, is the most rational and the most productive of good.

C. R. Illingworth, of Accrington, <sup>May 7</sup><sub>2</sub> confirms the statements of Seymour Taylor in regard to the dangers of using digitalis in valvular disease of the heart. He has often noticed attacks of syncope from 10-minim (0.60 gramme) doses in aortic valvular dis-



case, and with 5-minim (0.30 gramme) doses in mitral disease. He found the remedy useful in certain cases, and in these the benefit was caused not by a directly tonic, but by a depressant, action of the drug. The author also believes that in weak heart, or during the healing process of a valvular lesion, no more dangerous drug could be given than digitalis. From a careful study of the comparative value of the commercial digitalines and their employment in practical medicine, J. Fouquet, of Paris, <sup>67</sup><sub>Jan.20</sub> has arrived at the following conclusions: 1. There exists in digitalis a well-defined active principle, which possesses all the properties of the plant. 2. Other principles have been extracted from digitalis, and they may be classed in this manner: (a) digitalines *soluble in chloroform*, but not in water, such as *crystallized digitaline*, *amorphous digitaline*, and *digitoxine*; (b) digitalines insoluble in chloroform, but *soluble in water*, such as German *digitaline* and *digitaleine*. The products of the first group possess, in the state of purity, the same activity. They are the ones that should be exclusively employed, especially the crystallized form. 3. This medicament must be administered in large doses,—that is, 0.001 gramme ( $\frac{1}{64}$  grain) at a time. If the diuresis is not marked, a dose of 0.0005 gramme ( $\frac{1}{360}$  grain) should be given on the following day, but care should be exercised in its continued use, owing to the cumulative action of the drug.

What is supposed to have been a case of poisoning by digitalis is reported by W. W. Scott, of Park Place, Ark. <sup>82</sup><sub>Apr.23</sub> A man, who had been suffering from influenza, and had dropsical symptoms, was given digitalis. The œdema was relieved, but a few days afterward, having continued to take the drug, the patient was attacked by the following phenomena: no pulse at the wrist; cold extremities; impaired vision; sighing respiration; heart very feeble, and only beating 30 per minute. There had been, previously, some vomiting of a greenish matter. Strychnine hypodermatically and alcohol caused a recovery.

*Digitoxine*.—See Digitalis.

*Diuretin*.—An exhaustive clinical study of diuretin has been made by Masius, <sup>52</sup><sub>Nov.28,'91</sub> who believes that the salicylate of sodium and theobromine is a powerful diuretic, not only increasing the amount of urine, but the quantity of the solids in the fluid as well. Its diuretic effects are noticed twenty-four hours after its

ingestion; and the same phenomena are observed under the continued influence of diuretin, if its employment in small doses is persisted in for a period of eight or ten days. Diuresis becomes lessened with the disappearance of the œdema. The circulation is only secondarily influenced by diuretin through the re-absorption of the serous fluids in the tissues. The pulse is stronger and more voluminous. The tonic action exerted upon the heart is an indirect one, and follows the increase in the secretion of the urine. Diuretin, in the experience of the author, gives the best results in general dropsies due to cardiac insufficiency. It often produces these effects when digitalis and other diuretics are inefficacious. Nevertheless, the salicylate of sodium and theobromine does not always diminish the anasarca of cardiac origin. These failures may be attributed either to individual idiosyncrasies or to renal changes. Diuretin is quite efficacious in the treatment of effusions of inflammatory origin; but it does not produce good results either in ascites or in nephritis. It does not exert a marked diuretic effect in renal troubles due to arterio-sclerosis and complicated by heart disease, but it does diminish the quantity of albumen excreted in the twenty-four hours. The drug sometimes causes disagreeable after-effects, such as vomiting and diarrhœa. Demme <sup>41 3 99</sup><sub>Aug. 8; Feb. 24; Sept. 1</sub> finds the remedy applicable in childhood, from the end of the first year, as a valuable diuretic and one free from injurious action. The drug appears to act on the renal epithelium. The author believes that at times, in the excessive dropsy of scarlatinal nephritis, after the first acute stage of the inflammation is past, diuretin overcomes the condition more quickly than any other treatment. Dropsy from mitral insufficiency can generally be quickly cured by it after compensation has been obtained through digitalis. No cumulative action has been observed nor diminution of the therapeutic effects, even after several weeks' use. The author employs the remedy in daily doses of 0.5 to 1 gramme ( $7\frac{3}{4}$  to  $15\frac{1}{2}$  grains) for a child 2 to 5 years of age; to a child of from 6 to 10 years old, 1 to  $1\frac{1}{2}$  grammes ( $15\frac{1}{2}$  to  $23\frac{1}{4}$  grains) is given. Diuretin is best administered in water, with the addition of cognac and sugar.

Alexander A. Kisel, of Moscow, <sup>530 26</sup><sub>No. 4; May 2</sub> has made a series of experiments upon the diuretic action of this substance in children. The little patients were kept constantly in bed. Each

observation lasted during fifteen consecutive days. The dose of diuretin administered varied from 0.5 to 2 grammes ( $7\frac{3}{4}$  to 31 grains). In only 2 out of 6 cases did the drug produce an increase in the amount of the urine; in the other 4 no changes in this respect were caused. H. A. Hare, of Philadelphia,<sup>80</sup><sub>Mar.</sub> details 4 cases in which the drug was tried. His observations were carefully made, but he failed to find any decided diuretic action, and warns against the tendency of attributing to drugs effects that are not really produced by them. Thus, for instance, he mentions the case of a patient who was passing 20 ounces (600 grammes) of urine before the administration of any medicine; he was then ordered diuretin, but, owing to unavoidable delay, failed to receive it at once. In the next twenty-four hours he passed 60 ounces (1800 grammes) of urine without any drug, an increase which would have been assigned to the treatment, had this been carried out.

Ghillany<sup>6</sup><sub>Mar.5</sub> calls attention to the property possessed by diuretin of absorbing carbon dioxide from the air, and so becoming insoluble. He recommends, therefore, that the drug should be kept in solution in distilled water, in well-stoppered bottles.

*Duboisine*.—The powers of this substance in mental disorders of a certain kind are lauded by Roberts Bartholow, of Philadelphia.<sup>9</sup><sub>Dec.12, '91</sub> He has seen cases of puerperal mania yield to it when all other means had failed. He believes that it is more effective when given hypodermatically than in any other way. The minimum dose of duboisine may be put down as  $\frac{1}{1000}$  grain (0.00065 gramme), while its maximum should not exceed  $\frac{1}{600}$  grain (0.001 gramme).

*Echinacea Augustifolia*.—I. J. M. Goss, of Marietta, Ga.,<sup>199</sup><sub>Aug.</sub> calls attention to the therapeutic virtues of this plant. He says that it is very valuable in the treatment of old ulcers, both when administered internally and when applied locally in the strength of 1 part of the drug to 2 parts of water or glycerin. He has also tried it in the treatment of bites of rabid dogs, and asserts that he has prevented the development of hydrophobia in all of the cases. Reference is made to three other cases of the same nature, occurring under the observation of I. G. Goss, of Bowman, Ga., in which the same happy results were obtained. The author has likewise employed it with good results, in several cases of syphilis

in various stages. The plant is best used, according to the writer, in the form of a saturated tincture, in doses of from 30 to 60 drops every two, three, or four hours.

*Ergotinine.*—See Ergot.

*Ergotin.*—See Ergot.

*Ergot.*—Van Engelen and Dutrannoit<sup>568</sup><sub>No.2</sub> have published conjointly an elaborate research on the chemical history of ergot. As a result of their investigations, they find that the drug owes its action to the presence of (1) ergotinine; (2) sclerotinic acid; or (3) both substances combined. They believe that, to obtain the best results from the action of ergotinine, Bonjean's ergotin or the fluid extract of the German Pharmacopœia should be employed. To obtain the action of sclerotinic acid, Bonjean's ergotin, Bonjean's dialyzed ergotin, or the German fluid extract should be used.

*Ericolin.*—See *Ledum Palustre*.

*Erythrophleine.*—An exhaustive physiological and clinical study of this alkaloid has been made by G. Sée, of Paris.<sup>31</sup><sub>Dec. 3, '91</sub> It is extracted from the bark of *Erythrophlœum Guineense*. Administered to animals, it produces an increase of the arterial pressure, followed by irregularity, and then slowing, of the heart. It paralyzes the neuro-diaphragmatic apparatus, and the author therefore concludes that, in healthy men and in dogs, it diminishes the number of respirations, while it increases their amplitude. He has tried the remedy in 19 cases: 6 with valvular lesions, 1 with phthisis and dry pericarditis, 1 with phthisis, but without cardiac disease; 1 with uræmic dyspnœa and interstitial nephritis, 6 with emphysema or asthma, and 4 with dyspnœa of nervous origin. The dose employed was from 0.0015 to 0.0025 gramme ( $\frac{1}{40}$  to  $\frac{1}{25}$  grain). Larger doses produced symptoms of poisoning. A dose which is well borne by the digestive tract has little effect on the heart. The author found that the dyspnœa was in most cases diminished, and in all cases erythrophleine produced a feeling of well-being, and the patients breathed more freely. The observer believes that this effect is due to an excitant action of the drug upon the respiratory centres.

*Euphorin.*—This new medicament, to which attention has already been called in last year's ANNUAL, has been the subject of a special clinical study by C. Curtis, of Rome.<sup>589</sup><sub>July 7</sub> The author has made two hundred clinical observations, and has also studied the



drug from a bacteriological point of view. The conclusions embodied in his able paper are as follow: 1. Euphorin is a powerful and safe antipyretic, acting better when the fever is at its maximum and during the period of subsidence than in the early stage. The effect shows itself in from half an hour to two hours, and lasts from three to six, and even ten hours. 2. Defervescence is attended by a feeling of warmth and by moderate sweating, and when the temperature rises again the accompanying rigor is not severe. 3. It does not cause any serious secondary effects, and, though there is sometimes a little cyanosis, there is never collapse. 4. Euphorin can be used in preference to any other antipyretic when a rapid and marked lowering of the temperature is required. 5. It answers fairly well as an antipyretic in surgical fevers. 6. It is a most potent antirheumatic. In acute rheumatism its action is certain; in the chronic forms its effect is also satisfactory, and it usually succeeds in cases which have resisted all other remedies. 7. In patients suffering from fever 1.20 grammes (18 grains) should be given in four or five divided doses. In febrile rheumatic affections from 1 to 2 grammes ( $15\frac{1}{2}$  to 31 grains) should be given in the twenty-four hours; in chronic rheumatism 1 gramme ( $15\frac{1}{2}$  grains) in three or four doses. On the average, 1 gramme ( $15\frac{1}{2}$  grains) of euphorin corresponds to 2 grammes (31 grains) of antipyrin. 8. Euphorin has a definite analgesic action in neuralgia, unless it is of a specific nature. 9. Euphorin is a powerful antiseptic, its action being intermediate between that of carbolic acid and that of corrosive sublimate. 10. It is one of the most effective disinfectants in thrush. 11. In local applications it has advantages as compared with iodoform, iodol, aristol, and other drugs of this kind; it is more powerfully antiseptic and less desiccating than dermatol. 12. Euphorin used locally, in powder or in an ointment with vaselin or lanolin, is also an anodyne and promotes the healing of wounds and ulcers. It gives excellent results in surgery and gynæcology and in syphilis and diseases of the skin.

L. M. Bossi <sup>589</sup><sub>Dec. 16, '91</sub> has employed the drug with good results in twenty-nine cases in gynæcological practice. He tried it in vaginitis, parenchymatous cervicitis, parenchymatous cervico-metritis, and other allied conditions. In all cases it acted favorably and produced a rapid reparation of tissue. He believes it to be supe-



rior to iodoform and other similar drugs. Bergerio<sup>505</sup><sub>Apr. 7</sub> has tried it as a local application in twenty cases of ulcerative cervicitis, in four of which the condition was complicated by eversion of the mucous lining of the cervix. After five or six applications of an ointment the lesions were advancing toward recovery. He used the remedy in powder by insufflation, and in a 1 in 3 alcoholic solution, and in this way cured some cases of septic endometritis. In order to avoid mistaken conclusions, no other disinfecting agent was used at the same time, all douching of the genital canal being done with sterilized water. From a special clinical investigation, Raimondi and Ciullini, of Siena,<sup>589</sup><sub>Jan. 15</sub> claim that euphorin is a powerful antithermic, and that it may be a substitute for acetanilid and antipyrin, especially in cases where these two latter remedies are contra-indicated. Euphorin is not, however, according to these authors, destitute of toxic properties, and may produce serious effects when indiscriminately used. As an anti-rheumatic, the writers believe it to be inferior to the salicylate of sodium.

*Europhen.*—Siebel<sup>4</sup><sub>No. 8; May 21</sub><sup>19</sup> has employed europhen with good results in the treatment of burns, whether these were produced in the ordinary way or due to the application of such agents as soda, lye, boiling glycerin, sulphuric and hydrochloric acids, and burning alcohol. He applies the drug in the form of powder or gauze, this latter of the strength of 10 per cent. He has similarly employed an ointment made with vaselin and lanolin, in the strength of from 3 to 10 per cent. Severe burns completely healed after three or four dressings. The longest period of healing (twenty-two days) was observed in a case of severe injury from hydrochloric acid, extending from the elbow to the wrist over a breadth of five centimetres. Unfavorable effects or symptoms have never been observed by the author, and in children the drug can be employed with comparative safety. The writer himself took internally, for a period of three weeks, from 5 to 8 grammes (80 minims to 2 drachms) of a 20-per-cent. solution every day,—that is, about  $1\frac{1}{2}$  grammes (23 grains) of europhen daily,—without experiencing any discomfort whatever, even as much as an impairment of the appetite. He believes that the results are better than with iodoform; since, besides the absence of all disagreeable odor, there is no danger of the toxic effects, which, although

fortunately rare, are sometimes observed from the application of iodoform.

A. Nolda,<sup>116 760</sup><sub>Oct.; Nov. 28, '91</sub> from a series of careful clinical observations, finds that europhen is indicated in all cases in which iodoform has hitherto been used; that in suppurating ulcers and inflammations its healing effect exceeds that of iodoform; that it has, further, the following advantages over the latter medicament: 1. The non-penetrating and not unpleasant odor. 2. Its low specific gravity,—five volumes of europhen weighing the same as one volume of iodoform. 3. Its innocuousness.

Mario Migneco, assistant to Ferrari,<sup>505</sup><sub>Jan. 2</sub> has studied this drug clinically, with results more or less satisfactory. He does not believe that europhen is a substitute for aristol in eczema. He considers it quite efficacious in the following complaints: hæmorrhages caused by opening of erosions; atrophic processes in the nose; perforating cartilaginous ulcers. It is also valuable in operations upon the nose. Migneco has also tried the drug in venereal and syphilitic diseases, such as soft chancres and gummatous ulcers. In soft chancres he found the drug superior to iodoform, diminishing the secretions rapidly and causing an equally rapid reparation of tissue. The results in the treatment of gummatous ulcers were less satisfactory. Europhen proved efficacious against an anal fissure in a syphilitic case. W. H. Gilbert<sup>138</sup><sub>July</sub> reports 7 cases treated with europhen, comprising 2 of ulcer of the leg, 2 of recent wounds, with loss of substance, and 1 each of chancroid, scrofuloderma, and burns of the second degree. From the good results obtained, the author believes that it is preferable to iodoform in many particulars. He recommends the alternate applications of europhen in the form of powder and ointment, as in this manner the formation of crusts is prevented.

John V. Shoemaker, of Philadelphia,<sup>61</sup><sub>Aug. 6</sub> says: "The solubility of europhen in olive-oil renders it well adapted for injection into pus-cavities, sinuses, and fistulæ. The freedom from offensive odor is a point in its favor. An excellent property of europhen is that it will not harden into compact cakes upon the surface to which it is applied. As an antiseptic dressing it is of value, and the absence of toxicity is another point in its favor. The harmlessness and not unpleasant smell commend this substance in the surgical affections of children and in gynæcological practice. That

the mixture of europhen and aristol adds something to the efficiency of each is shown by a case of epithelioma, in which first one and then the other substance was used alone, without effecting much benefit, while the mixture speedily instituted a course of improvement. In some patients the powder acts more beneficially, while in others an ointment is productive of more favorable results. It may be necessary to increase or decrease the strength of the ointment, according to the circumstances of the case." The author has generally found that a proportion of 1 drachm (3.89 grammes) of europhen to the ounce (31 grammes) of the excipient makes an efficacious ointment.

A. Eichler,<sup>19</sup><sub>July 9</sub> reviewing the therapeutic uses of aristol and europhen, makes several statements in favor of the latter. He says that one of its chief uses is to supersede iodoform in venereal diseases, and that particularly in soft chancre it causes rapid healing. For such purposes, and for syphilitic skin eruptions, an ointment of 15 grains (0.97 gramme) of europhen to  $\frac{1}{2}$  ounce (15.55 grammes) of vaselin or lanolin is of much service. Internally, the drug can be used in the treatment of syphilis, in doses of  $\frac{1}{6}$  grain (0.011 gramme), increasing gradually to 1 and even 2 grains (0.065 and 0.13 gramme). The remedy is also useful as a local application in erysipelas, burns, and scalds. Here it can be employed in the form of ointment of the strength of from 3 to 5 per cent., or in a 2-per-cent. oil. Europhen has rendered great service in chronic nasal diseases, in urethral surgery, and in the treatment of granular and chronic indolent ulcers; and, in fact, in all those disorders in which a remedy is required to prevent decomposition or destroy pathogenic micro-organisms. I. A. Ezoff<sup>116</sup><sub>No.1</sub> has found europhen to be an excellent antiseptic; a prolonged application, however, giving rise to local irritation. Iakimovitch, who made comparative clinical experiments with europhen and iodoform, concludes that the former ranks next to the latter as a surgical dressing.

O. V. Petersen, of St. Petersburg,<sup>586</sup><sub>No.2</sub> has tried the drug (1) in 25 cases of circumcision. The wounds were powdered with the pure drug and dressed with sterilized gauze, the dressings being changed every day or two. In all but 3 rapid healing by first intention was obtained; in the remainder the wounds gave way in from two to four days after the operation (in 2 from violent

erections, in 1 apparently in connection with supervening influenza). 2. In 19 out of 20 cases of soft chancre the ulcers were simply wiped with a piece of absorbent cotton-wool and powdered with the substance from one to five times daily. In 1 of the cases (a patient with recurrent syphilis) the lesions healed in three weeks, but in the other 18 in from twelve to fifteen days. In the twentieth case the application of europhen was made after scraping out the chancres. On the removal of the dressing, on the fifth day, the ulcers were found firmly healed. 3. In 7 cases of hard chancres, and (4) in 3 of ulcerating gumma, good and fairly quick healing took place. 5. In 2 cases of suppurating buboes, after incision and scraping, the cavity was powdered with europhen and a compress applied for seven and nine days, respectively. Good union resulted, though in 1 of the cases dermatitis of the surrounding skin occurred. 6. In a case of whitlow a cure was effected in seven days with two dressings. On the whole, the author thinks that europhen is a useful substitute for iodoform in minor surgery and venereal ulcers. The smell is not at all strong, and can be disguised by the patient carrying about in his pocket a handkerchief scented with a few drops of lilac perfume.

*Exalgin.*—A most valuable paper on the therapeutic properties of this drug is contributed by John Gordon, of Aberdeen,<sup>6</sup><sub>May 28</sub> who gives in tabular form the results of his interesting observations. The diseases treated comprised: toothache, headache, facial neuralgia, sciatica, lumbago, intercostal neuralgia, locomotor ataxia, biliary calculi, rheumatoid arthritis, otitis media, and tubercular disease of the prostate. Records of 92 observations in all were kept, and 66 patients were treated by the drug. In 55 cases the action of exalgin was successful in relieving the pain, while 11 cases yielded results that were unsuccessful or doubtful. The benefit of exalgin was most marked in cases of nervous headache, facial neuralgia, intercostal neuralgia, and lumbago. Although the pain-subduing action of the drug may be feeble, it has given excellent results in certain instances. Another important contribution made last year upon this substance is that of T. Churton, of Leeds,<sup>6</sup><sub>May 28</sub> who treats especially of the action of the drug in cases of Graves's disease. The writer also discusses the toxic dose of exalgin, which, he believes, varies greatly for different persons. A woman aged 28, of fair complexion, having



typical Graves's disease, had, after some months, extreme exophthalmos and congestion of both conjunctivæ, with ulceration of the left cornea. Leeches, lotions, and other measures gave very little relief. At length, the pain becoming severe, exalgin was tried;  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain (0.032 gramme) dissolved in 5 minims (0.31 gramme) of spirits of wine and a tablespoonful of water, every half-hour for three times, when pain was present. Next day, not only was the patient free from pain, but the congestion had entirely disappeared; the eyes had changed from flaming red to perfectly white. During the next month, to satisfy himself and several critical observers as to the influence of exalgin, further experiments were made, and all the other drugs and appliances likely to benefit were tested in turn. The result was always the same: when exalgin was given, the eyes were white; when it was omitted, they became red and painful within a day. The author mentions another case. A woman, having toothache, but otherwise healthy, had taken, on Thursday, at 5.15 P.M., an ounce (31 grammes) of a mixture containing 8 grains (0.52 gramme) of exalgin; at 5.30 a second ounce (31 grammes); and at 5.45 a third dose, or 24 grains (1.55 grammes) in half an hour. The woman was about 28 years of age, had very fair hair and complexion, was very intelligent, of quiet and pleasant disposition; had a large head, with relative small face, and gray eyes. She stated that after the second dose she felt dazed, but even after the third she was able to go out to call upon a friend half a mile away, though walking unsteadily and with difficulty, and fearing to speak lest she should say foolish things. On her return, in an hour, she felt giddy and stupid, but could do her work. On going to bed at 10 o'clock, she instantly fell asleep; awoke at 7 A.M. on Friday, with a dry mouth and frontal headache; no toothache; was better after breakfast, but the mouth felt still dry on Saturday evening. According to the author, there was no doubt of the quality of the drug.

He further states that exalgin has been found effective in cases of neuralgia, of headache, of (probably) cerebellar glioma, of lightning pains of tabes (two cases), of gouty arthritis, etc. The patient with Graves's disease resumed the use of the drug after an interval of a week, and for three days had 3 grains (0.19 gramme) every four hours; then, for a week, 4 grains (0.26 gramme) every four hours. After an interval of four days, she took 3 grains



(0.19 gramme) in one dose every four hours for ten days; afterward, as she could not be kept longer under daily observation, the quantity was reduced to 3 grains (0.19 gramme) three times a day. The corneal ulcer healed, and the pain and congestion were held in check by these doses, which were given in the hope of hastening the improvement of the original disease. They exerted little, if any, effect in this way, but no discomfort of any kind was caused by them. Exalgin does not seem to be in any sense a cumulative drug. The author has, however, heard of a case in which very alarming symptoms were produced by a single dose of 5 grains (0.32 gramme).

Two cases of chorea treated by exalgin are detailed by Moncorvo.<sup>67</sup><sub>May 30</sub> The first case was that of a girl 10 years old, to whom a daily dose of 0.40 gramme (6 grains) was given. The patient improved under the exclusive use of the medicament, the total quantity administered being 8.40 grammes ( $2\frac{1}{8}$  drachms), and the drug being well tolerated. The second case occurred also in a girl 8 years of age. The treatment in this instance lasted thirty days, with only one interruption of four days, and improvement followed. The total amount of exalgin employed was 13.70 grammes ( $3\frac{1}{2}$  drachms), the minimum daily dose being 0.20 gramme (3 grains), and the maximum 0.60 gramme (9 grains). From the favorable results observed, the author affirms that exalgin is a valuable drug in the treatment of the chorea of Sydenham; that it is not only efficacious in controlling the choreic movements, but that it also relieves the other symptoms which accompany the disorder, such as mental troubles, insomnia, muscular weakness, and derangement of digestion. The author considers exalgin superior to antipyrin in the treatment of chorea.

Lowenthal<sup>6</sup><sub>Mar. 5</sub> treated forty-five cases of chorea with exalgin, and in the majority of instances found that the sooner the treatment was commenced after the onset of the disease, the more efficacious did the drug prove and the more rapid was the recovery of the patients. In very bad cases the affection was apparently made worse by the drug in the first two weeks, but subsequently the patients improved. No severe untoward effects were produced by the medicament, with the exception, in a few cases, of headache, malaise, and vomiting. In three instances an intense jaundice was observed. The dose employed was from  $1\frac{1}{2}$  to 3 grains

(0.097 to 0.19 gramme). Improvement was noticeable after 60 to 90 grains (3.89 to 5.83 grammes) had been administered. The author concludes that, though exalgin is serviceable in chorea, it is not to be considered as a specific for this affection. Parel<sup>362</sup><sub>June 10;</sub><sup>31</sup><sub>June 16</sub> calls attention to the incompatibility of exalgin and salicylic acid. He had occasion to prescribe for one of his patients, suffering from typhoid fever accompanied by a rebellious headache, cachets containing exalgin and salicylic acid, and noticed that when these substances were mixed in a mortar the mixture assumed the consistency of a soft paste, which became liquid shortly afterward. He argues, therefore, that combinations of the two drugs should not be prescribed in any form. The phenomenon described was not observed when the exalgin and the salicylate of sodium were put together.

While upholding the good effects of the drug in neuralgia and allied affections, Reginald Broadbent<sup>6</sup><sub>July 20</sub> believes that it is also capable of producing poisonous symptoms. He reports the following case as evidence that exalgin can cause untoward effects even in small amounts: A male patient, 26 years of age, and somewhat anæmic, had been suffering for a week from neuralgia of the left temporal region. He was ordered a dose containing 4 grains (0.26 gramme) of exalgin, to be repeated in two hours if unrelieved; and, if neither dose gave ease, he was directed to take two more doses of the same amount the following morning after breakfast. The patient took one dose, and obtained relief from the pain, but at the same time complained to his wife of feeling giddy, as if drunk. Next morning at 4.30, feeling a slight return of the pain, he took the rest of the medicine, which contained 12 grains (0.78 gramme) of exalgin. He immediately became dazed, clutched at the bedstead, but fell prostrate on the floor, where he remained quite unconscious for half an hour, and during this time frothed at the mouth. He was found on the floor, making a feeble effort to vomit. The pulse was feeble and slow; eyes closed; pupils natural. He was with difficulty made to answer questions, when he complained of pain in the region of the stomach and noises in the head. One-tenth grain (0.0065 gramme) of apomorphine given hypodermatically caused him to evacuate the stomach. Subsequently  $\frac{1}{5000}$  grain (0.00013 gramme) of strophanthin with 10 minims (0.61 gramme) of ether were administered in the same

way, and the man slowly rallied. The pain in the stomach disappeared first, but the noises in the head remained for some time. Later, the patient could not remember events which occurred half an hour subsequent to his regaining apparent consciousness, and during this time he was constantly yawning. He had never had a fit in his life.

*Firwein.*—This name is given to a combination said to be made of phosphorus, iodine, and bromine. It occurs in the form of a liquid. Each drachm (3.69 grammes) of it contains  $\frac{1}{100}$  grain (0.00065 gramme) of phosphorus and  $\frac{1}{6}$  grain (0.011 gramme) each of iodine and bromine. William Pepper, of Philadelphia, <sup>112</sup><sub>Feb.</sub> has employed this preparation with good results in cases of torpid circulation with subacute gastric catarrh, and also in cases of subacute bronchitis with a relaxed and atonic state of the system. The remedy was well tolerated in most cases. The author suggests that the above ingredients be dissolved in simple elixir, in which case the preparation could be called "compound elixir of iodine," or "compound elixir of pine" if an elixir of balsam or of white-pine be used. He advises its administration, well diluted, after meals, in doses of 20 drops three times a day. This dose may be gradually increased, according to the tolerance of the stomach.

*Gallacetophenone.*—This drug, which is a derivative of pyrogallol, has been recently investigated experimentally by L. von Rekowski, <sup>64</sup><sub>July</sub> who found that in dogs, in doses of from 30 to 60 grains (2 to 4 grammes) daily internally, and in rabbits in quantities of 15 grains (1 gramme), hypodermatically injected, the drug produced no evil effects. Von Ins tried it, in the form of ointment of the strength of 10 per cent., in the treatment of psoriasis with excellent results. The effects were manifest in twelve hours. Unlike pyrogallie acid, gallacetophenone does not discolor the skin, and is harmless. The drug is soluble in warm water, alcohol, ether, and glycerin.

*Gallate of Bismuth.*—See Dermatol.

*Gentiana Quinquiflora.*—This plant, according to J. R. Cross, of Beacon, Ia., <sup>199</sup><sub>Mar.</sub> is a reliable prophylactic against abortion and all uterine disorders. It is especially valuable in menorrhagia or metrorrhagia depending wholly upon systemic causes, such as phthisis, organic heart disease, hepatic disorders, anæmia, or ma-

larial affections, being peculiarly applicable in the last-named condition. It is said to act as a tonic and stimulant and not to produce depressing effects. The author uses a tincture prepared as follows: gentiana quinqueflora, bruised fine, 4 ounces (124 grammes); alcohol, 24 ounces (720 grammes); pure distilled water, 8 ounces (240 grammes). The mixture is allowed to stand for fourteen days; it is then filtered and ready for use. The tincture is given in doses of a tablespoonful every four hours.

*Glucose*.—See Lactose.

*Glycerin*.—Horace Y. Evans, of Philadelphia, <sup>9</sup><sub>Feb. 20</sub> believes that the laxative action of glycerin is not confined to the parts with which it comes in contact. He relates the case of a woman, suffering from carcinoma of the fundus of the uterus, for whom he ordered a glycerin suppository inserted into the rectum for the relief of an accumulation of feces. Within half an hour there was produced a copious semi-fluid stool through the uterus and vagina, but no discharge whatever from the rectum. An autopsy on the case subsequently showed that the diseased fundus of the uterus had become adherent to, and ulcerated into, the narrowed colon at its sigmoid flexure, almost severing the continuity of the bowel, detaching the mucous lining of the colon from that of the rectum, and totally obstructing the upper end of the latter by organized deposits. Thus it seemed to be proved that the action of the glycerin had gone beyond the rectum.

*Guaiacol*.—The action of guaiacol is discussed somewhat at length by Holscher and Seifert, <sup>4</sup><sub>Jan. 15</sub> who show that the effect produced by the drug is not due to its action on the digestive organs; nor is it a specific against tuberculosis in the sense of limiting the growth of or killing the tubercle bacilli, as it does outside the body. It has been proved that in combination with the blood guaiacol has no such action. The medicament is eliminated as a salt of ethyl-sulphuric acid; and thus, when absorbed into the blood, it must have combined with albuminous bodies, and chiefly through the sulphur present in the albumen molecule. In the blood of phthisical patients there are, in addition, other albuminous bodies, namely, the products of the growth of the bacilli; and the authors contend that the absorbed guaiacol combines with these products and renders them harmless, and that they are further changed by oxidation, the guaiacol being liberated as a



salt of ethyl-sulphuric acid, and the other decomposition products being eliminated in the urine. The products of the bacilli bring about the fever, sweating, disordered digestion, etc., and with their destruction the ill effects pass away. From a series of careful clinical observations, Poggi<sup>589</sup><sub>Aug. 10</sub> has arrived at interesting conclusions regarding the therapeutic effects of this substance. He says: 1. Guaiacol administered by the alimentary tract is only partly absorbed. 2. It is more readily absorbed in healthy than in sick persons. 3. For its absorption it is sufficient to give it in daily doses of  $\frac{1}{2}$  gramme ( $7\frac{3}{4}$  grains). 4. Administered in such doses, it does not cause nausea, and is well borne by patients. 5. Guaiacol is not eliminated as such by the urine, but in the form of a body giving the reaction of phenol. William H. Gregg, of New York, <sup>1</sup><sub>Nov. 21, '91</sub> says that iodo-guaiacol is best prepared by adding 4 grammes (62 grains) of iodine to 32 grammes ( $8\frac{1}{4}$  drachms) of guaiacol and applying a gentle heat. After the iodine is dissolved, 1500 grammes (50 ounces) of pure olive-oil are added.

*Guaiacol Bi-iodide*.—Vicario<sup>996</sup><sub>Mar. 25</sub> has called attention to this new pulmonary antiseptic, which is obtained from guaiacol by the action of caustic soda; the sodated guaiacol thus formed being afterward precipitated by a watery solution of sodated iodine, thus forming the guaiacol bi-iodide. The new drug occurs as a brownish-red powder, soluble in alcohol and in the oils.

*Gymnema Sylvestris*.—An active principle has been extracted by Merasingi<sup>814</sup><sub>May</sub>; <sup>673</sup><sub>July</sub> from this plant and named gymnemic acid. It occurs as a greenish-white powder, of a sour taste; is soluble in alcohol, and only slightly so in ether and water. It is said that when gymnemic acid is rubbed on the tongue the sense of taste for sweet and bitter substances is completely blunted, so that sugar or quinine cannot be detected for several hours; but the ability to detect sour, salty, astringent, or pungent substances remains unaltered. The acid has, therefore, been recommended, especially by Quirini, in 12-per-cent. solutions in alcoholized water, for washing out the mouth before taking bitter substances.

*Gymnemic Acid*.—See *Gymnema Sylvestris*.

*Gynocardia Odorata*.—Y. Inoko, of Tokio, <sup>200</sup><sub>Oct. 24, '91</sub> has written about the oil of this plant, which is administered internally, with good results, in chronic diseases of the skin, especially leprosy. He states that the oil contains a large quantity of sebacic acid,



this having the property of easily emulsifying the fats. The author does not believe that it has any specific action on the lepra bacilli, but that, acting as a tonic, it may increase the resistance of the tissues against the specific virus. He reports the case of a leprous patient, suffering from reddish-brown maculæ in the face, trunk, and limbs, and from anæsthesia of the skin, who improved remarkably after the use of the oil for a whole year. The maculæ almost entirely disappeared. The oil, according to the author, may be administered in doses of 2 grammes (31 minims) a day, and as the drug is apt to produce nausea and vomiting, owing to the presence of the sebacic acid, he recommends the use of but small quantities at the beginning of the treatment. The doses may be increased gradually.

*Hæmoglobin.*—Hæmoglobin as a nutrient in disease is highly extolled by W. Thornton Parker, <sup>202</sup><sub>Feb. 25</sub> who calls the attention of the profession to the value of the different hæmoglobin preparations now found upon the market. In relation to the hæmoglobin compound, F. E. Stewart <sup>176</sup><sub>Mar.</sub> lays stress upon the fact that the dose of the preparation as commonly used by the profession is entirely beyond the necessities of practice. He states that in the majority of cases 5, 10, or 15 drops of the hæmoglobin compound given hourly answers much better than larger amounts administered at longer intervals. When larger doses are indicated, he suggests that the intense sweetness given the preparation by the malt contained in it may be agreeably disguised by the addition of ale, malt ale, or beer.

*Hæmol and Hæmogallol.*—These two substances, prepared by Merck according to the directions of Kobert, <sup>6</sup><sub>Mar. 6</sub> are obtained from blood. Hæmol is a brownish-black powder and hæmogallol a reddish-brown. Their introduction into therapeutics rests on the fact that the derivatives of the coloring matter of the blood, obtained by the action of reducing agents, have a hæmatopoeitic action both in health and disease. They are given in capsules, in doses of from 0.1 to 0.5 gramme ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  to  $7\frac{3}{4}$  grains) per day. Healthy persons are able to take as much as from 1 to 5 grammes ( $\frac{1}{4}$  to  $1\frac{1}{4}$  drachms) of hæmogallol. Hæmol contains traces of zinc left by design. The zinc is beneficial in slight lesions of the stomach which might result in ulcer. Given in the form of hæmol, the zinc loses its caustic action and does not cause nausea.

*Helianthus Annuus.*—The therapeutic properties of helianthus have been studied by our corresponding editor, Moncorvo, of Rio de Janeiro.<sup>673</sup>  
Oct. He has used the sun-flower in the treatment of the miasmatic fevers of children. It was given to 150 children, of different ages, who exhibited well-defined symptoms of miasmatic febrile infection. The alcoholic tincture of the leaves and flowers was used in daily doses of from 2 to 20 grammes (31 grains to 5 drachms), well diluted; later, the alcoholic extract was administered in daily doses of from 1 to 5 grammes (15½ grains to 1¼ drachms), made into a potion. Both the tincture and the extract are tasteless and quite odorless, so that children take them more readily than quinine. The remedy is well tolerated by the stomach, and does not give rise to the least inconvenience. The therapeutic effects have been so uniformly excellent that the author thinks the drug merits further attention from physicians who practice in malarial districts.

*Hydrastine.*—See *Hydrastis Canadensis*.

*Hydrastinine.*—See *Hydrastis Canadensis*.

*Hydrastis Canadensis.*—Porak<sup>471</sup>  
Mar. 15; July<sup>112</sup> gives the following results of his experiments with hydrastinine: Hydrastine is a heart-poison, acting on the vasomotor system centrally. It is an uncertain and dangerous remedy. Its derivative, *hydrastinine*, on the other hand, has no action on the heart, and its action on the blood-pressure is feeble. It appears to act directly on the capillaries, in some way not yet ascertained. Its vaso-constrictive power is much greater and more permanent than that of either hydrastine or ergot. Its action on the uterus is very slight. When a vigorous contraction of the uterus is desired, ergot is to be selected. In the hæmorrhages of puberty and the menopause, in those accompanying lesions of the appendages, and in the uterine congestion of dysmenorrhœa hydrastinine is preferable. In the case of uterine fibroids and endometritis its action is only palliative. It can be given in pill, capsule, or hypodermatically. In the latter way the remedy can be administered in doses of as high as 1½ grains (0.097 gramme). It is best to give frequent doses, continued for many days in succession. Its administration should be begun before the commencement of the expected menorrhagia.

In an extended article, Ed. Regasse<sup>67</sup>  
July 15, 30 reviews the therapeutic uses of *hydrastis Canadensis*, following closely the essay of

David Cerna, abstracted in last year's ANNUAL. Besides the references to the literature of the subject given in this abstract, the author further mentions a number of writers whose contributions have appeared since. Thus, Bossi,<sup>162</sup><sub>91</sub> having employed the drug in a large number of obstetrical cases, concludes that its use is dangerous neither to the mother nor the child; that it exercises a curative and prophylactic hæmostatic action on the uterus during pregnancy and at the time of accouchement; and that as a hæmostatic it is decidedly safer in the hands of ignorant individuals and midwives than is ergot. His experience, he states, has been sufficient to warrant his recommending this drug, in the form of the fluid extract, in the hæmorrhages during pregnancy and during the puerperal period, in amounts of from 100 to 150 drops per diem, divided into five doses; as an immediate curative agent in hæmorrhage during accouchement, given to the extent of from 150 to 200 drops, in three or four divided doses; at the beginning of labor-pains in cases of placenta prævia; during dilatation, and in other cases; and, finally, as a prophylactic measure against the frequent uterine hæmorrhages occurring at delivery or post-partum in cases of hydramnion, uterine inertia, and excessive development of the fœtus and its membranes, or as the result of a profound anæmia of the patient or of the predisposition to flooding persisting from previous labors. Koeniger<sup>116</sup><sub>No.11,'88</sub> recommends the fluid extract of hydrastis, 20 to 30 drops, repeated several times daily, in cases of hæmoptysis. Judson Palmer,<sup>202</sup><sub>No.3,'91</sub> having observed the favorable local action of the extract of hydrastis upon inflamed mucous membranes, has used, with decided satisfaction, inhalations of a solution of the extract (1 part) in salt water (3 parts) in simple and tubercular bronchitis. Cruse has found the remedy a valuable means of arresting the sweats of phthisis, as well as a decidedly effective agent against hæmoptysis. Paul Strassman employed hydrastine, both by the mouth and hypodermatically, in some cases of menorrhagia. Three of these cases were under observation for too short a period to permit of being taken into consideration. The remainder of the cases were decidedly benefited by the drug, which was given in doses of from  $\frac{1}{2}$  to  $\frac{3}{4}$  grain (0.032 to 0.048 gramme) by the mouth, and in proportionate doses hypodermatically. Czempin has also used this drug in the same doses and in the same class of cases. P. Baumm<sup>116</sup><sub>No.12,'91</sub> denies the power

of hydrastine to cause uterine contraction, ascribed to it by some authors; and he explains upon this ground the failure of the drug in cases of post-partum hæmorrhage. He does not regard it as superior to ergot in these cases, and advocates, instead of either drug, that the uterine cavity be tamponed and hot water used locally as a hæmostatic; otherwise he confirms the good opinions stated of hydrastine. Emanuel<sup>116</sup><sub>Dec., '91</sub> and Abel<sup>4</sup><sub>No. 1</sub> both highly value the drug for its hæmostatic powers, but do not lay any stress upon its oxytocic action; in fact, the latter author distinctly denies such a power, and advises its use in the hæmorrhages of pregnancy. Herzfeld states that, in the hæmorrhages arising from uterine deviations or from diseased states dependent upon serious abnormal puerperal conditions or blennorrhagia, hydrastine is far superior to ergot, and will control the loss of blood within a few days at most, if given in doses of 0.025 gramme ( $\frac{2}{5}$  grain) four times daily. Faber<sup>116</sup><sub>July</sub> has used hydrastinine hypodermatically in thirteen cases of pregnancy; in one case without effect. In all the others contractions of the uterus were brought about. He also used it in nineteen cases of bleeding from non-puerperal uteri, and in fifteen of these cases obtained most excellent results.

*Hydriodic Acid.*—E. O. Thornton, of Philadelphia,<sup>202</sup><sub>May 10</sub> from his personal observations, has come to regard this substance as fulfilling the indications of an iodide quite as completely as does the iodide of potassium; further, having the very important advantage over this latter salt of not possessing a disagreeable taste.

*Hydrochloric Acid.*—S. Alkiewicz<sup>783</sup><sub>Feb.</sub>,<sup>26</sup><sub>Apr. 1</sub> recommends weak solutions of hydrochloric acid by internal administration as a brilliant remedy for nausea and vomiting, efficacious where such remedies as morphine, ice, and tincture of iodine have failed. He has tried this remedy with considerable success in cholera nostras, in refractory cases due to irritation of the gastric membrane by indigestible food, in the vomiting accompanying certain infectious diseases, and in the vomiting of pregnancy.

*Hydrogen Peroxide.*—C. M. Fenn<sup>80</sup><sub>Mar.</sub>,<sup>202</sup><sub>Feb. 10</sub> is enthusiastic upon the value of peroxide of hydrogen in the treatment of exposed wounds, on the ground that it forestalls suppuration and promotes cicatrization. He recommends the application of a 15-volume solution to the nasal membrane and the mucous membrane of the cervix uteri to remove adherent mucus for the purpose of medica-



tion. E. Stuver, of Rawlins, Wyoming, <sup>80</sup><sub>Mar.</sub> draws the following conclusions: 1. A reliable solution of peroxide of hydrogen is an efficient and safe germicide. 2. By its oxidizing power it rapidly decomposes pus, diphtheritic membranes, and other pathological decayed products. 3. It is an excellent deodorizer and a non-irritating, cleansing agent for foul wounds, abscesses, etc. 4. It is a valuable diagnostic agent in determining the presence of pus, and by its use in operations the danger of wounding important structures can be lessened. Graff <sup>390</sup><sub>No.2</sub> has used it in cases where a complete opening of a fistula or abscess is impossible. Here irrigation with the peroxide has an excellent action, superior to that of other antiseptics. The great formation of gas which follows its contact with pus or blood permits a thorough cleansing. If, then, an antiseptic bandage be applied, healing takes place very rapidly. If, in cachectic individuals, the granulations are weak and slow in growth, one may alternate with injections of equal parts of ether and balsam of Peru. This procedure is of great value in suppurating cavities with indurated edges, as, for example, in the case of separation of sequestra. The remedy has also been used with success in dacryocystitis and purulent conjunctivitis. Where the drug is injected into cavities,—as, for example, after opening cerebral abscesses, pleural fistulæ, etc.,—one must see that there is free exit for the gas which<sup>4</sup> quickly forms, as otherwise the pressure might cause trouble. In a discussion upon the employment of hydrogen peroxide, before the American Pædiatric Society, Jacobi, of New York, <sup>99</sup><sub>May 19</sub> called attention to a number of cases he had seen, in which the use of this drug in diphtheria had produced appearances which might have been mistaken for the original disease, but which had readily disappeared on withdrawing the peroxide. The disease had not only not been benefited, but had been prolonged by the use of the drug. Caillé, of New York, cited a case in which, thirty-six hours after using the peroxide of hydrogen in weak solution as a spray and gargle, a whitish veil appeared in the mouth, and then beginning ulceration and a pseudomembrane over these ulcerated spots. At the suggestion of Jacobi the peroxide was stopped, and the patient recovered. Blackader, of Montreal, suggested the possibility that the peroxide contained impurities of an irritating nature, these impurities being the salts and acids used in the production of the remedy in question, and which



in themselves must be poisonous. Seibert, of New York, had observed the same appearances described by Caillé as following the use of the peroxide. Although the drug was extensively advertised, he had never seen one scientific article in medical literature showing that it really did kill germs. Buckingham, of Boston, had used the 15-volume solution of peroxide of hydrogen in the form of a spray in the mouth and nose. He had not been able to trace any bad results. It seemed for a time to lessen the membrane, but the latter quickly returned. He was uncertain whether it had any benefit as far as the disease went. Koplik, of New York, had observed, in one case where he had used a spray of peroxide, a beefy color of the soft palate, followed by a milky pseudomembranous deposit. Huber, of New York, had seen, in a number of cases, the effects which had been described. Finally, Jacobi stated that the films seen were coagulated albumen, and that the injurious action of the drug was due to its destroying the epithelium, and thus favoring the formation of new diphtheritic deposits.

Other more or less valuable papers on peroxide of hydrogen have been published by W. S. Mullins, of New York <sup>546</sup><sub>June 15</sub>; Clark Townsend, of Cleveland, Ohio <sup>222</sup><sub>Feb.</sub>; Herbert E. Smith and Horst Oertel, of New Haven <sup>1</sup><sub>Aug. 6</sub>; B. W. Richardson, of London, <sup>2051</sup><sub>Vol. 14</sub> and de Laval, of Montreal <sup>221</sup><sub>Feb.</sub>

*Hyoscine*.—Roberts Bartholow, of Philadelphia, <sup>9</sup><sub>Dec. 12, '91</sub> discusses the action and uses of this drug. He says that in asylum practice the remedy has largely supplanted morphine in the treatment of acute mania, the violence of acute melancholia and of general paresis, and as a hypnotic in general. It is remarkable for the absence of untoward after-effects. According to the best authorities, hyoscine is most serviceable in cases of cerebral disease requiring an anodyne. After the administration of small doses of hyoscine in suitable cases the sleep produced is quiet and refreshing, and the system remains free from the after-headache, nausea, hebetude, and constipation that follow in the wake of opium and other narcotics frequently administered. It has been observed that when a dose larger than necessary is administered, the sleep is apt to be accompanied by jactitations, dreams, and considerable uncontrolled mental agitation; while if only an adequate amount is given, the result is far happier in the condition of the mind and

body, and the sleep is undisturbed by unpleasant symptoms. Bartholow is decidedly in favor of the administration of hyoscine in cases of senile trembling, paralysis agitans, and fibrillary agitation.

In cases of chorea, and of various spasmodic affections of the nervous and respiratory systems, he believes that hyoscine has a useful place as a remedy. It may be given hypodermatically, in doses of from  $\frac{1}{300}$  to  $\frac{1}{100}$  grain (0.00022 to 0.00065 gramme).

*Hypnotics.*—John B. Chapin, <sup>5</sup><sub>Feb.</sub> in writing on the abuse of hypnotics, reports seven cases, admitted as insane, in which the excessive amount of hypnotics, taken under medical advice, was an important factor in accounting for the condition. The symptoms were hallucinations, restlessness, motor disturbances, fear of impending calamity, manifest constitutional disturbances, sensory disturbances, suicidal attempts, and delusions. The physical signs were dilated, sluggish pupils; diminished mental reflexes; feeble heart-beat; flabby, coated, pale tongue, and tumid abdomen. In hospital practice the use of hypnotics, according to the author, is becoming less with each year, and private practice should follow that example. However, the increasing number of the insane cared for at home leads to more extended use of hypnotics, with great temptation to increase the dose when violent symptoms arise.

*Hypnotism.*—No very remarkable work has been done on this subject, although some able contributions have appeared. J. Babinski, chief of Charcot's clinic, <sup>242</sup><sub>June to Aug.</sub> has recently had the opportunity to review before the class the relative position of the schools of Paris and Nancy in regard to hysteria and hypnotism. As is well known, the followers of Bernheim at Nancy consider the hypnotic state a physiological phenomenon, capable of therapeutic application to the most diverse forms of disease; while Charcot's disciples at Paris are as certainly inclined to the belief that it is a pathological occurrence identical with hysteria, and capable of therapeutic uses only when employed against opposed symptoms arising from the hysterical state. There is no really new material in the lecture of Babinski, but it may not be amiss to refer to what he claims are proofs of the identity of hysteria and the hypnotic state. These are: 1. The existence of anæsthesia, relaxed paralysis, contractions, catalepsy, and

other somatic conditions in both. 2. Both conditions may be made to appear and disappear by psychic influence. 3. Both hypnotic and hysterical somnambulists may be thrown into a second psychic state. 4. In both cases the amount of urine may be observed to be diminished, as well as the urinary excreta, such as urea and the phosphates. 5. The therapeutic uses of hypnotism are almost limited to hysterical states. 6. There exists between hypnotism and hysterical manifestations an equilibrium analogous to that which may be observed among the different conditions dependent upon hysteria. 7. Sometimes the "hypnotic attack" is mingled with a hysterical attack.

The writer apparently discredits the results of the Nancy School, pointing to the benefits produced in the treatment of various forms of disease; or if he does not doubt the reality of the benefits, he at least questions the correctness of the diagnoses. He would not accept definitely the establishment of hypnosis until some of the somatic conditions, such as anæsthesia or contractions, could be induced by suggestion.

It is in diseases of the nervous system in which J. Luys recognizes <sup>24</sup><sub>Feb. 29; Mar. 7, 18, 20</sub> hypnotism's most potent influence; and not only in hysterical states, but also in grave and chronic affections, in certain cases of insanity, and in chorea, palsies, etc. He regards it in the light of a physical force, as real as the currents of electricity and as potent for good in the relief of disease. He earnestly denies, so far as his experience will point at least, the existence of a power for evil in it, as used by therapists. He induces hypnotism by the use of rotating mirrors, through a sort of fascination, and by other methods. An article of general importance, which, in a degree at least, upholds the views of the Paris school as to the uses of hypnotism being largely limited to hysteria, is published by Joseph Collins, of New York. <sup>138</sup><sub>Apr.</sub> Dujardin-Beaumetz <sup>202</sup><sub>May 10</sub> covers precisely the same field, confessing his disagreement with the Nancy school upon the wide application of this measure, and apparently likening the hypnotic state to the manifestations of ordinary hysteria. A debate before the New York Neurological Society, upon the therapeutic applications of hypnotism, called forth expressions of more or less decided denial of its value from Dana, Jacobi, and Sachs. <sup>1</sup><sub>Feb. 6</sub> The chairman (Vought), Fischer, Leszynsky, Booth, and Mary Putnam Jacobi, however, expressed opinions

more favorable to its use. Of three hundred cases seen by Berillon <sup>8</sup><sub>No.4</sub> in his clinic, more than one-third were hysterical. The author had good results in almost all from the use of hypnotism, and believes it is indicated (1) in the spasmodic attacks of grave hysteria and the paralyses following; (2) in mono-symptomatic hysteria; (3) in ordinary hysteria; (4) in hysterical insanity. Besides these, he has had good results in epilepsy, paralysis agitans, locomotor ataxia, hemi- and para-plegia, neuralgias, and mental diseases not referable to hysteria. Wm. Mosing <sup>113</sup><sub>No.2</sub> relates several instances of the successful use of hypnotism in the treatment of disease, among them a case of choreic muscular spasm following an acute attack of rheumatism, and another of inability to walk following a severe fright.

Victor v. Gyurkovechky <sup>113</sup><sub>No.47</sub> believes hypnotism to be a powerful therapeutic agent in the treatment of onanism, spermatorrhœa, and various forms of impotence, and relates several cases to fortify his position. He also banished persistent erotic dreams in a single lady of twenty by this means, after the sixth *séance*. Milnes Bramwell <sup>26</sup><sub>June</sub> details the account of a young woman suffering from anæmia, amenorrhœa, and intense headache. She had also a double strabismus. Hypnotism was easily induced, and, after suggestion, the headaches promptly disappeared. Anæsthesia was induced by hypnotism and the strabismus corrected without the recollection of the patient. From an accident she had the bones of the nose broken shortly afterward, but they were moulded into shape while she was in a state of hypnotic anæsthesia, without any recognition or recollection on her part. Finally, suggestion in this hypnotic state was made that, on a certain date (about the proper time for the appearance of the menstrual discharge, which had been absent for almost a year) and after the usual premonitory symptoms, the menses should be established. The flow occurred upon the date suggested. It was again suggested that the following menstrual epoch be without fail, and this was followed by the results suggested. Frederick H. Garrish <sup>99</sup><sub>July 21</sub> <sup>231</sup><sub>Sept.</sub> presented before the Maine Medical Association, at its last meeting, a review of the remedial uses of hypnotism. He claims to have practiced hypnotic suggestion nearly fifteen hundred times, and usually with very marked success. In various functional nervous disturbances, hysteria, insomnia, neuralgia, headaches, and in morbid mental



states bordering on insanity, he has witnessed decided benefit follow its use.

*Ichthyol.*—This drug has been found effective in the treatment of erysipelas by Stacquart, <sup>256</sup><sub>Jan</sub> who reports also a case of generalized pruritus which yielded in a few days to the application of a 10-per-cent. solution of ichthyol and baths with ichthyol soap. Good results were also obtained in another case of pruritus of the scrotum, and, in a third case, of dermatitis accompanied by suppuration.

*Iodides.*—Bacziewicz <sup>887</sup> has studied the absorption of iodide of potassium from the rectum of healthy and sick persons, reaching the following conclusions: 1. In eight healthy persons iodine could be discovered in the saliva in from five to nine minutes, the average being seven minutes. 2. In five patients with lesions about the rectum or in its neighborhood (cancer of the rectum, parametritis, retro-uterine hæmatocele, etc.) the absorption was retarded, the time varying between nine and fifteen minutes. 3. The same retardation occurred in seven patients with remote affections (acute nephritis, malignant disease of the stomach, cardiac organic disease, etc.), the time averaging about fourteen minutes. 4. When in the form of solution the iodide was absorbed by the rectal mucous membrane more rapidly than when in that of suppository, the difference amounting to several minutes. The iodide was introduced into the rectum either in aqueous solution—10 grammes to 50 cubic centimetres ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  drachms to  $1\frac{1}{2}$  ounces)—or in suppositories containing the same amount of the salt. The appearance of the iodide in the patient's saliva was detected by the starch-test. The same subject has been studied by Calantoni, <sup>589</sup><sub>Apr. 26</sub> whose experiments were carried on in man and in animals. He summarizes his conclusions as follows: 1. The absorption of potassium iodide, when introduced into the rectum, is as rapid as when given by the stomach. Rectal injections of this drug may, therefore, be substituted for the ordinary methods of administration. 2. If it be desired to obtain a still more rapid absorption, the solution may be heated to from 35° to 37° C. (95° to 98.6° F.), the warmth producing a slight congestion of the mucous membrane, and thus favoring absorption. 3. The time during which elimination goes on is practically the same by either method of administration. With the weak solutions



ordinarily given, elimination is complete in from twenty-four to thirty hours. Concentrated solutions are excreted more slowly,—that is, in from thirty-eight to forty hours.

A Paris correspondent<sup>6 Feb. 6</sup> calls attention to the subject of iodism, recently discussed before the Société de Thérapeutique. Constantin Paul asked Huchard if his enthusiasm for the sodium salt had not, as appeared from his recent utterances, somewhat cooled. Paul himself expressed his decided preference for the potassium salt, considering it to be vastly superior to its sodium congener. The discussion showed that there was a general consensus of opinion as to the inefficacy of the iodide of sodium in syphilis, and elicited further from Huchard the confession that his views were veering round in favor of the potassium salt. His chief objection to it was its occasional irritating action on the renal filter. The sodium salt was free from this objection, but must be used in much larger doses to produce equivalent results. He believes that in such diseases as angina pectoris and myocarditis general arterio-sclerosis is present, and consequently renal insufficiency, which the employment of the irritating potassium salt will aggravate. It is taught in the Paris school that iodism is more readily induced by small doses than by large ones. Recently, two German physicians, Rohmann and Malachowski, of Breslau, have been experimenting with bicarbonate of sodium as an antidote for iodism, believing that the ingestion of this salt, by rendering the blood alkaline, prevents the decomposition of potassium iodide and the consequent liberation of iodine in the free state. Two years' experience has convinced them that, in bicarbonate of sodium, given synchronously with potassium iodide, in two daily doses of 40 or 50 grains (2.59 to 3.24 grammes), an agent has been discovered capable of counteracting, or even altogether preventing, the development of toxic symptoms.

P. Heymann<sup>11 Feb.</sup> related a case in which, some days after the omission of the iodide of potassium, which had been given for the treatment of syphilis, there occurred laryngeal œdema with stridor. Eight days later the affection disappeared. Lublinski has also observed laryngeal œdema in a patient, 36 years old, after the use of one spoonful of a 5-per-cent. solution of iodide of potassium. This author believes that the œdema is prevented by giving the medicament in milk.

*Iodine Trichloride*.—This substance is recommended by Bel-  
field, of Chicago, <sup>59</sup>July 16 for the treatment of tuberculous and suppura-  
tive processes. The drug is obtained by passing chlorine-gas over  
iodine, and occurs in the form of crystals; it is soluble in its own  
weight of water, and almost as readily in alcohol, and either solution  
can be mixed with glycerin without decomposition. The author  
believes it to be a powerful antiseptic, and has used, in irrigating  
suppurating wounds, a 1- to 5-per-cent. solution in water, with or  
without the addition of glycerin. It may also be employed for can-  
cerous surfaces and venereal sores, in 5- to 20-per-cent. solution in  
equal parts of water, ether, and glycerin. Solutions stronger than  
5 per cent. cause smarting in ordinary wounds. The author states  
that gauze sterilized by boiling and dried, after being immersed in a  
1- to 10-per-cent. aqueous solution, retains iodine trichloride for an  
indefinite time.

*Iodism*.—See Iodides.

*Iodoform*.—Dury <sup>22</sup>July 27 employs a 10-per-cent. solution of iodo-  
form in the treatment of goitre, synovial cysts, and hydrocele. He  
injects 2 or 3 drops of the solution into the base of the goitre;  
then, withdrawing slightly the needle, he pushes it in another  
direction; and so on, until a few drops are deposited in many  
places. A cure is rapidly obtained. Three cases of hydrocele  
were treated in a similar manner with excellent results. Little or  
no pain was produced. George H. Treadgold, of Port Huron,  
Mich., <sup>186</sup>July has employed it with good effect internally in the vomit-  
ing of influenza. Good results have also been obtained in the  
treatment of digestive disorders of both adults and children. He  
reports a case of adult diarrhœa and two cases of infantile fer-  
mentative diarrhœa, and refers to fourteen more instances, in all  
of which the drug effected a permanent cure after other remedies  
had failed. He calls attention to a case of pleuro-pneumonia  
with congestion of the bowels, attended by vomiting and offensive  
alvine discharges, in which the persistent vomiting, the high tem-  
perature, and other untoward symptoms threatened a fatal issue.  
Three 2-grain (0.13 gramme) doses of iodoform arrested the vomit-  
ing and changed the character of the secretions, and in three days  
the patient entered upon convalescence. The author gives the  
drug in powder, mixed with sugar of milk, and in doses of from  
 $\frac{1}{8}$  grain to 2 grains (0.008 to 0.13 gramme), according to the

age of the patient and the severity of the disease. The following case of poisoning by iodoform is reported by J. A. de C. Williams.<sup>22</sup>  
June 20 A man, aged 50 years, who was suffering from an indolent ulcer of the leg, had an iodoform dressing applied. Next morning he complained that he had passed a very bad night; had been feverish and restless, and suffered from a burning heat in the region of the ulcer. A fine, red eruption was visible around the ulcer, whilst the tongue was furred, pulse accelerated, temperature  $100.8^{\circ}$  F. ( $38.2^{\circ}$  C.), pupils dilated, and there was headache and disinclination for food. Fifteen days elapsed, and the iodoform was tried again. The powder was applied at 4 P.M., and about 11 o'clock on the same evening the burning sensation commenced, and continued to increase in intensity until about 5 o'clock in the morning, when he obtained some relief by cold applications. At about 10 A.M. he complained of excessive heat in the region of the ulcer; of headache, vertigo, and sickness of the stomach. The face was flushed, the tongue coated, pupils dilated, temperature  $101^{\circ}$  F. ( $38.3^{\circ}$  C.), and pulse 120. There was an erythematous arcola around the ulcer, with a fine, red eruption extending up the leg, and maculæ exactly resembling petechiæ; and, altogether, the constitutional disturbance was alarming. Commenting upon the case, the author remarks that the marked features were the extreme local irritation caused by the iodoform on two occasions and the appearance of petechiæ the second time it was applied, although the drug is generally credited with anæsthetic properties, and is stated not to be an irritant by so high an authority as Binz. The local congestion he believes to have been caused by the stimulating action of the drug, resulting in a hæmorrhagic extravasation, as manifested by the petechiæ. This latter he considers a rare form of iodoform poisoning. P. Nacke<sup>4</sup>  
Feb. 15; June 15<sup>80</sup> reports a case of poisoning in his own person, which he attributes to iodoform. An eczematous eruption was bandaged with corrosive-sublimate dressings, and then dusted over with iodoform. Seventy-five grains (4.86 grammes) of pure iodoform were used, followed by a mixture of the same quantity with starch. The total amount employed was from 2 to  $2\frac{1}{2}$  drachms (7.78 to 9.725 grammes). Ten days later, there suddenly occurred decided loss of consciousness, which lasted just four days. All memory and perception disappeared, so that the patient himself can remember almost nothing of the four

days during which this persisted, and can report the events only by referring to his physician and his wife. Even the memory of passing events as they occurred was lost; so that, just out of a sitz-bath, he would demand the bath again, quite unconscious that he had just enjoyed one. Faces were forgotten, and persons as well; repeatedly he asked his wife who he was, and sense of locality was so far gone that he believed himself in a hospital. Word-memory was lost, too, or there was utter inability to produce the words desired, and he called articles by wrong names. What he wished could only be learned by gestures. In general, he was quiet and had no hallucinations. Intelligence was much affected, as was also the temper. Now, he wept without cause; again, grew angry on slight pretext, or lay entirely apathetic. The disturbance of consciousness disappeared very slowly, although the physical strength was soon regained. Memory remained long impaired, every thought seemed to be erased; the simplest prescription could not be recalled. Memory of passing events was regained very soon. The sense of locality was still lacking and intelligence was weak. When consciousness had partially returned, there was a most unpleasant smell and taste of iodoform; the former became, later, an ill-defined balsamic odor, and, finally, one of ether or fresh air. An intense sleeplessness was most tormenting; nothing cured it, and it was accompanied by hypochondriasis. Subsequently, a treatment of mild baths and douches, massage, gymnastics, and a suitable diet produced a final recovery.

*Iodol.*—The therapeutic uses of this succedaneum of iodoform are extensively and intelligently reviewed in an editorial.<sup>19</sup>  
Apr. 23  
 The works of Vulpus and Mazzoni, Wolf, Schmidt, Piermarino, Piek, Cervesato, Martin and Lublinski, Seifert, Szadeck, Arago, Talenti, Hoffmann, Glassner, Shetler and Purjesz, Stembo, and Valdez and Cerna are carefully considered, and from the evidence brought forward by all these researches the writer concludes, and properly, we think, that to-day iodol has an undoubted value as a therapeutic agent, and has obtained a permanent place in practical medication.

*Iodozone.*—Robin<sup>1037</sup>  
Aug. 26  
 described to the Société Française d'Hygiène a new combination of iodine, under the title of iodozone. It occurs in the form of a white liquid. It is a powerful disinfectant, and is claimed to be of great value in the treatment of wounds.



It has been employed with success in antiseptics of the mouth. It may also be used by inhalations in diseases of the respiratory tract. By this means large quantities of iodine can be introduced into the system without producing the irritation and caustic effects of the latter drug.

*Ipecacuanha*.—Edwin L. Morgan, of Washington, D. C., <sup>81</sup>July, writes on idiosyncrasies exhibited toward ipecacuanha. He relates, as follows, a case that came under his own observation: To a woman, 48 years of age, suffering from bronchitis, he gave a 6-ounce (180 grammes) mixture containing 1 ounce (30 grammes) of the syrup of ipecacuanha. The patient was immediately seized with a violent, obstinate, and prolonged attack of vomiting each time she took a teaspoonful of the mixture. So susceptible was the woman to the smallest quantity of the drug, that the writer had to omit it from the cough-mixture altogether. He tried on the same case several experiments, always with the same result, though somewhat modified by the quantity used in each dose. The patient suffered from no other bad effects of the ipecacuanha.

*Iron*.—Wm. Thornton Parker, of Salem, Mass., <sup>202</sup>Dec. 26, '91, believes that the succinate (hydrated) of iron is, beyond all doubt, the most palatable preparation of iron yet offered the medical profession. He states that the tasteless succinate, in combination with an elixir, is permanent under all circumstances. It is a neutral salt that is quickly changed by the digestive processes; so that the greater part of it is almost at once assimilated on reaching the duodenum, where the effects of iron are most required. He believes that, combined with syrup trifolium compound, the succinate of iron will be found without a rival in the treatment of rheumatism and the various forms of syphilis. It is similarly useful for the anæmia of chronic malarial poisoning, and is indicated in the treatment of erysipelas, pulmonary hæmorrhage, hæmorrhage of the bowels, and other intestinal disorders. In diphtheria and scarlet fever it will be found convenient and reliable, and can be freely given as a tonic during convalescence. The combination enhances the functions of assimilation and blood-making, and by its nervous action of an abnormal character is controlled; so that it is, he believes, the remedy *par excellence* in the treatment of neurasthenia. He recommends that it be given in small quantities at the beginning, gradually increasing the dose.

W. H. Dice, of Tina, Mich., <sup>186</sup><sub>Apr.</sub> publishes the correct formula for Howe's acid solution of iron, as follows: pure water, 2 pints (1 litre); nitric acid,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  ounces (45 grammes); triturated sulphate of iron, 2 ounces (62 grammes). Stir occasionally for forty-eight hours, and then filter. The dose of this preparation is put down as two drops every two hours. The same acid solution is prepared by C. Fitz Henry Campbell, of Amhurst, Nova Scotia, <sup>186</sup><sub>Apr.</sub> as follows: sulphate of iron, 40 grains (2.59 grammes); nitric acid, 3 fluidrachms (11.09 grammes); distilled water,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  ounces (44.35 grammes). Mix. The author prescribes this solution in certain forms of dyspepsia, with good effect. He administers it in doses of from 2 to 5 minims (0.12 to 0.30 gramme) in a  $\frac{1}{2}$ -ounce of infusion of quassia. G. W. Weld, of New York, <sup>80</sup> calls attention to the advantages of the syrup of the chloride of iron, and reports several cases in which it gave satisfactory results. It may be said that the syrup, in its therapeutic properties and value, is identical with the tincture; but it is claimed that as a restorative agent it is more easily assimilated, and more likely to be tolerated by the mucous membrane of weak stomachs than the old form of the chloride, while it is less harmful under prolonged use.

*Jaborandi*.—M. B. Ketchum, of Palo Pinto, Tex., <sup>192</sup><sub>Mar.</sub> favors the employment of pilocarpine in diphtheria, believing that through its action large quantities of diphtheritic membrane are expelled from the throat and nose; respiration becomes freer; fever abates; the appetite returns, and convalescence is established in from three to five days. The following formula is recommended: muriate of pilocarpine,  $\frac{1}{8}$  to  $\frac{3}{5}$  grain (0.008 to 0.04 gramme); pepsin, 10 to 12 grains (0.65 to 0.78 gramme); dilute muriatic acid, 2 to 3 minims (0.12 to 0.18 gramme); water to make 2 ounces (60 grammes). Of this mixture, doses of from 1 to 4 teaspoonfuls may be given in wine every one to four hours, according to indications. G. V. Hale, of Wheatland, Texas, <sup>144</sup><sub>June</sub> reports two cases of facial erysipelas in infants, accompanied by rise of body temperature and cerebro-spinal symptoms, in which good results were obtained by the use in diaphoretic doses of the nitrate of pilocarpine. The patients were markedly improved in from twenty to thirty hours and convalescent in a week. In these cases other measures had been employed without success. Under the action of the pilocarpine the progress of the dermal inflammation was

not checked, but the advancing line was only of a pale-reddish hue. The author also reviews the literature of the subject in regard to the use of jaborandi in the treatment of erysipelas.

*Jequirity*.—In writing on the action of this remedy in trachoma and pannus, W. D. Babcock, of Los Angeles, California, <sup>44</sup><sub>July</sub> says that if there be a safe remedy that may be used by the general practitioner it should be known, and he believes that this remedy is jequirity. Any one, the author states, who can treat a case of ophthalmia neonatorum can handle one of jequirity inflammation, and he thinks that no intelligent physician need hesitate to employ the drug. In most of the cases he has treated he had not seen the patient until after the inflammation had passed away. In only one case had there been the least anxiety, due to the patient exceeding the instructions; yet the result in this had been better than in any of the others. He could not agree with some authorities who regarded the remedy as dangerous, and believed that their cases had been unsuitable or that the drug had been used too freely. The writer employs an impalpable powder of the bean. The eye is dilated fully the day before, and kept so during the time that it is inflamed. About twice the size of a mustard-seed of the powder is dusted at bed-time into the eye, preferably on the everted upper lid. The operation is painless. If inflammation has not supervened by morning, some more of the powder should be applied, and in about three hours the inflammation begins. This is at its height in twenty-four hours, and continues for three or four days. Ten days after the first application an astringent will hasten recovery. Jequirity is a great searcher-out, and makes a clean sweep of the whole membrane; being, therefore, more thorough than the usual surgical treatment.

*Kakodylic Acid*.—According to some observers, kakodylic acid is a dimethyl-arsenic, containing about 50 per cent. of arsenious acid. It is prepared by the interaction of acetate of potassium and arsenic. It occurs in the form of bright, colorless crystals, is acid in reaction, deliquescent in moist air, but otherwise a stable substance, freely soluble in water, alcohol, glycerin, and other media. Louis Lewis, of Philadelphia, <sup>186</sup><sub>Apr.</sub> suggests the employment of this drug hypodermatically for the destruction of pathogenic germs, and believes that it may prove of value in the treatment of phthisis and allied disorders; in diseases of the skin, such as psoriasis,

lupus, pemphigus, and many parasitic and other cutaneous maladies, used both internally and externally. It may also be effective in the treatment of cancerous and malignant growths by virtue of its germicidal or other action. He advises the employment of a solution of kakodylic acid of the strength of 1 grain (0.06 gramme) in a drachm (3.70 grammes) of distilled water. Two minims (0.12 gramme) of this mixture may be used for hypodermatic injections. For internal administration, it may be given in doses of  $\frac{1}{20}$  grain (0.0032 gramme), which represents about  $\frac{1}{40}$  grain (0.0016 gramme) of arsenic.

*Kola-nut.*—But little has of late been written about this drug. It is now stated that, besides its alleged properties of increasing the capacity to bear bodily fatigue, it also allays appetite and assuages thirst. It is said to have been recently successfully employed, when in the form of a fluid extract, for the treatment of diarrhœa.<sup>129</sup>  
 From a careful study of kola, Monavon and Perroud, of Lyons, France, <sup>211</sup><sub>Nov. 15, '91</sub> arrive at the following conclusions: 1. Kola-nut is more an anuretic than a diuretic; contrary, in this respect, to the property exhibited by caffeine. 2. The nitrogenous elements in the urine, as well as the phosphates, are markedly diminished by the absorption of kola-powder; which proves that the drug lessens tissue-waste, and is, therefore, an economical food-stuff, its action being exercised especially on the muscular and on the nervous systems. 3. The extract and powder of kola produce identical effects. 4. Kola-rouge exercises, similarly, a marked action on the elimination of nitrogenous substances and phosphates. 5. Caffeine has an action analogous to that of kola on organic tissue-waste; but this action is inferior to that effected by an equal amount of kola-nut.

From the results obtained, it is apparently proved by the authors that caffeine is not the sole principle contained in kola-nut, but that the nut has an action peculiar to itself, all its principles acting to produce similar effects. Through this influence, substances ingested into the economy are better utilized. In this way there results a diminution in the loss of the natural forces, and consequently a greater transformation of heat into mechanical work. The drug may, therefore, be considered as a *moderator of nutrition*.

In an elaborate physiological and therapeutic study of this



drug, Combemale<sup>67</sup><sub>Feb. 29</sub> arrives at conclusions similar to those published by some previous investigators, but no less interesting and important. According to the author, the physiological action of kola-nut is due chiefly to the presence in it of caffeine. The aphrodisiac effects of the drug, its cooling influence, and other less-pronounced properties, are due principally to the essential oils and acids which the nut contains. The writer reviews at length the therapeutic action of the remedy and the researches of Cuneo, Le Jollec, Dujardin-Beaumetz, Huchard, Héricourt and Durian, Heckel, G. Sée, Firth, Manquat, Hamilton, Chambard, Hénin, and others. The drug has been especially recommended in cardiac diseases, particularly during the hyposystolic period. In such cases it is highly serviceable in combination with coca, squill, and digitalis, according, especially, to the formula of Huchard, which is as follows: tincture of kola-nut, 40 grammes ( $1\frac{1}{3}$  ounces); tincture of coca, 30 grammes (1 ounce); tincture of squill, 20 grammes (5 drachms); syrup of laurel, 100 grammes ( $3\frac{1}{3}$  ounces); Lunel wine, 500 grammes (1 pint). The mixture is well stirred, allowed to settle, and then filtered. The dose of this combination is from 2 to 3 tablespoonfuls a day during a period of eight or ten days. The drug appears to be of value in the various diarrhœas, owing, perhaps, to the tannin which it contains. In these cases it can also be given in the form of pills, using this combination: extract of kola-nut, 1 gramme ( $15\frac{1}{2}$  grains); powder of kola-nut, sufficient quantity for 100 pills. These pills are administered at the rate of from 10 to 15 a day. For children, the medicament can be employed in the following form: extract of kola-nut, 1 gramme ( $15\frac{1}{2}$  grains); syrup of quince, 60 grammes (2 ounces). A dessertspoonful of this potion should be administered in divided doses in the course of the twenty-four hours.

*Lactic Acid.*—At the Hamburg General Hospital, Zippel<sup>336</sup><sub>No. 10</sub> has observed some excellent results from the use of lactic acid in the treatment of various forms of tuberculosis. Especially favorable results were obtained from the application of gauze tampons soaked in the acid. For the purpose of exerting a more continuous action upon tuberculous fistulæ, the author experimented with lactic acid made up in the form of rods. These were prepared in the following manner: a paste was first made, consisting of gelatin, lactic acid, and water, each 50 grammes ( $1\frac{2}{3}$  ounces), which

was rendered fluid by slightly heating, and 30 grammes (1 ounce) of menthol were added. The rods were molded, and preserved in an ice-box for twenty-four hours. They were next dried in an exsiccator (a tin box having a double perforated bottom) over chloride of calcium, and in from eight to ten days usually acquired the requisite consistence and contained about 40 per cent. of lactic acid. They were then covered with a layer of collodium, and could be well preserved in this form. Before the introduction of the rod into the fistula the point is cut off obliquely, in order that the paste may undergo solution from the point, and thus act, first of all, upon the deeper parts. After a few days the collodium envelope, now an empty sac, may be removed. In place of the collodium, the bougies may be preserved in oil or benzin to which 30 per cent. of menthol has been added. The addition of menthol diminishes the pain experienced from the lactic-acid application. It is further stated that, if the gelatin in the paste be replaced by starch and tragacanth, the rods become less elastic, but harder.

*Lactose.*—A number of experiments as to the diuretic effects of lactose in various diseases has been made by B. Vespa.<sup>589</sup><sub>Nov. 30, '91</sub> Glucose was also studied. The author concludes, from the results of his investigations, that in ascites of hepatic origin (cirrhosis) the diuretic effect of lactose was almost *nil*, and in acute and chronic nephritis it was hardly appreciable. In pleurisy with effusion, on the other hand, and in cardiac disease with disturbed compensatory action, the diuretic effect of lactose and glucose was most marked. As neither of these substances has any bad effect on the heart or on the nervous system, either can be given at all times and in combination with any other remedy. The medicaments are well borne, and do not cause any disagreeable after-effects. In studying the diuretic action of milk-sugar in children, Alexander A. Kisel, of Moscow,<sup>590</sup><sub>No. 4; May 2</sub><sup>26</sup> instituted a series of experiments. The patients were kept in bed during the whole of each experiment. The sugar was given in doses of from 10 to 30 grammes (2½ drachms to 1 ounce) a day. Each observation lasted fifteen consecutive days. From the results obtained in 23 experiments, it was found that in 9 of the cases the daily amount of urine increased, in 6 it decreased, and in 8 it did not show any alteration at all.

*Lævulose*.—This body, which is a form of grape-sugar, has recently been prepared <sup>26</sup><sub>July</sub> as a white crystalline powder, and is believed to be capable of advantageously substituting the older substance in the treatment of diabetes. The new preparation is quite soluble.

*Lappa Officialis*.—Burdock-seeds, by which common name this plant is known, are recommended by A. D. Ayer, of Connecticut, <sup>192</sup><sub>Dec., '91</sub> for the treatment of amenorrhœa and dysmenorrhœa, in which diseases, according to the author, the remedy acts as a specific and as a general uterine tonic. He has had very good results in the treatment of these maladies during a period of several years. He states that in many cases of dysmenorrhœa, accompanied by an undue sexual desire or an entire absence of it, burdock-seeds prove an effective remedy. He alternates the use of this remedy with that of *salix nigra*. He employs the burdock-seeds in the form of an elixir, in the dose of a teaspoonful an hour after each meal, and continues the treatment for a month. He recommends the use of lappa within a week of the time of the expected menstrual period. In young girls who have never menstruated, it may be given within a week of the expected time, based upon previous symptoms of approaching menstruation. In such cases the elixir is to be given in teaspoonful doses every two hours, and continued till the flow appears, or until the symptoms pass away. Franklin Martin, of Wardsboro, Vermont, <sup>192</sup><sub>Dec., '91</sub> praises lappa in the treatment of chlorotic girls suffering from amenorrhœa. He affirms that a tea of the seeds, used as hot as can be borne, will prove a most effective remedy in bringing on the menses.

*Ledum Palustre*.—According to Sznabl, <sup>586</sup><sub>No.3</sub>, <sup>551</sup><sub>Aug.24</sub>, <sup>673</sup><sub>July</sub> this plant is a sudorific. Meissner has found in its leaves an ethereal oil. In this, after long standing, there appears a sediment in the shape of camphor; also tannin, tar, citric acid, with a slight addition of other organic acids,—as acetic, formic, and valerianic,—a bitter extractive substance, and, finally, ericolin. It is said that this plant was employed as an expectorant by the Swedish physicians of the last century.

*Lichens*.—John W. Eckfeldt, of Philadelphia, <sup>121</sup><sub>Mar.</sub> calls attention to the chemical properties and medicinal uses of many of the lichens. The *Rocella tinctoria* was formerly used in medicine,

and even at present is highly esteemed as a gargle in congestive forms of throat diseases. It is said to be likewise of value in tonsillitis and pharyngitis, if used in the incipient stages. The troublesome cough, caused by elongation of the uvula, has been speedily relieved by using a tincture made with this plant, either diluting it with an equal quantity of water and applying as a spray, or using as a common gargle. The plant has also decided diuretic properties, and, as a demulcent, it is claimed to be of service in the cough of phthisis and chronic bronchitis, as well as in other chest affections. The genera *Usnea* and *Alectoria*, according to the author, are especially serviceable as astringents in various hæmorrhages, given internally in the form of powder or tincture. The tincture is said to possess tonic effects, owing to the presence of cetraric acid. In hæmorrhoids the powder of the drugs, in the form of ointment, has given satisfactory results. The plants have been similarly lauded as possessing antispasmodic and anodyne properties, especially in diseases of the respiratory organs, such as pertussis. The properties of *Cetraria islandica* are well known to modern therapeutists. Another lichen, the *Evernia prunastria*, is said to have decided astringent properties, and, given freely in the form of decoction, to be a refrigerant in mild fevers. This plant contains an abundance of gum, and has been found of value as a demulcent in the treatment of chest affections. *Ramalina fraxinea* and other species, in the form of concentrated tinctures, have been highly recommended in chilblains, chapped hands, and excoriated surfaces. *Ramalina* has also some value as an alterative, and has been effectively employed, in the form of a decoction, in the treatment of scrofula. The *Parmelia rotundatus* is given in India as a restorative and febrifuge in febrile disorders of paludal origin, and externally in scaly affections of the skin, and again in diarrhoea and dysentery as an astringent. According to Sanders, the *Theloscistes parietinus*, as well as other species of the same genus, is, in the form of powder, more efficacious than quinine in the intermittent fevers of autumn and in the rebellious quartans so frequent in the lowlands. The taste of the drug resembles that of Peruvian bark, to which, in fact, it is analogous, but it does not contain any alkaloid, and only an essential oil. The *Sticta pulmonaria* is used as a substitute for cetraria, but is inferior to it. In Siberia the sticta is commonly prescribed for disorders of the liver and



for jaundice dependent on catarrhal complications. The *Peligeria aphthosa*, as its name indicates, is used with effect in mycotic stomatitis in children, being locally applied in the form of a decoction, and causing a speedy removal of the fungus. Given in doses of from 10 to 12 grains (0.64 to 0.77 gramme), morning and evening, for a period of from four to six days, the powder of the plant is said to act as a good anthelmintic. It is said also to possess emetic properties. *Peligeria canina* is a nauseating species, and *Pertussia fagina*, which has some astringent properties, has been mainly used, especially in France, in the manufacture of oxalic acid. The reindeer-moss, or *Cladonia rangiferina*, is considered to be one of the most highly nourishing lichens, provided it can be deprived entirely of its bitter principle. This drug is said to be demulcent, tonic, diuretic, anti-hæmorrhagic, and alterative. Finally, the *Cladonia pyxidata* is employed in paroxysmal affections, such as convulsions and whooping-cough; in excessive nervous states, and in hysteria of anæmic women. It is also of value as an astringent and a febrifuge. It can be given in the powdered form or, preferably, in decoction.

*Lysol*.—According to Cadéac and Guinard,<sup>211</sup><sub>June 20</sub> who have made a special investigation of it, lysol is an imperfectly-defined product obtained from tar-oils by boiling with alkalis and fats, and contains about 50 per cent. of cresol. They found that with the 1-per-cent. solution the pyocyanic microbe is destroyed in from three to four minutes and the bacillus coli communis in from four to five minutes. The blood of a guinea-pig that had died from a carbuncle within twenty-four hours, was sterilized in one minute by the solution, but no apparent effects were produced on the microbes of pus after a contact of twenty-five minutes' duration. A 3-per-cent. solution was able, in half a minute, to kill the pyocyanic microbe, that of carbuncle, and the bacillus coli communis, but it required thirty minutes to produce the same effect on the micro-organisms of pus. These latter germs are very resistant to the action even of a 5-per-cent. solution. From these results, it would seem that lysol cannot be considered as a universal antiseptic. The authors agree with Schatellius, that lysol does not possess toxic properties in the case of the rabbit. They have found, however, that a daily amount of 8 grammes (2 drachms) of a 4-per-cent. solution is poisonous to dogs; and that

this amount given at one dose proved fatal to a dog weighing 12 kilogrammes ( $26\frac{1}{2}$  pounds). Finally, the authors incline to the belief that lysol is a microbicide superior to phenic acid, creolin, cresyl, and other similar products. They suggest that it may be employed as a prophylactic measure against epidemics of epizooty, and particularly as a local disinfectant for wagons, cess-pools, vessels, stables, cattle-houses, etc.

An editorial writer discusses the recently-published investigations of Pee, <sup>19</sup><sub>June 18</sub> made in the Berlin Obstetrical Clinic. This author has used lysol in about 550 cases, including 300 cases of childbirth, 200 abortions, and the remainder lacerations of the perineum. In 23 cases of septic abortion a removal of the septic matter followed the use of a 1-per-cent. solution of lysol, and the temperature was brought down to normal in the course of twenty-four hours. It cannot be said that in these cases lysol was the sole factor in saving the patients' lives, yet it must, nevertheless, be conceded that the uniformly excellent results when the drug was used speak eloquently in its favor. Lysol, therefore, is to be recommended for its powerful antimycotic properties, its relative freedom from danger, its easy solubility in water, its cheapness, and its remarkably convenient applicability. The only disadvantage is its unpleasant odor.

E. von der Goltz <sup>224</sup><sub>Feb. 27</sub> considers it as valuable an antiseptic as corrosive sublimate in gynæcological and obstetrical practice, while it does not possess the toxic properties of the latter medicament. In emergency cases, especially, he believes it to be of the highest value. The author employs only 5-per-cent. lysol gauze, which he also uses in small pieces instead of sponges. For emergency cases, as in obstetrics, he has used with most satisfactory results pure cotton dipped for about twenty minutes in a hot 2-per-cent. solution of lysol. He reports the case of an inoperable carcinoma cervicis, in which the bad smell of a putrid vaginal discharge ceased after an irrigation of thirty minutes with a  $\frac{1}{2}$ -per-cent. solution of lysol. He believes that the drug is non-irritant, producing at most a slight burning sensation for about ten minutes after the use of a  $\frac{1}{2}$ - to 2-per-cent. solution of the drug. After recording the history of three interesting cases of dysentery and cholera nostras, in which excellent results were obtained by the use of lysol, von der Goltz <sup>760</sup><sub>Oct. 1</sub> also recommends this drug in the treatment of cholera

Asiatica, and advises: 1. To give immediately a stimulant mixed with 2.50 grammes (38 grains) of lysol. 2. To wash out the intestines thoroughly with a 1-per-cent. solution of lysol in warm water. This treatment should be repeated every two hours until a change is seen.

*Massage.*—George H. Taylor<sup>1</sup><sub>Apr. 2</sub> has contributed an article upon massage, treating entirely of the vibratory method of its application. He states: 1. Vibration may be so applied as to impress the sensory nerves principally. This takes place when the impingement is on the skin; and by this means, therefore, the nutrition of sensory nervous tissues, conductors, and centres is increased. This effect is easily carried to an unhealthy degree, to the detriment of other functional parts. Vibration may also be applied so as practically to omit the nervous sensory tissues. In this case the excess of nerve-nutrition and the irregular, obstinate, excessive, and morbid manifestations of nervous power are diminished and permanently remedied. This effect of vibration has extensive application in nervous affections and in the chronic disorders which are the usual accompaniments of nervous diseases. 2. The remedial effects of vibration are by no means restricted to functional diseases. Vibration is not exercise, and, since the will is not engaged, causes no fatigue. The rate of vibratory motion is incompatible with muscular nutrition, which requires a slower rate. 3. Vibration may be regarded as a specific in all chronic inflammations, of whatever part of the organism, and whatever may be the morbid product developed therefrom. The several effects of vibration which are conjoined in producing this remedial consequence may be noted. One is thorough diffusion of the circulation,—increasing the amount of blood at will in any desired region of the body, and correspondingly diminishing it in other regions, especially in that suffering from inflammation. Another is the urging forward, from the affected region, of the obstructing contents of capillary vessels, including both morbid, chemical, and other materials, thereby allowing interstitial, effused materials to return to the circulation, and permitting the swelling to be removed. Intimately connected with these is the modification of the pulse-rate, which is never quickened, and in all cases of abnormally high pulse is diminished,—in pulmonary affections to the extent of 15 or 20 beats a minute, this effect often becoming permanent.

*Matzol*.—Marker G. Dadirrian, of New York,<sup>65</sup><sub>Jan.</sub> describes the uses of this substance. Matzol is a mixture of codliver-oil and matzoon. It consists of 50 parts of pure Norwegian oil and 45 of matzoon, with 5 parts of emulsifying ingredients. Matzoon is fermented milk. It is said that in matzoon, during the fermentation of milk, the milk-sugar is converted into lactic acid and the casein is minutely subdivided. Matzol can be administered in every case in which the use of codliver-oil is indicated. Kept in a moderately cool place or cellar, it will last for one year without becoming rancid.

*Menthol*.—At the meeting of the British Medical Association, held between the 26th and the 29th of July last, at Nottingham, Brookhouse<sup>35</sup><sub>Aug. 3</sub> called attention to the parasiticial powers of menthol, a remedy that may be daily applied through the trachea in the treatment of pulmonary consumption, using doses of 4 grammes (62 grains) of a 12-per-cent. solution made with sterilized oil. Administered in this manner, the drug was well borne by patients, and under its use the cough, expectoration, night-sweats, the hectic fever, and even the emaciation were diminished. The observations were made at the Nottingham Hospital. The value of menthol is well established, especially in laryngeal phthisis, and in pulmonary tuberculosis it is worthy of trial by the method indicated.

*Mercury*.—A new method of blistering is recommended by Aubert, of Lyons.<sup>26</sup><sub>May 2</sub> It consists in the application of a compress soaked in a 1-per-cent. solution of corrosive sublimate, which in the course of six or seven hours produces a blister similar to that caused by cantharides, but the pain is a little more severe. The action of the vesicant is limited by the use of diachylon plaster, in which an opening has been made equal to the size of the blister required. Over the opening a compress soaked in the solution is applied, and is covered with impermeable tissue. Aubert has found such blisters very useful in the treatment of syphilides, and especially of syphilitic acne. A. Hanbury Frere, of Bradford,<sup>26</sup><sub>Mar.</sub> recommends the employment of the biniodide of mercury in cases of ptomaine poisoning, referring also to a paper by Luff.<sup>6</sup><sub>Dec. 20, '91</sub> Frere affirms that the biniodide of mercury precipitates and renders inert the milk or cheese ptomaine, tyrotoxin.

A new salt of mercury, prepared by V. Tokayer,<sup>296</sup><sub>Apr. 24;</sub> <sup>673</sup><sub>Aug.</sub> is the



pyroborate, which appears in the form of a brown, amorphous powder, insoluble in water, alcohol, and ether. It has been used with good results in the form of ointment, with lanolin, of the strength of 1 in 50 parts. The succinimide of mercury has been employed hypodermatically by Julien.<sup>296 673</sup><sub>Apr. 24; Aug.</sub> The lesions of most of the syphilitic cases treated were those belonging to the second variety. In 26 cases the author employed 581 injections; that is, an average of 22 injections per case. These were not painful nor irritating, as long as the succinimide used was not obtained from the succinimate of ammonia. One daily injection was sufficient, the remedy being well borne by the patients. When the drug was administered by the stomach, the treatment was prolonged; and, for this reason, the author believes that the hypodermatic method is preferable. It produces no salivation. The following formula is advocated: succinimide of mercury, 0.25 gramme (4 grains); distilled water, 100 cubic centimetres ( $3\frac{1}{3}$  fluidrachms). Each cubic centimetre of this solution contains 0.0025 gramme ( $\frac{1}{25}$  grain) of the active salt. The author injects from  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 Pravaz syringeful, or at most 0.0025 gramme ( $\frac{1}{25}$  grain), a day. A Pravaz syringeful holds about 15 minims (0.90 gramme). According to Bocquillon-Limousin,<sup>64</sup><sub>July</sub> one of the best methods to prepare the succinimide of mercury is the following: Let pure, dry ammoniacal gas act on anhydrous succinic acid; water is formed, and the temperature is raised; distill this, and the succinimide will be obtained in the form of crystals. To prepare the mercurial salt, put the succinimide in boiling water, and add, little by little, red oxide of mercury until saturation; filter, and, upon cooling, crystals will be obtained.

S. Lustgarten<sup>1</sup><sub>Mar. 12</sub> lauds the tannate of mercury in the treatment of syphilis. The salt can be prepared in two ways, of which the author prefers the following: Precipitate a concentrated solution of tannic acid by means of freshly-prepared acid nitrate of mercury dissolved in water, and dry the precipitate at a low temperature. Another method is as follows: Rub together tannic acid and acid nitrate of mercury; wash and dry. The writer has used the tannate of mercury in about three hundred cases. In order to bring about the most favorable results in the treatment of syphilis, it is of the greatest importance, according to the author, that the first treatment after the appearance of the secondary erup-

tions be as energetic as possible, and, if practicable, that it always be a course of thirty to forty inunctions. The subsequent treatment consists in the internal administration of 3 to 5 grains (0.19 to 0.32 gramme) of the tannate of mercury, continued for one month at a time, with increasing intervals of from one to three months. The salt has also given satisfactory results in the recurrent forms of the secondary stage and in the third stage. The iodide of potassium can also be given, if the precaution be taken to leave an interval of several hours between the alternating doses,—for example, in the morning a dose of iodide of potassium, three hours afterward the tannate, six hours later another dose of the iodide, and before retiring a second dose of the tannate. The daily dose of the salt for adults is 3 grains (0.19 gramme), which, if well borne, can be increased to 5 grains (0.32 gramme), or even more. One course of treatment consists of from 100 to 150 grains (6.48 to 9.72 grammes). The drug does not cause disagreeable symptoms, and the author affirms that in his hands the tannate of mercury has proved the most efficacious preparation in the treatment of syphilis. T. J. Walker, of London, <sup>2</sup><sub>Nov. 28, '91</sub> reports a case in which pyalism was produced by the local application of *lotio hydrargyri nigra*. The preparation was recommended to be used for acute eczema of the arms and legs. The disease rapidly improved, but the constitutional symptoms of mercurial poisoning, especially pyalism, set in, although under proper treatment the patient made a thorough recovery. The author, commenting on the case, asks whether the insoluble black oxide could have united with some organic acid contained in the serous discharge and formed a soluble and readily absorbable salt?

*Methacetin*.—The action of various specimens of methacetin on protozoa, chiefly on a variety of *paramœcium*, has been studied by Roncagliolo. <sup>505</sup><sub>Mar. 15</sub> He used the method recommended by Brunton, and found that methacetin derived from different sources varied considerably in its effects on these low organisms, some specimens producing slowing of ciliary movements in twenty-four hours and causing death in forty hours, and other specimens being followed by no apparent ill effect. He argues from this, that the greater toxicity noticed indicates the probability of the occasional presence either of undetermined isomers possessing a different action, or of other substances allied to methacetin, but of greater toxic power.

*Methylacetanilid.*—See Exalgin.

*Methyl-Blue.*—See Aniline.

*Methylene Blue.*—See Aniline.

*Milk-Sugar.*—See Lactose.

*Mistletoe.*—See Viscum Album.

*Morphine.*—See Opium.

*Morrenia Brachystephana.*—Pedro N. Arata, of Buenos Ayres, <sup>121</sup><sub>June</sub> describes the medical properties and chemical constituents of this plant, which belongs to the Asclepiadæ, and grows in the Argentine Republic and other South American countries. He has extracted from the fruit an alkaloid of a dark-red color, pleasant smell, and very bitter taste; soluble in water, chloroform, and amylic alcohol. Besides this alkaloid, the fruit contains a glucoside, which, if not identical with, is very nearly related to, the glucoside isolated by List from *Asclepias syriaca*. The physiological action has not yet been studied, but Arata concludes, after the use of a fresh infusion, that the plant possesses valuable galactagogue properties. Following the studies of Arata, Enrique E. del Arca, of Buenos Ayres, <sup>1050</sup><sub>May</sub> makes a special investigation regarding the therapeutic properties of the plant,—called by the laity *tasi*, or *tasis*. The author confirms the observations of Arata in regard to its galactagogue properties, having witnessed them in 15 cases, in women varying from 20 to 40 years of age. Three of these were primiparæ and the rest multiparæ. Not a single one of them suffered from any disease to which the lack of proper secretion of milk was due. In 2 of the cases agalactia came on between the twentieth and thirtieth day after confinement; in 10 the condition appeared between the thirtieth and sixtieth day; and in the other 3 instances, it appeared between the sixtieth and one hundred and twentieth day. Favorable results were obtained in 11 cases, doubtful in 2, and negative in 2. The medicament was given in the form of an infusion, prepared by placing one-half of a fruit in a litre (1 quart) of water, and then boiling it; or, 30 grammes (1 ounce) of the root or leaves were ordered to be taken in the twenty-four hours, according to the method of Arata. The leaves, root, and fruit are the only parts of the plant to be used. Del Arca refers to a case of Arata's in which the medicament failed to produce the desired effect, but caused instead a remarkable polyuria, which lasted while the remedy was being

taken. Another interesting case is related by del Arca. A woman, 28 years of age, of a robust and healthy constitution, had never suffered from any serious disease. She had borne three children. The first two she did not nurse for lack of breast-milk, as, twenty days after confinement, the lacteal secretion diminished, and, finally, stopped altogether. In the last confinement she experienced the same trouble; but she now tried morrenia. Under the influence of the drug, the secretion of milk returned so completely that the child during the first month was gaining in weight at the rate of 30 grammes (1 ounce) a day. She stopped taking the remedy for two days, and again the secretion diminished, but was re-established on the re-administration of the tasi.

*Naphthocresol*.—The value of this new antiseptic has been studied by Cadéac and Guinard.<sup>211</sup>  
June 26 The authors found that, in the strength of 5 per cent., naphthocresol may be considered a reliable antiseptic. In solutions of the strength of 1 per cent. it is more powerful than lysol, sterilizing the microbes of pus in the course of fifteen minutes, while solutions of the strength of 3 per cent. produce the same effect in less than six minutes. Naphthocresol is not poisonous, as very large doses are required to cause lethal effects. It was impossible to kill animals by it when administered by the stomach, since it always produced vomiting, even when given in very diluted form. Watery solutions are non-caustic and non-irritant to wounds. The authors have employed naphthocresol clinically in the treatment of skin diseases, such as eczema of dogs, in catarrhs of the ear, in wounds, and to wash out the vagina and uterus, and with no unfavorable results. For the purpose of prophylactic disinfection they consider it superior to creolin and cresyl.

*Naphthol*.—At the meeting of the Manchester Medical Society, held February 3, Mules<sup>2</sup>  
Feb. 27 read an interesting paper on the action of naphthol in catarrhal affections of the intestines and in typhoid fever. The author arrived at the following important conclusions: In non-specific diarrhœa of children and adults, associated with offensive stools, naphthol acts rapidly, restraining the looseness and deodorizing the ejecta; it appears to be antiseptic only in so far as it prevents the ill effects of toxins on the temperature of the body. In enteric fever it arrests diarrhœa at once, and, by neutralizing the toxins, shortens the pyrexial stage, cutting the



fever in many cases down to a fourteen-day course; but there is no evidence that it acts in any way on the typhoid bacillus, that it prevents ulceration, or that it lessens the risk of perforation or hæmorrhage. The drug can be given, according to the author, in milk, pill, or capsule, in doses of 1 grain (0.065 gramme) for children, 3, 5, or 8 grains (0.19, 0.32, or 0.52 gramme) for adults, every three hours. The antiseptic action of naphthol has been studied by Stackler and Dubief.<sup>67</sup><sub>June 15</sub> The authors prepared two 5-per-cent. solutions of naphthol, one cold and the other at the temperature of 36° C. (96.8° F.). These solutions were then applied, in the proportions of 1, 2, and 3 cubic centimetres (16, 32, and 48 minims), to cultures containing the following microbes: the bacillus of Asiatic cholera, that of typhoid fever, the bacillus pyocyaneus, the staphylococcus aureus, the carbuncle bacterium, the microbe of herpes tonsurans, and the penicilium glaucum. Under the action of 1 cubic centimetre (16 minims) of the cold solution, the cultures were unaffected; under that of 2 cubic centimetres (32 minims), those of Asiatic cholera, typhoid fever, and herpes tonsurans were retarded; under the action of 3 cubic centimetres (48 minims), those of typhoid fever, the staphylococcus aureus, the bacillus of carbuncle, and the bacillus pyocyaneus were retarded, while those of Asiatic cholera and herpes tonsurans were arrested. With the solution at 36° C. (96.8° F.), the results were more decided; 1 cubic centimetre (16 minims) of this was sufficient to retard all the cultures, except that of the bacillus pyocyaneus; 2 cubic centimetres (32 minims) produced an arrest of all the cultures.

*Nettle.*—The active principle of the nettle has been studied by Oddi and Lomonaco,<sup>589</sup><sub>Apr. 12</sub> who experimented upon frogs and mammals with an aqueous extract. In frogs the drug produces paralysis of central origin, and the heart is slowed and finally arrested in diastole. In mammals the general effect is, however, but slight; but, by artificial circulation through the vessels of isolated organs, the authors demonstrated a powerful vaso-constrictor action, which was greater if some antipyrin had been previously circulated through the organ. They have also isolated a nitrogenous, crystalline, alkaloidal body, which is lethal to frogs in the dose of 0.01 centigramme ( $\frac{1}{6}$  grain).

*Nitrites, Nitro-Glycerin.*—Kenelm Winslow, of Newton, Mass.,<sup>99</sup><sub>Apr. 14</sub> after examining carefully the literature of the subject,

states that the therapeutic indications for the employment of the nitrites may be put down as follows: To dilate the peripheral arterioles and equalize the circulation in internal congestions; to stimulate the heart; to relieve spasm of vascular, nervous, or muscular origin; to increase the quantity of urine and diminish the amount of albumen in it; possibly, to relieve pain. The author further states, after examining the toxicology of the subject, that, although symptoms of poisoning have been many times reported as following the administration of ordinary therapeutic doses of the nitrites, we have yet to learn of any case proving fatal.

C. S. Stewart, of Amite City, La., <sup>9</sup><sub>Dec. 5, '91</sub> reports a case of hemiplegia, and another of epilepsy, in which nitro-glycerin acted as an excellent cardiac tonic. In a third case, one of weak heart following an attack of influenza, the drug relieved the distressing dyspnœa most promptly and wonderfully. In cases of nephritis accompanied with dyspnœa, in which the use of opium or morphine is contra-indicated, nitro-glycerin is of the greatest advantage, and produces prompt relief. Chas. L. Kerr, of Falls City, Nebraska, <sup>186</sup><sub>Mar.</sub> reports his experience with nitro-glycerin in cases of angina pectoris. He says that 1 or 2 minims of a  $\frac{1}{2}$ -per-cent. solution, given during the paroxysm, will often act when the nitrite of amyl has failed. He employed it, however, principally between the attacks, preferring the amyl nitrite for the attacks themselves, owing to its promptness of action when it is of any avail. He has obtained excellent results from the use of nitro-glycerin in neuralgia, migraine, reflex vomiting, epilepsy, sea-sickness, gastralgia, hiccough, laryngismus stridulus, tetanus, hydrophobia, hepatic colic; asthma of spasmodic, uræmic, or cardiac origin; simple and pernicious anæmia; acute and chronic Bright's disease; puerperal and uræmic convulsions. He even believes that the cold stage of an intermittent fever may be aborted by the timely administration of nitro-glycerin. He administers it internally or hypodermatically. G. L. Peabody <sup>59</sup><sub>Aug. 20</sub> has related two cases in which the dose of nitro-glycerin was far above that usually laid down in the text-books,— $\frac{1}{100}$  grain (0.00065 gramme). One patient, with diffuse nephritis, mitral insufficiency, and arterial sclerosis, gradually ran up to 2 grains (0.13 gramme) every two hours. This quantity alone controlled the symptoms, and without causing bad effects. The second case was one of Bright's disease, with pulse of high ten-

sion, and occasional attacks of profuse and painful vomiting. In this instance the dose was run up to 1 grain (0.065 gramme) every three hours, day and night, for several weeks. The pulse improved in tension very much; but occasionally it would return to its original condition, and the patient would then have attacks of persistent vomiting, lasting, perhaps, three days, and controlled only by enormous doses of morphine hypodermatically administered. During the attacks of vomiting the nitro-glycerin was given in the same doses subcutaneously. This is exceedingly interesting from the fact that some individuals cannot take even  $\frac{1}{1000}$  grain (0.00065 gramme) of nitro-glycerin without unpleasant effects.

*Nux Vomica*.—From a special research upon the subject of the actions of certain drugs on the constituents of the gastric juice, Wagner <sup>360</sup><sub>Feb.; Feb. 27</sub> arrives at the conclusion that the tincture of nux vomica acts favorably in hypopepsia, both as regards the quantity and the quality of the secretion. In apepsia it is without effect, and in hyperpepsia it is contra-indicated. In one case the qualitative hyperpepsia became quantitative, which, according to Hayem, is the worst form to treat. The experiments of Wagner are in accord with those of Gamper, who found that, under the influence of strychnine, there was a considerable increase in the secretion of gastric juice and of hydrochloric acid, and that it also increased the movements of the stomach. *Nux vomica* is recommended by Arthur Wigglesworth, of Liverpool, <sup>2</sup><sub>Nov. 28, '91</sub> as a prophylactic in chloroform poisoning. The author is in the habit of giving 15 minims (1 gramme) of the tincture of nux vomica about a quarter of an hour before commencing the administration of either ether or chloroform, always taking care that the patient does not take any food for three hours previously. He believes that this practice has been attended by beneficial results. Couper Cripps <sup>2</sup><sub>Feb. 27</sub> relates a remarkable case of pneumonia, occurring in a man 42 years of age, in which he believes that life was saved by the administration of hypodermatic injections of strychnine, the drug acting solely as a stimulant to the respiratory centres. The patient had arrived at a period when the Cheyne-Stokes character of the respiration announced an approaching fatal issue. Two cases in which strychnine was successfully employed hypodermatically are reported by Arthur E. Larking, of Chesham, England. <sup>2</sup><sub>May 7</sub>

One of the cases was of cardiac failure from puerperal septicæmia, and the other one of chronic dipsomania, with symptoms of delirium tremens and cardiac weakness. The most satisfactory results were obtained in both cases. No other untoward effects were produced than a sensation of vertigo and fullness in the head. The dose given was 5 minims (0.30 gramme) of the liquor strychniæ with nitro-hydrochloric acid.

The hypodermatic injection of strychnine in the treatment of inebriety is favored by R. Welsh Branthwaite, of Dalrymple Home, Rickmansworth,<sup>2</sup> May 14 but the writer does not believe in the vaunted prophylactic properties of the drug in warding off subsequent attacks. C. T. Dercum<sup>362</sup> No. 8, '91; June 18<sup>19</sup> reports the successful treatment of a patient, who had taken 30 grammes (1 ounce) of the extract of opium, with hypodermatic injections of 0.00375 gramme ( $\frac{1}{175}$  grain) of strychnine every hour for seven doses. Prior to using the strychnine, all the usual antidotes and restorative methods were employed unsuccessfully. Gamper<sup>6</sup> Feb. 20 has published some observations on the action of strychnine. Five of these were made on seven persons, five of whom were enjoying good health, one suffering from gastralgia, with excessive secretion of gastric juice, and the last, the author himself, from gastric catarrh. The observations lasted from twenty to thirty days, and during the first and last week no drug was given to excite the stomach. Ewald's test-breakfast was given, and observations were undertaken to determine the volume of gastric juice, the result of fermentation, the percentage of total acidity, the proportion of hydrochloric acid by weight, the digestive power of the juice, and the absorbent power and movements of the stomach. Nitrate of strychnine was given at breakfast-time, in doses varying from 0.002 gramme to 0.005 gramme ( $\frac{1}{32}$  to  $\frac{1}{12}$  grain), but sometimes increased to 0.015 gramme ( $\frac{1}{4}$  grain). The activity of the stomach was increased in all respects, except in the matter of the ferment and the lactic acid. The author attributes the usefulness of the drug to the increased excitability of the medulla caused by the strychnine.

*Opium*.—Leubuscher<sup>113</sup> No. 14; <sup>69</sup> No. 9 has made a comparative study, in animals and man, of the action of the various alkaloids of opium. Next to morphine, papaverine exerted the most sedative influence upon the movements of the bowels; narcotine was below papaverine in activity; narceine and codeine proved entirely in-



effective; thebaine acted as an intestinal stimulant. The administration of papaverine, in doses of from  $\frac{1}{6}$  to  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain (0.01 to 0.03 gramme), subcutaneously or by the stomach, to individuals whose bowels had previously acted normally, was followed by no constant results. In some persons transient constipation was induced; in others no apparent influence was exercised upon the bowels. In adults with diarrhœa the results were not more conclusive. In children, however, better results were obtained, even large doses occasioning no disturbance of consciousness, respiration, circulation, or appetite.

The question of antagonism between morphine and atropine has been discussed recently by Sticker,<sup>319</sup><sub>Mar.26</sub> who says that in cases of poisoning the antagonism of these drugs cannot be doubted, and the want of general recognition of the fact is due to the few opportunities of observing it. The unpleasant effects of morphine used as a hypnotic may be prevented by the addition of atropine. In some cases morphine produces excitement, and, if it be still necessary to use it, atropine will antagonize this. A subcutaneous injection of morphine lessens considerably the dilatation of the pupil produced by atropine-drops, and an injection of morphine and atropine combined is followed by only slight dilatation of the pupil. Irritation of the skin, sometimes produced by morphine, is prevented by atropine. The diaphoretic effects of morphine are sometimes troublesome; they do not occur if atropine be added. On the other hand, the dryness of the skin produced by atropine is remedied by morphine. One of the effects of morphine sometimes seen, and especially in those suffering from early paralysis of the bladder, as in tabes, is retention of urine; belladonna antagonizes this. Morphine mostly constipates; atropine has the opposite effect, especially in chronic constipation. In biliary and renal colic the two drugs should be combined, as not only is any obstruction to the passage of the stone lessened, but the power of propelling it is increased. In cases of heart disease with engorged pulmonary circulation morphine is badly borne, whereas the addition of a small quantity of atropine does away with any disadvantages.

It is said<sup>41</sup><sub>No.29</sub> that a solution of morphine (1 in 30) may be kept without change if prepared according to the following formula: potassium hydrochlorate, 1 gramme ( $15\frac{1}{2}$  grains); spirit of wine, 5

grammes (77.5 minims); glycerin, 10 grammes (155.5 minims); distilled water, 15 grammes (233 minims); morphine, 1 gramme ( $15\frac{1}{2}$  grains). A. L. Saylor, of Haines, Ore., <sup>186</sup><sub>Dec., '91</sub> relates the case of a young man who deliberately took 30 grains (1.94 grammes) of morphine at one dose without being the worse for it. Pitts E. Howes, of Roslindale, Mass., <sup>547</sup><sub>Apr.</sub> believes that the sale of morphine should be restricted by law; and that, in the treatment of opium *habitués*, the best results can be obtained by a gradual diminution of the drug. Henry Cayley, of Netley, <sup>6</sup><sub>Apr. 9</sub> believes that the drug, in small quantities, as used by the natives in India, is advantageous in supporting the organism to a certain extent, since it will enable individuals to sustain life and vigor on small amounts of food. The author also considers it beneficial in modifying the action of the malarial poison. He says that in Assam and Eastern Bengal the use of opium is universal, and in Orissa, along the swampy, feverish coast, where malaria is very prevalent, nearly all take opium. From what he saw of the people and the prevalence of malaria, the drug appears to keep the natives alive.

That codeine in large doses has a similar action to that of opium is apparently shown by the following case reported by Mettenheimer <sup>6</sup><sub>June 18</sub>: An elderly woman swallowed four pills of phosphate of codeine, each containing about  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain (0.032 gramme). Shortly afterward she vomited; suffered from abdominal pain; felt quite ill; was sleepy, but could not sleep, and had suppression of urine. On examination, the pupils were found contracted, the pulse hard and quick, and the respiration accelerated. No urine was passed until thirty-six hours after the pills were taken, and the abdominal pain, the loss of appetite, and the contracted condition of the pupils lasted for several days. The cough, for which the drug was prescribed, was allayed and did not return for a week. The patient finally recovered from the effects of the drug. The tongue, it may be remarked, remained in a clean condition throughout, which seems to show that the vomiting caused by the drug was due not to a gastric irritation, but to a cerebral influence.

*Oroxylum Indicum*.—The root of this plant, which belongs to the Bigoniaceæ, is employed externally, in the form of a bath, by Evers <sup>81</sup><sub>No. 45, '91</sub>; <sup>673</sup><sub>Apr.</sub> in the treatment of acute articular rheumatism. The author affirms that, combined with the internal exhibition of opium, the remedy possesses a more energetic diaphoretic action

than ipecacuanha. He also gives it internally, in doses of from 3 to 5 grains (0.19 to 0.32 gramme). He claims that it acts as a tonic and astringent in dysentery.

*Oxychinaseptol*.—See Diaphtherin.

*Oxygen*.—Skerrit<sup>2</sup><sub>Feb.6</sub> reports the case of a man, 66 years of age, suffering from chronic bronchitis and emphysema, who was markedly benefited by inhalations of oxygen-gas. The patient was sinking fast, the pulse being weak and the surface dusky. Under the first inhalation of the gas the cyanosis disappeared and the pulse improved wonderfully in tone, the change being marked. It was observed that as soon as the administration of the gas was stopped the cyanosis and failure of the pulse would return, but that these signs would again disappear on the re-administration of the oxygen. Although the patient died subsequently, the author believes that life was certainly prolonged for some hours at least, and that the most extraordinary effect of the oxygen was the removal of the cyanosis. Aubrey Blakiston<sup>2</sup><sub>Feb.6</sub> administered the gas by inhalation in three cases of pneumonia and one of acute bronchitis, all unusually severe, with satisfactory results, which were also obtained in some cases of asthma. In these instances, after half a dozen inhalations, the inspiration became longer, and the patients were less distressed. According to Blakiston, the best results are obtained when the gas is administered warm. He recommends it, combined with electricity and massage, in convalescence from long illnesses. Couper Cripps,<sup>2</sup><sub>Feb.27</sub> also, has for some time advocated the use of oxygen inhalations in the treatment of asthma. He refers to a case of opium poisoning successfully treated with the inhalation of the gas. In this case artificial respiration had been previously maintained for over six hours without, apparently, any permanent benefit to the patient. Gilchrist reports<sup>2</sup><sub>Feb.13</sub> a case of influenza, occurring in a woman of 57 years, which terminated in pneumonia. When fatal results were expected from the disease and collapse was threatened, the administration of strychnine and of inhalations of oxygen produced most remarkable results, and apparently saved the patient's life on two occasions.

Gonzalez Alvarez<sup>1053</sup><sub>July 20</sub> has employed oxygen successfully in congenital weakness and asphyxia of children, in early scrofulosis, and in anæmia. He refers to a remarkable case of malarial cachexia,

in which the inhalations of oxygen produced very favorable results. The author has used, with asserted success, sprays of oxygenated water in chronic hypertrophic pharyngitis, and even in dry laryngeal catarrhs. At the Liverpool Medical Institution, Carter,<sup>187 July</sup> after demonstrating the various methods by which oxygen might be manufactured and administered, said that the gas was sometimes strikingly beneficial, especially in such acute respiratory troubles as pneumonia approaching crisis, in which it was necessary to ward off the tendency to asphyxia during a limited period until the morbid process could subside. Yet, even in such cases, the remedy not unfrequently failed. The author related several cases in which the gas had been conspicuously useful. None had come under his observation where it had been harmful, and he thought, therefore, that it was wise always to employ it where asphyxia was urgent, even though it should not always—as it certainly would not—fulfill expectations. Among the diseases likely to be benefited by it he included asthma. The effects of the gas are highly lauded by Junius F. Lynch, of Sanford, Fla.,<sup>81 Apr.</sup> who believes it to be the reviver *par excellence*. He reports one case of phthisis, accompanied by insomnia, night-sweats, cough, and other troublesome symptoms, greatly relieved by oxygen inhalations; and another of nervous prostration, with nausea, tingling sensations, dyspnoea, etc., in which similarly good results were achieved. He details, also, the case of a young woman, aged 19, who had been epileptic for years, was very anæmic, and suffered from irregular and scanty menstruation. In three weeks after inhalations of oxygen were commenced her improvement was marked. She had gained in weight, and slept and ate better than she had for months, and the epileptic seizures had also ceased. James T. Neech, of Tyldesley, England,<sup>2 Feb. 20</sup> reports three cases of more or less chronic bronchitis, in which inhalations of oxygen gave relief after all other measures had failed to do good. He regards the gas, therefore, as a therapeutic agent of great value in suitable cases.

George Foy, of Dublin,<sup>2 Jan. 23</sup> describes an apparatus which he has employed with great success in the administration of oxygen. It consists of a rubber bag, of the capacity of 1 gallon (4 litres), and of two tubes, one of which passes from the nozzle of the oxygen-bottle to the rubber bag; the other, passing from the rubber bag, ends in a vulcanite mouth-piece, which, during use, is placed be-



tween the patient's teeth. The attachments of the bag are made by means of a "three-way" cock. The author remarks that as a cardiac and respiratory stimulant oxygen has no equal; and that it may be employed, besides, as a physiological antidote to the ordinary anæsthetics; and that a condition of cardiac weakness may be said particularly to demand it. A case of pyothorax is related by Finley Ellingwood, of Chicago, <sup>192</sup><sub>Apr</sub> in which such threatening symptoms as cyanosis and cardiac weakness were promptly relieved by inhalations of oxygen. After each inhalation the tonic, stimulant, and invigorating effects of the gas were marvelous.

*Ozone.*—As a result of a detailed study, both of the normal atmospheric ozone and of artificially-prepared samples of the gas, Sonntag <sup>58</sup><sub>Ed. 8</sub> reaches the conclusion that as a disinfectant it is useless. He found that the atmosphere containing 0.05 per cent. per volume of ozone, when allowed to act upon both the vegetative and spore stage of the bacillus of anthrax, was entirely without power to destroy the vitality of the organism; moreover, even less resistant organisms than the one named could be exposed for twenty-four hours to air containing more than four times the proportion of ozone mentioned without in any way losing their virulent properties. It was not until as high a proportion of ozone as 0.01353 gramme ( $\frac{1}{5}$  grain) per litre (quart) was reached that any effect upon the life of the organisms exposed to it could be detected, and this effect appeared with such irregularity as to be of but little importance.

In a paper read before the American Pediatric Society, Augustus Caillé, of New York, <sup>99</sup><sub>May 12</sub> related his experience of the value of ozone in certain forms of diseases of children. He tried nascent ozone in 3 cases of incipient phthisis, 3 of chlorosis, and 5 of pertussis. The author included, also, the results in 3 cases of pertussis and 8 of chlorosis and anæmia treated in the same manner by other physicians. He finally concluded that inhalations of ozone, by means of Labbé and Oudin's apparatus, have not been followed by noticeable evil effects; that daily inhalations of ozone increased the quantity of oxyhæmoglobin in the blood from 1 to 4 per cent. in a short time, and that this increase remained stationary for some time; that in 3 typical cases of limited apical tuberculosis a local improvement was not obtained by inhalations; that in pertussis they had a very marked curative effect,

as regards the duration and severity of the disease; that in chlorosis and anæmia they were exceedingly valuable from a therapeutic stand-point, and gave prompter and better results than any other form of medication known to the writer; that atmospheric disinfection was readily secured by means of the apparatus, making this of value in the treatment of scarlet fever.

*Pambotano*.—According to Jose Herles,<sup>673 Feb.</sup> this plant contains fat; wax; an essential oil; two resins; a tannin, giving a black precipitate with the perchloride of iron; another tannin, giving with the same reagent a dark-green precipitate; a glucoside, and salts. It is given in decoction for fever, diseases of the eye, including opacities of the cornea, and leucorrhœa. The drug improves the appetite, cures diarrhœa and dysentery, loosens the bowels, is an expectorant, and is efficient in curing cough. It will be remembered that it was Valude who first called attention to the virtues of this plant through Dujardin-Beaumetz. (See ANNUAL, 1892, vol. v, A-109.)

*Papain*.—See Carica Papaya.

*Papoul*.—See Carica Papaya.

*Paracresotic Acid*.—E. Egasse,<sup>67 Jan. 30</sup> writes of the employment by Demme of the paracresotate of sodium in thirty-two cases of diseases of children. The best results were obtained in acute articular rheumatism. It is not a powerful antipyretic, but it does not cause digestive disturbances or congestive phenomena, as does salicylate of sodium. In pneumonia of children the remedy was used in doses of 0.10 gramme ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  grains) every two hours, and the course of the disease was shortened. In typhoid fever it diminished the stools, and in gastro-intestinal catarrh it produced effects similar to those obtained by resorcin, without the inconveniences of this latter remedy. Demme gives the following *résumé* of doses: for a child of from 2 to 4 years of age, a maximum single dose of 0.10 to 0.25 gramme ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  to  $3\frac{4}{5}$  grains), or a daily maximum amount of from 0.50 to 1 gramme ( $7\frac{3}{4}$  to  $15\frac{1}{2}$  grains); 5 to 10 years, maximum single dose, 0.25 to 1 gramme ( $3\frac{4}{5}$  to  $15\frac{1}{2}$  grains), or daily amount of 2.50 to 3.50 grammes (38 to 53 grains); 11 to 16 years, single dose of 1 to 1.50 grammes ( $15\frac{1}{2}$  to 23 grains), or daily amounts of from 3.50 to 4.50 grammes (53 to 69 grains). For the treatment of gastro-intestinal catarrh in very small children Demme recommends the

following combination: paracresotate of sodium, 0.10 to 0.20 gramme ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  to 3 grains); tincture of opium, 2 to 4 drops; cognac, 1 gramme (15 minims); syrup of acacia, 5 grammes (75 minims); distilled water, 25 grammes ( $6\frac{1}{4}$  drachms). A teaspoonful of this mixture is given every two hours.

*Paraffin*.—Karl Rosaer<sup>99</sup><sub>Aug. 16</sub> recommends liquid paraffin as a solvent for camphor for subcutaneous injections. On warming, a clear solution is obtained, which will keep for a long time. Two cases in which pulmonary symptoms arose after the injection of mercurial paraffin preparations are related by Blaschko.<sup>34</sup><sub>May 17</sub> In the first case there was cough, with a feeling of oppression and pain in the chest. On the following day hardly any breathing could be heard over the right side, and there was abundant expectoration, streaked with blood. In the second case there was also pain in the side, cough, with expectoration of blood-stained mucus, and some fever. The symptoms disappeared in each case after three days. A third case is also referred to; and it is stated that in some patients violent attacks of coughing come on after the injection. The author would explain these symptoms on the ground that the fluid paraffin with the mercury suspended in it was carried to the lungs and produced embolism as fat does.

*Paraldehyde*.—J. Cockburn Syson, of Beith, N. B.,<sup>6</sup><sub>July</sub> describes at length a case of senile arterial degeneration, with considerable mental depression, restlessness, and marked anæmia, in which good results were obtained from the use of paraldehyde. This drug produced hypnotic effects when sulphonal, urethan, chloral, and other substances had failed completely. It had also a decided diuretic action. As far as his limited experience goes, the author believes that in paraldehyde we have a safe and reliable hypnotic, although its administration is followed by a well-marked stage of excitement; that it does not depress the heart's action, does not interfere with the appetite or digestion, probably possesses diuretic properties, and produces sleep which is described by patients as refreshing. [We believe that this good opinion of paraldehyde is only that commonly held by most physicians who have used it to any extent.—Ed.]

*Passiflora Incarnata*.—Jos. Adolphus, of Atlanta, Ga.,<sup>199</sup><sub>Feb.</sub> states that this plant is a sedative to the nerve-centres, and an excellent remedy in cough from whatever origin. He reports two

cases occurring in young persons, and refers to many others in which the medicament produced excellent results when other drugs had failed to relieve the cough. The author employs a saturated tincture of the whole plant, in doses of 10 drops in a tablespoonful of water every two hours.

*Pental*.—According to Paschkis,<sup>169 Feb.; Apr.</sup><sup>112</sup> pental, or beta-iso-amylenic, a new anæsthetic prepared from amylenic hydrate, is a clear, highly-refractive liquid, volatile at ordinary temperatures, and miscible with alcohol, chloroform, and ether, but insoluble in water. It can be administered in the same way as ether. The first effect is that of excitation, then contraction of various muscles, even to opisthotonos in rare cases. The corneal reflexes disappear late, but a stage of analgesia occurs early, which can be made use of for minor operations. Narcosis comes on in one to one and a half minutes, and lasts only so long as the administration is continued. The recovery is pleasant and prompt; a staring countenance, difficulty in speech, and stumbling gait lasting for a few minutes only. Sometimes a slight redness of the face is seen during the narcosis. The author refers to two cases of death produced by the anæsthetic. According to Breuer and Lindner,<sup>8 Jan. 22; May</sup><sup>112</sup> the chief action of the drug is that of an anæsthetic, and it may be administered in the ordinary way from a mask, or even from a pocket-handkerchief. The after-effects are said to be slight in most instances, though in some cases dizziness or trembling of the extremities may occur. In two of the cases observed by the authors the patients cried after the operation, but could not give any reason for so doing. Narcosis was generally established in from one to one and a half minutes, and in children sooner than in adults. In the cases reported by the authors the shortest time for the production of narcosis was forty seconds and the longest thirty-one minutes. Alarming symptoms were noticed in one case only. In two, erythema was produced. The pulse was not affected in any unfavorable manner. For slight narcosis, 75 to 150 grains (4.86 to 9.72 grammes) of the anæsthetic were used; in the longest, about 1 ounce (30 grammes). Although no unpleasant effects were produced, the authors believe that, as with chloroform, great caution should be taken in administering it. They conclude, from their clinical observations, that pental, while it will not bring about such deep narcosis as does chloroform, will produce it sufficiently to permit



of major as well as minor operations being performed ; and, further, that the narcosis occurs rapidly, disappears quickly, and is not followed by ill effects.

Hollander<sup>116 Jan. ; 112 Apr.</sup> believes that for short operations, especially for extracting teeth, pental is much superior to bromoform, ether, or chloroform, and is exceedingly safe. The author, who seems to have had a large experience with the new anæsthetic, emphasizes the entire lack of all disagreeable feelings on awakening. As a result of considerable clinical experience, and of a series of experiments on dogs, Chalab<sup>259 Jan.</sup> formulates the following conclusions: 1. The anæsthesia produced by pental is very superficial. 2. The time necessary to obtain sufficient anæsthesia for ordinary surgical operations is much longer than with chloroform. 3. Pental has a depressant action on the circulation, and when given in sufficient quantity to produce complete anæsthesia may cause grave results. 4. The local anæsthesia produced by pental is inferior to that produced by ether.

The third conclusion agrees with the results obtained by Wood and Cerna, of Philadelphia, in a recent experimental investigation. (See article on "Experimental Therapeutics," vol. v, B-34.) Weber<sup>34 Feb. 16</sup> has used pental as an anæsthetic in two hundred cases of minor operations, such as the extracting of teeth, opening of abscesses, etc. He found that it was apparently more pleasant to take than chloroform, and that even a moderate degree of excitement was seldom produced. In two cases, after some excitement, slight tetanic convulsions occurred, but they disappeared as the narcosis proceeded. The patient soon comes out of the narcosis ; and, though at first a little unsteady, soon loses this sensation. No untoward after-effects, such as headache, vomiting, or even malaise, were ever noticed. No definite effect on the pulse or breathing was observed. The corneal reflexes disappeared late, and in some cases the pupils dilated widely. There was no salivation. Occasionally laughing occurs. The author asserts that he was able to extract teeth without pain, the patient being still able to open his mouth on being requested to do so. Even after consciousness is regained there remains some anæsthesia ; enough, according to the author, to allow of the removal of another stump without causing pain.

*Permanganate of Potassium.*—An interesting study on the

action of permanganate of potassium in rattlesnake poisoning, based on nine successful cases, is published by Amos W. Barber, of Cheyenne, Wyo.<sup>80 Jan.</sup> The author recommends the following plan of treatment: 1. Free incisions to the bottom of the wound and immediate cauterization; or, if this is not practicable, sucking of the wound. 2. The immediate application of an intermittent tourniquet,—that is, one which is relaxed for a moment at a time,—so that the poison may gain admission into the circulation in small doses. 3. The free administration of alcohol or of carbonate of ammonium. This might be termed the urgency treatment of snake-bite poisoning. 4. Free incisions into all portions of the inflamed tissues, and the thorough kneading into these incisions of a 15-per-cent. solution of permanganate of potassium. 5. Multiple injections of the same solution into all the inflamed regions, but particularly into the region of the wound. 6. The complete surrounding of all the involved tissues by permanganate-of-potassium injections, placed from half an inch to an inch apart, the needle being driven into the healthy tissue, just beyond the line of demarkation, and its point being carried to the deepest part of the border of the indurated area. 7. The permanganate-of-potassium solution should be used freely in 15-per-cent. strength. Barber has used  $1\frac{1}{2}$  drachms (5.83 grammes) of the pure drug in solution, and would not hesitate to use four times that quantity were it necessary, since it seems to exert no deleterious influence, either locally or generally. 8. The involved area should be dressed by means of lint saturated with 15-per-cent. solution of permanganate of potassium. Stimulation should be given according to indications,—that is, the condition of the pulse. Laxatives, diuretics, and diaphoretics should be administered to aid in the elimination of the poison. The diet should be as nutritious as the stomach can digest. Quite recently, Bókai<sup>296 Jan. 24</sup> has recommended the use of the permanganate of potassium, in a  $\frac{1}{3}$ -per-cent. solution, in the treatment of phosphorus poisoning. In its presence phosphorus is converted into ortho-phosphoric acid, which is entirely harmless. It was found that dogs poisoned by phosphorus and treated in this manner recovered. The potassium permanganate exercises no deleterious influence on the stomach.

*Petroleum.*—The treatment of faucial diphtheria by the use of crude petroleum is highly recommended by O. Larcher, of

Paris, <sup>52</sup><sub>Feb.27</sub> who has employed the remedy in forty-two cases, with only two deaths. Of these fatal cases, one was moribund when first seen, and in the other the parents did not follow the directions properly. The treatment consisted in gargles or in applications by the physician. In all cases there was a rapid disappearance of the false membranes. The swelling of the glands diminished rapidly as the membranes decreased. In only seven instances did paralysis of the soft palate occur. The author formulates the following conclusions: (1) crude petroleum is sufficient to insure cure of faucial diphtheria; (2) its use is free from all serious objections; (3) it does not interfere with the use of other remedies.

*Phenacetin.*—A. O. Stimson, of Thompson, Pa., <sup>19</sup><sub>Nov.21, '91</sub> recommends the use of phenacetin, in the treatment of influenza, in small and frequent doses. The drug does not, according to his experience, cause gastric disturbances; it is prompt and decided in its action, it has no cumulative effects, and it is much safer for children and old people than is opium. The author believes that it does not lock up the secretions, and that it is preferable to opium in the allaying of the muscular pains. Combined with salol, phenacetin has been very serviceable in his hands. Traill Green, of Easton, Pa., <sup>112</sup><sub>June</sub> reports two interesting cases of urinary troubles in advanced age in which the ingestion of phenacetin had a decided effect in diminishing the irritability of the bladder. Ten to fifteen grains (0.65 to 0.97 gramme) were sufficient, administered at bed-time, to produce the desired effect.

*Phenic Acid.*—See Carbolic Acid.

*Phenocoll.*—This new derivative of phenacetin has been tried by Albertoni <sup>589</sup><sub>Feb.5</sub> in 34 cases of malaria, with a permanent cure in 24, doubtful results in 5, and failure in the other 5. Some of the patients cured had suffered severe relapses after treatment with quinine. To prevent relapses, phenocoll was given in 15-grain (0.97 gramme) doses, in powder, six or seven hours before the expected paroxysms. The medicament has no unpleasant after-effects, and the taste is easily covered by mixing it with sugar, and in this way children take it without difficulty. According to Hermann Eichhorst, <sup>214</sup><sub>Mar.1</sub>; <sup>26</sup><sub>Apr.1</sub> the therapeutic properties of phenocoll may be summed up as follows: (1) the drug, in the dose of from 0.5 to 1 gramme ( $7\frac{3}{4}$  to  $15\frac{1}{2}$  grains) for an adult is a very reliable antipyretic, the temperature remain-

ing at the normal level, on an average, from four to six hours after the ingestion of a dose; (2) the remedy, however, produces profuse perspiration, while in some patients a subsequent re-elevation of the temperature is accompanied by intense rigors (in this respect phenocoll is inferior to phenacetin, which never causes disagreeable symptoms of this kind); (3) in cases of typhoid fever phenocoll seems to exercise a favorable influence on the symptoms, the course of the disease becoming milder; (4) as an antirheumatic phenocoll is much inferior to salicylic acid; (5) as an antineuralgic it has no advantages whatever. Rudolph Bum <sup>41 99</sup> <sub>Aug. 8; Sept. 1</sub> gives the following conclusions as the result of his experience: Even in small doses it is a powerful, almost sure antipyretic in the treatment of phthisis; but in case of great weakness and in the last stages of the disease it should not be employed. The remedy has a slighter and much less constant action in erysipelas, even when administered in large amounts. In rheumatism it has only a slight antipyretic action, and does not affect the disorder. In migraine it acts well, but has no effect in myelitis or sciatica. Untoward after-effects occurred in a few cases only, these being seen especially in connection with the digestive tract. The drug was employed (best in wafers) in doses of from 0.5 to 1 gramme ( $7\frac{3}{4}$  to  $15\frac{1}{2}$  grains), and in daily amounts of 5 grammes ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  drachms).

Phenocoll has been tried clinically by P. Cohnheim. <sup>116 80</sup> <sub>Jan.; May</sub> The minimum antipyretic dose was 4 grains (0.26 gramme), the largest single dose employed was 15 grains (0.97 gramme), and the largest quantity given in one day was  $67\frac{1}{2}$  grains (4.372 grammes). The results obtained appeared to agree with those of previous investigators, notably Hertel and Herzog. Cohnheim, however, observed a more marked antifebrile action in cases of hectic fever; an average fall in temperature of  $2^{\circ}$  F. ( $1.1^{\circ}$  C.) following  $7\frac{1}{2}$  grains (0.482 gramme) of phenocoll, though twice a fall of  $3.5^{\circ}$  F. ( $2^{\circ}$  C.) and once of  $4^{\circ}$  F. ( $2.2^{\circ}$  C.) was observed. The time in which the temperature sank to the minimum varied from three to four hours. Profuse sweating and slight chill upon a subsequent rise of temperature were also noted, as well as the dark urine produced by the larger doses, with its characteristic reaction with chloride of iron. It had no action in hysteria or in other affections in which other antineuralgics and narcotics were



powerless. The author found the drug successful in the treatment of acute rheumatism, but not in chronic articular rheumatism. It did not do good as an antiasthmatic. Balzer<sup>116</sup><sub>June</sub> treated 30 cases with phenocoll. There were no ill effects produced by it, even in doses of from 4 to 6 grammes (1 to 1½ drachms) a day, except in 2 instances, in which it caused some cyanosis, but without threatening symptoms. In doses of 1 gramme (15½ grains) it acted as a prompt antipyretic. It thus gave good results in 15 cases,—7 of enteric fever, 4 of phthisis, 2 of pneumonia, and 1 of erysipelas. In phthisis it produced much sweating, and was, on this account, not useful. It was found valuable as an antirheumatic, and it may take the place of the salicylates when the latter are contra-indicated. In 2 cases of chronic rheumatism the result was negative, and in cases of neuralgia it did not seem to have much effect. It has been proved, according to the author, that the excretion of nitrogen in the urine is increased by phenocoll.

*Phenylurethan*.—See Euphorin.

*Pichi*.—O. W. Braymer<sup>202</sup><sub>Jan. 11</sub> recommends the use of this plant, in the form of the fluid extract, as an aid in the disintegration of calculi, either renal or vesical. The author cites one case of renal colic, and refers to others, in which the drug acted with most satisfactory results.

*Pilocarpine*.—See Jaborandi.

*Piperazin*.—Biesenthal and Schmidt<sup>26</sup><sub>Mar.</sub> have recently conducted some valuable experiments with this substance, and refer to four cases in detail, mentioning eleven more, in which the drug produced a more or less complete cure. In the four cases of gout described the disease was of a severe character, in some of them having been inherited. The doses employed were 8 to 15 grains (0.52 to 0.97 gramme) daily, either in the powder form or in that of "gout-water," which consisted of soda-water in which was dissolved 15 grains (0.97 gramme) each of piperazin and phenocoll. The authors recommend a trial of piperazin not only in gout, but also in those cases of rheumatism which are not sharply defined, especially those which partake of the gouty character. For local application they found the following solution beneficial: piperazin, 15 to 30 grains (0.97 to 1.94 grammes); spirit, 5 drachms (18.48 grammes); water, 2½ ounces (75 grammes). This mixture was

applied to the swellings by means of a Preissnitz bandage. According to the studies of Mordhorst,<sup>296</sup> <sup>673</sup> <sup>May 8; July</sup> piperazin has little effect in lessening the acidity of the urine, but causes a marked diminution in the amount of crystalline urates, although the author has never been able to cause their entire disappearance by the use of the remedy. He employed the drug, in doses of 1 to 2 grammes ( $15\frac{1}{2}$  to 31 grains) a day, in five cases of gout, but found that it possessed no more energetic powers than the ordinary alkaline waters.

*Psoralea Pentaphylla*—*Psoraline*.—This drug is chiefly used in Mexico as an excellent antiperiodic. An active principle is said to have been discovered in the plant, by Lozano,<sup>792</sup> <sup>Jan.</sup> called *psoraline*, and considered by him to be an alkaloid. Lozano has employed the plant with advantage, especially in the case of children, giving a fluid extract, in doses of from 20 to 40 drops a day; although the drug may also be employed in the form of powder. From the results obtained, the writer concludes that (1) *psoralea* is never toxic, and, when given in large doses, only produces some nausea and vomiting, due probably to a direct irritation of the mucous membrane of the stomach; (2) no such symptoms are observed with the fluid extract, no matter how prolonged the treatment may be; (3) the effects of the drug are more decided when it is employed as a simple febrifuge than when used as an antiperiodic.

*Pyoktanin*.—See Aniline.

*Quinine*.—Boutin, of Havre,<sup>203</sup> <sup>Feb. 15</sup> reports the interesting case of a man, 59 years of age, in whom an exceedingly obstinate nasal hæmorrhage ceased only after the administration of quinine. Ergotin and other measures had been employed without result. The epistaxis was evidently of malarial origin, as 1 gramme ( $15\frac{1}{2}$  grains) of quinine was sufficient to arrest the flow promptly; proven by the fact that, on suspension of the drug, the hæmorrhage would return. An interesting case of quinine poisoning is reported by A. Erlenmeyer,<sup>242</sup> <sup>Jan.</sup> who had previously observed abolition of the reflexes in patients taking the drug in large doses. In the case under consideration, the symptoms noticed were those of an intense reflex excitability. The patient, aged 42 years, had taken at one dose, 1 gramme ( $15\frac{1}{2}$  grains) of the drug; on the following day 2 grammes (31 grains), in divided doses, were taken, and ex-

amination of the patellar reflexes at this time brought on a series of general convulsions, with violent contractions of the arms and the whole body. This nervous excitability would disappear on suspension of the drug for twenty-four hours.

Kazimierz Ciaglinski, of Siedloe, <sup>520</sup><sub>No. 13</sub> reports the following case of iodiosyncrasy to quinine. A young lady, 22 years of age, dark-haired, pale-faced, moderately well nourished, and a delicately made but generally healthy girl, took 5 grains (0.32 gramme) of the sulphate of quinine at about 5 P.M., in order to relieve an attack of toothache. About 6 P.M. there suddenly developed extreme prostration, agonizing præcardial and peri-umbilical pain, obstinate nausea, repeated vomiting, and diarrhœa with profuse, offensive stools of a black color. At the same time her body and extremities became covered with patches of urticaria. The rash disappeared spontaneously in about one and a half to two hours, but all the other symptoms persisted until the author's arrival, at about 9 P.M. On examination, there was also found a filiform, accelerated pulse (120 per minute), contracted pupils, dry tongue, and extreme tenderness of the abdomen. Under the influence of the internal administration of mild sedatives and a strong infusion of coffee all the symptoms rapidly subsided. An inquiry elicited the fact that, several years previously, the patient had experienced exactly the same train of phenomena after swallowing a quinine powder. She had once suffered obstinate vomiting after a dose of morphine; the smell of strawberries alone would produce the same effect; and the patient's sister contracted urticaria from eating red currants.

Another case of quinine rash is related by Francis J. Shepherd. <sup>282</sup><sub>Mar.</sub> A man, 41 years of age, after taking 15 grains (0.97 gramme) of quinine in divided doses, suffered from a rash composed of claret-colored patches. The peripheral portions of the patches were erythematous, and the color disappeared on pressure. The eruption was confined to the abdomen, thighs, hands, and feet, and was accompanied by a great deal of burning and soreness. Desquamation occurred in ten days, the skin of the palms of the hands and soles of the feet, especially, coming away in one piece. Sometime afterward he had occasion to take some mixture containing quinine, and the same series of phenomena was exhibited in his person. In neither of these instances was there any rise of temperature or any other constitutional disturbance.

*Resorcin.*—Hallopeau<sup>3</sup><sub>June 11</sub> reports a case of hospital gangrene in a young girl, resulting from ulcerations of the leg, in which applications of resorcin produced excellent results. Salol and phenic acid had failed to arrest the disease. Resorcin, however, was effective in solutions of the strength of 1 in 50. The use of this drug in the acute digestive disturbances of children, where vomiting is obstinate, is favored by Sonnenburg.<sup>99</sup><sub>Aug. 18</sub> The author employed the following mixture: powder of resorcin, 2 to 4 grains (0.13 to 0.26 gramme); infusion of chamomile, 2½ ounces (75 grammes); camphorated tincture of opium, 1 to 2 drops; syrup of orange-peel, ½ ounce (15 grammes). Of this, ½ teaspoonful was administered every hour or two. No toxic effects were produced by these doses, provided the drug was pure. The resorcin appears to control the vomiting only, and not the diarrhœa.

*Rest Cure.*—An excellent contribution to this subject has been published by Wharton Sinkler, of Philadelphia.<sup>242</sup><sub>May</sub> The author, after examining the subject carefully, and detailing a bad case of hystero-epilepsy in which the method produced the best results, adduces evidence to show that the rest cure does good in a variety of nervous disorders, such as hysteria, neurasthenia, locomotor ataxia, spastic paraplegia, neuralgias, neuritis, and mental diseases. The same may be said in regard to chorea, epilepsy, alcoholism, the opium habit, and uterine diseases. Even cases of albuminuria and lithæmia are said to have been benefited by it. A plan suggested and made use of by Weir Mitchell, especially useful in cases of neurasthenia, is referred to as follows: On awaking in the morning the patient is to take a cup of cocoa, after which she is to rest for twenty minutes. She is then to get out of bed and sponge herself with cool water or be sponged by an attendant, after which she is to be rubbed dry with a coarse towel. She is then to dress leisurely, and lie down for twenty minutes before breakfast; after which meal she is to lie down again for an hour, and rest absolutely. Massage should be given at 10 or 11 in the morning, and this be followed by an hour of rest. She then takes a cup of strong soup or, preferably, milk. The patient may then go about and attend to any duties until luncheon; and after this meal rest is also to be taken. During the afternoon the patient may walk or drive and attend to business



matters; but she should not exercise more than she can possibly help. If electricity be used, it is best given just before the evening meal, or at bed-time. The fluid extract of malt may be taken with advantage before each meal. The rest after meals is an important feature, and the patient should retire to bed at an early hour.

L. J. Belknap, of Alma, Mich., <sup>202</sup><sub>July 25</sub> combines the Weir Mitchell method with the application of fomentations to the stomach and liver, particularly in cases of dyspepsia, and claims to have obtained excellent results.

*Retinol*.—E. Desnos <sup>35</sup><sub>June</sub> recommends the use of salolated retinol, of the strength of 6 per cent., in the treatment of certain forms of cystitis. It may be employed in all the varieties, such as tubercular, blennorrhagic, and others; but acute cystitis is the least benefited by it, owing to the fact that the remedy is so soon eliminated. In hæmaturia the medicament exercises no hæmostatic action, but in the subacute forms of cystitis in general its employment lessens the symptoms and diminishes the amount of pus in the urine, as well as the pain and frequency of micturition. Desnos advises a preliminary washing of the bladder with boric acid and the injection of from 5 to 30 grammes ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  to  $7\frac{3}{4}$  drachms) of retinol.

*Rhus Toxicodendron*.—After considerable experience, C. L. Gregory, of Yreka, Cal., <sup>71</sup><sub>Aug.</sub> believes that the drug produces good results in the treatment of sciatica and rheumatic affections, especially in those cases in which there is more pain in beginning motion. J. Lindsay Porteous, of Yonkers, N. Y., <sup>71</sup><sub>Aug.</sub> reports a case of rheumatic neuralgia, in which the remedy caused the disappearance of the pain before many doses were administered. Arthur Devoe, of Seattle, Wash., <sup>176</sup><sub>Mar.</sub> has found rhus of value in the treatment of acute rheumatism complicated with endocarditis. Rhus has been employed with success, in the treatment of skin diseases, by George Kirkpatrick, of La Harpe, Ill., <sup>71</sup><sub>Aug.</sub> He reports excellent results in a case of psoriasis occurring in a lady, 50 years of age, to whom he gave 5 to 10 drops of a saturated tincture three times a day, and ordered an external wash containing a small quantity of oil of wintergreen. In cases of poisoning by this plant, Thos. J. Extton, of Armstrong, Ill., <sup>192</sup><sub>June</sub> recommends some one of the following prescriptions to be applied after opening of the bowels: 1.

Muriate of ammonia, 2 drachms (7.78 grammes); water, sufficient quantity to make 4 ounces (118 grammes). Apply freely several times a day. 2. Oil of sassafras, boroglyceride, equal parts. With this mixture the parts affected are freely painted three or four times a day. 3. Acetate of lead, 2 drachms (7.78 grammes); tincture of opium, 1 ounce (29.57 grammes); water, sufficient quantity to make 8 ounces (236.56 grammes). Apply this mixture freely three or more times a day. 4. Fluid extract of grindelia,  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 ounce (14.79 to 29.57 grammes); water, a sufficient quantity to make 4 ounces (118 grammes). Apply by means of cloths.

*Salicylate of Sodium and Theobromine*.—See Diuretin.

*Salicylic Acid and Salicylates*.—The solubility of salicylic acid can be increased, it is stated, <sup>6</sup><sub>Mar.5</sub> by the addition of 1 part of the acid to 100 parts of glycerin and 150 parts of water. This mixture is stable and miscible with water, making a clear solution. In the treatment of the chronic suppuration of middle-ear disease, Kent O. Foltz <sup>192</sup><sub>Dec., '91</sub> highly recommends salicylic acid locally applied. He reports a case in which he obtained the most satisfactory results after other measures had been employed in vain. Foltz uses the following powder: salicylic acid, 1 drachm (3.89 grammes); boric acid, 6 drachms (23.33 grammes). To be introduced by insufflation. Geo. H. Treadgold, of Port Huron, Mich., <sup>186</sup><sub>July</sub> has administered salicylate of soda internally in six cases of chronic eczema. The remedy effected a cure after other medicaments had been of no avail. Treadgold affirms that the salicylate acts by relieving the hyperæmic condition of the skin. From a study of the salicylates of bismuth and of lithium, Schlumberger <sup>67</sup><sub>Apr.15</sub> believes that, locally applied, the former is the superior drug, and produces excellent results by acting at the same time as an absorbent and a disinfectant; while the therapeutic applications of the lithium salt can never become as generalized as those of the bismuth preparation. The salicylate of bismuth should be employed in those affections for which the lithium salt is administered. The author believes that, in the preparation of the saline medicaments, the acids of the aromatic series—such as salicylic acid—should be substituted for the classical mineral acids.

Von Ackeren <sup>17</sup><sub>June 28</sub> considers both salicylic acid and salicylate of sodium irritant, and reports several cases in which all phenom-

ena of irritation disappeared on the suspension of the drugs. The action was chiefly manifested by the kidneys. The substances were given to rabbits, in sufficiently large amounts, and in these animals death was produced by an acute nephritis. In one of the animals to which the drugs were administered internally, hæmorrhages of the mucous membrane of the stomach and the upper part of the intestine were found post-mortem. In another, ulcers were met with in the stomach. In a third animal ulceration of the bladder was observed. Similar phenomena, the author affirms, are met with in patients subjected to treatment with the salicylates.

*Salipyrin.*—This drug has been found of much value by Argo<sup>116</sup><sub>May</sub> in several cases of severe hemicrania, in cases of headache after alcoholic excess, in two cases of chronic rheumatism, and in one of chronic gout. It has also rendered good service in influenza. It possesses properties which make it superior often either to salicylic acid or to antipyrin. The author employs doses of 1 gramme ( $15\frac{1}{2}$  grains), the total daily amount being 3 grammes (46 grains). Salipyrin has also been studied by our corresponding editor, Moncorvo, of Rio Janeiro,<sup>673</sup><sub>Oct.</sub> who administered the remedy to children in daily doses of 3 to 4 grammes (46 to 62 grains), giving a first dose of 2 grammes (31 grains), and following it with hourly doses of 0.25 to 0.50 gramme ( $3\frac{7}{8}$  to  $7\frac{3}{4}$  grains). The antithermic power of salipyrin was found to be much inferior to that of antipyrin in proportional doses, the defervescence obtained by means of it being relatively shorter in duration. In several cases of acute articular rheumatism the action of salipyrin was inferior to that of antipyrin. It was, however, well tolerated by children.

*Salol.*—This substance has given, according to the observations of Loewenthal,<sup>69</sup><sub>Aug.11</sub> <sup>99</sup><sub>Sept.1</sub> most remarkable results in the treatment of Asiatic cholera. The remedy was administered in a single dose of 2 grammes (31 grains), followed by the hourly or half-hourly ingestion of from  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 gramme ( $7\frac{3}{4}$  to  $15\frac{1}{2}$  grains). The same favorable results in the treatment of Asiatic cholera with salol were obtained by Gonzales<sup>69</sup><sub>Aug.11</sub> <sup>99</sup><sub>Sept.1</sub> in one of the Philippine Islands. In 53 cases there were only 3 deaths, and these fatal cases were already in the last stages of the malady when first seen. Robert C. Kenner, of Louisville, Ky.,<sup>1054</sup><sub>Mar.</sub> favors salol as

an excellent antiseptic in the treatment of intestinal disorders. He relates several cases with tympanites as the prominent symptom, in which the drug produced good results. The author has also successfully treated with salol cases of intestinal catarrh in children, and describes an instance of tonsillitis that likewise yielded to this treatment. He administers the remedy in doses of from 1 to 10 grains (0.065 to 0.65 gramme) every two or three hours, according to the exigencies of the individual case.

B. Arnold, of Stuttgart, <sup>760</sup><sub>July 16</sub> has employed salol in the treatment of acute and chronic cystitis, and, from the results obtained, draws the following conclusions: 1. Salol makes alkaline urine acid. 2. It removes the foul odor. 3. It clears cloudy urine, the muco-purulent sediment diminishing, becoming lighter and flocculent, finally disappearing entirely. 4. The amount of urine is generally increased. 5. The stomach retains the remedy very well and for a considerable time, which makes salol superior to other drugs employed in cystitis. This property is probably due to the fact that it is insoluble in the gastric juice, and becomes dissolved and decomposed only after it reaches the intestinal and the pancreatic secretions. 6. It is an excellent adjunct in washes for the bladder, especially when only weak antiseptic solutions are borne. Arnold does not claim that salol is a panacea, but that it is an excellent remedy in acute and chronic cystitis.

Before the Society of Laryngology, Otology, and Rhinology of Paris, Cartaz <sup>11</sup><sub>Jan.</sub> described two cases of eczematous erythema consequent upon applications of salol. The first one was that of an arthritic patient with chronic pharyngitis and obstruction of the right side of the nose from turbinated hypertrophy. The obstruction was removed by the cantery, and insufflations of salol twice a day were prescribed. On the third day the onset of erysipelas was feared by the patient, and the author found an erythema, with swelling and irritation in the nose, and an eruption of vesicles having all the characters of eczema. Though the irritation was allayed by starch poultices, the next day it had extended, the patient having continued his salol insufflations. When these were discontinued, the eczematous attack declined within forty-eight hours. In the second case, a pseudomembranous eruption developed on the ala of the nose and upper lip on the second day after using salol insufflations, after cauterization of the inferior



turbinated body. The eruption declined on discontinuing the salol, but re-appeared when, eight days after, the patient had resumed its use, to again disappear on discontinuing the insufflation. In another case, application of salol in vaselin (1 to 10) to the nose, for rhinitis and ulceration, was followed by intense irritation, which quickly disappeared on substituting aristol for the salol, and applying starch in powder and poultices.

*Salophen.*—This new drug is a derivative of salicylic acid, and contains about 50 per cent. of the latter substance.<sup>6</sup><sub>Mar.5</sub> It is prepared by treating paranitrophenol with salicylic acid, then reducing the nitrophenol by means of zinc and hydrochloric acid, and acting upon this with acetic acid. Salophen is insoluble in cold water, and only slightly so when warmed. It is soluble in alkaline solutions. Alcohol and ether dissolve it readily. It burns with a smoky flame. Taken into the stomach, it is broken up into salicylic acid and acetyl-para-amido-phenol. According to Guttman, the chief virtues of salophen lie in its action in articular rheumatism. It may be given in daily doses of from 4 to 6 grammes (1 to 1½ drachms), in compressed tablets or in pill form.

According to Siebel,<sup>116</sup><sub>Jan.</sub> salophen hinders decomposition when given in a quantity sufficient to provide enough salicylic acid. The new drug is tasteless and odorless, and has feeble toxic properties. In any case, only the symptoms of salicylic-acid poisoning would be produced, for the other constituent is without toxic action. Fröhlich,<sup>84</sup><sub>July 9</sub> obtained satisfactory results in all of the thirty cases of acute rheumatism in which he employed salophen. The pain ceased in from three to four days, and the acute swelling disappeared in from six to eight days. The medicament, however, did not influence large articular effusions, and, like other salicylic-acid preparations, did not prevent relapses. In two cases acute endocarditis appeared during the treatment. Salophen is to be preferred to the salicylates, because (1), being decomposed in the intestines, it does not irritate the stomach; (2) it can be given in large doses, and for a long period, without unpleasant effects; and (3) it is tasteless. In chronic rheumatism it is not nearly so efficient. Out of six cases only two were improved. Salophen has very little action as an antipyretic. In one out of three cases of cystitis it seemed to be

useful. In only three cases were there any unpleasant effects produced, and these were slight.

*Santonin*.—D. H. Bergy, of North Wales, Pa., <sup>71</sup><sub>July</sub> reports the case of a woman, 36 years old, in whom uterine colic, due to suppression of the menses, was relieved by the administration of santonin. He has used this drug in other similar cases, and always with the same good results. It acts as an emmenagogue by relaxing the engorged uterus. It should be administered in a dose of 10 grains (0.65 gramme), to be taken at night at the first approach of the menstrual molimen. In this manner, it is asserted, the suffering has been warded off and the menstruation established without any other disturbance.

*Sarsaparilla*.—Three active principles have recently been isolated from this drug, namely: *parillin*, *sarsaponin*, and *sarsaparillsaponin*,—all apparently of a glucosidal nature. Kobert and Schultz, <sup>26</sup><sub>July</sub> who have carried on these investigations, believe that the three bodies are allied to each other, and belong to a homologous series of hydrocarbons, possessing identical physiological properties. When given per rectum, they produce only such effects as nausea, increased flow of saliva, and diarrhœa. Subcutaneously administered, they cause abscesses, and eventually death of the animals experimented upon, if given in sufficiently large doses. Injected intra-venously, even in small quantities, all three substances act as cardiac, nerve, and muscle poisons, and produce hæmoglobinuria. The substances are eliminated by the stomach and the intestines.

*Sclerotinic Acid*.—See Ergot.

*Silver*.—Two well-marked cases of argyria from the local use of silver nitrate are reported by Hutchinson. <sup>96</sup><sub>Apr.</sub> In both cases the history showed that the drug had not been given internally, and yet the characteristic color of the skin demonstrated the existence of typical argyria. In the first instance the silver had been applied to the mouth and throat, the discoloration of the skin coming on eight years afterward. In the other, the drug was also applied locally to syphilitic sores. This patient believed that his general health had improved since the application of the nitrate of silver had been discontinued. T. Robinson <sup>2</sup><sub>Apr. 9</sub> reported a case of argyria occurring in a woman. She had taken silver for some uterine ailment during a period of about a year, and then, after

four years elapsed, again employed the drug for a similar affection. She had taken in all 340 grains (22 grammes) of the nitrate of silver. The discoloration only became marked after the second administration, and was confined almost entirely to the face. The conjunctiva was also slightly tinged. There was no blue line upon the gums.

*Sodio-Salicylate of Theobromine*.—See Diuretin.

*Sodium Borate*.—See Borate of Sodium.

*Sodium Paracresotate*.—See Paracresotic Acid.

*Sodium Salicylate*.—See Salicylic Acid.

*Sodium Chloride*.—George Covert<sup>192</sup><sub>Jan.</sub> says that common salt is a local anæsthetic, being of great service in neuralgia, rheumatism, and painful joints and muscles. He further claims, among other uses for it, that, in combination with treacle, it constitutes the best application for chilblains. A case of collapse from diarrhœa and vomiting, occurring in the Hospital for Sick Children, at Great Ormond Street, London, is reported<sup>6</sup><sub>Jan.9</sub> to have been saved by the intra-venous injection of salt solution. The patient, 9 months old, was on the verge of death. Under such conditions the jugular vein was exposed, and into it were injected slowly, with a double-nozzled syringe, 12 ounces (360 grammes) of distilled water, containing 36 grains (2.33 grammes) of common salt and a little more than a drachm of brandy, the temperature of the solution being kept at 101° F. (38.3 C.). The reaction was prompt, and the child made a final recovery. R. J. Pye-Smith<sup>2</sup><sub>Nov.28</sub> reported a case successfully treated by intra-venous injections of saline fluid for hæmorrhage. A man, aged 26, was admitted to the Sheffield Public Hospital, having been accidentally shot in the left leg three hours previously. He had large lacerated wounds, with compound fracture of the tibia and fibula. He had bled profusely, and, when admitted, was much collapsed. A pint and a half ( $\frac{3}{4}$  litre) of  $\frac{3}{4}$ -per-cent. saline solution was injected into the saphenous vein with marked improvement, and amputation was performed just below the knee. The circulation failing again, another pint and a half was injected before he recovered from the ether, and at once his pulse and color were greatly improved, and in a few hours he completely rallied and subsequently made a good and rapid recovery.

*Sodium-Thiophen Sulphonate*.—See Thiophen.

*Somnal.*—O. M. Myers, of New York, <sup>59</sup><sub>Mar.12</sub> has made an interesting clinical study of the therapeutic properties of somnal. He speaks very highly of its hypnotic action, and reaches the following conclusions: 1. It is non-irritant to the gastric mucous membrane, but exerts a stimulating effect on it, producing increased secretion. Locally applied, it acts on the frog's heart as a powerful paralyzing poison. 2. In therapeutic doses it produces no appreciable action on the heart. Toxic doses depress that organ (*a*) by direct action on the heart-muscle; (*b*) by stimulating the cardio-inhibitory centre. 3. Therapeutic doses do not affect the pulse-rate, and produce only a very slight transitory rise of arterial tension. Toxic doses rapidly reduce both pulse-rate and blood-pressure. 4. Ordinary doses produce a slow, full respiration. Toxic doses make the respiration rapid, shallow, and irregular. 5. Sleep is produced by therapeutic doses, without perceptibly affecting any other part of the system; somnal would therefore seem to act directly and primarily upon the cerebrum. 6. Somnal is particularly valuable in sleeplessness mainly of nervous origin, and in that occurring during convalescence from acute disease. It is less reliable in the insomnia dependent on pain or syphilitic disease, and has apparently no influence over that due to acute inflammatory conditions. In whooping-cough, asthma, nervous cough, and chorea, however, it possesses decided sedative properties.

*Sparja.*—See *Asparagus Officinalis*.

*Spermin.*—See *Animal Extracts*.

*Strontium.*—Since Vulpian <sup>67</sup><sub>Nov.30,'91</sub> first called attention to the "remarkable therapeutic properties" of the salts of strontium these agents have become quite popular, especially among French physicians, and have been employed extensively in the treatment of disease. The work done so far in this direction is carefully reviewed by E. Egasse. We also refer our readers to the article in last year's ANNUAL (vol. v, A-132.)

Laborde <sup>108</sup><sub>May 1</sub> recommends the use of the salts of strontium in the treatment of tænia, in the following solution: lactate of strontium, 20 parts; water, sufficient quantity to make 120 parts. Of this, he gives  $\frac{1}{2}$  ounce (15 grammes) every morning for five days. He claims that this treatment is nearly always successful. The recent researches of Féré, <sup>3</sup><sub>pp.424,468,'91</sub> in his wide field of clinical



observation amongst the mental cases at the Bicêtre Hospital, have led him to the conclusion that the bromide of strontium can, in very many cases, be substituted with advantage, for the bromide of potassium in the treatment of epilepsy. He found that when the bromide of potassium was badly borne in doses large enough to be efficient, as often happens from one reason or another, the bromide of strontium was readily tolerated, produced no toxic effects, and was followed by results equal, if not superior, to those obtained by the former salt. At a recent meeting of the Société de Thérapeutique, Laborde<sup>3</sup><sub>Dec. 9, '91</sub> confirmed the statements of Féré, and endeavored to impress on his listeners the necessity of administering pure preparations only and of avoiding unstable compounds of strontium, such as the iodide, the action of which had not yet been determined by experimental pharmacology. In an experimental and clinical study made with the salts of strontium, Harry L. Clayton, of Philadelphia,<sup>760</sup><sub>June 4</sub> reached the following conclusions: (1) the purity of the medicament may be considered to be an absolute *sine qua non* for therapeutic efficiency; (2) it is perfectly innocuous; (3) it has a beneficial action in cases of dyspepsia, especially in those associated with hyperacidity or flatulence; (4) it possesses no irritative action on the stomach, but aids digestion and stimulates the appetite; (5) it is a perfect substitute for the bromide of potassium, and, should therefore, supplant it in the treatment of epilepsy; (6) it is advantageous in the treatment of albuminuria, diabetes of hepatic origin, and the various forms of nephritis; (7) it may be employed as a succedaneum for all the alkaline bromides, having an elective action as an antiseptic, antifermentative, and antiparasiticial agent on the entire gastro-intestinal tract,—properties which have been improperly claimed for several drugs. Naphthol, the salicylates, sulphite of soda, etc., will sometimes act in certain cases, if given in sufficiently large doses, but they are unreliable, often toxic, and always irritating in the end, and their continued use is impossible; while the strontium preparations never irritate, even in large doses. Finally, its anthelmintic action claims attention. That it possesses this property to a remarkable degree cannot be questioned, as, he maintains, the results of his experiments have shown. The author says that the salts of strontium will undoubtedly have other uses on lines of treatment to which he has made no refer-

ence, for it affords a broad field for investigation and research, but that the few indications he has mentioned justify the statement that the drug cannot but obtain a high place in modern therapeutics.

*Strychnine*.—See *Nux Vomica*.

*Sub-gallate of Bismuth*.—See *Dermatol*.

*Succinate of Iron*.—See *Iron*.

*Succinimide of Mercury*.—See *Mercury*.

*Sulphaminol*.—Moncorvo, of Rio Janeiro, <sup>673</sup><sub>Oct.</sub> corresponding editor, has tried this drug in children, as suggested by Kobert. Some authors prefer it to iodoform, on account of the absence of all odor, but Moncorvo does not believe that iodoform should be given a second place. The decomposition of sulphaminol into sulphur and carbolic acid deters us from using the remedy in very young subjects. For these latter the author believes that thiol should be preferred.

*Sulphonal*.—One of the best contributions published during the last year on sulphonal as a sedative and hypnotic is that of Carlyle Johnstone. <sup>166 112</sup><sub>Jan.; Apr.</sub> The author divides the subject into three parts, as follows: (1) the effects produced by single doses; (2) those produced by doses repeated at intervals of forty-eight hours; (3) those following doses repeated at intervals of twenty-four hours, or more frequently. The mental condition of all the patients was impaired. 1. Fifty cases were treated with single doses. Between 30 and 40 grains (1.94 and 2.59 grammes) were found to be the most suitable average dose. The interval between the administration of the drug and the occurrence of sleep averaged about three hours. No excitement occurred before sleep. The average duration of sleep was seven hours, and, in the majority of cases, was tranquil and natural. As a rule, the patients awoke feeling refreshed; but in about one-fourth of the cases there was a tendency to sleep during the succeeding day. In 80 per cent. of the cases the action seemed to last through the second night. The effect on the various functions was invariably negative. 2. Doses repeated every forty-eight hours. By the prolonged use of sulphonal the hypnotic action became gradually more pronounced, and went on slowly increasing as long as administration was continued. Drowsiness during the day was increased in this way, and, as a rule, there was an improved condition of the patient. It was

never necessary to increase the dose. The effect on the various functions of the body was apparently negative, as it was in single doses. 3. Doses repeated every twenty-four hours. The average dose given was about 15 grains (0.97 gramme). After a few days' use the patient generally slept better, the hypnotic action becoming more pronounced the longer the administration was continued. Continued doses almost invariably produced a sedative and soothing effect. Within a few days the patients generally became much quieter. If sulphonal was given still longer, the patients became sleepy, slothful, were mentally sluggish, and, finally, only desired to be allowed to sleep. There were no disagreeable dreams. Occasionally the stupefying action came on suddenly, and it was necessary to watch the cases carefully. There were motor symptoms in all cases, ranging from mere feelings of fatigue to complete muscular collapse, but there was a great difference in individual patients. There was very little effect upon the functions of the body. The author concludes that sulphonal is an efficient hypnotic, is fairly certain and constant, and produces sleep which is natural and tranquil. It has no injurious effects on the circulation, respiration, appetite, digestion, temperature, or general health. It has a distinct sedative influence on mental excitement. Its chief disadvantages are the slowness of its action, and the tendency of this action to be prolonged into the succeeding day, and the serious cerebral and motor disturbances which are apt to follow repeated doses. A. O. Simpson, of Thompson, Pa., <sup>19</sup><sub>Nov. 21, '91</sub> has induced sleep with sulphonal in fevers where there is a tendency to overexcitation of the brain, but with no tendency to delirium. He believes that doses of from 3 to 5 grains (0.19 to 0.32 gramme) give better results than larger ones.

According to M. Fürst, <sup>57</sup><sub>Apr. 11</sub> 202 sulphonal is eliminated in the urine, which will contain traces of albumen and of renal elements and a small quantity of unmodified sulphonal; the greatest part of the drug being eliminated in the form of soluble sulphates. The administration of the drug must be suspended when coloration of the urine is observed and the presence of hæmatoporphyrin becomes suspected. In reporting four cases in which sulphonal was given, either continuously or in large doses, S. Grover Burnett, of Kansas City, Mo., <sup>59</sup><sub>Apr. 9</sub> calls attention to the loss of reflexes after such large amounts. The author states that there is unquestion-

ably a close connection between this loss of reflex and the inco-ordination, for in no case has he seen any change in the reflex until after symptoms of inco-ordination were manifest. A case is described by J. B. Marvin,<sup>19 July 9; Aug. 18 99</sup> in which death occurred after the ingestion of 240 grains (15.56 grammes) of sulphonat in five doses, two being taken in the afternoon and three the next morning. On the following evening the patient was sleeping heavily; pulse under 100; respiration, 32. When attempts were made to rouse him, he would yawn and turn over. The next morning his sleep was more profound; the respiration more rapid; the pulse faster and weaker; both pupils reacted to light; there was no paralysis; the secretion of urine was abundant. The treatment consisted of hypodermatic injections of nitro-glycerin.

John H. Grant, of Plattsburg Barracks, N. Y.,<sup>99 Feb. 4</sup> relates two cases in which untoward symptoms were produced by the drug. Both patients had been suffering from epidemic influenza, the most annoying symptom being sleeplessness. The drug in both cases produced no refreshing sleep, but, on the contrary, prostration and general weakness, and a rapid, weak, and compressible pulse. Sulphonat, therefore, is not destitute of noxious properties, and the author believes that it is contra-indicated in all cases of weakening of the vital forces. The dose given in each instance was 20 grains (1.3 grammes). The following interesting case is ascribed by Reinfuss<sup>650 Jan. 7</sup> to sulphonat poisoning. The patient was a woman 47 years of age, but appearing older, of medium size, strong frame, and healthy lungs and heart. She had suffered for more than a year with hallucinatory insanity, and had received, for stubborn sleeplessness and unrest, from 15 to 22 grains (0.97 to 1.43 grammes) of sulphonat in solution almost daily, from the 28th of May to the 25th of August, inclusive. She had taken altogether 22½ drachms (87.49 grammes) of this remedy. Without premonitory symptoms, as far as recorded, she vomited small quantities of a greenish, slimy fluid three times during August 25th, moaned, and complained of her stomach and bowels. The urine passed showed, for the first time, a characteristic, dark, pomegranate-brown color and a marked deficiency in quantity. It contained no albumen, but a good deal of indican. The patient was free from fever, and a careful examination showed nothing abnormal in the abdomen, lungs, or heart. She no longer left the bed,



nominally on account of a painful feeling of weakness in the bowels and a numbness of the legs. Touch, locality, and temperature perceptions were alike preserved. Vomiting was controlled by minute doses of morphine, with ice, but during the days following she still complained of pains in the belly. She could move her legs in bed, but with difficulty. Attempts to stand and to walk were entirely unsuccessful. The color of the urine and its scanty quantity still persisted. Chemical and microscopical examination showed that the dark color arose from the presence of hæmatoporphyrin. Distinct traces of albumen and renal elements were also found. On August 30th there were two attacks of tonic and clonic spasms of an intensity varying in different groups of muscles, with unconsciousness lasting from five to eight minutes. The urine, somewhat paler that day, was the next morning again of an intensely-dark, pomegranate color. The spasms were not repeated on the following days, but pain in the belly and a feeling of great weariness persisted. The patellar tendon reflexes were somewhat diminished; sensibility of the skin was preserved; the lower extremities were noticeably cool. On September 6th the pulse was 99; senses much clouded; speech low and jerking; tongue dry and rough; thirst increased; stools and urine passed involuntarily in bed. The urine had still the dark, reddish-brown color. There was no appearance of paralysis in the region of the nerves of sight and no exanthema anywhere. The pulse gradually grew weaker and more rapid, the respiration also rapid, the temperature somewhat elevated, thirst persisted, and the color of the urine was unchanged and the amount scanty. Moist râles developed in both lungs. There was profuse perspiration, the mind remained clouded, and the patient died on the night of September 8th.

*Taifushi*.—See *Gynocardia Odorata*.

*Tannate of Mercury*.—See *Mercury*.

*Tasi* or *Tasis*.—See *Morrenia Brachystephana*.

*Tetronal*.—See *Trional*.

*Teucrium Scordium*.—The powder of the leaves of this plant has been employed in practical medicine in doses of 0.50 gramme ( $7\frac{3}{4}$  grains) three times a day, given half an hour after meals. It may be mixed with a little water. The taste of the medicament is decidedly pepperish. Lebel<sup>21</sup><sub>July 21</sub> has used the drug in the itching

of hæmorrhoids. John Brinton has also recently recommended it in hæmorrhoidal pruritus. It produces no disturbances of the stomach, stimulates appetite, calms the nervous irritation, and causes the itching at the anus to disappear. Chéron has employed the remedy successfully against vulvar pruritus.

*Thilanin*.—This substance, first obtained by Siebel by the interaction of sulphur and lanolin, contains a constant proportion of 3 per cent. of sulphur. It is again described by Saalfeld, of Berlin,<sup>116</sup><sub>No. 11, '91</sub> who has employed it in certain forms of eczema, with apparent benefit in a number of cases. The author believes that thilanin is indicated in dermatoses, and that, as a remedy for these, it is vastly superior to unguentum Hebræ. Three cases of acute eczema of the face and 1 of eczema of the fingers were completely cured in a few days. In a much infiltrated eczema of the face, in an old lady, an improvement, though not a cure, was effected. A case of subacute eczema of the face, 2 cases of rhagadiniform eczema of the scrotum and penis, and 3 cases of chronic eczema were all completely cured within a short time. The same results were observed in 3 cases of herpes zoster. The drug was also valuable in the treatment of sycosis vulgaris, especially of the upper lip. One of these latter had resisted all other remedies tried.

*Thiol*.—This new antiseptic agent has been employed by Moncorvo, of Rio Janeiro,<sup>673</sup><sub>Oct.</sub> in more than 100 infantile cases, for the purpose of diminishing suppuration and for the removal of cutaneous growths, either parasitic (tinea tonsurans, favus, pityriasis, etc.) or dependent upon general dyscrasiæ (tuberculosis, syphilis, etc.). Thiol may be used with equal efficiency as a powder, or rubbed up in vaselin (5 to 10 per cent.), or in the liquid form, pure, or diluted with boiled sterilized water. The topical use of thiol was never followed by the least untoward effect, either locally or generally. The therapeutic action was satisfactory in every case. It was used without fear or danger on the youngest children. The author has also used thiol with great success in the treatment of erysipelas and lymphangitis.

*Thiophen*.—According to Edward Spiegler,<sup>116</sup><sub>Feb.</sub> this substance, which has recently been brought into notice as a remedial agent, is a benzol product, a sulphur-holding hydrocarbon of the aromatic series. It occurs as a colorless, clear, volatile oil, insoluble in

water. It boils at 283° F. (139.44° C.) and has a slight odor. The drug has been used only in the form of *thiophen-sodium sulphate* and *thiophen iodide*. The former appears in the form of a white powder and contains 33 per cent. of sulphur. It has a slightly unpleasant odor, but this is almost imperceptible in the 5- or 10-per-cent. salves which are used in the treatment of disease. With equal parts of lanolin and vaselin this salve has been employed in prurigo. The author treated about thirty cases, the results being, in all of them, quite satisfactory. Cures were effected in about a week. The 10-per-cent. salve healed more quickly than the 5-per-cent. The drug can be used freely, as it does not do any harm. The *thiophen-sulphate of lead* was also used, and caused a slight burning sensation, which lasted for a few moments. The *thiophen iodide* was employed to replace iodoform, and gave great satisfaction. It has a characteristic, but not unpleasant, odor. It crystallizes in beautiful tablets, insoluble in water, but easily soluble in ether, chloroform, and warm alcohol; less soluble in cold alcohol. It contains 75.5 per cent. of iodine combined with carbon, and 9.5 per cent. of sulphur, which is also combined with carbon. This combination was proved by experiment to possess bactericidal powers. It was used in the treatment of wounds with perfectly satisfactory results. In the shape of a 10- to 20- or 30-per-cent. gauze, it was also employed in the treatment of burns, and the results showed that the drug was superior to iodoform. No untoward effects were observed. Hoche<sup>293</sup><sub>July</sub> has also recommended this substance in the form of gauze as a succedaneum of iodoform.

*Thiophen- $\alpha$ -Sulphonic Acid*.—See Thiophen.

*Thiophen Bi-iodide*.—See Thiophen.

*Thymacetin*.—F. Jolly, of Berlin, <sup>296</sup><sub>Jan. 8</sub>; <sup>673</sup><sub>Apr.</sub> has tried this drug in the treatment of nervous and mental diseases, and has found that it possesses incontestable analgesic and hypnotic properties. It calms certain nervous headaches, although it does not seem to influence true migraine. Its hypnotic action is inconstant, since in 26 patients, comprising paralytics, delirious subjects, etc., it failed to produce sleep in 10, while in the other 16 its hypnotic action was very decided. In the successful instances it proved as effective as chloral. In therapeutic doses thymacetin exerts no toxic action, but in larger amounts it produces considerable congestion, accom-

panied by a throbbing sensation and tinnitus aurium. The doses employed by Jolly varied from 0.25 to 1 gramme (4 to 15½ grains); 0.50 gramme (7¾ grains) was a sufficient quantity to produce sleep, when the drug was of any value for this purpose.

*Thymol*.—Blum,<sup>266</sup><sub>Apr.</sub> following the example of Bohland, has made five observations in regard to the elimination of thymol, and especially in regard to the action of the drug on the urine when administered in large doses. He found that in all five cases the urine was constantly acid and charged with large amounts of uric-acid crystals, while in three cases diarrhœa was produced. A substance was found similar to that met with in the urine of persons who have been using phenic acid. In a sixth case there were found in the urine thymohydrochinone, thymol in the pure state, and an acid the nature of which was not ascertained.

*Trichloroacetic Acid*.—The use of this substance, which had apparently been falling off of late, has been revived by Lanz, of Berlin,<sup>26</sup><sub>Mar.</sub> who has found, as the result of an extended trial of the drug, that a 20-per-cent. solution in water causes less irritation than a solution of nitrate of silver of the same strength, and that this was especially noticeable when it was applied with an endoscope as a local caustic in some cases of gonorrhœa. The acid has given most satisfactory results in the treatment of birth-marks and pigment-spots. The remedy was also found valuable in the destruction of papillomata of the skin.

*Trifolium Compound*.—This preparation has been used with excellent results by W. A. Walling<sup>254</sup><sub>Jan.</sub> in the treatment of scrofula and syphilis. He reports several cases in which it acted successfully after mercury, and even iodide of potassium, had failed. Its composition is as follows: red clover, 32 grains (2.07 grammes); stillingia, 16 grains (1.04 grammes); burdock-root, 16 grains (1.04 grammes); prickly-ash bark, 4 grains (0.26 gramme); poke-root, 16 grains (1.04 grammes); berberis aquifolium, 16 grains (1.04 grammes); cascara sagrada, 16 grains (1.04 grammes). To each fluidounce (30 grammes) of this mixture 8 grains (0.52 gramme) of iodide of potassium are added, and the whole is made up in the form of a syrup. The dose is from 1 to 2 or more teaspoonfuls, three or four times a day. It is better to begin with a small dose, which is to be increased gradually, according to the condition of the stomach.



*Trional and Tetronal.*—According to A. Schaefer, of Berlin,<sup>760 Sept. 3</sup> the actions of these remedies may be summed up as follows: 1. Trional and tetronal are two remedies of positive hypnotic and sedative action. Tetronal is somewhat more of a sedative than the other. The hypnotic effects are noticeable in ten to twenty minutes after administration. 2. Trional is a certain and prompt hypnotic in insomnia of the different forms of neurasthenia, functional psychosis, and organic brain-lesions. It is useless in cases of the morphine or cocaine habit or where pain is present. 3. Tetronal is indicated as a hypnotic in psychoses in which motor agitation is a hindrance to sleep. 4. Both remedies are unsuitable as hypnotics in cases of mental excitement which are accompanied by excessive restlessness. 5. The dose is from 15 to 30 grains (0.97 to 1.94 grammes). Single doses of 45 to 60 grains (2.93 to 3.89 grammes) and daily doses of from 90 to 120 grains (5.83 to 7.78 grammes) may be given without fear. 6. It is best given in milk or wine and just before retiring. 7. No bad symptoms are noticed following its use, except some very slight gastrointestinal disturbances. 8. A prolonged use of these drugs has shown no ill effects whatsoever, nor was the formation of a habit noticeable. Ernst Schultze<sup>113 No. 48, '91; 116 No. 10</sup> reports on these congeners of sulphonal in seventy-six cases of asylum practice. In one case of slight mania and two cases of paresis, trional was given for prolonged insomnia with good effect. In the other cases in which trional was given, it was the object to produce, by a single dose, a sedative action in patients noisy at night, but it succeeded only in the milder cases. Tetronal did not act as well, and often required an evening dose of 3 to 4 grammes (46 to 62 grains). Even when sleep was not secured the patients were not so noisy. In six cases a morning and evening dose of 2 grammes (31 grains) was given, the patients becoming less noisy by day and often sleeping at night. In a case of recent mania, a dose of 2 grammes (31 grains) of trional twice daily seemed to modify the course favorably. Trional had a good effect in most of the cases of paranoia and melancholia in which it was given; and, in four cases of insomnia in mentally healthy persons, 1 gramme (15½ grains) was usually sufficient to produce sleep. Trional acted in three cases in which sulphonal had no effect. In one case sulphonal produced headache, which did not follow the use of trional. It seems to act

more quickly than sulphonal, but both it and tetronal have the disadvantage of a bitter taste. The author believes trional to be equal to sulphonal, since it acts more promptly and is not followed by unpleasant sequelæ. Experiments made by A. Ramoni<sup>589</sup> on July 7 on fifty-one insane men in the Roman Lunatic Asylum, and in some female patients in the S. Giovanni Hospital, cause the author to conclude as follows: 1. The two new hypnotics are superior to sulphonal and chloral. 2. The patient awakes more easily, and there are no unpleasant after-effects, such as nausea, vomiting, loss of appetite, etc. 3. The action of the drugs is rapid, the effects being manifested in from thirty to sixty minutes. 4. Trional is superior to tetronal, the sleep induced by the former being more lasting and sounder. 5. Sleep after either drug lasts, on the average, six to eight hours, and is not disturbed by dreams.

*Tuberculin and Tuberculocidin*.—For the work done with these substances the reader is referred to other departments of the ANNUAL (see General Index).

*Tubulus Lanuginosus*.—This plant, found in Southern Europe, Northern Africa, and Asia,<sup>1035</sup> June 20 has, for a long time, been used in India as a diuretic, tonic, and aphrodisiac. The alcoholic extract of the pulverized fruit gives a crystalline residue, from the solution of which the active principle can be precipitated by hydrochloric acid or an alkaline chloride. There can be prepared from the drug a decoction composed of 1 part of the berry to 7 of the vehicle used, the dose being from 1 to 2 drachms (3.70 to 7.40 grammes); a fluid extract (1 part to 1) may be made, the dose being from 15 to 30 minims (0.92 to 1.84 grammes); and a syrup (1 part to 5), the dose of which is from 15 to 75 minims (0.92 to 4.60 grammes). The plant has been much recommended, especially in England. Cartanavel says that seminal emissions cease at once under its use, and that the decoction is by far the most efficacious preparation that he has ever employed for this affection.

*Tumenol*.—This is, according to a Berlin correspondent,<sup>26</sup> Jan. 1 a sulphonated preparation allied to thiol, and obtained from mineral oils by the action of concentrated sulphuric acid. It can be used in three forms: by itself, which is a dark-brown or brownish-black liquid; in the form of *tumenol sulphone*, or oil; and in that of *tumenol-sulphonic acid*, or powder. Moist compresses, soaked in 2- to 5-per-cent. solutions of the latter, were often successful in the

treatment of eczema of the hands and face. Tumenol-oil, in the form of a paste (5 to 10 per cent.), proved much more effective than the simple zinc paste, not only in eczema, but in superficial ulceration, impetigo, and pemphigus. An ointment of similar strength, with 5 per cent. of zinc oxide and subnitrate of bismuth, and containing simple ointment as a base, was also largely used by Neisser, who was the first to recommend the substance. The power of tumenol to relieve itching was very marked, not only in eczema and other forms of dermatitis, but also in prurigo and pruritis, especially when it was used in the form of 10-per-cent. tinctures, with a menstruum consisting of equal parts of ether, rectified spirit, and glycerin or water. The new agent is not supposed to replace ichthyol, for it lacks the antiparasitic and absorbing properties of the latter medicament.

*Turpentine.*—Thirteen cases of croup treated by large doses of turpentine are reported by Kellogg,<sup>19</sup><sub>July 9</sub> who states that 8 of them recovered and the other 5 died. In the 8 that recovered the disease was a sequel to a pharyngeal pseudomembrane; in 3 cases no membrane could be observed. He mentions the extraordinary case of a boy, 14 years of age, in which strangury did not develop until 15 drachms (55.44 grammes) of the oil had been ingested, this symptom appearing in the course of twenty-four hours. C. H. Balfe, of London,<sup>6</sup><sub>Dec 5, '91</sub> describes three cases, and refers to many others, in which turpentine, internally administered, relieved renal colic. The object in giving it is to assist in the expulsion of any concretion already formed and to prevent the formation of others. He believes that in those cases in which there is a tendency toward the constant formation of calculous concretions, as shown by a more or less frequent recurrence, the drug acts as a preventive by rendering the secretion less tenacious and viscid,—that colloid medium, which all writers who have described the formation and growth of calculous concretions insist on as essential for their development. Finally, with respect to some forms of gall-stone, not only does turpentine aid in preventing their formation, by its action on the mucous surface of the gall-bladder and by rendering the contents less viscid, but it also probably exercises an antiseptic action on the bile secreted, and thus prevents the precipitation of cholesterin, which, as is known, becomes less soluble as bile loses its natural alkaline reaction, which it does if any fer-

mentative changes take place in it. Charles W. Chapman, of London, <sup>6</sup><sub>Nov. 23</sub> speaks highly of the hæmostatic properties of turpentine. He relates several cases of hæmorrhage in which turpentine stopped the flow. Intestinal, uterine, and pulmonary hæmorrhages are all similarly acted upon by it. The author found it especially valuable in hæmorrhage caused by uterine fibroids after ergot had been tried in vain. Twenty-minim (1.23 gramme) doses were generally prescribed every two hours. W. J. Eames, of the English Royal Navy, <sup>6</sup><sub>Jan. 23</sub> corroborates these statements of Chapman, and says that during his period of service in the Royal Navy Hospital at Jamaica a large number of cases of typhoid fever came under his observation, and that the invariable treatment adopted was turpentine in 6-minim (0.36 gramme) doses. The results were highly satisfactory. The drug was best given in emulsion with mucilage. After a careful experimental and clinical trial with this drug, hypodermatically injected, Chantemesse, René, and Marie <sup>14</sup><sub>May 23</sub> have come to the conclusion that such injections not only present no special advantages, but that, on the contrary, they are objectionable in many respects.

*Ukambin*.—This new African arrow-poison has been investigated by H. Paschkis. <sup>296</sup><sub>June</sub> <sup>673</sup><sub>Sept.</sub> The substance answers to tests for digitaline, digitonin, and strophanthin. Physiologically it acts like strophanthin, only more decidedly.

*Vaccinium Vitis Idæa*.—T. Hermann, of St. Petersburg, and S. Smirnow, of Cronstadt, <sup>296</sup><sub>June 8</sub> <sup>673</sup><sub>Sept.</sub> have both confirmed the anti-rheumatic properties of this plant, which is known among the laity under the names of brousnika, red bilberry, and red whortleberry. Hermann relates the case of an old man suffering from an inveterate chronic articular rheumatism, which had proved rebellious to the usual modes of treatment, but which, under the action of a decoction of the drug, showed marked improvement in a few weeks, while two months later the patient considered himself almost cured. The observations of Smirnow were made on six cases of acute articular rheumatism and three of the chronic form. All these patients had been treated before by the usual methods without success. The decoction of brousnika was given them in doses of from 30 to 60 grammes (1 to 2 ounces) in 180 grammes (6 ounces) of water, a quantity which was taken in the course of the twenty-four hours. Seven of the cases treated were cured. The duration



of the treatment lasted from one week to three months. In all cases the amount of urine was increased. Smirnow recommends the continuance of the drug, even after a cure has been effected, in order to prevent relapses.

*Valerianic Ether*.—This drug is highly recommended by J. D. Christman, of Allentown, Pa., <sup>121</sup><sub>Jan.</sub> in the treatment of asthmatic attacks occurring in nervous and other disorders. It is best administered in capsules, in doses of 4 drops.

*Veratrum Viride*.—James P. Tuttle, of New York, <sup>1</sup><sub>June 18</sub> reports the remarkable recovery of a man who took by mistake, in the course of an hour, 4 teaspoonfuls of instead of 4 drops of Norwood's tincture of veratrum viride. With the exception of some vomiting, great weakness, and some pallor, no bad symptoms were observed.

*Viburnum Opulus*.—Attention is called to the therapeutic properties of this plant by Melville E. de Laval, of Lake Linden, Mich. <sup>221</sup><sub>Dec., '91</sub> The drug, it is claimed, acts as a sedative. It has not the power of *V. prunifolium* in checking uterine contractions or warding off a threatened abortion. If, however, the uterine contraction is dependent upon a condition of hysteroneuralgia, uterine congestion or irritation, or congestion of the ovaries, *Viburnum opulus* is highly serviceable by its sedative action. It is also valuable in dysmenorrhœa, especially when it is combined with other uterine tonics. It may be employed in the form of a fluid extract, in doses of from  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 drachm (1.85 to 3.69 grammes); or of the solid extract, in doses of 2 to 5 grains (0.13 to 0.32 gramme).

*Viburnum Prunifolium*.—An excellent study of the physiological action and therapeutical applications of this plant has been published by R. L. Payne, of Lexington, Kentucky. <sup>9</sup><sub>Apr. 2</sub> The author has employed it with success in cases of paralysis agitans, dysmenorrhœa, and abortion. In summarizing the physiological action of the drug he concludes that viburnum paralyzes both the centres of voluntary motion and the reflex functions of the spinal cord without impairing sensation or consciousness, and that it is consequently destined to become an approved remedy in all diseases characterized by increased excitability of the motor centres. The author employs the solid extract of the drug in doses of from 5 to 10 grains (0.32 to 0.65 gramme), and the fluid extract in doses of from  $\frac{1}{2}$  drachm to  $\frac{1}{2}$  ounce (1.85 to 15 grammes). In a

communication to the Congress of Balneology at Berlin, held during March, 1892, J. Landeck,<sup>996</sup><sub>May 10</sub> called attention to the chemical and therapeutical properties of this plant. The studies of the author corroborate previous investigations made in this country and in England. He found the drug to be an excellent remedy in the treatment of dysmenorrhœa, but advises that the administration should begin fourteen days before the expected menstrual period. The characteristic pains of the disorder diminished in intensity or disappeared completely under its use.

*Viscum Album*.—John Tascher, of Chicago,<sup>192</sup><sub>Feb.</sub> has tried this drug in hypertrophy of the heart with insufficiency; dropsy of the extremities; small, weak pulse; dyspnœa, and inability of the patient to rest in a reclining position. Under such conditions he has observed the most astonishing results from the use of mistletoe. When given in large doses the remedy sometimes produces marked diaphoresis, increased flow of urine, and serous discharges from the bowels,—results desirable in all cases where dropsy is associated with the disease. He recommends it in all cases of cardiac weakness. It has also ecbotic properties and is indicated in all cases of passive hæmorrhage of the uterus. It may be given in the form of a fluid extract, in doses of from 20 to 30 minims (1.23 to 1.85 grammes).

## EXPERIMENTAL THERAPEUTICS.

By H. A. HARE, M.D., B.Sc.,

PHILADELPHIA,

AND

DAVID CERNA, M.D., PH.D.,

GALVESTON.

---

*Aceto-ortho-toluide*.—This drug is an isomer of exalgin, and has already been used, with apparent success, clinically, as an antipyretic. The physiological action of the drug has been investigated by E. Barabini,<sup>477 80</sup> the results of which are embodied in the following conclusions: 1. Aceto-ortho-toluide acts chiefly on the cord, and only in toxic doses on the brain and medulla. The heart is last affected. 2. Doses of 4 centigrammes ( $\frac{2}{3}$  grain) per kilogramme ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  pounds) of the body-weight reduce normal temperature by about  $0.8^{\circ}$  C. ( $1\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$  F.), and bring febrile temperatures to the normal point. 3. The drug does not alter the blood-pressure, but somewhat increases the frequency of the heart-beats, though leaving the vasomotor centres unaffected. 4. It causes dilatation of the blood-vessels by direct stimulation of the nervous elements of the vascular walls themselves. The fall of temperature is, moreover, due to the loss of heat consequent on this dilatation. 5. The remedy is antiseptic, even in the strength of 5 to 1000. 6. Of the two substances, the author believes exalgin to be less antipyretic, and aceto-ortho-toluide more so, as well as more analgesic and more poisonous.

*Alcohol*.—That alcohol is a powerful factor in the production of hepatic cirrhosis is a well-known clinical observation. This observation appears to receive support from the recent experiments of de Rechter.<sup>288</sup> The investigator undertook a series of experiments on rabbits and dogs, and the results led him to draw important conclusions. He tried first to approximate the amount of alcohol used by hard drinkers, and gave a mixture of 22.5 parts of ethylic alcohol at 96 degrees, 2.5 parts of methylic alcohol,

(B-1)

and 75 parts of water. Of the ten rabbits and four dogs used, four rabbits and one dog lived long enough to be of use to the experimenter; in the rabbits he found cirrhosis in the portal spaces. In places, bands of connective tissue were found uniting the portal vein with the sublobular veins, but the parenchyma of the organ was everywhere free from change. In the dog there was cirrhosis occupying the sublobular veins, where alcoholic cirrhosis is said by Sabourin to commence in man. The investigator attributes this difference in development to some modifying influence on the alcohol by the liver of the rabbit. If the experimenters have found fatty and cirrhotic change in many cases, the author attributes it to the fact that they use alcohol too short a time, and in too large doses. In an especial research on the cerebral action of some medicaments, Kraepelin<sup>589</sup><sub>July 11; Aug. 27</sub><sup>2</sup> has found that alcohol in small doses impairs the sensory functions and excites the motor ones; and that, on the other hand, in large amounts the drug first aids the motor processes and finally abolishes them. Our knowledge of the action of alcohol on the circulation is, as yet, imperfect, and whatever we have, especially in regard to the influence exercised by alcohol on the blood-pressure, is mainly contradictory. A good contribution upon the subject has recently been published by Gutnikow.<sup>114</sup><sub>B. 21, p. 153;</sub><sup>1035</sup><sub>Sept. 29</sub> His experiments were performed on curarized dogs. To these animals, under such condition, he administered alcohol in ascending doses. From the results obtained he has arrived at the following conclusions: (1) alcohol produces a diminution of the arterial pressure, due to a depression of the vasomotor centres; (2) it enhances the work of the heart; (3) it does not influence the pneumogastric nerve.

*Amyl Nitrite.*—In investigating, experimentally, the action of this drug upon the brain, Kraepelin<sup>589</sup><sub>July 11; Aug. 27</sub><sup>2</sup> has come to the conclusion that nitrite of amyl causes excitement of the motor functions and a slight paresis of the sensory processes.

*Antifebrin.*—As in the case of antipyrin, J. Horbaczewski<sup>2161</sup><sub>T. C., Sec. 3, p. 101</sub> has found that antifebrin produces, in doses of 0.5 gramme (7½ grains), a diminution of the uric acid eliminated by the kidneys and an increase in the number of leucocytes in the blood. Like antipyrin, it causes no atrophic changes in the spleen.

*Antipyrin.*—David Cerna and William S. Carter<sup>826</sup><sub>Sept.</sub> have made a special investigation of this drug, particularly on the circulation



and heat phenomena. The paper, which also includes a study of phenacetin and phenocoll, the new antipyretic (these two latter drugs are noticed in their respective places), is certainly an elaborate one, and the two chief points considered are exhaustively examined, from the point of view of the literature of the subject, as well as experimentally. The tracings and temperature charts, used to illustrate the article (all of them being original), are particularly good. The study of the authors is, to say the least, thorough, and the conclusions arrived at extremely interesting. *The blood-pressure:* In first studying the action of antipyrin on the blood-pressure Cerna and Carter made several experiments on normal animals, with various doses, and observed that both in small and moderate amounts the tendency of antipyrin is to increase the arterial pressure. Two experiments are detailed. In the first experiment the pressure rose above the normal height after the second dose, which produced convulsions, these, however, soon disappearing. The pressure continued high during the rest of the experiment, and it was observed that no more convulsions occurred. The pressure only fell just before death. Although there was at first a slight diminution in the respiratory movements, these became increased afterward in rate. The temperature remained *unaffected*, and in the final fatal issue both the respiration and heart stopped simultaneously. In the second experiment, in which comparatively larger amounts of the drug were employed, there was a fall after each injection, due, undoubtedly, to a direct depressant action upon the cardiac viscus, because such a fall was inevitably followed soon afterward by the usual rise above the normal point. The effect on respiration was similar to that of the first experiment, while the temperature was raised  $0.2^{\circ}\text{C.}$  ( $\frac{9}{25}^{\circ}\text{F.}$ ) before the occurrence of death, this taking place through failure of the respiration. The authors found, in the course of their experimentation, that the fatal dose of antipyrin, in dogs intra-venously injected, is 10 cubic centimetres ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  drachms) of a 10-per-cent. solution, or 1 gramme (15 grains) per kilogramme ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  pounds) of the body-weight of the animal. In investigating the cause of the rise of the arterial pressure, the authors believe that the rise cannot be attributed to the convulsant action of antipyrin, since the same result is observed in curarized animals. In dogs under the influence of curare, and when artificial respiration was kept up

(thus preventing the occurrence of the said convulsant action, and, at the same time, any changes that might be due to respiratory disturbances), antipyrin produced phenomena similar to those effected in normal animals. This was proven by the results of the second experiment, which was similar to many others performed. In this experiment (the dog being thoroughly curarized) there was noticed a fall of the arterial pressure after each injection, but it was only temporary, and due, without doubt, to a depressant action of the drug upon the heart. The lowering of the pressure was soon followed by a considerable rise above the normal point, accompanied, as in the case of normal experiments, by an increase in the rate of the heart-beats, this latter phenomenon being in itself of great significance. Identical results in regard to the pressure were obtained in animals in which the vagi had been previously divided, and similar in those in which both the pneumogastries and spinal cord had been severed, with the application, in these latter instances, of artificial respiration. Cerna and Carter allege that it is evident from these results that antipyrin exercises no apparent influence on the vasomotor system, and that the stimulating effect of the drug upon blood-pressure, when administered in both small and moderate doses, is chiefly, if not wholly, of a cardiac origin. They believe, further, that the reduction of the arterial pressure produced by antipyrin, in both large and toxic amounts, is, independent of the vasomotor system, also due to a depressant action of the remedy upon the heart. *The pulse:* As the result of their experiments on normal animals, the authors noticed that the rate of the pulse, *pari passu* with the rise of the pressure, was generally increased. Sometimes there would occur a primary decrease, especially after the injection, due, probably, to an overwhelming action of the drug upon the heart; this decrease, however, was soon recovered from, followed by the usual increase above the normal rate. A more or less permanent secondary diminution in the number of heart-beats, accompanied with a markedly large size of the individual pulse-waves, was often observed. After previous section of the pneumogastries, antipyrin, with a single exception, was incapable of increasing the rapidity of the heart, but, on the contrary, produced a reduction of the pulse-rate. Similar phenomena were obtained when all nerve-supply to the heart was cut off by previous section of

the vagi and the spinal cord. These results led the writers to the conclusion that the primary rapid pulse is due to paralysis of the cardio-inhibitory centres; the secondary decrease to an action upon the heart itself. *The blood*: Cerna and Carter could not notice any changes in the character of the blood produced by antipyrin when administered in comparatively small or medicinal doses. In large or toxic amounts antipyrin produced a chocolate color of the blood, which is probably due to an alteration of the hæmoglobin into methæmoglobin. *The respiration*: The authors found that this function was markedly increased even by small doses of antipyrin, and, as such a stimulating effect occurred similarly after previous division of the pneumogastric nerves, they assume that it was due to a direct action of the drug upon the respiratory centres in the medulla oblongata. *The temperature*: The records show that the temperature in normal dogs was practically *unaffected*. Summarizing their conclusions, in this portion of the research, the authors state: 1. Antipyrin in small and moderate amounts produces a rise of the arterial pressure, this stimulating effect being due to an action upon the heart. 2. The lowering of the pressure by large or toxic doses is due similarly to a depressant action of the drug upon the cardiac organ; the remedy does not seem to influence the vasomotor system. 3. Antipyrin causes an increase in the pulse-rate through paralysis of the cardio-inhibitory centres; the secondary decrease in the number of pulsations is of a purely cardiac origin, the drug exercising a depressant effect upon the heart itself. 4. Antipyrin, in excessive doses only, changes the hæmoglobin of the blood into methæmoglobin.

The study of Cerna and Carter, in regard to the antipyrin on heat phenomena, is not less interesting and important. Their experiments, in this connection, were made with the ordinary calorimeter, described by Reichert some three years ago. The animals used were all healthy dogs, which had been fed the night previous to the experiment, and not allowed to eat or drink during the course of the experiment. The heat production and the heat dissipation were measured for periods of an hour. The normal production and dissipation were taken for two hours, and then the drug given, and the heat production and heat dissipation observed for three hours more. In the normal animals the drug was in-

jected subcutaneously. Most of the experimental fevers were produced by intra-venous injections of putrid blood. The subcutaneous injection, of both putrid blood and albumoses, failed to produce an immediate fever. The method of injecting one large dose of putrid blood is, according to the authors, undesirable, because it causes an intense fever, whose maximum is soon reached and then gradually falls. In the experiments described in their paper, Cerna and Carter employed intra-venous injections of putrid blood every hour, in 5-drop doses, after the normal temperature had been taken for two hours. This produced a steady fever. On the second day, the same dog, under the same circumstances, was placed in the calorimeter and his heat production and heat dissipation taken; then after that 5 drops of putrid blood were again injected every hour. After the first hour of fever the drug was given by the stomach, in order that the relative time of absorption might be determined. The authors publish some exceedingly valuable tables, giving the results of the experiments with antipyrin in normal and in fevered animals. An examination of such results shows that the fever was produced on the first day by an increase of heat production without any alteration in the heat dissipation; this increase was greatest during the first hour, and the temperature continued to rise, although the heat production fell some after the fever was established. The second day the fever produced was also due to an increase of heat production, as on the previous day; but the very next hour, after the administration of antipyrin by the stomach, there was observed a fall of  $1.2^{\circ}$  C. ( $2\frac{1}{8}^{\circ}$  F.), produced by a double action: an increase of heat dissipation and a reduction of heat production. The fall of temperature was continuous till the end of the experiment. It would seem from this that antipyrin, to cause this double action, must influence the *thermotaxic* mechanism, and the composite curve which accompanies the paper shows the rise of heat dissipation. Therefore, the authors believe that such phenomenon was effected through a *thermotaxic* rather than through a *thermogenic* mechanism. In this conclusion Cerna and Carter appear to be in accord with Martin. The authors, finally, formulate this proposition: *Antipyrin produces a decided fall of temperature in the first hour after its administration in the fevered animal; this reduction is due to a great increase in heat dissipation, together with a fall in the heat production.*



From quite a number of careful observations, J. Horbaczewski<sup>2164</sup><sub>T.C., Sec. 3, p. 101; Sept. 20</sub><sup>1035</sup> draws the conclusion that antipyrin, in doses of 2 grammes (30 grains), causes a diminution in the quantity of uric acid eliminated by the urine and an increase in the number of leucocytes in the blood; that, unlike quinine, it does not produce atrophic changes in the spleen.

*Atropine.*—In a special investigation, Maurel<sup>67</sup><sub>Apr. 15</sub> has observed that atropine, in doses of 5 centigrammes ( $\frac{3}{4}$  grain), is able to instantly kill the leucocytes contained in 100 grammes ( $3\frac{1}{3}$  ounces) of human blood, and that in quantities of 2 centigrammes ( $\frac{1}{3}$  grain) the leucocytes contained in 100 grammes ( $3\frac{1}{3}$  ounces) of human blood live but a few hours. On the other hand, he found that the leucocytes contained in 100 grammes ( $3\frac{1}{3}$  ounces) of blood of the rabbit were not affected by a dose of 2 centigrammes ( $\frac{1}{3}$  grain) of atropine. According to J. Horbaczewski<sup>2164</sup><sub>T.C., Sec. 3, p. 101; Sept. 20</sub><sup>1035</sup> atropine, like quinine, in daily doses of 1 milligramme ( $\frac{1}{64}$  grain), produces a lessening in the number of leucocytes in the blood, and in the amount of uric acid eliminated by the kidneys.

*Bitters, the Action of, on the Peristaltic Movements of the Stomach.*—A series of experiments, to study the influence which bitters exercise on the peristaltic movements of the stomach, has been instituted by P. Terray<sup>296</sup><sub>Oct. 8</sub>. He used the stomachs of dogs killed after the administration of the drugs, the organs being immediately placed in a bath of salt water (0.75 per cent.) at a temperature of 38° C. (100 $\frac{2}{5}$ ° F.). The bitters employed and their doses were as follow: condurangin, 0.1 gramme ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  grains); extract of quassia amara, 0.3 gramme ( $4\frac{1}{2}$  grains); extract of taraxacum, 0.2 gramme (3 grains); extract of gentian, 0.2 gramme (3 grains); sulphate of quinine, 0.1 gramme ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  grains); nitrate of strychnine, 0.006 gramme ( $\frac{1}{16}$  grain); picrotoxin, 0.01 gramme ( $\frac{1}{6}$  grain); colombin, 0.1 gramme ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  grains); cetrarin, 0.2 gramme (3 grains); absinthin, 0.4 gramme (6 grains). The author arrived at the following conclusions: 1. The isolated stomach exhibits during three-fourths of an hour automatic movements; after one hour and fifteen minutes, points of strangulation are noticed, which are precursory signs of the death of the organ, but during this period contractions may be provoked by the usual irritating agents, these different agents losing gradually their power of producing contractions in the organ; it is the mechanical excitants which first

lose this power; then, in the order in which they are mentioned, cold water at  $18^{\circ}$  C. ( $64\frac{2}{5}^{\circ}$  F.), the electrical current, and, finally, warm water at from  $45^{\circ}$  C. ( $113^{\circ}$  F.) to  $50^{\circ}$  C. ( $122^{\circ}$  F.). 2. Of all the bitters which stimulate the automatic centres of the stomach, and thus render the movements of said organ more energetic, more frequent, and more durable, are, in the first place, the extract of gentian; and then, in the order in which they are mentioned, cetrarin and condurangin, extract of taraxacum, sulphate of quinine, and, finally, the extract of quassia. 3. The substances increasing the excitability of the stomach in juxtaposition to the physical agents are the extract of gentian, the extract of taraxacum, strychnine, and colombin. 4. Absinthin in small doses diminishes the automatic movements of the stomach and its excitability; in large doses it completely arrests them. 5. Colombin and strychnine increase the excitability of the stomach to the point of provoking contractions. 6. Picrotoxin does not in any marked manner influence the automatic movements of the stomach. 7. Cetrarin, besides stimulating the automatic movements of the stomach, also increases the peristaltic movements of the intestines.

*Blood-Serum.*—G. d'Abundo,<sup>591</sup><sub>B.17,p.44,'91</sub>; <sup>68</sup>Aug. following the researches of Rammo and Bordini, which prove that the serum of the blood contains a substance capable of producing the death of a puppy, upon intra-venous injections of 1 cubic centimetre (15 minims) of serum per 100 grammes ( $3\frac{1}{3}$  ounces) of the animal's weight, carried out a similar study of the serum from insane patients. In general, it may be said that he found the toxic action of the serum increased in cases of insanity with excitement, and diminished in cases of mental depression and dementia.

*Bromide of Ethyl.*—A very valuable contribution from the Therapeutic Laboratory of the Jefferson Medical College, on the action of this anæsthetic, has been published by E. Quin Thornton and Edwin Meixell.<sup>80</sup><sub>Sept.</sub> The authors found that the dominant action of bromide of ethyl is on the circulatory system; that the depressant effect exercised upon the respiration is only marked when large or practically excessive doses are used; that when cardiac failures ensue, it follows the presence of continuous asphyxia, the pulse-waves and entire tracing on the kymographion showing the failure to be rather the result of imperfect aëration of the blood than of a direct effect upon the heart, and that death from pro-

longed and continuous use of the bromide of ethyl only occurred from respiratory failure. Thus, in one instance, the heart continued to beat for several minutes after the respiration ceased, and, in another, for two minutes and some seconds after respiration had stopped. No exception was found to this result. In all the experiments reported by the authors there was a slowing of the pulse, with an increase rather than a decrease in the size of the individual pulse-waves. Associated with this slowing of the pulse there was a temporary slight fall of the pressure, this increasing and becoming permanent if the drug was strongly and continuously pushed. This change was not permanent, however, unless the agent also caused asphyxia, with corresponding respiratory failure. As far as could be determined by the authors, the cardiac depression is due to the blood changes, *not* to an action of the drug upon the heart. The slowing of the pulse, which was noticed during the administration of the anæsthetic, the authors believe, might be due to several causes, namely, cardiac depression, pneumogastric stimulation, or increased blood-pressure as the result of asphyxia. That it was not due to the latter is shown by the fact that the drug does not cause a sufficient rise of blood-pressure, and that the asphyxia produced by it is not the asphyxia which results in a sudden manner from vasomotor spasm, but rather the gradual on-coming asphyxia resulting from vasomotor depression, without a previous stage of increased blood-pressure. That the slowing is not due to the direct decrease in cardiac power is proved by the height of the individual pulse-waves and the prolonged cardiac activity after respiration had finally ceased. It would, therefore, by exclusion seem probable that the slowing of the pulse is due to stimulation of the pneumogastric or inhibitory nerves of the heart. In this connection, we believe that the authors might have stated that there occurred a stimulation *not* of the pneumogastric or inhibitory nerves of the heart, but of the *cardio-inhibitory centres* (peripherally?). This conclusion of the authors is believed by them to be confirmed by the fact that the slowing is put aside almost entirely by previous section of the vagi, the slowing, if it occurs, being very slight. Our theory of a peripheral stimulation is apparently confirmed by the authors' own statements following this part of the discussion, that in some instances the slight slowing of the pulse was observed after each consecutive use of the anæsthetic,

even after the nerves were cut, and from the well-maintained strength of the pulse. Regarding the respiratory function, Thornton and Meixell found that in no case was there a sudden failure of respiration, and it was noticed that the breathing might gradually cease altogether, and, after a short time, start up again if the amount given had not been excessive. This is probably due to the exceedingly fleeting action of the bromide of ethyl, which is the most volatile of the anæsthetics usually employed.

*Cactina*.—A new contribution to the study of the action of this imperfectly known drug has been published by Sultan.<sup>41: 80 Sept.</sup> The substance used was prepared from the young flowers of the *Cereus grandiflora*. From the results obtained in a series of experiments, the author concludes as follows: 1. Cactina increases the energy of the cardiac contractions. 2. The drug heightens the arterial pressure and greatly increases the height and force of the pulse-wave. 3. It exerts an influence upon the nervous system through a direct action upon the motor centres of the spinal cord, and produces reflexes and increases the general nervous tone. Cactina may, therefore, be considered as a cardiac tonic of no mean value. The results of Sultan appear to be in accord with those obtained by Meyer, noticed in last year's ANNUAL (vol. v, B-10).

*Caffeine*.—To find out what influence caffeine exercises on nutritive changes, Keerlein<sup>246 1035 B. 61, p. 166; Sept. 20</sup> instituted a series of experiments, using the apparatus devised by Geppert. This apparatus consists principally of a chamber to receive air, connected with two cannulas, each provided with independent valves. An animal (a rabbit, for instance), upon which tracheotomy had been performed, is made to breathe into the chamber. The expired air, deprived of its carbon dioxide, is returned into the chamber by means of one of the cannulas. By this ingenious method, the chamber, after each respiratory movement, receives a quantity of oxygen equal to the difference between the quantity of this gas contained in the inspired air and the quantity contained in the expired air. This difference represents the total amount of oxygen consumed by the animal. It was found that caffeine, in doses sufficiently small so as not to produce spasmodic symptoms, increased the quantity of oxygen consumed in the proportion of 16, 17, and 19 per cent. On the other hand, the product of distillation of coffee, which is especially charged with caffeol, exercises



no influence whatever in regard to the consumption of oxygen. To judge, therefore, from these results, caffeine and coffee are not economical substances; on the contrary, they are stimulants to nutrition, and the effects which they produce are undoubtedly the result of a direct action on the nervous system.

*Chloral.*—From a series of experiments instituted by Krapelin<sup>589</sup> <sup>2</sup> with the object of investigating how drugs influence the brain, the author has obtained results that show an impairment of both the sensory and motor functions under the action of chloral. A contribution to the study of the anæsthetic action of chloral, especially when combined with morphine, has been published by Cadeac and Malet.<sup>211</sup> <sup>Feb.14</sup> After speaking of the inconveniences and serious accidents which frequently occur to the dog and cat upon the administration of anæsthetic vapors, the authors detail a series of experiments with chloral, in which they found that when the drug is injected into the vessels it produces complete and lasting anæsthesia. It was also found that, when introduced hypodermatically, the drug was likely to produce gangrenous inflammation. A number of other experiments in other animals all prove that chloral possesses anæsthetic power; particularly is this so when it is associated with morphine. The authors arrived at the following conclusions: 1. The combined action of chloral and morphine is better for the production of anæsthesia in the lower animals than inhalations of chloroform and ether. 2. Injections of the two agents in the dog and horse, in the proportion of 5 drachms (20 grammes) of chloral to  $1\frac{1}{2}$  grains (0.10 gramme) of morphine, will produce anæsthesia in a dog weighing 60 pounds (24 kilogrammes); whereas, 4 ounces (120 grammes) of chloral and 15 grains (1 gramme) of morphine, when given in this manner, will completely anæsthetize a horse. The authors add that morphine may, however, be injected under the skin if it is considered desirable.

*Chloride of Ethyl.*—What we may call a preliminary study of the action of the new anæsthetic, chloride of ethyl, has been published by H. C. Wood and David Cerna.<sup>805</sup> <sup>June</sup> It is at present employed almost exclusively as a local application, and it acts, according to the authors, not by virtue of any inherent properties which it might possess, but on account of the intense cold produced by its extraordinarily rapid volatilization. The extreme

volatility of the chloride almost proves, *a priori*, that any effect which it may have upon the human system will be of correspondingly brief duration, since very volatile substances are exhaled with rapidity. This *a priori* reasoning appears to be entirely confirmed by the results of the experiments described by the authors. Wood and Cerna have found it difficult, without the construction of special inhalers for the application of large quantities of the chloride, to produce anæsthesia in the dog by the ordinary method of administration. The drug disappears from an inhaler which allows free access of air almost as fast as it can be poured in. They used it in two ways. In the first place they connected a large rubber tube with a cannula placed in the trachea of the dog, and then forcing the anæsthetic into the tube in such a way that it could diffuse itself over the walls of the tube for a considerable distance. The administration in this way of 10 grammes ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  drachms) of the chloride of ethyl failed to produce distinct anæsthesia in the dog, although the respiration was affected and some fall of the arterial pressure occurred. The authors detail two experiments: In the first experiment the arterial pressure was reduced at the beginning and then varied considerably; in the second the arterial pressure was at first slightly diminished, and afterward a gradual rise was observed. The pulse was increased in rate from the start, then fell, together with the pressure; and this reduction lasting for several minutes, it became rapid again. In neither of the two experiments was anæsthesia produced, although in each one 10 grammes ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  drachms) of the chloride were employed. Besides using the chloride in the way described, the authors made an experiment in which a cone, almost impervious to the air and so flexible that it could be tightened around the dog's nose, had placed in it 10 grammes ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  drachms) of the liquid, and then tightly applied. The first dose produced anæsthesia which lasted about two minutes, but no effect at all was caused by the second dose of the same quantity. The results of this experiment proved that the chloride is capable of producing anæsthesia, provided that the vapor of the drug be given in concentrated form. Why anæsthesia was not caused by the second inhalation was not clear, but Wood and Cerna believe that it was because air was taken in more freely, owing to the cone not having been placed tightly over the nose of the animal. The results

of the experiment showed (1) that the effect of the drug is exceedingly fugacious, since 10 grammes ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  drachms) failed to produce complete anæsthesia of more than two minutes' duration, and this in spite of the fact that air was not furnished with sufficient freedom to yield the full supply of oxygen to the blood; (2) that the anæsthesia is accompanied with a marked fall in the rate of the pulse and the force of the arterial pressure. Wood and Cerna also found that the effect of the chloride of ethyl upon the respiration is very marked. If the dose was sufficient to produce anæsthesia, the respiration at first was often stimulated in the extent of the movements as well as in the number per minute. In all their experiments the fall of the blood-pressure, after the injection of the chloride, was immediate and excessive; the pressure continued low without rise during the whole period of anæsthesia, but returned rapidly to the normal point as anæsthesia wore off. The cardiac beats were always at first arrested, but subsequently became of enormous size and continued so almost to the end. The pulse-waves were also at this time absolutely consonant with, and proportionate to, the respiratory movements. Concluding, finally, from the results of the research made at the Laboratories of the University of Pennsylvania, Wood and Cerna believe that their investigation has shown (1) that the chloride of ethyl is capable of acting as an anæsthetic, but that it is eliminated with extraordinary rapidity and that its action is extremely fugacious; (2) that the anæsthesia which it produces is always accompanied by a fall of the blood-pressure, which is probably, at least in part, due to a direct depressing effect of the drug upon the heart; (3) that the action of the drug upon the circulation is in no way dependent upon its influence on respiration, although it is not certain that the pronounced depression of the blood-pressure is not a factor in influencing respiratory movement; (4) that, at least in the dog, chloride of ethyl produces at first an increase of the respiratory movement, either in rate or amount, or commonly in both; but that, finally, respiration becomes slow, and at last stops almost abruptly; (5) that, usually, the cessation of heart-beat and the arrest of respiratory movement occur nearly simultaneously; that, as the practical result of the various experiments performed with chloride of ethyl, they believe that the fugaciousness of the action of the drug must interfere with its use as a

general anæsthetic, and that its depressing effect upon the circulation is too pronounced to permit its use with safety ; and that it is most probable, if it should come to be employed in practical medicine as an anæsthetic, there would be a record of sudden deaths through cardiac failure proportionately more numerous even than those caused by chloroform.

*Chloroform.*—The literature regarding the action of chloroform is quite extensive, and yet, notwithstanding the many able researches made upon the subject, exactly how the anæsthetic influences the organism has not been definitely established. As already noticed in previous editions of the ANNUAL, the results of most of the experimental work upon the subject has been mainly contradictory. It is curious to observe that the conclusions arrived at by the second Hyderabad Commission were entirely opposed, in the chief points, to those drawn by the first Commission, and yet the investigations in both cases appear to have been exhaustive.<sup>6 July 10</sup> This contradictory evidence on a subject that is of the highest importance, scientifically and practically, has led H. H. the Nizam of Hyderabad's government to invite H. A. Hare to undertake a new investigation on the action of chloroform. The results of this study will appear at an early date. In this connection Edward Lawrie has addressed to Hare a letter bearing upon the subject. The document contains some valuable points which are worth considering. Lawrie says, among other things, that his students administer chloroform with perfect safety in all cases which are fit for operation. The principles upon which such practice is based are that the heart is never affected by chloroform except by overdosing ; and that safety, or the avoidance of overdosing, is guaranteed by regular breathing. It is not necessary to add that the administration must not be pushed beyond full anæsthesia, because, if it is, the essential condition, which is normal respiration, cannot be maintained. It stands to reason that, if these principles are unassailable, they must be founded on sound physiology, and experiments on animals must accord with them. The writer is satisfied that the Hyderabad Commission's experiments not only accord with them, but entirely confirm clinical experience. Yet, in spite of Lawrie's assertions, other authorities deny the correctness of the Commission's last conclusions. The writer goes on to say that Gaskell believes that the lowering of the blood-pressure



by chloroform is due to weakening of the heart, and is therefore dangerous, and that this action of chloroform is shown in the tracings of the Hyderabad Commission's experiments. The contention of the Hyderabad Commission is, however, that the fall of the blood-pressure under chloroform is in itself harmless, and is due to vasomotor narcosis. Gaskell says that certain clinical teaching is correct, but that teaching will never be accepted as long as those who uphold it insist that the heart is not affected directly by chloroform. Lawrie replies: "In order to get our teaching believed in, should we first of all adopt a theory which is altogether opposed to it?" Gaskell further remarks that the true physiology on which the teaching of the clinicians alluded to is founded is, that chloroform does affect the heart directly, but that they never produce this action because they take good care not to give the concentrated vapor of the drug. To this statement Lawrie answers that such is not the case, and that the only fear entertained in regard to the concentrated vapor is that it may interfere with the breathing. If the breathing is regular there should be no fear of how concentrated the vapor of chloroform would be. In Lawrie's opinion the experiments of the Hyderabad Commission explain precisely and clearly the reason why the administration of chloroform on Syme's principle is free from risk. It is not pretended that these experiments demonstrate exhaustively all the causes of the fall of the blood-pressure under chloroform, but they prove that the fall of pressure, according to the writer, from the *direct* effect of the drug is harmless. This could not be the case if it were due to weakening of the heart, and it is in all probability entirely accounted for by vasomotor narcosis. When the respiration is failing, or stops, from overdosing, the fall is increased by the consequent interference with the action and nutrition of the heart, and becomes dangerous in proportion to it. The action of the heart may be injuriously affected at any time during the inhalation of chloroform by abnormal or irregular respiration. Moreover, the vagus nerve may be brought into play and stop the heart and cause sudden falls of the blood-pressure. These falls are not of themselves dangerous, but they are warnings of asphyxia or of overdosing, or both combined. They can never take place clinically if the respiration is properly attended to. Lawrie continues discussing the subject as follows: "The whole controversy on

chloroform turns on one point: Is the fall of blood-pressure under chloroform harmless, as we say it is, or dangerous, as is asserted by our opponents? In the present state of our knowledge three main factors are concerned in the lowering of the blood-pressure shown in the tracings of the Hyderabad Commission: 1. Narcosis of the vasomotor centre or centres, due to the direct action of chloroform; this is harmless and does not appreciably affect the pulse. 2. Stimulation of the vagus, due to the indirect action of chloroform; this is also harmless, but it is a sign of dangerous administration and stops the pulse temporarily. 3. Weakening of the heart from narcosis of the respiratory centre and failure of the respiratory function, due to the indirect action of chloroform as regards the heart, and the direct action as regards the respiratory centre; this is excessively dangerous, and, if the respiratory function is not restored, proves fatal. It weakens and permanently stops the pulse." Lawrie, in concluding his remarkable letter, goes on to state that the lowering of the blood-pressure, from a clinical stand-point, is inseparable from the effective inhalation of chloroform, but that the falls of pressure due to stimulation of the vagus and weakening of the heart ought never to occur. "If they do, they are the result of improper administration or overdosing. Our principles form the true guide to the only safe method of chloroform administration, which consists in the concentration of the chloroformist's attention on the respiration alone throughout the entire inhalation. The 'direct heart' theory leads to attention to the pulse at the expense of the respiration, and has undeniably resulted in a certain percentage of deaths under chloroform over and above those which are liable to occur from mere accident or carelessness under any system of administration." We anxiously await the results of the independent research to be conducted by Hare,—results which may help to throw light upon the long-mooted question of the action of chloroform. In regard to the action of chloroform upon the brain, Kraepelin,<sup>589</sup> July 11; <sup>2</sup> Aug. 27 after a careful research, concludes that the drug acts like ether, but more rapidly, causing at first a paralysis of the sensory and excitation of the motor processes, and afterward a complete abolition of the latter ones.

*Cocaine.*—An exceedingly interesting study of the local paralyzing action of cocaine upon the nerves and nerve-centres has

been published by François-Franck.<sup>410 213</sup>  
July, Sept. The author sustains the theory that the drug, in sufficiently concentrated solution, suspends the activity of all living tissue elements. He contends that cocaine is a powerful paralyzing poison, acting alike on sensory and motor nerve-endings, on all kinds of peripheral nerves, on nerve-centres, on muscles, glands, epithelium, leucocytes, vegetable protoplasm, micro-organisms, etc. According to his careful studies, any nerve belonging to the cerebro-spinal or sympathetic system can be functionally divided, in a limited zone, by applying a dose of cocaine of from 5 to 10 milligrammes, the dose depending on the size of the nerve and the mode of administration. The results are so interesting that we cannot but draw largely and closely from the substance of the exhaustive article. The author shows that the paralytic effect produced is progressive: slow, if the nerve is simply placed in a concentrated solution of the drug; rapid, if the alkaloidal solution is injected into the sheath of the nerve. The action is so gradual that the transition from the normal to the paralyzed condition can be easily observed. The loss of the function is so complete that it would appear that a section of the nerve had been practiced. Observing carefully, it will be found that the paralysis does not extend more than one or two centimetres beyond the point that has been in contact with the drug. The function of the nerve is restored by the withdrawal and elimination of the alkaloid. These results are exceedingly interesting, since, according to the author, the use of cocaine permits the survival of animals, in which nerves indispensable to the maintenance of life, such as the pneumogastries or phrenics, have been functionally divided. The local action of cocaine, therefore, may be employed where section was previously necessary, and without any ultimate injury to the nerve. The author goes on to show that nerves affected by cocaine evince at the beginning a slight increase of excitability, then a more or less prolonged loss of function, which, gradually disappearing, is followed by a short period of hyper-excitability before the return to the normal condition. The investigator studied the action of the drug upon the blood-pressure and the respiration, as the result of local application of the alkaloid to the pneumogastries of the dog. Tracings accompany this portion of the investigation. The respiratory changes induced by the destruction of sensory peripheral stimuli are compared and contrasted with those

changes brought about by paralysis of the corresponding centres in the medulla. The results obtained in this manner are most interesting. For instance, by applying cocaine to the floor of the fourth ventricle, respiration may be arrested by a central paralysis. And here it is worthy of note that the arrest of the respiratory function is brought about not by slowing the movements, but by a gradual diminution of the extent of such movements. The result of this experiment appears to show that the centres which regulate respiration escape the action of the drug not because of any resisting power to cocaine, but because such centres are to be sought higher up than the medulla. It also shows that this method of studying the cortical centres is of exceeding value. By it the reflex mechanisms and all central influences may be temporarily suppressed, while the surrounding parts are not really affected, as when section is practiced, such being further proved by the fact that functional activity is fully restored after the withdrawal or elimination of the drug.

*Cocculus Indicus*.—Blanc<sup>108</sup><sub>July 1</sub> has written of the botany and history of this plant and its berry, and especially of the glucoside of the berry, picrotoxin. Some authors hold that this is a definite compound, having the formula of  $C_9H_{11}O_4$ , while others consider it a mixture of picrotoxin, picrotin, and anarmitin, of which picrotoxin is the most active and bitter portion. It is distinguished from the alkaloids by not being precipitated by the ordinary reagents and by reducing solutions of copper as glucose does. Its effects have long been studied, and its toxic action may be divided into three stages, as follows: 1. Agitation, inco-ordination, general tremors, acceleration of the pulse and respiration, and sometimes vomiting. 2. The animal makes sharp movements backward, followed by tonic convulsions and opisthotonos, soon succeeded by general tonic convulsions, these beginning at the anterior portion of the body; the mouth is frothy, the tongue bitten, and there is cyanosis of the lip and tongue and evacuation of the urine and feces. 3. There is slowness of the respiration and the circulation, lowering of the temperature, and collapse, with apparent death; soon the animal regains consciousness for a short time, to be followed by a paroxysm stronger than the first, and thus paroxysms and periods of quiet alternate, the first increasing and the latter decreasing in length if the result is to be fatal, and the contrary



taking place if the animal is to recover. Post-mortem, the lesions are those of epilepsy ; the muscles are elevated in temperature and rapidly lose their contractility.

*Creasote*.—The interesting subject of the elimination of creasote by the urine has been experimentally studied by E. Main and Gaillard.<sup>67</sup><sub>May 30</sub> For the detection of the drug in the urine, when given hypodermatically, by the rectum, or by the mouth, the authors have employed the following methods: 1. Direct examination of the urine. 2. Treating the urine with ether, according to Kugler. 3. By evaporation and distillation, as recommended by Grasset and Imbert. 4. By distillation, as practiced by Sallet. On the whole, Main and Gaillard have obtained the best results by Sallet's methods, which they consider the most simple and delicate at the same time. The reactive agents were nitric acid and ammonia. These give, with normal urine, a pale-yellow coloration, but with creasoted urine a beautiful deep-yellow hue, which increased in proportion to the amount of medicament ingested, but varied according to the manner in which the drug was introduced. Thus, the reactions obtained in the urine of patients who had received the remedy hypodermatically were the least pronounced ; but in those cases the elimination by the lungs was always greater and more rapid. Bromine-water gave a precipitate, but only in the distillate of creasotated urine. Similarly, perchloride of iron produced, in certain cases, a brownish precipitate. The authors conclude, from these results, that if the creasote is eliminated by the lungs, it is likewise, and largely, eliminated by the kidneys, notwithstanding the influence that may be exercised by the mode of administration. In an interesting study in regard to the same subject of elimination of creasote after rectal and hypodermatic administration, L. Imbert,<sup>67</sup><sub>June 16</sub> has arrived at important results. The drug is eliminated in the form of the sulphate of gnaiacol and creasol-potassium sulphate, but just where the change occurs is difficult to determine. At all events, it does not take place entirely in the liver, as has been alleged, since the change occurs when the drug is injected subcutaneously or by the rectum, and it probably takes place in the tissues themselves. After hypodermatic injections of 3 grammes (45 minims) of creasote dissolved to the strength of 10 per cent. in oil, 0.90 gramme ( $13\frac{1}{2}$  minims) was recovered in the first four hours, 0.91 gramme ( $13\frac{2}{3}$  minims)

in the second four hours, 0.16 gramme ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  minims) in the third four hours, 0.05 gramme ( $\frac{3}{4}$  minim) from the twelfth to the sixteenth hour, and a trace up to the twenty-eighth hour, after which no reaction could be obtained. It could be detected thirty-six hours after the injection of 2 grammes (30 minims), showing conclusively that the larger dose did not lengthen the time of elimination. There would be, therefore, no advantage in administering large doses, the object being rather to keep the drug in constant contact with the tissue than to secure a copious elimination. After rectal injections of 1 gramme (15 minims), 0.60 gramme (9 minims) was recovered in the first twelve hours in one case and 0.54 gramme ( $8\frac{1}{10}$  minims) in another case. The rectal injections of 2 grammes (30 minims) gave 0.96 gramme ( $14\frac{2}{5}$  minims) recovered from the urine, a quantity superior to that recovered after the subcutaneous injection of a like amount. In both methods of administration the red reaction with potassium and chloroform was obtained in the sputum for the first twelve hours, but distillation never gave any of the products of elimination, showing that its elimination by the lungs is very small, and that its therapeutic value can hardly rest on this. No color reaction is obtained in any case in the sputum after twelve hours. The use of large doses shows that relatively less was recovered after large than after small amounts had been used. It results from these studies that the rectal administration was preferable, as being most convenient and easy to repeat frequently. In a subsequent note, Imbert<sup>67</sup><sub>Sept. 15</sub> has endeavored to determine whether, after the injection and absorption of creasote, any of the bodies (creasol, guaiacol, and phlorol) is eliminated in greater quantities than the others. After an injection of 2 grammes (30 minims) of guaiacol, the investigator was able to recover from the urine 1 gramme (15 minims) of the substance given; after an injection of 2 grammes (30 minims) of a mixture of guaiacol and creasol, he could recover only 60 centigrammes (9 minims) from the urine; and in the third instance, after administering 2 grammes (30 minims) of a mixture of creasol and phlorol, the same amount of 60 centigrammes (9 minims) could be recovered from the urine. The author, therefore, believes that the various elements of the creasote are eliminated in the urine almost in the same proportion; but that it seems, however, that the guaiacol is the most important from an elimination point of view.

*Croton-Oil*.—By injecting croton-oil into the ear of a puppy and at once plunging the other into cold water, at 15° C. (59° F.) and under, S. Samuel<sup>20</sup><sub>B.127,p.467</sub> found that, during the course of such an immersion of the well ear, no inflammation appeared in the crotonized ear. Neither the arterial congestion followed, nor the infiltration which Samuel found as one of the earliest results after the application of the irritant in the cold atmosphere. The rectal temperature sank, as a rule, but in some instances was increased, the lowering of the temperature occurring first after rather prolonged immersions and irregularly. The disappearance of the inflammatory phenomena, as the control experiments indicated, occurred much earlier than the lowering of the temperature, the inference being that the dependence of the former upon the latter is unnecessary. Samuel sought to explain the entire phenomena upon a reflex nervous action (the transference of the arterial contraction of one side to the other), but, as the author acknowledges, this hypothesis is not satisfactory, inasmuch as the same result occurs if the opposite ear is not subjected to cold; but the latter is applied to one of the extremities. From this consideration, therefore, it would not seem improbable that the cooling of the blood was in some way responsible for the retardation of the inflammatory phenomena.

*Cupreine*.—The hydrochlorate of cupreine, a salt of a new derivative of a species of cinchona, has been studied by Laborde,<sup>3</sup><sub>July 6</sub> his results having been communicated to the Société de Biologie. The salt was injected hypodermatically and found to possess properties similar to those of quinine.

*Degeneration, the Reaction of*.—An exhaustive physiological research on the reaction of degeneration has been made by Th. Krajewska.<sup>197</sup><sub>Sept.20</sub> The authoress has reproduced two principal characters of degeneration: always, by a slow and persistent contraction; in the third instance, in the majority of cases, by the prevalence of the anode, employing three methods, that is, a slow-closing current, curarization, and anæmia. These latter methods bring about the cessation of the action of the nerve on the muscle in regard to electrical irritability. In these three series of experiments the contraction of the muscle remains as a function of the muscular tissue alone, without the interference of nerve-action. From all the experiments described by the authoress, a deduction

has been brought forward, a deduction applicable to all pathological cases characterized by a reaction of degeneration. In these pathological cases, the following phenomena are spoken of by various observers: (1) inexcitability of the muscle by the faradic current; (2) inexcitability of the nerve by galvanic and faradic currents; (3) the unaltered excitability of the muscle by the galvanic current; (4) slowness, and persistence of muscular contraction; (5) increase of the excitability by the anodal closure. Putting the description of these phenomena in physiological language, there are: (1) complete disappearance of the neuro-muscular contraction by irritation of the intra-muscular fibres; (2) a complete disappearance of the neuro-muscular contraction by irritability of the nerve-trunks; (3) excitability proper of the muscle, idio-muscular contraction retained in its integrity, with (4) the usual characters of idio-muscular contractions, such as slowness, persistence, and with (5) an easy and frequent prevalence of the anode. The histological changes of the muscular tissue may influence the disappearance of the function of the same, but only in those cases in which the changes of the whole muscle are brought about. If the muscular contraction is affected, it may be said that the functional activity of the fibres, and, at the same time, the integrity of such fibres, remain intact. The muscle is a complex organ; it contracts without undergoing any strain, so to speak, and without all the fibres taking part in the contraction. A certain quantity of force is expended to transform the completely relaxed fibres into a condition of tension. If, from any cause, in a paralyzed muscle, a certain number of fibres degenerated, atrophied, do not take part in the contraction on the application of a direct electrical irritation, the contraction of the muscle as a tissue does not suffer much. Thus Brown-Séquard, Charcot, Schiff, and Vulpian are in accord, when they affirm that in paralysis the electrical excitability of the muscle may persist for months and even years. The histological changes of the muscle are but little apparent, even in cases of paralysis of long standing. Now, then, if the paralyzed muscle reacts to a galvanic irritation, by a contraction, this contraction is the result of the functional activity of the *normal* fibres, and is manifest by characters properly *normal*. When the number of fibres, contractile organs, is infra-physiological, so to speak, then the muscle fails to respond to galvanic irritation. All these



considerations, and the results of her beautiful and careful experimentation, led the authoress to formulate the following conclusions: 1. The reaction of degeneration cannot be experimentally produced in animals by traumatic injury of the nerve. 2. The reaction of degeneration, from a clinical stand-point, correspond. altogether to the physiological phenomena produced by elimination of the nervous action. 3. This elimination of nervous action may be produced by a slow-closing current, curarization, and anæmia. 4. During this elimination of nervous action, the muscle retains all the normal characters of the idio-muscular contraction. 5. The reaction of clinical or experimental degeneration, answering the characters of the normal idio-muscular contractility, ought not to be designated by this formula:  $ASZ > KASZ$ , but by this one; No shock, persistence of the idio-muscular contractility.

*Digitalis*.—A very valuable research on the action of digitalis is published by Robin.<sup>17 80  
No.10; Apr.</sup> From the interesting results obtained, the author draws the following conclusions: 1. When given in powder, digitalis is an irritant to the mucous membrane of the stomach. 2. Digitalis undoubtedly possesses a cumulative influence, and its active principles are eliminated very slowly from the body. 3. In small doses, the drug slows the action of the heart, but in large quantities it causes an acceleration. It is important to remember that the action of the drug persists for a long time after its ingestion. 4. Digitalis, in small doses, increases the arterial pressure, but large ones diminish it. The respiratory movements are accelerated by small doses and decreased by large ones. 5. The excretion of nitrogenous materials, or, in other words, tissue waste, is diminished by small doses of the drug, the urea being decreased from 26 to 17 grammes ( $6\frac{1}{2}$  to  $4\frac{1}{4}$  drachms). 6. Diuresis is enhanced by digitalis, and, when given in large amounts, it produces an increase in the quantity of urine secreted.

*Diuretin*.—One of the best contributions to the study of the physiological action of this new agent is that furnished by Ivan M. Sabashnikoff.<sup>2005 26  
No.57, p.146; Aug.</sup> The author conducted a very elaborate series of experiments, and his work, which appeared in the form of a monograph, contains some very valuable graphic tables to illustrate the subject. The experiments were performed on frogs, rabbits, cats, and dogs. The drug was administered into the lymphatic sacs of frogs, into the veins, internally or hypodermatically,

in the case of mammals. It was found that, when given in large doses by the stomach, diuretin produced vomiting quite often, while hypodermatically it was apt to cause severe irritation and pain. The drug was, therefore, given intra-venously, in order to insure the fairest results. The conclusions arrived at by the author, in his complete and most excellent study, are so interesting and important, that we cannot but transcribe them in full. They are as follow: 1. In rabbits and puppies the double salicylate develops a powerful diuretic action, the effect appearing immediately after the intra-venous injections. 2. In adult dogs, however, no diuretic effect can be noticed. On the contrary, the administration of the drug is followed by a decrease in the secretion of urine. 3. The inhibition can be prevented and a diuretic effect secured by previously narcotizing the animal, with hydrate of chloral or morphine, and dividing the vagi and splanchnics, or the cerebral hemispheres. 4. The salicylate induces a diuretic effect mainly by virtue of a direct stimulating action on the renal epithelium. 5. Contrary to Schroeder's views, diuretin is a poison. In warm-blooded animals it attacks, in the first instance, the nervous system. Both large and small doses of the drug manifest an exciting action on the brain, which effect, however, is apparently short-lasting. It was found, in this connection, that after an intra-venous injection of diuretin, in the dose of from 0.15 to 0.25 gramme ( $2\frac{1}{4}$  to 4 grains) per kilogramme ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  pounds) of the body-weight, irritability of the motor area of the brain sharply increases at first, but soon afterward returns to the normal point, or even falls below it. 6. After an injection of diuretin in the dose of from 0.2 to 0.5 gramme (3 to  $7\frac{1}{2}$  grains) per kilogramme ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  pounds) of the body-weight, the cardiac action grows slower at first, but in a few minutes the cardiac beats become considerably more frequent and more energetic. Very large doses produce an irregularity of the pulse. On the whole, the influence of the substance of the heart seems to be analogous with that of Pavloff's "intensifying cardiac nerve." 7. The arterial pressure falls from the beginning, and remains below the normal during both of the stages; that is, during the period of cardiac retardation and that of acceleration. 8. Even in small doses diuretin nearly always quickens the respiration, while large quantities cause an intense dyspnoea. 9. In dogs the minimum fatal dose is about 0.7 gramme ( $10\frac{1}{2}$  grains) per

kilogramme ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  pounds) of the body-weight. 10. Death is produced by a simultaneous arrest of the heart and respiration, the heart stopping in diastole. 11. Diuretin invariably increases the bodily temperature. After non-lethal doses, as, for example, 0.5 gramme ( $7\frac{1}{2}$  grains) per kilogramme ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  pounds), the elevation amounts to  $1^{\circ}$  C. ( $1\frac{4}{5}^{\circ}$  F.), the temperature subsequently returning to the normal standard. After lethal amount, say 1 gramme (15 grains) per kilogramme ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  pounds) of the body-weight, the temperature rises as high as  $3^{\circ}$  C. ( $5\frac{2}{5}^{\circ}$  F.) or  $4^{\circ}$  C. ( $7\frac{1}{5}^{\circ}$  F.), and even higher, and remains at such elevated level till the occurrence of death. 12. In cases where the administration of the drug is preceded by a high division of the cord, no elevation of the temperature is ever observed. 13. It is, therefore, obvious that the rise of the temperature, occurring after the injections of the salicylate, is dependent upon an increased heat formation, due to a stimulating action of the remedy on the cerebral thermic centres. 14. Upon the striated muscular fibre, the action of diuretin resembles that of caffeine. 15. Large doses of diuretin cause vomiting and diarrhœa. 16. The drug increases the secretion of saliva. 17. Diuretin possesses no cumulative action.

*Ether.*—Chipiline <sup>586 67</sup><sub>No.15; July 30</sub> has made a series of experiments with the view of studying the effects of sulphuric acid upon nutrition. Each experiment was divided into three periods of four days each. The ether was administered in doses of 25 drops, three times a day, during the second period. The individuals experimented upon were young and healthy, the ages varying from 19 to 21 years. The author obtained the following results: 1. The assimilation of nitrogen was bettered in all the experiments. In one-half of the cases this amelioration was maintained during the third period. 2. The nitrogenous elimination was in all cases diminished, but this diminution was not maintained during the third period. 3. The quality of the nitrogenous elimination was equally ameliorated in all cases. This amelioration was maintained during the third period. Ether rapidly paralyzes the sensory processes of the brain and excites the motor; in large doses it increases the sensory paralysis, and eventually abolishes motion. These are the results observed by Kraepelin <sup>589 2</sup><sub>July 11; Aug.27</sub> from a special experimental research.

*Fluoride of Sodium.*—See Sodium Fluoride.

*Formol.*—This substance, also called formaldehyde, has been studied by Berlioz.<sup>296 80</sup>  
Mar. 8; July 15 The author found that the drug was not very poisonous when subcutaneously injected. It did not kill a rabbit in doses of 5 grains (0.33 gramme) per pound (0.4 kilogramme) of the body-weight; but in quantities of 8 or 10 grains (0.50 or 0.70 gramme) it caused immediate effects, the animal going to sleep at once, and finally dying without the manifestation of convulsive movements. Intra-venously injected, amounts of  $\frac{1}{4}$  grain (0.015 gramme) were also without effect in the rabbit; but  $\frac{3}{4}$  grain (0.05 gramme), administered into the vein of a dog, produced death. The drug, according to the author, is eliminated by the urine in the course of twenty-four hours, the urine resisting putrefaction for twenty-four hours longer. Even on the second day little putrefactive changes are noticed. The temperature, under the action of formol, is lowered from  $1^{\circ}$  C. to  $2^{\circ}$  C. ( $1\frac{4}{5}^{\circ}$  F. to  $3\frac{3}{5}^{\circ}$  F.). Berlioz was unable to preserve guinea-pigs from becoming infected with charbon, when treated with formol.

*Gallic Acid.*—It has long been known that when gallic acid is taken internally it can be found unchanged in the urine, and Whöler and Frerich<sup>83 90</sup>  
B. 16, H. 4.5.; July stated that when tannic acid is ingested it is excreted in the urine as gallic and pyrogallic acid. Lewen afterward showed that in the rabbit at least some tannic acid is met with in the urine after its ingestion as well as gallic acid, and six years ago Stockman proved that, while in man some of the gallic acid taken passes unchanged, some of the tannic acid is excreted in the urine as gallic acid, and neither pyrogallic acid nor tannic can be found in the urine after tannic acid has been taken. In dogs and rabbits, however, the tannic acid is excreted partly as gallic acid and partly unchanged, or, at least, in combination with alkalies. Mörner has made investigations which completely confirm Stockman's results, and, further, estimated the amount of gallic acid present in the urine after definite doses of gallic and tannic acids. For this purpose he has employed a modification of a plan similar to that suggested by Wolkow and Baumann for the estimation of homogentisinic acid in the urine, which depends on the reducing action of gallic acid on ammoniated-silver solution. The author of this research, Mörner, finds that the proportion of gallic acid excreted in the urine largely depends on the amount given in one dose. If a drachm (4 grammes) to



a drachm and a half (6 grammes) be taken, 30 per cent. passes in the urine; if 30 grains (2 grammes), only 21 per cent.; after 22 grains (1.5 grammes) only 5 per cent. could be detected; after from 7 to 15 grains (0.5 to 1.0 gramme), only 2 per cent.; while a dose of 3 grains (0.20 gramme) was not followed by the appearance of any gallic acid in the urine. As he examined the fæces in vain for any trace of gallic acid, it follows that a certain portion is burnt up in the system in its passage through the body. He finds that after tannic acid has been taken only very little gallic acid passes into the urine. The administration of 30 to 60 grains (2 to 4 grammes) of tannic acid is, indeed, followed by the appearance of a trace of gallic acid in the urine, but so small is the quantity that he could not estimate it. Only when 2 drachms (8 grammes) of tannic acid had been administered was the quantity of gallic acid sufficient to allow of its quantitative estimation, but only 1 per cent. of tannic acid taken was found in the urine as gallic acid: since tannic acid could not be found in the fæces, he concludes that the greater part of the tannic acid which is absorbed is burnt up in the body. In explanation of the very small quantity of tannic acid which appears in the urine changed into gallic acid, he suggests that the former forms, with albumen, combinations difficult of solution; these pass into the intestine and there slowly decompose. The tannic acid is, indeed, converted into gallic acid, but only gradually, and the small quantities of gallic acid thus produced are burnt up, and, therefore, never appear in the urine. On the other hand, when gallic acid is taken, owing to its great solubility it is absorbed and, entering the blood at once, only a small quantity is burnt up and the larger quantity excreted. The investigation, on the whole, is thorough, and appears to have established definitely the real behavior of both acids in the organism.

*Glymol.*—M. Hildebrand<sup>147</sup><sub>Sept.</sub> communicated to the California Academy of Medicine a reaction with glymol, accidentally discovered. The observer had occasion to color some specimens by Grammure's method, and during his work he noticed a peculiar reaction. When to a solution of iodide of potassium were added a cubic centimetre (15 minims) or so of nitric acid and the same quantity of chloroform, he obtained a pinkish-colored zone at the bottom of the test-tube. The same reaction was observed when

to the solution of potassium iodide was added a little glymol ; but in this instance the color zone, instead of the bottom, appeared at the top of the test-tube. Hildebrand did not attempt to explain this phenomenon.

*Hydraulic Pressure, Effects of, upon Animal Tissues and on Vital Hydration.*—Benjamin Ward Richardson<sup>38</sup><sub>21 Q</sub> has undertaken an experimental research upon the above subject, with the special object of ascertaining what would be the effect of extreme pressure on muscular and nervous tissues. One experiment each was performed to show the effect of hydraulic pressure on (1) muscular substance ; (2) muscle after partial desiccation ; (3) cerebral substance ; (4) mixed muscle and cerebral substances ; (5) muscular substance mixed with oxygenated blood ; (6) muscular and nervous substances mixed with blood charged with carbonic acid ; (7) nervous substance mixed with oxygenated blood ; (8) nervous substance mixed with blood charged with carbonic acid ; (9) muscular substance mixed with sodium chloride. From the experimental results obtained, it is inferred that in their natural state the muscular and nervous tissues are, like water itself, practically incompressible and rigid ; that is to say, those tissues are hydrated until they are free of risk of compression by any power of pressure which the force of the circulation can put upon them. It would seem from the research, as so far carried on, that the only mode in which the brain in its closed cavity of the skull could be influenced by pressure of the blood would be by irregularity of pressure ; that is, if the uniformity of pressure were broken, as by the rupture of a cerebral vessel, then, under interruption of even pressure at the injured part, natural function might be locally disturbed, but not elsewhere. The results indicate the peculiar character of hydration of colloid substances. Graham, some time ago, stated that the hydration of a colloid ought to be looked upon, physically, as a simple process of dilution. The author of the present research believes that interpretation to be the true one ; and yet, strangely, the very dilution may be accepted as a process of solidification of water itself. He refers to this experiment: a firm portion of jelly-fish, which weighed 10,000 grains (640 grammes), yielded, on complete desiccation, a little under 10 grains (0.64 gramme) of solid material. A similar kind of relationship obtains in the semi-solid masses of fibrin which are removed, in some cases, from the

heart and great blood-vessels. The puzzle is, how water can solidify into firm, colloidal matter, so as to constitute mass. Hydration is not saturation, like the saturation of a sponge; it is a veritable combination, and yet by evaporation the water can be withdrawn. It is peculiar, too, that when colloids have become hydrated and have rendered water semi-solid they can, by some contractile act of their own, make water exude from them; although, under such intense compression as was seen in the experiments described, there is no exudation. The last experiments, in which the effects were shown of addition of saline matter to colloidal matter, are, perhaps, the most important of all. They indicate the value of saline substance in excretion; they indicate a service which has not been before considered in relation to excretion and in relation especially to the value of the salt of the urine,—urea. *In the absence of urea, there could be no excretion of urine. Conversely, in the pressure of an excess of urea or of any soluble salt, such as sugar, there must be an excess of excretion.* Urea is the salt that takes up the water from the colloidal substance of the kidney, fixes the water, and escapes with it. Reduce the natural quantity of urea, and, in proportion, the power of the pressure of the circulation to excrete urine is reduced. Increase the quantity of urea above the normal, and albumen will pass over with the excretion and albuminoid urea will charge the blood. A continuation of this beautiful and important study is promised at an early date.

*Iodates.*—The physiological action of the iodates has been the subject of a study by Louis Lapieque.<sup>31</sup><sub>Feb.11</sub> His experiments were performed on curarized dogs kept alive by artificial respiration. The observer found that the iodate of sodium or potassium, in 5-per-cent. solution, in doses of 10 centigrammes ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  grains) per kilogramme ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  pounds) of the animal's weight, produced an immediate fall of the arterial pressure, similar to that caused by the iodide, in the course of one hour. The reduction by the iodate is produced in about five minutes. The heart becomes accelerated and irregular, as in the case of the iodide. The pneumo-gastrics, the vasomotor system, and the nerve-regulating apparatus of the circulation retain their excitability as if under the influence of the iodide.

*Iron.*—A very interesting research on the toxic action of iron

on the animal organism has been published by I. Wojtaszek.<sup>569 19  
Nos. 5,7 ; Aug. 20</sup> From the results obtained, in a series of experiments performed upon the lower animals, the author concludes that iron may act toxically only when it is injected into the blood or hypodermatically. The action is chiefly manifested by paralysis of the central nervous system, preceded by a period of irritation. The drug produces death by asphyxia, the result of a direct action on the respiratory centre. When the drug is administered subcutaneously for a long time, inflammatory changes are produced on the kidneys, and the author infers by analogy that the same changes are operated upon man. The neutral preparations of iron are said by the writer not to produce symptoms of poisoning, and he further believes that iron does not act upon the muscular tissue of the heart. When hæmorrhage occurs from the abuse of the drug, such may depend, as has been asserted by Scherff, not on the greatly increased arterial pressure, but on the return of this to the normal state after the disappearance of the morbid processes.

*Kreatin*.—A careful study of the action of kreatin in normal and in tuberculous animals has been made by William S. Carter.<sup>80  
Aug.</sup> The author details several experiments. From the results obtained, it appears, according to the writer, that kreatin has no action on tuberculous animals. The doses given were larger than those given by two previous investigators, Dixon and Zuill. These authors did not report in detail their experiments with kreatin, but in those made with tannin they state that the injection was made in the morning, and that in every case the rise in temperature occurred from 7 to 9 in the evening. It is well known that there is a diurnal change of temperature in normal animals, the minimum occurring in the morning and the maximum at about 4 or 5 in the evening. The temperature remains high until 9 in the evening, from which time it falls until morning. In tuberculosis, especially if the disease is advanced, there is often a pronounced elevation of temperature. Carter, therefore, contends that, from the conclusions arrived at by Dixon and Zuill, it would seem that, at the time of writing their paper, they had not taken into consideration this diurnal change in temperature which occurs in animals, and mistook the normal evening rise of temperature for a reaction. In the experiments of Carter the injections were made in the evening, and it was found that with kreatin there was no change of



temperature, but with tuberculin there was a distinct reaction, at a time when the temperature would normally be falling,—a fact that is of great significance.

*Laudanine.*—Fubini and Benedicenti<sup>477 589</sup><sub>Dec., '91 ; Feb. 16</sub> have instituted a series of experiments with this drug. Laudanine is a substance which crystallizes in long prisms, soluble in benzin, chloroform, and boiling alcohol. It is insoluble in water, and forms salts with the acids. For experimental purposes the authors used a solution of the drug in olive-oil. In this form it was rapidly absorbed, especially from the peritoneal cavity. In mammals, the chief symptoms produced were tetanus, followed by paralysis. In frogs laudanine slowed the heart-beats and the movements of the cilia of the lingual epithelium. In dogs it paralyzed the inhibitory fibres of the pneumogastric nerves, and from other experiments the results showed that laudanine acts chiefly upon the spinal cord. The drug is particularly poisonous to young animals.

*Medicinal Principles or Organic Bodies, Relations between their Chemical Composition and their Physiological Action.*—A study of this subject has been made by E. Poulsson.<sup>369 996</sup><sub>No. 7, p. 613 ; Sept. 10</sub> The author has investigated morphine, but has not arrived at definite conclusions. He points out exceptions to the general rule of judging the physiological action of an organic body from its constitutional composition ; it is not sufficient, he contends, that certain elements or groups of atoms be found in the molecule ; it is necessary, also, that they be disposed among themselves by a determined geometrical plan. In one word, the author believes that the power of the physiological action increases proportionately to the atomic weight.

*Mercury.*—Pilliet and Cathelineau<sup>7</sup><sub>No. 21</sub> have carried on a series of experiments in order to study the post-mortem lesions caused by the bichloride of mercury. The results were obtained from eight experiments carefully performed in animals in which death was produced by the minimum fatal dose of the drug. The animals comprised six dogs and two rabbits. The medicament was administered by the stomach, by intra-muscular injections, and especially intra-venously. The lesions caused were marked and practically alike in the two different species of animals used. Death was produced in from one-half day to four days. The chief lesions were as follow : *The kidneys* : These exhibited a special alteration of

the secretory epithelium of Heidenhain, and such alteration manifested itself in three stages: In the *first*, the tubular cells retained their striæ, but their marginal portions were replaced by vacuoles, the excretions of which filled the uriniferous tubules with hyaline casts. In the *second*, these phenomena disappeared and many of the desquamated cells filled the lumen of the tubules, and a second variety of casts made their appearance, being granular and not hyaline, as in the first instance. In the *third*, there was a condition of excessive distension of the secretory cells, observed especially along the loops, the cells appearing tumefied and the tubules distended with polygonous elements which effaced the lumen of said tubules; the cells lost their natural contour and appeared as polyhedral vesicles by reciprocal pressure. Finally, in a *fourth* stage, all these cells disappeared as if swept away by the current of the blood, and expelled, leaving the connective tissue of the kidney with the glomerules slightly inflamed. Outside of this epithelial inflammation, which may be summed up in three words,—*hypersecretion*, *necrosis*, and *elimination*,—there occurred a decidedly intense congestion, and hæmorrhage in the glomerular cavities, especially in the tubules of Bellini, which were literally distended with blood-red cells. *The small intestine*: The cæcum exhibited large ulcerations; the mucous membrane a congestive condition, particularly its free surface, which was covered with bloody extravasation. The villi were filled with red corpuscles, and here was observed the beginning of glandular changes. The glands of Lieberkühn were also invaded by red cells deprived of their hæmoglobin. The glandular epithelium exhibited a cystoplasmic striated appearance similar to that observed in the secretory cells of the kidneys. The changes were such that in certain places the cylindrical could not be distinguished from the calciform cells. *The large intestine*: Eschars were found as the result of an extreme congestion of the vascular net-work of the mucous membrane and a necrosis of the glandular epithelium. In many places the epithelial cells were entirely destroyed, there having been nothing left but the connective tissue of the glands. *The liver*: Similar lesions were met with in this organ: tumefaction and necrosis of the cells, accompanied with the disappearance of the parenchymatous elements, leaving behind only the connective tissue. *The heart*: In this organ ecchymoses were found in the

endocardium, together with marked alterations in the cardiac muscular fibres. *The spleen*: An intense congestion of this organ, particularly of its venous pulp, as met with. Karl Ullmann,<sup>57</sup> Sept. 25 in studying the sequelæ from the administration of the insoluble salts of mercury, states that the metal may be found deposited in the tissues in the order in which they are here mentioned, those organs containing the larger amounts being as follow: kidneys, liver, spleen; then the intestinal canal (which contains an increasing portion from the upper part downward), and in small amounts in the heart skeletal muscles, and, in some cases, in the lungs and in the blood collected in the larger vessels and the aorta.

*Monomethylamine*.—Combemale and Brunelle<sup>181</sup> May 13, <sup>151</sup> July have studied the physiological effects of this substance. Monomethylamine is a gas having a formula of  $\text{NH}_2(\text{CH}_3)$ . At a few degrees below  $0^\circ \text{C}$ . ( $32^\circ \text{F}$ .), it is said to become a liquid with an ammoniacal odor; it is strongly alkaline and gives off white fumes in presence of hydrochloric acid. The authors instituted a series of experiments on dogs, injecting the drug under the skin. Their results are as follow: (1) injected subcutaneously, the gas (it was employed in solution) produces phenomena of irritation, going on even to necrosis; (2) internally, after absorption, there is a tendency to hæmorrhages, renal, pulmonary, cardiac, and intestinal. There are fluctuations of temperature, sialorrhœa, and albuminuria. These effects, however, according to the authors, are prevented by administering a solution not stronger than 1 in 200. The dose per kilogramme ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  pounds) of the body-weight should not exceed 10 centigrammes ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  grains). Beyond this amount, death is invariably produced.

*Nuclein*.—It is stated in a correspondence<sup>6</sup> Aug. 20 that by the recent researches of Horbaczewski, of Prague, a new substance has been added to the number of lymphagoga. In the course of his researches on the origin of the uric acid in mammals, Horbaczewski made the interesting discovery that leucocytosis was increased in the animals by the injection of nuclein. Further experiments proved that nuclein could be administered in man, in doses of from 5 to 10 grammes (75 to 150 grains), without causing any evil effects. It has now been proved by recent experiments that inflammatory processes going on in the organism are considerably augmented by the injections of nuclein. The nuclein employed by Horbaczewski

was prepared from the pulp of the spleen of calves, which had been subjected to digestion by pepsin and hydrochloric acid and subsequent depuration.

*Opium*.—In experimentally studying the action of morphine upon the brain, Kraepelin, <sup>589</sup><sub>July 11</sub> <sup>2</sup><sub>Aug. 27</sub> has found that the alkaloid causes at first an enormous excitation of the sensory function and a subsequent marked and rapid depression of the same; that it produces a decided and persistent paralysis of the motor functions.

*Oxalic Acid*.—O. Loew <sup>34</sup><sub>Aug. 9</sub> publishes the results of a series of experiments upon the action of oxalic acid upon the lower forms of animal and vegetable life. In a general way soluble oxalates may be said to be poisonous to these classes of organisms. For the lower forms of animal life the oxalates are decidedly poisonous, but there are marked differences in their action upon the different forms, some of these being killed more quickly than others. These salts are decidedly poisonous to the higher orders of plants, portions of stalks and leaves quickly wilting and dying from the action of the oxalate upon some of the cell-constituents, probably by the removal of the calcium which is in combination with nuclein in the nucleated chlorophyllous bodies in green plants. They have no action whatever upon the fungi; and even in their effects upon animal cells and the higher plants, dilution rapidly diminishes their deleterious power.

*Paraldehyde*.—According to Kraepelin, <sup>589</sup><sub>July 11</sub> <sup>2</sup><sub>Aug. 27</sub> who has made a special investigation on how drugs act on the brain, it is affirmed that paraldehyde causes difficulty of the sensory functions and aids the motor processes, and, finally, paralyzes the latter ones.

*Pental*.—In connection with their research on chloride of ethyl, <sup>805</sup><sub>June</sub> Wood and Cerna made a similar preliminary study <sup>805</sup><sub>June</sub> regarding the action of pental. The results of their experiments appear to show that pental, as an anæsthetic, acts quickly and fugaciously, but that it will probably be found more dangerous than the chloride of ethyl, and much more dangerous than chloroform. Thus, each time anæsthesia was produced by the drug there was a marked fall of arterial pressure. In each anæsthetization the respiratory rate was increased, although the extent of the respiratory movements, most of the time, were not distinctly above the normal. In one case, the authors observed that the heart was at once affected much more severely than the respiratory centres;



that it failed to recover itself before the arrest of respiration; indeed, full inspiration occurred half a minute after complete cessation of the circulation. In no instance was death caused by the inhalation of pental. Wood and Cerna conclude, finally, led by the results of their experiments with this new anæsthetic, that pental will probably prove to be dangerous, and, if extensively used, will cause death by cardiac arrest; and that it is probable, also, that the after-effects of pental, in the human being, would be disagreeable, as they repeatedly noticed in the dog a peculiar wild excitement after the anæsthesia from pental had passed off.

*Phenacetin.*—Without forgetting the studies of Hinsberg and Kast, and particularly the more extensive ones of Hare, no thorough investigations have been made in regard to the action of phenacetin on the circulation, if we except the research of David Cerna and William S. Carter, published last year, and which we are about to notice. <sup>826</sup><sub>Sept.</sub> The authors not only studied the action of phenacetin on the circulatory apparatus, but also its influence on heat phenomena. Taking the two chief points of the research, *seriatim*, the circulation will be considered first. *The blood-pressure:* The writers performed several experiments with a view to ascertain the actions of the drug on blood-pressure and pulse in normal animals. The most striking of said experiments are detailed, four in number, and they found that in two of them, in which comparatively moderate quantities of phenacetin were employed, the arterial pressure was increased. In the other two instances, in which larger and toxic amounts were ingested, the pressure was notably decreased, and so continued till the final fatal effect. The lethal dose of phenacetin, intra-venously injected, the authors found to be about 0.26 gramme (4 grains) per kilogramme (2½ pounds) of the body-weight, and they make such inaccurate statement from the fact that the substance is quite insoluble. The results of the experiments performed in curarized animals showed that, under such circumstances, the drug was able to elevate the arterial pressure. Furthermore, an increase of pressure was observed in dogs whose pneumogastrics had been previously divided. Again, in animals in which the spinal cord and the vagi had been severed beforehand, thus cutting off all nerve-supply to the heart, with the complete production of vasomotor paralysis, phenacetin was no longer able to produce a rise of the arterial pressure. The fall which the drug caused

under such circumstances was recovered from in the course of a few minutes, but the pressure never went beyond the normal point. These statements are well sustained by the experiments, which are given in tabular form, and also by the tracings reproduced from the original. A study of the results alluded to, with the significant fact that the rate of the pulse and the column of mercury representing the arterial pressure ran a similar course,—that is, increasing and diminishing together,—would seem to show that both the rise and fall of the arterial pressure are mainly of a cardiac origin. On the other hand, however, the failure of phenacetin to elevate the pressure after section of the spinal cord would indicate that in part, at least, the drug exercises, in normal animals and under moderate amounts, a stimulating influence on the vasomotor system. The authors believe that the fall of pressure produced by the remedy in large or toxic doses is due chiefly to an action upon the heart. *The pulse*: Phenacetin, although in an irregular manner, tends to produce an increase in the rapidity of the pulse. This rapidity is followed by a decrease in rate, though the force is sometimes manifestly increased, as is attested by the large size of the individual pulse-waves, especially when larger amounts of the drug are administered. After the vagi have been previously divided, the increased pulse-rate persists, but no secondary diminution is observed, unless very late in the poisoning, when overwhelming quantities of the drug have been ingested. The authors believe, then, that small or moderate doses of phenacetin increase cardiac action by influencing the heart itself, and that large amounts stimulate the cardio-inhibitory apparatus and thus cause a reduction of the pulse-rate. Cerna and Carter contend, however, that the inability of the drug to produce the usual increased pulse-rate after the heart has been deprived of all its nerve-supply, as is noticed in the example given, would seem to raise the question as to whether another factor must be taken into consideration for the explanation of the first result; that is, as to whether the drug, besides acting upon the heart itself, also stimulates the cardio-accelerating nerve apparatus. It is so difficult to decide positively how drugs influence, if they do at all, the accelerating centres, owing to the passive condition of these as regards activity, that the authors have deemed it wise to leave the point at issue in *statu quo*. There appears to be no doubt, however, that phen-

acetin in large quantities reduces the pulse-rate by a double action, —stimulation of the cardio-inhibitory centres and, later, depression of the heart itself. *The blood*: Cerna and Carter were unable to notice any action of phenacetin upon this tissue, as claimed by other observers, who have stated that the drug changes the hæmoglobin into methæmoglobin. *The respiration*: Ordinary amounts of phenacetin produce no effect, but large quantities cause a marked quickening of the respiratory movements. As the same results were obtained after previous section of the vagi, the writers assume that phenacetin influences the centres in the medulla oblongata directly. In summarizing their interesting study with phenacetin, Cerna and Carter formulate the following conclusions in regard to the action of the drug on the circulation: (1) phenacetin, in moderate doses, causes a rise of the arterial pressure by acting upon the heart, and, probably, likewise by a stimulating influence exercised on the vasomotor system; (2) the reduction of the pressure by the drug in large amounts is mainly of cardiac origin; (3) the remedy increases in small doses the force of the heart by a direct action; (4) phenacetin increases the pulse-rate chiefly by cardiac stimulation, and, possibly, also, by influencing the cardio-accelerating apparatus; (5) the drug reduces the number of pulsations, especially in large quantities, primarily by stimulating the cardio-inhibitory centres, and, later, by a depressant action upon the heart.

Regarding the action of phenacetin on heat phenomena, Cerna and Carter found that the drug produces in normal animals practically no changes. There was a slight fall of temperature the third hour after the drug was given to the animals, but so slight that it could not be said to be due to the action of the remedy. In the fever experiments, the authors state that fever, under the influence of putrid blood, was produced by an increase of heat dissipation. On the second day they noticed, in the average of the results, a decrease of ten heat-units in the heat production during the first hour after the administration of the drug by the stomach. The temperature, however, did not fall much until the third hour; and the heat production reached the minimum at that time. The heat dissipation was very slightly affected. From such results it would seem, according to the authors, that phenacetin does not act as promptly as antipyrin, and that it causes a fall of temperature by

producing a diminution of heat production. In order to see whether phenacetin would act differently in a fever produced in another manner, the investigators injected albumose in several experiments. It was found also that albumoses produce fever by a rise of heat production, and that phenacetin keeps the temperature from rising to the height attained during the first day, by diminishing the heat production. The heat dissipation was not affected by the drug. The authors, finally, conclude: *Phenacetin, both in septic and albumose fevers, produces a very slight fall of temperature during the first and second hours after its ingestion by the stomach; but the greatest reduction occurs the third hour after its administration. The fall of temperature results chiefly from a decrease in heat production, with a slight increase in the heat dissipation. The increase in dissipation is not so great as with antipyrin. Probably the delayed action of the drug depends on its insolubility.*

*Phenocoll.*—This substance is a derivative of phenacetin, and is prepared from the interaction of para-amidophenotol (phenetidin) and amido-acetic acid (glycocoll). It occurs in the form of a white, crystalline powder and is soluble in water at a temperature of 62° F. (16.66° C.), in the proportion of 1 to 16 parts. For experimental purposes David Cerna and William S. Carter<sup>826 Sept.</sup> employed the *hydrochloride*, the salt mostly used in practical medicine. The authors made an elaborate study of the action of phenocoll on the circulation and on heat phenomena. It is the only investigation upon the subject that has appeared so far. In regard to the first portion of their study, Cerna and Carter found, as the result of their numerous experiments, that the action of phenocoll upon the circulatory apparatus, unless the drug is given in enormous amounts, is not a marked one. The authors believe that in ordinary medicinal quantities phenocoll exercises, if at all, a slightly stimulating influence. The following are some of the most striking experiments detailed by the authors: *The blood-pressure*: For experiment 1, a dog weighing 10.231 kilogrammes (25½ pounds) was used. The solution of phenocoll employed was of the strength of 4 per cent. After the first injection of 12 cubic centimetres (3 drachms) the pressure fell, but soon returned to the normal point. The same result was noticed after the second dose of the same amount. Under a third dose of 20 cubic centimetres



(5 drachms), injected seventeen minutes afterward, the pressure was reduced, and continued to go down till the occurrence of death. The respiration was comparatively unaffected, but somewhat shallow and diminished in frequency. The temperature was lowered only just before death. No change was observed in the character of the blood. Death was produced by respiratory failure. Another experiment, made under similar conditions, gave similar results. For a third experiment a dog weighing 15.2 kilogrammes (38 pounds) was used, and the solution employed of the strength of 1 per cent. An injection of 20 cubic centimetres (5 drachms) caused a momentary fall of pressure, which was soon recovered from. The column of mercury was then raised above the normal height, so that about one and one-half minutes after the second dose of the same amount the pressure marked 170 millimetres, the normal being 140 millimetres; it remained above this point under subsequent injections, but finally fell under three doses of 10 cubic centimetres ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  drachms) each of a 4-per-cent. solution. At the time of the stoppage of the respiration the needle of the manometer marked 230 millimetres, this perhaps, according to the authors, being due to asphyxia. The temperature fell  $0.1^{\circ}$  C. ( $\frac{9}{50}^{\circ}$  F.) after 50 cubic centimetres ( $12\frac{1}{2}$  drachms) of the 1-per-cent. solution had been ingested, but it went back to normal, and even rose above the normal point before death; the animal died from respiratory failure. The action of phenocoll upon the arterial pressure, in medicinal doses, although slightly stimulating, is, according to Cerna and Carter, practically unimportant. The more marked effect, especially when comparatively large quantities are ingested, is that of depression, such phenomenon occurring similarly not only in curarized animals, but also in those in which section of the spinal cord and the pneumogastrics has been practiced beforehand. Such results, and the significant elevation of the reduced pressure by asphyxia, as observed in one of the experiments described, all would seem to show, in the opinion of the writers, that the vasomotor system is not influenced by the drug.

*The pulse:* The heart-beat in the normal animal was at first diminished, the reduction being generally followed by an increase above the original rate. The same result was noticed in curarized dogs. The rapidity of the pulse was prevented by previous section of the vagi and of all nerves supplying the heart. The authors

infer, from such results, that the primary reduction of the pulse-rate is due to stimulation of cardio-inhibitory centres; the secondary quickening, to paralysis of the same. They found this assertion sustained by the fact that electrical irritation of the central end of a vagus, under the full influence of the drug, produced no effect. The authors hold, again, that the final diminution of the pulse-rate, which was often accompanied by a marked increase in the size of the pulse-waves, may be due to an action upon the heart itself. As regards *the blood*, Cerna and Carter could not observe any change brought about by phenocoll. The authors give the following *résumé* of their conclusions: 1. Phenocoll, in ordinary amounts, has practically no effect upon the circulation. 2. Large doses diminish the blood-pressure by influencing the heart. 3. Phenocoll reduces the pulse-rate by stimulating the cardio-inhibitory centres. It then increases the rapidity of the pulse by paralyzing said centres. The final diminution is of cardiac origin. 4. Upon the blood itself phenocoll has no action.

In their investigation with phenocoll on heat phenomena, an examination of their experiments shows that in normal animals the drug exercises no effect on the heat functions. There was observed a slight fall of temperature at the end of the experiments, but so slight that it was probably due, according to the writers, to the circumstance of the animals being kept in the calorimeter for several consecutive hours, and not to the action of the drug. The experiments on fevered animals show a decided action of phenocoll on the animal temperature. The fever was produced, as in the case of antipyrin and phenacetin (*q. v.*), by an increase of heat production. The diminution of heat dissipation with the beginning of the fever in these experiments was caused, as is noticed in one of the experiments, by unusual results. On the second day there was an enormous rise of the heat production with the introduction of putrid blood. The next hour after the administration of phenocoll by the stomach the temperature fell almost to the normal, and continued falling during the rest of the experiment. This fall of temperature was caused by a corresponding diminution of heat production. The heat dissipation was not affected. From the results of their exhaustive experimentation, the authors conclude as follows: *Phenocoll causes in fever a very decided fall of temperature, which occurs the first hour after the administration*

*of the drug by the stomach. This reduction is the result of an enormous diminution of heat production, without any alteration of heat dissipation.*

*Phosphorus.*—The influence which cerebral activity exercises on the assimilation of phosphorus has been made the subject of a special experimental study by Alexander Chitchebrak.<sup>2005 152</sup> The results obtained by the investigator are of much interest. Three series of experiments were undertaken by the author: 1. In regard to the influence exercised by healthy brains. 2. Regarding the influence exercised by slow or comparatively non-active brains, such as those of imbeciles or idiots. 3. In reference to that exercised by brains of animals under the action of morphine. As a result of these experiments, the author, in general, found that excessive cerebral action,—that is, intellectual overwork,—produces, other things being equal, an increase in phosphorus waste; that these effects are not observed as the result of physical overwork, nor as that of a moderate mental activity; and that in microcephalous subjects the quantity of phosphorus assimilated is quite small, fixed, and is not modified by the amount introduced with the food. In healthy man the quantity of phosphorus assimilated is larger by far than in microcephalous individuals, and it varies daily in quite appreciable proportions. For the purpose of ascertaining the part taken by the cerebral substance in the assimilation of phosphorus, the author instituted another series of experiments, in which he not only studied the action of morphine on the cerebral circulation, but also the amount of phosphorus which, under such conditions, would be found in the blood traversing the brain. The investigator observed that the first action of the drug in question was to increase the rapidity of the cerebral circulation followed by a diminution. This diminution lasted from one to two hours after the ingestion of large doses; with small quantities the circulation soon returned to normal. The increase in the rapidity of the circulation, which was accompanied by a rise of the arterial pressure, is due to an increase of the heart's action, brought about by paralysis of the cardio-inhibitory apparatus, there being also a reflux of the venous blood. The diminution of the arterial pressure and the venous reflux (a cerebral ischæmia), occurring in from thirty to forty seconds after a subcutaneous injection of morphine, is due partly to weakness of the heart, partly to contraction of the

cerebral vessels. The examination for the phosphorus was made in the blood of the carotid artery; for that of the venous in the jugular. In normal conditions the phosphorus found in venous is less than that found in arterial blood, the difference varying from 0.08 to 0.09 per 1000. In natural sleep the proportion is 0.110 per 1000; in narcotic sleep, 0.086 per 1000, which is, to say the least, a marked difference. The author affirms, from the foregoing research, that in man the assimilation of phosphorus is subject to modifications, it being increased in relation to cerebral activity; that in microcephalic, idiotic individuals, the quantity of phosphorus required is less than in normal persons; but is, on the other hand, more stable and more constant; and, finally, formulates the following conclusions: 1. The modifications in the assimilation of phosphorus can only occur in the two extreme conditions: on the one hand, under the influence exercised by increased, continuous intellectual work; on the other, the lessened mental activity of idiotic brains. 2. Moderate intellectual work, or a feeble work, as in the case of weak, imbecile brains, does not modify the assimilation of phosphorus.

*Pilocarpine.*—This drug, according to the special researches of Maurel,<sup>67</sup><sub>Apr.15</sub> in doses of 10 centigrammes ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  grains), was able to destroy the leucocytes contained in 100 grammes ( $3\frac{1}{3}$  ounces) of human blood; in doses of 5 centigrammes ( $\frac{3}{4}$  grain), the leucocytes contained in the same amount of blood could only live a few hours. Comparing these results with those obtained with atropine in a similar investigation (and the reader is referred to the paragraphs on atropine in the present article), and from the results of other experiments, the author arrives at the general conclusion that both drugs are antagonists, the one to the other, and that this antagonism depends on their action upon the leucocytes; further, that the death or alteration of these elements, under the influence of both alkaloids, plays a certain part in the poisoning by these agents. In a series of experiments, J. Horbaczewski<sup>2164</sup><sub>V.100, Ser. 3, p.101; Sept.20</sub><sup>1035</sup> has found that the hydrochlorate of pilocarpine produces, in man, an increase in the number of leucocytes in the blood, and a correlative increase in the quantity of uric acid. These results were obtained in four cases observed. In three cases the drug was administered by the mouth, in doses of 1 centigramme ( $\frac{1}{6}$  grain), and in the fourth, also ingested in the same manner, in quantities



of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  centigrammes ( $\frac{1}{4}$  grain). Continuing his experiments upon the lower animals, the author found that pilocarpine, hypodermatically administered in doses of from  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 3 centigrammes ( $\frac{1}{12}$  to  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain) per kilogramme ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  pounds) of the body-weight, only produced an increase in the size of the spleen. This result is the more remarkable since pilocarpine is an excitant of the contractile elements of the muscular fibre; and we know that it has a similar action on the intestinal walls, causing a constant diarrhœa. Horbaczewski calls attention to the contrast existing between the effects produced by quinine and those caused by pilocarpine. Quinine, without influencing the contractile elements at all, diminishes the volume of the spleen; while pilocarpine, acting on these contractile elements, produces an increase in the size of the organ. The observer believes that these changes in the spleen, caused by the two medicaments, occur independent of any action exercised by the drugs on the contractile elements of the organ.

*Poisons, the Actions of, on the Excitability of Muscles and that of Peripheral Nerves.*—Grigorescu,<sup>3</sup><sub>Sept. 7</sub> in studying this exceedingly interesting subject, has made a comparative graphic analysis of the physiological action of toxic agents on the excitability of the sciatic, the gastrocnemius, and of the sensibility of the corresponding parts in the frog. The substances were administered hypodermatically and in maximum doses. The author found that, under the influence of a prolonged induced current (of an intensity sufficient to produce a single muscular contraction successively in the three systems indicated), the toxic agent produced two fundamental groups of phenomena: the one group, identical curves by the three systems (concordant); and the other, variable curves by the three systems (discordant). The substances characterized as discordant exhibited five principal types of phenomena: (1) much diminished muscular excitability and retention of excitability by the motor and sensory nerves (papaverine, solanine, and butyl-chloral); (2) greatly diminished excitability of the nerves, that of the muscles remaining intact (curare, strychnine, and thebaine); (3) suppressed sensory excitability, diminished muscular excitability, but intact that of the motor nerves (opium and narceine); (4) diminished muscular excitability, sensory excitability intact, and that of the motor nerves increased (codeine); (5) diminished muscular excitability, that of the motor nerves intact, and that of

the sensory nerves increased (daturine, etc.). If, contends the author, these concordant and discordant phenomena represent true characters of the physiological action of poisonous drugs, placing together two of these substances having discordant action should bring about a reciprocal antagonism and neutralization of the toxic effects. This principle has been verified by the experiments of the author, particularly in the case of butyl-chloral and strychnine, which possess discordant properties. Frogs poisoned by strychnine, in doses of 1, 2, and 5 milligrammes ( $\frac{1}{64}$ ,  $\frac{1}{32}$ , and  $\frac{1}{12}$  grain), have recovered when treated by this new method. So that, if further experimentation should continue to verify the general principle indicated by the researches of Grigorescu, a new field will have been opened to the study of the physiological action of medicinal substances; and the physiological classification of such substances and toxicology will have to undergo fundamental modifications.

*Potassium*.—According to our correspondent from Warsaw, Drzewiecki, Rozkow <sup>520</sup><sub>July 29</sub> instituted a series of experiments to study the action of the potassium salts on nerves and muscles. The investigator appears to have proved that under the influence of the potassium salts the muscle of the heart is attacked first, and that the left sooner than the right side of the organ. The salts kill by a cardiac arrest, since the respiration only becomes affected toward the last. The pneumogastric is stimulated so far as its influence on the stomach and bowels is concerned, and the effects produced were of such a character as to show that the vagus should be considered as the chief motor nerve of the stomach and intestines.

*Protoveratrine*.—Salzberger <sup>273</sup><sub>II.5,6,p.440</sub> has isolated from the root of *Veratrum album* the principal alkaloid in crystalline form, and named it *protoveratrine*, having a chemical composition of  $C_{32}H_{51}NO_{11}$ ; it differs from veratrine ( $C_{32}H_{49}NO_9$ ) only by the addition of  $H_2$  and  $O_2$  to the latter. According to the investigations of Thomas Watts Eden, it is, however, five times more poisonous than crystalline veratrine, especially in the case of puppies. As to its influence upon muscle, the peculiar lengthening of the descending branch of the muscle-curve is wanting when protoveratrine is used. A further difference between these alkaloids is marked by the intense local anaesthesia produced by protoveratrine, which persisted for forty-eight hours when tested in the eye of an animal, and was

associated with myosis; protoveratrine has, too, a decidedly paralyzant action upon the cardiac fibres of the vagus nerve. In its general action upon frogs, as well as upon warm-blooded animals, the first manifestations are disturbances of the respiration; in the latter these increase until the fatal termination, accompanied by choking and vomiting. Frequently violent spasms occur, apparently originating in the cerebellar centres. The spinal reflex phenomena in the frog are quickly exhausted. The characteristic action of the drug upon muscles is pronounced, from the fact that the latter become exhausted more rapidly after repeated wrenchings than do normal muscles, and that a tendency to contractures soon shows itself. The ability of the muscle to accomplish work is, at the beginning of the experiment, increased, but afterward shows a marked and rapid diminution. When symptoms of poisoning appear, the peristaltic movements of the frog's heart are full; and, just as in the case of the administration of veratria, there may occur a double auricular and one ventricular contraction. Large doses quickly stop the heart in systole. In warm-blooded animals, circulation experiments showed that when the vagus nerve is intact after small doses a decrease of pressure occurs, which may return, however, from a reflex excitement of the depressor nerve; that by small doses the inhibitory fibres of the vagus are unaffected, but by large quantities are decidedly paralyzed. The accelerator fibres first lose their excitability from large doses. In the latter stages of the poisoning there seems to be a direct action upon the heart-muscle, judging from the irregular and long cardiac diastoles. Upon the body-temperature protoveratrine produces, in puppies, a decided influence only when given in doses productive of general poisoning. The clinical employment of *veratrum viride*, which for sixty years has been used as an antipyretic, and which contains protoveratrine in marked quantities, is shown, by these results of Eden, to be injudicious and dangerous.

*Quinethyline*.—Laborde<sup>3</sup><sub>July 6</sub> has communicated to the Société de Biologie the results of a study of this drug, obtained from some species of cinchona. The sulphate of quinethyline was found to be less soluble than the cupreine hydrochlorate (*q. v.*), and with properties, although feeblor, resembling those of the latter substance.

*Quinine*.—An excellent contribution to the study of the

action of quinine on the excitability of the nervous system and of the muscles, and also on the influence exercised on the mechanical work of these latter tissues, has been published by C. G. Santeson.<sup>370 996</sup> According to this investigator, quinine paralyzes the spinal cord directly, independent of any simultaneous paralysis of the heart and depression of the circulation, while the irritability of the peripheral nerves and muscles remains intact. This result seems to show that the action of the drug is not very energetic. The property of the muscles for mechanical work is considerably increased, and upon frogs and rabbits it has been demonstrated that such increase is essentially due to a direct action of the poison upon the muscular substance, especially in the case of the frog. However, the muscle poisoned by quinine is sooner fatigued than the normal muscle, and it easily assumes a condition of rigidity,—a rigidity resembling that occurring in a muscle that has been previously fatigued by overwork. Upon rabbits there is produced an increase of the muscular work, independent of the circulation in the muscle. The salts of quinine give, with chlorated water and ammonia, a green coloration changed to a red hue by a mineral acid. This reaction, however, does not always occur. According to Schweiz,<sup>1036 996</sup> it will never fail if the following method is employed: Mix in a tube 5 centigrammes ( $\frac{3}{4}$  grain) of a quinine salt, 10 centigrammes ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  grains) of hypochlorite of lime, 10 cubic centimetres ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  drachms) of water, and 20 drops of dilute hydrochloric acid. Shake and fill up to 200 cubic centimetres ( $6\frac{3}{4}$  ounces), then add slowly 5 cubic centimetres ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  drachms) of ammonia. The green coloration follows, and, in the course of a few minutes, it attains its maximum of intensity. A mineral acid changes it to red. With the tannate and the ferro-citrate of quinine the red hue is obtained without the production of the green coloration. In operating a reaction with acetic acid and bromated water (1 to 2 drops) there is obtained, on the addition of ammonia, the green coloration with a bluish tint. All the salts of quinine will respond to this reaction, but those of cinchonine and cinchonidine will not.

In an experimental study of the actions of quinine on the leucocytes, E. Maurel,<sup>996</sup> employing the hydrochloride, observed results which are embodied in the following conclusions: 1. Hydrochlorate of quinine, in doses of 1 gramme (15 grains) per 100



grammes ( $3\frac{1}{3}$  ounces) of blood, kills immediately the leucocytes and alters the red blood-corpuscles. 2. It is probable that the same result may be obtained with lesser quantities of the salt, since in amounts of 0.25 gramme (4 grains) per 100 grammes ( $3\frac{1}{3}$  ounces) of blood, the red corpuscles are spared, but the leucocytes lose their mobility, which, as is well known, is a sign of approaching death. 3. In doses of 0.25 gramme (4 grains) or less per 100 grammes ( $3\frac{1}{3}$  ounces) of blood, the red cells are not affected, except it be in their form and aspect. 4. In doses of 0.166 gramme ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  grains) the leucocytes are only deformed, but their evolution continues actively. 5. In doses of 0.10 gramme ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  grains) the leucocytes may live, but they have a tendency to the spherical shape, and their evolution is equally active. 6. The same phenomena, but in a less degree of intensity, are shown in doses of 0.066, 0.033, and 0.02 gramme ( $1$ ,  $\frac{1}{2}$ , and  $\frac{1}{3}$  grain) per 100 grammes ( $3\frac{1}{3}$  ounces) of blood. 7. Doses of from 0.25 to 0.166 gramme (4 to  $2\frac{1}{2}$  grains) are the limit toxic doses of hydrochlorate of quinine for the leucocytes. This latter quantity corresponds to about 10 grammes ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  drachms) for a man weighing 60 kilogrammes (150 pounds). These results appear to confirm the researches of Binez, Scharrenbruch, Nothnagel, and Rossbach. 8. The toxic doses of this drug for the red corpuscles are greater than for the leucocytes. 9. The tendency to assume the spherical form, so marked in doses approaching toxicity, continues to manifest itself under purely medicinal doses of 4 grammes (60 grains), 2 grammes (30 grains), and  $1\frac{1}{2}$  grammes (22 grains). 10. Febrile temperatures exaggerate the modifications of the leucocytes. 11. On the other hand, the presence of quinine in the blood increases the action of heat upon these elements. The leucocytes, which continued active during many hours in the blood at  $42^{\circ}$  C. ( $107\frac{3}{5}^{\circ}$  F.), rapidly lose their activity if to that blood is added quinine in doses of 0.066 (1 grain) per 100 grammes ( $3\frac{1}{3}$  ounces) of blood. 12. The administration of quinine by the stomach, in medicinal doses, may not alter these elements; but a difference must be taken into consideration, especially in regard to the soluble and insoluble salts. 13. On the contrary, a certain quantity of these cells are surely altered by the doses referred to when given hypodermatically. 14. Without establishing a relationship between cause and effect, it may be said that toxic doses for the human organism are the

same as those which are fatal to the leucocytes. 15. Finally, the constant tendency of the leucocytes to assume the spherical form, under the influence of quinine in medicinal doses, leads to this proposition: that this modification of the elements is not foreign to any of the therapeutic properties of the drug, especially the elevation of the arterial pressure and the diminution of calorification.

*Quinopropyline.*—This new derivative of a species of cinchona has been studied by Laborde.<sup>3</sup> July 6 The results of his study have been communicated to the Société de Biologie. The investigator found the drug quite active, producing a lowering of the temperature as much as  $4^{\circ}$  C. ( $71\frac{1}{5}^{\circ}$  F.) in the course of an hour after its administration. The medicament also causes, according to the author, convulsant phenomena, when injected in high doses.

*Salipyrin.*—The action of this drug on the heart has been investigated by P. Alberto,<sup>376</sup> June 30; Aug. 20 the experiments having been performed on frogs and toads, both with the heart *in situ* and separated from the body. The results obtained by the authors show that: small doses of salipyrin act favorably upon the heart, facilitating its diastolic filling, increasing the force of the systole, and diminishing the actual rate of contractions; medium quantities produce arrhythmia; and large amounts cause diastolic arrest. The author concludes, then, that salipyrin acts undoubtedly on the heart; but whether it acts chiefly on the cardiac muscle itself or on the intra-cardiac ganglia, Alberto has not as yet ascertained.

*Salol.*—It has been generally held that salol, given internally, is decomposed in the organism, especially through the instrumentality of the pancreatic juice. Gley,<sup>3</sup> Apr. 13 in further investigating the matter, made two experiments on dogs. After extirpating the pancreas from the animals, in order to exclude the action of the juice of that organ, he gave salol, and found that the drug was eliminated by the urine in the form of phenic acid, exactly as if the remedy had been administered to normal dogs. Post-mortem examination revealed a complete removal of the pancreas. The author, therefore, concludes that salol is decomposed in the organism by other processes than the action of the pancreatic juice alone. The results of this interesting research have been communicated in full to the Société de Biologie.

*Silver.*—Fraschetti,<sup>41</sup> Aug. 22 in a report read before the Academy

of Medicine at Rome, June 26th, upon experimental investigations in relation to argyria, states these conclusions: 1. All silver preparations give rise to argyria, even to a local deposit, upon their external employment. 2. Reduction of the silver salts administered takes place in the stomach, afterward in the intestinal canal, tending to the separation of the metal. 3. Silver finds its way into the organs through the lymphatic passages. 4. It is not eliminated either by the urinary organs or by the intestines. 5. No organ is excepted for the pigmentation, save the parenchymatous cells and epithelium. 6. Argyria does not produce any serious effects in the economy. 7. The deposit of the metal takes place proportionally from the first administration. 8. The color of the skin and of the organs is caused by the metallic silver, or perhaps by the oxide of the metal.

*Sodium Fluoride.*—The recent investigations of Tappeinhe, in relation to the toxic action of fluoride of sodium upon animals, have suggested to O. Loew <sup>31</sup><sub>Aug. 16</sub> a similar set of investigations upon the influence of the same material upon vegetable cells. From these experiments the author concludes that, at least in part, the effects of sodium fluoride are due to its removing the lime from important structures; that its influence is deleterious both to the higher and the lower orders of chlorophyllous plants, and, as Tappeinhe previously pointed out, to the bacteria of decomposition. Oxalic acid acts in a similar way upon the chlorophyllous plants, but without as much energy; they are inert, however, in their relations to bacteria.

*Strychnine.*—An excellent contribution to the study of the action of strychnine on the leucocytes has been made by Maurel. <sup>67</sup><sub>Mar. 30</sub> In his investigations the author employed the sulphate, and the results obtained in his elaborate paper are embodied in the following conclusions: 1. Five centigrammes ( $\frac{3}{4}$  grain) of the sulphate of strychnine are sufficient to rapidly kill the leucocytes in 100 grammes ( $3\frac{1}{2}$  ounces) of human blood, representing about 1 kilogramme ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  pounds) of the body-weight. 2. Under doses of 2 centigrammes ( $\frac{1}{3}$  grain) of the drug for the same quantity of blood, the leucocytes can only live a few hours, the fatal result, though tardy, being the same. 3. In poisoning by strychnine, the death of the leucocytes and that of the animal occur simultaneously. 4. Death of the elements of the blood under

strychnine is due to a direct action, and *not* to the death of the animal; since in other poisonings, notably those produced by curare and cyanide of potassium, the leucocytes survive the death of the animal. 5. In all these experiments the hæmoglobin remains unaffected, even after the death of the cells. 6. Finally, to judge from the general results obtained, especially from the simultaneous death of the animal and the leucocytes, these play an important rôle in the poisoning by strychnine.

The best contribution in the whole range of the literature of the subject, regarding the actions of strychnine, is that published last year by Edward T. Reichert.<sup>80</sup>  
Mar. to June The research is exhaustive, and the results obtained by the author are so interesting and important that we shall be obliged to quote extensively from his able paper, in order to consider the most salient points. The experimentation was specially directed to study certain actions of strychnine in *excitant* and *paralytic* doses. *The pulse*: In the first portion of his investigation the author found that the important and typical effects of strychnine during the *preconvulsant* period are a decrease in the pulse-rate, with higher pulse-curves, and a diminution of arterial pressure; that during the period of convulsions the pulse-rate is usually greatly increased, with lower pulse-curves, but may be diminished while the pressure is decidedly increased; and that, after the period of active convulsions, the pressure sinks to the normal standard, and continues declining, while the pulse returns to the normal, going up or down, as the case may be; finally, they both fail and death occurs, unless artificial respiration is used, under which circumstance both gradually recover. According to the author, there can be no doubt, from such results, that strychnine exerts a number of important independent actions on the circulatory apparatus, and that the effects on pulse and pressure depend upon the drug affecting different parts. The experimenter was not able to find evidence to indicate that any action is exerted on the accelerator apparatus of the heart, or on the heart-muscle itself, unless on the latter after enormous doses. The typical and important effects and actions during the stage of excitement are: a primary decrease in the frequency of the pulse, due to stimulation of the cardio-inhibitory apparatus; then an increase, due to a depression of the same; finally, a decrease, due chiefly to a depression of the excito-motor



ganglion in the heart. *The arterial pressure*: The results obtained from a large number of experiments, employing the various methods of operation ably performed and described, showed that the drug exercises a stimulating influence on the vasomotor system, followed by one of depression; that the increase of the arterial pressure is due to a stimulation of the vasomotor centres in the medulla oblongata; and the fall to their depression, which is preceded and assisted by a depression of the heart. *The respiration*: Reichert has always held, contrary to the opinions of Wood and other distinguished investigators, that strychnine is not a respiratory stimulant in the same sense as cocaine is. The records in his present paper render it apparent that the effects on the respiratory rate are not of a constant character, there sometimes being a decrease, at others an increase, and at others practically no change. It is certainly only in exceptional cases that any decided effect, one way or the other, is noted. Indeed, these records do not, as a whole, differ from a similar set obtained from observations on animals not under the influence of any drug. In none of these experiments were the records made during or immediately after the convulsions. At such times the respirations are almost invariably increased, especially so after the paroxysms. Such an effect, the author believes, cannot be considered in any sense the result of a specific action of the poison on the respiratory centres, but only such as would be expected in all cases of intense muscular and nervous excitement. It cannot, then, be said that this substance, in non-convulsant doses, is a direct respiratory stimulant. Reichert believes that the beneficial influences noted on the respirations by clinicians in adynamic conditions are, doubtless, due to the same actions that give strychnine its value in cases of mental and physical depression,—that is, by increasing the tone of the nerve-centres in general. *The temperature and heat processes*: The author states, from the results of his experiments, that, under strychnine, the increase in heat production is a constant factor, and is favorable for an increase in temperature; but the increase in heat dissipation is not constant, and is antagonistic to a rise of temperature. It would, therefore, seem evident that the primary action was on the process of heat production, and that the effect on heat dissipation was of a sympathetic character, representing an effort of the system to get rid of the surplus caloric.

The actions of *paralytic* doses of strychnine are next discussed. *The pulse*: The author finds that the inhibitory ganglion of the heart is not stimulated by the drug, since a powerful electrical current failed absolutely to cause any inhibition. Thus, it is evident, he argues, that, instead of being excited, the ganglion is depressed or paralyzed. That both the excito-motor and automatic motor ganglia are depressed, chiefly the former, has been sufficiently proven. That the muscle is not appreciably affected is positive from the fact that, after the induction of the stage of complete paralysis, prodigious doses of the poison may be injected without eliciting any signs of its failure; indeed, the heart-muscle is almost the last part of the economy to succumb. In fact, it seems likely that the muscle is, to some extent, stimulated, for it will be remembered that the high pulse-curves, while associated with a slow heart-beat, were not always proportionate to the decrease in the rate, or, in other words, simply due to the greater filling of the viscus with blood. The force of the systole is enormously augmented; and, as far as our knowledge goes, this can only occur from the distension of the heart acting as a direct stimulus, or by direct stimulation of the muscle, or both. It seems that both factors are active in this instance. *The arterial pressure*: In regard to the blood-pressure, the author found that during the stage of excitement the pressure rose rapidly coincidently with the onset of the convulsions, and that the two phenomena were independent. This was followed by a fall as death approached. In studies of the actions during the stage of paralysis, it was found that, after the invariable occurrence of the primary rise, the subsequent changes are of a somewhat uncertain character. The mutations of pressure do not occur after section of the spinal cord, by which the vasomotor centres are destroyed; and, as a consequence, they must be due to actions on those centres. The variable effects must be dependent upon similar vicissitudes of the actions of the poison on these parts, sometimes the stimulant and at others the depressant action being present. The actions on the sensory and motor nerves, on the muscles, the blood, and the temperature and heat processes, were also studied, the results of which will be given presently. An important point referred to by the author is that in regard to the curare-like action of strychnine. He believes that the resemblance, however, does not extend to any important de-

gree beyond the loss of voluntary movement, and then gives a summary of the dissimilarities in the actions of both drugs, as follows: With strychnine, the *arterial pressure exceeds* the normal immediately after the injection, and continues hypernormal if the dose has not been excessive; with curare, the *pressure never, or very rarely, exceeds* the normal, but is almost invariably *depressed*. In strychnine poisoning, *asphyxia* causes a *fall* of pressure; the *opposite* occurs in poisoning by curare. Strychnine causes an *increase* in temperature; curare produces the *opposite*. *Heat dissipation* is *diminished* by strychnine, *increased* by curare. Under the action of strychnine, stimulation of a sensory nerve does *not affect* arterial pressure; the same operation causes a *rise* in curare poisoning. Strychnine is essentially a *motor poison*; curare a *sensory poison*. In strychnine poisoning, the *orbital reflex disappears before* the knee-jerk; under the action of curare, the *opposite* takes place. Finally, under the full influence of strychnine, the *pupil* may be *contracted* to a pin-hole size; in curare poisoning the *pupils* are *dilated*. In concluding his able investigation, Reichert states: 1. The minimum lethal dose for dogs, when intra-venously injected, is about 0.0002 gramme ( $\frac{1}{3200}$  grain) to the kilogramme ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  pounds) of the body-weight. 2. Doses of from 0.015 to 0.02 gramme ( $\frac{1}{4}$  to  $\frac{1}{3}$  grain) to the kilogramme ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  pounds), intra-venously, cause a condition of absolute muscular quiet, and by means of artificial respiration the animal may be kept alive in excellent general condition. 3. Quantities in excess of 0.094 gramme ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  grains) to the kilogramme ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  pounds) may be injected intra-venously in divided doses without causing death, provided artificial respiration is practiced. 4. The toxic action of this remarkable substance is so directed to the motor cells in the spinal cord that the minimum poisonous dose is exceedingly small, owing to the production of asphyxia or exhaustion by the violence and persistence of the tetanic seizures. Should artificial respiration be maintained, nearly five hundred times the minimum fatal dose may be injected without causing death. 5. By a proper regulation of the size of the dose and the method of administration, the stage may be prolonged over an almost indefinite period, or may be so brief as to last for but a few seconds. 6. During the stage of excitement the following effects and actions are observed: (a) The motor disturbances and convulsions are of spinal origin. (b) The

sensory nerves and muscles are unaffected. (c) The motor nerves, after the onset and continuance of convulsions, become depressed from overwork. (d) The pulse-rate is first lessened in frequency, then increased, and finally diminished, the first effect being due to stimulation of the cardio-inhibitory apparatus, the second to its depression, and the last to a depression of the excito-motor or automatic motor ganglion in the heart. (e) The arterial pressure is primarily diminished, then greatly increased, and at last diminished, the first effect being due to some obscure action on the vasomotor centres in the medulla oblongata, the rise to stimulation of the vasomotor centres in the same part, and the final fall to a depression of the heart and vasomotor centres. (f) The respiration-rate is not specifically affected unless it be decreased, or during the period of convulsions, when it may be decidedly increased. (g) The bodily temperature is increased, this being due to an increase of heat production, which is to some extent independent of the motor excitement. 7. During the *stage of paralysis*, the following points are noted: (a) The muscles do not seem in the least affected. (b) The sensory nerve-fibres are inexcitable to strong electrical currents. (c) The motor nerves do not respond to strong electrical stimulus, although they may transmit impulses from the nerve-centres. (d) The pulse-rate is reduced, but the height of the curves is increased, the first effect being due to a depression of the motor ganglion of the heart, and the second to the greater filling of the viscus with blood, and, perhaps, to a direct stimulation of the muscular substance; the cardio-inhibitory fibres are paralyzed, but no increase in the frequency of the pulse-rate is observed, owing to the predominance of the depressant action on the heart-ganglia. Stimulation of the vagi causes smaller pulse-curves and a slight increase in the frequency of the beats. (e) The blood-pressure is increased, unless the dose has been greatly in excess, when it is diminished. The increase is due to a stimulation of the vasomotor centres in the medulla, and the decrease to a depression of the heart and to vasomotor palsy; in non-curarized animals the pressure sinks below the normal within a few minutes after the tetanic paroxysm, but in those curarized this depression is less marked, and the stimulant action on the vasomotor centres is stronger; asphyxia or electrical stimulation of a sensory nerve is unable to cause a rise of pressure as in the normal animal, the



former always inducing a fall. (*f*) The hæmoglobin is in some way affected, so that it cannot be oxygenated to the normal degree. The spectroscope reveals nothing but oxyhæmoglobin. (*g*) The sensory and motor nerves seem absolutely inexcitable to strong electrical stimulus, although the latter may be capable of conveying impulses from the nerve-centres to the muscles. (*h*) The temperature is increased, owing chiefly to a decrease of heat dissipation; heat production may be slightly increased or decreased; cocaine is unable to cause a marked increase of heat production and temperature, as in the normal animal; apparently strychnine, in paralytic doses, paralyzes the hypothetical accelerator heat-centres and leaves intact the automatic heat-centres. (*i*) The paralytic condition caused by large doses of strychnine resembles that produced by curare, but is, in many important ways, entirely distinct.

Before the Second International Congress of Physiologists, Wertheimer <sup>3</sup><sub>Aug. 31</sub> called attention to the energetic vaso-dilator action of strychnine, an action but little known. The author said that, shortly after an intra-venous injection of from 2 to 4 milligrammes ( $\frac{1}{32}$  to  $\frac{1}{16}$  grain) of the sulphate of strychnine, an excessively intense coloration of the mucous membrane of the lips, gums, and tongue is produced. The circulatory activity is such that often an oozing of blood is noticed on the level of the insertion of the teeth into the alveolæ. The congestion is usually manifest shortly after the arterial pressure has attained its maximum, and disappears, together with the fall of the pressure. This phenomenon, the author contends, is easily understood if it is remembered that strychnine acts at the same time on the vaso-constrictor, as well as on the vaso-dilator, centres. Consequently, in regions where the vaso-dilator actions predominate, there these are manifest and totally mask the antagonistic effects. Such happens in the case of the tongue, and of the labio-gingival mucous membrane, as has been shown by the experiments of Dastre and Morat.

*Tannic Acid.*—See Gallic Acid.

*Tea.*—Kraepelin <sup>589</sup><sub>July 11</sub>; <sup>2</sup><sub>Aug. 27</sub> believes, judging from the results obtained in a special investigation, that tea exercises a stimulating influence upon the sensory processes of the brain, which, after a time, become depressed. The drug, however, has no action, or, at least, a very slight influence, upon the motor processes.

*Testicular Fluid.*—In a recent communication to the Académie

mie des Sciences, Brown-Séguar<sup>d</sup><sup>296</sup><sup>80</sup> gives the results of three years' use of the subcutaneous injections of testicular fluid, especially in old men. The author believes that the sexual glands have at least three distinct uses, consisting, *first*, in their rôle in procreation; *second*, in the influence that certain principles that are absorbed from them have on the nerve-centres, giving the physical, moral, and intellectual characters proper to the sex; *third*, in a special tonic action, which increases certain active powers of the brain and cord. It is this last that is the special subject of Brown-Séguar<sup>d</sup>'s study. He insists that the fluid does not act as a stimulant which calls into action pre-existing forces, to be followed by depression, but that it increases the transformation of energy to which are due the various powers of the spinal cord and brain.

*Urechites Suberecta*.—A preliminary study of the physiological action of this plant has been published by Ralph Stockman.<sup>2</sup><sup>June 18</sup> He finds that the active principle, urechitin, is a poison of a very active kind, which may be included under the digitalis group. Its action on the frog and frog's heart, the effects on dogs, the comparatively large doses required to affect rabbits, and its action on the circulation, point to a similarity between it and all other substances which have been recognized as essentially resembling digitalis in their physiological actions. Urechitoxin may also, for the present, be included in the same group, which is, as now understood by pharmacologists, a pretty wide one, and embraces substances which are certainly not quite identical in action. The differences, however, have not been satisfactorily worked out. Urechitoxin, although essentially a muscle and heart poison, shows certain well-marked peculiarities in its action; these, and the final details of the actions of both substances, Stockman has made no attempt to work out for the present.

*Urechitin*.—See *Urechites Suberecta*.

*Urechitoxin*.—See *Urechites Suberecta*.

*Vicia Sativa*.—From this plant E. Schulze<sup>83</sup><sup>Sept. 27</sup> has obtained the following nitrogenous compounds: Asparagin, glutanin, leucin, amido-valerianic acid, phenylalantin, traces of tyrosin, besides guanadin, cholin, and betain.

# ELECTRO-THERAPEUTICS.

By A. D. ROCKWELL, A.M., M.D.,

ASSISTED BY

JAMES E. NICHOLS, A.B., M.D.

NEW YORK.

---

## GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS.

IN the domain of electro-therapeutics, great interest has been excited by the thesis of Moebius,<sup>866</sup> in which he denies, very broadly, that electricity has any curative qualities *per se*. He claims that, in 80 per cent. of all cases in which its action seems beneficial, this is due to its psychical, not its physical, influence. Moebius's views are: (1) that it has not been proven that electricity has a curative action on organic paralysis, and that paralyzes which improve under electricity would do so without it; (2) that many functional troubles are relieved by electricity, and also by suggestion; (3) that electricity acts by influencing the mind only; (4 and 5) that the extreme variation in the action of electricity, both galvanic and faradic, can only be explained by assuming that it acts by influencing the mind of the patient. Eulenberg,<sup>4</sup> undertakes to answer Moebius. He asks, in regard to the first point, whether the recovery is not more rapid with electricity, and whether the results obtained in paralyzed animals are due to suggestion. In answer to No. 2, he points out that these troubles are also relieved by morphine, atropine, bromides, and arsenic, and asks whether these, too, as well as massage and hydrotherapy, act psychically. Eulenberg also points out that we are dealing with vital processes and not with dead material, and that we cannot predict the action of even such well-known drugs in all cases. Weiss also combats Moebius,<sup>2</sup> saying that stimulation promotes nutrition and prevents atrophy. Cerebral and spinal hyperæmia are lessened. He indicates some of the uses of the different currents,—as general faradism for debility and malnutrition, galvanism for neuralgia and commencing degenerations, faradic

baths in lessened motor activity, functional spinal affections, intestinal atony, and neurasthenia; and, in greater strength, in neuroses accompanied by spasmodic convulsions or tremor; also, galvanic baths in exophthalmic goitre.

In support of Moebius, Schultze<sup>814</sup><sub>Apr.9</sub> claims that there is no actual change in the time required for a cure. There is a beneficial action on the muscles. In spinal diseases there is only small benefit, on account of defective nerve reaction. In poliomyelitis the therapeutic value is small, and due to suggestion. Electricity is valuable only symptomatically. Moll, of Berlin, is also on the same side. He disbelieves in electricity, and ascribes<sup>475</sup><sub>Heft 41, Nov., '91</sub> its apparent effects to delusion from a concurrent spontaneous cure and to psychical effects.

*Possible Electric Polarity of Metabolism.*—W. J. Morton, New York, has written an interesting paper<sup>59</sup><sub>Sept.3</sub> in which he offers these conclusions, subject to modifications from experience: 1. Disease exhibits polarity. 2. This polarity may be augmented or counteracted by an applied current, and thus the disease be augmented or counteracted; and one result may be that the future electro-therapeutist will, by delicate tests, ascertain the polarity of the part to be treated by electricity, just as the chemist ascertains by litmus-paper whether his solution is acid or alkaline. 3. That should this polarity be thought to be due to other causes (circulation of fluids, osmosis, etc.), it may still afford a guide to electric treatment, by means of which counter or similarly applied polarities may counteract or aid the causes, and thus counteract or aid morbid processes. Witness the antagonistic relations of Porret's and Quincke's phenomena. 4. That this index of polarity may provide an invariable guide to treatment, and that thus electro-therapeutics may be reduced to an exact science.

*Influence of Electricity on Organic Life.*—Larat, Paris, in an instructive address on this subject,<sup>879</sup><sub>Mar.</sub> has gathered many scattered facts and observations bearing on it, and has attempted to make some deductions. He speaks only of general manifestations. In the normal state the living being is subject to both external and internal electrical influences. Static tension and terrestrial magnetism are the external; chemical action is the chief source of the internal. The static potential varies in individuals according, sometimes, to the state of the skin; a dry skin in cases producing



a high potential with augmentation of nervous and nutritive phenomena, as seen by increased urinary excretion. All these phenomena are lessened in low barometrical pressure with humidity. Hence, differences in atmospheric conditions entail changes in the amount of static body potential. As applied to micro-organisms, he asks why they should not be similarly affected, and propounds the theory that the turning of milk in thunder-storms is due to the sudden hyper-development of numerous colonies of microbes forced by the high static tension, and, perhaps, by the production of excessive ozone. In regard to faradism, he finds that tissues suspended between the poles of a faradic battery are *paramagnetic* if they take an axial direction, and *diamagnetic* if they take an equatorial direction. The living body, as a whole, is *diamagnetic*, as proved by the experiments of Rabuteau. The current may have a decided effect on the development of the foetus, as experiments on its analogue—the egg—show. The current also modifies the molecular equilibrium of the body. At any rate, it is certain that local currents of feeble intensity make a local impression on the nervous system. More powerful and general currents ought, therefore, to modify the functions of the system in general, and hence modify nutrition.

*Effects of Galvanism on Protoplasm.*—Following up this line of thought are the experiments of Verworn, Jena. <sup>3</sup><sub>Sept. 7</sub> These were carried on on infusoria to determine the polarity of the protoplasm. Generally, after the closure of the current, the irritation is localized at the anode; that is, a negative galvano-tropism is developed. A few present the reverse condition, and a few are bipolar, turning their axes parallel to the axis of the current.

*Influence of the Constant Current on Microbes.*—In a long series of experiments, Apostoli and Laguerrière, Paris, <sup>720</sup><sub>Aug., '91</sub> made use of cultures, both of pathogenic and non-pathogenic microbes, followed by control experiments with inoculations. In the first series the poles were placed at a distance from each other, in a homogeneous medium in the same tube. Their conclusions were: 1. That the action of the current is in direct relation to its intensity measured in milliamperes. 2. For the same intensity, other things being equal, little account should be taken of the duration of the application, the intensity being the principal factor, and not the duration; providing, always, that the latter should have a mini-

mum of five minutes. 3. A current of 300 milliampères and over, applied during five minutes constantly, kills the bacteria of carbuncle. Cultures made from those thus treated remain sterile and inoculations are ineffectual. 4. A current of 200 to 250 milliampères for five minutes does not surely destroy their activity, but retards it. 5. A current of 100 milliampères or less, even applied for thirty minutes, does not destroy their activity. It does produce an attenuation, which modifies it.

In the second series the study was of bipolar and interpolar action: (1) in a homogeneous medium a constant current is without effect, *sui generis*, on microbe cultures; (2) the only action noticed was at the positive pole; (3) there was no sensible action at the negative pole or in the interpolar current; (4) this action is purely chemical or electrolytic, and due to the nascent oxygen disengaged and accumulated at the positive pole; (5) the attenuation of the microbes follows the laws of electrolysis, and is proportional to the intensity of the current and the duration of the application; (6) the microbicidal action of the positive pole is less energetic than when the poles are contiguous; (7) a feeble current, below 50 milliampères, can bring back the activity of a culture previously attenuated and revivify the microbes by the presence of oxygen in feeble quantity.

*Therapeutic Effects of the Electric Light.*—Gatschowski,<sup>21</sup><sub>May 23</sub> has made some novel and interesting experiments designed to elucidate this question. He has used a modification of Stein's apparatus, the light being reflected, by means of a laryngeal mirror, to the seat of pain. In this way he has obtained excellent results in the treatment of muscular rheumatism, joint rheumatism, neuralgia, migraine, toothache, etc. Whether the light or the heat is the true therapeutic agent the author has not been able to determine, but he has now in progress a series of control experiments for that purpose.

*The Physical and Therapeutic Effects of the Alternating Current.*—Larat and d'Arsonval, of Paris,<sup>3</sup><sub>Apr. 30</sub> show that the alternating current increases the respiratory capacity of the blood from 40 to 50 per cent., and the quantity of urea eliminated by one-third. The sinusoidal method was of especial use in diseases of sluggish nutrition,—as obesity, gout, rheumatism, eczema,—applied by means of a bath. In some cases the quantity of urea excreted

after several baths has changed from 14 to 24 grammes per twenty-four hours to a normal quantity, and the general condition has been much ameliorated.

Another able paper on the same subject by Gautier and Larat, of Paris, was read at the meeting of the Association Française pour L'Avancement des Sciences, Section des Sciences Med., held at Pau, September 17, 1892.<sup>3</sup><sub>Sept. 21</sub> Their conclusions were: (1) that the alternating current increases the elimination of urea, the chlorides, and the phosphoric acid; (2) it stops the excess of uric acid; (3) it diminishes, sensibly, the sugar in diabetics. Contrary to the generally received opinion of the danger of strong alternating currents, Dawson Turner, of London, has shown, by a series of experiments,<sup>15</sup><sub>July</sub> that a current of high potential and great frequency of alternation is safe. He used Tesla's current, alternating from 500,000 to 10,000,000 times a second, with a voltage of from 100,000 to 1,000,000. This can be safely passed through the body where a current of 100,000 times less would be serious or fatal in its results. The great frequency of the alternations is obtained from the oscillating disruptive discharge of the Leyden jar, mechanical means being useless. The immunity of the body is explained by Thomson, of Edinburgh, by the theory that such currents are carried along the surface merely, and by others on the supposition that the tissues cannot respond to such rapid alternations. As to the physiological effects, none have as yet been observed, beyond a slight stimulation of the vasomotor nerves. The experiments seem to open up a new field for research.

*The Physiological Effects of the Franklinic Current.*—Damian, of Paris, demonstrates that, under the positive electricity, the heart's action is stimulated, the circulation improved, the temperature raised, and the urea increased. Under the negative electricity, the amount of urine was increased, and the urea, phosphoric acid, and phosphates diminished. Psychic effects were also demonstrated.

*Electrical Appearances of the Brain.*—Cybulski, of Cracow, states<sup>844</sup><sub>Mar. 12</sub> that the anterior portions of the brain appeared to be electro-negative. Changes of localization were shown at the point of irritation. At the beginning of the experiments the electrical appearances were obscured by the circumstances of the operation. Injury to the brain itself led to a negative tension at the point of

injury similar to an irritation at the cortex. After the consequent convulsions, other changes were shown by the galvanometer.

#### ELECTRO-THERAPEUTICS.

*Insanity.*—Lomas, Portugal, has reported two cases of insanity treated by faradism. <sup>861</sup><sub>Nov. & Dec., '91</sub> One was of melancholia and one of mania, both resulting in dementia with profound physical depression, anorexia, involuntary discharges, etc. There had been no improvement under medication. Faradism was resorted to, daily sittings of ten minutes being held. The negative pole was placed at the neck, the operator holding the positive pole with one hand, while with the other the current was completed,—sometimes cephalic and sometimes general, the current feeble. After twelve days the first case was ameliorated, and, in a month, was cured. The second case had a similar result. A case of mania of epilepsy was under treatment, but no results reported.

Morel, of Ghent, confirms Lomas's observations. According to him, it is in the melancholias, and especially those associated with stupor, that electrotherapy seems to be of the most efficacy. In partial delirium it acts well on certain symptomatic elements, such as hallucinations of hearing. At present an empirical plan of treatment is necessary, the morbid indications not being well established.

*Sciatica and Neuralgia.*—Rouveix, of Saint-Germain-Lembron, <sup>3</sup><sub>Sept. 21</sub> has used constant currents with success. All sciaticas ought not to be treated alike, and a distinction must be made between acute cases characterized by pain and old cases characterized by difficulty and stiffness of motion. In the former, diminishing currents, which will ease the pain, followed later by increasing currents, should be employed; for the latter, increasing currents are to be used from the start. But if the acuteness of the attack has not passed there will likely be a return of the pain. It is important to be well assured that the neuralgia is essential and not symptomatic, for in the case of a symptomatic sciatic neuralgia from an osseous lesion the intemperate employment of constant currents would present serious drawbacks.

*Articular Inflammatory Exudations.*—Galvanism has been used by Cleaves, of New York, <sup>61</sup><sub>Feb. 13</sub> with much success. The treatment was based on the hypothesis of Morton, of New York, that



“living means nutrition, nutrition means chemical action; chemical action, under proper conditions, means electric current. These conditions are: (a) a closed circuit, combined with (b) any two different tissues,—(c) one acted on, the other not.” Proliferation is excessive chemical nutrition, which the positive pole makes more excessive and the negative pole diminishes. The anode is placed over the spinal region or a distant part; the cathode, carefully guarded, over the seat of exudation. Frequent sittings, with moderate current. Von Raitz<sup>61</sup><sub>Feb.13</sub> also reports a series of cases of ankylosis cured by same method.

*Epithelioma.*—A case of recurrent epithelioma of the perineum, previously operated on by the knife and successfully treated by electricity, is given by Parsons.<sup>2</sup><sub>Nov.7,91</sub> The alternating current, of intensity from 400 to 600 milliampères, was applied, followed by separation of the growth and healthy granulations. No recurrence at time of report,—seven months. The diagnosis was confirmed microscopically.

*Aortic Aneurism.*—Gilles, of Paris,<sup>46</sup><sub>Mar.1</sub> reported two cases in which the anterior arterial wall had disappeared and the aneurism had become “diffuse consecutive.” The heart was small, the second beat very clear, in spite of an aortic insufficiency. In analyzing the cases, from a galvano-therapeutic point of view, he finds in one an undoubted arrest of the disease, the restoration of the vitality of the sac, and a survival for six months at least. Had not a second operation been refused on account of the pain, cure would have been effected. In the second case three months’ amelioration of symptoms took place, and the treatment was resumed *in extremis* without result. Both died, finally, of pulmonary tuberculosis. His conclusion is, that we have a right to resort to the operation when all other means have failed to be of value. No details of technique are given.

*Intestinal Occlusion.*—The uses of the constant current have been made the subject of several communications. Semmola, of Naples, reports a unique case,<sup>2</sup><sub>Feb.20</sub> in which he shows (1) that there may be an intestinal occlusion due to transient intestinal paralysis, through defective innervation and (2) the rapid effect of the constant current in such cases. The diagnosis was based on the sudden onset of pain, its paroxysmal character and freedom in the intervals, the visibility of the intestinal coils, the ster-

coraceous vomiting and constipation following repeated purgings, paralysis of the bladder, and neurotic temper of the patient. Laparotomy had been advised, but Semmola insisted on trying the constant current. This was supplied by a Daniell battery with Onimus's piles, of an intensity of 10 milliamperes at each application. The positive pole was by means of a rectal catheter, carried twenty to twenty-five centimetres up the bowel, and the negative pole, which was olivary in form and covered with a cloth steeped in a saturated solution of sodium chloride, was rubbed transversely over the surface of the abdomen, especially over the colon. There were three sittings daily, of eight to ten minutes each. By the end of the first day the retention ceased; the patient was able to pass water freely; his general condition improved, especially subjectively; and the attacks of pain were less violent. After the ninth sitting the patient had spontaneous motions of the bowels and by degrees completely recovered.

Soutakis, of Constantinople,<sup>292</sup><sub>Mar.15</sub> also reports, among others, a similarly interesting case. The symptoms were almost identical with the previous case. Complete recovery followed. The current used was of greater intensity than in Semmola's case, reaching 45 milliamperes for twenty minutes. Faradization is useless, because it causes contraction of striated muscles only by reflex action; but these muscles are paralyzed, and hence fail to respond. The value of the treatment is proved by a percentage of 70 per cent. in over two hundred recorded cases; hence it should always be tried before resorting to laparotomy.

*Diminished Peristalsis.*—Stockton, of Buffalo,<sup>61</sup><sub>Feb.15</sub> has studied the effect of a gastric electrode in this disorder, and reports forty cases covering (1) those where motility of the stomach is simply weakened, (2) where there is dilatation, and (3) where there are gastric catarrh and atrophy of the gastric mucous membrane. The electrode consists of an ordinary stomach-tube, twenty-eight inches long, with two openings near the distal extremity. At the proximal end it is fitted with a hollow steel coupling, which, attached to three feet of rubber tubing, makes a continuous siphon of about five feet. With this the stomach is emptied, and, without removing the instrument from the stomach, the tube is disconnected at the coupling, and a spiral wire, also twenty-eight inches long, is introduced into the tube and the coupling closed by a polished

steel plug at the proximal extremity. In this way the current is conveyed and the gastric membrane protected from contact with the electrode. After the application, the electrode is removed, the tube coupled on, and the contents of the stomach withdrawn.

In the first class of cases the faradic current is most satisfactory with a strength sufficient to produce contraction of the abdominal muscles and movements of the stomach, and continued from five to eight minutes, increasing until the limit of endurance is reached, as shown by an excessive secretion of mucus, a disturbance of digestion, or a feeling of lassitude or pain. Treatment should be kept up for a long time; in some cases, however, only at intervals.

In the second class of cases the faradic current is also most satisfactory. In the third class, where there is gastric catarrh, the continuous current does best, with the anode within and a large sponge-cathode externally over the back, with a dosage of 8 to 15 milliampères. As a rule, treatment is best given at bed-time, and the stomach left empty and at rest during the night.

Wolff, of Philadelphia, confirms these statements <sup>61</sup><sub>Feb. 13</sub> in a paper of value.

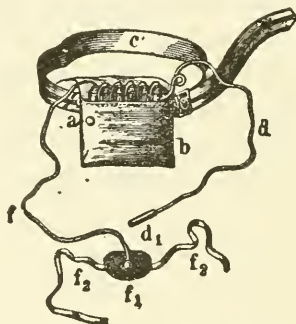
*Opacity of the Cornea.*—Alleman, of New York, <sup>244</sup><sub>Sept., '91</sub> has obtained favorable results by means of galvanism. He believes that, under the catalytic action of the current, nutrition is increased, and this gives rise to an absorption of the cicatricial tissues. Vascularization is intense, and, in those cases in which the vessels push into the cornea, the prognosis is favorable. The age of the opacity does not seem to have any influence on the result, but the general condition of the patient does. Tubercular subjects are unfavorable.

Bloebaum, of Coblenz, in an article on "The Galvano-Cautery and Electrolysis with the After-Treatment by Means of Some New Remedies," <sup>41</sup><sub>June</sub> reviews the uses of electricity in diseases of the eye, ear, nose, and throat. In ulcerations of the cornea he has had excellent results. He distinguishes the diseased area from the healthy tissue by instilling a 2-per-cent. solution of fluorescent potash, which colors the ulcer green. The line of demarkation can then be easily seen. The after-treatment was atropia and boric acid. Healing in eight days. Latterly he has used a drop

of methylene blue over the burned surface at the time of operation. The healing process was hastened.

In hypertrophic rhinitis he believes in linear cauterizations from behind forward. The after-treatment is essential, and consists in the application of methylene blue daily for five days, and, after that, the insufflation of dermatol. In diphtheria he has employed the galvano-cautery with surprising results, claiming a cure of thirty-nine cases out of forty. Methylene blue was here, also, the after-treatment. This is, indeed, extraordinary, and one questions the correctness of the diagnosis and observations. The whole article is rather a plea for methylene blue.

*Incontinence of Urine.*—Danion, of Paris, has made a report on the utility of electrotherapy in diverse forms of incontinence of urine to the Sixth French Congress of Surgery. <sup>3</sup> Apr. 30 His



GRIMM'S BATTERY.  
(*Internationale klinische Rundschau.*)

observations were nine in number, leaving out those on nocturnal incontinence in children. The treatment consisted in the application of the faradic current by shock and tetanization to the neck and the membranous portion of the urethra. The effects were proved by Guyon, of Paris, and himself to be not only favorable and rapid, but sometimes really remarkable.

Grimm, of Vienna, has brought forward a new instrument designed for applying the constant current in cases of enuresis. <sup>57</sup> Feb. 29 This consists of a chloride-of-silver dry-cell battery (a), incased in a leather pouch (b) and attached to a belt (c) which is fastened around the waist of the patient. One electrode ends in an olive-pointed zinc bulb (d<sub>1</sub>), which is attached to the rheophore (d), and which, well oiled, is placed in the rectum. The other electrode



( $f_1$ ) is a flat sponge, connecting with the battery by  $f$ , and attached to the thigh by the straps ( $f_2 f_2$ ). This sponge is moistened with salt solution. The battery gives a current of from 2 to 5 milliamperes, and should be employed each night, before retiring, for five to ten minutes. The great advantages of the method are its success and the ease of handling by the laity without medical assistance. For girls it is especially useful, and should be limited to enuresis from faulty innervation and not due to urethral or bladder disease.

*Strangury.*—In regard to the electrostatic treatment of this disorder, Benedikt, of Vienna, gives <sup>113</sup><sub>No. 27, '91</sub> notes of two cases that were quickly relieved by applying the electrostatic douche and sparks to the spine and hypogastrium. Previous treatment had failed to ameliorate. Case I was tabes of long duration, strangury being the most distressing symptom. Relief was increased by each application. In Case II the affection followed an operation for hæmorrhoids many years before. Immediately after the first sitting the number of nocturnal micturitions sank from twenty-five to nine. A fortnight's treatment reduced the abnormal state to a minimum. More recent successful cases led him to regard this therapeutical means as a specific.

*Gastric Disorders.*—M. Einhorn <sup>59</sup><sub>Feb. 6</sub> reported several cases treated by means of the stomach electrode. In one case cited by him, of nervous vomiting, a remarkable amelioration ensued after several weeks of galvanization. Pains almost unchanged. In three cases of dilatation the constant current was applied, with frequent interruptions. In all these cases there was improvement in stomach digestion, notwithstanding that the size of the stomach did not noticeably decrease. In five cases of severe gastralgia galvanization alone brought benefit. Other therapeutic measures proved of no value. Einhorn's reason for selecting the negative pole for introduction into the stomach is, that the cathode is understood to produce stimulating action. He presupposes a diminished function, either of the secretory nerve or the nerves which control the carrying along of the contents. The positive pole relieves pain, and so this was placed on the part of the skin where the pains were most severe. Cases of relaxation were also favorably influenced by faradization.

*Dental Disorders.*—As a means of diagnosis in obscure cases

of the vitality or non-vitality of the dental pulp, J. S. Marshall, of Chicago, <sup>61</sup><sub>Jan.2</sub> knows of nothing so sure to demonstrate to a positive certainty these conditions as the electrical currents, both the galvanic and the faradic.

In the more obscure cases, however, the faradic is superior to the galvanic, for if there is the slightest vitality remaining in the pulp it will demonstrate it instantly by causing a response in the tooth. It is superior in this respect to the transmission of light by the electric mouth-lamp, for, many times when the condition is upon the border-line between the life and death of the pulp, the electric light fails to satisfactorily demonstrate the condition.

He also believes that the electric currents will serve to demonstrate the presence of low grades of inflammation of the tooth-pulp so often the cause of various forms of neuralgic conditions of the face and head. The faradic current especially, if applied in such cases, will demonstrate a hyper-sensitive condition of the tooth-pulp. In order to locate the tooth causing the neuralgia, it will be necessary to apply the current to each individual tooth; the diseased one will give more active response to the current than will the healthy teeth; in other words, the diseased tooth will not bear so strong a current as will the healthy ones.

#### ELECTROLYSIS.

*Cancer.*—This subject received considerable attention during the year. Delineau, of Paris, <sup>720</sup><sub>Feb.</sub> has used it interstitially in cancer with gratifying results. He, indeed, reports a case of supra-clavicular carcinoma cured by it. The needles were plunged into the substance of the tumor, the negative pole being placed behind the shoulder. Several sittings were had with a current of 25 milliampères. Instead of the usual platinum needles copper ones were used, and more satisfactorily. With the latter there was no trace of burning at the perforation, while with the former the tissue at the point of perforation became black, an inflammatory areola was formed, and the perforation was permanent. The beneficial results he ascribes to the needle becoming soluble and forming an oxychloride of copper, which acts on the tissues. Gautier, of Paris, <sup>3</sup><sub>Sept.21</sub> has also used this method for two years with great satisfaction. The copper needle is always the positive pole.

*Angiomata*.—At the session of the Assoc. Franc. pour l'Avancement des Sciences, held at Pau, Bergonié, of Bordeaux, <sup>3</sup>Sept. 21 read a paper on the bipolar method in the electrolysis of these growths, in which he sums up the following advantages: (1) exact limitation of the electrolytic action to the interpolar space by reason of the concentration in that space of the lines of flow of the current; (2) cessation of accidents and painful phenomena caused by derived currents touching a nerve-trunk or nerve-centre by rendering it indifferent to the electrode; (3) employment of very high intensities, permitting a rapid destruction of tissues with few and short sittings.

## VOLTAIC ELECTRO-PUNCTURE.

*Cancer*.—At the Surgical Congress held in Paris, Danion, of Paris, <sup>91</sup>May 10 reported three "proved" cases of cancer in which he had an opportunity of trying voltaic electro-puncture. In one of these (cancer of the breast) the evolution of the disease was checked, and an enlarged gland in the axilla disappeared under the treatment. The origin of the disease dated five years back. In a second case of mammary cancer the development of the disease was also arrested and the pain had ceased, but the case had been only five months under observation. In the third case the result was "nil."

*Upper Air-Passages*.—In special surgery, Grünwald, of Munich, has made some new applications. <sup>69</sup>May 5 In chronic catarrhal pharyngitis he plunged an insulated copper point on a platinum needle into the swollen tissues with a current of 15 milliamperes for ten seconds. Cocaine was not used. This operation was repeated several times at short intervals, changing the point of application. Strong currents were used for a short time. The pain was very slight. The reflex symptoms were quickly and markedly relieved. These were cases in which the galvano-cautery and chromic acid had been used without success. He thinks the hypertrophies had been caused by irritation from the passage of food. The indication for treatment was not the amount of hypertrophy, but the severity of the reflex symptoms. At the negative pole there was a white frothing and slight swelling, but this soon subsided and there was no cicatrix left. In this respect he considers the method as superior to the galvano-cautery. Twenty cases were recorded.

*Chronic Obstructive Rhinitis.*—In thirty-three cases he had marked success, twenty-two cases being cured. The obstruction was due to hypertrophy of the turbinated bodies. He is an absolute disbeliever in the total destruction or ablation of the turbinated bodies, owing to the tendency to chronic atrophic rhinitis. The treatment by linear cauterizations is very delusive, recurrence of the hypertrophy after a time being the rule. The currents should be varied, according to the sensitiveness of the patient, from 5 to 15 milliampères for a period of five minutes. Cocaine is not necessary, as the pain is slight. In the cured cases there was no recurrence. In all the others there was great improvement. Grünwald believes the efficacy of the method is due to the narrow limitation of the chemical action.

*Tubercular Laryngitis.*—He used the same method in nine cases of tubercular laryngitis, of which five were markedly improved, though not cured. In all, the improvement was favorable. Gilles, of Paris, has also discussed this subject.<sup>46</sup><sub>Mar. 15</sub> He prefers the method to that of interstitial injections, because the latter form a sclerosed surface, while the former does not. He attributes the efficacy (1) to localized heat and (2) to localized chemical action from the solution of the electrode, and predicts a vast and useful field for the method.

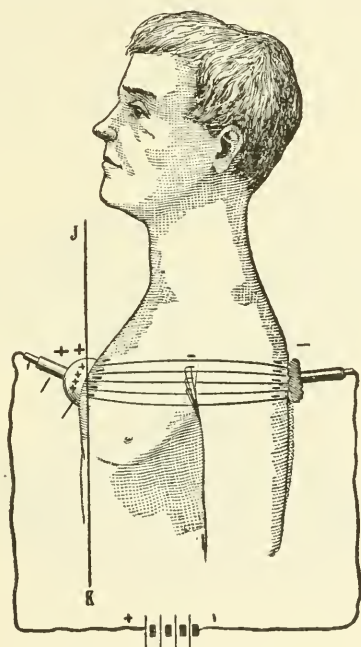
*Affections of the Male Urethra.*—At the meeting of the Ireland Academy of Medicine, in May, 1892,<sup>2</sup><sub>July 2</sub> the general opinion was that in gleet, in patches of granular urethritis, and in ulcerations the method by electrolysis was a success, but that no permanent result could be looked for in stricture. Swan, Thomson, McArdle, Tobin, and Sir W. Stokes, all reported unsatisfactory experiences. Pearson upheld the method.

#### NEW ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS.

A. D. Rockwell, of New York,<sup>59</sup><sub>May 14</sub> describes a new depolarizing electrode, which combines special electro-therapeutic properties with an adjustable artificial resistance, the idea being to bring that portion of the body between the two electrodes under the influence exclusively of either the positive or negative pole of a voltaic battery. This new electrode is represented in the diagram as being connected with the positive pole of the battery, while an ordinary electrode is connected with the negative pole. The neutral



point, J K, is represented as having shifted from a central point in the body to the porous diaphragm of the electrode, and the whole of the body intervening is represented as being under the influence of the negative pole. In the use of this electrode it will be observed that the point of electrolytic action is supposed to be displaced outward, from the part of the body immediately underneath the electrode, to the metal conductor in the electrode. The explanation of this is that, by using an electrolytic fluid not altogether dissimilar to that of the fluids of the body, and introducing into



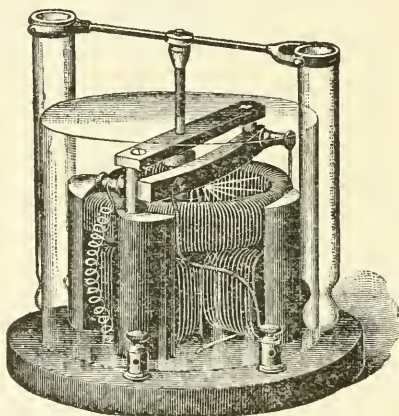
THE DEPOLARIZING ELECTRODE.  
(*Medical Record.*)

the circuit, by means of said electrode, an artificial resistance equal to or greater than that of the body, the polar influence of the voltaic current on the portion of the body adjacent is wholly eliminated, the neutral point is displaced outward, and the body may be said to be under the influence of the opposite pole of the battery.

Experimental observations proved interesting and suggestive. The following is one of several: The hind legs of a decapitated frog were subjected to the influence of a weak galvanic current passed from the toes to the lumbar region of the spine. With the

new electrode in use, connected with the negative pole, the muscles of the thigh exhibited diminished irritability, and failed to respond to any ordinary strength of current. On the contrary, when the connection was made with the positive pole, the leg exhibited the so-called phenomenon of catelectrotonos,—readily responded to a comparatively weak current.

Rockwell claims to have observed very positive and valuable therapeutic results in the use of this electrode, the indications for which are self-evident. In one case of palsy agitans, which had resisted all the usual electrical methods, rapid improvement followed the use of this electrode connected with the negative pole, thus completely eliminating its influence and subjecting the diseased member and central nervous system to the action of the positive pole alone.

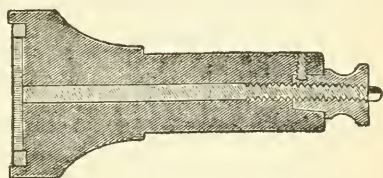
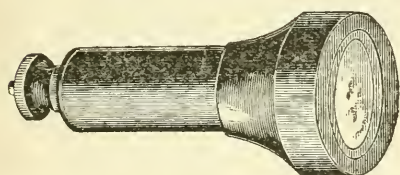


STENBECK'S CENTRIFUGAL MACHINE.  
(*Internationale klinische Rundschau.*)

*Stenbeck's Centrifugal Machine* is described by L. Kawaen, of Czernowitz.<sup>57</sup> This has for its object the quicker and more perfect separation by means of centrifugal action, especially from their fluids, of the solid portions, cells, inorganic matters, bacteria, crystals, and amorphous matters, of which an examination is desired. The ordinary method by sedimentation takes hours, and sometimes even days. By this method urine is sedimented in from two to three minutes, also serous exudates, fluid from hydatid cysts and hydronephrotic kidneys, without further preparation. Very purulent and slimy tenacious fluids must be thinned. It is adapted for the examination of tubercular sputum. This is first thinned

by a weak solution of sodium chloride, then allowed to stand for forty-eight hours, and then put into the machine. The method is also serviceable in detecting bacilli in urine, in differentiating hæmaturia and hæmoglobinuria. In the former case the urine remains colored red; in the latter, not. The machine, which is illustrated on page 16, consists of a vertical axle attached to an electro-magnet. At the top of the axle are two projecting arms, and at the end of each is attached a glass tube by a swivel top. The machine is put in motion, and the tubes rise to the horizontal, when the solid matters are deposited in the end of the tube. A most excellent addition to the armamentarium of hospitals and laboratories.

A *Cataphoric Electrode* is presented by McBride, of Springfield, Mo., <sup>40</sup>Aug. which obviates some of the difficulties arising from the escape of the fluid medicine. One difficulty has been the immovable character of the cup, so that when close contact is desired,



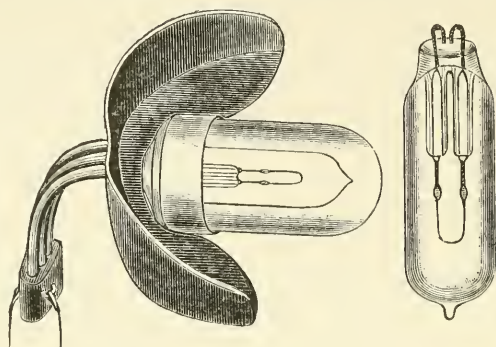
CATAPHORIC ELECTRODE.  
(Gaillard's Medical Journal.)

or uneven surfaces to be covered, either the fluid or the resistance is too great. In this instrument such is not the case.

*Phonograph and Micro-graphone.*—J. Mount-Bleyer, of New York, <sup>112</sup>Aug. describes how these can be used in recording observations of normal and abnormal conditions in diseases of the nose, larynx, chest, etc.; also in singing, speaking, etc. The difference shown in the methods of various singers is marked, and disease affecting the singing voice shows itself in alterations varying according to the method. These cylinders are of value in general medicine. Certain coughs have been reproduced, and are useful in teaching and in diagnosis. Among these are the whoop of pertussis, asthmatic breathing, tracheal stenosis, cries of children at various ages, etc. This application opens a new and wide field for investigation and usefulness.

A new lamp for transillumination of the face is shown on page 18. <sup>6</sup>May 28 The lamp is of five-candle power. The glass covering

protects the mouth from heat, and the lamp from breakage. The vulcanite flange has free communication with the external air by



LAMP FOR TRANSILLUMINATION.

(*The Lancet.*)

tubes, which carry the wires and allow cooling. The wide flange prevents undue diffusion of light through the teeth and lips.



# GYNÆCOLOGICAL ELECTRO-THERAPEUTICS.

By G. APOSTOLI, M.D.,

AND

JULES GRAND, M.D.,

PARIS.

---

## DYSMENORRHŒA.

Lapthorn Smith, of Montreal, <sup>282</sup><sub>June</sub> reports nine cases of severe dysmenorrhœa cured by the intra-uterine application of the negative pole. He passes in review the causes and symptoms of the disorder, which may be classed under two heads, according as the disorder proceeds from functional or organic disease of the uterus. In the first group he places ovarian congestion, varicocele of the pampiniform plexus, always accompanied by chronic ovaritis, and followed by atrophy of the ovaries; inflammation of the tubes and peritoneum covering the appendages, with more or less exudation, which fixes the tubes and ovaries in abnormal positions, thus causing interference with their normal functions. Dysmenorrhœa of uterine origin comprises all causes which offer an obstacle to the issue of menstrual blood, whether organic or functional,—deviations, polypi, fibromata, or simply a thickening of the mucous membrane of the uterus (endometritis). This latter affection is almost invariably accompanied by dysmenorrhœa. The most efficacious treatment is that which is successful in curing the endometritis: cure of habitual constipation; removal of obstacles to the pelvic circulation by hot injections, and tampons of glycerin and boric acid; rapid dilatation; curettage; application of the galvanic current, either internally, by the abdomen, or by the sacro-vaginal method, to tone up the vascular system of the pelvis; and, most important of all, intra-uterine application of a mild galvanic current with the negative pole.

After a complete trial of all methods, some of which gave him successes and others failures, Smith declares that the negative pole cured endometritis and dysmenorrhœa when all the rational means enumerated above had failed.

*Treatment with Opiates must be Proscribed.*—It has led too often to morphinomania. Smith quotes Winckel as follows: “I have tried all measures,—dilatation of the uterine cavity; discission of the cervical canal; cauterization with nitrate of silver, tannin, tincture of iodine, phenic acid; curettage, scarification, leeches to the vaginal cervix. I have also had charge of patients for whom my colleagues employed all these measures, but without better results. I have never cured a single case by these means.”

In reality, in view of the inefficacy of all these treatments, many patients having endometritis considered their cases incurable. Their suffering was sometimes so great that many gynæcologists, when the least touched by the “prurit secandi,” thought themselves justified in attempting operations which not only mutilated the patients, but often endangered their lives. When the operation had ameliorated or cured the periodical pain, the endometritis, upon which the dysmenorrhœa depended, was not permanently cured, and the patient was not relieved of the pain in the kidneys, the head, and other reflex nervous troubles of which she had before complained.

The treatment praised by Smith does not mutilate the patient, is absolutely without danger, does not require anæsthesia, being entirely painless and easy of execution, and, finally, it not only cures the periodical pain, but, at the same time, ameliorates the general condition, and produces a general sense of well-being which is manifested in the first or second *séance*. It is incomparably superior to all other treatments. The only one which may, perhaps, be compared to it is rapid dilatation, followed by slight cauterization of the cavity of the uterus, and drainage with iodoform gauze; but even this is inferior to electricity, for it sometimes fails and has to be again performed.

Among nine patients whose history is given by Smith, several had been previously treated by dilatation and curettage; castration had been proposed to and refused by another. It is to be observed that the good results obtained by him with electricity date back four years, and are still maintained in several cases. His conclusions are that galvanization with the negative pole and currents of weak intensity, between 20 and 50 milliampères, should be tried before all other measures. Sprague<sup>18</sup><sub>Apr.</sub> has obtained the best results from a strong faradic current in the pains of the men-

strual period. He employs weak currents, not exceeding 25 milliamperes, with reversal in menorrhagia.

#### MENORRHAGIA.

A. W. Terry, of Denison, Texas, <sup>720</sup><sub>June 4</sub>, relates the case of a woman of 35 years, with two children, who, following abortion, suffered from subinvolution and a profuse hæmorrhage which confined her to bed for six months after. During this time five or six of the best physicians of the town had tried all treatments, internal and local, including curettage. She had not ceased to lose blood for a single day, and every two or three weeks it came in torrents, until syncope supervened. The uterine sound revealed a depth of eleven and one-half centimetres. On the 5th of January intra-uterine faradization for five minutes arrested the hæmorrhage, which did not return. Four intra-uterine positive galvanizations of from 30 to 60 milliamperes, of three minutes' duration, made from the 7th to the 20th of January, completed the cure, without any other medication. At this date the uterus had resumed its normal dimensions, and menstruation has since been normal and regular.

#### AMENORRHŒA.

Nitot, of Paris, <sup>24</sup><sub>June 26</sub> reports four cases to prove the value of a method of treatment known to but few electricians, and which is the surest and safest means of bringing on absent menstruation. This is negative intra-uterine electrization, with currents of 30 to 40 milliamperes, for five minutes, the applications to be made about the time the menses are expected, if this time be known. These applications rapidly re-establish the menstrual functions by a complex action both upon the uterus and the ovaries, causing great congestion, and upon the nervous plexus which presides over the ovarian functions. It must be reserved for cases in which the amenorrhœa is only transitory, and depends either upon some fault of vitality in the ovary (obesity, premature menopause, retarded menstruation in young girls near the age of puberty), or upon a lesion of the ovaries (chronic sclerocystic ovaritis) or the uterus (chronic interstitial metritis, destruction of the mucous membrane by chloride of zinc, or by curetting, with or without the operation of Schröder).

It is evidently contra-indicated in cases of physiological amen-

orrhœa dependent on pregnancy, the menopause, or lactation, and is useless in cases following a severe disease of which it is but a symptom or sequela (chloranæmia, morphinomania, tuberculosis).

The intra-uterine application of the negative galvanic current, therefore, constitutes the most efficacious treatment known for amenorrhœa not dependent upon an organic irremediable cause; and we can only approve, in confirming it, of the conclusions of the author. [We would add, however, that, in rebellious cases, the action of galvanic currents may sometimes be powerfully aided and completed by sinusoidal currents, as recently proven by experiment in my clinic. One of the most marked effects of these sinusoidal currents is, in our opinion, that they favor the flow of blood, either during the menstrual period or outside of it.—Ed.]

#### OVARITIS AND OVARIAN PAIN.

In ovarian pain, as well as in chronic ovaritis, "which is not, properly speaking, an inflammation, but simply a state of hyperæmia with hyperplasia, determined in some cases by an affection of the uterus or the tube, and in others by excessive exercise, coitus, cold during menstruation, habitual constipation, etc.," Goelet, of New York, <sup>760</sup><sub>Aug. 20</sub> recommends bipolar vaginal faradization, completing the sedative effect by vaginal galvanization, with currents of low intensity.

Blackwood, of Philadelphia, <sup>760</sup><sub>Aug. 20</sub> declares himself an enthusiastic partisan of electricity in gynæcology, and passes in review the disorders in which it is superior to all other measures. Apropos of extra-uterine pregnancy, he expresses greater confidence in this treatment than in laparotomy. He states that thirteen cases, well authenticated, have been treated with perfect success. The embryo should not be regarded as a foreign body, to be extracted from an opening in the abdomen; this "foreign body" has never prevented the recovery of the patient. He employs faradization, first to kill the embryo, then to cause resorption.

#### CARCINOMA.

J. Inglis Parsons, of London, <sup>2190</sup><sub>90</sub> attributes to the galvanic current a destructive action upon the cancerous cell. This action, according to him, has nothing in common with the electrolytic action produced on a level with the pole, but is manifested in the



entire interpolar zone, and is due to a quick break in the current, with reversal. The cancer-cells alone are destroyed, the healthy tissue remaining almost intact. He employs an electro-motive force of 105 volts, and from 10 to 600 milliampères, 50 to 100 interruptions being made, according to circumstances, in the same *séance*. The pulse and the respiration should be carefully watched. When the current is applied on the left breast, it may produce an electrical excitation of the heart.

The results are the gradual disappearance of pain; arrest of development of the tumor, which undergoes reduction and induration, the ganglia also becoming indurated; and also an amelioration in the nutrition and general state of the patient. The tumor does not disappear, but is reduced to an inert mass, apparently of fibrous tissue. This method has been tried by J. Prather, of Little Rock, Ark., <sup>506</sup><sub>Feb.</sub> in four cases, three being cancer of the breast and one cancer of the uterus. He also employed it four times during the eight months preceding his report, in a case of carcinoma of the labia minor, and also in a case of suspected cancer of the neck of the uterus. In this last case, J. A. Dibrell had already performed amputation of the cervix. Prather hopes to resume his experiments and to make a more complete trial of the method when he shall have completed his electrical outfit. That which he had at his disposal did not permit him to go beyond 200 or 300 milliampères. The higher the intensity, in his opinion, the greater the efficacy in arresting the development of morbid tissue.

Robert Newman, of New York, <sup>61</sup><sub>Dec. 19, '91</sub> read, at the first meeting of the American Electro-Therapeutic Association, a paper on the different methods employed in the electrical treatment of cancer. These methods are four in number: 1. Galvanism, which comprises the external application of the continued current by means of sponges, and the application of the interrupted galvanic current (Inglis Parsons's method). 2. Electrolysis, which permits of destruction of the diseased tissue by means of the chemical action of currents of high power (25 to 200 milliampères), or of resorption by means of weak currents (from 30 to 50 milliampères). 3. Galvano-cautery, by which method Byrne, of Brooklyn, in three hundred and sixty-seven cases, prevented recurrence in one hundred and fifty-three, during a period varying from two to eight years after the conclusion of the treatment. 4. A mixed treatment, which is

a combination of two of the preceding methods, especially of electrolysis with cauterization.

Wallace Taylor, of Osaka, Japan, <sup>200</sup><sub>Apr. 23</sub> reports four cases in which the cancer had reached such a state that the patients were beyond relief from therapeutics. He was encouraged to try cauterization by the example of Byrne, Nairne, and Martin, of Berlin (the latter, however, has since renounced the treatment in favor of the knife and sutures). His method consisted in removing the greatest possible quantity of diseased tissue by means of the curette and energetic cauterization of the denuded surface with the actual cautery, at the same time protecting the surrounding parts. Although in a deplorable condition before operation, none of the patients felt the least shock, and their general state was promptly improved. The cases were epitheliomata or soft cancer. Carcinoma and sarcoma are usually too dense for the application of this treatment; but in cases of this nature, in which it is possible to remove with the bistoury and the cautery all possible diseased tissue, the cure may be completed by means of antiseptic dressings. Although the author did not make use of the galvano-cautery, we speak of these cases here because of the great interest now felt in the treatment of cancer.

#### METRITIS.

G. Betton Massey, of Philadelphia, <sup>2106 2158</sup><sub>Feb. 10; Apr. 7</sub> reported two cases of metritis treated by means of electricity, accompanying his report by some interesting remarks tending to establish the fact that uterine deviations have not a primordial importance, and may persist without inconvenience to the patient after the cure of an endometritis, of which they are a symptom rather than a cause. Pessaries are of doubtful utility, and often augment rather than relieve suffering. The endometritis must be cured and the volume of the uterus diminished,—a double object marvelously accomplished by the combined use of galvanization and faradization. In the operative furor which has taken possession of surgeons of the present day, it often happens that the ovaries and tubes are removed, while the true disease is in the uterus itself. Endometritis is undoubtedly the most frequent affection in women who have borne children, and is far from being rare in virgins. It is the first of a series of morbid conditions which ultimately succeed it,—catarrhal salpingitis, pyosalpingitis, ovaritis, fibroma, displace-

ments, etc. Hence the importance of its early recognition and prompt cure. Even when the initial endometritis is no longer the only disease, but is complicated by extension to the tubes and ovaries; by utilizing the double action of the galvanic current by local application to the affected parts, and by a general application, as a reconstituent of the nervous system; by the addition to this internal and external electrical treatment of massage, diet, and repose, these cases may almost invariably be cured, unless there be suppuration, which is rarer than might be supposed. It is true that some weeks are necessary to obtain a cure; but it takes years for a patient to recover health after castration.

#### NEW INSTRUMENTS.

Lapthorn Smith, of Montreal,<sup>130</sup><sub>Feb.</sub> describes a new flexible electrode for intra-uterine galvano-cautery, intended, according to him, to obviate the difficulty sometimes experienced in inserting Apostoli's rigid platinum sound the length of the uterine canal, rendered tortuous by the presence of several fibrous projections in its interior. The electrode consists of an ordinary rubber sound, around which, for about one centimetre from its olive-shaped extremity, a platinum, aluminum, or steel wire is rolled, which is connected with the positive conducting wire.

After trial, we still believe that a straight and rigid instrument is infinitely more secure and convenient than a curved or flexible sound.

Wallace A. Briggs, of Sacramento, Cal.,<sup>147</sup><sub>July</sub> gives further details of an instrument previously described by him,<sup>147</sup><sub>May</sub> which he uses for antiseptic cataphoresis, in the treatment of uterine and ovarian disease. This instrument resembles an ordinary hard-rubber syringe, with a first angle corresponding to the normal curve of the organ, and a second leading the base of the cannula toward the arc of the speculum. The metallic extremity of the cannula is connected, by means of an insulated conductor along the length of the syringe, with the base, to which is attached the other conductor. The instrument being in position,—that is, its metallic extremity being applied to the right or left horn of the uterus,—communication is established with the pile, and an antiseptic liquid is injected drop by drop,—iodide of potassium, camphor, creasote, iodine, etc. The author thinks that in the treatment of fibroma this method

assures complete antisepsis and permits the penetration of such substances as iodine and its compositions, which exercise an inhibiting influence on the formation of new tissue. He employs, by preference, the negative pole as the active agent.

Gehring, of St. Louis, <sup>24</sup><sub>Dec. 13, '91</sub> presented to the Electro-Therapeutic Society of Paris a double cannula, insulated in its entire length, for the electrolysis of uterine tumors. The two principles upon which it is based are the employment of a tubular electrode, and the projection of liquids into the tumor and their removal by aspiration. It may be employed not only for fibrous tumors, but also for all other pelvic tumors, cellulitis, and pelvic abscess. The author first punctures the fibroma or cystic pocket at the most accessible point, either by the vagina or through the abdominal wall. The instrument is connected with the positive pole, a current varying from 50 to 100 milliampères being employed for from five to twenty minutes. The trocar being removed, the cannula is left in position for the escape of gas and liquids. A second cannula, placed in the body of the first, permits of lavage and injection of liquids, such as tincture of iodine, bichloride of mercury, etc. [The utility of such an apparatus appears to us doubtful in cases of solid tumors, the trocars at present employed seeming preferable.—Ed.] As to the treatment of liquid collections by the penetrating galvano-cautery, Tripier long ago formulated the technique for its employment. He applied it in 1878, in the treatment of cysts of the ovary, under the name of "ovariotomy." Besides this, the care taken by Gehring to isolate the cannula in its entire length, in order to prevent tubular cauterization of the tissues which it traverses, renders his method dangerous, because of the possibility of diffusion of septic material into the peritoneal cavity.

A. H. Buckmaster, of New York, <sup>760</sup><sub>Dec. 19, '91</sub> presents a new rheostat, resembling that of Bailey, with the exception that the blades are much larger, and, instead of being raised and lowered in the liquid, they remain fixed; the level of the water is raised and lowered at pleasure by means of a siphon and spigot, which lets the water run drop by drop. The force of the current is thus regulated insensibly.

#### GALVANO-CAUTERY.

J. Chéron, of Paris, <sup>48</sup><sub>Mar., Apr., May, June</sub> publishes an important study representing in reality a complete treatise on the application of



the thermic galvano-cautery. A detailed description of the instruments necessary is given, comprising the apparatus for the production of the current, such as piles, accumulators, various forms of galvano-cautery curettes (several of which have been invented by the author himself), spring forceps with parallel blades, which he uses for tumors (polypi or growths of all sorts) presenting a base of implantation too large for insertion in an ordinary galvanic loop without danger of breaking. The author considers the various applications of the galvano-cautery, giving cases of diseases of the anus and rectum, urethra, vulva, and uterus, capable of treatment by this method, and showing also its resources in the hands of modern gynæcologists.

#### ELECTRO-CHEMISTRY ; INTERSTITIAL CUPRIC ELECTROLYSIS.

Several communications were made by Gautier <sup>73</sup><sub>Aug 20</sub> to the Paris Electro-Therapeutic Society on his method of treatment by galvano-puncture in such diseases as buboes, adenitis of the neck, lupus, cystic tumor, hydrocele, etc. This method, to which he gives the name of electro-chemistry, interstitial electrolysis, etc., is but a renewal of attempts made by various operators, and with varying success ; among others, by Ciniselli, Steavenson, Onimus, Althaus, Groh, Beard and Rockwell, etc. For the intra-uterine application of the galvano-cautery, the author recommends electrodes of pure copper, which he considers superior to those of platinum. The chloroxide of copper generated by the positive pole plays a preponderant therapeutic rôle, according to Gautier, on account of its penetration into the surrounding tissues.

He assigns to copper the first rank among microbicidal agents, thus placing himself in opposition to other writers who have studied the question.

Miquel gives to ozone the first rank, compositions of copper occupying only a sixth or seventh rank in the scale. [It is probable that the good effects claimed by the author are derived, in reality, from the dynamic action of the electric current, rather than to the decomposition of the electrode used. Be that as it may, it is best to accept cautiously the conclusions which appear to us to be too hasty and based upon facts not yet sufficiently proven.—Ed.]

## MEDICINAL ELECTROLYSIS.

Foveau de Courmelles, of Paris, proposes to make use of an electric current and a medicament, bringing their double action to bear upon the diseased part, producing a double electrolysis or bi-electrolysis. In short, the medicine and the diseased part react upon each other, their elements becoming liberated in their primitive chemical condition, producing more permanent results than by ordinary cauterization,—fusion of the tumor or cyst, disappearance of inflammation, metritis, blennorrhagia, etc.

The same author<sup>691</sup><sub>Sept.30</sub> makes use of a needle and trocar for abdominal tumors, made of various metals, which he plunges into the tumor through the abdominal wall, and which enable him to introduce an electric current, the action of which is completed by the products of oxidation or chlorination of the metallic stem itself. It is, according to the author, a simplified bi-electrolysis. For uterine fibroma, iodide of potassium is injected into the uterus, and its decomposition by the electric current is increased by the action of the metallic needle (copper, zinc) introduced through the abdominal wall. He adds that "Bi-electrolysis is, moreover, of interest, in that it is often of use in diagnosis, as well as in the treatment of disease. Thus, in a case of metritis, we have the two methods of diagnosis and cure. The electro-diagnostic features of the method present this peculiarity,—that the continuous current gives rise to pain when it traverses the morbid part, producing either a slight pricking or burning sensation. Here apply to the part thus discovered either the induced current, by means of a special electrode, one part of which encircles the os and the other passes within it, or a stem-electrode of zinc with the continuous current, which will form *in loco dolenti* the caustic chloride of zinc, and constitute a form of electrolytic *cureage* or *curettage*, at once very simple and giving rise to very little pain."

## VALUE OF ELECTRICITY IN MINOR GYNÆCOLOGY.

This is the subject of a very conscientious article by Edward Reynolds, of Boston, before the Fall River Medical Society.<sup>90</sup><sub>Apr.21</sub> It is a methodical and judicial exposition of the subject, without enthusiasm, but with the conviction of the value of electricity in gynaecology, provided it be utilized in its different forms and according to the indications of each individual case. He presents

six cases in detail, carefully selected to bring out the respective effects of each pole, the interpolar currents, and faradic currents of tension or of quantity. Electricity, according to Reynolds, is not a panacea. It has its contra-indications; and if it shows less efficacy in inappropriate cases, it is hurtful and dangerous in those in which it is contra-indicated, or when applied in an incapable or maladroit manner.

We think, besides, that the results would often be more complete and satisfactory if the treatment were prolonged patiently, and if the patient could be seen several months after the treatment had been finished, in order to determine the anatomical modifications and symptomatic changes which had taken place. This would frequently cause surprise, and would totally modify the final result. This impression was strengthened by reading a paper by Henry T. Rutherford, of London, <sup>2</sup><sub>Apr. 9</sub> on forty-two cases treated by electricity. In twenty-five of these treatment by the continued current showed more the efficacy of the method; and we do not doubt that the results would have been much better if, instead of abandoning the electric treatment after a few *séances*, it had been kept up for a longer time, varying its application and making use of both poles, if one of them had shown itself insufficient. Some of the cases were only treated three times,—none of them more than twenty-two times. One of them had been considered as a failure of the treatment, and hysterectomy had been advised. The patient, who passed from observation, returned at the end of a year and reported that her hæmorrhages had disappeared six months previously, and that her health had been notably improved.

The necessity for the electrician to thoroughly understand gynaecology, if he wishes to treat diseases of women; the primary importance of a rigorous diagnosis before instituting any treatment, and, as a corollary, the selection of the cases suitable for electricity, and those in which it might be injurious, are the chief points of an interesting paper by H. Bigelow, of Philadelphia, <sup>61</sup><sub>Dec. 12</sub> entitled “Eight Months at the Free Dispensary for Women at Philadelphia.”

Seventy-five cases were treated during this period, of which 15 were fibroma, 5 specific purulent salpingitis, and 10 non-specific salpingitis and ovaro-salpingitis. About 600 galvanizations, uterine or vaginal, were made, either positive or negative, and 58

galvano-punctures, of which 45 were vaginal and 3 abdominal. There were no accidents. Of the 15 fibromata, 3 were subperitoneal; the others interstitial; none disappeared. Two were diminished in volume, and all the patients relieved; one of them, especially bad, was sent by the County Medical Society, having a large subperitoneal tumor, which twelve vaginal punctures had not much relieved, anatomically or symptomatically. Massey, collaborator of Bigelow at the dispensary, made three abdominal galvano-punctures which modified the form of the tumor and lowered it somewhat in the pelvis.

In a comparative study of the different methods of electric treatment applicable to gynaecology in general, and to fibromata in particular,—that is, methods based upon the use of galvanic currents or electrolysis on the one hand, and the use of induced currents, or without electrolysis, on the other,—Mally, of Paris, <sup>48</sup><sub>Nov., 91</sub> declares himself a partisan of the latter. The advocates of the electrolytic method are mistaken in attributing all the therapeutic effects observed to intensity and to dosage, by means of the galvanometer. Nothing is less justified. The introduction of electric measurements in therapeutics is still too new to afford us any useful indications as regards treatment. Electro-physiology shows us how to conduct electricity through the tissues. The products of electrolysis do not appear except by contact with the electrode, never in the interpolar portion of the circuit. To claim, as does Apostoli, that the interpolar action varies exactly according to the precise intensity used, seems strange, to say the least, when it concerns an action so vague and uncertain in its results that it could never be made subordinate to an absolute mathematical formula. Even at the poles the products of electrolysis are not uniform, varying according to the nature and vitality of the tissues concerned.

On the other hand, the direct action of electricity upon microbes is still to be demonstrated. If a perceptible action has been observed in the experiments undertaken, they can only be attributed to a chemical cause.

Finally, the continued current may be dangerous, while the induced current, on the contrary, is characterized (1) by an action chemically *nil*, at least as far as concerns the accumulation of the electrolytic products at the poles; (2) the sudden variations in intensity are eminently favorable to bring into play the



contractility of the muscular fibre and the excitation of sensitive nerves. This appears to Mally to be sufficient to justify his choice of the method. At a meeting of the American Electro-Therapeutic Society, at Philadelphia, W. Poole read a paper giving a new theory of the action of the electric current in gynæcology. He does not deny that this theory is a complete contradiction of those authorized by the physiologists of the Continent, but he does not hesitate, at the same time, to accuse them of a want of exactitude.

In cases of chronic inflammation of the uterus and its adnexa a current of from fifty to one hundred milliampères causes a notable increase of pain, sensibility, tumefaction,—in a word, an aggravation of all the symptoms. Even outside of diseases of the pelvis, when galvanic currents are applied to the spine for the treatment of medullary affections, it is not rare to observe that the menstrual period is brought on prematurely. In order to explain this phenomena, it is generally admitted that the galvanic current possesses an excitant action capable of augmenting the hyperæmia, such as is observed in the first stage of inflammatory processes,—a resemblance more apparent than real.

How can this excitant action be made to accord with the sedative effects of the galvanic current upon pain and nervous excitability? How can it be made to accord also with the theory that, under the influence of the galvanic current, the vasomotor centres undergo an excitation which is followed by constriction of the calibre of the arteries? Certain authors admit that electrization of the genital centre in the lumbar region of the spinal cord, or of certain nervous trunks at their point of exit, leads to dilatation of the pelvic arteries.

It would seem, then, that two opposite actions may arise under the influence of the same excitation. The one, congestive hyperæmia, giving rise to the same effects as are observed when the vascular system is removed from the influence of the vasomotor centre of the spinal cord, either by destruction or section, or by section of the nervous vasomotor trunks, as paralysis, relaxation and permanent dilatation of the arteries; the other, on the contrary, conforms with the fact, generally observed, that in any region excitation of the vasomotor centres leads to contraction of the arteries, and, consecutively, to anæmia of that region.

According to the author, the arrest of function of the vasomotor centre, by section of the spinal cord or the large splanchnic trunks, or by paralysis from want of oxygen in the blood, leads not to dilatation and relaxation of the arteries, as has been supposed from an incorrect interpretation of facts observed, but, on the contrary, to their contraction, the natural result of true activity of the muscular fibre. By their contraction the arteries are emptied, and the blood is driven into the venous system. An identical result is obtained, either directly or by a reflex action, by the application of the electric current. It is due to the cessation of nervous action upon the involuntary muscular fibres, a phenomenon of paralysis. The electric current is also a paralyzing agent which thwarts the nervous activity; the same may be said of strychnia, ergot, and atropia, which also cause contraction of the arterioles.

It is by basing himself on these grounds that Poole explains the clinical facts observed in gynæcology. A moderate action of the circulatory current determines an increase in arterial tension, and with it all the good effects which result; but, if the blood be driven in excess into the veins, notably in cases of congestion and inflammation, pain, tumefaction, and aggravation of all the symptoms occur. The author concludes by expressing the hope that this theory, so contrary to the one generally held by physiologists, may be seriously examined by means of experiments in the laboratories of the New World, and that the results of these experiments may prove him to be correct.

#### UTERINE FIBROMYOMA.

The curative origin of the galvanic method as applied to the treatment of uterine fibromyoma is discussed by Danion, of Paris.<sup>10</sup>  
Apr. 28 He claims to avoid the caustic action of the current, which he condemns as dangerous. It is to some unusual phenomena of chemical electro-cautery that he attributes the curative action of the galvanic current; that is to say, "to electro-tonic contractions and to profound electrolytic modifications, which, while arising from the same principle as electro-cautery, differ from it essentially."

Many and interesting are the communications constantly appearing which go to swell the favorable statistics already pub-

lished of the treatment, by high intensities, as praised by Apostoli, and become, one might say, classic. In spite of their great interest, these papers are too numerous to be analyzed, and we must content ourselves with merely alluding to the most important of them. Three cases of fibroid tumors of the uterus were treated by the negative current, and symptomatically cured, with reduction of volume, by A. G. Henry, of Cortland, N. Y. The conclusions of T. M. Wright, of Troy, O., <sup>53</sup><sub>Sept. 17</sub> conform to those of operators in general. Two cases, successfully treated by weak currents, are reported by J. A. Lyon, of Chicago. <sup>1003</sup><sub>Nov., '91</sub> George Keith, of Brooklyn, <sup>2058</sup><sub>Sept. 22</sub> discusses the treatment of tumors of the uterus by electricity in England. Five cases are reported by Betton Massey, <sup>234</sup><sub>July</sub> who also reported an unfavorable case to the Philadelphia Obstetrical Society. <sup>1003</sup><sub>Dec., '91</sub> This case was complicated by a suppurating tumor of the adnexa. The patient was operated on by Baldy, and died three days after operation. The case is of special interest as confirming the rule advanced by Apostoli, as to electric intolerance in cases of suppurative inflammation of the adnexa. This intolerance was here very manifest, since intra-uterine applications not exceeding 30 milliamperes provoked violent and painful reactions. The patient was then submitted (wrongfully, in our opinion) to vaginal puncture, of a strength varying from 100 to 200 milliamperes, under chloroform. The result was, that an acute inflammatory condition, with abscess, was brought about. It was then decided to operate on the patient. This case carries with it a lesson that should not be lost sight of, namely, that the tolerance of the patient should always be considered, and that it is not safe to pass beyond it.

A. E. Aust-Lawrence and W. H. C. Newnham, of London, <sup>2</sup><sub>Nov. 23, '91</sub> give notes of several cases treated by Apostoli's method, by Wladislaw Harajewicz, of Cracow. <sup>73</sup><sub>Aug. 20</sub> This author has applied the method with much success in several patients, reporting three very conclusive cases,—a fibroid tumor of the uterus adherent to the uterus, adherent to the pelvic walls; dysmenorrhœa, complicated with ante flexion and cervical stenosis; gonorrhœal endometritis with consecutive salpingitis. Twenty cases, treated by Apostoli's method, are reported by J. Inglis Parsons, of London. <sup>6</sup><sub>Feb. 27, '91</sub> Total disappearance of a tumor was obtained in a case of Skene Keith's. <sup>2</sup><sub>July 9</sub> The modern treatment of uterine fibroma

was discussed <sup>2</sup> Nov., Dec., '91; Jan., Feb. by James H. Aveling, W. J. Sinclair, John W. Taylor, and Macpherson Lawrie, giving the weight of their authority and personal experience to the electric treatment, and replying to fresh attacks made by Lawson Tait.

Equally favorable are the statistics of twenty-five cases by Broese, of Berlin. <sup>393</sup> <sub>B.23</sub> Of these twenty-five cases treated, with great hæmorrhage, twenty-one remained free from hæmorrhage three years after treatment. There were two failures. Hæmorrhage is the principal indication for electric treatment. Symptoms of compression due to the size of the tumor and concomitant dysmenorrhœa constitute the second indication; and in these cases the negative pole must be employed. In forty cases Schaeffer saw the tumor entirely disappear in a single instance.

At the Obstetrical and Gynæcological Clinic of Chrobak, of Vienna, electricity was experimented with in 1889 by Ludwig Mandl and Joseph Winter, who publish an important study upon the subject. <sup>8</sup> <sub>Nos.51,52,91; Nos.3,4</sub> They used Apostoli's method, making 900 applications. No accidents occurred, either during or after treatment. Ninety-four cases were treated, as follow: Endometritis, 44 cases; myoma, 17; dysmenorrhœa, 4; subinvolution, 2; amenorrhœa, 11; pedicular exudation after extirpation of the adnexa, 6; perimetritis and parametritis, chronic inflammation of the appendages, 6; pruritus vulvæ, ovaritis, enuresis, retention of urine (vesical paresis), each 1 case.

The following is a *résumé* of their work and their conclusions: Intra-uterine electrotherapy requires the same amount of gynæcological knowledge as other methods of intra-uterine therapeutics. It is not dangerous if practiced with asepsis. The maximum measure, and the most exact for dosage, is the reaction of the patient. On account of asepsis, it is well to locate the cervix with the speculum and introduce the sound under control of the eyes. The intervals between treatment must always be from three to four days; exceptionally, in cases of great hæmorrhage, it may be reduced to two days. If the *séances* be repeated too often, or the current be too strong or too prolonged, there is danger of causing symptoms of violent reaction, on account of the insufficiency of the lymphatic apparatus for the elimination of the products of disintegration or their too rapid absorption.

The polar action of the intra-uterine electrode differs from that



of all other cauteries, in that a certain part of the tissue decomposed into gas acts upon the neighboring tissue, causing scarification ; so that but a small portion of the tissue really destroyed is transformed into an eschar. This small mass, its chemical constituents, and the slight mechanical lesion (always less than that of other therapeutic measures) explain the weak reaction. Repeated application of the positive pole is a sure method for the cure of true endometritis, such as that accompanying myoma. It is indicated even when there is a chronic periuterine inflammation, although only a weak current must be employed. It is suitable in all forms of endometritis, excepting those complicated by acute periuterine inflammation. A rheostat is of service to enable the current to be augmented or diminished as needed.

The authors disapprove of galvano-puncture, although believing it less dangerous, since the depth, instead of being from ten to fifteen centimetres, is not to-day more than one-half to one centimetre. "Nevertheless, almost all authors employing galvano-puncture state that it accidentally produces pain and fever. Necrosis of the swollen parts frequently observed, symptoms of grave periuterine inflammation, the ever-present possibility of secondary infection along the path of the puncture, to say nothing of lesions of neighboring organs, constitute the dangers which are not always avoided by the operator, no matter how careful. A conservative method which, besides requiring a great armamentarium, calls for repeated anæsthesia, repose in bed for several days, and which, above all, is not exempt from danger, does not merit preference to surgical treatment. For this reason we do not believe, although rapid diminution in the size of the tumor may often have been observed after galvano-puncture, that it is to be of much future value."

This fear of galvano-puncture is not shared by Betton Massey, of Philadelphia, <sup>9</sup><sub>Feb. 6</sub> who declares himself its decided partisan, not only by the vagina, but by the abdomen, although he was opposed to the operation when first introduced. He invariably employs the negative current for puncture through the abdominal wall. He prefers Hagedorn's straight needles, because of their ease of insertion and their lightness. They must be covered with an isolating material up to within half an inch of their extremity, carefully sterilized and asepticized, as well as the cutaneous surface into

which the punctures are to be made. The current should be from 60 to 100 milliampères for from six to eight minutes. He has never observed any accidents, and is convinced that this method will render the best service in cases of large fibroid interstitial and subperitoneal tumors, which at the same time are not accessible except beyond the pubis. The cases treated in this way are still too recent to permit of definite conclusions. We must, besides, call attention to the interesting articles of Cauchois, of Rouen <sup>203</sup><sub>Aug.1</sub>; Walter L. Burrage, of Boston; Nagel, of Berlin <sup>26</sup><sub>Apr.1</sub>; D. J. Prather, of Little Rock, <sup>196</sup><sub>Jan.</sub> and A. H. Goelet, of New York. <sup>2191</sup>

# CLIMATOLOGY, BALNEOLOGY, AND HYDROTHERAPY.

By SIMON BARUCH, M.D.,

AND

FRANK H. DANIELS, M.D.,

NEW YORK.

---

## CLIMATOLOGY.

No work of any magnitude has appeared this year on medical climatology, although the subject has been extensively treated in various essays and in numerous journals.

An interesting study of the effect of mountain climate on the human race in general is made by W. C. Van Bibber, of Baltimore.<sup>1883</sup> Feb. He gives an account of the population of the great Piedmont and mountainous regions of the South. Both the Indians and whites of this region form a population of intelligent and powerful men and women, whose physique and characters seem to be influenced by the pure air and ennobling scenery surrounding them. Among the natives there is an absence of consumption and malaria, and, while the climate is not recommended for the cure of any special disease, it is claimed to be valuable in maintaining the strength of healthy and vigorous persons. Von Ruck, of Asheville, indorses Van Bibber's statements, but does not agree with him that this region, which produces such a vigorous race, cannot be made use of in arresting or curing consumption.

Alward White, of El Paso, Texas,<sup>1054</sup> Sept. dwells on the effect of climate on phthisis, and points out that, in cases suffering alike, salutary results in the same degree are often attained by subjecting them to extreme opposites of climatic influences. Thus, one of two patients in the same stage of the disease is sent on a sea-voyage, the other to an elevated mountain region; both are benefited. In explanation of this, the writer seeks for the conditions common to both localities. This common factor, he maintains, is the aseptic condition of the atmosphere,—aseptic both on the sea and on the mountain height, both aseptic and antiseptic on the sea. The

parallel is almost complete between the conditions found in the primary stage of phthisis and those encountered in the treatment of *non-infected* wounds. It is acknowledged that in the second and third stages of phthisis it is on the sea that the patient derives the most benefit.

The effect produced on the nervous system by tropical climates has been analyzed by F. Blanco Gonzales, <sup>917</sup><sub>May</sub>. The first effect of the warmth and light on the skin is, by reflex action, to stimulate the entire nervous as well as circulatory system. After a time, however, a feeling of apathy creeps over the individual; the mucous membranes become dry; oxygenation goes on in a deficient manner, until later he becomes irritable and, finally, even debilitated.

Alward White, of El Paso, Texas, <sup>104</sup><sub>Sept. 24</sub> classifies the pathological conditions which are more successfully treated at high altitudes and those on which altitude has no effect. Under the former climatic conditions, all affections of the heart, either nervous or organic, are aggravated. Conclusions drawn by Veraguth <sup>57</sup><sub>May 8</sub> as to the effect of altitude on cardiac troubles are much more favorable than White's observations. According to the former, St. Moritz has a most beneficial effect on heart affections; and digitalis, he says, is not to be compared to the good results of high altitudes in cases where compensatory hypertrophy has not taken place. If, however, the heart-muscle has degenerated and dilatation has taken place, harm can only result from remaining at such altitudes.

White also maintains that high altitude has an injurious effect on diseased conditions of the bowels, liver, bladder, stomach, and kidneys, for the reason that below the thorax the venous circulation is retarded where there is diminution of barometric pressure. Rheumatism and gout seem not to be affected in one way or another by altitude, while acute infectious diseases are modified, run a shorter course, and convalescence is more rapid.

W. A. Jayne <sup>483</sup><sub>May</sub> also finds that diphtheria in high altitudes is less severe than on a lower plain, or at the sea-level, if the sanitary surroundings be the same. This theory is based on statistics taken in a mining village among the Rocky Mountains during an epidemic of diphtheria. Out of sixty-eight cases, 25 per cent. recovered, which, compared with death-rates given by Loomis and Morell Mackenzie, shows a low mortality. Of those who re-



covered, a rapid convalescence was noted, and an almost entire absence of sequelæ. Edmund J. A. Rogers, of Denver, <sup>483</sup><sub>May</sub> emphasizes the point that moisture is an active agent in the propagation of diphtheritic germs; that it often develops with the melting snow; and that the only disease that has not abated in Colorado in the past unusual wet season is diphtheria. Nevin B. Shade, of Washington, D. C., <sup>176</sup><sub>Aug.</sub> prefers the sea-side for the preparatory treatment of all forms of chronic diseases, and finds that, the greater the altitude, the more stubborn will the glandular system be to treatment. After a course of treatment at the sea-shore, he advises that the patient be sent to a higher altitude, as the reaction is beneficial in all cases, and particularly in the tubercular diathesis.

In an analysis of one hundred cases of phthisis pulmonalis, made by S. A. Fisk, of Denver, Col., <sup>483</sup><sub>Jan.</sub> showing the effect of the climate of Colorado on the disease, he finds improvement in two cases out of three. His observations also show that men do better than women, that under 20 they do not do well, and between 28 and 50 the chances of recovery diminish as they get older. Fisk's conclusions are corroborated by Solly, of Colorado Springs, who, out of one hundred and forty-one observed cases, also finds that two out of three receive benefit by going to Colorado.

A. Hoessli, of St. Moritz, <sup>69</sup><sub>Sept. 15</sub> gives an instructive account of his method of treating children. The history of a 7-year-old child, suffering from catarrh of the air-passages, is detailed at length, but it is evident that the result is due to the method rather than to the altitude. He believes in keeping the children out-of-doors as much as possible, allowing them to play about, rather than to keep them in-doors and depend on drugs. Hoessli also refers to his treatment of chlorosis and anæmia at St. Moritz, but does not expect to make much headway unless the treatment can be prolonged. As he well says, such patients never take regular exercise: from childhood up they are weak and pale. They do not eat to live, but simply in order not to die. Hoessli's first object is to improve their general condition by teaching them how to live in a sensible and hygienic manner. After this has been accomplished (and it requires from two to three months), he begins to give them regular exercise in the open air. He does not agree with those who claim that the Alpine heights are too cold for suf-

ferers from anæmia; he does, however, acknowledge that, at first, such patients find their symptoms aggravated, but soon improve, and those who pass through this preliminary stage quickest improve the most. Hoessli devotes also a few lines to the treatment of neurasthenia, but is obliged to confess that patients suffering from this disease do not always do well in high altitudes.

Mountaineering,<sup>6</sup> Aug. 27 carried on under proper rules and guidance, is not necessarily dangerous. But there are many persons who should never attempt the severe undertaking, viz., the senile,—not the senile in years only, but in vessels and tissues. The sedentary men, with flabby heart and muscles, are the ones about whom annually are reported such deplorable accidents. They undertake feats which should be reserved for the mountain adept, and the results are often acute dilatation of the heart, rupture of a blood-vessel, and either sudden death or life-long enfeeblement. The patient with incipient phthisis, or with chronic pleurisy, or an imperfectly resolved pneumonia, may most advantageously undertake moderate climbing. Highly neurotic persons do not make good climbers, partly because the keen mountain-air excites the nervous system, and partly because their self-command may desert them at some critical point.

The climber should start early in the cool of the morning, take a light breakfast, wear the thickest of clothing, gloves, and boots. Foot-soreness must be guarded against by soaping the stockings, and, on the first appearance of irritation, the application of a weak whisky lotion is recommended. As to food *en route*, each traveler must be a law unto himself, many climbers doing best on a light meal, and others needing a fairly substantial midday luncheon and a moderate allowance of wine.

Ocean holidays are recommended as the best means of repose and restoration to the overwrought<sup>2</sup> Apr. 9; but the great danger is in hurrying about from one place to another, and so degenerating into the veritable “globe-trotter.” If good accommodations could be found on a sailing-vessel, nothing could be of more benefit to many invalids than the quiet routine, the absence of daily responsibilities, the salt air, and the constantly renewed draughts of oxygen which a long voyage would render possible.

C. T. Williams, of London,<sup>2</sup> Mar. 19 considers meteorology as the basis of all sound climatology. We are unable to judge of the

qualifications of a place as a health resort from its latitude and longitude alone. We must know all about its climate as tested by the most modern scientific instruments, such as the thermometer, barometer, anemometer, hygrometer, and sunshine-recorder. If the climate of a certain place is equable, we ought to know the cause of the equability: whether it is due to the nearness of the sea, or to a large amount of moisture in the air. Madeira, for example, on account of its ocean environment, has a mean daily range of temperature of only  $11^{\circ}$  F. ( $6.10^{\circ}$  C.), while Cairo, a dry, inland climate, has a mean daily range of double that. In the latter place there is no marine influence to check the fall of temperature by radiation, though the Nile does exert some modifying influence. In the desert the maximum winter temperature may be  $83^{\circ}$  F. ( $28.3^{\circ}$  C.), and the minimum  $38^{\circ}$  F. ( $3.3^{\circ}$  C.) in the same twenty-four hours. Sunshine-recorders give us information as to the daily allowance of out-door life possible,—information which is most valuable for one in search of a proper health resort. At such high stations as St. Moritz and Davos, chilly consumptive patients are enabled to sit out, surrounded by ice and snow, because the sun's direct rays, shining through an attenuated atmosphere free from mist, are even more powerful than in low, level stations farther south, where the atmosphere is at ordinary pressure; but when the sun sets or is obscured, then Arctic temperature prevails in these localities of high altitude.

After glancing at certain climatic peculiarities which no observations on temperature, hygrometry, or barometric or wind-pressure have fathomed, the writer adds that no meteorological instrument has been able to inform us accurately why this climate is active, and that one sedentive; why a patient loses his appetite here, and regains it there; why an asthmatic breathes freely in one place, and lives in misery in another. But there is, therefore, the greater need of workers in this field, and for a more complete analysis of the air of health resorts, and especially during periods of epidemics, as well as careful observations with the spectroscope. Chemistry and physics must come to the aid of meteorology.

In some hints concerning the duties of health-resort doctors, as well as the "home doctor," J. M. Keating<sup>183</sup><sub>Apr.</sub> points out the importance (1) of ascertaining the necessity of sending the patient away from home at all; (2) the choice of the place, as regards

climate, sanitary conditions, etc.; and (3) the necessity of the doctor at the health resort being more thorough than he is at present, if he wishes to place climatology upon a strictly scientific basis. His enthusiasm must not carry him away. Statistics must be given from which one can draw his own conclusions, and all statements must be substantiated.

A. Barry Blacker and R. H. Clark, of London, <sup>15</sup><sub>Apr.</sub> claim that sunlight is the one indispensable factor in every climatic cure, although almost all other conditions vary. They cite a peculiar treatment of chronic diseases by light, air, and water, as given at Veldes, a village in the Austrian Alps. The daily programme which a male patient undergoes is as follows: He rises with the sun, between 4 A.M. and 8 A.M., according to the season, and prepares to take his first "air-bath," provided with a flask of milk and 6 ounces (186 grammes) of Graham bread and a small jar of honey. Clothed lightly and with bare feet he begins the ascent of the hill where the "air-bath" is taken, the rest of his attire being removed as he walks on dewy grass and through fir plantations, till at last the summit is reached in a state of absolute nudity. After having partaken of the frugal repast with which he has provided himself, and having amused himself with reading, running, and with various games with his fellow-bathers from one to three hours, he descends, clothing himself by degrees as he approaches the inhabited regions below. On reaching his hut he rests until he takes his "sun-bath." While taking these baths the patients lie in a row, on the roof of a wooden house, hidden from the gaze of the curious by a high fence, the entire body, with the exception of the head, being exposed to the light of the sun. After roasting from twenty to sixty minutes, turning from time to time, to expose completely the surface of the body to the light, and in order that the body may not become too extensively blistered in any one portion, the patient is wrapped in a thick blanket and left in the sun for another ten minutes, the result usually being a profuse perspiration. He is then carried to a water- or steam-bath, and roughly rubbed by two attendants for five to ten minutes.

Will F. Arnold, U. S. N., in referring to light as a factor in the treatment of disease, <sup>86</sup><sub>Sept.</sub> speaks of the salutary effects of direct sunlight on animal life in general, as well as the concentrated rays of the sun as an agent for immediate vesication. In Peru this



theory is carried out in an establishment where syphilis is treated by the enforcement of a very meagre diet, and profuse diaphoresis induced by covering the patient with hot sand, until great reduction in weight results; then prolonged exposure to the sun's rays is practiced, with as little protection to the patient as is consistent with humanity. No alterative medicine is used. Investigators of this mode of treatment warmly commend the results secured.

W. Jaworski, of Warsaw, Poland, in a personal communication, comparing the results of treatment of phthisis in the well-known sanatoriums of Brochmer, Dettweiler, and Turben, where patients are kept under strict personal supervision, with others where patients have more freedom of action, notes the superiority of the stricter methods. Besides the medical advice received, the patient should also be instructed as to the mode of life, climatic treatment, etc., to be followed after leaving the sanatorium.

Full tables of temperature, humidity, and wind-pressure of Florida are given by J. P. Wall, of Tampa, Florida.<sup>483</sup> Wall also praises the healthfulness of the sea-coast of Florida. In spite of the malaria of the swamps of the interior, there is almost an immunity from fever on the coast. He shows by statistics that the percentage of mortality for the whole peninsula is less than that of other portions of the United States. A great advantage which Florida has over other States frequented by invalids is the splendid hotel accommodations it enjoys.

A valuable article on Southern California, by H. S. Upson, of Cleveland,<sup>223</sup> notes the fact that, on account of the long, dry season,—from May to October, when no rain falls,—there is no malaria in most portions of Southern California. At Santa Barbara the northeast winds are cut off by the mountains. The invalid must not, however, expect a climate free from catarrhal and neuralgic tendencies. The moist air from the Pacific, the occasional heavy fogs, and the great range of temperature between day and night,—in November a change of temperature from 90° to 45° F. (32.2° to 7.2° C.) was noted in one day,—all make the danger of taking cold considerable. On the whole, the writer considers Southern California both overrated and underrated, and he finds the verdict of people who go there to differ in the extreme.

Upson also dwells on the advantages of camp-life for the first indications of consumption. He finds that there is something partic-

ularly bracing and health-giving in camping which is not gained by a house-residence. He recommends as good localities for camping the Adirondack Mountains, the Lake Superior region, and the Rocky Mountains, especially Wyoming and Colorado, where the dryness of the air makes it possible to spend the whole night out-of-doors, with no covering other than a blanket; also the high Sierras.

W. E. Edwards, of San Diego,<sup>483</sup><sub>Sept.</sub> predicts the probable alteration of the climate of Southern California, as the result of the formation of a new lake in a former desert of that region. The effects on the climate by this new, large body of water may be a damper summer and a colder winter.

Notes on the climate of Death Valley, California, made by M. W. Harrington, Chief of U. S. Weather Bureau, are reviewed by Guy Hinsdale.<sup>451</sup><sub>Sept.</sub> This remarkable valley is about seventy-five miles long, and is shut in by bold ridges of mountains, the Sierra Nevada separating it from the Pacific slope. Its extraordinary depth,—more than one hundred feet below sea-level,—its heat and dryness, and the fate of explorers who have perished from thirst within its limits, have invested it with much interest. It is so arid that few plants and, among animals, only horned toads, snakes, and lizards are able to survive. The temperature in 1891 rose to 122° F. (50° C.) in the shade. The air is not stagnant, but actively in motion, the heat being increased by occasional hot blasts from the south. “Small and concentrated storms of the utmost fury gather about the mountains in hottest weather. An ominous cloud forms with great speed, grows black and full of lightning, sags down to the mountains, and releases a flood of water.” Forty men were employed for five years in the borax-works located in this valley, and they considered its climate healthy with an inch or two of rain-fall. The five months of summer are so hot and arid that men, exposed to the heat of the sun’s rays, have not infrequently been driven insane.

The climate of Southern Arizona is highly praised for invalids by J. T. Green, of Tucson,<sup>483</sup><sub>Nov., '91</sub> who defends it from the numerous accusations of dust-storms, intense summer heat, and the great change of temperature between day and night. The writer speaks of the freshness and newness of the towns and buildings, unpolluted by the exhalations of diseased humanity.

Not only the cities, but the many ranches offer homes to the invalid that, from the manner of life alone, would give health to many who die annually from a disease which exercise in pure, dry air will cure. On the other hand, Thomas Darlington, of Bisbee, Arizona,<sup>483</sup><sub>June</sub> questions the expediency of sending patients with wasting diseases to the dry climates usually recommended, and cites the following instances of great diurnal variations of temperature: "One may be riding in December in Southern Arizona, with the sun so hot as to necessitate the removal of the coat; and, then going under a cloud, we may even have a flurry of snow, so great is the change." On December 24, 1889, while riding at midday, the writer's thermometer registered in his vest-pocket 109° F. (42.77° C.), and that same night nearly two inches of ice formed in the horse-trough. Owing to an excess of vapor thrown off by the lungs and skin, the mucous membrane of the mouth, nose, and fauces becomes dry, and may become fissured; the rapid evaporation of water leaves a large quantity of mucus behind, and this, becoming inspissated, plugs the secretory ducts and impedes their functions. Pharyngitis and tonsillitis are very frequent. Chronic rhinitis is general. The same causes commonly produce otitis and deafness. The liver acts in a sluggish way, and the urine is of high specific gravity, averaging 1028. It is not uncommon, especially in hot weather, to find persons who urinate only once or twice a day, though it is more common to find those who suffer from a slight cystitis, on account of the concentration of the urine, and who have an almost constant desire to urinate, though they pass but little in quantity. For this reason, also, the kidneys become irritated. Very obstinate constipation follows. The writer also calls attention to the general loss of body-weight. Among fifty-eight persons of whom inquiry was made relative to the loss sustained, but one had gained.

Nevin B. Shade, of Washington,<sup>176</sup><sub>Aug.</sub> prefers Ocean Grove, N. J., to all sea-side resorts for invalids for one reason in particular, viz., the drainage is so perfect that there is not sufficient evaporation from the earth's surface to germinate an animalcule, and the result is, that Ocean Grove is free from the pestiferous insect,—no flies or mosquitoes.

Boardman Reed, of Atlantic City,<sup>9</sup><sub>Oct. 19</sub> finds that many physicians advise their patients against staying in Atlantic City during

the autumn months. This prejudice, he thinks, can only be explained by the faulty condition of the water-works as they previously existed. As reference to the ANNUAL of 1891, vol. v, D-20, will show, an entire new system of sewerage and water-supply has existed in Atlantic City since 1885. He says that, during his fifteen years' residence there, he has never seen a case of malarial disease which could have been suspected of originating in Atlantic City. Moreover, the autumn months there are the most delightful of the year, being particularly equable and balmy. The thermometer seldom falls below 60° F. (15.6° C.) in November at midday.

To the sportsman who seeks a climatic change, W. F. Waugh, of Philadelphia, <sup>760</sup><sub>Aug. 20</sub> recommends Bedford Springs. It abounds in game, and would give just enough pleasant occupation to the man who finds he needs exercise while sojourning at the springs and drinking its waters.

A most charming account on "Wintering in Egypt," by Frederick Peterson, of New York, <sup>59</sup><sub>Aug. 20</sub> describes the country, the best way to get there, and the climate of Cairo, Damietta, and Alexandria. In none of these towns is it desirable for an invalid to take up his winter quarters. Helonan, fifteen miles from Cairo, and Gizeli, seven miles from Cairo, are both recommended to the seeker after health; but Luxor, situated four hundred and fifty miles south of Cairo, with 4000 inhabitants, two good hotels, and an English doctor, is dryer, warmer, and sunnier than any other Egyptian resort. The author describes in glowing terms the pleasure and health to be derived from a trip on the Nile in a house-boat (dahabeeyeh), and advises the traveler about the best means of procuring them, routes, etc. He also suggests camping in the desert as beneficial and agreeable for the consumptive in Egypt. The absolute certainty of warm sun and rainless days, and the means of carrying any quantity of necessities and luxuries on the camel, give advantages to camp-life in Egypt over that of America. The rain-fall in Cairo, Helonan, and Gizeli is a trifle over one inch annually. Rain in Luxor is almost unknown. Showers are noted once in 1878, 1882, 1887, and a three-minute rain in 1888. Dew is always present in Lower Egypt, along the Nile, and in the desert near the Nile. At Luxor dew is almost unnoticeable. Humidity is least in June. The average annual relative humidity is 58.4 in Cairo, Helonan, and Gizeli; but for the seven



months frequented by invalids (October to May) it is 63.2. Luxor is much dryer than Cairo, the average being 12 to 15 per cent. less. Clouds are not infrequent at Cairo; at Luxor almost unknown. The prevailing wind in Cairo is from the north; in January, from the southwest. For the seven winter months the average force is 2.3. At Luxor the average force is exceedingly low,—0.9. None of the winds in Egypt are uncomfortable, except the khamseen from the south or southwest. It blows for three days, as a rule; is very hot and dry, and the air is usually filled with a fine sand.

The water of the Nile, if filtered, is inferior to none in the world for drinking purposes. Diarrhœa is common among the natives. Typhoid fever, typhus, measles, and relapsing fevers are not infrequent in the overcrowded, filthy quarters. Forty deaths occur annually from small-pox in Cairo. Pleurisy, bronchitis, and pneumonia are frequent, but only from a careless exposure at night. Malaria in a mild form is prevalent along the river in the warm months. Entozoa disorders are common, and ophthalmia is extremely prevalent among Egyptians, but foreigners seldom suffer from it. Scarletina, whooping-cough, and mumps are very rare; while consumption is almost unknown. Acute rheumatism, gout, and rheumatic arthritis are also practically unknown in Egypt. Peterson has previously called attention, in an article on "Insanity in Egypt," <sup>59</sup><sub>May 21</sub> to the phenomenal rarity of insanity, and to the entire absence of paralytic dementia among the Egyptians. Egypt, with 6,000,000 inhabitants, has but one insane asylum, containing 250 inmates, whereas New York State, with the same population, has over 15,000 insane in its numerous asylums.

The climate of Egypt is invaluable in all kinds of chronic diseases of the respiratory organs, for delicate lungs or incipient phthisis, for rheumatic affections, for convalescents from any acute disease. Moribund phthisical patients, or invalids with apoplectic tendencies, should not be sent to Egypt. Camp-life in the desert, or a voyage on the Nile, would doubtless be valuable in many forms of nervous and mental diseases, and there is no better climate for intractable rheumatic and malarial neuralgias, sciatica, and the like than the sunny land of Egypt.

In giving directions for going to the Cape of Good Hope, J. A. Ross, of Folkestone, <sup>6</sup><sub>Sept. 10</sub> advises the patient to leave England just

in time to escape the winter there, and he will arrive at the Cape at the beginning of the long summer. As dryness of air and soil and altitude are of the first importance to the phthisical invalid, he advises such a one to proceed at once to the high-lying inland localities having mountain-ranges between it and the sea to intercept moisture. The summer at the western side of the Cape is dry, and a patient may spend some time at Ceres, a village pleasantly situated, 1500 feet above the sea, at the head of a fine pass; or at Matjesfontein, 2600 feet above the sea, situated in the midst of a dry, arid desert, but on this account very suitable. As a permanent place of residence, Bloemfontein, or Aliwal North, the writer thinks, would yield the best results. Both places can be reached by train from Cape Town, Port Elizabeth, and East London. Bloemfontein is the capital of the Orange Free State (4500 feet), and has a very dry temperature. Its mean maximum temperature for the four warmest months is  $85^{\circ}$  F. ( $29.3^{\circ}$  C.), and for the year  $76^{\circ}$  F. ( $24.4^{\circ}$  C.). Aliwal North (4300 feet), on the Orange River, has a similar climate, and has sulphur-baths in close proximity. Ross has sent patients to both places with excellent results. He has had phthisical patients in whom the disease advanced during a residence at Davos, and who improved greatly on these inland plateaux.

M. A. Lancaster, of Brussels, <sup>2068</sup><sub>91</sub> calls attention to the fact that the mean temperature of Belgium during nine months of last year was below normal, and in the other months a little above, while during the last seven years the mean temperature of all the months, excepting November, ranged below normal. This is a condition of affairs which must be considered noteworthy, and which is explained by the fact that during these seven years the prevailing winds have been from the north.

Davos has been referred to frequently in former issues of the ANNUAL. It is in the Swiss Engadine, and one of the favorite Swiss health resorts. J. E. Graham <sup>39</sup><sub>Sept. 1</sub> adds his favorable opinion of the place to the many others that have been given. From 1500 to 1600 patients visit Davos every winter; and those who derive the most benefit are in the early stages of phthisis, in whom the sound lung-tissue remaining is sufficient to perform its function under the stimulating effect of the cold, dry air. Patients suffering from chronic bronchial catarrh, nervous asthma, and general

debility are said to do well at Davos. Turban's open-air treatment is interesting to observe. The main features of his sanatorium are rest, feeding, and fresh air. Turban takes cases in any stage of consumption, and claims that 40 per cent. leave apparently cured. Davos is constantly growing in popularity and size. This, however, may be a disadvantage, as statistics clearly prove that tuberculosis is less frequent, in proportion to the population, in sparsely-settled regions than in crowded towns; and this crowding of a number of patients may have a deleterious effect.

Pfoeffler's is one of the oldest watering-places in Switzerland. The hotel at the spring was built in 1704. Graham praises the purity of water in Geneva, and says it is one of the healthiest cities in the world. The *bise*, so much dreaded by phthisical patients, is really of great benefit in carrying away atmospheric impurities. For the last three years, Montreux, situated on the north shore of Lake Geneva, and for so long a favorite resort of the invalid, has not been so much frequented as formerly, on account of the mist and fog that has prevailed there of late. Aigle is reached in less than an hour's time from Montreux. Above Aigle is a consumptive's cure, Leysin, which is every year becoming more noted. Graham also speaks highly of Les Avants, referred to in the ANNUAL of last year. It is situated on a plateau over 3000 feet above the sea. The Hotel Les Avants is filled in summer with patients and tourists, but it is as a winter resort that it has become famous. The advantages are pureness and dryness of air, absence of high winds, and abundance of sunshine. Sun-boxes, about twice the size of sentry-boxes, are an institution of Les Avants. In these, patients, while sheltered from the wind, may remain in the sunshine for several hours each day.

In an article by Thomas Linn, of Nice, <sup>6</sup><sub>Aug. 27</sub> he recommends Nice for the following troubles: chronic bronchitis, phthisis of the "passive" kind, chronic inflammation of the larynx, nares, etc.; general debility, accompanied by dyspepsia, anæmia, or hypochondriasis; diabetes, dysmenorrhœa, paralysis, rheumatism, sciatica, and gout. He does not advise this climate for various nervous affections. He does not agree that there is any choice of climate between the different resorts of the Riviera. Other authorities maintain that Nice is more windy than Hyères, Mentone, or San Remo, and that its gay and brilliant life would have a most

injurious effect on some patients. While this last factor may be true in some cases, it has the advantage over most health resorts of avoiding one of their chief drawbacks, viz., *ennui*. The same author, in collaboration with S. M. Rendall, of Mentone, <sup>483</sup><sub>Nov., '91</sub> writes further of the Riviera. In addition to the class of patients who usually derive benefit there, the aged, prematurely aged, and the overworked are mentioned. Besides the fact that warmth is life to all enfeebled persons, there is a certain exciting element in the air of the Riviera which stimulates all the organs to a better performance of their functions. Women suffering from painful menstruation and painful affections of the uterus derive benefit in this climate. All women's complaints, unless there is a tendency to flooding, improve. But the exciting element in the atmosphere before mentioned will produce insomnia in certain nervous patients.

Charles E. Cormack, of Hyères, <sup>483</sup><sub>Jan.</sub> recommends that place as being the warmest and most equable of all the stations of the French Riviera. The winter there is exceptionally mild. The writer has contributed some valuable tables, showing the monthly average of the thermometer and barometer, also the humidity and average rain-fall of Hyères. He speaks of the *mistral*, or north-west wind, as an unpleasant feature of the winter months. It is very trying to invalids and nervous patients, and such do well to remain in-doors while it lasts. It is not peculiar to Hyères, however, as it is felt at all points along the Riviera. Although so unpleasant, the *mistral* is said to be a blessing in disguise in driving away all malaria.

In this connection, it will be interesting to note the meteorological observations on the climate of the Riviera, made by C. T. Williams, of London, <sup>2</sup><sub>Mar. 19</sub>. He finds the climate of the Riviera to be coldest in December, when the mean minimum temperature is from 42° to 46° F. (5.55° to 7.77° C.). Frost and snow are seen at times, but do not continue for long. The relative humidity varies from 68 to 74 per cent. November is the wettest month. The lowest average rain-fall is at Hyères, the highest at Genoa. The winds are a great feature of the climate: The *mistral*, or northwest wind, which is of great violence in March, especially at Avignon, is greatly dreaded by invalids. The *bise* (northeast) is also feared; it is a cold blast from the Maritime Alps. The *sirocco* (south and



southeast), when it comes in winter, is chiefly objectionable because it is a rain-bringer. The winter climate of the district, then, is clear, bright, dry, with a good deal of wind; with fog and mist practically unknown; with a temperature of  $8^{\circ}$  to  $10^{\circ}$  F. ( $4.44^{\circ}$  to  $5.55^{\circ}$  C.) higher than that of England, but subject to considerable nocturnal variation. There are half the number of rainy days, and four or five times the number of bright ones, found in England; and those who complain of the cold winds of the Riviera should be reminded that these, too, have their beneficial uses, and exercise an aseptic and bracing influence on what might otherwise be too protected and calm an atmosphere.

A series of letters <sup>59</sup><sub>Apr. 2, 30; May 28</sub> treat of Cannes, St. Rapheal, Frejus, Grasse, Beaulieu, and the new resorts of Juan-les-Pins and Antibes. The observations on climate, particularly the winds of the Riviera, and the botanical, hygienic, and social notes are attractive. Frankland proposes a plan by which some of the benefits of these resorts may be attained in English winter watering-places. "To the north of the grounds attached to the dwelling," he says, "let a wall twenty or thirty feet high be built, stretching round eastward and westward, and let it be whitewashed on its southern side to reflect the sun's rays. With the reflection from the sea and the artificial reflection, there would be created, whenever the sun shone in winter, a climate of the same character as that of Davos, in the Engadine,—that is to say, powerful sun-warmth, with a cold and bracing air."

The climate of Heligoland <sup>22</sup><sub>Aug. 31</sub> is said to be peculiarly favorable for late sea-bathing, as it is mild and equable, and autumn is really the warmest period of the year.

In answer to the statement made that Maloja is in an unsatisfactory sanitary condition, M. G. Forster, of Maloja, <sup>2</sup><sub>Aug. 21</sub> asserts that during the past two summers there has been no case of enteric fever, diphtheria, or contagious fever, except one case of rubeola. Three cases of ulcerated sore throat occurred in the summer of 1891, but they could not be traced in the remotest way to any sanitary defect. Of one hundred and ten house-servants, naturally passing most of their time in-doors, no case of sore throat was discovered.

Sherwood, of Eastbourne, <sup>6</sup><sub>Sept. 17</sub> describes a system of voluntary registration of sanitary houses in that watering-place which has

been established by the corporation of Eastbourne, and which might advantageously be pursued at all health resorts. When certain sanitary requirements as to drains, traps, water-closets, dust-bins, and drinking-water are fulfilled, a certificate is given by the inspectors. These certificates are largely in demand by lodging-house keepers and landlords; and this thorough sanitary inspection of houses is establishing the reputation of Eastbourne among visitors as a safe health resort.

#### BALNEOLOGY.

In a most excellent series of papers on the mineral springs of the United States, A. N. Bell, of New York, <sup>906</sup><sub>May, July, Sept.</sub> divides all mineral waters into eight classes, viz.: 1. *Acidulous waters*, whose virtues are due chiefly to the presence of free carbonic-acid gas. Different waters of this class also possess the properties of some one or more of the other groups, into which they may also be classified with equal propriety. 2. *Alkaline waters*, commonly distinguished by containing carbonate of soda and free carbonic-acid gas, with or without the presence of the chloride and sulphate of soda. Hence, they may be alkaline-sodic or acidulous-alkaline, containing bicarbonate of soda; alkaline-muriatic, containing the chloride of soda; or alkaline-saline, containing the sulphate of soda,—all variable. In the purest alkaline waters there are scarcely any solid ingredients except the carbonates of the alkalies. 3. *Calcareous or earthy waters*, characterized by the presence of the sulphates and carbonates of lime and other alkaline earths, frequently held in solution by an excess of carbonic acid. Sulphate of lime is the particular salt upon which the properties of these waters commonly depend. They are generally designated by the name of “hard waters.” 4. *Chalybeate waters*, containing iron in the form of the bicarbonate of the protoxide, held in solution by an excess of carbonic acid, with rare exceptions. These waters are, for the most part, cold, although they are sometimes thermal; and are frequently strongly acidulous from a large excess of free carbonic acid. 5. *Chemically-indifferent waters*, comprising waters which do not contain a sufficient amount of any chemical substance to give a distinctive character; yet they seem to possess properties which give them some medicinal value. 6. *Saline waters*, commonly distinguished by the presence of a large amount of the

chloride of soda. 7. *Sulphuretted waters*, distinguished by the presence of the sulphide of hydrogen. These waters are widely distributed, and are cold or thermal in various degrees. 8. *Uncharacterized waters*, comprising all waters whose properties are not sufficiently well known by chemical analysis or otherwise to signify their properties.

He then divides the entire country into four sections, and gives, as far as possible, an analysis of the different waters, together with a short description of their surroundings. It will suffice to show how little attention has been paid to balneology in this country when one learns that of one hundred and eighty-one springs in Georgia, for example, only seven have published analyses; and it is still more surprising to know that many of the Georgian springs have been held in high esteem for many years. In South Carolina thirty-one springs are listed, and an analysis of only six can be found. These springs are all situated in a delightful, healthy region, at an altitude of from four hundred to one thousand feet, and, before many years, they will undoubtedly be largely visited. A particularly attractive account is given of the springs of North Carolina, numbering eighty-two, with twenty analyses. The warm and hot springs of Buncombe County, situated in the northwestern part of the State, in a beautiful and romantic region, embosomed in lofty mountains, are the best known. There are several springs, varying in temperature from 94° to 104° F. (34.4° to 40° C.), and containing the chlorides of calcium and magnesium, and the sulphates of the same minerals. These waters are used both externally and internally, and are found efficacious in chronic rheumatism, gout, and hepatic engorgements. Unfortunately, the series is not yet complete; but it promises to be a most valuable contribution to American balneology.

W. F. Waugh, of Philadelphia, <sup>760</sup><sub>Aug. 27</sub> speaks in the highest terms of Bedford Mineral Springs. According to him, no American mineral water compares in value or reputation with the Bedford Magnesia Spring, while in Europe its only rival is the Carlsbad Spring. Its capacity is one barrel a minute; of crystal purity, free from organic matter, and containing only  $\frac{1}{4}$  grain (0.016 gramme) of iron to the gallon. It is a gentle laxative, yet it can be used in many cases of anæmia and debility where the ordinary salines cannot. It is also safe and efficient for gouty and plethoric per-

sons, who cannot take a chalybeate water without danger of apoplexy. Its principal indications are in diseases of the liver, kidneys, and digestive tract; in syphilis, scrofula, rheumatism, and gout; in catarrhal affections generally; in anæmia, and in all nervous affections. The springs are visited also by a large number of persons, who go there every year to drink the water as a prophylactic.

Several reports have been presented to the French Academy of Sciences <sup>153</sup><sub>Aug.18</sub> on the best methods of preserving natural mineral waters. Parmentier considers that the carbonic acid of the laboratory is never as good as that in a natural bicarbonated water; and he advises that the bottles should first be filled with natural carbonic acid before the water is put in. Contrary to the general belief, light does not injure these waters. Riban reported on the changes in bottled ferruginous waters. He analyzed bottled water from nine different springs, and found that they contained from 50 to 100 per cent. less iron than the same waters at the springs,—a condition of affairs which well explains the poor results so often obtained from these waters at a distance from their source.

Alfonso Montefusco, of Naples, <sup>153</sup><sub>Aug.18</sub> has made a number of examinations of different bottled natural waters, and has found micro-organisms in many of them. The natural and artificial carbonated waters contain few or none, and this he is inclined to attribute to the amount of carbonic acid which they contain.

J. M. Cyonos, of Paris, <sup>153</sup><sub>Aug.11</sub> would restrict the term “table waters” to natural bicarbonated and chalybeate mineral waters; and, of these two classes, only those should be so used which contain from 20 to 30 grains (1.30 to 1.94 grammes) of alkaline salts, or about  $\frac{1}{10}$  grain (0.0065 gramme) of iron to the quart (litre).

Axel Winckler, of Würzburg, <sup>870</sup><sub>Nos.12,13,14,15</sub> disputes the claim which France has made of having more baths than any other country, and maintains that very many of its legion of mineral waters are simply hard drinking-waters, and should no longer be classed among active mineral springs. Of the chalybeate waters, the following only contain more than 0.02 gramme ( $\frac{1}{3}$  grain) of iron to the litre (quart): Andabre, 0.065 gramme (1 grain); Barbotan, 0.031 gramme ( $\frac{7}{19}$  grain); Bussang, 0.017 gramme ( $\frac{9}{34}$  grain); Chabetout, 0.047 gramme ( $\frac{3}{4}$  grain); Château-Neuf, 0.034 gramme ( $\frac{6}{11}$  grain); Châteldon, 0.035 gramme ( $\frac{6}{11}$  grain); Charbonnières,



0.04 gramme ( $\frac{3}{5}$  grain); Sail-les-Bains, 0.06 gramme ( $\frac{9}{10}$  grain); Sail-sous-Couzan, 0.008 gramme ( $\frac{1}{8}$  grain); St. Alban, 0.023 gramme ( $\frac{1}{3}$  grain); and St. Pardoux, 0.02 gramme ( $\frac{2}{7}$  grain). In Germany, on the other hand, the following springs—Alexandersbad, 0.058 gramme ( $\frac{9}{11}$  grain); Bocklet, 0.088 gramme ( $1\frac{4}{5}$  grains); Driburg, 0.074 gramme ( $1\frac{1}{6}$  grains); Elster, 0.086 gramme ( $1\frac{1}{3}$  grains); Griesbach, 0.078 gramme ( $1\frac{2}{3}$  grains); Liebenstein, 0.081 grammè ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  grains); Pyrmont, 0.077 gramme ( $1\frac{1}{5}$  grains); Schwalbach, 0.06 gramme ( $\frac{9}{10}$  grain); Steben, 0.062 gramme ( $1\frac{5}{6}$  grain); and Sylt, 0.127 gramme ( $1\frac{8}{9}$  grains)—are surpassed only by Orezza, in Corsica, and La Bauche, in Savoy, the former having 0.129 gramme ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  grains), and the latter 0.142 gramme ( $2\frac{1}{5}$  grains) of iron to the litre (quart). Externally, these waters are of no value, on account of the small quantity of carbonic acid which they contain. The so-called “Eaux ferrugineuses crenatées” he considers a humbug, and claims that they are simply chalybeate waters which contain more or less earthy substances. The saline waters are really superior to those of Germany, but not so numerous; and, on this account, it is not the custom, as it is in Germany, to concentrate them artificially. The principal spring of this class is Salies-de-Béarn, which contains 216 grammes (7 ounces) of common salt to the litre (quart). The other notable saline springs are Balaruc, 7 grammes ( $1\frac{5}{6}$  drachms); Bourbonne, 6 grammes ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  drachms); Hammam Mèlouane, 26 grammes ( $6\frac{1}{2}$  drachms); Salins, in the Jura, 27 grammes (7 drachms); and Salins, in Savoy, 10 grammes ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  drachms) to the litre (quart). All the springs of this class are cold, and contain very little carbonic acid, which renders them more suitable for drinking. There are no warm saline springs in France.

Vichy and Vals stand at the head of the French alkaline waters, and are far superior to anything of the kind in Germany, although at Wiesbaden a water is sold which is said to contain twice as much bicarbonate of soda as the Vichy. In Wiesbaden, however, enough bicarbonate of soda is added to the natural water to make it of the desired strength, thus producing an artificial water. The water at Vals contains 6.20 grammes ( $1\frac{3}{5}$  drachms) of bicarbonate of soda to the litre, which is nearly twice as much as is found in Fachingen, the richest alkaline spring in Germany. Of the German springs, the Kaiser Friedrich Spring, at Offenbach,

comes next with 2.40 grammes (37 grains); Ems, 2 grammes (31 grains); and Apollinaris, Neunahr, Selters, and the Kronenquelle, at Salzbrunn, with about 0.80 gramme ( $12\frac{1}{3}$  grains) of bicarbonate of soda to the litre. The water at Vals is cold, while that at Vichy is, for the most part, hot. Vichy is undoubtedly the best-known spring in France, and well deserves the name of "the queen of waters." The springs here are of two kinds, natural and artesian. The former are, with one exception, hot: Puits-Carré and Puits-Chomel,  $43.6^{\circ}$  C. ( $110.5^{\circ}$  F.); Grande-Grille,  $42.5^{\circ}$  C. ( $108.5^{\circ}$  F.); Celestins,  $14.3^{\circ}$  C. ( $58^{\circ}$  F.). The artesian waters are all cold. One volume of Vichy water contains one-half volume of free carbonic-acid gas; and, on account of the great demand for the water, it is mixed with an equal volume of ordinary water for bathing purposes, so that the action of the gas is much lessened. During the season, three hundred and sixty bath-rooms are in constant use, besides the douche-rooms, so that an enormous quantity of water is used daily. There are twenty-three other alkaline springs, but the majority of them are quite weak. They are mostly of volcanic origin, and situated in Auvergne. The hottest, at Chaude-Aigues, have a temperature of  $51^{\circ}$  to  $81.6^{\circ}$  C. ( $123.8^{\circ}$  to  $178.9^{\circ}$  F.), but contain less than 1 gramme ( $15\frac{1}{2}$  grains) of alkali to the litre. The sulphur springs number more than one hundred, and large numbers are found in the Pyrénées. The best known is Aix-les-Bains, where there are two springs of a temperature of  $43^{\circ}$  to  $45^{\circ}$  C. ( $109.4^{\circ}$  to  $113^{\circ}$  F.), containing free sulphuretted hydrogen, carbonic acid, sulphate of sodium, sulphate of calcium, and small amounts of iron and iodine. These waters are mostly used externally, and all the latest and most scientific methods and appliances are employed. Other springs of this class are Allevard, Amélie-les-Bains, Aix, Bagnols, Baréges, Eaux-Bonnes, Brides, and Cambo. Caunterets deserves especial mention, on account of having one spring which contains 0.03 gramme ( $\frac{1}{2}$  grain) of sulphite of soda to the litre.

Besides the warm sulphur springs, there are a few cold ones, of which the most important are Bagnères-de-Bigorre, La Caille, Echaillon, Enghien, Euzet, Gamarde, Pierrefonds, and St. Loubouer.

All of the thermal springs are really indifferent, although they are grouped by the French under different classes. To this

class belong Bains, Dax, Foncaude, Luxeuil, Mont-Dore, Nérís, Plombières, and Hammam-Meskoutine. The latter is undoubtedly the largest of its kind in the world; but, on account of its location in Algiers, it is not as yet well known. Within a space of about one square mile an immense number of springs, wells, and pools are found, all of a uniform temperature,  $75^{\circ}$  C. ( $167^{\circ}$  F.), and inexhaustible. From one spring alone it is estimated that more than 1,500,000 litres (quarts) daily are discharged. This water contains very few solids except chloride of sodium and the carbonate and sulphate of lime. The government has established here a military as well as a civil hospital, to which are sent those suffering from paralysis, hemiplegia, paraplegia, neuralgia, chronic skin diseases, syphilis, or malaria.

Venezuela has joined the list of countries having thermal springs, and we now have descriptions <sup>755</sup><sub>Oct., '91</sub> of three: Onoto, Mariara, and Las Trincheras. Onoto is near the city of Maracay, at an elevation of about two thousand feet; it is perfectly clear, and has a temperature of  $44.5^{\circ}$  C. ( $112^{\circ}$  F.). Mariara lies at an elevation of fifteen hundred feet, with a temperature of  $36^{\circ}$  to  $60^{\circ}$  C. ( $97^{\circ}$  to  $140^{\circ}$  F.), and on cooling gives off an odor of sulphur. Las Trincheras is the only one of the three which has been analyzed, and it is found to contain sulphates and chlorides of sodium, calcium, magnesium, and lithium, with small amounts of oxide of iron.

Siberia is not a country where one would expect to find health resorts. Still, it is the determination of the Russians <sup>6</sup><sub>Mar. 6</sub> to have baths of their own. The waters of Lake Ingol, in the Yeniseiski government, about two hundred miles east of Tomsk, have been examined by Zaleski, of Tomsk, who reports that, although the water is chemically indifferent, still it, as well as the mud, is suited to the treatment of many classes of chronic affections. The Russian government seems anxious to develop the hydro-therapeutic resources of Siberia, and Zaleski has received instructions to report on Lake Shiro.

Frederick Peterson, of New York, <sup>1</sup><sub>June 25</sub> describes the baths at Helwán, in Egypt, believed to be the oldest health resort in the world. There are about a dozen springs, having a temperature of  $77^{\circ}$  to  $86^{\circ}$  F. ( $25^{\circ}$  to  $30^{\circ}$  C.),—sulphurous, chalybeate, and saline. The bath-houses are commodious and luxurious. The temperature

of the air in winter during the day is  $70^{\circ}$  to  $75^{\circ}$  F. ( $21.1^{\circ}$  to  $23.9^{\circ}$  C.) in the shade. The pyramids and mounds of ancient Memphis are in plain view across the desert, while Cairo, fifteen miles to the north, affords inexhaustible resources to the pleasure seeker.

E. Weiss<sup>232</sup><sub>Aug. 5</sub> publishes a description of the thermal springs of Yalova, in Asia Minor, also called Dagli-Hamam or Corou. These springs are three in number, and the supply of water is inexhaustible. It is limpid, colorless, of agreeable taste, and has a temperature of about  $64.5^{\circ}$  C. ( $148^{\circ}$  F.). Chemical analysis shows the presence of small quantities of carbonic and sulphuric acid, in combination with iron, calcium, magnesium, potassium, sodium, and aluminum.

E. Torres<sup>792</sup><sub>Jan.</sub> gives a short but comprehensive account of the springs of Santa Rosalia. They are classed among the sulphuretted waters, and contain sulphuretted hydrogen, chloride of sodium, sulphate of calcium, sulphurous and phosphoric acids. Their use is advised especially in scrofulous conditions, affections of the kidneys, and phthisis.

The baths of San Miguel, in Cuba,<sup>459</sup><sub>No. 16</sub> are ferruginous, and are used in chronic diseases, skin affections, rheumatism, and especially in paralyses. The season lasts from the beginning of May to the middle of June.

Emile Bertherand<sup>142</sup><sub>Dec. 30, '91; Feb. 29</sub> describes the springs of Ben Haroun, in Algiers, which he discovered in 1850. At present they are twelve in number: five chalybeate, and seven carbonated. The former are colorless, cool, of agreeable taste, and odorless; any sulphurous odor being due to poor bottling. The carbonated waters are used as table-waters.

A. Bouyer, of Bordeaux,<sup>188</sup><sub>May 8, '22</sub> gives an extended account of the sulphur springs of Caunterets. This water has a very soothing effect on the entire system, quieting nervous excitement, as well as re-establishing all disordered functions. Ludwig<sup>8</sup><sub>Sept. 29</sub> describes the water sold under the name of "the Original Selters," which comes from Weilburg, in Nassau. The capacity of the spring is about 300 gallons (1200 litres) of water an hour, through which is bubbling continually large quantities of carbonic-acid gas. The water is colorless, clear as crystal, of pleasant taste, and has a temperature of  $10.2^{\circ}$  C. ( $50^{\circ}$  F.) Its principal constituents are carbonate



of calcium, chloride of sodium, chloride of magnesium, binoxide of manganese, free carbonic acid, a little iron, and hardly any organic substances.

Eklund, of Stockholm, corresponding editor,<sup>996</sup><sub>Aug. 25</sub> explains the method of procedure at the baths of Wanberg, in Sweden. After being enveloped in a pack, the patient goes into the massage-room, where he is massaged for fifteen or twenty minutes by three attendants. Next he is rubbed with mud, which is followed by a douche of water at 35° C. (95° F.). After the mud has been removed in this way, a full bath at 37° C. (98.6° F.) is taken, of six minutes' duration, during which time continuous friction is kept up by the attendants. After the bath comes friction again, with soap and a brush, followed by a gentle douche to remove the soap. He is then carefully dried off, and again enveloped in a pack, where he remains three-quarters of an hour, when friction is again employed. The treatment is then completed by a plunge-bath at a temperature of 23° C. (73.4° F.).

A short article by St. Clair Thomson, of London,<sup>2</sup><sub>Aug. 20</sub> is devoted to St. Moritz. The springs here are three in number, all cold, containing the carbonate of iron, and charged with carbonic acid. The old spring is used exclusively for baths; the Paracelsus is the one generally used for drinking; while the Surpunt, the third, has only been opened this season. In the bath the patient lies down at full length in a tub, with the water at a temperature of 90° F. (32.2° C.),—in successive baths this is reduced to 78° F. (25.6° C.),—and is covered with boards having an opening for the head. Thus boxed up, he remains quiet for twenty minutes, in order that the bubbles of gas may develop on the surface of the body. These waters are indicated whenever a strong tonic is desired, and are suited for the treatment of anæmia, neurasthenia, or protracted convalescence from acute diseases.

Chauvet, of Royat,<sup>755</sup><sub>Nov., '91</sub> gives an account of a series of thirty-five cases of diabetes treated at the springs of Royat, all of which were benefited and some cured. The patients' general condition improved, their strength increased, the alarming symptoms subsided, and the quantity of sugar passed was diminished, on an average, 65 per cent. The principal ingredients of these waters are carbonates of sodium, potassium, calcium, and magnesium, chloride of lithium (0.035 per cent.), chloride of sodium, and

arsenite of soda and iron. The temperature of the water varies from 20° C. to 35.5° C. (68° F. to 96° F.), and from 1 to 6 glasses are taken at a time. The water is also used externally.

A. W. Gilchrist<sup>483</sup><sub>Feb.</sub> states that the richest warm arsenical waters known are the springs of Choussy-Perrière, containing arsenic in what may be considered convenient medicinal doses. The remaining mineral constituents, which include from 40 to 50 grains (2.67 to 3.33 grammes) per gallon each of alkaline chlorides and bicarbonates, closely approach in quantity and proportion the normal mineral components of blood-serum. The arsenic in this association and degree of solution assumes a greatly enhanced value as a therapeutic agent, being more easily tolerated, more readily absorbed, and eliminated with greater rapidity. Besides their internal administration, the waters are also much utilized for baths, sprays, and douches. As regards the therapeutic indications of the waters, the author mentions particularly lymphatism, struma, and scrofula, cases of which invariably derive great benefit from their use. Glandular enlargement, nasal catarrh, and ozaena; enlarged tonsils, otitis, and blepharitis; joint- and bone-affections occurring in children are cured or greatly improved. In chronic diseases of the skin (eczema, psoriasis, urticaria, acne, lupus) the waters are highly efficient, while syphilis associated with malaria and syphilis in strumous persons are frequently benefited. In anæmia, chlorosis, malaria, diabetes, and affections of the throat and respiratory passages, the Choussy-Perrière waters exert a very favorable action.

Albert Robin, of Paris,<sup>10</sup><sub>Apr. 12</sub> gives some extracts from reports made to the Academy of Medicine by the permanent commission on French mineral waters. The springs at St. Nectaire increase the total amount of urea excreted, but are contra-indicated in certain forms of rheumatic arthritis. The spring of Maizières (Côté d'Or) contains lithium and sodium, as well as carbonic acid. It has been used with good results in dyspepsia and lithiasis. It is aperient, laxative, and diuretic. The waters of Baréges also increase the amount of urea and uric acid excreted, and diminish the amount of alkaline and earthy phosphates.

A short article<sup>70</sup><sub>July 17</sub> calls attention to the custom of the French authorities of sending poor children suffering from rickets, enlarged glands, or scrofula to the thermal springs of Dax for treat-

ment. At present sixteen are there, and all are being benefited by the course.

C. C. Ransom, of New York, <sup>2065</sup> lays stress on the fact that the effect of treatment at any one spring is not due to the waters alone, but to the environment of the patient. The practical value of any treatment depends upon its correct application; and, in sending our patients to any given spring, we must not only know the effect of the water, but also whether or not the treatment will be properly given.

#### HYDROTHERAPY.

The use of water as a therapeutic agent is unquestionably more general to-day than ever before. The history, physiology, and technique of hydrotherapy have been discussed in a lengthy article, <sup>2061</sup> and in an original monograph. <sup>2062</sup>

Wilkins, of Montreal, <sup>906</sup><sub>Aug.</sub> reported thirty-nine cases of typhoid fever, with a mortality of two. Although he at first adopted the Liebermeister method (cold baths and quinine), he now adheres to the Brand method, with slight modifications. He seldom kept his patients longer than ten minutes in the bath, the temperature of which ranged from 68° to 70° F. (20° to 21.1° C.), and treated mild cases on the expectant plan.

Osler's results in the Johns Hopkins Hospital were brought out in the discussion of Wilkins's paper before the Association of American Physicians. Thirty-two cases treated symptomatically gave 7 deaths, while 107 cases treated rigidly (?) by Brand's method gave 8 deaths. [While I regard these results as favorable, I believe that they would have been more favorable if the Brand baths had been *rigidly* administered. This they were not, since the temperature was not lower than 70° F. (21.1° C.).—Ed.] Pepper, of Philadelphia, testified to his progressive conversion to belief in the treatment and the desirability of its use in the vast majority of cases of typhoid as a routine treatment. W. G. Thompson, of New York, expressed his just surprise that the author of the paper did not dwell upon frictions, and justly remarked that the reduction of temperature must not be regarded as the principal object.

One prime condition of success is, that bathing should be begun before the fifth day, thus confining the pathological changes in Peyer's glands to the stage of infiltration. Vogl's statistics of the number of diarrhœa and tympanitic cases show the compara-

tive rarity of these premonitory symptoms of perforation in cases bathed early and rigidly. Only by strict adherence to Brand's technique—to bathe with friction every three hours, night and day, at 65° F. (18.3° C.) when patient's temperature reaches 102° F. (38.9° C.)—may we attain the most favorable results. As the omission of some details in antiseptic surgery is fatal to its success, the omission of any detail of the Brand method is likewise detrimental, and a modification in the technique must produce a modification in results,—in the one as well as in the other.

The awakening of the French profession to the value of Brand's method is evidenced by the "Cold Baths in Typhoid Fever" being made the subject for the 5000-franc Prix Louis for 1892. When the seemingly heroic cold-bath method is inapplicable, on account of the patient's condition or the prejudice of patient or friends, a valuable substitute has been recommended by James Barr, of Liverpool,<sup>2063</sup> who calls it the "tank treatment." The tank consists of a wooden box, six feet long, two feet ten inches wide, and sixteen inches deep, lined with lead, painted white, and covered with shellac varnish, and supplied with discharge-pipe. Each tank is provided with a sheet of bed-ticking, upon which the patient may lie submerged, the head resting upon a strip a foot wide, to keep it above water. The patient is wrapped in a blanket, so as to prevent chilling in case of the chest rising above the water. The tank is covered by a half-lid and a water-proof sheet. By removing a bucketful of tank-water and adding the same quantity of hot water every two hours the water may be maintained at 90° to 93° F. (32.2° to 33.9° C.). This is continued as long as the body-temperature is over 100° F. (37.8° C.); when it is lower, the water should be warmer. By this submersion Barr claims that thermogenesis is diminished, thermolysis regulated, and the thermotaxic mechanism is improved. The evening exacerbation is lessened in intensity and duration, the remissions increased, and the mean daily temperature lowered; there is a marked improvement in the vasomotor tone; the pulse becomes slower and full; the heart stronger; liability to hæmorrhage is diminished; respiration is slowed; bronchitis and congestion of lungs disappear. Improvement in digestion and appetite is marked; tongue remains moist; diarrhœa is lessened; delirium disappears, and the general condition improves. Barr had treated 22 cases



by this method, 11 cases by wet pack, etc., and 22 cases symptomatically. Among these 55 cases there was 1 death. While these statistics do not actually sustain the advantages of the tank treatment over other treatments, it is undoubtedly valuable as a substitute.

Riess, of Berlin, <sup>2064</sup><sub>v.2, pp.149,154</sub> reports 809 cases thus treated, with 26 deaths, the duration of the disease in the favorable cases being decidedly shortened. Gogruve <sup>69</sup><sub>No.5</sub> reports 62 cases of typhoid treated in the Greifswald clinic, with a mortality of 3.2 per cent., which favorable result he ascribes to the treatment by gradually cooled baths, careful diet, and frequent change of position. Baths were given from 90° F. (32.2° C.), reduced to 71° F. (21.66° C.), a douche being added when the brain was affected. Wine was given abundantly during the bath. Patients bore the graduated bath better than cold baths; temperature and pulse, lung and brain symptoms were favorably influenced. Cold packs were given at night and during the stage of defervescence; also, cold water abundantly by the mouth and at times by the rectum. Taking the patients into the open air acted favorably.

Roque and Weill <sup>92</sup><sub>No.9,'91</sub> affirm that the bath treatment favors the elimination of toxic products, whilst antipyretics diminish it. Teissier reached the same conclusions.

In the eruptive fevers Guinon <sup>118</sup><sub>Nov., '91</sub> says that there are three great indications: to moderate the fever, quiet nervous disturbances, and prevent or combat the secondary infections. The antipyretics should be avoided. Hydrotherapy certainly provides more efficient means, and is easier of control. The warm bath (86° to 95° F.—30° to 35° C.) for fifteen minutes is particularly useful in the early stage of scarlatina and variola, followed by rubbing dry with a warm sheet. The tepid bath (77° to 86° F.—25° to 30° C.) prepares for the cold bath. Cold affusion is indicated when temperature is high (102° to 106° F.—38.9° to 41.1° C.), with dry skin, adynamia, delirium, and threatening convulsions,—conditions sometimes observed before rash develops. The patient being seated in an empty tub, three to four pails of water (68° to 77° F.—20° to 25° C.), each being lowered, are successively thrown upon him for about one minute; then he is wrapped in a sheet and blanket without being dried. The temperature is not lowered, but the pulse and cerebral symptoms are

improved. The affusion must be applied four or five times daily. The cold pack ( $54^{\circ}$  to  $57^{\circ}$  F.— $12.2^{\circ}$  to  $13.9^{\circ}$  C.) is certainly quieting and cooling, but it is tiresome and unpleasant to the patient. Cold washing, passing a sponge with water at  $64^{\circ}$  to  $77^{\circ}$  F. ( $17.8^{\circ}$  to  $25^{\circ}$  C.) repeatedly over the body is quieting, and reduces the pulse, but the effect is very brief. Cold baths are the selective method of Guinon in persistent pyrexia and adynamia of scarlatina, when there is no cyanosis or feeble pulse. Pulmonary complications are favorably influenced by it. Fifteen minutes in water, at  $75^{\circ}$  to  $80^{\circ}$  F. ( $23.9^{\circ}$  to  $26.7^{\circ}$  C.), suffice, if repeated every three hours until the temperature approaches normal. The graduated bath is not so useful; shivering is more frequent. In malignant measles, with hyperpyrexia, delirium, and cyanosis, hydrotherapy is the only active means. In adynamia, cold affusion is best; in convulsions, a tepid bath, with cold affusion to the head, and at the same time small and repeated doses of chloral by the mouth and enemata. Pulmonary congestions and bronchopneumonia, with high temperature, are favorably affected by baths. In variola Guinon finds cold baths eminently useful to overcome the nervous accidents and moderate suppuration. Tepid baths decrease pain, and warm baths are cleansing. In the invasion stage, with dyspnoea, somnolence, and temperature of  $104^{\circ}$  F. ( $40^{\circ}$  C.), cold baths ( $64^{\circ}$  to  $68^{\circ}$  F.— $17.8^{\circ}$  to  $20^{\circ}$  C.—for adults,  $70^{\circ}$  to  $74^{\circ}$  F.— $21.1^{\circ}$  to  $23.3^{\circ}$  C.—for children) should be used systematically, and in sudden danger cold affusion. These cold baths do not check, but favor, eruption and diuresis.

Baginsky<sup>158</sup><sub>B13, 291</sub> reports 30 cases of croupous pneumonia in children treated by hydiatic measures, a majority with high temperature,—up to  $41^{\circ}$  C. ( $105.8^{\circ}$  F.). The results were 24 cured, 2 convalescent, and the others improving. Powerful antipyretics are, according to Baginsky, injurious to the heart-muscles and blood-corpuscles. Cold water is least likely to do harm and most suitable for children, though very cold baths must be avoided. Baths of  $76^{\circ}$  to  $86^{\circ}$  F. ( $24.4^{\circ}$  to  $30^{\circ}$  C.) and the cold pack are most useful, especially the latter, as a vivifying tonic. The child is wrapped entirely, except the face, in a sheet wrung out of water at  $58^{\circ}$  to  $72^{\circ}$  F. ( $14.4^{\circ}$  to  $22.2^{\circ}$  C.), and covered with a woolen blanket. In ten minutes this is repeated, and again in ten minutes. In the last pack it remains a half-hour; then is dried and

tightly covered. This may be done two or three times a day. Wine is given, but only where high temperature is accompanied by marked nervous disturbance. In protracted febrile conditions, like typhoid fever, he combines medicinal antipyretics with the bath.

Hutinel<sup>14</sup> emphasizes the important fact that cold baths are most useful in those cases of broncho-pneumonia in which the general symptoms are marked and nervous symptoms predominate. The heat is diminished, various secretions are enhanced, the arterial pressure is increased, and the heart is sustained. Chemical antithermics produce untoward effects, but may be used moderately in conjunction with the bath. The cold bath gives a lashing to the nervous system as in typhoid fever; it diminishes depression and prevents convulsions, producing calm slumber in the stage of excitement. When families oppose the cold bath, a little artifice may be employed, such as adding a little mustard to the water under the guise of a revulsive. The bath is contra-indicated when the local lesion is extensive, but useful even then, if temperature is high. It is contra-indicated also when the heart is disturbed or the adynamia marked. Even in the youngest children it may produce marvelous results, because the general symptoms usually predominate in them. Hutinel puts the child into a tub containing water at 92° F. (33.3° C.), for a period ranging from five to ten minutes, taking it out before it becomes chilled. The temperature of the water is lowered with each bath until it reaches 75° F. (23.9° C.). Friction should be practiced and the head soused with cold water. Patient is put in woolen sheets, dried, and fed. If in three hours the temperature is still above 102° F. (38.9° C.), the bath must be repeated until dyspnoea and excitement have abated. Quinine is given to sustain the heart; also a hypodermatic of caffeine and ether in collapse. Milk and water and broth are insisted upon, to increase urine; also grog and cognac, of which a child 1 year old may take as high as 2 ounces (60 grammes) a day. The cold bath is of service in the broncho-pneumonia of measles and whooping-cough.

Angel Money<sup>6</sup> recommends warmly the ice treatment in all kinds of broncho-pneumonia in children of all ages. The smaller the child, the more pronounced the effect. In these Money puts ice-bags on the head; in severe cases he puts them on the chest also,

or he uses a Leiter coil. This treatment sustains the vital powers, the heart, respiratory centres, nervous and muscular system; shortens the disease, induces sleep, reduces the temperature markedly. Stimulants may be used in combination. A high rectal temperature is the guide.

Fiedler<sup>116</sup><sub>No.12</sub> states that, in the treatment of cholera nostras by the introduction of large quantities of water, the chief danger lies in the rapid loss of water from the system. Large quantities of water, administered by the mouth, sometimes produce a rapid, favorable change in the diarrhœa, while vomiting may still continue for awhile, the muscular cramp being last to yield. This treatment shortens the duration of the disease materially.

In the pædiatric section of the New York Academy of Medicine, the discussion of summer diarrhœa of infants, by specialists appointed for this purpose, included an argument by Simon Baruch, of New York, on "Conditions Indicating Baths and Change of Air." Bathing for cleanliness is always demanded as a prophylactic. For therapeutic purposes he advises, when the temperature reaches 102° F. (38.9° C.), a full bath at 90° F. (32.2° C.), gradually reduced to 80° F. (26.7° C.), for fifteen minutes, with active friction, followed by drying in a linen sheet. This not only reduces temperature, but counteracts the vasomotor paralysis evinced by pallor of skin, etc. In subacute diarrhœa Baruch advises cold ablutions as a tonic, given with the hand. Baruch cites the case of an infant, 6 months old, rescued from impending death, with temperature of 106° F. (41.1° C.), vomiting, etc., by a bath of 90° F. (32.2° C.), reduced to 80° F. (26.7° C.), and wet compresses.

Intestinal irrigation was highly praised in the discussion by Jacobi and Baruch. It has become the standard method of treatment in summer diarrhœa.

Guido Rheiner<sup>116</sup><sub>No.1, '91</sub> advises the retention of the last part of the water. Baruch,<sup>191</sup><sub>Jan., May</sub> in a paper read before the New York State Medical Society, concludes that hydrotherapy is an important and much neglected auxiliary in the treatment of chronic diseases, and that in many cases it has proved so successful, after failure of medicinal agents, that no case should be yielded up as hopeless until hydrotherapy in some form has been tried. The most important elements are the thorough mastering of the general principles, precision in their application, and their perfect adapta-



tion to the constitutional peculiarities of each case, *i.e.*, not treating the disease, but the patient. For this reason, men like Leyden, Charcot, Binswanger, Semmola, Ziemssen, Erb, Nothnagel, and others send their patients to hydro-therapeutic establishments with diagnosis and general suggestions rather than with specific directions.

Baruch details cases of phthisis, chronic rheumatism, and functional nervous diseases treated at the Montefiore Home by means of baths. One case of plithisis (with a cavity) gained twenty-four pounds in weight, chiefly under rain-baths at 65° F. (18.3° C.), given for spaces of one-half to three minutes.

Conrad Clar, of Gleichenberg, <sup>1001</sup><sub>Feb.</sub> knows no better remedy for aborting a descending bronchial catarrh than the cross-bandage (a damp-linen compress, covered with flannel, enveloping the chest like a figure of eight). When the infiltrations begin to shrink and a retrograde process has begun, douches are of the greatest benefit,—brief, strong, and not too cold at first. They are best given after a preliminary warming up in the hot-air box. In order to obtain certain reaction, the single rays of the douche must strike the body everywhere perpendicularly. For this reason, Clar usually applies a movable, finely-perforated metal ring, in whose centre the patient stands and from which, at first, a brief rain strikes him under the axilla. The stream is directed upon the feet, and thence up and down the body, until a hyperæmia of the skin indicates relief to the inner organs. If there are no catarrhal manifestations, a half-bath follows, and then some definite muscular exercise, expressed in kilometres. Then the lost heat is reproduced, tissue-change is enhanced, and appetite increased. In asthma, he has also found the hot-air bath, followed by the ring-douche, very valuable. This douche is not given with less than three atmosphere's pressure, furnished by compressed air acting upon the reservoir containing the water.

Catarrhal pneumonia, non-bacillary, which frequently follows measles and pertussis in children, also yields to the treatment, combined with bland milk diet.

Winternitz <sup>1001</sup><sub>Mar.</sub> urges that care be taken not to employ more powerful thermic and mechanical procedures than the system is capable of bearing without excessive reaction; the temperature must not be reduced below normal, and it is advisable to adopt a

preliminary heat-accumulating procedure, or apply it just after arising from a warm bed. If a cold rub-down or pack is used, the temperature should be 50° to 60° F. (10° to 15.6° C.); higher temperatures are neither more agreeable nor less taxing. If the heat is strong, the patient should exercise afterward, otherwise lie down with open window, well covered and breathing deeply. Free breathing of fresh air is the chief element in the treatment of phthisis. The main obstacle to this is the liability to cold, and a rational water treatment insures the patient against this. Repeated methodical, thermic, and mechanical irritation tends to diminish the reflex irritability of the peripheral cutaneous nerves. This neuro-vascular discipline (see Baruch <sup>2061</sup><sub>p.442</sub>) not only protects the system against sudden changes, but acts curatively.

A severe case of neuritis, successfully treated by cold douches, is reported by J. Dubrisay, of Paris. <sup>116</sup><sub>Dec., '91</sub> The patient was a married woman, 26 years old, who first suffered from cardiac trouble and began to emaciate in November, 1890. Attacks of diarrhœa and vomiting occurred frequently; amenorrhœa, anorexia, continuous thirst, sleeplessness, and apathy were also present. The patient was unable to maintain an upright position on account of the extreme pain and weakness. She always walked on the heel (Romberg's symptom), and the patellar reflex was wanting. She was analgesic and anæsthetic over the entire surface of the body. She was addicted to the use of alcohol. The treatment consisted of tonics, opium, and chloral to produce sleep and paregoric against the diarrhœa. The chief means of cure were cold douches of twenty-five to twenty seconds' duration, once or twice daily. Alcohol was permitted in moderate quantities, the thirst relieved by a decoction of wild chicory or cinchona, and 2 litres (2 quarts) of milk given per day. Under this treatment the patient was perfectly restored.

Winternitz <sup>1001</sup><sub>Jan.</sub> relates his vast experience in the hydropathic treatment of neuralgia. Of 585 cases received into his institute during twenty-five years, 52 per cent. were cured and only 5 per cent. were failures, the others being more or less improved. Hydrotherapy was one of the most valued remedial measures. A tic douloureux of several months' standing was cured by a single rain-bath at 50° F. (10° C.). Such a result is rare, but recoveries, after a few treatments, are not infrequent.

Otto Pospischl refers to one hundred and thirty-five cases of sciatica in which only 6 per cent. failed to yield to hydrotherapy, 57 per cent. being cured and 37 per cent. improved. Von Fodor,<sup>1001 Aug.</sup> while in temporary charge of Winternitz's department of the Vienna University clinic, demonstrated the value of hydrotherapy, in a case of enlargement of the spleen, to a number of physicians. The case was entirely cured by two douches, after treatment for two months for malarial fever by quinine, which always acted well, but only for a short time. He received a rain-douche of thirty seconds at  $54\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$  F. ( $12.5^{\circ}$  C.), followed by a fan-douche to the spleen, which immediately shrank, as demonstrated by percussion. [The same observation had been formerly made by Botkin.—ED.] He had a chill and fever in the afternoon. On the 15th he had another douche. The fever did not return and his color improved, as the physicians present could testify. He did not return for treatment; but an accidental meeting one month later showed him to be entirely recovered. A second case, a quotidian of two years' standing, which had resisted the usual treatment, is also described. In order to accustom the patient to the treatment, by which von Fodor only expected to restore the general health and enable him to render quinine useful, he gave him a half-bath of four minutes, at  $86^{\circ}$  F. ( $30^{\circ}$  C.), reduced to  $77^{\circ}$  F. ( $25^{\circ}$  C.), with strong friction. The attack remained absent after this. The patient continued treatment by daily half-bath; later, cold rub-down and brief cold rain-douches. He improved rapidly, gained weight, and the spleen could no longer be felt. Four additional cases are cited, one quotidian of a year's duration. Five days' rain-douching were of no avail. As it was important, according to Fleury, who had recorded similar successes long ago, to apply the treatment just before a paroxysm, a cold sitz-bath was recommended, with active frictions of back and chest with cold water. He received a morning douche and evening sitz-bath. This prevented an attack, and the patient improved.

Buxbaum<sup>1001 Feb.</sup> relates cases of uncontrollable vomiting, dysmenorrhœa, and parametritis in which hydiatic procedures proved valuable after failure of other remedies. In a case of vomiting of pregnancy the whole arsenal of the usual pharmaceutical agents had been employed unsuccessfully. Winternitz's novel method of placing a damp, cold compress around the waist, and covering

the epigastric region with a coil through which hot water was made to flow, proved as efficient as it had done in Winternitz's <sup>1001</sup><sub>V.1, No.1</sub> cases. The patient retained some kefir. On the succeeding days the apparatus was applied half an hour before eating. In four weeks recovery was complete. In dysmenorrhœa a similar procedure was carried out, beginning three days preceding the flow, and continuing throughout the menstrual period.

Semmola treats certain skin diseases, as eczema and psoriasis, by means of baths at a temperature of 77° to 95° F. (25° to 35° C.), and of two to three hours' duration, for four weeks, followed by Scotch douches, which are continued during the winter. The chief aim is to maintain the functions of the skin, despite the cold season. The diet is also modified; milk is given abundantly, meat, eggs, and other nitrogenous food in small quantities. Lassar<sup>2064</sup> has treated over ten thousand cases of eczema with baths, and believes that they are not always injurious, and should not always be positively forbidden. Saalfeld urges that, whenever we wish to produce a macerating effect, diminish infiltration, and calm irritation, baths are indicated; in the acute inflammatory stage they are contra-indicated. No remedy is so useful in chronic, dry, infiltrated eczema as the warm bath, to which alkalies, soap, or tar may be added. In the thickened, eczematous palms and soles warm alkaline baths are most effective. Prurigo improves under baths, also ichthyosis and lichen planus. Jaquet<sup>73</sup><sub>No.17</sub> finds douches useful in the latter. Regarding the physiological action of hydriatic procedures, Vinay, of Turin,<sup>870</sup><sub>Jan.16,'91</sub> demonstrated, by an apparatus which allowed of changes in the temperature and pressure of the douche, that the purely mechanical element produced the same effect as the thermic in narrowing the vascular lumen. For reflex effect upon the circulation, it is therefore not necessary to use very low temperatures or extraordinary pressure. The favorable effect of cold douches in hysteria and the beneficial results of the milder douches in chronic spinal diseases are well known.

Maggiora and Vinay<sup>1001</sup><sub>Jan.</sub> contribute a series of experiments demonstrating that hydriatic applications produce a powerful influence upon the muscular system, depending upon thermic as well as mechanical action. Cold enhances the capacity of the muscles for work, warmth diminishes it. When combined with mechanical influences, the latter also enhances muscular capacity, but the



enhancement is less than the purely mechanical procedure, and still less than the cold, or alternating cold and hot procedures. The maximum is reached by cold applications combined with mechanical effect.

The hygienic value of hydrotherapy in childhood is the subject of a paper by J. Matas.<sup>41</sup> He adduces the following aphorisms: The cold bath may be regarded as a gymnastic measure, which strengthens the body, favors transpiration and secretion, and prevents disease. It hardens children against cold, and is attended by no ill effects if carefully used. It is a powerful tonic and energetic alterative in chronic diseases; prevents catarrh and rheumatism. The best hydiatic measures are general sponge-baths for the spring and douches for the summer and winter. The beginning should be made with tepid baths. Children of any age may be safely bathed; the more general use of baths will certainly reduce the mortality. Hydiatic procedures must be of short duration,—not exceeding one minute. Friction, massage, hydrotherapy, sun-baths, and gymnastics represent the best means of invigorating a weak and lymphatic constitution. The judicious employment of both in childhood is a necessary adjunct in any properly directed system of education.

The douche is fully described, and its therapeutic indications furnished by Simon Baruch, of New York,<sup>2066</sup> who refers to the fact that this method of treatment has been successful in the hands of the French physicians—Charcot and others—in cases resisting all other treatment. The effects obtained are mechanical and thermic; the douche is a discipline for the peripheral nerves and vessels, producing an ebb and flow and reflex actions unattainable by medicinal agents. Baruch describes and illustrates the apparatus of the Hydiatic Institute in New York. There are means for exactly guaging the temperature, duration, and pressure of the water. In phthisis the rain-bath (which is a universal douche) of 65° to 75° F. (18.3° to 23.9° C.) is of value, administered daily for a few seconds to two minutes; it relieves pyrexia, improves appetite, deepens respiration, and refreshes the nervous system. In neurasthenia and hysteria of the depressed type, a fan-douche at 45° to 50° F. (7.2° to 10° C.), over the entire body for five seconds, under a pressure of twenty to thirty pounds, is of great value. In the erethetic type of these dis-

eases the wet pack is preferable. In chronic gastric troubles, with anæmia, a douche at  $65^{\circ}$  to  $75^{\circ}$  F. ( $20^{\circ}$  to  $23.90^{\circ}$  C.), under twenty pounds' pressure for five to thirty seconds, or a rain-douche, has succeeded after failure of medicinal agents. In anæmia, chlorosis, obesity, chronic rheumatism, and gout striking curative results have been obtained by hot-air baths in boxes, followed by cold douches. In locomotor ataxia, and other cerebral and spinal lesions, the cold douche must be avoided. Precision is important; the physician must exercise his judgment in the use of this most orthodox remedy.

An editorial<sup>906</sup><sub>May</sub> formulates the claims of water as a remedy as follows: 1. Its action may be explained on rational principles. 2. It is susceptible of exact dosage, varying from  $40^{\circ}$  to  $110^{\circ}$  F. ( $4.4^{\circ}$  to  $43.3^{\circ}$  C.), one to forty pounds' pressure, and one-half second to any number of minutes or hours. 3. Its value has been proven by clinical tests.

Draper<sup>906</sup><sub>May</sub> claims that the mineral springs owe their chief value to the water, and not to the mineral constituents.

Winternitz<sup>1001</sup><sub>July</sub> has labored with his accustomed zeal to arouse the profession to a recognition of the value of the hydropathic management of cholera. Aside from the cleansing value of baths in the prophylaxis of cholera, we find, in their thermic and mechanical effect upon the organism, the fulfillment of every indication. A rub-down with a dripping sheet, water at  $50^{\circ}$  to  $60^{\circ}$  F. ( $10^{\circ}$  to  $15.6^{\circ}$  C.), wrung out or not, as may be required, or a half-bath for more robust individuals, of  $68^{\circ}$  to  $77^{\circ}$  F. ( $20^{\circ}$  to  $25^{\circ}$  C.) for two to five minutes, or a strong rain-bath of one-half to one minute, are the best prophylactic procedures, especially if taken on rising from bed and followed by exercise in the air. Winternitz refers to Watson's observation that people accustomed to cold morning baths were exempt from the scourge, and cites numerous German authorities to the same effect. The premonitory diarrhœa must be combated at once, and for this purpose he recognizes no more sure, prompt, and unfailing remedy than baths. The cutaneous vessels are dilated, producing a fluxion to the skin, thus relieving all the internal organs. The effect of cold applications upon the innervation is marked; the heart becomes more vigorous, and the increased tone of the splanchnic nerve affords a powerful contraction of the enteric vessels. The general blood-pressure is raised

and the entire circulation invigorated. A vessel having increased tension must offer greater obstacles to the transudation of its contents. This is the chief reason for the great value of hydrotherapy in all forms of diarrhœa. The most simple method is the rub-down with a sheet wrung out of very cold water, followed, without drying, by a sitz-bath of 50° to 60° F. (10° to 15.6° C.), of fifteen to thirty minutes' duration. The patient must be well covered in the bath with a woolen blanket, and must, as far as he can, rub himself actively in the water, otherwise friction must be practiced by an attendant. A strong spray-douche directed to the abdominal wall for one to one and a half minutes, followed by a sitz-bath, is also valuable. These procedures must be followed by a moist, well-applied abdominal compress, and the patient must be well rubbed and dried. Reaction and profuse diuresis usually occur. Even in the pronounced stages of cholera these measures have afforded rest to the patients and often diminished the intensity of the attack. They are to be repeated as often as necessary.

Winternitz cites forty cholera fugitives who came to his institution in 1866, and many cases treated by him in Vienna during two epidemics. All the clinical manifestations of cholera demonstrated that it is due to paresis of the intestinal nerves and vessels. Hence, the chief indication lies in the powerful excitation of the sympathetic nerve and its circumjacent vessels, even if common toxins are their cause. It is agreed upon all sides that no remedy acts so powerfully as cold and mechanical friction upon vessels and nerves, especially upon those of the abdominal cavity. Excitation of the nervous system has long been in vogue in the treatment of cholera, by means of cutaneous irritants, as mustard, frictions, hot packs, etc. These, as well as medicinal agents like camphor, etc., have failed in most cases. Theoretical considerations would demand rapid applications of intense heat, but these reduce vascular tone and pressure and produce passive hyperæmia. Romberg's unfavorable experience with steam-baths proves this. Cold applications act quite differently, but they should not be used *in extremis* only, nor should they remain in the hands of specialists; and for the third time does Winternitz insist that they should become the general property of physicians.

Buxbaum<sup>1001</sup><sub>Aug.</sub> concludes that experience and statistics have

authentically demonstrated that hydriatic treatment is of great value in cholera.



# HYGIENE AND EPIDEMIOLOGY.

By WALTER WYMAN, A.M., M.D.,

AND

CHARLES E. BANKS, M.D.,

WASHINGTON.

---

## HYGIENE.

*General Considerations.*—J. F. Alleyne Adams, of Pittsfield, <sup>99</sup><sub>July 14</sub> details the results of sanitary legislation since the establishment of the Massachusetts State Board of Health in 1870. He expresses his "disappointment at finding that the death-rate of Massachusetts has remained practically unchanged. The average for the past forty years has been 19.35 per one thousand, while for 1890 it was 19.44, a trifling increase. Dividing this period of forty years into decades, we find the average death-rates for each decade to be 18.24, 19.43, 19.81, and 19.59. Thus there was a slight increase in the death-rate, which reached its maximum in the third period. The average for the fourth decade was slightly less than the third, and yet was higher than either the first or second. The best that can be said is, that the upward tendency was arrested about 1884, since which time there has been a slight irregular downward tendency." He finds, on examination of the statistics, that certain diseases have a decreasing and others an increasing mortality, the gain and loss nearly balancing. The zymotic diseases, as a class, have diminished from 474 to each 100,000 in 1870, when the State Board of Health began its work, to 360 to each 100,000 in 1890. This is equivalent to a saving of over 2500 lives in 1890. The death-rate from consumption is included in the class which has declined. Bronchitis, pneumonia, cancer, and diseases of the brain, heart, and kidneys have all increased in mortality in each decade since 1850. The most remarkable increase is shown in the case of bronchitis and pneumonia, the death-rate from which was more than three times as great in the last decade as in the first. The second general

feature which characterizes these two groups of diseases is this: that the diminishing diseases are chiefly those of early life, while the increasing diseases are those of later life. He concludes that, although the death-rate has not actually decreased, yet sanitation has resulted in the reduction in mortality of preventable diseases amounting to 30 per cent. in twenty years,—a condition which is overcome by the development of new types of disease affecting the human race.

Edwin Farnham, of Cambridge, Mass., <sup>99</sup> July 28 has compiled a table of mortalities for that city covering a period of forty years. It is interesting, as it relates to an old New England university town, having few manufactories and a small foreign population, the inhabitants generally living under good hygienic conditions:—

CAMBRIDGE—MORTALITY PER 1000 LIVING IN FIVE-YEAR PERIODS.

DISEASE.	1851-55.	1856-60.	1861-65.	1866-70.	1871-75.	1876-80.	1881-85.	1886-90.	Mortality per 1000 Living 1851-90.
Cancer . . . . .	0.30	0.28	0.22	0.29	0.29	0.43	0.55	0.61	2.42
Diarrhoeal diseases . . . . .	3.42	2.25	2.74	2.94	3.39	2.52	1.78	1.91	2.48
Diphtheria and croup . . . . .	0.64	0.62	0.98	0.66	0.54	1.58	1.42	1.07	1.03
Measles . . . . .	0.31	0.18	0.11	0.09	0.18	0.02	0.08	0.19	0.13
Phthisis . . . . .	3.97	3.89	3.20	2.93	2.97	2.81	3.16	2.62	3.04
Scarlet fever . . . . .	0.51	1.41	1.36	0.77	1.31	0.35	0.25	0.20	0.65
Typhoid fever . . . . .	0.35	0.34	0.44	0.37	0.52	0.21	0.30	0.34	0.35
Whooping-cough . . . . .	0.40	0.15	0.17	0.14	0.26	0.16	0.14	0.19	0.19
Diseases of circulatory system . . . . .	0.47	0.59	0.70	0.65	0.78	0.71	1.19	1.12	0.86
Diseases of digestive system . . . . .	0.19	0.20	0.38	0.29	0.52	0.55	0.64	0.67	0.49
Diseases of nervous system . . . . .	2.34	2.07	2.70	2.21	2.66	2.49	2.70	2.58	2.51
Diseases of respiratory system . . . . .	1.07	1.19	1.79	1.67	2.45	2.34	2.99	2.48	2.22
Diseases of urinary system . . . . .	0.11	0.03	0.19	0.21	0.28	0.50	0.61	0.65	0.41
All causes . . . . .	20.46	18.99	20.82	17.72	22.16	18.35	19.59	18.75	19.48

## DISINFECTION.

A. J. Martin, <sup>363</sup> May 28 gives the progress that has been made in France, by public and private measures, toward securing the disinfection of rooms and articles of all kinds used by persons suffering from any of the infectious diseases. The methods principally used are steam sterilization under pressure, in chests made for the purpose, and the lever atomizers.

The burning of sulphur is falling more and more into disuse, as being injurious to articles of clothing and furniture and preventing the use of rooms for some time, and also as being of doubtful value. A solution of bichloride of mercury, 1 to 1000, to which is added tartaric acid, is principally used with the

atomizers. There are now two hundred and seventy-two sterilizers and three hundred and seven atomizers in use in France, mostly under the control of the city health or hospital corporations. In cities adopting the system, disinfection is made obligatory by ordinances, in cases of death from any of the infectious diseases, including all forms of tuberculosis, or in cases where the disease has existed and been followed by recovery. The Paris municipality has provided three disinfecting ovens where the public can have bedclothes, wearing apparel, etc., disinfected free of charge on applying at any *mairie*, cemetery, or municipal ambulance station. Medical practitioners are supplied with packets of post-cards, the dispatch of one of which will cause steps to be at once taken carrying out any required disinfection. A special conveyance, hermetically closed and under the care of attendants in distinctive uniform, is sent to the house indicated. After disinfection, the things are brought back in a different vehicle.

In Paris and Bordeaux there also exist private establishments for performing this work. The proprietors of Mediterranean hotels where many consumptives go have provided themselves with portable apparatus for regular use in disinfecting rooms occupied by such patients. Alfonso Montefusco and Orazio Caro have published<sup>830</sup><sub>Nos. 10, 11, '91</sub> a monograph on domestic disinfection by ordinary lye. After an immersion of twelve hours in a solution of boiling lye, cholera and typhoid bacilli and charbon spores were invariably destroyed. If the solution were kept at a temperature of 20° C. (68° F.), sterilization resulted in six hours; at 50° C. (122° F.), one hour's immersion produced sterilization; the spores of charbon were not destroyed in one, two, or less than six hours at a temperature of 100° C. (212° F.), whereas in that time the same result was obtained at a temperature of 25° C. (77° F.). The alkalinity of a litre of this solution of lye was exactly neutralized by 315 cubic centimetres (11 ounces) of a normal solution of pure oxalic acid. Wood-ashes of lye of the same alkaline strength may be substituted for quicklime. The addition of 2 per cent. of whitewash containing 20 per cent. of lime to typhoid or cholera stools will completely sterilize them within an hour. The whitewash must have an alkaline reaction. It should be well mixed with the feces. L. Pfeiffer<sup>69</sup><sub>Sept. 1</sub> describes patterns of several stationary and portable steam disinfecting chambers now in use in Germany.

S. W. Abbott, of Boston, <sup>99</sup><sub>Sept. 22</sub> urges the importance of establishing public disinfecting stations in the United States, modeled after the establishments lately erected in Paris and Berlin. "Such stations," he says, "would not only prove useful in case of the invasion of cholera, but very much more so in the case of those far more destructive diseases which are constantly present with us,—scarlet fever and diphtheria, and also typhus, if it should ever find a foothold among us."

Cranberg <sup>324</sup><sub>B. 13, H. 3</sub> directs his attention to the best means of ridding carpets, walls, tapestries, etc., of infectious matters that might have been deposited upon them. To this end different sorts of carpets and walls, both painted and otherwise covered, were infected with *staphylococcus pyogenes aureus* and with fresh tuberculous sputum. After drying, the infected paint was rubbed or wiped down with sponge, chamois-skin, rubber, or bread. Bacteriological studies of the points thus freed from infection were then made. Sponge was seen to be the best agent. It should be slightly moistened before using. With whitewashed walls the safest treatment is to give them a fresh coat of the wash.

The Royal Minister of the Interior of Würtemberg issued instructions in February, 1892, <sup>22</sup><sub>Mar. 2</sub> regarding measures to be taken against the spread of tuberculosis in the workhouses and prisons. In the first place, it is directed that in all parts of the workhouses suitable spittoons be placed, each provided with a thin layer of water at the bottom. These spittoons must be emptied, if possible, daily in the closets, and afterward rinsed out with hot water. Inmates and attendants are to be strictly compelled to use the spittoons, and to keep the different parts free from all expectorated material. If the floor or walls be soiled by expectoration, it is to be cleansed with hot water, or in some other suitable way. Tuberculous patients are, as far as practicable, to be kept apart from the others, if possible, in a special room. Rooms that have been occupied by tuberculous patients are to have their floors and walls thoroughly disinfected before others are permitted to occupy them. For this purpose walls and floors not painted are to be fresh whitened, and, where covered with paint, washed with hot water. All linen used by tuberculous patients must be thoroughly boiled. All rooms occupied by tuberculous cases must be washed. The above orders also apply to the prisons. The visiting medical officers, both in



their treatment of the sick inmates and in their official visitations, are instructed to see that the foregoing regulations are carried out. Among other progressive measures in public sanitation, the Medical Department of the Ministry of the Interior in Russia <sup>251</sup><sub>June</sub> has issued an order that all second-hand articles put up for sale must be disinfected and provided with labels testifying to the act of disinfection. The police surgeons are to be charged with the duty of enforcing this order, and all such articles not provided with the proper testimonials will be confiscated.

*Corrosive Sublimate as a Germicide.*—Klein's statement made in 1884, that mercuric chloride was of no more germicidal value than vinegar, has received confirmation in the experiments of Charles T. McClintock. <sup>9</sup><sub>Oct. 1, 8</sub> He found that vinegar containing from 6 to 7 per cent. of acetic acid had as much influence in inhibiting the growth of micro-organisms as a 1-to-1000 solution of corrosive sublimate; that the staphylococcus pyogenes aureus, the bacillus subtilis, Eberth's bacillus, and germs in fæces would withstand a 1-to-1000 solution from one to forty hours. Sublimate forms, with cellulose, silk, albuminous bodies, and some portions of bacteria (probably the envelope), a chemical compound encapsulating the germ, which protects it from the mercury. While this proves a barrier to the growth of the germ, which water will not remove, yet it is dissolved by the salines of the blood. He concludes that while sublimate has no especial germicidal power, yet it may be a valuable disinfectant by reason of its preventing the growth of bacteria in the manner indicated.

#### SOIL.

The question of cremation still continues to interest not only individuals but municipalities. A deputation, which included civic representatives of Hull, Derby, Macclesfield, Cheltenham, Crewe, Harrowgate, Olkeston, Blackburn, and Southampton, as well as other towns representing the Counsel of the Association of Municipal Corporations, appeared before the Home Secretary of England <sup>2</sup><sub>Feb. 2</sub> to ask that local authorities might be empowered to use public funds for the provision of crematoria. Such a reform, it was maintained, would be of both a salutary and sanitary description. There was a growing difficulty on account of the progress of opinion in favor of cremation. The general feeling of

the association was undoubted, and many large boroughs had expressed the wishes of their inhabitants by passing unanimous resolutions.

#### LIGHT.

William McDevitt, Inspector of the Philadelphia Board of Fire Underwriters, in an article on "Some Dangers in Electric Lighting," <sup>79</sup><sub>Feb.</sub> says, "The most important of the existing defects is that relating to fusible connections, as the innumerable variety of alloys used for fuse metal is very misleading, and is still an element of danger. Some of these compositions possess the properties of good electrical conductivity, and are slow to heat; other compositions are of a character exhibiting weakness when heated, resulting in annoyance from continuous breaks, and offering temptations (as has been found) to use ordinary wire in the absence of proper fuses.

"Another universal danger in electric lighting results from the want of some uniform or more ready method of perfecting splices or joints in conductors. Some workmen are in the habit of making loose copper unions, leaving the solidity of the joint dependent on solder, which, being a metallic cement, is liable to be fused by a possible heavy short-circuit occurring on the line, thus melting the solder and leaving a loose connection.

"Probably the most alarming danger exists through the possibility of lightning being conducted into houses lighted by electricity where the latter is supplied by aerial wires. The existence of this danger has been demonstrated where the house wires are attached to gas-fixtures, offering a ready path for the lightning, which, in leaping from the charged wires to the gas-pipes, carries the electric-light current across, forming an arc which pierces the pipe, and where gas is present it will be ignited, causing a steady blaze. If this accident should occur near the ceiling, the building would be endangered."

#### HEATING AND VENTILATION.

J. O. Webster, of Augusta, Me., <sup>183</sup><sub>Nov. 9</sub> in an article on "School Hygiene," writes as follows: "To keep the air of a school-room in a reasonably pure condition requires the supply of thirty cubic feet of fresh air a minute for each pupil. This involves a change of the air in the room eight or ten times an hour. In our climate

during most of the year this air must be warmed before or after its entrance, and the subjects of heating and ventilation are closely connected. There is also involved the removal of the foul air.

“The air may be introduced through a jacketed stove sitting in the room, a furnace in the cellar, or boxes containing steam radiators in the cellar. The heated air, on entering, seeks the top of the room, and gradually sinks as it becomes cooled, more warm air taking its place. The outlets for foul air should be at the bottom of the room, and must be connected with heated flues unless mechanical power be used. Both inlet and outlet flues should have an area of one square foot for every twelve pupils. An ordinary house furnace will not supply air enough for school-room heating. Large air-heaters are made for this purpose, capable of furnishing large volumes of air heated to about 90° F. (32.2° C.). These are suitable for two- or four- roomed buildings; for larger buildings steam is preferable. For one-room school-houses jacketed stoves must be relied upon, and these are now in the market, for burning either coal or wood. Some very important practical points, which apply to all systems of ventilation, are these: There should be no valves in either the hot-air or ventilating registers, or other means by which the air can be shut off from the room by the teacher during school hours.

“Every heating flue should be provided with a cold-air valve, worked from the school-room, by which the temperature can be regulated by the admission of cold air to the flue, where it will mix with the heated air and lower its temperature when necessary, without diminishing the amount of air supplied to the room.

“All methods of ventilation dependent for their action upon heated flues are more or less defective and unsatisfactory, because their operation depends upon the difference of temperature between the in-doors and out-of-doors air. If they furnish a full supply of air in cold weather, in mild weather their action is impaired from the fact that the velocity of the current is slower. Only mechanical ventilation can be depended upon under all circumstances.”

W. H. Thayer reports <sup>79</sup><sub>Apr.</sub> some experiments made at his request by E. H. Bartley, chemist, of the Brooklyn Health Department, who analyzed the air of St. Ann's Church, in that city, one evening when it was filled by a congregation. The report shows, on the floor, under the edge of the gallery, 19 parts of

CO<sub>2</sub> in 10,000 of the air, while on the gallery, immediately over the place where the first sample was taken, it shows about 40 in 10,000. Duplicate examinations taken on January 3d at the same hour, viz., at the close of the sermon, showed nearly the same results. These results show that the house is not well ventilated, and that, as would be expected, the CO<sub>2</sub> in the air in the gallery is much more than near the floor. Thayer's conclusion, from all the evidence adduced, is that the carbonic-acid gas of respiration and illumination will eventually be equally diffused through the atmosphere, although retained at the upper part of the room so long as the high temperature continues; and that it never, under any circumstances, is precipitated in excess to the lower part of the room.

#### WATER.

Victor C. Vaughan, of Ann Arbor, Mich. <sup>231</sup><sub>Sept.</sub> reports the results of his labors in the study of drinking-water the past three years. They were both chemical and bacteriological. During this time he made a study of one hundred and forty-eight samples of water sent him from different places. In most instances they were suspected of being the cause of disease, usually typhoid fever. It has been found that the number of germs in a drop of water varies greatly, and bears no constant relation to the amount of organic matter in the water as determined by chemical analysis. The question of the fitness of the supply as a drinking-water, it was found, could not be answered by the number of germs. During investigation it was recorded in what manner the germ grew on gelatin plates, in gelatin tubes, on agar, on potato, etc.; also the form and size of the germ, its reactions with staining agents, etc.; likewise its effects upon guinea-pigs, mice, etc. Especial attention was given to those characteristics by which it had been proposed to distinguish the typhoid germ from other bacteria found in water.

Many germs present in drinking-water do not grow at a temperature of the human body, and therefore are incapable of inducing disease, including typhoid fever. The water, however, may not be desirable for drinking purposes. Of the germs which grow at 38° F. (3.3° C.), or a higher temperature, some are fatal to animals when injected subcutaneously, others are not. The former are toxicogenic; the latter non-toxicogenic. There is a distinction between non-toxicogenic and pathogenic germs. In the case of



non-toxicogenic germs there is no proof that they could multiply in the animal body. Waters containing such germs have not been positively condemned, although in some cases their use should be discontinued. Some of the toxicogenic germs found in drinking-water produce the same symptoms and the same post-mortem appearances in the animals experimented upon as were observed after the use of Eberth's germ. They not only lived, but multiplied in the animal body. All waters containing these germs are to be condemned. As to the statement that only Eberth's or the so-called typhoid-fever germ would form an invisible growth on potato, this has been shown not to be true, for more than one of the germs found in drinking-water also produced invisible growth on the potato. The tests which have been advanced by Parietti, also that advanced by Uffelmann, for the Eberth germ, are not reliable, since they apply equally to several of those described. Thirty-one of the germs found in the 148 specimens of water were studied sufficiently to admit of their identification. Twenty-four of these failed to grow at a temperature of 38° F. (3.3° C.); 7 grew at this temperature; and of these 7, 4 killed animals when injected subcutaneously, 3 did not.

Alessandro Serafini <sup>153</sup><sub>May 10</sub> states that daily observation and scientific research accord in showing that, in the majority of cases, the water of running streams, spontaneously and in a short time, is purified of all abnormal and heterogeneous substances which it has received in traversing a great centre of population. The works of the Royal Commission, the classic report of A. Durand-Claye on the Seine, the chemical and bacteriological analyses of Schellhoss of the Iser, Fleck of the Elbe, Moser of the Main, Franck of the Spree, and Celli and Scala of the Tiber, demonstrate that the quantity of organic substances, ammonia, and bacteria diminishes at a slight distance from the point where they enter the stream, while there is an augmentation of nitrous and nitric acid, indicating that the work of oxidation is progressing. Aëration, in consequence of a continual renewal of air, in no way prevents the development of micro-organisms; and, while it is indubitable that the presence of air is indispensable for the oxidation of organic substances elaborated by the bacteria, that aëration does not alone suffice to accelerate the oxidation. The experiments showed that there was no constant and appreciable differ-

ence between water in which there was continuous aëration from the rapidity of the current and water in which aëration was effected under barometric pressure or the influence of temperature. The action of low temperatures is incontestable in killing, or inhibiting the development of, bacteria; though in large masses of water, if favorable for the development of bacteria, lowering of the atmospheric temperature does not seem to produce any noxious action. In experimental researches and in local observations on water having a rapid or slow current, it may be established that there is a gradual and continued sedimentation of bacteria that is favored by the assistance of other substances held in suspension in the water. It seems that the self-depuration of water is not effected by oxidation processes in the mass of water itself. The rapid diminution of bacteria is due to sedimentation, dilution, the mechanical action of substances held in suspension, the motion of the water, the low temperature, a superficial filtration on the bed of the river, and, perhaps, an inherent action of the water itself. Consequently, sedimentation and dilution produce a rapid diminution of organic substances and ammonia, while there is a rapid but gradual increase of nitrites and nitrates, with a diminution of bacteria.

John Wortabet,<sup>6</sup><sub>May 14</sub> in an interesting article on "The Water-Supply and General Sanitary Condition of the Holy Places of Arabia," presents striking facts relative to Mecca and Medina which are pertinent in connection with the cholera of the past year. Wortabet procured a sample of the water from the well of Zemzem, or "Hagar's Well," which was analyzed at the *Lancet* laboratory. A similar sample had been subjected to analysis in 1883.<sup>6</sup><sub>Jan. 5, '84</sub> The results show that this "holy well" is still very grossly polluted. The absence of the so-called "albuminoid ammonia" is a striking feature of the analysis, and is probably due to the completion of the putrefactive processes. The nitrates and nitrites are in excessive quantity, and the presence of the latter, which result from the reduction of the former, indicates almost certainly the pre-existence of readily-oxidizable matter, such as sewage. The excessive proportion of free ammonia further testifies to the changes that have taken place consequent on the oxidation of organic matter. Chlorine present in chlorides is extremely high; indeed, the water had a slightly-brackish taste,

and the total solid matter, though considerably less than before, afforded distinct evidence of the existence of phosphate. The two analyses are given below, and, for the sake of comparison, an analysis of the water supplied to London by the Thames companies is appended:—

	GRAINS PER GALLON.		
	Mecca.		London.
	1883.	1892.	
Total solids . . . . .	464.400	235.200	18.000
Chlorine . . . . .	75.500	40.700	1.500
Nitrogen as nitrate . . . . .	13.750	{ 4.550 }	0.180
Nitrogen as nitrite . . . . .	0.090		None.
Ammonia . . . . .	0.358	0.140	0.001
Albuminoid ammonia . . . . .	None.	None.	0.004

Jean Rossi <sup>2</sup> June 11 gives an account of experiments made with a view of ascertaining the influence of alkalinity on the number of colonies developing on gelatin-plate cultivations of natural waters. The author very properly points out that numerical results are only strictly comparable when plate-cultures have been made with one and the same specimen of jelly. He broadly confirms the previous results of Reinsch, that the addition of sodium carbonate to the jelly in excess of that required to render the medium neutral leads to the development of a larger number of colonies, and he has also investigated the effect of adding other alkalies. The experiments may be thus summarized:—

ADDITIONS TO BEEF-JELLY.	NUMBER OF COLONIES.			
	Carbonate of Soda.	Carbonate of Potash.	Caustic Soda.	Caustic Potash.
0.00 per cent.	72	72	72	72
0.05 “	133	60	30	73
0.10 “	73	67	0	25
0.15 “	62	53	0	0
0.20 “	55	47	0	0
0.50 “	39	6	0	0
1.50 “	0	0	0	0

It must not, however, be supposed that these figures have any

absolute significance, depending, as they do, upon the particular forms of microbes which happened to be present in the waters experimented with.

A new filter, made from diatomaceous earth, which has had the animal constituents destroyed by heat, is the subject of an investigation by Weyl,<sup>4</sup><sub>June 6</sub> who comes to the following conclusions: First, that this filter, after rigorous tests, is found to give a filtrate more certainly free from sediment than any other house filter on the market. Second, it is easily cleaned; the cylinder may be washed with a stiff brush, and later treated with concentrated hydrochloric acid. The fresher and cleaner the cylinder, the greater amount of water is filtered. The cylinder may be easily sterilized by boiling. He thinks that there is no doubt that this filter will intercept the pathogenic bacteria.

In an editorial<sup>1</sup><sub>Dec. 5, '91</sub> an interesting reference is made to the ancient and modern methods of purification of water, showing that over eight hundred years ago the dangers of decomposing matters in water were well recognized and provided against in practically the same way as by our modern sanitarians. Ebn-Radouan, an Arabian physician of the eleventh century, recommended taking the water of the Nile from places where the current was swiftest and contained the least decomposing matter, allowing the foreign material to subside, decanting the clear water, and further purifying it by means of heat, filtration, and the addition of certain aromatics.

C. J. Rademaker, of Louisville, Ky.,<sup>221</sup><sub>Jan. 16</sub> gives the result of a chemical, microscopical, and bacteriological examination of hydrant- and well- water, made during the months of September, October, and part of November, when the water was the lowest in the Ohio River. The well-water was taken from a wooden-stock pump, the hydrant-water directly from a hydrant in the house. The result obtained is given for 100,000 parts of water:—

*Analysis of Hydrant-Water.*—Specific gravity, 1001; temperature, 60° F. (15.6° C.); reaction, neutral; taste, flat; odorless; color, slight yellow tinge. Sediment in 100,000 parts, after standing for forty-eight hours in a closed glass vessel, was 13.620 grammes (3½ drachms). This was incinerated and the residue treated with carbonate of ammonia and again heated. This left 10.430 grammes (2⅔ drachms) of inorganic matter. 13.620 — 10.430 =



3.190 grammes (49 grains) of organic matter in the sediment. The water after separation of the sediment was evaporated to dryness on a water-bath, and then heated to  $180^{\circ}$  C. ( $356^{\circ}$  F.), and allowed to cool in an exsiccator. This left a solid residuum of 12.310 grammes ( $3\frac{1}{8}$  drachms). This residue on analysis was found to contain 9.310 grammes ( $2\frac{2}{5}$  drachms) of inorganic salts.  $12.310 - 9.310 = 3$  grammes ( $\frac{3}{4}$  drachm) of organic matter.

*Analysis of Pump-Water.*—Specific gravity, 1001; reaction, neutral; color, transparent; taste, fresh and palatable; sediment, none. The same quantity was evaporated on a water-bath and the residue heated to  $356^{\circ}$  F. ( $180^{\circ}$  C.), which left a residue of 39.280 grammes (10 drachms). This on analysis was found to contain 38.130 grammes ( $9\frac{4}{5}$  drachms) of inorganic salts.  $39.280 - 38.130 = 1.150$  grammes (18 grains) of organic matter.

It will be seen from this that organic constituents largely predominate in river-water, and that the inorganic salts predominate in pump-water. But, as the inorganic constituents are perfectly harmless, we will pass them by without going into details.

*Organic Matter.*—Free ammonia was estimated according to the method of Frankland and Armstrong, with Nessler's reagent. Organic nitrogen was converted into ammonia by Kjeldal's process, distilled, and Nesslerized. Nitrous acid was estimated by Trommsdorff's method with iodide of zinc and starch; organic carbon, according to the method of Wolf, Degner, and Herzfeld, with the following result:—

HYDRANT-WATER.		WELL-WATER.	
Free ammonia. . . . .	0.0040	Free ammonia . . . . .	0.0010
Albuminoid ammonia. . . . .	0.0350	Albuminoid ammonia. . . . .	0.0055
Nitrous acid . . . . .	0.0010	Nitrous acid . . . . .	0.0000
Organic carbon . . . . .	0.5630	Organic carbon . . . . .	0.3010

#### SEWAGE AND SEWERAGE.

D. Edgar Flinn, of Kingstown, Ireland,<sup>16</sup> describes the ferozone polarite system, which is of very recent date, its operation being satisfactory.

Ferozone is the registered trade name of the material used in deodorizing sewage and precipitating the solids therefrom. It is rich in salts of iron, alumina, and magnesia, and also contains magnetic oxide of iron in a very spongy and absorbent condition.

By virtue of its soluble iron and magnesia salts it quickly causes subsidence of the suspended solids.

Polarite is the registered name of the material used for further filtering and purifying the ferozone sewage-water from the putrescible matter dissolved therein. It is a black, porous, and magnetic oxide of iron, insoluble in water, and practically everlasting. It is very hard and absorbent. Although consisting chiefly of iron, it does not rust, and its durability is unlimited. A cubic yard of polarite weighs about one ton, and is sufficient for rather more than six square yards of filter-bed; moreover, it is cheap enough to bring it into general use.

It has been in use at Acton for the past four years, and the official reports credit it with being as perfect a system, if not the most perfect, of sewage purification as has yet been devised, the purified effluent being inodorous, non-putrescible, clear, and tasteless, which can be discharged into a river or water-course without any danger or any tendency to undergo secondary decomposition. The process is carried on in two stages, viz.: 1. By precipitating and deodorizing the sewage in settling-tanks by the aid of a magnetic precipitant and deodorant called ferozone. 2. By passing the partly-purified sewage effluent from the settling-tanks through polarite filter-beds, which arrest any solids remaining in suspension, and oxidize and render innocuous the putrescible matter held in solution.

In carrying out the process of purification by this system, the sewage, on reaching the outfall works, is run through strainers to arrest floating solids,—such as corks, rags, etc.,—and then flows quickly through a floating trough into a settling-tank, the floor of which inclines toward the centre so that a gutter may convey the sludge to the outlet-valve. Before entering the tank, the crude sewage receives a dose of ferozone, which costs about one farthing for every thousand gallons of sewage treated. This can be added automatically by placing baskets of ferozone in the flowing sewage, or by using Beloe's patent automatic sewage-mixing machine. In places where the sewage does not flow by gravitation, but has to be pumped, and steam-power is therefore available, the ferozone may be ground with water or sewage in a small edge-runner mill, and added automatically to the crude sewage in a liquid state. The flow of sewage through the tanks should not be continuous, if it

can be avoided. Quiescent tanks are better for precipitation purposes, whatever kind of precipitant be used. When a tank is full, its contents should be left standing for about two hours, so that the ferozone may have time to act thoroughly. As towns differ in the quality of their sewage, the needful period of quiescence may vary in different places. The ferozone will cause deodorization and precipitation to take place in the sewage, and a considerable part of the albuminoids in solution will coagulate and be precipitated with the solids. The supernatant sewage-water thus clarified would then be drawn off and run through polarite filter-beds, which produce a higher degree of purification.

The polarite filter-beds usually consist of six inches of broken stone in which small drain-tiles are imbedded, three inches of gravel, six inches of sand, twelve inches of polarite and sand mixed in equal proportions, and, at the top, a layer of nine inches of fine sand,—making a total depth of three feet of filtering material.

Polarite filters purify tank effluents which have been treated with ferozone at the rate of 1000 gallons (4000 litres) per square yard. Land filters about  $1\frac{1}{2}$  gallons (2 litres) per square yard in twenty-four hours; therefore, one acre of polarite filter-bed will do more effective work than six hundred and sixty-six acres of land. Hence the cost is much less than that of a sewage-farm, and at the same time the results produced are more certain. The value of polarite for sanitary purposes can scarcely be overestimated. By using it in small but powerfully-active filter-beds, it is unnecessary to buy large areas of land for sewage farms, which often become a public nuisance. Land is unable to take a continuous supply of sewage without great deterioration in its purifying and aërating properties. It gets clogged and choked with albuminous and glutinous matters, and becomes sewage-sick and inefficient as a purifying agent. Sewage comes every day to be treated, whether the farm is or is not in a condition to deal with it. In wet seasons, when the farm is sodden by rain and wants rest, an increased quantity of sewage comes to be purified.

The polarite filter-bed only requires a few hours' rest occasionally, for aëration and for cleansing the surface sand, which can be done by an improved method at a nominal cost. The polarite never requires to be removed or replaced. Hence it is better to lay down several small beds rather than one or two large ones, so that

they may rest a few hours alternately for aëration and cleansing. The resulting ferozone sludge is comparatively inoffensive in odor, and in this regard has an advantage over the lime and other processes; it has been proved to be richer in manurial value, and the sewage-manure produced by the process is shown by analysis to contain nitrogen equal to from 1 to 2 per cent. of ammonia, besides phosphates; if placed under cover, it dries very quickly, and can be ground into powder. At Acton it is sold as a fine powder at the large sum of thirty shillings per ton, whereas in districts where lime is the precipitant the resulting sludge is carted away as a worthless material. Certainly this system of sewage treatment bids fair to solve a difficult problem; and if the resulting sludge can be made to return a fair revenue, urban and rural sanitary authorities will not be slow to recognize its merits. As a filtering medium polarite appears to have undoubted advantages as compared with sand-filtering material, and it is recommended for filter-beds in waterworks, on the ground of economy as well as efficiency.

ANALYSES OF SAMPLES OF SEWAGE TREATED BY WEBSTER'S ELECTRICAL PROCESS. PARTS PER 1000.

DESCRIPTION OF SAMPLE.	Oxygen Consumed.	Free Ammonia.	Albuminoid Ammonia.	Chlorides.	NOTES.
A.—Mixture of 3 samples of raw sewage collected during time of treatment . . . . .	2.292	1.90	0.65	44.4	Stank badly on 3d day.
B.—Mixture of 3 samples of treated sewage flowing into tank before settling . . . . .	0.917	1.75	0.60	37.2	Faint smell on 5th day.
C.—Same as sample A after settling 21 hours . . . . .	. . .	1.64	0.40	. . .	Stank badly on 3d day.
D.—Same as sample B after settling 21 hours . . . . .	. . .	1.84	0.12	. . .	Faint smell on 5th day.
No. 7. Average sample of raw sewage under treatment . . . . .	2.500	1.80	0.65	41.2	Stank badly on 3d day.
No. 8. Treated sewage after 2 hours' settlement in tank . . . . .	0.583	1.08	0.07	35.8	Perfectly sweet after 10 days.
No. 9. Same as No. 8 after filtration through 6 inches of sand . . . . .	0.536	1.00	0.06	35.6	ditto.
No. 10. Treated sewage after 3½ hours' settlement in tank . . . . .	0.500	1.28	0.05	35.6	ditto.
No. 11. Same as No. 10 after filtration through 6 inches of sand . . . . .	0.500	0.91	0.01	35.6	ditto.

The treatment of sewage by electricity is the most recent of all methods. Santo Crimp, referring to the Webster electrical process of sewage purification, says, "The time may come when our



towns will be lighted with electricity by night, whilst by day the dynamos will be employed in purifying the sewage." Alfred Fletcher, Inspector under the "Rivers Pollution Prevention Act," states, "The result of my examination of this process has been to convince me of its efficiency in clarifying sewage, of removing smell, and in preventing putrefaction of the effluent. I am of opinion that such effluent as I saw at Crossness can be discharged into a river, or after passing through a thin layer of sand, even into a stream, without causing any nuisance."

The effluent produced by the electrical process, Webster states, contains about 3 grains per gallon of suspended matter, which consist almost entirely of oxide of iron, which is quite innocuous. Where this may be objectionable, from a sentimental point of view, it can be entirely removed by filtration through a few inches of sand. The bacteria question is one which has probably still to be settled, but, in order to obtain some information as to the action of the iron compound produced by electro-chemical decomposition, some experiments were carried out, with the result that, after a given treatment, the whole of the bacteria were killed. In the case of experiments carried out in Paris, with ordinary treatment by means of iron electrodes, the results were as follow :—

	Raw Sewage.	Effluent.
Organisms per cubic centimetre . . . . .	5,000,000	600

Another new scheme is known as the "Oxygen Process," and was devised by W. E. Adeney and W. K. Parry, of Ireland. The details of this process are as follow: The solid matters are first separated from the soluble constituents by subsidence without chemical precipitation. The destruction of fermentable organic matters is effected by taking advantage of the power which harmless micro-organisms, the germs of which are known to be widely distributed in the earth, air, and water, have, when growing under the most favorable conditions, of rapidly decomposing such matters into carbonic acid, water, ammonia, and also nitric acid. Under proper conditions these products result directly from the decomposition of the soluble fermentable matters in sewage, without any intermediate putrefactive fermentation. The essential conditions for the healthy and rapid action of organisms here referred to is a plentiful supply of oxygen, free or combined. The necessary supply

of oxygen is secured by a careful use of nitrate and manganate of sodium. One of the products of decomposition of the latter chemical is oxyhydrate of manganese; it is completely recovered by subsidence in a second tank, similar in construction to the one employed for the separation of the solid matters of the sewage. The recovered oxyhydrate of manganese may be dried and reconverted into manganate of sodium.

The Shone hydro-pneumatic system is also of comparatively recent date, and is in operation in over forty towns in England. By its aid the "separate system" of drainage can be carried out in the most perfect and sanitary manner possible, whether the district to be drained be flat, low-lying, tide-locked, or otherwise.

#### ALIMENTATION.

*Cows' Milk in Relation to Disease.*—Henry E. Armstrong,<sup>15 Mar</sup> medical officer of health at Newcastle-on-Tyne, holds that milk is a more frequent source of tuberculosis infection than meat, and, in his article on the different diseases communicated to man by this food, attention is "chiefly directed to four of the most important, namely, enteric (or typhoid) fever, scarlet fever, diphtheria, and tuberculosis. The first three of these, when due to milk, generally appear as outbursts, often very sudden in their invasion, and in large dairy customs sometimes attaining the extent of a widely-spread epidemic in a few days. Before the notification of infectious disease became general, these outbreaks were difficult to trace on account of the imperfectness of the information reaching health departments, and the lateness of its arrival." He gives examples of epidemics due to milk. "Ten years ago the editor of the *British Medical Journal* showed that, up to date, 71 epidemics in England had been traced to milk, namely, 50 of enteric fever, 15 of scarlet fever, and 6 of diphtheria, the total number of sufferers being 4800. Since then a great many milk epidemics have been recorded, probably far more than during any previous period, of which the following are only a few examples: Scarlet fever, at Wimbledon, in 1887 (592 cases in two weeks). A small outbreak in Newcastle, affecting 12 of a total of 28 households supplied with milk by a dairyman in whose family the disease had previously appeared. Two outbreaks at Newcastle in 1888; of these, one consisted of 17 cases, during a period of 11 days, in 15

households supplied by one dairyman; the other comprised 116 cases of scarlet fever, sore throat, etc., during a period of 6 days, in 63 households supplied by the same dairyman. The St. Pancras enteric-fever outbreak (London), in 1883, numbered 368 cases in 43 days. The spread of diphtheria by means of milk was first reported on in 1878, by Power, Medical Inspector of the Local Government Board. This outbreak, in North London, caused 230 cases and 30 deaths in 98 households supplied with a particular milk. Subsequent milk outbreaks of diphtheria have been reported on by the medical inspectors of the board in 1882, 1883, and 1886.

“In Newcastle, during the ten years 1881 to 1890, infectious disease of one kind or another has come under our notice on the premises or dwellings of 53 dairymen or purveyors of milk, including 17 invaded by enteric fever, 3 by continued fever, 24 by scarlet fever, 4 by small-pox, 3 by measles, and 2 by diphtheria. From these there has been spread of infection in 5 instances, namely, 2 where the cow-byres were in the city, and 3 where the milk was brought from the country. The diseases spread were: small-pox from 1 dairy, enteric fever from 1, and scarlet fever from 3 dairies. As soon as a case of infectious disease in connection with a dairy business becomes known to the health department, steps are taken to secure the complete separation of the infected premises from the dairy business. The result of this action is shown by the statistics just quoted. The case of small-pox referred to was concealed by the dairy-keeper. Infection spread to four persons living in the same court, causing the death of one, the father of a young family. On investigation, it appeared that the milk-vessels had been regularly taken into the infected premises of the cow-keeper. Seeing the total absence of means of isolating the sick in the houses of most of the cow-keepers and milk-purveyors in a small way of business, it is a wonder that infection has not spread oftener from those 53 houses than it has done.” In considering remedies for this state of affairs he advocates the following:—

“The dairy business should, above all things, be conducted in a sanitary manner. Cow-byres in towns should be done away with, and all others should be under state hygienic control. It is highly desirable that English towns should follow the lead of Copenhagen, whose Milk-Supply Company sells the yield of upward of

4000 cows owned by forty-nine contractors. This immense business is carried on on hygienic and philanthropic principles, under the management of a committee of experts who have no share in its profits. The statutes of the company provide that any profits over 5 per cent. shall go to reduce the price of milk. Every available means is taken to procure milk of the purest quality. The company pay a higher price to the contractors than can be obtained elsewhere. The cattle are examined every fortnight by veterinary inspectors, who note all particulars bearing on their health, their yield; the kind and quality of their food, etc.; the condition of the farm, the due observance of the rules, etc. The regulations apply to feeding and management, milking and cooling of milk, delivery, etc., and are very complete. Those relating to cleanliness are minute and stringent. All milk and cream is filtered. The contractor is bound to report any case of disease, and, if necessary, withhold his milk, which is, nevertheless, paid for as usual if the conditions are complied with."

Edward F. Brush, of Mount Vernon, N. Y., deals with the same subject,<sup>946</sup><sub>Sept.</sub> and takes practically the same ground, concluding thus: "The chronic forms of tuberculosis in the dairy cow are not easily recognized; the medical man knows little or nothing about the cow, and, as the American veterinary schools have paid less attention than the subject deserves, there are few people who are able to detect the earliest symptoms. The necessity for more definite knowledge of the cow herself by all practitioners is evident, so that, when it becomes necessary to prohibit the use of food that is apt to kill, there should be more people able to detect the morbid conditions at work in the food-producing animal. We can safely assert that in our time tuberculosis will not be entirely eliminated from the dairy cow. We are approaching the period when it will be; therefore, meanwhile, let us guard the susceptible, and aid in the advance toward the annihilation of one source of danger to the human race."

E. P. Christian, of Wyandotte, Mich.,<sup>185</sup><sub>Aug.</sub> reports personal experience with an epidemic of typhoid fever—eleven cases and two deaths—directly traceable to milk infection. He concludes his article in the following words: "If it has happened to one member of this society to have traced to this source, within a little more than one year, two local epidemics of typhoid fever in separate



localities and originating from the milk of different animals,—and intercurrent cases of diphtheria may have originated from the same source,—then, how many epidemics, in the aggregate, have had a similar origin; and how many of the sporadic cases of these diseases, and especially of scarlet fever and of diphtheria, which are always among us, are originating from this source?"

Many people opposed to the use of intoxicating beverages drink milk. It would seem, therefore, a practical question for the temperance people to concern themselves about the hygiene of the milk-supply of large cities. If the dangers from diseased milk be generally known, it would seem a difficult task to induce men to abstain from the use of intoxicants as a beverage in business hours.

J. W. Exline, of Denver, Col.,<sup>155</sup><sub>Sept.</sub> in speaking of the relations of milk to tuberculous disease, says, "I think it very significant that a coincidence is found to exist between the prevalence of phthisis and the dairy industry. This has been observed of Switzerland, Spain, Portugal, China, Australia, Egypt, and some of the Pacific islands. If the use of such beef and milk is specifically prejudicial to health, how important that the countries of all the world are speedily advised of it."

Ilkewitsch<sup>34</sup><sub>Feb. 2</sub> describes a new method for the detection of tubercle bacilli in milk, which is founded on the fact that tubercle bacilli will be precipitated by rapid centrifugal motion. He uses a modified lactocrit, which has 3600 revolutions a minute. Twenty cubic centimetres ( $5\frac{2}{3}$  drachms) of milk are coagulated by means of dilute citric acid. The whey is separated by filtration. The casein is dissolved with phosphate-of-soda solution. To this are added 6 cubic centimetres ( $1\frac{2}{3}$  drachms) of sulphuric ether, mixed with water, in order that the emulsified fat-corpuscles may be set free. The action of the ether is hastened by shaking the mixture in a glass cylinder for fifteen minutes. The solution is allowed to stand, and after the fat has separated the remainder of the liquid is allowed to run out. Dilute acetic acid is added to this until the first sign of coagulation. It is then transferred to the lactocrit, and the machine set in motion for fifteen minutes. The vast majority of the bacilli then sink to the bottom. This deposit is then conveyed to two slides, stained, and examined with an oil immersion lens. If bacilli were present in the milk, they will be found almost

surely in this precipitate. The author considers this method more certain than the inoculation of animals with the suspected milk.

*Sterilized Milk.*—From the report of the New Jersey State Dairy Commission<sup>2165</sup> we learn that the chemical changes induced in milk by sterilization are much greater than were supposed. The chief changes now known are the following: 1. As regards the destruction of germicidal power, careful experiments have shown that when a known number of cholera germs, for instance, are placed in fresh milk, there will be a less number to be found at the end of three hours than at first. Not so if it has been sterilized. 2. The lactalbumen in the milk, which is closely allied to serum-albumen, is coagulated by heat, whereby the milk is rendered more viscous. This albumen is thus rendered less soluble and seemingly more difficult of digestion, and is the cause of change in the flavor of the milk. 3. The starch-fermenting power of the raw milk is lost,—a property of value in the digestion of an infant, whose saliva has not yet acquired that power. 4. The milk-sugar is changed, undergoing a degree of caramelization. 5. The fat in the milk is more or less freed from its emulsion, so as even to be found sometimes collected into drops upon the surface of sterilized milk. As the fat must be in an emulsion to be absorbed from the intestines, the digestive organs have the task of restoring this. 6. The casein is also affected, as proven by its being less easily and completely precipitated by rennet. According to Baginsky, it requires more rennet and a higher temperature, and according to Soxhlet, the addition of some lime-salt. In experiments of artificial digestion the casein is found to be less readily acted upon by pepsin and pancreatin. Milk, therefore, which has been sterilized, is certainly no longer the original natural product in other respects than being free from bacteria. Whether it will prove to be as desirable a food remains to be seen.

*Tuberculosis in the Sheep and Goat.*—W. Alston Edgar, of Dartford, Eng.,<sup>521</sup> reports an interesting case of tuberculosis in a goat about 5 years old. She had a kid in April, 1891, which was weaned in due time, and she continued in milk up to the end of October, being then in a fat condition. “The illness commenced about the middle of November, and at the end of a fortnight the animal, being utterly prostrated and refusing all food, was destroyed by order of the owner, J. F. Egerton, Esq., estate officer, Tatton

Park, Knutsford, who forwarded the lungs to me for examination, he being of opinion that it was tuberculosis. Unfortunately, the abdominal viscera were not forwarded, but Mr. Egerton remarked that 'the liver contained white patches, which he thought were abscesses.' The lungs were uniformly studded with grayish-yellow nodules, no portion of either lung or lobes being healthy. There were no deposits on the pleura. The bronchial lymphatic glands were enormously enlarged and hardened. The mucous membrane of the bronchioles was, in some parts, thickened; the lumen was blocked with mucus, and contained a few strongyles. I forwarded a portion of lung and lymphatic gland to Professor M'Fadyean, who reported immediately that the lymphatic glands contained tubercle bacilli, and a few days later, having examined the portion of lung, said, 'It shows no lesions save those of tuberculosis. The little nodules are typical tubercles, showing giant-cells, caseation, and tubercle bacilli.' There is no evidence to show how this goat became infected."

This is probably the first fully-authenticated case of tuberculosis in one of the smaller domestic ruminants. No doubt there are previous records of the alleged discovery of tuberculous lesions in these animals, and especially in sheep, but we do not know of a single one in which the correctness of the diagnosis is not open to considerable doubt. The miliary nodules that frequently form around animal parasites in the sheep's lung may readily be mistaken for true tubercles; and animal parasites, such as the *Strongylus rufescens*, are sometimes the cause of a pulmonary lesion that, to some extent, simulates an actual phthisis. Hence, in any case of alleged tuberculosis in the sheep or goat, unless the diagnosis has been verified by microscopic examination, some doubt must remain as to whether the disease was really of a tuberculosis nature.

*Tuberculous Meat.*—In nine out of eleven cases, Kastner <sup>31</sup><sub>May 17</sub> obtained positive results by the injection of the juice expressed from the confiscated flesh of seven tuberculous animals. The injections were made into the abdominal cavities of guinea-pigs, the juice of fresh flesh with no naked-eye appearances of tubercle being alone used. If an inflammatory condition had been previously induced by the injection of ammonia, the development of tubercle was more marked, and spread in each such case to the lungs. In the light of his previous experiments, the author says

that complete calcification of the tuberculous processes in the animal would appear to render the chances of infection slight, but if caseous masses are found the danger of infection must be admitted. He is of opinion that the estimation of this danger of infection must thus be based upon the morbid anatomy, and that a thorough inspection must be made. In an editorial postscript the observation is made that, according to a quite recent Prussian rescript, the flesh of tuberculous cattle is looked upon as dangerous to health, either when the flesh contains tuberculous nodules or when the tuberculous animal is wasted, even if no such nodules are present in the flesh. The great infrequency of tuberculous nodules in the muscles is also referred to.

*Hippophagy in France.*—Ch. Morot has published a report<sup>2164</sup><sub>No. 195, '91</sub> on the progress of hippophagy in France since 1866, when the first butcher-shop for horse-meat was opened in Paris. In 1887, 40,000 solipeds (36,000 horses and 4000 asses and mules) were consumed in the fifty cities of France, the Department of the Seine and Paris consuming 16,446 (only 2758 were consumed in 1869); Toulouse, 3805; Lyons, 3291; Marseilles, 2188; Tours, 1329; Rheims, 1027; Troyes, 917; Dijon, 165, etc. As a rule, the consumption has increased from year to year; for instance, at Toulouse from 1878 to 1887, 26,887 solipeds were consumed,—an average of 2688 a year. The butchers complained that the consumption of horse-flesh was ruining commerce, industry, and agriculture. In Paris horse-meat is sold at about half the price of an equivalent quality of beef; the fillet is fifty cents for two pounds (kilogramme), while meat clear of bone, fat, and gristle costs but thirty cents for two pounds. Hippophagy is on the increase in the cities of Holland, Belgium, and Germany.

*Oleomargarin.*—This substance has become an important article of food, and its use is rapidly extending; so that it behooves physicians to acquaint themselves with its mode of manufacture, its dangers, and its uses. In a paper on this subject from the pen of G. C. Caldwell, Professor of Agricultural and Analytical Chemistry in Cornell University,<sup>61</sup><sub>Feb. 13</sub> it appears that caul fat is first cooled and washed, and then rendered at a temperature of 120° F. to 150° F. (48.9° C. to 65.6° C.). The clear fat is then run into wooden tanks, and the greater part of the stearin, the hard fat contained in it, allowed to crystallize out. The liquid fat sepa-



rated from the stearin is called "oleo-oil." A similar product, prepared from lard, is allowed to retain its stearin, and is known by the trade name of "neutral." The "oleo-oil" and "neutral" are then mixed in certain proportions, and constitute "oleomargarin." This substance is free from flavor and color, and to become "butterine" is churned with milk or cream, by which a certain proportion of the flavoring elements of butter are mixed with it, and impart to it the taste and odor of natural butter. Physicians are not concerned with the effect which the manufacture of this article may have upon the butter trade, but are deeply interested in the wholesomeness and the nutritive value of this product. It may be stated at once, that it has not yet been shown to be a medium for the transmission of pathogenic germs, and there can be but little doubt but that it is much cleaner than the bulk of the butter put on the market. Some laboratory experiments as to its digestibility have been made by R. D. Clark, chemist to the New York State dairy commissioner. Clark performed some emulsifying experiments with different fats and pancreatic juice, and found that, next to codliver-oil, butter gave the finest emulsion in twelve hours, while oleomargarin still had many large globules left unchanged. Clark also proved that, while butter melts to a clear, limpid liquid in thirty-five minutes at 100° F. (37.8° C.), oleomargarin was but slightly changed.

It must be admitted, nevertheless, that such experiments show very little, as they are far from imitating the processes of natural digestion. Experiments, however, made by Atwater and others, by Rubner, of Munich, and Mayer, of Germany, show that healthy individuals digest almost as great a percentage of oleomargarin as of butter, the difference—less than 2 per cent.—being so slight as to be unimportant.

It may therefore be conceded that "butterine" is a clean product, very digestible, and not yet shown to be, either directly or indirectly, a cause of disease. And yet its nutritive value is still to be shown. Its constituents are all natural foods, and no doubt perform their usual functions in the organism; but whether they perform the same functions and subserve the same ends as natural butter does is not yet known, and should not be assumed. Sterilized milk differs from raw milk only to a slight degree, from a chemical stand-point; yet the nutritive values of these two sub-

stances are decidedly different. Fresh raw milk contains a something not yet separated by the chemist, but named by our English brethren the antiscorbutic element. This intangible element is missing in sterilized milk, and infants fed upon it are liable to develop "land scurvy" and to present other evidences of incomplete nutrition. This, indeed, is the great danger of sterilized milk, and is the one drawback which prevents its more prolonged use. Butter is a food so extensively used that it can hardly be believed that its use has developed simply as a gratification to the palate, but rather because it adds something to the nutrition which the other fats used as foods do not. It is upon the line of nutritive sufficiency that substitutes for butter must be studied.

*Digestibility of Cheese.*—It is the general opinion of the laity that the eating of cheese after taking food is an assistance to digestion. This view seems not to be in accord with the result of experiments made by von Klenze.<sup>297</sup> No. 18, '91 He made very thorough tests of the various forms of cheese found in the dietary lists. For the experiments he used an artificial digestive fluid, to which were added 50 cubic centimetres ( $1\frac{3}{5}$  ounces) of fresh gastric juice and 3 cubic centimetres (48 grains) of hydrochloric acid. Into this he placed 1 gramme ( $15\frac{1}{2}$  grains) of the cheese to be examined. Eighteen varieties were tested, and the following deductions made: Chester and Roquefort cheese took four hours to digest; genuine Emmenthaler, Gorgonzoler, and Neufchatel, eight hours; Romadour, nine hours; and Kottenberger, Brie, Swiss, and the remaining varieties, ten hours. Considering that in a healthy stomach digestion after an ordinary meal is complete in from four to five hours, it would seem, from von Klenze's studies, that Chester and Roquefort cheese were the only kinds that were likely to be digested within this length of time, and that the other varieties, some of which are largely in use, not only did not assist digestion, but actually retarded it.

*"Regreening" Fruit with Copper.*—A royal ordinance lately issued by the Italian ministry, in connection with the laws relating to the use of colors in food and condiments, admits of the presence of copper in preserved pears, provided that it does not exceed the limit of one hundred parts in the million.

Lehman, of Würzburg,<sup>827</sup> p. 269 before the International Congress of Hygiene, at London, asserted that it had not been proved by a

single well-observed case that copper salts, up to, say, 150 to 200 milligrammes ( $2\frac{1}{4}$  to 3 grains) of copper, entering the organism of a healthy adult at one time, if well diluted in the course of eating and drinking, could cause a disturbance in health worthy of any remark. Not a single copper salt which was not combined with an acid, which was itself poisonous, had been proven to have any specific poisonous qualities. Acute copper poisoning had, however, frequently happened through the use of copper vessels containing verdigris. In no case recorded of severe copper poisoning, so called, through the use of copper vessels, had it been shown that anything like the amount of copper found necessary to injure the organism had been taken. Cases were attributed to copper merely because no other poison could be found. Ptomaines and toxalbumens were certainly often the true cause of the trouble. In other cases it had been shown that no reason existed for regarding the small quantities, often mere traces, of copper which were found as the cause of death. From larger quantities than could be taken without being noticed to any extent by the senses, vomiting and purging might occur, but hardly anything more serious. He was, however, in favor of entirely forbidding the useless addition of copper to vegetables, on account of possible injury where quantities of real consequence had been used. Mestre, in his report to the Committee of Hygiene in France, made in 1890, showed that the amount of copper in preserved pears is exceeded in rye, wheat, corn, potatoes, and other natural food.

*Colored Blood-Oranges.*—For some time oranges have been sold, upon the streets of Paris,<sup>359</sup> having the appearance of the popular variety known as blood-oranges. The imitation is so skillfully done as to deceive any one not previously informed. Upon careful examination, however, one discovers the presence of a dye-stuff upon the surface in the cells of the cuticle. In some places the color is concentrated enough to appear as dark-red points. The color proves to be Biberich red, or rocellin, which is a non-poisonous nitro-derivative of amidoazobenzole.

*Intoxicating Rye.*—Prillieux<sup>741</sup><sub>Dec. 12, '91</sub> reports a curious case of intoxication from rye which occurred at a village in the Department of the Dordogne, in France. The bread was made from a sample of rye, and produced remarkable effects, not only in men, women, and children, but in animals of all kinds which partook of it.

These effects were not the same as those produced by ergot, but more resembled alcoholic intoxication. Grains of the rye were subjected to a careful examination by Prillieux, who found them infested by fungi and bacteria of various kinds. The pathogenic effects he believed to be produced by an undescribed species of fungus, the representative of a new genus, characterized by the production of spores within the cells. He names it *Endoconidium temulentum*.

*Tannin in Tea.*—An editorial writer on this subject <sup>Aug. 11</sup> says, "Some examples which have been forwarded to us of the results of analyses for tannin and theine in tea indicate considerable variation in the amount of tannin, according to the quality of the tea and the state of growth at which it is picked. In some blends of China teas the percentage of tannin extracted by infusion for thirty minutes was 7.44; theine, 3.11; and a similar result was given in the examination of the finest Moning; while, on the other hand, with fine Assam tea a percentage of 17.73 of tannin by weight was extracted after infusion for fifteen minutes, and two blends of Assam and Ceylon tea gave, respectively, 8.91 and 10.26 of tannin. On the whole, it is probable that the Indian teas are much more heavily loaded with tannin than the China or Japan teas. Moreover, the common method of prolonged infusion in boiling water is well calculated to extract all the tannin, while it dissipates the flavor of the tea. To be drunk reasonably, tea should not be infused for more than a minute, and with water of which the temperature does not exceed 170° F. (76.7° C.). It should be taken without sugar or milk, which would drown the flavor of the delicate and aromatic infusion thus obtained. This at least is how tea is drunk both in China and Japan, whence we have borrowed the use of it. With our European method of prolonged infusion in boiling water we destroy all the best flavor of the tea, and we extract such heavy proportions of tannin as to cultivate indigestion as the result of tea-drinking. Indigestion is unknown among tea-drinkers in the East, and it is in all probability only the result of our defective use of the leaf."

#### ENVIRONMENT OF MAN.

*Infection from the Communion-Cup.*—Chas. H. Merz, of Sandusky, Ohio, <sup>23 Feb.</sup> in an article on "A Possible Source of Disease," calls attention to the subject of the Holy Communion as now admin-



istered in the Protestant Churches by the use of a single cup for general distribution of wine to communicants. He rightly says, "Medical works are replete with instances of infection from mouth and lips. The man who sips from the communion-cup may have a malignant sore throat, be but just convalescent from scarlet fever, or have some dread infectious disease in its incipency. Can it be safe for the communicant succeeding him to press his lips upon the spot where that one's have pressed? The pertinent question is, Has the church or the individual the right to cause the people to incur this risk, at every communion? How the danger—not an imaginary one—can be best avoided I do not pretend to even suggest, realizing that the solution lies entirely with the pastor and his congregation. Various plans have been proposed, and in several instances at least tried, without arousing any opposition." He also notes an innovation, observed in the Scoville Avenue M. E. Church, Cleveland, Ohio, that of administering the wine of the Holy Communion in small individual glasses. This was the outcome of careful deliberation, and with the full consent of the pastor and laymen, and for obvious sanitary reasons.

This is a subject worthy of the careful consideration of the sanitarian.

*Disease among Indians.*—A. B. Holden, <sup>59</sup><sub>Aug. 13</sub> in an article on the sanitary effects of civilization, calls attention to the fact that it is the "transition period" in which the Indian constitution suffers. If he could be given at once a knowledge of the laws of health and then have the best hygienic surroundings, he would undoubtedly be better off than in a state of savagery. "The evils of imperfect civilization and misapplied efforts at civilization, however, are serious enough to deserve careful attention." A decided change of climate, however, does not seem to benefit the Indian; this is shown by many who have been elsewhere to school, and by those tribes that were transferred from one territory to some distant reservation. The author then considers tuberculosis among the Indians. Consumption and scrofula were the causes of 900 out of 1453 deaths reported in 1888. The death-rate from consumption alone is stated by different physicians at from 40 to 75 per cent. "The savage is less liable to become sick or to be injured, but, when sick or injured to the same degree, is more liable to die than the civilized man." In this respect he resembles

the negro. Tuberculosis is found in every Indian tribe. In a few places malaria causes more deaths than consumption. From statistics gathered from agency physicians, it appears that scrofula is often very prevalent where no syphilis can be found, and that scrofula may not be encountered at all in tribes where syphilis is common.

*Hygienic Clothing.*—Frank H. Daniels, of New York, <sup>1</sup><sub>Apr. 23</sub> in an article on scientific clothing, discusses the comparative value of linen, silk, cotton, and wool. He says, “An ideal clothing is one which does not interfere with the functional activity of the skin, while it at the same time protects it against sudden changes of temperature. The normal skin is an excretory as well as a secretory organ, excreting a small quantity of salts, a little carbonic acid, and a large quantity of water in the form of perspiration, both sensible and insensible. The total amount excreted by the skin is large, and has been estimated by Sequin as eleven grains in a minute, or more than two pounds in the twenty-four hours. This excretory activity, or, as we shall call it, the functional activity of the skin, is usually dependent upon vascular dilatation. When the excretions of the skin are diminished, the cutaneous blood-vessels are usually found contracted; and, *vice versâ*, when these vessels are dilated, the excretions become increased in quantity. And by this contraction and dilatation of the cutaneous blood-vessels, with the accompanying variation in the quantity of perspiration, the temperature of the body is largely regulated. It is found that the excretory organs of the human body will do each other's work to a certain extent, and that, if the skin is not acting normally, its excretions are taken care of by the other excretory organs, viz., lungs, kidneys, and bowels. The balance of health is, however, under these circumstances, disturbed, and such vicarious action will not be long tolerated. It will be seen from the above how important is a normal cutaneous function, and how far-reaching is any disturbance of its proper activity. It may be stated as facts, first, that, excluding contagious diseases, all acute forms of diseases may be avoided if the skin is acting properly; secondly, all chronic diseases may be held in check by keeping up the functional activity of the skin.”

After recounting the well-known experiments of Count Rumford as to the conductivity of different materials used for

clothing, which showed that the degree of non-conduction of heat was possessed, in order, first by raw silk, then raw wool, spun wool, cotton, and linen, he proceeds to show that, in order to preserve the absorptive property of wool in the highest degree, the fibres must be arranged with their points against the skin, and not longitudinally as in a woven fabric. This idea has already been recognized and taken advantage of by the originator of the Jaros hygienic underwear. It is unspun wool caught into the meshes of a loosely-knitted cotton back, in such a manner as to preserve unimpaired all the properties which make wool valuable as a clothing fabric.

*Factory Women and the Puerperal Period.*—In an article advocating legal restraint upon the employment of women in factories before and after childbirth, George Reid, of Staffordshire, England, <sup>2</sup><sub>July 90</sub> calls attention to the increased death-rate of children under one year, the offspring of women working in the factories of Staffordshire. He says the absence of one month from work, which was imposed by the “Factory and Workshop Act,” is of little practical utility so far as infants are concerned. He submitted the following table of statistics, compiled from the returns supplied by health officers throughout the country:—

STAFFORDSHIRE—AVERAGE RATES IN GROUPS OF TOWNS FOR 10 YEARS,  
—1881-90.

	Mean Popula- tion.	Deaths in Chil- dren Un- der One Year per 1000 Births.	General Death-Rate per 1000 of Popu- lation.		Zymotic Death- Rate per 1000 of Popula- tion.	Deaths from Diar- rhœa per 1000 Births.
			Actual.	Hypo- thetical.		
Class I.—Many women en- gaged in work . . . . .	112,078	195	22.8	19.8	3.17	28
Class II.—Fewer women en- gaged in work . . . . .	161,560	166	19.4	18.9	2.45	20
Class III.—Practically no women engaged in work . .	165,074	152	18.1	18.1	2.46	19

The British Medical Association, before whom the paper was read, in a discussion which developed considerable difference of opinion as to the proper remedy, some advocating the establishment of *crèches*, others an extension of the present period of one month, finally took the following action: “That the attention of

the Parliamentary Bills Committee of the Association be called to Dr. Reid's paper, and the discussion thereon, with a view to taking action for obtaining parliamentary inquiry into the influence of the employment of women in factories on the mortality of infants."

*Bacteriology of Bank-Bills.*—In a city in which the mortuary statistics show a large proportion of infectious diseases, every factor that enters into the dissemination of these diseases is of interest. E. Acosta and F. Grande Rossi<sup>459</sup><sub>June</sub> have reported the results of their bacteriological analysis of the bank-notes of the Spanish bank of Havana in general circulation. It was found that circulation increased the weight of bank-notes, in consequence of their acquiring foreign matter. The author's bacteriological examinations showed in the notes in use for some time a considerable number of microbes, and in two notes they calculated there were 19,147 microbes. In the notes that were analyzed there existed a septic micro-organism that rapidly killed animals inoculated with it. Besides this, eight pathogenic species were encountered, including those of diphtheria, tuberculosis, etc. The authors therefore concluded that bank-notes were a potent means of transmitting disease, and that their use by children was especially dangerous, because the Havanese children have the habit of carrying the notes in the mouth, and may thus swallow the germs of some mortal disease.

#### VACCINATION.

*Revaccination.*—In discussing the period of life at which revaccination should be practiced, Hervieux<sup>10</sup><sub>Feb.2</sub> concludes a paper as follows: 1. Revaccinations should be made, the first at 10 years, the second at 20, and revaccinations *en masse* in regions which are threatened or invaded by severe epidemics of variola. 2. No one should plead an exception to the rules of the civil or military authorities because of cicatrices of vaccination or of variola more or less marked.

On the 1st of January, 1892, the new vaccination law for Italy<sup>15</sup><sub>Dec., '91</sub> went into effect. It requires that every child shall be vaccinated before it is 6 months old, and again at 8 years, or at any time whenever the sanitary authority deems it necessary to promote individual or public safety. Those who are not vaccinated and revaccinated according to the requirements of the law, are excluded from schools, factories, workshops, benevolent institutions, etc.



Provision is also made for the cultivation and supply of both animal and human lymph. This has a direct interest for people of America, in view of the large and consequently increasing Italian immigration.

*Ancient Hindu Vaccination.*—At a meeting of the Epidemiological Society, Pringle <sup>Feb. 20</sup> <sup>6</sup> quoted a remarkable passage from an ancient Hindu work, which showed that true vaccination was known and practiced in India centuries before the birth of Jenner: "The small-pox produced *from the udder of the cow* will be the same mild nature as the original disease; . . . the pock should be of good color, filled with a *clear* liquid, and surrounded by a circle of red. . . . There will be only a slight fever of one, two, or three days, but no fear need be entertained of small-pox so long as life endures." Pasteur's attenuation of virus by successive cultures has been applied for hundreds of years to inoculations with variolous lymph, which the document in question directed to be taken from "the most favorable cases," and he has seen series of such selected inoculations in which there was no general eruption, and the local phenomena were scarcely distinguishable from those of vaccination.

*Lanolin Vaccine.*—Surgeon-Major W. G. King, Sanitary Commissioner of Madras, <sup>239</sup> <sup>Dec. 1, '91</sup> contributes a concise report on the results obtained in the Madras Presidency with lanolin vaccine during the experimental issue, from November, 1890, to July, 1891. Concerning the activity of lanolin vaccine, when subjected to the exigencies of transportation and climate, he says, "Surgeon-Major Thompson, lately Deputy Sanitary Commissioner of the Northwest Provinces, when a member of the Leprosy Commission, received a specimen from me when at Madras, on the 13th December, 1890, being a part of that day's issue. During December, 1890, and January, 1891, the paste traveled with him through Madras, Burmah, and Bengal; in February and March it remained in Bengal and the Northwest Provinces. At the end of March it was sent to Simla. It was tested by him at various times with fairly satisfactory results upon children and calves, and with the last remaining portion on the 11th of June a calf was inoculated, and with the fresh lymph derived from this a number of children were successfully vaccinated, *the paste then being six months old.* Its extreme duration has not, therefore, been ascertained. I am of

opinion that if stored so as to exclude air its duration would probably be much longer than six months."

In relation to the success with this material he reports that a supply was issued sufficient for 333,403 cases, with the following result: The total average for the whole thirteen districts, from November, 1890, to May, 1891, including incomplete results for June, was, in 138,435 cases, 89.98 per cent. The total average for the whole of the thirteen districts up to the end of July was, in 214,876 cases, 91.16 per cent.

#### EPIDEMIOLOGY.

*Cholera.*—By far the greatest event during the past year has been the cholera epidemic in Asia and Europe and its threatened invasion of America. In the last issue of the ANNUAL (vol. v, E-40) notice was taken of the existence of cholera in Hodeida, Arabia, and Aleppo, Syria, at the close of last year's report.

The relations, however, of this outbreak in Syria to the recrudescence this summer of the epidemic in Persia are slight, if, indeed, any intimate connection whatever exists. There is no evidence that the disease spread from Syria either northward or westward; on the contrary, all the evidence goes to prove that Asiatic cholera reached European Russia by a route differing altogether from those followed during the last fifty years, though approaching the track selected by the earlier epidemics of this century before the opening of the Suez Canal. "This year's epidemic," says Dawson Williams, of Shadwell, England, <sup>Sept. 17</sup> "has once more followed a northern course, and has afforded one more striking illustration of the readiness with which Asiatic cholera can be conveyed along a trade route. Speaking broadly, Asiatic cholera has followed three main routes from India to Western Europe: 1. It has passed through the Northwest Provinces of India into Afghanistan, and thence along the caravan routes, by way of Balkh, Bokhara, and Khiva, to Orenburg, in Russia (1829, 1843-1844). 2. It has spread from Southern India up the Gulf to Persia, and radiated southwestward to Syria and Egypt, and northwestward across Persia to the Caspian Sea, thence to Astrakhan on its western shore, and from that port up the Volga to Saratov and Kasan (1830). 3. It has been transported, mainly in relation with the pilgrim traffic, to Red Sea ports, has gained Egypt, and spread thence to

the Mediterranean basin. Since 1865 the epidemic has always, until this year, taken the last-mentioned route, and the attention of international conferences has been, in the main, confined to devising precautions for protecting Europe from invasion by way of the Red Sea and Egypt."

The fact that cholera is always endemic in India makes it difficult to assign a specific origin to this year's epidemic, but by an examination of its progress we will see that it started from Djellabad, a city in Afghanistan, situated between Peshawar and Kabul, about the month of December, 1891; that it slowly traversed the mountainous territory separating Kabul from Herat, which latter place it reached in March, 1892; that it gained Meched in the Khorassan about May 27th, from four to five months after leaving Djellabad, but from Meched it reached the Transcaspian Railway about June 20th, appearing at the stations of Askalabad and Ouzorm-Ada on the Caspian Sea. It was, therefore, six months and more in traveling from Afghanistan to the Caspian Sea; but there it encountered other railways and routes of navigation and traveled to St. Petersburg, in northern Russia, and Hamburg, in northwestern Germany, in less than two months. The rapidity of its progress was, therefore, quadrupled during the second stage of its line of travel.

This epidemic has been, on the average, throughout its entire route, one of the most virulent of recent years. Tabulations of its mortality will follow at the close of this article. From information furnished the Marine-Hospital Service,<sup>146</sup><sub>Oct. 14</sub> the following "official" figures of the mortality from cholera in Russia from June 18 (date of the outbreak in Baku) to September 1 (furnished by the United States consul) show that 144,090 deaths occurred in European Russia, of which the Caucasus furnished more than one-third, viz.:—

	Deaths.		Deaths.
The Caucasus in general, . . .	53,159	St. Petersburg, town, . . .	604
District of the Don, . . .	14,592	Riazan government, . . .	335
Saratoff government, . . .	10,297	Yaroslavl government, . . .	292
Samara government, . . .	9,728	Ekaterinoslav government, . . .	291
Transcaspia, . . .	9,465	Moscow government, . . .	204
Astrakhan government, . . .	7,541	Poltava government, . . .	193
Tobolsk government, . . .	7,358	Orel government, . . .	168
Voronej government, . . .	4,726	St. Petersburg government, . . .	118
Simbirsk government, . . .	3,702	Vladimir government, . . .	100
Viatka government, . . .	2,885	Lyublin government, . . .	91
Tamboff government, . . .	2,413	Tawris government, . . .	94

	Deaths.		Deaths.
Orenburg government, . . . .	2,391	Toola government, . . . .	80
Kazan government, . . . .	1,854	Kostroma government, . . . .	82
Ouralsk district, . . . .	1,744	Kherson government, . . . .	46
Tomsk government, . . . .	1,559	Chernigoff government, . . . .	28
Nijni Novgorod government, . . . .	1,340	Kief government, . . . .	16
Different points in Siberia, . . . .	1,198	Tver government, . . . .	8
Onfa government, . . . .	940	Novgorod government, . . . .	1
Penza government, . . . .	919	Kharkoff government, . . . .	2,057
Kursk government, . . . .	796		
Perm government, . . . .	675	Total, . . . .	144,090

The *Charkow Government Gazette* <sup>146</sup><sub>Nov.4</sub> estimates the total number of choleraic deaths throughout the Russian Empire to September 13th at 172,363. No reliable statistics can be given of the mortality in Persia, Arabia, and Afghanistan, as the reports from the villages of the different provinces in these countries are not only unofficial, but, from the variety of sources, conflicting. In many instances it is stated that small settlements were entirely depopulated. An outbreak of Asiatic cholera in Budapest, Hungary, was officially announced <sup>146</sup><sub>Nov.11</sub> on September 29th by the Sanitary Council, two hundred and sixty-seven cases with one hundred and twelve deaths being reported. The authorities believe that the disease was introduced by the importation of hides from infected districts. In Germany the disease appeared in many small places in isolated groups, usually traceable to fugitives from Hamburg. The same may be said of France, Belgium, the Netherlands, and Great Britain, although in Paris, Havre, Marseilles, Antwerp, and Rotterdam the disease assumed nearly epidemic features for a time in September and October.

In Western Europe the epidemic spent the most of its force on the city of Hamburg. This sea-port is the great centre for the embarkation of Russian emigrants for America, and the introduction of the disease can be undoubtedly traced to that source, although it has been said, unofficially, that it was brought to Hamburg by an East Indian merchantman. The Hamburg Senate, on August 24th, admitted the existence of Asiatic cholera in the city, <sup>116</sup><sub>Aug.26</sub> there having been, up to that date, 291 cases and 75 deaths. On the 16th of November the Senate declared the epidemic ended. In round numbers, about 21,000 persons were attacked and over 11,000 died during its three months' existence. It reached its high-water mark, according to the revised returns of the Hamburg Senate, on August 30th, when there were 1086



new cases and 484 deaths, in an estimated population of 570,000. In the last sixty years Hamburg has had fourteen cholera epidemics. The last one prior to the present occurred in 1873, with 1729 cases and 1005 deaths, representing a mortality of 58.1 per cent. The United States government, as represented by the Marine-Hospital Service, which by law has particular charge of the quarantine resources, began to take early measures to prevent the introduction of cholera within its territory. On July 8th it was ordered that vessels from cholera-infected districts should be forbidden entry unless provided with certificates of disinfection, according to prescribed rules. On August 17th it was ordered, in view of the progress of the disease in Russia and the emigration therefrom to the United States, that the personal effects and baggage of immigrants and others from the cholera districts should be disinfected at the port of departure. On August 19th it was ordered that on and after September 20th rags from any foreign port should be refused entry unless properly disinfected, as certified by consuls to that effect. All rags from cholera districts were prohibited entry under any condition. On August 24th, as soon as cholera was declared epidemic in Hamburg, a subsequent amendatory order was issued decreeing that the previous order, which did not become operative till September 20th, should take effect at once. On August 31st the steamship *Moravia* arrived at New York, fourteen days out, and reported 22 deaths on the passage, which were admitted to be true Asiatic cholera. This direct menace from emigration caused the President to respond to a general public demand for the prohibition of emigration. This being beyond his powers, he exercised his authority indirectly in approving an order issued by the Surgeon-General of the Marine-Hospital Service, dated September 1st, which required that all vessels bringing immigrants from any source should undergo a quarantine detention of twenty days, or longer, if necessary, before entry. Vessels afloat at date of order were to be made subjects of special action. This circular, not intended as a quarantine measure, had its desired effect indirectly in placing a practical embargo on immigration, and this order remains still in effect. To enforce this, the national and local quarantines were strengthened, and sanitary inspectors were stationed at every railroad and steamboat crossing on the Canadian border, to guard against the

introduction of cholera from that source. Canada joined in a similar restrictive order,<sup>146</sup> thus completing a sanitary cordon along the entire Atlantic border. On September 3d the steamship *Normannia* and the steamship *Rugia*, both from Hamburg, arrived at New York, the former having had 5 and the latter 3 deaths from cholera during the passage. A few deaths from cholera occurred in New York City after that date.

*Scarlet Fever in London.*—Out of 3700 patients under treatment in the metropolitan hospitals in September, 1892, 3300 were suffering from scarlet fever.<sup>6</sup> This disease has also been more or less epidemic<sup>146</sup> during the past year in Warsaw, Stockholm, and Milan.

*Small-Pox.*—An epidemic of this disease prevailed in Victoria, British Columbia,<sup>146</sup> during the summer. There were about fifty-five cases and eleven deaths reported. Small-pox was also reported as epidemic in Egypt.<sup>146</sup> (For statistics, see pages 42-44.)

*Yellow Fever.*—This was reported<sup>146</sup> as epidemic at Vera Cruz, Mexico, with a large mortality. (For statistics, see page 41.)

#### STATISTICS.

The following statistics of the cholera epidemic of 1892 (January 1st to November 30th), in the United States, are from the records of the United States Marine-Hospital Bureau:—

*New York City.*—Ten cases and 8 deaths in September.

*New York Bay.*—One death in August, 43 deaths in September. There were 72 cases of cholera and 56 “suspects” transferred to Swinburne Island from vessels in port, namely, *Moravia*, *Normannia*, *Rugia*, *Wyoming*, *Scandia*, *Heligoland*, and *Bohemia*; all hailing from Hamburg, excepting the *Wyoming*, from Liverpool. There were 76 deaths from cholera at sea on the above-named vessels.

*New Brunswick, N. J.*—One death in September; disease supposed to have been contracted in New York Harbor.

*Grahwick, N. Y.* (a suburb of North Tonawanda).—Five suspected cases and 2 deaths during October.

The following statistics of the cholera epidemic of 1892 (January 1st to November 30th), in foreign countries, are taken from consular and other official reports transmitted to the United States Marine-Hospital Bureau:—

*Russia.*—The cholera epidemic of 1892 appeared in Russia at Baku, a port on the Caspian Sea, in the latter part of June. The disease is still present in many localities, chiefly in Russian Poland. The total number of deaths from cholera throughout the empire is estimated at 300,000.

*German Empire.*—Cholera was officially admitted present in Hamburg August 18th. The total number of cases in all parts of Germany, reported up to November 17th, is 19,647; deaths, 8575. Of these, 17,975 cases and 7611 deaths occurred in Hamburg. Several cases were reported from Hamburg in December.

*Austria-Hungary—Budapest.*—The first case of cholera was officially declared October 5th. Up to October 31st, 874 cases and 375 deaths were reported. During the months of November and December cases and deaths occurred, but not in considerable numbers. About 142 cases were reported from various localities in Hungary and Galicia. The course of the epidemic was mainly along the Danube and Theiss, and on the Russian frontier. When not directly imported, the disease has been generally found to be due to the use of contaminated drinking-water.

*Netherlands.*—Cholera appeared in the sea-port towns of Holland, about the beginning of September, and was disseminated along the line of canal traffic. The principal focus of the disease was Utrecht. About 132 deaths have been reported. The disease was considered nearly extinct by the middle of December.

*Belgium.*—Up to November 15th, 798 cases and 400 deaths were reported in the city and province of Antwerp. The epidemic was reported present in thirty other localities, with 540 cases and 302 deaths. The maximum intensity was reached on September 26th, with 32 cases in twenty-four hours; maximum mortality, 13. Isolated cases are still reported. The disease was imported from Havre, and appeared about August 18th.

*France.*—The epidemic showed itself chiefly at towns and villages along the Loire and Seine, and on the northern sea-coast. At Calais, Dunkirk, Boulogne, Etaples, etc., cases still occur. The total number of choleraic deaths officially reported is 3184. Of these, 1694 occurred in Paris and its environs. A focus of the epidemic also formed at Marseilles.

*Persia.*—An approximate estimate of choleraic deaths, from May 1st to October 31st, is about 80,000. The epidemic is by no means extinct. At present the provinces and ports along the Caspian Sea are most affected.

*Caucasus.*—The eight or nine governments of the Caucasus have lost about 80,000 inhabitants from the cholera epidemic. This number is nearly 3 per cent. of the population.

*Turkey in Asia.*—Calculation on reports received gives 3000 choleraic deaths.

*India.*—From the Hissar district, 3500 choleraic deaths are reported; from Lahore, 2000. The disease is present in Calcutta.

*Afghanistan.*—From Kabul, 5575 deaths from cholera are reported; from Herat, 2000.

The total number of cases of cholera, and deaths therefrom, in foreign countries, are tabulated as follows:—

COUNTRIES.	TOTALS.	
	Cases.	Deaths.
Russia . . . . .	.....	300,000
Germany . . . . .	19,647	8,575
Austria-Hungary . . . . .	874	375
Galicia . . . . .	142	
Netherlands . . . . .	132	
Belgium . . . . .	1,338	940
France . . . . .	.....	3,184
Persia . . . . .	.....	80,000
Caucasus . . . . .	.....	80,000
India . . . . .	.....	5,500
Afghanistan . . . . .	.....	7,575
Turkey in Asia . . . . .	.....	3,000

These statistics are only approximately accurate, full reports of the epidemic not having yet been received. The most recent information shows the disease to exist in an epidemic form in many localities in the East, and that in some European sea-ports isolated cases still occur.



## YELLOW FEVER IN 1892 (JANUARY 1ST TO NOVEMBER 30TH).

(As reported to the United States Marine-Hospital Service.)

COUNTRIES AND CITIES WHERE PRESENT.	DEATHS.										
	January.	February.	March.	April.	May.	June.	July.	August.	September.	October.	November.
<b>UNITED STATES :</b>											
(a) Gulf Quarantine . . . . .											
(b) Key West Quarantine . . . . .							1				
New York . . . . .		1									
Mullet Key . . . . .								1			
Vineyard Haven . . . . .								1			
<b>FOREIGN :</b>											
<i>Brazil.</i>											
(c) Bahia . . . . .	2	5						3			
Ceara . . . . .	20	15	20	7	31	14	8		14	11	5
Pernambuco . . . . .				2		1	1			1	
(d) Rio de Janeiro . . . . .	449										
Santos . . . . .	389	206	50	77	8						
<i>Costa Rica.</i>											
Punta Arenas . . . . .	1			1							
<i>Cuba.</i>											
Cienfuegos . . . . .	3	3	1					1	1	1	1
Havana . . . . .	15	10	1	1	7	10	28	69	75	53	53
Santiago de Cuba . . . . .			2	1							
<i>Ecuador.</i>											
Guayaquil . . . . .	78	50	5								
<i>Guiana.</i>											
Paramaribo . . . . .						2	1				
<i>Jamaica</i> . . . . .											
		1									
<i>Japan.</i>											
Kanagawa . . . . .	76										
<i>Mexico.</i>											
Tuxpan . . . . .									2	2	
Vera Cruz . . . . .				9	14	20	58	46	15	12	

(a) Four cases on British steamship *May* on arrival from Vera Cruz in September.  
 (b) Seven cases in August; all recovered. (c) Report, dated February 6, 1892, gives 6 cases and 1 death since January 1st. (d) There were 692 deaths reported during the four weeks ended March 19, 1892.

## SMALL-POX IN 1892 (JANUARY 1ST TO NOVEMBER 30TH).

(As reported to the United States Marine-Hospital Service.)

COUNTRIES AND CITIES WHERE PRESENT.	DEATHS.										
	January.	February.	March.	April.	May.	June.	July.	August.	September.	October.	November.
UNITED STATES :											
<i>California.</i> . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1		
San Francisco Quarantine . . . . .	..	..	..	1							
<i>Connecticut.</i> . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4
New Haven . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
<i>Florida.</i>											
Tampa . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1			
<i>Illinois.</i>											
Chicago . . . . .	..	..	..	..	1	1	1				
<i>Massachusetts.</i>											
Salem . . . . .	1										
<i>New Jersey.</i>											
Newark . . . . .	1	..	1								
<i>New York.</i> . . . . .	2	7	3	11	13	10	8	18	9	27	18
Brooklyn . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	2	..
New York . . . . .	..	6	2	9	5	8	7	8	2	6	9
<i>Ohio (a).</i>											
<i>Pennsylvania.</i>											
Coudersport . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	
Pittsburgh . . . . .	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	
<i>Rhode Island.</i>											
Providence . . . . .	..	1	..	2							
FOREIGN :											
<i>Austria.</i>											
Vienna . . . . .	3	9	2	1							
<i>Belgium.</i>											
Antwerp . . . . .	..	..	1	..	3	4	3	6	5	3	12
Brussels . . . . .	1	1	3	..	..	..	..	3	2	..	1
Ghent . . . . .	1	7	8	21	8	6	1	..	..	..	
<i>Brazil.</i>											
Pernambuco . . . . .	..	..	..	1	1	1	1	1	1		
(b) Rio de Janeiro . . . . .	7										
Rio Grande de Sul . . . . .	..	..	3	7	14	11	40	9			
Santos . . . . .	26	39	..	32							

(a) Twenty-seven cases reported June 6, 1892. Epidemic over August 5, 1892. (b) Eight deaths during four weeks ended March 19, 1892.

SMALL-POX IN 1892 (JANUARY 1ST TO NOVEMBER 30TH).—*Continued.*

COUNTRIES AND CITIES WHERE PRESENT.	DEATHS.										
	January.	February.	March.	April.	May.	June.	July.	August.	September.	October.	November.
<i>British Columbia.</i>											
(c) Victoria . . . . .											
<i>Canada.</i>											
(d) Quebec . . . . .	32										
<i>Ceylon (e).</i>											
<i>Chili.</i>											
Talcahuano . . . . .			17								
<i>China.</i>											
Hong Kong . . . . .		1	2	5		13	2		1		
<i>Egypt</i>											
Alexandria . . . . .	2	3	15	20	4	4	6		1		
Cairo . . . . .		3	12	6	7	8	6	4	2		
<i>England.</i>											
Liverpool . . . . .	3	2	2	1	9	2				1	
London . . . . .	1		4	7	6	9	10				1
Newcastle-on-Tyne . . . . .						1					
<i>France.</i>											
Havre . . . . .	1	1		3							
Marseilles . . . . .	9	11	13	10	2	2	1				1
Nantes . . . . .								5	1		
Nice . . . . .		1	3	2							
Paris . . . . .	1	2	4	4	2	2	4	5		5	5
Rheims . . . . .	5	2	5	2	1	2	1	1			
Rouen . . . . .				2							
<i>Germany.</i>											
Frankfort-am-Main . . . . .							1				
Munich . . . . .				2							
Prague . . . . .	13	1	5	10	6	39	9	3	3	7	6
<i>Gibraltar</i> . . . . .										1	
<i>India.</i>											
Calcutta . . . . .	1		2	2	4	1					
Singapore . . . . .	2	6		2		3	1				
<i>Italy.</i>											
Genoa . . . . .	9	8	14	5	7	3	4	7	7	12	8
Milan . . . . .			1		1	1		2			
Rome . . . . .				1							
Venice . . . . .									1	1	

(c) Epidemic reported July 10, 1892; 71 cases and 13 deaths to August 6, 1892. (d) Epidemic broke out in June, 1891, and continued until February, 1892. There were 151 cases and 32 deaths reported during the epidemic. (e) Twenty-three deaths during three months ended March 31, 1892.

SMALL-POX IN 1892 (JANUARY 1ST TO NOVEMBER 30TH).—*Concluded.*

COUNTRIES AND CITIES WHERE PRESENT.	DEATHS.										
	January.	February.	March.	April.	May.	June.	July.	August.	September.	October.	November.
<i>Japan.</i>											
Hiogo . . . . .			1			1	1		8	7	10
Kanagawa . . . . .	76	79	13								
<i>Malta and Gozo</i> . . . . .	12										
<i>Mexico.</i>											
Vera Cruz . . . . .	2										
<i>Netherlands</i> . . . . .						1					
Rotterdam . . . . .					1		1				
<i>Russia.</i>											
Odessa . . . . .	1	1	1		1	6	6	3	3	8	11
Riga . . . . .	1	1		3	1		4	10	12		
Warsaw . . . . .	13	13	25	30	13	16	25	29	39	56	52
<i>Scotland.</i>											
Glasgow . . . . .											6
<i>Spain.</i>											
Barcelona . . . . .	14	26	32	17							
Cadiz . . . . .	11	5	5	3	1	1	3	1			
Denia . . . . .						1					
Jerez de la Frontera . . . . .	1										1
<i>Sweden.</i>											
Gothenburg . . . . .				1							
<i>Switzerland.</i>											
Lucerne . . . . .					3						
Zurich . . . . .					1	1	1				
<i>Turkey.</i>											
Constantinople . . . . .					16	9	6	9	2		



## ANOMALIES AND MONSTROSITIES.

By W. XAVIER SUDDUTH, A.M., M.D.,

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. ;

ASSISTED BY

ERNEST BREWSTER SANGREE, A.M., M.D.,

PHILADELPHIA.

---

### ANOMALIES.

*Head and Thorax.*—An interesting paper comes from the pen of Bland Sutton,<sup>6</sup> Nov. 28, '91 on certain small tubercles which are occasionally observed about midway between the angle of the mouth and the ear, and which he traces to imperfect closure of the embryonic mandibular fissure. Dimples, so highly prized by young ladies, he traces to the same cause. A curious congenital tumor is reported by Graham,<sup>199</sup> Feb. arising from the junction of the hard and soft palate, and attached by a pedicle about an inch in diameter. It extended out of the mouth and lay upon the child's chest, being nearly as large as the infant's head. The child died an hour after the removal of the tumor. The growth was found to be a vascular mass, containing several cysts and some fatty matter, and in the central part a bone resembling the sphenoid. Edmondson<sup>36</sup> July describes a fœtus, one of full-term twins, with numerous grave defects, the other twin being normally formed. The cranial vault was defective. The nose was flattened and imperforate; the ears were represented merely by small apertures, there being no external ear; and the eyelids of the left eye were imperfect. Its limbs were also greatly deformed. The most peculiar anomaly, however, was a deep constriction a little below the umbilicus, dividing the fœtus into two nearly equal parts. The circumference of the body at the constriction was but twelve centimetres, against thirty-two centimetres at the shoulder. M. Greig<sup>277</sup> Jan. reports a case of congenital and symmetrical perforation of the parietal bones in an adult male. Each perforation was about three centimetres in diameter. A case of cephalhæmatoma is presented by D. T. Smith.<sup>224</sup> Apr. Guillemet<sup>127</sup> Mar. 12 read a note on a rare

case of malformation of the pharynx. An anomaly of the hypoglossal nerve is reported by Buffet-Delmas.<sup>3</sup>  
Mar. 23

Hutchinson<sup>806</sup><sub>Apr.</sub> details a case of the rare anomaly gynæcomajia in a boy of 15, whose breasts were as large as those of a well-developed young woman, and whose manner was singularly feminine and retiring. His external genitals were extremely small. He was fat to obesity, and of feeble intellect. J. S. Skeels<sup>199</sup><sub>Feb.</sub> mentions a woman whose left breast had two nipples, the extra one two and one-half inches below the other, and from either of which the baby could nurse. Sangree reports the only case of supernumerary breasts this year. In his case the breasts were both rudimentary, were situated just below the normal glands, and made their presence known only by a certain amount of pain and sensitiveness during the latter weeks of pregnancy. Lee and White<sup>277</sup> showed a body containing an accessory digastric nerve. Thompson<sup>6</sup><sub>Aug. 6</sub> reports the case of a child of 14 days old, from whose congested breasts considerable milk oozed. David Hepburn<sup>165</sup> reports an interesting case of a large defect in the capsule of the shoulder-joint. Herzfeld<sup>22</sup><sub>June 1</sub> showed an infant with a deep depression in the left side, marking a developmental defect in the costal cartilages. A case of defective endochondral ossification in the human fœtus, belonging to the so-called cretinoid type, is elaborately treated by Symington and Thomson.<sup>2170</sup><sub>v. 18</sub> The fœtus was delivered at full term. It was chiefly noticeable on account of the shortness of its limbs, their thickness, and the deep transverse sulci across them. Further investigation showed this to be due to arrest of endochondral ossification. An exhaustive microscopical study was made, but without any definite conclusions as to cause. The appearances resembled what is known as sporadic cretinism in the premature arrest of endochondral ossification, and in an abnormal condition of the thyroid gland, consisting of proliferation and desquamation of the alveolar epithelium, together with great fullness of the blood-vessels.

At a meeting of the Berlin Medical Society, Aron<sup>22</sup><sub>July 13</sub> showed two preparations and two females possessed of cervical ribs. One of the preparations was from a case in which abnormality was detected during life, although the bony resistance in the supra-clavicular region rendered the diagnosis very difficult. The rib was found, on section, after the death of the patient from phthisis, to

be five and one-fourth centimetres in length. Both females, one of 7 and the other a girl of 13, showed a slight bony swelling in the supra-clavicular fossa. The speaker remarked that such clavicular ribs, by their pressure on nerves and vessels, sometimes demanded resection.

Princeteau<sup>996</sup><sub>July 25</sub> contributes a careful paper on certain anomalies occurring in the muscles, nerves, and blood-vessels of the same subject; and an account is also given<sup>996</sup><sub>July 25</sub> of muscular anomalies in two hundred and eight subjects. Ramadier and Sérieux<sup>212</sup><sub>May 10</sub> contribute a paper on a malformation of the thorax.

*Heart and Arteries.*—F. C. Abbott<sup>2</sup><sub>Apr. 2</sub> showed two specimens of abnormal aorta, one a right arch, the branches arising in the following order: Left carotid, right carotid, right vertebral, right subclavian, left subclavian. The second, a left arch with the carotids arising by a common trunk, the right vertebral arising from the right carotid beyond the carotid trunk, the left vertebral, then the left subclavian, and, lastly, the right subclavian. He also showed a pulmonary valve with four cusps. Howden exhibited a heart with developmental anomalies.

Norman Moore<sup>1</sup><sub>June 11</sub> showed the heart of a boy aged 5 months. The foramen ovale was widely open, and the right auricle double the natural size and thickness. An opening which barely admitted an ordinary pin represented the tricuspid valve, and led into a right ventricle just capable of holding two pins' heads. The ductus arteriosus was patent. Circulation was consequently carried on by a single ventricle, and the blood-current must always have been mixed. During life the child had been deeply cyanosed.

Albert Martin<sup>557</sup><sub>July</sub> details a case, in a healthy boy of 12 years, of what he considers to be patent ductus arteriosus. There is increased cardiac dullness, a bruit heard with more or less clearness over the whole anterior and posterior portion of the chest. In addition, the same sound is heard along the whole course of the thoracic and abdominal aortas, in the femorals, and, during systole, at the vertex of the skull. The ophthalmoscope shows venous pulsation; the veins also have a beaded appearance. Two instances of anomaly in the origin of the coronary artery are related by Coleman.<sup>151</sup><sub>Aug.</sub> In one it was located one-half inch and in the other one-fourth inch above the free margin of the semilunar valve, when pressed back against the vessel-walls. James Mus-

grove<sup>277</sup><sub>Jan.</sub> details an instance of bifurcation of the left femoral artery, with subsequent reunion. McAdoo<sup>6</sup><sub>May 7</sub> contributes a paper on anomalies of the aorta.

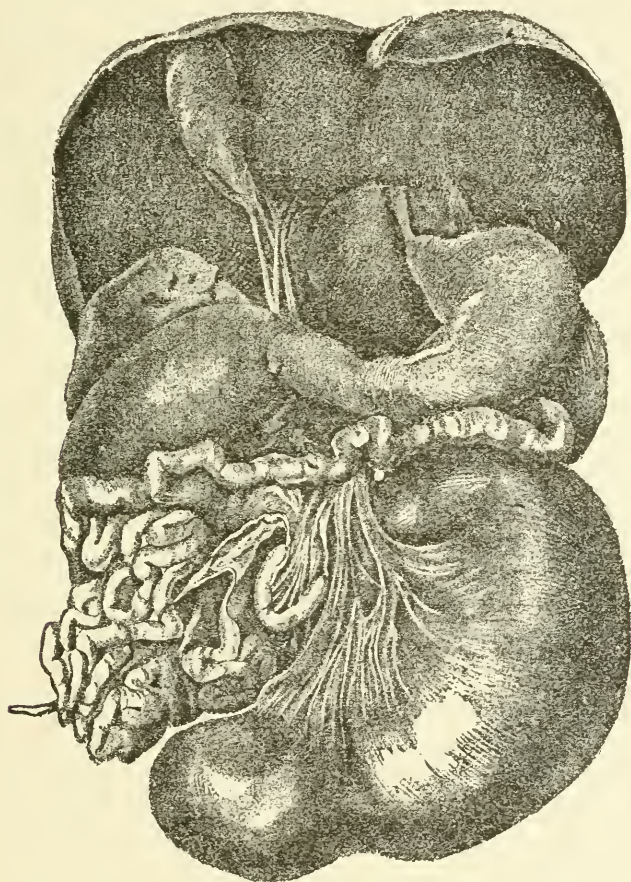
*Gastro-Intestinal Tract.*—Cleaver<sup>2</sup><sub>Apr. 9</sub> showed a specimen of imperforate œsophagus from a child who died at the age of 6 days. The œsophagus ended in a *cul-de-sac* at the level of the bifurcation of the trachea.

A specimen of intestinal abnormality was presented by W. J. Greig,<sup>39</sup><sub>Feb. 16</sub> taken from the body of a child which had lived 4 days. There was practically no small intestine. Extending downward from the stomach were about two feet of healthy bowel, and upward from the rectum there was some three feet of fibrous cord the size of a lead-pencil, and pervious. Two inches from the upper end it dilated, contained fecal matter, and terminated in a point. There was no connection between the two sections of bowel. T. B. Grimsdale<sup>187</sup><sub>Jan.</sub> tells of a woman whose children, four in number, died each on the third day. The fifth child, which was the only one he had seen, died on the fourth day, after obscure symptoms, of intestinal obstruction,—symptoms so similar to those of the other children that the parents confidently predicted the death of this child on the third day, though, at first, it was apparently healthy. An autopsy disclosed an occlusion of the gut two inches below the pylorus. The query is, Did all the others die of the same cause? He also reports a case of imperforate œsophagus, unsuccessfully operated on. A. H. Dodd<sup>6</sup><sub>June 11</sub> reports a case of congenital contraction of the ascending and transverse colon. The child lived six weeks. At the autopsy these two portions of the colon were found to be but little larger than a lead-pencil.

Edward Zielinski, of Warsaw,<sup>673</sup><sub>Jan.</sub> read a paper on the sinking of the colon transversum. Out of 127 cases, confirmed by post-mortem examinations, he found in 37 elongation of the lobi dextri of the liver; in 13 cases the so-called “corset liver”; in 14 cases erosions of the mucous membrane of the stomach; in 10 cases round ulcers of the stomach and duodenum, and, finally, a floating kidney. The author criticises all former theories, explaining all the above pathological states, and considers them as arising from the sinking of the colon transversum. (Report of J. Drzewiecki, corresponding editor, Warsaw, Poland.) James Adams<sup>2</sup><sub>Apr. 9</sub> showed a specimen of ileo-colic intussusception, the cause of death in a man



of 42 years. Examination revealed the fact that the intussusception had arisen from an inverted Meckel's diverticulum, which was situated eight inches from the ileo-cæcal valve and was three inches in length. Clarkson and Collard<sup>277</sup><sub>Apr.</sub> observed a diverticulum resembling Meckel's, connected with the jejunum and situated two feet



CONGENITAL OBLITERATION OF THE SMALL INTESTINE.  
(*Edinburgh Medical Journal.*)

from the pylorus. Its lumen was equal to that of the gut. A specimen of Meckel's diverticulum was exhibited by Shepherd.<sup>282</sup><sub>Mar.</sub> W. B. Cheadle<sup>2</sup><sub>Apr. 2</sub> showed a boy of 16 years with transposition of the viscera. Tireaud<sup>6</sup><sub>May 21</sub> reports a case of abnormal arrangement of the intestines, and also one of cystic disease of the ovaries in an infant.

John Thompson<sup>36</sup><sub>Dec., '91</sub> in a most elaborate and careful article on congenital obliteration of the bile-ducts, gives an exhaustive history of a case that came under his own observation, of a child which died at the age of 3 months. It had been constantly jaundiced from after the tenth day of birth. Its stools had always been clay-colored, and its urine stained with bile. Ballantyne<sup>36</sup><sub>Jan.</sub> described the case of a New Zealand woman who had given birth to five infants in succession, in all of whom there was an impervious condition of these ducts.

Arthur Mason<sup>6</sup><sub>Nov. 21, '91</sub> delivered a child marked by absence of the abdominal walls over a space of two inches in diameter, imperforate anus, and a bulging swelling between the widely-separated labia majora. The feces passed by means of a small slit at the base of this swelling. At the age of 6 weeks the abdominal opening closed by means of healthy granulations. The child died, of an attack of diarrhœa, at the age of 2 months. The necropsy disclosed a bifurcation of the bowel at the sigmoid flexure. One of these portions ended in the slit-like opening just mentioned, whilst the other ended in a blind pouch. In addition, there were several other abnormalities. H. C. Pauli<sup>2</sup><sub>Jan. 2</sub> reports a case of ectopia viscerum. A case is recorded by T. Eliot,<sup>2051</sup><sub>v. 14</sub> in which the stomach, small intestines, colon, bladder, and both testicles protruded through an opening in the bladder, about two inches in length, below the umbilicus. The child lived one day. J. Hawkins<sup>105</sup><sub>Mar. 1</sub> mentions a case accompanied by sympodia.

J. F. Pratt<sup>176</sup><sub>Aug.</sub> records a curious anomaly. The transverse colon emerged from the right hypochondriac region, crossed the abdomen externally to the left hypochondriac region, where it entered the abdominal cavity. Just above the pubic arch the rectum emerged, extended about two inches, and ended in a circular opening. There was no anus. In either groin was a scrotum and penis, but through the right only was urine passed. The child died in six days, of inanition. No autopsy could be obtained.

Windle<sup>165</sup><sub>Apr.</sub> contributes a paper on "Identical Malformations in Twins." The description of one, he says, will apply also to the other. There was ectopia viscerum. A cyst the size of a walnut sprung from the posterior part of the vertebral column, and extended to about the centre of the sacrum. With the exception

of a small fold of skin on the inner aspect of either thigh (probably rudimentary labia majora) there was no sign of external genitals, save that in the middle line was a minute orifice, which, on dissection, led to a small sac,—either a bladder or a cloaca. There was no anus. The sacral sac was found to be lined with epithelium, and connected with the theca of the spinal cord by an opening in its anterior wall. It was probably persistence of the neurenteric canal.

W. Cheyne <sup>2</sup><sub>Apr.16</sub> showed a 3-week-old infant with an umbilical faecal fistula. Ballantyne <sup>36</sup><sub>July</sub> reports a case of umbilical hernia in a foetus. Examination showed that the hernia contained the liver. Taylor <sup>2</sup><sub>Nov.28,'91</sub> showed a male patient of 13 years, with transposition of the viscera. Wright <sup>6</sup><sub>Dec.19,'91</sub> tells of a married woman, aged 25 years, mother of three children, who, after dying of sapræmia, the result of burnus, was found to have an imperforate anus, both rectum and urethra opening into the vagina. J. W. Funck <sup>104</sup><sub>May 7</sub> had a case of imperforate anus and absence of rectum. The parents declined operation, and the child died on the third day. Himmel-farb <sup>95</sup><sub>B.42,H.2</sub> records the case of a Russian girl of 14 years, in whom the anus opened between the frænum and the hymen. Defecation was voluntary. Uterus infantile. A. J. Wood <sup>285</sup><sub>Mar. 2</sub> performed Littre's operation on a child 1 day old, with imperforate rectum and vagina. The child died two days afterward.

Recent investigations on the significance of what is commonly known as the "post-anal dimple," <sup>6</sup><sub>May 7</sub> as well as of the cyst or sinus that is occasionally found in the same location, throw new light on some disputed points. These cysts are found to be lined with epithelium. The researches referred to show that, during foetal life, there extend from the spinal canal epithelial-lined tubes, which become smaller and more fragmentary in the later stages of development. It seems, therefore, that the lower end of the medullary canal is gradually obliterated as the foetus develops, and that this obliteration is oftenest incomplete at the lower extremity. A. Ritschl <sup>13</sup><sub>Apr.15</sub> tells of a congenital tumor in the sacral region, which he extirpated. A. T. Perkins <sup>85</sup><sub>Feb.</sub> mentions an abdominal cyst in a foetus, which delayed delivery, and from which over a gallon (4 litres) of straw-colored fluid escaped.

Rogie and Perignau <sup>220</sup><sub>Feb.26</sub> furnish an elaborate and exhaustive paper on an anomaly in the evolution of the peritoneum, namely,



persistence of the meso-duodenum and the primitive common mesentery in a seventh month fœtus.

*Genito-Urinary Organs.*—Jacob <sup>2</sup><sub>May 28</sub> reports a healthy girl of 18 years of age, in whom careful examination failed to find any trace of a uterus. What appeared to be a double inguinal hernia was probably an ovary on each side. The external genitals were normal, with the exception that there was no pudendal hair. Campbell <sup>2</sup><sub>Apr. 2</sub> narrated the case of a girl of 14 years, who complained of considerable abdominal pain and swelling, who had never menstruated, and in whom no vaginal opening could be found. An artificial vagina was made, and a dark, treacly fluid evacuated. Ramdor related a somewhat similar case, and Wallace two cases of imperforate hymen in sisters. Akontz <sup>317</sup><sub>No. 25</sub> recently examined a woman of 23 years, married at 16, who suffered from periodical hypogastric pains, but who had never menstruated. A hymen with many small foramina was found, behind which was a stout, horizontal band, supposedly the remnant of the uterus. There was no vagina, but the elastic hymen would yield to pressure so as to admit the finger some two inches, this condition being probably due to repeated attempts at coition.

A. Vander Veer <sup>257</sup><sub>July</sub> reports a case of absence of vagina and uterus, with the usual unsuccessful attempt at making an artificial vagina; one case of absence of uterus and ovary, the distressing periodical abdominal pains being relieved by abdominal section and removal of the ovaries; and a third case of imperforate hymen with great abdominal distension, due to retained menses. In the latter instance, also, operation resulted in perfect cure. A. Sylvestre <sup>87</sup><sub>Aug. 31</sub> describes a case of double vagina, and another of absence of vagina. Brettauer <sup>150</sup><sub>Mar.</sub> also mentions a case of double vagina. Lott <sup>22</sup><sub>Dec. 9, '91</sub> showed a young woman with two narrow openings entering the uterus, an instance of the persistence of the Müllerian ducts. Mangiagalli <sup>36</sup><sub>Sept.</sub> reports three interesting cases of uterus unicornis, with rudimentary horn, in one of which the rudimentary horn became the seat of conception, in another of fibroid growth, and in the third of inflammation.

Buchanan <sup>213</sup><sub>July</sub> showed a uterus bicornis. The cause of the non-union of the Müllerian ducts in this case was probably a stout band of connective tissue stretching from rectum to bladder. Another instance of uterus bicornis is recorded by F. Berlin. <sup>23</sup><sub>Jan</sub>



G. W. Hudspeth<sup>506</sup><sub>May 15</sub> reports an interesting case of complete and perfect double uterus and vagina. At the time of examination the right uterus was gravid, whilst the left was empty. Seven months afterward she was safely delivered of a healthy child. Halter<sup>113</sup><sub>No. 2</sub> gives a complete history, with results of an operation, of a case of uterus didelphys, hæmatokolpos unilateralis, hæmatometra, and hæmato-salpinx dextra. Mills<sup>282</sup><sub>Jan.</sub> exhibited a tumor the size of a turkey's egg, which he had removed from the oviduct of a hen. Falck<sup>317</sup><sub>No. 44, '91</sub> reports that an operation performed with the intention of removing what was supposed to be an ovarian tumor disclosed the growth to be a cystic dilatation of a supernumerary tube, to which was attached the remnant of a supernumerary ovary degenerated from pressure. Haultain<sup>36</sup><sub>May</sub> showed two specimens of developmental anomalies of the Fallopian tubes. One was marked by an absence of the abdominal opening, together with a noticeably smooth mucosa; the other exhibited two cavities instead of one.

R. Abel<sup>26</sup><sub>Mar.</sub> describes a patient of 33 years, presenting an elastic abdominal tumor the size of a human head. As there was atresia of vagina, a diagnosis of hæmatometra was reached and an attempt was made to empty the tumor through the vagina, but the patient succumbed to sepsis. The autopsy disclosed a condition of pseudo-hermaphroditism. In the right inguinal canal a body was found, the size of a plum, which proved to be a testicle. The large tumor was decided to be the sarcomatous left testicle. There were no ducts leading from the testicles. The vagina was 4.8 centimetres long. The menses, which the patient had claimed, the author considers to have arisen from a urethral polypus the size of a bean. Ralph Worrall<sup>267</sup><sub>Jan.</sub> describes an individual of 21 years, who passed for a girl, but who, upon examination, was found to be of the opposite sex. No ovary, prostate, testicles, or uterus could be found, though the testicles are probably present. An imperforate penis two and one-half inches long exists, beneath which is a vagina-like opening, guarded by two lips resembling labia majora, through which urination takes place. Baekel<sup>6</sup><sub>Apr. 30</sub> reports an instance of hermaphroditism. A man (?) aged 20 applied for relief for an inguinal hernia. Instead of hernia, however, a mass was found and removed which consisted of (1) a bicornate uterus, the mucous membrane of which was lined by ciliated epithelium; (2) a Fallopian tube and a testicle provided with an epididymis and

a vas deferens; (3) a broad ligament inclosing these organs. This is the only known example of female sexual organs being contained in the scrotum of a man whose physical conformation would certainly not have given rise to a suspicion of any such mixture of the sexes.

C. M. Coe<sup>199</sup><sub>Oct.</sub> says that a lady-like person of 21 years consulted him about a supposed hernia, which, on examination, he found to be a testicle. Further examination disclosed a condition of complete hypospadias, which, along with the bifurcated scrotum, rendered the genitals not unlike those of a female. The general appearances of the body—hips, breast, and the like—were those of a male, and the patient accordingly donned men's attire.

Räuber<sup>26</sup><sub>Aug.</sub> describes a man of 38 years, in whom the testes were normal, but who was destitute of a penis, the urethra opening into the anterior wall of the rectum. Shepherd, of Montreal,<sup>282</sup><sub>June</sub> exhibited a kidney found in the left side of a female subject, which was supplied with six renal arteries. Two arteries came from the aorta, two from the common, and two from the internal iliac arteries. The right was supplied with three arteries. A. W. Hughes<sup>2</sup><sub>June 4</sub> details an instance of abnormal arrangement of the arteries in the region of the kidneys and supra-renal capsules. Rotch<sup>99</sup><sub>May 26</sub> reports a case of double movable kidney, which had been operated on with success. A. G. Wylie<sup>61</sup><sub>Feb. 20</sub> mentions a case of double right kidney, one of which lay beneath the right broad ligament. There was no left kidney. It was probably a case of floating kidney. An instance of horseshoe kidney is reported by D. G. Sharpe,<sup>199</sup><sub>Oct.</sub> which was discovered at an autopsy. Frank Ferguson<sup>462</sup><sub>Apr.</sub> presented a specimen of horseshoe kidney and another of double ureter. G. Lemièrre<sup>220</sup><sub>June 24</sub> reports a case of single kidney found in the body of a man of 64 years. Another instance is reported by Auscher,<sup>7</sup><sub>Apr. 15</sub> found in the body of a male infant of eighteen months. M. J. Noel<sup>7</sup><sub>May 13</sub> found but a single kidney in the body of a woman of 62 years. M. Jossierand<sup>211</sup><sub>Feb. 28</sub> showed a case of ectopia of the kidney in a man of 62 years. Baum<sup>317</sup><sub>No. 17</sub> relates an instance of two right ureters in a young woman. They were so closely situated that they gave rise to incontinence of urine, and an operation was successfully performed to close one of the ureters. Marsh<sup>2</sup><sub>Dec. 6, '91</sub> describes a case of exstrophy of the bladder, in a girl of 9 years, on which he operated with considerable success. Shep-

herd<sup>282</sup><sub>Jan.</sub> exhibited a dissecting-room specimen, a bladder from which protruded posteriorly a remarkable diverticulum, consisting of the mucous membrane and extending through the muscular coat. He knew nothing of the history of the case. D. L. Moore<sup>222</sup><sub>Aug.</sub> observed, in a female patient of 26 years, two meati urinarii,—one in the normal position, the other one-fourth of an inch above the first, in the median line. L. Fürst<sup>158</sup><sub>B.14,H.6</sub> discusses at length the subject, and describes a case of epispadias along with a patent urachus, existing in a 10-week-old female infant. Dor<sup>211</sup><sub>June 19</sub> reports a case of pseudo-hermaphroditism, which was found to be cryptorchidism with hypospadias. A case of complete hypospadias is described by Faguet.<sup>138</sup><sub>Dec. 20, '91</sub> Auffret<sup>26</sup><sub>June 1</sub> observed, in a girl of 19 years, a urethral malformation which he could call by no other name than epispadias. She suffered from incontinence of urine. He found the meatus represented by a single slit; no canal, no clitoris, and the vulvæ rudimentary. He successfully operated for the incontinence by closing the slit above so as to make a meatus. W. R. Howard, of Texas,<sup>1</sup><sub>June 11</sub> describes a precocious boy of 3½ years, 3 feet 10 inches in height, and weighing 66 pounds (30 kilogrammes). He is developed like a man, with downy moustache, hair under the arms, about the nipples, over lower portion of the abdomen, and a heavy growth of hair on the pubes. The penis and testicles are those of an adult. The penis is 4½ inches in length and the same in circumference during erection. He has a deep-bass voice, but his face, teeth, and mental development are those of a child. D. G. Sharpe<sup>186</sup><sub>July</sub> delivered a woman of a child marked by imperforate anus and entire absence of external genital organs.

*Extremities.*—S. D. Swope<sup>9</sup><sub>Jan. 16</sub> notes a very singular case of synchronous movements of the upper extremities. A muscular farmer declared that all his life, whenever he attempted to do anything with one hand or arm, similar movements were made by the other. If he scratched his head with his right hand, his left would move as if in the act of scratching. In passing a dish at the table, he always takes hold of the table with the disengaged hand to prevent it from following the hand with which the dish is carried. When writing, his left hand imitates the movements of the other. Three of his eight children inherit his peculiarity. J. Hutchinson<sup>806</sup><sub>Apr.</sub> details two cases of congenital absence of the radius, with other deformities of the bones of the forearm and hand.

F. C. Abbott <sup>2</sup><sub>Apr.9</sub> read a paper on nine cases of congenital dislocation of the radius, seven of which occurred in the same family. Warfield, of Baltimore, <sup>764</sup><sub>Apr.</sub> mentions a case of congenital absence of the radius in a boy of 14 years. R. H. Sayre, of New York, <sup>1</sup><sub>Nov.28,'91</sub> presented a case of congenital malformation of elbows, wrists, and hands, with non-rotation of the humeri. An interesting case of congenital deformity of both arms is recorded by A. C. Stonely, <sup>764</sup><sub>Dec., '91</sub>. Vergely <sup>70</sup><sub>Feb.28</sub> mentions a young woman marked by both polydactylism and syndactylism. Another instance of polydactylism (six fingers) is noted by Porak, <sup>24</sup><sub>Feb.14</sub>. An extra little finger was observed by G. S. Mill, <sup>2</sup><sub>Sept.17</sub>. Out of the six children in this family, four present the same abnormality. An almost identical case is mentioned by H. Alezais, <sup>996</sup><sub>July 25</sub>. Wiedemann <sup>34</sup><sub>Nov.10,'91</sub> reports an instance of intra-uterine amputation of some of the fingers. Vitroc <sup>188</sup><sub>Feb.21</sub> notes an instance of congenital malformation of the fingers. Another is discussed by Layral, <sup>228</sup><sub>Feb.15</sub>. L. Fürst <sup>158</sup><sub>B.14,H.6</sub> reports a singular case of a filamentous attachment to the thumbs. Craig <sup>2</sup><sub>Apr.23</sub> showed a male child, 18 months old, with but two fingers and a thumb on each hand, the fingers present being the middle and ring.

Moussous <sup>70</sup><sub>May 22</sub> reports a case of malformation of the left leg of an infant. John Thomson <sup>36</sup><sub>Sept.</sub> showed a little girl of a year and a half with unequal development of the lower limbs, due, probably, to simple hypertrophy of the right. A. S. Whittaker, <sup>186</sup><sub>July</sub> mentions a child whose knees flexed forward instead of backward. The child lived two hours. J. Ridlon <sup>1</sup><sub>Feb.13</sub> showed a boy of 19 years with entire absence of all the parts below the condyles of the femur. Railton <sup>2</sup><sub>May 7</sub> exhibited a girl of 9 months in whom both patellæ were absent. J. D. Thomson, of Hankow, China, <sup>2</sup><sub>June 4</sub> describes a Chinese lad of 19 years, well developed, with the exception of a symmetrical deformity of hands and feet. There remain in the hand the carpus, the three inner metacarpals, the ring and little fingers; the rest are wanting. The feet are cleft to the bases of the metatarsals. The inner division includes the great toe and its metatarsal; the outer division comprises the two outer metatarsals and a rudimentary little toe. J. Hutchinson, <sup>806</sup><sub>Apr.</sub> observed adhesion of the second and middle toes as a hereditary malformation in three generations. P. J. Fagan <sup>16</sup><sub>Feb.</sub> notes an irregular nerve-supply to the dorsum of the foot. E. M. Duval <sup>7</sup><sub>Mar.11</sub> contributes a paper on anomalies of the arteries, nerves, and muscles of the



hand. Basch<sup>112</sup><sub>Apr.</sub> calls attention to an interesting case of the so-called flying membrane, observed in a child. Between the thigh and the leg was stretched a fold of skin which formed a triangle, with the knee as the apex, and the base of which measured three and one-half inches; height, three inches. After death, the membrane was found to be formed partly of muscles and partly of skin.

#### MONSTROSITIES.

*Nanocephalus*.—Virehow<sup>64</sup><sub>July</sub> describes the case of a child of 12 years with the deformity known as nanocephalus. Its height was that of a child of 4 years, whilst its head was no larger than that of a newborn babe.

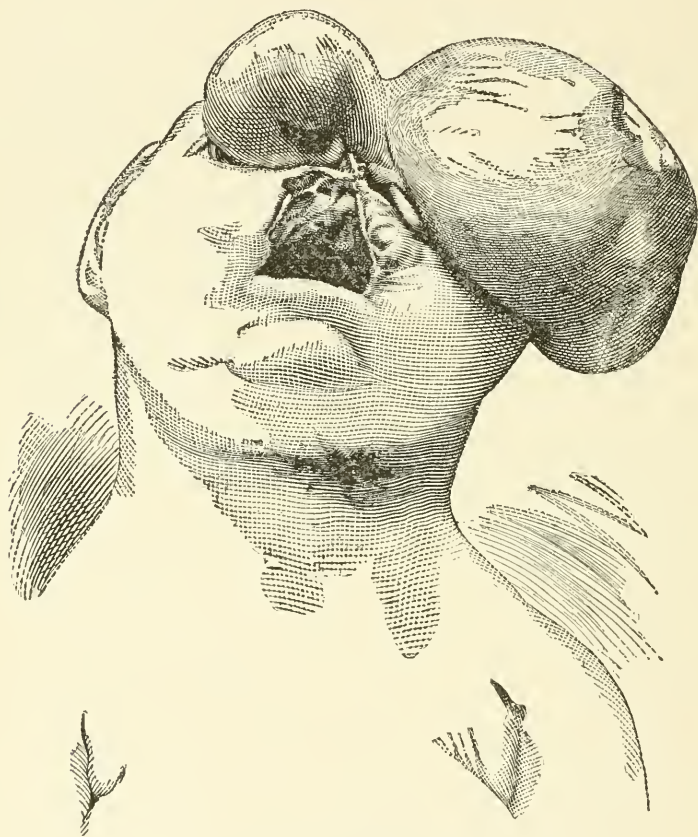
*Acephalus*.—B. C. Hirst<sup>112</sup><sub>July</sub> reports a case of acephalus monobrachius, and also one of hydrenecephalocoele anterior. (See cut on page 14.) Another case of acephalus is given by E. A. Cherry.<sup>199</sup><sub>Sept.</sub>

*Exencephalus*.—E. Bonnaire<sup>236</sup><sub>Apr.</sub> reports a case of exencephaly with complete spina bifida,—so complete, indeed, that in the cervical region the œsophagus appeared posteriorly between the divided vertebræ. A normal child was born at the same birth. S. R. Thompson<sup>139</sup><sub>May</sub> mentions a case of encephalocoele that lived three days.

*Anencephalus*.—D. S. Booth<sup>663</sup><sub>Dec., '91</sub> delivered an anencephalous monster, with another fœtus of about two and a half months, the latter being enveloped in a cyst, which contained about a gallon (4 litres) of a sero-sanguinolent fluid. The first fœtus had probably reached some eight months. The mother sustained a severe fall when between two and three months pregnant, and this is supposed to have caused the death of one embryo. Gould Smith<sup>82</sup><sub>Apr. 9</sub> mentions an anencephalic seventh month fœtus, which was also destitute of medulla and spinal cord. Alfonso Ortiz<sup>179</sup><sub>Feb. 1</sub> reports a case complicated with hydramnios. There was also harelip, and incomplete development of the sexual organs. James Venables<sup>284</sup><sub>Dec., '91</sub> delivered a female fœtus, well-formed with exception of the head. The face had a depressed appearance, and the ears were not fully developed. The calvaria was entirely wanting. The skin covered a reddish, pulpy mass, having a slight resemblance to brains. The frontal bone was rudimentary. Clarke<sup>2</sup><sub>Apr. 9</sub> showed a monster of this character, which had also double genu recurvatum, talipes, and proptosis of one eye. M. M. Brown's<sup>186</sup><sub>July</sub> case was marked, there

being, in addition to absence of parietal, frontal, and occipital bones, complete spina bifida. Other instances are reported by Showalter,<sup>121</sup> Jan. Cassoute,<sup>46</sup> June 15 and Cullen.<sup>36</sup> May

*Hydrocephalus*.—J. W. Exline<sup>155</sup> Dec., '91 details a case of hydrocephalus, with malformations of arms and hands. The forearm had but one bone and the hands four digits each. H. E. Tuley<sup>224</sup> Jan. 2



PORENCEPHALUS; HYDRENCEPHALOCLE ANTERIOR.  
(*University Medical Magazine*.)

tells of a child whose head measured nineteen inches in circumference. It gained at the rate of one-half inch a week, and six weeks later measured twenty-four and one-half inches. Eighty-eight ounces (2640 grammes) of clear serum were withdrawn after death. The brain was found to be very thin, some places being reduced to one-eighth of an inch in thickness. Toujan<sup>48</sup> July treats exhaustively of two cases of fetal monsters: one a case of hydro-

cephalus complicated with phocomelus and ectomelus, the second an instance of porencephalus with multiple deformities. Another case of hydrocephalus is reported by M. Murray.<sup>36</sup>  
Aug.

*Microcephalus*.—A. Moussous<sup>188</sup><sub>June 5</sub> showed a case of microcephalus with double encephalocele. Bombarda<sup>549</sup><sub>June 5</sub> publishes an exhaustive and interesting article on a case of microcephalus, together with a careful study of the brain. Another case is reported by Lafuerza.<sup>619</sup>  
June 16

With regard to the deformity of microcephalus, Giaconini<sup>1006</sup><sub>May</sub> formulates the following statements:—

1. Microcephalism is essentially located in the central nervous system.

2. The deformity of the skull is a result, not a cause.

3. The disturbance is not limited to the brain, but extends to other parts of the nervous system.

4. Microcephalism consists in a retardation in the development of the central system, beginning at various periods.

5. The nervous system exhibits no pathological condition explainable as a result of complete arrest of the development.

6. The brains of microcephalic subjects exhibit all the stages of human-brain development from the earliest on.

7. In the structure of the surface there are modifications which must be referred to atavic reproduction of conditions of the brain of lower animals.

*Double Monsters*.—D. L. Paine,<sup>139</sup><sub>Dec., '91</sub> in an article on synotic syncephali and other monstrosities, cites a case that came under his own observation. There were two pairs of arms and legs. From the top of the head to the umbilicus the monster was fused, below that separate. The heads coalesced face to face, the opposite ears being joined into one, there thus being, of course, no face to be seen. The case of double monstrosity detailed by W. J. Smyly<sup>2</sup><sub>May 28</sub> was of a different character, in that the right sides of both heads were fused together, so that a face appeared on both aspects, with an occiput and ear on either side. As in the last case noted, the bodies were united as low as the umbilicus, making the monstrosity one known as cephalo-thoracopagus.

Lvoff<sup>121</sup><sub>Aug.</sub> exhibited the cadaver of a male infant with two noses united in the median line, and two triangular mouths at points corresponding to the normal angles of the mouth. Each mouth



had a tongue. In other respects it was normally developed. It died of gradual exhaustion, for, as it could swallow only when milk was placed directly on the tongue, it was nourished with great difficulty. Keister<sup>82</sup><sub>Feb. 6</sub> delivered a double-headed monster, otherwise apparently normal. The extra head was attached to the back of the neck of the body of the child. It was by means of this head that the child breathed and cried. The monster lived fourteen hours.



GASTRO-THORACOPAGUS.  
(*Omaha Clinic.*)

F. D. Haldeman<sup>106</sup><sub>July</sub> reports a case of gastro-thoracopagus. During delivery one-fourth of the connecting-band was torn, resulting in the immediate death of the twins. The upper part of the connecting-band contained the hearts fused together, base to base, with their apices pointing in opposite directions. They were covered by a single pericardium, and each supplied with a full quota of blood-vessels. The lungs were not connected, and were



normally located. The middle division of the connecting-band contained the livers, intimately united. There was a single gall-bladder, double the normal size. The intestines were separate. The kidneys and bladder occupied their normal position. In one of the children there was transposition of the viscera.

Leon<sup>109</sup><sub>Aug.1</sub> reports a curious case of double monster of the parasitic variety. The patient, a girl 3 years of age, was the daughter of native Mexican parents. She exhibited, on the left gluteal region, some well-marked portions of a foetal face. There were the upper and lower eyelids of the left eye with eyelashes and eyebrows, an upper lip which perfectly covered a part of a rudimentary upper jaw furnished with three or four well-developed incisor teeth, and a small buccal cavity with a rudimentary tongue and some fluid secretion. When the eyelids were separated, a red surface analogous to the conjunctiva was exposed. Near to the groove between the buttocks was a row of silky hairs, and quite close to the base of implantation of the upper lip was a small superficial opening. In the inferior part of the cyst the presence of fluid was detected, and on the surface of the parts were seen some mammillary projections.

Louis H. Mitchell<sup>779</sup><sub>Dec., '91</sub> discusses at some length the case of a youth known as Laloo, a case of omphalopagus xiphodidymus, who has been exhibited at the various museums during the past year. The Tocci twins, who have also been exhibited throughout the country the past year,<sup>2171</sup> "are connected from the sixth rib downward, and have but one pair of legs and a single abdomen. The spinal columns are distinct until the lumbar region is reached. There they unite at an angle of 130 degrees. The sacrum seems to be a single bone. They have two distinct stomachs, hearts, and pairs of lungs. The arterial and respiratory systems are quite distinct, the heart-beats and breathing differing often in the two individuals."

Two little Uriah girls, 4 years of age, united by means of a bone-like formation at the chest, are announced as having been brought to notice in India. Both feel hungry at the same time, and both fall asleep together. Chiari<sup>84</sup><sub>Nov.21,'91</sub> showed a double monster of the type known as thoracopagus tetrabrachius. Labusquière<sup>194</sup><sub>Feb.18</sub> reports a case of xiphopagus in which there was one umbilical cord.

*Phocomelus*.—Martin Saint Ange<sup>165</sup><sub>No.5, '91</sub> reports a case of phocomely. The infant was of ordinary dimensions, with the exception of its limbs, which resembled those of an embryo of a few months. There were also some internal anomalies. The fœtus, which was living during labor, was born dead.

*Amelus*.—J. Schneck<sup>61</sup> attended a woman in her third confinement, delivering an amelous monster. The ends of clavicles and scapulæ could be felt, but no sign of an arm. The legs were represented by teal-like protuberances, half an inch long.

## ANATOMY.

By PAUL POIRIER, M.D.,

PARIS.

---

### OSSEOUS SYSTEM.

*The Development of Medullary Bones in Man.*—Matschinsky, of St. Petersburg, <sup>29</sup><sub>Nov. 19</sub> basing his studies upon the affinity possessed by newly-formed osseous tissue for aqueous solutions of aniline, and the different degrees of this affinity according to the stages of development, concludes that (1) growth in thickness occurs in the osseous tissue nearest to the periosteum; (2) growth in length takes place by apposition of osseous tissue in the portion underlying the intermediate cartilage; (3) the typical aspect of bones is formed by the alternating formation and resorption of osseous tissue formed at their periphery; (4) the cancellous medullary tissue is formed by resorption; (5) the periosteum and the central marrow act at times as elements of apposition, and at others as elements of resorption, of osseous tissue. As to the interstitial growth of epiphyses, the author merely expresses the belief that it must be very slight.

Regarding the normal structure of osseous tissue, Matschinsky states that in fully-developed specimens the canaliculi are thin and of the same calibre everywhere. In young specimens the canaliculi are wide, and assume a varicose aspect. When the Haversian canals are examined during their formation, they are found to be surrounded, to a great extent, by a more or less great homogeneous lamella, presenting at its free border many bone-corpuscles. The canaliculi, on reaching this lamella, suddenly come to a stop, their tips becoming slightly funnel-shaped or broader. They can be traced in the homogeneous layer, and may even be seen to connect with the Haversian canals. The author also concludes that the formation of osseous tissue precedes the formation of the canaliculi, and that canaliculi already present in fully-organized tissue penetrate, by extension, the osseous tissue in process of organization.

(H-1)

Herbert R. Spencer has examined the head of the humerus in one hundred and eighty fœtuses, many of which were before term. He found in fourteen cases an osseous nucleus, having the appearance of a No. 6 bullet. Forty of these fœtuses were at term, and weighed 7 pounds or more; and among them nine epiphyses were found. The following are the conclusions of the author: 1. A point of ossification at the head of the humerus is often found, in the fœtus at term, at the time of birth. 2. In the large fœtus, weighing 7 pounds and more, the centre is generally found at least in a proportion of 22.5 per cent. The frequent presence of this point is important from a medico-legal stand-point.

*Regeneration of Blood-Corpuscles of Medullary Bone.*—H. Freiberg<sup>13</sup><sub>B.235, No.3</sub> gives an interesting account of his work on this subject, his studies being made upon rats, cats, and rabbits. Histological examination of the bone-marrow—at times after sanguinary effusions, at others after splenectomies—gave the following results: The normal bone-marrow of adult animals may be closely differentiated from that of animals freely bled. This differentiation, on the contrary, is impossible in young animals. The differences manifest themselves in the interior of the vessels, and consist in the presence of many small blood-corpuscles containing a nucleus, in dilatation of the venous capillaries, and in a diminution of the fat-corpuscles and leucocytes of the parenchyma. These changes, however, were not always proportional to the quantity of blood lost.

The formation of new blood-corpuscles took place in the interior of the venous capillaries, the endothelial layer of which, thinner and nucleated, was very plainly to be seen in certain parts. It was impossible to ascertain exactly if the red globules were primarily white, or if they contained hæmoglobin from the time of their formation; at any rate, the transition stage from colorless to red was never observed. The disappearance of nuclei occurred by their dissolution in the interior of the cell. The giant-cells augment in size and number after sanguineous effusion. They are probably derived, for the most part, from the large cells of the marrow, multiplication being affected by mytosis of an atypical and irregular character. They seem to contribute to phagocytosis, and contribute to the formation of leucocytes by division; but a small number, however, take part in this process. The changes



caused by splenectomy are manifested in the bone-marrow by small grains and yellowish corpuscles enclosed, for the greater part, in cells. No cells containing blood-corpuscles could be found. After splenectomy, an increase of blood-corpuscles could be observed, but not with the naked eye. The examination of the bone-marrow of rabbits upon whom splenectomy had been performed showed neither increase in number of the red nuclear cells, nor augmentation in the volume of cells containing siderin.

It may be said, in summing up, that in the normal state the destruction of blood-corpuscles takes place in the spleen, to which it seems to be limited, while the formation of the same blood-corpuscles finds its main origin in the bone-marrow, the peripheral zone contributing the most to the creative process.

*Appearance of the First Epiphysial Point of the Long Bones.*—Julien<sup>920</sup><sub>Apr. 11</sub> states that the first point of the epiphysis of the long bones always appears at its extremity,—an important fact from a functional point of view.

*Inequality of the Two Halves of the Adult Pelvis.*—C. Hasse, of Breslau, states that the difference in the two halves of the body is well known, though it can only be observed in the skeleton. The inequality of the pelvis may be ascribed to three causes: (1) tendency of the vertebral column to lateral deformity (scoliosis); (2) rotation of the vertebral column on its axis; (3) predominance in weight of the right half of the body. On account of this lack of symmetry, the pelvis minor and its axis are found directed from the left toward the right, from above downward, and from before backward. The walls are turned from left to right, and the right wall is more curved than the left. The superiority in size of the right side is principally shown by the greater size of the right wing of the sacrum and the greater inclination of the right iliac fossa.

*The Parietal Foramen.*—In a contribution to the study of the parietal foramen, W. M. Barton gives the results of his observation on one hundred and twenty-five skulls. He presents the following table:—

Parietal foramen present on both sides . . . . .	48
“ “ “ on right side . . . . .	37
“ “ “ on left side . . . . .	23
“ “ absent on both sides . . . . .	17

*Anatomical Relations of the Frontal Sinus and its Orifices.*—

Taking into consideration the great variability in size and form of the frontal sinus, Hartmann<sup>69</sup><sub>July 8</sub> endeavors to prove irrefutably that the naso-frontal canal does not exist, that the frontal sinus is prolonged to the anterior edge of the middle turbinated bone, and that it is by means of a broad cleft that the frontal sinus opens into the middle meatus. In the majority of cases, the portion of the frontal sinus situated beneath the turbinated bone is found to be restricted by the ethmoidal cells, which leave between them a free space which may be regarded as the naso-frontal canal. This canal opens normally in the anterior furrow.

[I am not of the opinion of Hartmann, the numerous researches made in my laboratory with the aid of Guillemain<sup>274</sup><sub>91</sub> having led me to conclude that the naso-frontal canal certainly exists.—Ed.] Measurements as to length and diameter were published in the paper referred to. Paul Poirier, Paris,<sup>2193</sup> in a work upon anatomy comprising the head, the skull, the meninges, the brain, the ear, the scalp, the frontal sinus, and the central nervous system, gives the state of knowledge at the present time. The study of the skull includes the mechanism of fractures, and is based upon personal researches. The lymphatics of the meninges and the brain are also studied. The work gives indications based on a study of over one hundred crania, enabling the operator to reach with certainty any part of the brain. The ear has also been the object of special attention. In another work,<sup>2194</sup> written for students, the same author has paid special attention to the anatomy of the bones and their anomalies, based upon a careful study of a collection of bones which he considers the largest in existence. Among the points not as yet described may be mentioned the occipital tubercle to be found on each side of the foramen magnum and grooved at its posterior part for the passage of the spinal, pneumogastric, and glossopharyngeal nerves, and the groove formed on the anterior surface of the sacrum by the lumbo-sacral trunk.

## MUSCULAR SYSTEM.

*Striated Muscular Fibre.*—A. H. Pilliet,<sup>7</sup><sub>July 17</sub> has studied the formation of striated muscular fibre in insects, vertebræ, and in man. He admits that this striation is due to grains of myosin along the length of the fibrillæ. When these are striated, the grains are

disposed in the interval of the striæ. Certain fibrillæ show lateral denticulation, the spurs of which correspond to the fibrillary striæ. These, in that case, would be primarily homogeneous fibrillæ, inclosing the grains of myosin,—a pure hypothesis, however. J. B. Haycraft<sup>391</sup> has studied the finer structure of striated muscular tissue by means of tracings obtained on collodion. The transverse structure of the fibre could hardly be attributed to layers of greater or less thickness. The appearance of light and dark bands is due to a varicosity of the fibrillæ, the inherent substance of which is homogeneous. G. Schwalbe and R. Mayeda publish an article<sup>391</sup> on the muscular striated fibres in man, as does also N. Mihaljovits.<sup>265</sup>  
v. 27, p. 482  
p. 266, 91

*Aponeuroses of the Palm of the Hand.*—F. Leguen and Juvara<sup>7</sup> show that all the aponeurotic and fibrous tissues of the hand form one continuous system. Besides the transverse fibres of the superficial aponeurosis and the deep ligament, other transverse fibres, after a complicated course, pass across the intermetacarpal spaces, to enter behind the metacarpal heads, forming a transverse system in continuity with the first. The different planes—superficial, middle, and deep—are united by antero-posterior fibres, which assure their firm union. The transverse fibres unite at the cubital or radial edge of the hand, strengthening and regulating the cavity necessary for the hollow of the palm. This hollow is itself divided in its inferior segment into special canals, running to the tendons, muscles, vessels, and nerves. The deep transverse segment exercises a strong action in maintaining the reciprocal relations of the metacarpals.

*The Scaleni Muscles.*—Sébileau<sup>927</sup> believes that there is, in reality, but one scalenus muscle, which is divided below to allow the nerves of the brachial plexus and the subclavian artery to pass. The reasons which cause him to hold this belief are: (1) the uniform insertion of the entire scalenic mass; (2) the anastomotic layers which often exist between the anterior and posterior scaleni; (3) the division sometimes found in the anterior scalenus for the passage of the subclavian artery; (4) the division of the posterior scalenus for the passage of the brachial plexus, as observed in certain subjects; (5) the fusion upon the summit of the pleura of the pleuro-transverse muscle and the costo-pleural ligament,

The scalenus is formed, he concludes, of a group of intercostal muscles. It is, in fact, but a long intercosto-cervical muscle reaching from one side (anterior tubercle of the transverse apophyses) to the other.

*Development of the Masseter Muscle.*—Kayzander <sup>316</sup><sub>B.G.H.</sub> states that the insertions of this muscle do not undergo any displacement in the course of development, for they not only find their origin upon Meckel's cartilage, but also on the zone of embryonal elements surrounding the latter.

*The Function of the Peroneus Tertius Muscle.*—Ramsey Smith <sup>36</sup><sub>Jan.</sub> describes the function of the peroneus tertius muscle.

#### NERVOUS SYSTEM.

*Course of the Centripetal Fibres in the Spinal Cord.*—Berdey <sup>197</sup><sub>No.5</sub> made use of the secondary degeneration process, consecutive upon the section of the posterior roots, in a guinea-pig, and for the study of this degeneration he had recourse to the method of Marchi and Algeri. The following are the conclusions drawn: 1. The long fibres of the columns of Goll are mostly the direct continuation of the posterior radicular fibres. Many of these fibres leave the posterior columns of the cord as they extend upward into the medulla, but others ascend from the cauda equina to the bulbar nucleus. 2. The internal portion of the posterior columns is not composed entirely of fibres of radicular origin; it may be supposed that they may originate in the gray substance. 3. The ascending degeneration affects the two antero-lateral cords; first, the gray substance, and higher up the periphery of the cord.

*The Striæ Acusticæ.*—According to Bechterew, <sup>21</sup><sub>May 25</sub> many authors agree in the belief that the *striæ acusticæ* are found in connection either with the radicular fasciculi or with the origin of the acoustic nerve. He has formerly demonstrated that this interpretation cannot be correct as regards the human subject, the medullary striæ being developed much later than the primary fasciculi of the acoustic nerve. He believes that the medullary striæ start from the white substance of the cerebellum, in the neighborhood of the flocculus, and serve as commissural fibres for the basilar portion of the cerebellum. Starting from the cortex of the convolutions of the flocculus, the fibres follow the base of the flocculus,



rising along the hemispheres of the cerebellum (those surrounding the restiform body) to reach the lateral border of the floor of the fourth ventricle.

*Structure of the Olfactory Bulb.*—Von K lliker, <sup>34</sup><sub>Jan. 2</sub> after recalling his monograph, published two years ago, on the embryological development of the olfactory nerves, studied the structure of the olfactory bulb. The olfactory glomeruli are described by him as spheroidal corpuscles of about 0.1 millimetre on the average.

According to the researches of Golgi, Ramon, von Gehuchten, and his own, the ramifications of the olfactory fibres can be traced, on the one hand; while, on the other, the terminals of the protoplasmic prolongations arise from certain nerve-cells situated in the neighborhood of the glomeruli. Von K lliker compares these glomeruli, which should be considered as formed by the intertwining of two kinds of neighboring fibres, with the cerebral ganglia of vertebrates. In those ganglia may be found a finely-punctated substance, composed of a net-work of very fine nervous ramifications. He also recognized the presence of neuroglia; the glomeruli are surrounded by vessels, and are penetrated by isolated capillaries. Concerning the connection between nerve-fibres and the prolongations of the glomerular cells, he concludes as follows: 1. The nervous protoplasmic prolongations of cells serve for the transportation of nervous stimuli. 2. Under certain circumstances stimuli can be transmitted from one nerve-fibre to another without passing through the cells of the ganglion.

*The Cranial, Sensory, and Motor Nerves.*—E. Bregmann <sup>395</sup><sub>B. 11</sub> states that it is usually thought that in a divided nerve degeneration manifests itself only in the portion separated from the trophic centre. As a result of researches, conducted after the method of Marchi, it was shown that the degeneration involved the cerebral end as well. Bregmann divided several motor and sensory nerves, and traced the course of the degenerated fibres into the interior of the encephalon. In relation to the facial, neither radicular, crossed fasciculi, nor fibres (which, according to Mendel, are directed toward the oculo-motor centre and enter the posterior longitudinal cord) could be detected. As to the ascending root of the trigeminus, certainty exists to the effect that the corneal fibres cross the ven-

tral portion of the root. When, notwithstanding an incomplete section of the trigeminus, the corneal reflex was obtained, the dorsal portion of the ascending root was alone found degenerated. The crossed root of the oculo-motors of Gudden could be beautifully seen. Their fibres usually enter the dorsal portion of the "contra-lateral" nucleus. Many roots coming from the trochlearis pass beyond the nucleus to the posterior longitudinal fasciculus, passing through its ventral portion.

*The Trigeminal Root.*—According to Poniatowsky,<sup>395</sup><sub>B.11</sub> the ascending root of the trigeminus does not receive its fibres from the base of the posterior cornua or from the head of the latter. The crossed root of the trigeminus originates, as far as its motor fibres are concerned, from the middle of the motor centre of the opposite side. The trigeminal crossed fibres do not seem to come from the locus cœruleus. The sensory root also receives a supporting fasciculus from the middle portion. The descending root of the trigeminus is close to the motor root in mammals. As to the trigeminal root originating in the cerebellum, either it does not exist or it can only be seen with great difficulty.

*Structure of the Cerebral Cortex in Certain Mammals.*—Ramon y Cajal<sup>795</sup><sub>v.9, No.1</sub> conducted his researches by the aid of Golgi's method, perfected by himself. The most superficial layer of the brain contains nervous elements presenting several axis-cylinders. In this layer are found the terminations of (1) the axis-cylinders arising from the deep cells of the cortex; (2) the axis-cylinders coming from the cells of the cortex proper; (3) the collateral fibrillæ originating in the tubes of the white substance. The fibres of the corpus callosum are either collaterals of the fibres of association and of projection, or direct axis-cylinders coming from the smaller cells of the cortex. All the axis-cylinders originating in the elements of association and the callous elements, as well as their collaterals, terminate in the gray substance, by means of free and intercellular arborizations. The collaterals of the axis-cylinders of the pyramids terminate in non-ramified varicose extremities. In the white substance of the brain are found collateral fibrillæ which terminate in the cortex in varicose arborizations. No inosculations exist among the nerve-fibres of the gray substance.

*Structure of the Optic Lobes in the Embryo of the Chicken.*  
—Von Gehuchten<sup>795</sup><sub>v.8, No.1</sub> states that in the optic lobes of the embryo of the chicken, at the eighteenth to twentieth day of the period of incubation, may be distinguished: 1. The layer of retinal fibres in which terminate the fibres of the optic band. 2. The layer of optic-nerve cells, composed of cells which send their protoplasmic prolongations between the retinal arborizations of the external layer. 3. The layer of central optic fibres, furnished with nerve-fibres, originating sometimes in the optic-nerve cells of the middle layer, at others from an unknown source; they terminate in the two external layers.

*Origin of the Acoustic Nerve.*—L. Sala<sup>409</sup><sub>v.16, p.196</sub> concludes that: 1. Neither the nucleus of Deiters, the posterior or dorsal nuclei, nor the nucleus of Bechterew are the original nuclei of the fibres of the acoustic nerve. 2. The anterior or vertical nucleus and the tuberculum laterale of Stieda are, on the contrary, the nuclei of origin; the first for the internal portion of the posterior root, the second for the posterior portion of this root. 3. The anterior nucleus is composed of two kinds of cells, which are joined to the central and the peripheral cells. 4. The posterior root has a posterior portion (striæ acousticæ) arising from the superficial and deep cells of the anterior nucleus; the other, the anterior portion, arises in the nervous net-work of this nucleus.

*The Corpus Callosum.*—Blumeneau<sup>29</sup><sub>v.37, p.1</sub> states that the corpus callosum is developed in several stages. The portion situated in front and above the foramen of Monro is first developed. From this locality prolongations extend forward and backward, thus completing the development. Immediately after the formation of the callous fasciculi a progressive fusion of new zones of the internal walls of the hemispheres takes place. In this manner the corpus callosum becomes covered, over its entire external free surface, with a cortical layer originating in the embryonic cortex.

*The Dorsal Nucleus of the Vagus.*—From the very complete observations made by Harold Holm, of Christiania, on the anatomy and pathology of the dorsal nucleus of the vagus, the following anatomical facts were evolved: The dorsal nucleus of the vagus is in direct relation with the solitary bundle. There exists a group of ganglioniform cells, unknown up to the present time,

in which arise nearly the half of the fibres of the vagus. The nerve-fibres issuing from this group take a course very similar to that of the fibres which form the genu facialis. The glosso-pharyngeal nerve, like the trigeminus, has, besides, a sensitive ascending root as well as a motor descending root. From the results of these researches the author concludes that he has a right to adduce the following physiological conclusions: The centre of the tracheo-bronchial reflex is probably localized in the dorso-lateral portion of the dorsal nucleus of the vagus, in the small ganglion-cells of this nucleus. The respiratory centre is situated in the ventro-median portion of the dorsal nucleus of the vagus, in the group of large cells of this nucleus.

J. Pantou, of Kansas City,<sup>72 Feb.</sup> reviews the actual state of our knowledge concerning the anatomy and physiology of the brain. He specially insists upon the fibres passing through the internal capsule.

According to J. P. Morat,<sup>3 June 22</sup> the trophic centre of the vasodilator nerves is found in the ganglion of the posterior root.

*The Conus Medullaris.*—Brautigan<sup>305 B.11</sup> states that a careful examination of the conus medullaris will demonstrate that it can be considered as a portion of the spinal cord, the development of which has, at some time or other, become arrested, and which, though still presenting embryological characters, has, by the influence of time, undergone sundry modifications. The posterior commissure is composed of the three different kinds of fibres. The shape of the gray cornua seems to differ according to sex.

*Preservation of the Encephalon.*—Teichmann recommends the following convenient method for the preservation of the encephalon in the dry state: The pieces are rendered anhydrous by means of alcohol. They are then left several weeks in essence of turpentine, often renewed, and maintained at a constant temperature of from 30° to 40° C. (86° to 104° F.). They are then allowed to dry.

*Nervous Supply of the Uterus and Ovaries.*—Otto von Heff, of Halle,<sup>34 Jan. 26</sup> after utilizing the methods of Golgi, Ehrlich, and the bichloride of gold, considers that of Alt (Congo stain) as the best, though far from satisfactory. The large nerve-trunks of the uterus, the myelin fibres of which lose their sheath of Schwann and their myelin on entering the organ, are directed obliquely toward the ves-



sels of the walls and subdivided into small branches, which shape their course toward the mucous membrane. In the mucous membrane proper, except at the base, the author never found nervous elements. As is the case everywhere, there are nerves that enter the uterus alongside the vessels. The greatest proportion of uterine nerves is to be found in its muscular system. The largest fasciculi, upon penetrating the organ, form a net-work with broad and equal meshes. Before forming this net-work, they dichotomize at different angles and produce bundles, usually quite large in size, but at times extremely attenuated. It is but seldom that short inosculations are observed soon after their subdivisions. The course of all these fibres is usually straight. Occasionally, however, fibrillæ curled upon themselves, thus forming ring-like outlines, are to be observed. From this net-work medium-sized bundles are sometimes found to start, following a straight course along the fibres of the cellular tissue interposed between the muscular fibres. At times the bundles give off small branches which penetrate the muscular cells. The axis-cylinders of these branches ultimately subdivide into fibrillæ, each one ending at a separate muscle-corpuscle in a special manner. It seems to approach the nucleus as if it would penetrate it, but on closer inspection by means of an immersion objective of very high power, it may be observed to merely lie in contact with it, the nucleus having in turn come in contact with the cellular envelope or membrane. The axis-cylinder may also touch several nuclei before meeting the one upon which it is to terminate. The author could not observe any degree of penetration of the nucleus by the nervous fibril, nor any other mode of ultimate ending of the latter.

He concludes that the nervous excitation is transmitted by contact to a few privileged muscle-corpuscles, which privileged corpuscles, by some mechanism or other, cause contraction of the other muscle-corpuscles,—those not directly under the nervous influence. He also noticed, in nervous fasciculi of rather large size, thick cells which he considered as ganglion-cells (also Alt's opinion). The wealth of nerves in the uterus is very great; it is always proportionate with the muscular layer, and much greater in a woman in the puerperal state than in a virgin. In the tubes the nerves are disposed in the same manner as in the uterus.

In relation to the nervous supply of the ovaries, he states as

a preliminary remark that the nerve-fibres, with and without myelin (the former soon lose their myelin and their sheath of Schwann), which penetrate the stroma of the ovaries, are divided into two groups. The first comprises the fibres that encircle the vessels, and terminate at the muscle-corpuscles as in the uterus; the second group comprises the fibres penetrating the parenchymatous zone toward its centre, and thence terminating in an arborescent distribution giving the appearance of a reticulum formed by intercrossing fibres. This net-work of fibres gives off fine fibrillæ which surround the follicles; it also sends a few fibrillæ to the superficial layers of the organ, describing a curve in order to pass under the epithelial layer so as to surround other follicles beyond. Other fibrillæ follow a course parallel to that of the epithelial cells, sending once in awhile a few fine terminal branches which penetrate between the epithelial cells in the form of exceedingly fine points. The isolated follicles are surrounded by numerous axis-cylinders, at times absolutely circular, at others semicircular. These axis-cylinders either send fine branches, or terminate, as described above, by curving under the epithelial layer, or ending between the epithelial cells, according to the activity of the follicle. The last ramifications terminate in a corpuscle, generally that nearest the nucleus. Are there ganglion-cells in the ovaries? By means of Golgi's method he found elements presenting a close analogy to ganglion-cells. They were situated at the margin of the parenchyma, and grouped around a certain proportion of the vessels of the stroma. No opinion is expressed by the author concerning them.

*Researches on the Anatomy of the Central Nervous System.*—

Waldeyer, <sup>69</sup> No. 44 et seq., '91 after bibliographical and personal researches, formulates the following propositions: (1) the axis-cylinder of any nerve-fibre (whether centrifugal or centripetal) originates from a cell, and never from a fibrous reticulum; (2) the nerve-fibres always terminate freely by arborization, without the formation of meshes or inosculations. From these two propositions result the following fundamental law: "The nervous system is composed of an infinite number of nerve-units (neurones), distinct anatomically as well as in their embryological development. Each neurone is composed of a nerve-cell, of a nerve-fibre, and of a terminal arborization. The physiological conduction takes place from the cell toward the terminal arborization, and inversely; the motor current

goes from the cell toward the terminal arborization; the sensory current, on the contrary, goes at times in the one direction, at times in the other." Through the presence of numerous collateral channels the necessity of isolated conduction is not experienced. The fundamental substance of the nervous system does not form an inosculating net-work, but constitutes a felt-like organization, characterized by a multitudinous intercrossing of fibres, but among which no inosculation occurs. The passage of the nervous current (nervous waves) does not take place through continuity, but through contiguity.

## VASCULAR SYSTEM.

Sébileau and Demoulin, in an article on the manner in which the anterior jugular venous system should be considered, summarize their views as follows: 1. The carotid artery, which extends from the mediastinum to the brain, is formed by the common carotid below and by the internal carotid above. 2. This artery furnishes important branches to all the organs of the head and neck, these branches taking their origin in the common trunk,—the external carotid. 3. The carotid artery is accompanied by a large vein,—the deep carotid vein (the internal jugular). 4. This large vein receives all the venous branches corresponding with the arterial branches given off by the artery of which it is the companion; but these branches, instead of uniting into a common trunk and thus corresponding with the external carotid, always remain more or less dissociated. 5. The deep carotid vein may alternate functions with two superficial carotid veins (anterior and external jugular). 6. These superficial carotid veins are never collateral collectors; they are in reality vast anastomotic channels between points widely separated from the deep venous system; they always arise from a deep vein, and always return to a deep vessel. They merely include in their passage a few superficial veins of no importance. 7. The superficial carotid veins anastomose and mutually interchange functions, if need be; when the one is large, the other is small. 8. The venous system of the neck differs in no way from that of the limbs; it comprises a deep, large vein of primary importance, and furnished with several superficial accessory veins. 9. The arrangement of the deep venous system is fixed and regular; that of the superficial, variable and subject to anomalies.

*Vascular Supply of Nerves.*—Quénu and Lejars <sup>94</sup><sub>Jan.</sub> conclude, after a study of this important subject, that: 1. The superficial nerves are accompanied along their entire length by an arteriole in juxtaposition with them. 2. Each nervous trunk has its own arteries, which in turn always originate in the same manner. 3. A venous trunk never receives all its arterial supply from one arterial trunk only. 4. The veins of the superficial nerves always terminate in deep veins. 5. The veins supplying nerves acting as consorts to arterio-venous plexuses either communicate with the neighboring large veins, or with the vaso-vasorum encircling the artery, or with the muscular collateral vessels. 6. The veins of the nervous plexuses communicate with the collateral channels of muscular origin. Finally, there is to be found, around the peripheral nerves, all the vascular wealth surrounding the different parts of the central nervous system.

*The Meningeal Artery.*—Peli <sup>686</sup><sub>Nov., '91</sub> conducted a series of studies to determine the relative depth of the meningeal-artery groove in the inner table of the skull in sane and insane subjects. [I regret that he did not take advantage of the opportunity to study the venous grooves which form on the side of the middle meningeal (the spheno-parietal sinus of Breschel), an anatomical point somewhat overlooked nowadays, and which I have studied in detail.—ED.]

*Superficial Jugular Veins and Thyro-Cervical Arterial Trunk.*—P. Duval, of Bordeaux, <sup>70</sup><sub>Jan. 24</sub> writes an interesting review of this subject. *Jugular Veins.* 1. Anterior jugular. According to the teachings of Marcellin Duval, this vein should be recognized as taking at its terminal portion a horizontal retroclavicular course. The vein terminates not in the subclavian, but in an ampullar dilatation occasioned by the union of the subclavian and the internal jugular. 2. External jugular. The superficial and deep portions should be considered apart. The former passes in front of the omo-hyoid, rarely behind; the latter begins at the spot where the vein sinks under the sterno-mastoid, taking a rectangular course, first horizontal, then subclavicular, emptying into the confluent of the other jugular veins,—the subclavian, etc.

*Thyro-Cervical Arterial Trunk.*—The many different descriptions published of the branches of the subclavian render their study very difficult. The confusion existing in books arises from



the fact that a fourth artery, the transverse superficial cervical of Marcellin Duval, is overlooked. A standard description of the vessels of the region might be established as follows: At the internal border of the anterior scalenus arises, from the subclavian artery, a small branch which soon bifurcates into two branches; the one is vertical, the inferior thyroidian, acting as ascending vessel; the other, horizontal, and lying along the anterior surface of the anterior scalenus, upon which, after a short course, it again subdivides into two branches,—the superior scapular below, the transverse cervical above. The latter branch is destined for the subclavicular triangle, and loses itself in the trapezius. It is situated under the middle aponeurosis, in front of the brachial plexus, from which it is separated by the sheath of the scaleni. Outside of the scaleni originate the subclavian, the posterior scapular (the transverse cervical of the classics). This must not be confounded with the superficial transverse cervical, which originates in the thyro-cervical trunk, in the anterior scalenus. The posterior scapular, on the contrary, originates directly from the subclavian outside of the scaleni. If the name “transverse cervical” is to be preserved, these two arteries should be called “superficial transverse cervical” and “deep transverse cervical.”

*The Circulation of the Encephalon.*—According to Kolisko, the anterior choroid artery almost always arises from the carotid. One branch goes toward the point of the temporal lobe; its obstruction brings about olfactory troubles. The posterior portion of the inner capsule is for the greater part nourished by the anterior choroidal artery; hence the total emboli of this artery and the total hemiplegiæ and hemianæsthesiæ. The genu of the inner capsule receives its blood from the posterior communicating artery; hence the obstructions and divers manifestations and hypoglossal regions.

*The Venous Lacunæ of the Dura Mater.*—Trolard<sup>165</sup><sub>No. 1, p. 28</sub> describes the venous lacunæ of the dura mater as follows: (1) elongated form (in the sagittal plane); (2) separation from the veins of the encephalon; (3) communication with the neighboring encephalic veins by means of small openings; (4) communication with the superior longitudinal sinus by means of several small openings and a large fenestra; (5) numerous communications with the veins of the diploë; (6) they always contain pacchionian

granulations; (7) trabecular structure. These descriptive characters differentiated them from the venous lacunæ of the venous ampullæ to be found in the neighborhood of the superior longitudinal sinus. They may be considered as safety-channels.

Trolard considers the granulations of Pacchioni as arachnoid productions, owing their origin to hernia-like projections of the latter in the cerebro-spinal fluid and forming at spots where the dura mater presents small slits. The contents of those arachnoid herniæ assume greater consistence each day, and they finally become invaded by lime-salt deposits, while the walls become thicker by secondary alteration products from the enveloping membranes of the brain. The pia mater itself is sometimes involved in these products to a degree rendering the arachnoidal origin hardly discernible. As to the microscopical structure of these granulations, Trolard mainly cites the works of Key and Retzius. He experiences considerable difficulty in settling the question regarding the development of the granulations in the interior of the lacunæ, or that concerning the development of the lacunæ around the granulations. At any rate, he admits that the granulations are the first to exist.

*Veins of the Forearm and Hand.*—Thibaudet<sup>2007</sup><sub>91</sub> states that all the superficial veins of the palm terminate in a peripalmar superficial venous circle: (1) outside, by the cephalic of the thumb; (2) inside, by the annular; (3) below, by the subcutaneous anastomotic palmar; (4) above, by a venous plexus forming the origin of the median vein of the forearm.

Abnormal superficial jugular veins, a small supplementary trapezo-clavicular muscle, an anomalous thyro-cervical arterial trunk, and an abnormal interval between the branches of the external carotid were all found in the one subject by P. M. Duval.<sup>7</sup><sub>v.5,p.232</sub>

#### RESPIRATORY APPARATUS.

*The Membranous Portion of the Trachea.*—Lejars, of Paris,<sup>91</sup><sub>Apr.,91</sub> accepting the ideas formulated by Nicaise concerning the living trachea, conducted a series of most interesting mensurations in connection with its calibre. He recognizes two types of tracheæ,—one in which the membranous portion is broad, the other in which it is narrow. The membranous portion projects into the interior of the tracheal channel during life, the extremities of the incom-

plete rings being in contact. It is quite evident that, the greater the membranous portion happens to be, the greater will the difference of calibre of a trachea become in the dead and the living subject. This point is a very important one to the surgeon when called upon to introduce a tracheal cannula.

*The Relations of the Bronchi to the Posterior Wall of the Thorax.*—Bianchi and Cocchi,<sup>99</sup> after an examination of twenty-one cadavers, conclude that the trachea bifurcates opposite the body of the fifth dorsal vertebra, its inferior extremity being slightly to the right of the median line. They also noticed that the right bronchus, which descends somewhat more obliquely toward the left, corresponded with the fifth intercostal space. The course of the left bronchus is parallel to that of the sixth rib.

*Suspensory Apparatus of the Pleura.*—Sibileau, of Paris,<sup>7</sup> July, '91 describes a suspensory apparatus of the pleura formed by two kinds of fasciculi more or less confounded below, but quite distinct above. The one is superficial, and directed upward and inward; the other is deep, and directed downward and outward. The superficial fasciculus is usually muscular, sometimes fibrous. It detaches itself from the transverse apophyses of the seventh cervical vertebra, and sometimes from the sixth. It descends from those points to the summit of the pleura, thence extending to the first rib. The second fasciculus is fibrous. It arises from the external portion of the preceding fasciculus at the seat of attachment to the first rib, and subdivides into two branches,—one internal and the other external. Both extend to the summit of the pleura. He considers the apparatus as a continuation of the scaleni.

*Topography of the Pulmonary Interlobular Fissures.*—E. Rochard<sup>100</sup> Feb. 23 states that on the right side the great fissure begins 9 times in 12 opposite the fifth interspace, between five and ten centimetres of the median line. It is directed upward and backward, describing a convex outline upon the lateral surface of the lung at the level of the infra-axillary line. Nine times in 12 it corresponds with the fifth rib, or with the intercostal spaces on a level with the axillary line. It terminates at the posterior part of the internal surface of the fifth rib 3 times in 12, at the posterior portion of the fourth intercostal space 3 times in 12, at the posterior portion of the fifth intercostal space 2 times in 12, thus making 8 times in the region of the fifth rib. The small horizontal fissure

begins 7 times in 12 in the third intercostal space. It is directed backward, and always terminates very irregularly in the great oblique fissure behind the axillary line. Its connections with the fourth rib are important. On the left side the solitary fissure begins in the fifth intercostal space 5 times in 12, 4 times in the sixth, thus making 10 times in 12 in the region of the sixth rib. It arises between six and seventeen centimetres from the median line, from which it is directed upward and backward, describing a convex outline on a level with the infra-axillary line. It generally follows the fifth rib, occasionally the fourth, and rarely the sixth, and terminates somewhat below the vertebral extremity of the third rib.

An interesting paper in this connection is that of Quénu, of Paris, <sup>7</sup>July 22 on the mediastinal pleura of solipedæ.

#### DIGESTIVE APPARATUS AND ADNEXA.

*The Frænum of the Upper Lip.*—H. Gillet <sup>62</sup>Jan. states that the frænum of the upper lip is generally sharp and falciform. It may assume the shape of an hour-glass, if its extremities are broad. It may be fan-shaped, if its anterior portion alone is wide. Its free edge represents the outline of the lower nasal processes, and it can occur as a bifid frænum by a longitudinal furrow forming two edges instead of one, as usual.

*Structure of the Intestinal Canal in Children.*—Goundobine <sup>366</sup>B.32, H.4 found that the stroma of the mucous membrane of the small intestine of children was composed of adenoid tissue (His) or cytogenous tissue (Kölliker). In the adult the tissue of the duodenum is thicker, that of the ileum thinner, than that of the jejunum. In the newborn and the infant this peculiarity is less marked; it is only toward the seventh year that the membrane can in no way be distinguished from that of the adult. The epithelium presents the same structure (cylindrical and, at times, caliciform cells), and presents the same dimensions as in the adult. In the newborn, as in the adult, valvulæ conniventes, villousities, and glands are to be found. The length of the folds, and their depth also, are less marked than in the adult. In the upper part of the jejunum the folds measure 0.2 to 0.5 millimetre in the newborn, 1 millimetre and over in children 1 year old, and 2 to 3 millimetres in children between 3 and 4 years of age. The folds



are less numerous in the infant than in the adult, being, in fact, somewhat in the rudimentary state. The villousities in the case of the newborn differ in no way from those of the adult; in the former they are less numerous, while their dimensions are smaller than in the latter. The glands of Lieberkuhn are, in the newborn, 95 to 110  $\mu$  in length and 16 to 35  $\mu$  in width. They are close to one another, and the thickness of the mucous membrane separating their base from the muscularis mucosæ is from 6 to 15  $\mu$ . The author, speaking of those glands, states that the development of the glandular tissue is in keeping with that of other parts of the intestine, and that the structure of the glands of Lieberkuhn is the same as in the adult. Their number is relatively greater in the newborn than in the adult. The glands of Brunner are more numerous, both in the newborn and in the infant, than in the adult. They are closer together in the duodenum, and their glandular elements are still in the initial stage. A peculiarity of the submucous tissue in children is the limited amount of elastic tissue found therein, and the wealth in cellular elements, blood-vessels, and nerve-fibres. Its minimum thickness does not surpass that of the circular layer of muscular fibres. The muscular layer of the intestine is but slightly developed in the newborn. The vessels and villousities are as numerous in the newborn as in the adult. The nerve-fibres are much thinner in the nursling than in the adult. The structure of the solitary follicles is the same in the infant as in the adult, but their dimensions are not so great. Their number increases with age in the small as well as in the large intestine. The anatomical distribution of Peyer's patches is the same in the infant as in the adult.

## GENITO-URINARY ORGANS.

*Position of the Uterus.*—Charpy<sup>1088</sup><sub>Apr.</sub> concludes (1) that retroversion of the uterus in the dead subject is a certainty; (2) that the position of the uterus in the living is uncertain, and that, in consequence, the first position should, for the present at most, be considered as the normal one.

*Muscular Fibres of the Uterus.*—Girode, of Paris,<sup>927</sup><sub>Feb. 6</sub> found, in the uterine wall of a woman aged 24 years, who had died of puerperal scarlatina, complicated by general secondary infection by the staphylococcus pyogenes aureus, a rich layer of striated muscular

tissue. The striated fibres occupied a zone corresponding with about one-third of the thickness of the wall involving the portion nearest the uterine cavity. These fibres were generally transverse, corresponding with the uterine outline. Their calibre was normal, and none could be found grouped in fasciculi.

*Bladder and Urethra.*—Delbet<sup>266</sup><sub>Mar.</sub> conducted a series of experimental researches upon the anatomy of the bladder and urethra. In children the empty bladder rises two centimetres above the pubis. Douglass's and the prevesical space are about on a level with the upper part of the pubic arch. In the adult the empty bladder sinks entirely into the pelvis, but rises above it when full. The urethra and the vesical neck are situated beneath a line passing the symphysis pubis, about three centimetres from its posterior surface. The position of the neck varies with the movements of the pelvic floor and according to the degree of distension of the rectum. The empty bladder in the child presents two surfaces, postero-superior and antero-inferior. In the adult male the prostate presents a superior surface so obliquely inclined that the retro-urethral portion of the bladder is necessarily very small and follows almost exactly the postero-superior surface. In woman the retro-urethral portion of the urethra can hardly be said to exist, and is about disposed as it is in the child.

*The Evolution of the Prostate.*—The prostate is developed in the same way in dogs and in man, through a terminal and lateral dilatation of the channels. This dilatation gives to the gland, in general, an alveolar conformation. Throughout the entire period of activity of this gland the epithelial element predominates, but with age hypertrophy of all its elements is developed. If concretions are formed in the alveoli, this normal process becomes transformed into a pathological process, and terminates in hypertrophy of the cellular tissue, with atrophy or even total disappearance of the epithelial element.

*Surgical Anatomy of the Ureter.*—Researches were undertaken by Cabot, of Boston,<sup>5</sup><sub>Jan.</sub> with the object of establishing the various points in the course of the ureter which are surgically accessible. The ureter is adherent to the peritoneum by means of fibrous bundles, and it is impossible to detach the serosa without also involving the conduit itself. Cabot has convinced himself, by the examination of numerous subjects, that the ureter is

always located immediately beneath the line of attachment of the peritoneum to the vertebral column. As the ureter sinks into the pelvic cavity it becomes less easy to locate it, as it does not present any fixed osseous relation to serve as a guide. In order to reach the ureter in the upper portion of its course, a line should be drawn, starting from the anterior edge of the sacro-lumbar mass, a finger's breadth below the twelfth rib, and parallel with the latter to its extremity; then giving the line a downward direction, its course is directed toward the middle of Poupart's ligament, until the point is reached where the incision is usually made for the ligation of the iliac artery. This incision enables one to reach the ureter in the abdominal portion of its course, or in the upper portion of its pelvic course.

*Anatomy of the Cystic Canal.*—J. L. Faure, of Paris, <sup>7</sup>July 8, in a series of drawings, reproduces the outline of forty-two metallic molds of the cystic canal. From these it may be ascertained that the cystic canal is longer than stated in the classics, and that the sinuosities are much more complicated and numerous than is usually believed. Catheterization of the canal is thus an operation which is based upon no fixed laws; one, in fact, in which mere groping is the ruling feature.

#### SKIN.

*The Distribution of Normal Fatty Secretion on the Surface of the Skin.*—Arnozan <sup>287</sup>Jan. utilized an ingenious method to ascertain the above proposition. A needle is placed in contact with the portion of the skin to be studied, and then dipped into a glassful of water over which small particles of camphor have been strewn. Normally these rotate and move about in every direction. According to the thickness of the layer of fat covering the needle the particles of camphor are suddenly arrested in their motion and as quickly projected toward the edge of the glass, where they remain motionless. The results were the following: The face, hairy scalp, nucha, shoulders, back, the lower part of the chest, and the region of the mons veneris are always covered with a thin layer of fat. The maximum thickness is to be found over the nose and ears, *i.e.*, in proportion with the number of sebaceous glands. In a child 9 months old there was total absence of fat even over the scalp covered with hair. The layer of fat begins to form at about

the sixth year, and increases until puberty, when it is completely developed. It decreases with age, and at 80 years evidence of its presence can only be found over the chin and nose.



## PHYSIOLOGY.

By W. H. HOWELL, PH.D., M.D.,

BOSTON.

---

### BLOOD.

*Genesis of Red and White Corpuscles.*—Van der Stricht<sup>356  
v.12</sup> communicates an investigation into the origin of the formed elements of the blood, during both intra-uterine and extra-uterine life. In the embryonic period the development of the corpuscles is traced in the germ-layers as well as in the embryonic organs, liver, spleen, etc. With reference to the first appearance of red corpuscles in the early embryonic stages the author concludes that they arise from true mesoblastic cells in the area opaca forming the well-known blood-islands. In the beginning the blood-islands and the forming capillaries and veins contain only red corpuscles; the white corpuscles appear later, developing outside of the capillaries from mesoblastic cells of a peculiar structure which corresponds with that described in later stages as characteristic of leucoblasts. In the embryonic liver the red corpuscles are formed in a similar way from the masses of erythroblastic cells which outline the future capillary system. By the formation of plasma in the interior of these masses the cells come to lie in the cavities of the vessels, and are finally swept off in the stream after connections are made with the main blood-vessels of the embryo. The white corpuscles in the liver are formed in certain areas of leucoblastic cells, which are found chiefly in the cortical layer of the liver, or around the developing blood-vessels. In opposition to the well-known views of Löwit, the author concludes that the parent-cells of the leucocytes, the leucoblasts, multiply by indirect division. The transition of the parent-cells of the red corpuscles, the erythroblasts, to the nucleated red corpuscles of the embryo takes place gradually, the cells acquiring more and more hæmoglobin and the nucleus losing its reticulated structure and becoming more homogeneous. With reference to the loss of the nucleus, in the change from the

(1-1)

nucleated to the non-nucleated corpuscles, Van der Stricht takes side with those who believe that the nucleus is extruded. The extruded nucleus may be recognized lying free in the plasma, and may eventually dissolve there, or, on the other hand, may be ingested and destroyed by the leucocytes, or the giant-cells (megacaryocytes), or the endothelial cells of the blood-vessels. The megacaryocytes, which form such a characteristic histological element of the liver at this time, he believes to be formed from ordinary leucoblasts; they seem to take no direct part in the development of either the red or the white corpuscles, but they fulfill possibly an important function in the hæmatopoietic organs by absorbing the extruded nuclei of the erythroblasts and by forming a supporting reticulum to the hæmatopoietic tissue. In the spleen there is first a period in which the structure of the organ is practically uniform, consisting of a net-work of adenoid tissue containing erythroblasts and leucoblasts in its meshes. Later the leucoblasts become aggregated into the Malpighian corpuscles, and the erythroblasts are found in the spleen-pulp, lying chiefly in the neighborhood of the Malpighian corpuscles. The megacaryocytes are found in the spleen-pulp, and seem to take part in the formation of the adenoid reticulum. In the red marrow of birds Van der Stricht confirms the former discovery of Denys—that the erythroblasts are found in cords or loose strings which form a part of the capillary system of the marrow, the venous capillaries. In the mammal no such definite arrangement of the marrow could be made out, the erythroblasts and leucoblasts being found in the meshes of the lymphoid reticulum.

*Volume and Proteid Contents of the Red Corpuscles.*—Wendelstadt and Bleibtreu <sup>246</sup><sub>v.52,p.323</sub> have made determinations of the volume of the red corpuscles and their contents in proteid by a new method. The method, briefly stated, consists in determining first the number of red corpuscles in a given specimen of blood, and then the total bulk of corpuscles and the total quantity of nitrogen in this bulk. For the determination of the volume of the mass of corpuscles reference must be made to the original paper, as the process does not admit of a brief description. But, knowing the volume of the whole mass and the number of corpuscles, simple division will give the volume of the single corpuscles, presuming that they are of uniform size. A similar calculation enables them

to get at the nitrogen contents of each corpuscle after the nitrogen of the entire mass has been determined. Their observations were made upon the blood of the pig and horse, and gave them the following results: In the horse's blood the volume determinations of single corpuscles varied from 0.000000037188 to 0.00000004004 cubic millimetres, the average being 0.00000003858. For the pig the limits were 0.00000004144 to 0.0000000457 cubic millimetres, the average being 0.0000000435. The amount of proteid in each red corpuscle of the horse varied between 0.0000000174 and 0.00000001874 milligrammes, average 0.000000018023; for the pig the limits were 0.000000018722 and 0.000000019761 milligrammes, the average being 0.00000001928.

*Blood-Plates and Coagulation.*—The meaning of the blood-plates has been a subject of discussion from both the morphological and the physiological side. Lilienfeld makes an important contribution to our knowledge of these bodies, <sup>320</sup><sub>p. 115</sub> as the result of a series of micro-chemical studies. He finds that when these bodies are subjected to the action of pepsin and hydrochloric acid they become differentiated into a clearer peripheral layer and a granular interior. The former finally disappears and the latter becomes homogeneous, though it resists the digesting action of the pepsin and hydrochloric acid. The application of various tests convinces him that this indigestible residue is composed of nuclein. For instance, it is soluble in concentrated HCl and HNO<sub>3</sub> and in dilute alkalis, and it swells in dilute solutions of soda or phosphate of soda and sodium chloride. He concludes, therefore, that the plates contain nuclein and a proteid, and that it is probable that normally these constituents are combined as a nucleo-albumen. If this conclusion can be accepted it is strong evidence that the blood-plates are not merely precipitates in the blood-plasma, as some have held, but are probably of a nuclear origin. With reference to the last suggestion Lilienfeld calls attention to the fact that the nuclei of the leucocytes behave in exactly the same way to the digesting mixture as the blood-plates, and for this reason he takes side with those who believe that the blood-plates represent the fragmented nuclei of leucocytes that have gone to ground. Furthermore he made cover-glass preparations of the fibrin reticulum, after the manner of Ranvier, and submitted them to pepsin hydrochloric digestion. The result was that the nodal points of the reticulum

behaved like the nuclei of the leucocytes and the blood-plates, and this is strong evidence, taken with what is already known, that these latter elements serve as the starting-points in the deposition of the fibrin net-work. By using differential stains upon similar cover-glass preparations, he asserts that he has been able to follow the fibrin threads directly into the nuclei of the leucocytes whenever the latter bodies happen to be lying in the reticulum.

In a second communication to the Physiological Society of Berlin <sup>320</sup><sub>p. 467</sub> he develops still further his views as to the connection of the leucocytes with the formation of fibrin. He has been able to extract from leucocytes a nuclein body, rich in phosphorus and soluble in acids, which he calls leuconuclein. Solutions of this leuconuclein behave like strong solutions of fibrin ferment in causing coagulation in salted plasma. He is led, therefore, to support the original view of Schmidt, that the leucocytes are directly connected with the formation of fibrin; but whether the leuconuclein is itself the fibrin ferment, or whether it simply holds the ferment in combination, he leaves undetermined. The full details of his last work will appear later in the *Zeitschrift für physiologische Chemie*.

*Glycolysis in the Blood and Lymph.*—Sugar added to blood quickly disappears, and the term glycolysis is used to designate this fact. Arthus (ANNUAL, 1892, vol. v, H-42) has given reasons for believing that this action takes place only after blood is shed, and that it is caused by a ferment (glycolytic ferment) developed after the death or disintegration of certain of the formed elements of the blood. In a new paper <sup>410</sup><sub>p. 337</sub> he gives some additional facts with regard to the conditions controlling this process. He asserts that glycolysis in shed blood is absent, or very feeble, in the first few minutes after bleeding, but increases rapidly in the course of the first hour. Blood, on the other hand, which is rapidly frozen after having been shed, and is kept at 0° C. (32° F.) for forty-eight hours, will, upon warming to 40° C. (104° F.) for three hours, show a greater glycolytic action than a sample of the same blood warmed to 40° C. for three hours immediately after it is taken from the animal. Finally, blood may be completely protected from bacterial action if sodium fluoride be added to it to the strength of 1 per cent. immediately after being shed. Presumably, the sodium fluoride, under these circumstances, destroys all living cells in the blood;



nevertheless, the glycolytic action still takes place. Arthus uses these three observations to show that the glycolysis is not dependent upon the presence of any actually living elements. He believes, as was stated above, that there is a glycolytic ferment, and, like the other unformed ferments its action may be destroyed by heat. Yet, in some respects, this particular ferment differs from the fibrin ferment also found in shed blood, as follows: Exposure to the action of alcohol destroys the glycolytic agent, but, as is well known, has no effect upon the fibrin ferment. Secondly, sodium fluoride, if added to the blood immediately after it is shed, will prevent the formation of the glycolytic ferment; but if added later, after the ferment has formed, does not prevent its specific action on sugar. On the contrary, sodium fluoride does not prevent the development of fibrin ferment. His final conclusion, as in his former papers, is that glycolysis in the blood is not a normal process; that is, does not occur in the circulating blood under normal conditions, but is due to the presence of a soluble ferment formed in the blood after shedding.

Investigations upon a related topic (the diastatic ferments of blood) have been reported by Bial and Röhlmann.<sup>246</sup> Bial states that when blood is collected with aseptic precautions, or with the addition of thymol to prevent bacterial action, it still exhibits a diastatic action, and he finds that this action takes place in the serum of the blood only. For if a mass of corpuscles be obtained by centrifugalizing and be thoroughly washed to remove adherent serum, it will no longer show a diastatic action. He makes the very interesting statement that this ferment differs from that of saliva and pancreatic juice, in that it changes starch to dextrose (glucose) and not to maltose, as the digestive ferments do. His proof for this assertion lies in the fact that, after maximal action of the blood on a given amount of starch, the same quantity of reducing sugar is formed as would have been obtained by the action of dilute acids; that is, from one hundred parts of dried starch about 86 per cent. of reducing sugar may be obtained after the action of the diastatic ferment of the blood, whereas the best result from the diastatic ferment of pancreas does not exceed 50 per cent. To supplement this observation, he shows that the blood-ferment, if allowed to act upon maltose or achroödextrin, will convert it into a sugar of greater reducing action, glucose. These

results are very interesting; for, while it has been known of recent years that pytalín and the diastatic ferment of pancreatic juice convert starch into maltose and dextrin, it has also been shown that the sugar found in the blood is glucose. It is quite possible, therefore, if we grant that the diastatic action of the blood is a normal process, that the last step in the conversion is effected through its agency. The view of Arthus, just given, that the glycolytic ferment is a post-mortem product, does not apply, according to Röhlmann, to the diastatic ferment. Röhlmann,<sup>246</sup> v. 62, p. 157 endeavors to show that the ferment is normally present in both blood and lymph. His experiments to demonstrate this point consist in injecting glycogen into one of the lymph vessels and then examining lymph taken from a fistula of the thoracic duct. Specimens of the lymph obtained from the fistula were examined for sugar before and after the injection of the glycogen. The result was that in all cases the amount of sugar in the lymph was increased after the injection. Röhlmann's interpretation of the experiments is that the glycogen introduced into the lymph circulation was changed into sugar by a ferment existing in the lymph. If this be true the existence of the same ferment in the blood follows as a matter of high probability.

*CO<sub>2</sub> in Peptone Blood.*—Blachstein,<sup>320</sup> p. 394, '91 undertakes to find an explanation of the fact discovered by Lahousse, that the CO<sub>2</sub> in the peptonized blood of a dog is less than in the normal blood. He first shows that in the rabbit, in which the injection of peptone is powerless to prevent coagulation, the same disproportion in the quantities of CO<sub>2</sub> gas holds good. To determine whether or not the diminished amount of CO<sub>2</sub> in peptone blood comes from a diminution in the formation of CO<sub>2</sub> in the tissues, examinations were made of this lymph, with the interesting result that in it the quantity of CO<sub>2</sub> was found not to be altered by the peptone injection. The observation seems to show that in the peptonized animal the CO<sub>2</sub> production of the tissues is not lessened. A continuation of these experiments is reported by Grandis.<sup>320</sup> p. 499, '91 In the first place, he attempted to prove, by another method, that the diminished CO<sub>2</sub> of the peptone blood cannot be explained upon the supposition of a decrease in tissue oxidation. For this purpose, he tested the amount of gaseous exchanges in the normal and the peptonized animal. The quotient of the CO<sub>2</sub> in the blood of the peptonized animal into the CO<sub>2</sub> in the blood of the normal animal is about

0.5, but the quotient of the  $\text{CO}_2$  eliminated in the lungs of the peptonized into the normal is approximately 1.0. The elimination of  $\text{CO}_2$  depends upon the difference in pressure between the  $\text{CO}_2$  in the blood and in the alveolar air; and since in the peptonized animal, in spite of the diminished  $\text{CO}_2$  of the blood, the pressure in the alveolar air is apparently the same as in the normal, it follows that in the blood of the peptonized animal the tension of the  $\text{CO}_2$  must be greater than normal. He demonstrated that this is actually so, by occluding a portion of the lungs in normal and in peptonized animals, until the lung air had the same  $\text{CO}_2$  pressure as the venous blood. His result from these experiments was, that in the occluded air of the normal animal the  $\text{CO}_2$  pressure reached 4 per cent., while in the peptonized animal it reached 8 per cent., in spite of the smaller quantity of  $\text{CO}_2$  in the blood of the latter animal. Direct examination of the tension of  $\text{CO}_2$  in normal and in peptonized blood also showed that in the latter it was higher. Examination of the serum of peptonized blood showed that in it, as in the blood itself, the  $\text{CO}_2$  contents were lower than in normal serum. The portion of the  $\text{CO}_2$  free in the serum was greater than the portion in combination, and was practically equal in amount to the free  $\text{CO}_2$  in normal serum; so that the peculiarity of the  $\text{CO}_2$  peptonized blood seems to be confined to that portion held in combination rather than the free portion. What the peculiarity is the author leaves unsettled, but suggests that the peptone forms some combination which weakens the basic properties of the blood.

#### MUSCLE.

*Structure of Striated Muscle.*—In a recent paper by Haycraft,<sup>391</sup> v.28, '91 he brings out a novel method of studying the finer structure of the striated muscle-fibre. In former papers he had advocated the view that the cross striation is an optical phenomenon, and is due to the fact that the ultimate fibrils are varicose in structure; a mass of such varicose fibrils will necessarily give cross striations when examined by transmitted light. The interesting proof that he offers for this beaded structure of the fibrils lies in the fact that, by pressing a fibre upon a partially hardened layer of collodion, a perfect impression may be obtained showing the details of structure of the fibre in a most complete manner. To make the print a fine, even layer of collodion is formed on a

glass slide, and, after the material has reached the proper consistency, a few teased muscle-fibres are pressed upon it by the fingertips. When the finger is withdrawn the fibres come away with it, but examination of the collodion layer under the microscope shows that a perfect impress has been made, reproducing the minute structure of the fibrils. The print may be stained like an actual fibre. The impression is not permanent; the subsequent hardening of the collodion again effaces the irregularities in the surface layer to which it is due. The author believes that this experiment gives indisputable evidence of the varicose nature of the fibrils, and confirms his explanation of the origin of the cross striation.

Ewald and Oppenheimer<sup>246</sup><sub>v. 52, p. 186</sub> have repeated this experiment and obtained similar results, but are of the opinion that, in itself, it is not conclusive proof of the varicose character of the fibrils. We may imagine, they say, that a similar imprint would be obtained if the isotropic and anisotropic substances in the fibre were of different degrees of hardness. Firm pressure in that case would cause the harder substance to make the deeper impression, and thus make a print which would not correspond to the actual structure of the fibre. They attempted to prove or disprove Huxley's view by means of an ingenious experiment. Longitudinal sections of muscle were made, and were then silvered so that they transmitted no light, but reflected it from the upper surface when examined under the microscope. When they studied such preparations, by reflected light at different angles, they were able to see clearly that the upper surface was ridged and depressed, as it should have been upon the theory of a varicose structure. By varying the angle of the reflected light, the reflections and shadows changed upon the surface of the section after the manner of a hill illumined by the rising or setting of the sun. The silvered longitudinal sections were re-imbedded and cut longitudinally, so as to obtain a profile section, with the result that the ridges and hollows caused by the varicosities were demonstrated with perfect distinctness. Their results, therefore, confirm the view of Huxley, and leave no room for doubt as to the varicose structure of the muscle-fibril. Ewald does not make any statement of his opinion as to the connection of this structure with the cross striation.



*Rhythmic Processes in Neuro-Muscular Apparatus.*—Wedensky<sup>410</sup><sub>p.50</sub> gives, in a short paper, something of a general discussion upon the facts developed in his previous work (*vide* ANNUAL, 1892, vol. v, II-6). In his former papers he has shown that the muscle-tone does not reproduce the rhythm of nervous discharge, but is a transformed and slower rhythm. The transformation is probably brought about by the nerve terminations, since he is convinced that they are the least sensitive to rhythmic response of any of the parts of the neuro-muscular apparatus.

The effect of rate and strength of stimulation of the nerve upon the rhythm of muscular contraction he classifies as follows: When the excitations of the nerve are frequent, but feeble, they are transformed to a smaller number of impulses by the nerve terminations, the reduction being greater the feebler the stimuli. When the excitations of the nerve are strong he distinguishes three effects, according to the rapidity of the rhythm. There is an optimum rate to which the muscle gives the greatest response,—that is, the strongest contraction. This rate is apparently the maximum rhythm of impulse which the muscle can receive without transformation. If the frequency of stimulation passes this limit the muscle responds with a transformed rhythm, and this relationship he designates as subpessimum. With a still greater frequency of nervous discharge,—pessimum rate,—the muscle refuses to respond at all, remaining in a relaxed condition. A further increase of rate beyond the pessimum may lead to a second optimum, with the muscle again contracting. The existence of a pessimum rate, as defined above, is interesting from a theoretical stand-point. Wedensky uses it to explain inhibition. To account for inhibition it is not necessary, in his opinion, to imagine the existence of a separate category of fibres, since an ordinary motor-fibre will effect inhibition when the rapidity of nervous discharge passes a certain limit. He asserts, from his experiments upon the nerve-muscle apparatus, that inhibition from this cause must be accepted as an observed fact. To explain the effect, he supposes that the “electrical waves” conveyed by the nerve in functional activity cause, in the nerve terminations, an electrical change of the nature of electrotonus. Wedensky insists especially that in the nerve-muscle apparatus the difference in responsiveness to rate of stimulation—lability, as he terms it—should be taken into account.

Of the three parts composing the apparatus, the nerve-fibre is the most and the nerve terminations the least labile.

*Making and Breaking Contractions of Muscle.*—When a muscle is stimulated by induction currents, the breaking shock, as is well known, is usually stronger and gives a stronger contraction than the making shock. Courtade<sup>410</sup><sub>p.369</sub> states, however, that the reverse may occur under certain conditions, the making contraction being the stronger. The special conditions which lead to the reversal are stated to be (1) the removal of the core from the primary, (2) an increase in the resistance to the induction current, and (3) an increase in electro-motive force in the primary current.

*Circulation in Muscle During Functional Activity.*—Kaufmann<sup>410</sup><sub>p.279</sub> has studied the blood-supply of the masseter and levator muscle of the upper lip in horses during physiological activity. The well-known experiments of Ludwig and of Gaskell have made it probable that during activity of the muscles there is an increased blood-supply owing to a vaso-dilatation. But these results were obtained after artificial stimulation of the motor nerves, which would necessarily bring into action all the fibres contained in the nerve-trunks. In natural stimulation, on the contrary, it is quite possible that the motor fibres might act without the vaso-dilators, and *vice versâ*. In Kaufmann's experiment he stimulated the muscles naturally by giving the animals something to eat. The contractions of the muscles were recorded by tambours and the pressure in the artery and vein distributed to the muscles was taken by means of manometers. In some cases the carotid pressure was also determined. He succeeded in showing clearly that during the activity of the muscles there is a marked increase in the blood-supply, which seems to be due, in part, to a local vaso-dilatation, and, in part, to a more rapid beat of the heart. The greater flow of blood through the muscles was observed directly, in some cases, by catching the blood as it flowed from the veins. The manometer records gave distinct evidence of a local dilatation, since the arterial manometer showed a fall and the venous manometer a rise in pressure. The carotid pressure, on the other hand, showed a rise, which resulted from the increased heart-rate. The conditions of high general pressure and low local resistance give, of course, the theoretical requirements for an increased blood-flow. Kaufmann estimates that during action the amount of

blood flowing through the muscle may be five times as great as in the condition of rest. In addition to these facts his records show that with each muscular contraction there was a rhythmic increase in the blood-flow, showing that the mechanical shortening of the fibres acts as a force-pump to drain the blood out of the capillary areas, partly toward the veins and partly, also, toward the arteries. This action, on the whole, also favors the flow of blood through the muscle, since the capillaries would fill up rapidly in between the contractions, and the less resistance was on the venous side.

In a second paper,<sup>410</sup><sub>p.495</sub> Kaufmann studied the effect of muscular movements involving many muscles upon general arterial pressure. The animal used was the horse; pressure was measured in the carotid. When the animal was made to walk rapidly there was a distinct acceleration of the heart-beat, together with a decided lowering of blood-pressure. This indicates that the general vaso-dilatation was so great as to overbalance the effect of the increased heart-beat upon the general pressure. This experiment not only gives us a valuable indication of the value of the accelerator apparatus of the heart, but, as the author suggests, it indicates a physiological explanation of the value of training. It may be that in training the power of contraction of the heart-muscles becomes adapted to the circulatory needs of the locomotor system.

*Consumption of Sugar by Muscle during Contraction.*—In some interesting experiments made upon the muscles of the thigh by Morat and Dufourt,<sup>410</sup><sub>p.327</sub> it has been shown that, in the period of rest following strong contraction, the muscle takes from the blood more sugar than it did in the period preceding contraction. Their method of experimenting was to take, simultaneously, samples of blood from the femoral artery and vein, and titrate for sugar. The difference in sugar content between arterial and venous blood gave the amount of sugar which had been consumed in passing through the capillaries of the leg. The circulation in the parts below the knee was cut off by means of an elastic band, so that, practically, their results apply only to the muscles of the thigh. Determinations of sugar in arterial and venous blood were made before and after contractions of the muscles, the contractions being produced by electrical stimulation of the motor nerves. The figures of one of their experiments, which may be taken as an indication of their results, were as follow: Before contraction, the consumption of

sugar for one minute of circulation was 0.53 gramme (8 grains). After strong contractions, carried to the point of complete fatigue, the consumption for the same interval was 1.08 to 5.50 grammes ( $16\frac{3}{4}$  grains to  $1\frac{1}{4}$  drachms). They assume that the muscle stores up the sugar in the form of glycogen, to replace that used up in the katabolism of contraction.

*Action of Glycerin on Muscle.*—Langendorff<sup>320</sup><sub>p.480, '91</sub> reports a curious action of glycerin after injection into a frog. If 1.5 to 2 centimetres (25 to 32 minims) of glycerin are injected into the dorsal lymph-sac of a frog an abundant flow of lymph into the sac will result, and in a short time the animal falls into convulsions of a clonic or tetanic character. Langendorff explains the phenomenon by supposing that the withdrawal of water from the tissues acts as a stimulus to both the central and peripheral nervous system. A striking peculiarity of a frog in this condition is that a single stimulus, applied locally to a muscle, arouses a tetanic contraction which spreads to neighboring muscles. The stimulation of the contiguous muscles in this case seems to be due to the action current of the muscle in contraction. Biedermann has shown that a partial drying of a muscle increases its irritability, and the action of the glycerin in this experiment, according to the supposition of Langendorff is to bring about just such a condition.

#### NERVOUS SYSTEM.

##### *Heat-Production in Nerve-Fibres during Functional Activity.*

—Stewart<sup>178</sup><sub>v.12,p.409</sub> has attempted a re-investigation of the subject of heat-production in nerve-fibres during functional activity. He experimented upon mammalian nerves, and employed the resistance-thermometer described by Rolleston (ANNUAL, 1891, vol. v, H-18). The principle of the thermometer lies in the fact that the resistance of a platinum-wire varies approximately with its temperature. Stewart has devised electrodes, with small coils of platinum-wire, which may be balanced against each other through a Wheatstone bridge arrangement. The most sensitive of these thermometer electrodes which he employed was estimated to reveal a difference in temperature of  $\frac{1}{2000}^{\circ}$  C. His experiments upon the mammalian nerve, like those of Rolleston upon the frog's nerve, gave only negative results, so far as a production of heat during functional activity is concerned. Stewart, however, is not inclined to



admit that this negative testimony is sufficient to justify the belief that no heat is produced. Considerations based upon the physical structure of the nerve-trunks influence him to believe that heat-production in the axis-cylinders may occur during the transmission of an impulse, and yet be insufficient to raise perceptibly the temperature of the nerve-trunk. From measurements made upon the roots of a spinal nerve, he estimates that the total area of the combined axis-cylinders is only about one twenty-fifth of that of the entire trunk. The material of the axis-cylinder forms, then, only a small portion of the nerve, and, taking into account the large amount of inactive material in the nerve-trunk (and the poor conductivity of the myelin material), he believes that a rise of temperature of as much as  $\frac{1}{200}^{\circ}$  C. in the axis-cylinders would not necessarily raise the temperature of the trunk  $\frac{1}{2000}^{\circ}$  C., which was the limit of delicacy of his thermometrical apparatus. Stewart was not able to corroborate Rolleston's observation of a distinct rise of temperature in the nerves while dying.

*Fatigue in Nerve-Fibres.*—Making use of the capillary electrometer, Edes<sup>178</sup><sub>p.431</sub> has studied the effect of long-continued stimulation on the action current of medullated fibres. A muscle-nerve preparation from a frog was used in his experiments, and was arranged in a moist chamber in such a way that not only the action current could be obtained with the capillary electrometer, but the muscle-contractions could be recorded as well. The strength of the action-current was measured by the extent of excursion of the mercury in the electrometer. He found that, after five hours' continuous stimulation, the action-current remained practically undiminished in strength. In an addendum to the paper, the author gives the results of a number of histological observations made to determine whether or not Frohmann's striations are to be found in a nerve after continued stimulation. His results were not perfectly constant, but, on the whole, he feels justified in making the statement that the passage of the current through the nerve "made some slight difference in the behavior of the nerve-fibre toward staining with nitrate of silver." Frohmann's striations were obtained from the stimulated fibres; so that his observations disprove the previous statement, that the exhausted nerve-fibre differs from the unstimulated fibre in not showing these striations.

*Action of Ether, Chloroform, and Alcohol on the Conductivity of Nerves.*—Perles and Sachs <sup>246</sup><sub>v.52,p.628</sub> have found that the transmission of a nerve-impulse may be blocked, in sensory and motor fibres, by the local application of ether, chloroform, and alcohol. The peripheral action of ether on motor nerves was shown some years ago by Bowditch, a fact which seems to have been unknown to the authors of the present paper. Perles and Sachs arranged an ingenious chamber, made of rubber tubing, which inclosed the nerve at a given spot. Through this chamber the vapor of ether, chloroform, or alcohol could be blown so as to affect the nerves only at the point inclosed. The conductivity of the nerve could be suspended in this way with perfect ease, and without any apparent injury, since, by replacing the ether-vapor with air, the conductivity was again restored. They found, moreover, that not only the nerve-impulse, but the negative variation as well, was blocked at the spot anæsthetized, thus giving a new proof of the close connection, if not identity, of these two changes in the nerve-fibre during activity.

Comparative operations on the motor and sensory fibres in the sciatic during the action of ether, etc., showed that the sensory fibres lost their conductivity before the motor fibres, thus corroborating earlier observations of Kronecker. In other experiments, made upon large frogs, the sciatic was cut above the knee and removed, together with the two roots, anterior and posterior, connecting it with the cord. The anterior and posterior roots were connected with a galvanometer, the sciatic was blocked somewhere in the middle of its course by ether, and a stimulus was applied to the peripheral side of the anæsthetized spot. They found, by this method, that the action of the ether upon the motor and sensory fibres was practically the same; that is, the negative variation in the two roots disappeared practically simultaneously as the ether-vapor took effect. This result does not correspond with the former one, in which the motor effect was determined by stimulation on the central side of the spot anæsthetized, and the sensory effect from the reflex movements after stimulation on the peripheral side of the block. They, therefore, to reconcile these two results, suppose that, in the course of the action of the ether on the fibre, there is a time when the conductivity is so far suspended that the impulse, though partially blocked, gets through with sufficient strength

to give an effect upon a muscle, but not upon a galvanometer, the muscle as an indicator being the more sensitive of the two.

*Physiological Anatomy of Sympathetic Nerve-Fibres.*—Langley, <sup>2144</sup><sub>v.183,p.85</sub> in a recent paper, gives a careful account of the origin from the spinal cord of the cervical and upper thoracic sympathetic fibres, together with some observations on the composition of the gray and white rami communicantes. He attempts to trace the place of emergence from the cord, first, of the fibres causing dilatation of the pupil, opening of the eyelids, and retraction of the nictitating membrane; second, of the vaso-constrictor and vaso-dilator fibres distributed to the head; third, of the secretory fibres of the salivary glands; fourth, of the accelerator fibres to the heart. The method used for tracing the fibres was physiological. The animal was anaesthetized, and the various spinal nerve-roots, or rami communicantes, were exposed and stimulated. An account of experiments made upon each of the physiological varieties of fibres mentioned above is given in the paper in tabulated form, and is preceded by a useful and convenient summary of the work of previous experimenters upon the same nerve, also given in the form of tables which admit of easy comparison of the results of different workers. The main results obtained by Langley are as follow: The fibres to the pupil, eyelid, and nictitating membrane emerge from the first, second, and third thoracic nerves. The author lays special stress upon the fact that none of these fibres come out of the eighth cervical, as has been stated by previous observers. The vaso-constrictor fibres to the head emerge, in the cat and dog, from the first, second, third, fourth, and fifth thoracic nerves. He was not able to demonstrate a vaso-dilator action in any of these roots. In rabbits the vaso-motors come out somewhat lower down, the area extending from the second to the eighth thoracic nerve. The secretory fibres to the submaxillary gland of the cat and dog emerge from the second, third, fourth, and fifth thoracic nerves, accompanying closely the vaso-constrictor fibres. The accelerator fibres of the heart were worked out only in the cat; they were found in the second, third, fourth, and fifth thoracic nerves, corresponding in their exit, therefore, with the vaso-constrictor fibres. For each kind of fibre there was a spinal nerve in which the maximum outflow occurred, and the particular nerve in which this happened varied to a certain extent with the kind of fibre. Stimula-

tion of the first thoracic gave the maximal effect for the pupil; the second thoracic for the eye-secretion, sometimes for accelerators and sometimes for the vaso-constrictors of the head; the third thoracic for the vaso-constrictors of the head and sometimes for the accelerators of the heart; the fifth thoracic for the hairs of the face and neck (pilo-motor fibres); the sixth thoracic for the hair of face and neck; the seventh thoracic for the sweat-glands of the fore-feet.

In addition to these observations, Langley gives a special description of the composition of the rami communicantes from work done chiefly on the cat and dog. The typical ramus contains both a white and gray portion, though in a number the white is absent. Langley, unlike Gaskell, finds that the uppermost white ramus comes off from the first thoracic nerve and the lowermost from the fourth lumbar. Above and below these points only gray rami are found. The gray rami, however, do not consist entirely of non-medullated fibres. A small number of medullated fibres, with diameters varying from  $3\mu$  to  $12\mu$ , may also be found in them. Langley attempts to determine whether these latter fibres are afferent by the following experiments: Stimulation of the central end of the cut rami gave him no indication of afferent effects, either in the way of motor or vaso-motor reflexes. On the contrary, stimulation of the central end of the white rami gave distinct reflex movements and a rise in blood-pressure. In spite of this negative result, Langley is inclined to believe that the medullated fibres, found in the gray rami, are afferent in function, and the failure to obtain an effect upon stimulation was due either to the small number of them in each ramus or because they are "fibres of some special sense, or subserve local visceral reflexes which escape attention." Edgeworth<sup>178</sup><sub>V.13,p.260</sub> reports a similar investigation into the distribution of the sensory fibres to the abdominal and thoracic viscera. He endeavors to trace out completely the course of certain large medullated fibres, having a diameter of from  $7.2\mu$  to  $9\mu$ , which Gaskell had previously described as occurring in the splanchnics and the efferent branches from the semi-lunar ganglion. The investigation was entirely histological, and it is impossible to give an adequate account of the results in a short abstract. The main facts recorded are as follow: The large medullated fibres, to which he gives the unfortunate name of large



sympathetic fibres, enter the sympathetic chain in the rami communicantes of the first dorsal to the third lumbar nerve inclusive; similar fibres are found in the cardiac branches from the annulus of Vieussens and from the vagus, as well as in the depressor nerve. In the branches distributed to the lungs similar fibres occur, which seem to be derived in part from the vagus and in part from the vagus through the annulus of Vieussens. As for the pelvic viscera, a double supply of large sympathetic fibres is described—part of them coming from the sacral nerves, and part from the upper lumbar and lower dorsal nerves through the hypogastric. By the method of serial sections the large medullated fibres were traced backward in some cases through the rami and into the posterior roots, thus giving histological evidence of their afferent nature. On the other hand, no connection could be demonstrated between these fibres and the cells of the sympathetic or collateral ganglia. The investigation discloses a nervous mechanism, by means of which afferent impulses may pass from the viscera to the central nervous system. Apparently the sensory fibres go directly from the cords to their peripheral terminations without making connections with any of the outlying ganglion cells. Within the cord these fibres cannot be traced by histological methods. The author calls attention to the fact that their emergence from the cord corresponds to the limits of Clarke's column, and hazards the hypothesis that their central connections are with these cells. If such a connection could be demonstrated it would throw light on the physiological value of the direct cerebellar tract in the cord, inasmuch as the fibres of this tract connect the cells of Clarke's column with the cerebellum.

*Action of Nicotin on Ciliary Ganglion and Third Nerve.*—Langley and Anderson,<sup>178</sup>  
v.13, p.460 make use of the action of nicotin to prove certain points in the distribution of fibres from the ciliary ganglion. In previous papers Langley has given reasons for believing that the application of nicotin to a sympathetic ganglion paralyzes the cells, but does not affect the efferent fibres from the cells to the tissues. The authors use this method upon the ciliary ganglion. They find that, after painting their ganglion with the nicotin solution, or injecting 10 milligrammes into the blood, stimulation of the third nerve gives none of its usual effects upon the eye; there is no contraction of the pupil, of the ciliary muscles,

of the muscles of the eyeball, or of the levator palpebrarum. If, however, under these conditions, the electrodes are applied to the short ciliary nerves emerging from the ganglion, contractions of the ciliary muscle and the sphincter iridis are readily obtained. In the light of their interpretation of the action of nicotin, these results mean that the fibres innervating these last two muscles pass from the third nerve into the ciliary ganglion and thence into the short ciliary nerves. If we accept their premises, the experiment also gives physiological evidence that the ciliary ganglion belongs to the type of sympathetic rather than to the type of spinal ganglia. In the experiment related above it is stated that the nicotin paralyzes the action of the third nerve on the muscles of the eyeball and the levator palpebrarum. Moreover, stimulation of the fourth and sixth nerves, after the use of nicotin, causes no contraction of the corresponding eye-muscles. Since the application of the electrodes directly to the same muscles gives contractions without difficulty, it would seem that the nicotin paralyzes the endings of the nerves in the muscles. By increasing the dosage of nicotin, the paralyzing action may be extended to other muscles in the body. The order in which the action of the nicotin manifests itself is classified by the authors as follows:

1. The nerve-cells of the ciliary ganglion in the course of the nerve-fibres to the sphincter iridis and (probably) ciliary muscle.
2. Nerve-cells of the superior cervical ganglion in the course of the nerve-fibres which cause dilatation of the pupil.
3. Nerve-endings of the third, fourth, and sixth nerves in the extrinsic muscles of the eye. The nerve-endings of the third nerve in the elevator of the eyelid and the nerve-endings in the muscle causing protrusion of the nictitating membrane are paralyzed a little less readily than those in the extrinsic muscles of the eye.
4. Nerve-endings in the muscles supplied by the fifth and seventh nerves.

About the same time as these all the nerve-endings in the skeletal muscles of the body are paralyzed.

*Removal of Cerebrum in Dog.*—Goltz's seventh communication <sup>216</sup> upon the physiology of the cerebrum is, in some respects, the most interesting of all, as he has succeeded at last in removing the entire cerebrum without killing the dog. In the most successful experiment the animal was kept alive for eighteen and one-half months, and post-mortem examination showed that all the

cortex had been removed, except from a small portion of the basal surface of the tip of the temporal lobe. In addition to the cortical lesion, a large part of the corpora striata and thalami and a small part of the mid-brain had been destroyed. The small remnant of the temporal cortex not actually destroyed was, of course, practically removed, since all its peripheral connections had been interrupted. Goltz made a number of careful observations upon the behavior of this animal, to discover its physical and psychical defects. The dog slept naturally, and could be awakened by loud noises or by handling. He showed an inclination to keep constantly in motion, bearing usually toward the right, though a slight pressure of the hand was sufficient to guide him either way. Strong, painful stimulation of the skin might cause him to bark, or growl, or even to snap. In making this last movement he turned in the proper direction, to left or to right, though he did not distinctly bite at the point stimulated. He was able to maintain his equilibrium properly when one foot was placed upon a falling door. He was able also to move around upon three legs. No caresses could arouse signs of pleasure, nor threats any signs of fear. With reference to his visual sensations, it could only be said that he closed his eyes when a bright light was thrown upon them, showing that there was not complete blindness. On the other hand, it could not be determined that his movements were guided at all by visual impressions. At first, it was necessary to feed him by placing food directly into his pharynx, but, later, he learned to eat and drink, provided his nose was brought into contact with the food, though he was never able to recognize food simply brought near to him. He still had some sensations of taste, since he invariably rejected food moistened with quinine after chewing it for a while. The removal of the cerebrum was accomplished in three operations, and, after the second one, certain trophic disturbances were manifested, chiefly in the hind limbs. It was found necessary, in order to control this malnutrition, to give him excessive amounts of food. Goltz states, as two of his most suggestive observations, that the animal showed signs of hunger and thirst, and, on the other hand, gave no evidence of dreaming while asleep, as the uninjured animals often do in the clearest way. The hunger and thirst became manifest when the dog was deprived of food for some time, the uneasiness of his movements indicating clearly the

existence of these sensations. If, while in this condition, food were given to him, the eagerness with which he took it was also a proof of the existence of hunger sensations. Goltz uses this extraordinary experiment to support his views of the physiological value of the cerebrum, and to combat the modern views of localization. He compares the behavior of his dog with that of the pigeons of Schrader and the fishes of Steiner, in which the cerebral hemispheres were also completely removed. The phenomena exhibited by the three classes of animals are in many respects so similar that he is led to believe that the mechanism of the cord and portions of the brain posterior to the cerebrum are approximately identical in all (higher) vertebrates. As for the function of the central hemispheres themselves, he makes chiefly negative statements. He denies the existence of definite motor or sensory areas in the cerebrum. His dog without a cerebrum, compared with a normal animal, showed defects only in the manifestation of intelligence, memory, reflection (*ueberlegung*), and understanding,—that is, in what are sometimes called the higher psychical functions.

*Visual Area of Cortex.*—Donaldson<sup>263</sup><sub>No. 4</sub> reports a series of very careful measurements of the thickness of the cortex in the occipital region, in the case of Laura Bridgman. It will be remembered that Laura Bridgman lost vision in the left eye at the age of 2 years, while in the right side vision was retained until the eighth year. Donaldson's measurements showed that the cortex in the right side was thinner, and he therefore made a detailed examination of the two sides for the purpose of delimiting the visual centres, acting upon the assumption that the thinning of the cortex was due to arrested development, and that the cortex would show a greater reduction upon the side opposite to the eye and nerve most affected. His data enable him to outline the visual centre as follows: "Commencing where the cephalic stipe of the interparietal sulcus cuts the mantle edge, and passing latero-cephalad along the latter to its junction with the inferior retro-central sulcus, the boundary then takes the shortest line to the ascending ramus of the first temporal sulcus, following this to its union with the sulcus; from here the shortest line to the lateral occipital sulcus, from the mesial end of which an arbitrary line turns toward the fourth temporal sulcus; running parallel to this sulcus it cuts the gyrus lingualis so as to leave the ventral third of this latter in con-



nection with the fourth temporal sulcus, and continues to a point just ventrad of the cephalic end of the calcarine fissure, which it joins by an arbitrary line running dorsad; it then passes caudad along the calcarine fissure to the junction of the same with the parieto-occipital sulcus, and finally along this sulcus to the mantle edge—then cephalad along the latter to the point of departure."

*Cortical Centres for Vagina.*—Bechterew and Mislavsky<sup>320 p.380, '91</sup> have attempted to locate the centre controlling the movements of the vagina. The animals experimented upon were dogs and rabbits, and the movements of the vagina were recorded by introducing a small balloon which was connected with a water manometer. The movements of the column of liquid in the manometer were recorded by a connected tambour instead of a float and pen. The cortical areas, stimulation of which gave contractions or inhibitions of the vaginal musculature were located in the rabbit in the anterior portion of the motor area, and in the dog chiefly in the sigmoid gyrus. The motor and inhibitory centres were not sharply separated; on the contrary, there was a distinct overlapping. In the optic thalami, also, stimulation revealed both motor and inhibitory centres, whereas stimulation of the corpora striata gave negative results. Stimulation of the medulla caused powerful contraction. With reference to the peripheral nerves through which the motor and inhibitory fibres pass, they found that stimulation of the peripheral end of the splanchnic caused contractions of the vagina, and of the peripheral end of the vagus inhibition of the same. Contractions were also produced by stimulation of the central end of the vagus and other sensory nerves. The authors believe that the higher centres which they have discovered are automatic in action and control the vagina through local centres in that organ.

*Central Nervous System of Amphioxus.*—Danilevsky<sup>246 v.52, p.399</sup> relates some interesting experiments made upon the amphioxus, which form a suggestive contribution to the comparative physiology of the nervous system. The animal was divided with sharp scissors into two halves, or into a shorter anterior and longer posterior portion. In other experiments only the nerve-cord was cut in such a way that the anterior end, corresponding in position to a brain, was divided off from the posterior end. The results in all cases were uniform. The portion containing the so-called brain

showed distinct signs of voluntary movements, while the posterior portion remained passive unless stimulated. The reflexes from the anterior end differed also from those given by the posterior end, in that they lasted for a longer time. The paper is interesting because it shows that this low in the vertebrate scale there is a concentration or development of will-power in the anterior end of the nerve-cord, although no noteworthy morphological differentiation is present.

#### CIRCULATION.

*Cardio-Pneumatic Movements.*—Haycraft and Edes<sup>178</sup><sub>v.12,p.426</sub> bring forward a new explanation of the cardio-pneumatic movements. We mean by cardio-pneumatic movements those slight, inspiratory and expiratory puffs which may be observed with the glottis open and respiratory movement suspended. Hitherto, the apparently sufficient explanation which has been offered is that the enlargement of the heart in diastole forces air out of the chest-cavity, while the diminution in systole has the reverse effect. Haycraft and Edie point out certain theoretical objections to this explanation, and in addition make the fatal practical objection that the movements may be obtained when the chest-cavity is open. They suggest, therefore, that the real cause of the phenomenon lies in the fact that the lungs press closely upon the heart, partly surrounding it, and act as an oncometer to it. Contraction or dilatation of the heart will cause directly a corresponding expansion or contraction of the lungs, which will be felt naturally in the large air-passages. In partial proof of this explanation, they found that simply lifting the heart away from the lungs nearly completely abolished the cardio-pneumatic movements. The remnant of movement that remained in this case finds its explanation in the alternate filling and emptying of the pulmonary vessels with each heart-beat. By comparison of a cardio-pneumatic tracing with a cardiogram of the apex-beat they find that in the curve of the former there is, at the beginning of systole, first, a slight expiratory movement due to the heart asserting itself against the pressure of the soft lungs as it passes from the flabby condition of diastole into the rigidity of systole, and this is followed by a more pronounced inspiratory movement, owing to the diminution in size of the heart after it passes into full systole.

*Interpretation of the Cardiogram.*—Haycraft<sup>178</sup><sub>v.12,p.433</sub> gives an

account of experiments made to determine the variations in size and shape of the heart during systole and diastole. His results are quite different from those hitherto published, and, if demonstrated to be correct, will overthrow entirely the current interpretations of the cardiographic curve. His first observations were made upon the frog's heart. To measure its variations in shape and size, he used an instrument which he calls a cardioscope. It consists essentially of a telescope with an eye-piece ruled in squares. The image of the heart was thrown upon the squares, and making use of a piece of paper, also ruled in squares, the position of any point of the heart could be dotted down at the end of systole or diastole. After determining the position of a number of such points they could be connected, and would thus furnish an outline of the shape of the heart at any given period in the cardiac cycle, and as viewed from the sides or front. The curves that he obtained in this way showed that the heart increases in all dimensions during diastole, and decreases in all dimensions during systole. He next studied the movements of the frog's heart as recorded by levers resting directly upon the surface of the ventricle. As is well known, the usual curve obtained in this way shows an up-stroke during the systole, but if, during systole, there is really a diminution in the size of the heart in all axes, then the lever should fall instead of rising. Haycraft affirms that if the lever used is delicately counterpoised, so as not to weight the heart, the curve will show a down-stroke during systole. The usual curve is erroneous because the lever presses into the heart, and, as the latter becomes rigid in systole, it throws up the lever. Finally, he attempts to study the movements of the mammalian heart in the same way. His results are what might be expected from his previous work upon the frog's heart.

His important experiments were made upon the heart in the unopened chest. In some cases he used needles, which were run through the chest-wall into the heart-muscle. The movements of the needles showed, as is usually stated, that the base moves toward the apex, and the latter shows little if any change in position. On the contrary, the movement of the heart-apex toward the right, which is seen so distinctly in the open chest, did not show itself in the movements of the needles. If the needles were passed from the sides, so as to lie between the heart and the sternum, he got

indications of a movement of the heart's surface toward the sternum during diastole and away from it during systole, the latter showing therefore a diminution in the dorso-ventral axis during systole. Simultaneous tracings were taken of the carotid pulse, the cardio-pneumatic movements, and the apex-beat. The carotid (sphygmographic) tracing was used to determine the beginning and ending of the heart-beat, and, by making due allowance for the time of transmission of the pulse-wave, he arrives at the conclusion that in an ordinary cardiogram the first up-stroke represents the beginning of systole only, and that toward the end of systole the wave falls, as it should do if the heart diminishes in size. If this interpretation be correct, then the cardiogram has hitherto been erroneously explained. His final conclusion is expressed in the following words: "During diastole the lever ascends, descending during systole (as the front to back diameter of the heart lessens); at the commencement of systole, however, is an insignificant rise due to the 'assertion' of the heart against the chest-wall. The ordinary cardiograph has a button, and this, pressing into the interspace, presses upon the heart in diastole, when it is flaccid; during systole this is violently thrown off, giving a marked up-stroke, which, however, is due to the unnatural condition of the experiment. Remove this button, and we obtain a true cardiogram showing ascent of the lever during diastole and fall of the lever during systole."

*Innervation of Mammalian Heart.*—From an experimental study of the action of the vagus and accelerator nerves upon the dog's heart, Bayliss and Starling<sup>178</sup><sub>v.13,p.407</sub> come to the conclusion that these nerves in the mammal have the same variety of influence as has been described in the frog. In their experiments the contractions of auricles as well as ventricles were registered by tambour arrangements. They found that stimulation of the vagus caused, or might cause, a diminution both in rate and force of heart-beat, while the accelerators gave both an acceleration and augmentation, and in many cases these effects might come out separately. In many cases the depressing or augmenting action or force, or rhythm, was seen to appear most clearly in the auricles, indicating that this portion of the heart is most directly under the control of the regulating nerves. The most interesting experiments in the paper are those bearing upon the conduction of the



exciting impulse over the auriculo-ventricular groove. They bring forward certain facts to show that stimulation of the vagus diminishes the conductivity of this portion of the heart so that the ventricular contractions follow the auricular less readily than under normal conditions. Stimulation of the accelerators, on the other hand, increases the conductivity of this area. They obtained such effects most clearly when an artificial rhythm had been produced by electrical excitation. If, for example, the auricles are stimulated three to four times a second the rhythm is usually communicated to the ventricles, but if the vagus is stimulated at the same time with a weak current the ventricle may drop every other beat. On the other hand, if by clamping the auriculo-ventricular groove the conductivity of this portion is diminished, artificial stimulation of the ventricles so as to produce a reversed rhythm may result in the auricles following the ventricles imperfectly or not at all. If, however, the accelerators are stimulated simultaneously, the ventriculo-auricular rhythm may be produced as easily as in a heart in which the auriculo-ventricular groove has not been compressed. The stimulation of the accelerators seems to remove the block caused by the pressure.

*Influence of Temperature and Pressure on the Heart.*—Stewart<sup>178</sup><sub>v.13,p.59</sub> contributes an elaborate paper on the effect of variations in temperature and endocardial pressure on the heart, especially in its relation to the vagus and accelerator nerves. The paper is long, with many details of experiments and results; so that only the main conclusions can be noticed. The experiments were made upon the frog's heart. The heart was immersed in a small vessel of normal saline, the temperature of which could be raised or lowered at will. A clamp was placed at the auriculo-ventricular groove, after the method employed by Gaskell, and the contractions of both auricles and ventricle were recorded. With reference to the "primary inhibitory effects of stimulation of the vagus," he found that, in every case, raising the temperature of the heart increased the action of the vagus, and lowering the temperature had the reverse effect. A lower limit of temperature was found, at or near 0° C. (32° F.), at which stimulation of the vagus had no effect, although, in some cases, application of the electrodes directly to the sinus gave inhibition when stimulation of the vagus itself was ineffective. On the other hand, the effect of vagus stimulation at

high temperatures was not lost as long as the heart beat at all. In fact, when the heat was so great that the heart had come to a heat standstill, stimulation of the vago-sympathetic trunk might call out a series of contractions. The apparent explanation of this result is, that at the high temperature sufficient to produce standstill both inhibiting and augmenting fibres were still active, but only the action of the latter could show itself on the heart, inasmuch as it had ceased beating. The action of heat and cold on the sympathetic (augmentor) fibres was practically the same as that described for the inhibiting fibres, although, on the whole, the sympathetic fibres seemed to be more sensitive to temperature effects. When the heart is raised to a certain temperature, it goes into standstill, and this condition comes on with the heart in diastole. Moreover, the standstill shows in the ventricle before the auricle, or "varies inversely with the rhythmic power of the muscle." Experiments made upon the standstill of cilia at high temperature convinced him that, in this tissue also the cilia stop in the relaxed condition, and that, generally speaking, heat standstill "is a paresis, and not a tetanus." With reference to the effect of variations in endo-cardiac pressure, he found that increase of pressure to a point sufficient to abolish the action of the inhibitory fibres had no effect upon the action of the sympathetic fibres. Under this condition of high endo-cardiac pressure, he noticed also that the accelerating action of the sympathetic was accompanied by a lengthening of the systole. Experiments made to determine the effect of high temperatures and endo-cardiac pressure upon the electro-motive properties of the heart gave unsatisfactory or negative results.

*Vaso-motor Nerves to the Eye.*—Morat and Doyon<sup>410</sup><sub>p.60</sub> state that in dogs and cats the cervical sympathetic contains vaso-dilator fibres for the retina. In rabbits, on the contrary, stimulation of the same nerve causes vaso-constriction in the retina. They explain the difference by supposing that the nerve contains vaso-constrictors and vaso-dilators in all cases, but that the former predominate in the rabbit, and the latter in the dog and cat. They state, moreover, that stimulation of the sympathetic in the upper thoracic region of the rabbit causes a vaso-dilatation of the retina, the reverse of the effect obtained from stimulation in the cervical region. They seem to derive from this experiment the general con-

clusion that the sympathetic ganglia may act as inhibitory centres, an inference which it is difficult to admit on the strength of the experiment quoted. From the results of their numerous experiments, they make the following general statement with reference to the distribution of vascular nerves to the eye: The vaso-motor fibres of the eye are found exclusively in the sympathetic and trigeminal. The former conveys both constrictor and dilator fibres to the posterior of the eyeball. The trigeminal appears to contain dilator fibres only, which are distributed both to the anterior and posterior segments of the eye.

*The Portal Vascular System.*—In a previous paper noticed in the ANNUAL of 1891 (vol. v, H-29), Moll demonstrated the existence of vaso-motor fibres distributed to the portal system. The significant experiment was, that when the aorta is closed high in the thoracic cavity stimulation of the splanchnics will cause a rise of blood-pressure in the carotid. More exact observations<sup>320 p.409</sup> show that closure of the aorta causes in itself, at first, a rise in carotid pressure, followed by a fall and then a second rise. If, at any time in this period, however, the splanchnics are stimulated, an important additional rise of pressure in the carotid will result. The obvious explanation of the experiment is that a vaso-constriction of the vessels of the splanchnic area is produced, which drives a quantity of blood into the right heart, and thence into the carotid and subclavian circulations, which are still open. Moll made a number of experiments to determine the amount of blood which could be driven out of the portal area as a result of stimulation of the splanchnics. His results, though not uniform, show that from 3 to 27 per cent. of the whole quantity of blood in the animal may be forced from this area; the maximum figure falls in well with our knowledge of the great richness of this area, as shown, for instance, by the fall of pressure which results from section of the splanchnics. Moll found that all three of the splanchnics in the dog gave a rise of carotid pressure upon stimulation and after closure of the aorta, and that, apparently, the distribution of vaso-constrictors in the three nerves showed individual variations, although, as a rule, the greatest effect was obtained from the splanchnicus major. Moll attempted to show, also, that the distribution of vaso-constrictor fibres is not confined to the splanchnic veins, but exists over the body at large. For instance, he found that if the splanchnics are

cut and the aorta closed high in the chest, stimulation of the spinal cord will force blood into the right side of the heart and raise the carotid pressure; or, to vary the experiment, if after closure of the aorta and section of the splanchnics the central ends of the latter nerves are stimulated, the same result will ensue, apparently from a reflex stimulation of the systemic veins; although, of course, the phenomenon may be explained in other ways.

#### RESPIRATION.

*Respiratory Centre in Man.*—Kehrer<sup>391</sup><sub>v. 28, p. 460</sub> records a unique case of vivisection upon a human infant, which seemed to show that the so-called respiratory centre has the same position in the human being as in the lower mammals. It happened that in the birth of a child it was necessary to puncture the cranium and remove the brain. After delivery, however, the child began to breathe, and examination of the brain showed that the medulla was uninjured. Two successive sections of the medulla were then made with seissors. The first cut was posterior to the middle of the calamus scriptorius, and failed to stop the breathing movements. A second cut was made at the posterior end of the calamus, and immediately stopped the respirations. The author believes that the experiments tend to disprove Langendorff's theory of automatic spinal respiratory centres. Langendorff holds that section of the medulla through the respiratory centre is fatal, usually because it acts as a long-lasting inhibition of the true respiratory centres placed lower down in the cord. If the inhibiting fibres which are stimulated, upon this hypothesis, arise from the higher portions of the brain, then the first of Kehrer's sections should have had the same effect as the second.

*Reptilian Respiration.*—Langendorff,<sup>320</sup><sub>p. 486, '91</sub> in a paper upon this subject, gives a number of respiratory curves from lizards, turtles, and snakes. He states that in lizards the cord may be cut below the medulla without destroying normal respiratory movements. They cease for a time, but begin again spontaneously and continue for hours. He considers this experiment as a new demonstration of the existence of automatic spinal respiratory centres.

*Cheyne-Stokes Respiration.*—In a second paper,<sup>320</sup><sub>p. 494, '91</sub> Langendorff states that in young kittens under chloral spontaneous breathing will continue after section of the brain at the level of



the pons, provided that artificial respiration is kept up until the shock passes off. If a kitten has been brought into this condition of spinal breathing, section of the two vagi will cause the respiratory movements to take on a periodic grouping resembling the well-known Cheyne-Stokes respirations. He lays emphasis upon the experiment as disproving the influence of the impulses arising in the lungs in causing this particular form of respiratory discharge.

*Expiratory Movements of Frogs.*—In a former paper Langendorff has shown that in the breathing of normal frogs the expiration is caused chiefly by the sudden collapse of the lungs consequent upon the opening of the glottis, the former view having been that the lungs were compressed by the contraction of the flank muscles. In a new communication <sup>320</sup><sub>p.494,'91</sub> he shows that, in addition to the collapse of the lungs, there is an active expiratory contraction of the flank-muscles. He proves this point by removing the lungs, in which case expiratory movements of the flanks continue, though not so conspicuous as in the normal animal.

*Respiratory Changes in Intra-thoracic Pressure.*—Meltzer reports <sup>178</sup><sub>v.13, p.218</sub> a number of experiments upon the variations in intra-thoracic pressure during breathing, in the different portions of the thoracic cavity. The intra-thoracic pressure was measured in the posterior mediastinum, and to reach this space a stout catheter was forced through the loose areolar tissue along the œsophagus until it reached the thoracic cavity. By moving the catheter to different depths in the thoracic cavity, it was possible to ascertain any local differences that might exist in the thoracic pressure. The main object in investigating this point was to obtain some definite idea as to the relative expansion of the upper and lower portions of the lungs. The experiments were made upon rabbits, and records of the variations in pressure were obtained by means of a tambour connected with the catheter. The results were not perfectly satisfactory, but, on the whole, Meltzer is convinced that in the upper portions of the thorax, above the fourth rib, the change of pressure during inspiration is very small, while below this level the respiratory undulations are sudden and marked in extent. The apparent conclusion to be drawn from this result is, that most of the inspiratory increase in capacity falls in the middle and lower portions of the lungs, the apices remaining compara-

tively unexpanded. The author admits that this conclusion needs further corroboration before it can be applied to the etiology of lung diseases.

#### DIGESTION AND NUTRITION.

*Reactions of Unformed Ferments.*—In a paper upon the peculiarities of the unorganized ferments, Tammann<sup>83</sup><sub>v.16,p.271</sub> summarizes the reactions which have been recorded from time to time, and adds some new ones. He especially compares the behavior of these ferments with that of acids known to have a hydrolytic action. It should be stated that by hydrolysis is meant the property that certain substances possess of splitting up into simpler bodies upon the absorption of water into the molecule. As is well known, the special action of many of the unorganized ferments, particularly the digestive ferments, is explained upon the supposition that they act as hydrolytic agents, conveying water to the molecule of the substance affected by the digestion. When the hydrolytic action of the ferment is compared with that of acids, the following differences may be noted: The action of acids is more universal, while that of ferments is restricted to certain substances. If any given hydrolysis is hastened by an acid, other acids will have the same effect. The ferments, on the contrary, each show an action more or less peculiar to itself. The reactions caused by the ferments are also, as a rule, more incomplete than those caused by acids; the ferment during the process of its acting seemingly becomes converted to an inactive modification. The inactive modification is produced apparently by the products of hydrolysis, *e.g.*, the effect of the presence of peptones on the activity of pepsin. The activity of the ferment, under the conditions last mentioned, may be restored in part by dilution or by warming, although in the latter case there is naturally a limit to which the temperature may be raised with advantage.

*Gastric Juice and Peptic Digestion.*—Contejean<sup>410</sup><sub>p.259</sub> gives a simple and apparently new method of demonstrating that the normal acid of gastric juice is HCl. The method is as follows: A freshly-prepared precipitate of cobalt hydrocarbonate is rubbed up with the gastric juice; the juice will become rose-colored owing to the solubility of the cobalt salt. If this solution be filtered and evaporated to dryness a bluish residue will be obtained, which, when heated with absolute alcohol, gives a solution that is pink when cold and

blue when warmed,—a well-known peculiarity of the solution of cobalt chloride. Moreover, from such solutions crystals of cobalt chloride may be obtained and identified under the microscope. As the lactate of cobalt is perfectly insoluble in absolute alcohol the experiment is a simple and striking demonstration of the existence of HCl in the natural juice. The author makes use of this method to demonstrate the existence of HCl in the gastric secretion of the frog, toad, and salamander. The freshly-prepared carbonate of cobalt is dissolved with difficulty by the natural gastric juice, although free HCl of the same strength acts upon it readily. Contejean thinks that this may be taken as an indication that the HCl in the juice is not free, but rather in some kind of feeble combination. As additional evidence toward the same conclusion, he states that when the natural juice is distilled in a vacuum at 40° C. (104° F.) until it reaches a syrupy consistency, no HCl comes over in the distillate; while with solutions of free HCl of the same strength the presence of HCl in the distillate may be detected with ease. Contejean demonstrates the existence of lactic acid in the natural juice, in addition to the HCl, by the formation of crystals of lactate of zinc. He believes that the lactic acid is a normal constituent of the juice, and not solely the result of fermentation, since he was able to obtain it from a dog whose stomach had been washed out, and in which a secretion of the juice had been started by allowing the animal to lick its food only.

He makes, also, the interesting assertion that in the secretion of the frog's stomach the HCl may be replaced by HNO<sub>3</sub>, provided the animal has been salted with nitrates. By "salting with nitrates" the author probably means the injection into the veins of a dilute solution of nitrate. In his experiments upon digestion with artificial gastric juice, he notes, among other things, that even prolonged digestion (one month) does not result in the entire conversion of the digested proteid to peptone; there always remains a certain quantity of propeptone (hemialbumose). He does not agree with the scheme of gastric digestion proposed by Kühne and Chittenden,—that is, the splitting of the proteid into anti- and hemi- constituents,—though he admits the existence of hemialbumoses, for which, however, he prefers the older name of propeptone. The steps in digestion, according to him, are syntonin, propeptone, and peptone. Against the existence of anti-

albumoses in natural digestion, he offers the following experiment: A quantity of egg-albumen was digested for two hours; the solution was neutralized, and the neutralization precipitate (syntonin and antialbumose, Kühne and Chittenden) was again submitted to digestion; and this process was repeated three times. At the end of the experiment, an antialbumose (?) was obtained which was almost unaffected by gastric juice; but if digested for two weeks, some of this was converted to peptone and propeptone (deuteroalbumose). His argument is that, since some of the antialbumose may be digested over into hemialbumose, there can be no fundamental difference between the two substances. It may be objected to this, however, that there was no guarantee that the substance submitted to the last digestion was pure antialbumose, in the sense used by Kühne and Chittenden.

*Epiglottis in Deglutition.*—Stuart and McCormick,<sup>277 Jan.</sup> have had an opportunity to study the movements of the epiglottis in a man in whom, as the result of successive surgical operations for epithelioma, a large opening had been left in the side of the pharynx. Under ordinary conditions, the patient wore a pad over the opening, and was able to swallow, talk, or even sing, without any special difficulty. To observe the act of deglutition, a glass plate was fitted over the opening, and the man was given oysters to swallow. In this paper the authors treat only of the movements of the epiglottis in deglutition. They lay stress upon the fact that the epiglottis does not fold down over the larynx, in the way usually described in the text-books. What takes place in the act of swallowing is, in their own words, that “the bolus, after leaving the tongue, comes in contact with the inferior, posterior, or laryngeal surface of the epiglottis, and glides along this for a certain distance. . . . During the entire act the visible part, at least, of the epiglottis remains more or less erect, firmly applied to the tongue. Never at any time was any folding backward of it seen.” Future communications are promised upon the influence of the epiglottis in phonation, and upon the real mechanism of the closure of the larynx.

*Reflex Inhibition of Movements and Tonus of the Stomach.*—Wertheimer<sup>410 p.379</sup> has discovered that stimulation of the central end of the sciatic or vagus may cause reflex inhibition of the tonicity of the stomach, or of the contractions of the muscles of the



stomach during digestion. This reflex effect was only partially abolished by section of both vagi, indicating that the efferent (inhibitory) fibres concerned in the reflex run partly in the vagi and partly in some other nerve, probably the splanchnic. The movements of the stomach, in these experiments, were recorded by small bulbs introduced into the stomach and suitably connected at the other end with tambours. The author points out the probable bearing of this discovery on the dilatation of the stomach which is known to occur in certain nervous diseases,—*e.g.*, hysteria, asthma, sciatica, etc.,—the dilatation in these cases being due, possibly, to a nervous inhibition of the muscles of the stomach, a reflex gastric dilatation comparable in its mechanism to a reflex vaso-dilatation.

*Absorption of Water from Stomach and Intestines.*—Edkins has investigated,<sup>178</sup>  
v.13,p.445 upon cats, the rapidity of the absorption of water from the stomach and intestines. The method used was to open the abdomen in the linea alba, select a suitable length of intestine, open it at two points, and wash out the contents with normal saline. Glass tubes were then inserted into the two ends and connected with a vessel filled with warm saline. The piece of intestine was kept warm by the application of hot flannels, and the experiment consisted in observing what quantity of the saline was absorbed in the course of an hour, when the piece of intestine was kept filled with the liquid under constant pressure, and with its circulation practically undisturbed. In experiments in which the stomach was used, the cavity was shut off by a ligature below the œsophagus. The animals were narcotized with morphia and atropia, the latter being used to prevent peristalsis. The results of these experiments, as given in the author's summary, were as follow: In the large intestine: "The average result of several experiments conducted at a constant optimum pressure gave 2.07 cubic centimetres of normal saline solution as the quantity absorbed per centimetre of length per hour." In the lower part of the small intestine: "The average result of observations in the region of the ileum gave 1.31 cubic centimetres of normal saline as the amount absorbed per centimetre of intestine per hour." In the upper part of the small intestine: "The absorption of normal saline solution was 0.727 cubic centimetre per centimetre of length per hour." With regard

to the stomach: "No difference was found, whether digestion had been going on in the stomach antecedent to the observation or not. In both cases the absorption was practically nothing." It will be seen, from this statement of results, that absorption is greatest in those portions of the alimentary canal in which absorption chiefly occurs under normal conditions. The results upon the stomach are contrary to what might have been expected, and are hard to reconcile with current opinions in physiology as to normal absorption from this organ.

*Normal Waste from Intestinal Membranes.*—Bernstein<sup>246</sup><sub>v.53,p.52</sub> has made an effort to determine the relative importance of the cellular detritus from the alimentary canal in making up the fecal mass. The experiments supplement previous ones made by Hermann, and were arranged in two series. In the first series short lengths of the small intestine were isolated, were laid open along the border opposite to the attachment of the mesentery, and thoroughly washed out and disinfected with boracic-acid solution (3 per cent.). The piece of intestine was then sewed up lengthwise, the two ends were brought together and sutured, and the piece was dropped back into the abdominal cavity to stay for a certain time, varying from twelve to thirty-one days. In the second series a Thiry intestinal fistula was made with a portion of the intestine, so that the contents could be washed out at any time for examination. In both series a considerable mass of fecal-looking material accumulated in the intestine, which seemed to be composed chiefly of cast-off cells.

*Intestinal-Hepatic Circulation of Bile.*—Wertheimer<sup>410</sup><sub>p.577</sub> adds a new investigation to the one previously noticed (ANNUAL, 1892, vol. v, II-41) upon the fate of bile absorbed into or injected into the mesenteric veins. In his former paper he had found that sheep's bile injected into the dog's blood is rapidly eliminated by the liver. He was able to prove this beyond doubt by the fact that sheep's bile contains a substance, cholehæmatin, which gives a peculiar spectrum. In the present paper he attempts to show that bile injected into the mesenteric veins is eliminated before reaching the general circulation. His experiment to show this consisted in tying off all the arteries supplying the liver, in a dog, and then injecting sheep's bile into the mesenteric veins. The result, in successful cases, was an increased secretion of bile, in which the sheep-bile could be

detected by its spectroscopic reaction. The obvious explanation seems to be that the foreign bile was eliminated while passing through the portal circulation. Wertheimer uses the experiment to support the hypothesis of Schiff, with reference to the normal circulation of bile from intestine to liver. The hypothesis asserts that, under normal conditions, a portion of the bile emptied into the intestine is absorbed and passes to the liver in the portal circulation, there to be again secreted or eliminated, and that this circulation may be repeated a number of times for any given portion of the bile which does not happen to be passed out in the faeces.

*Glycogen in the Liver.*—Fränkel <sup>246</sup><sub>v.52,p.125</sub> calls attention to a peculiarity of glycogen, as found in the liver, which, though mentioned before, has not been especially emphasized. The peculiarity in question is that extracts made of the liver, with cold water alone, or cold water containing chloroform or alkalies, in order to destroy the sugar-forming ferment, yield little or no glycogen. Whereas, extracts of liver made with hot water, with solutions containing the salts of the heavy metals, with metaphosphoric acid, trichloroacetic acid, etc., yield an abundant supply of glycogen. It would seem, from these facts, that glycogen is held in the liver in a difficultly-soluble form. Fränkel makes the hypothesis that, in the liver-cells, we have a proteid molecule which can take up sugar, change it to a higher carbohydrate molecule, and hold it in combination. When the liver is extracted with any reagent, such as those named above, which precipitates and coagulates proteids, this carbohydrate portion will be split off and will pass readily into solution as sugar or as glycogen. Glycogen, as such, upon this theory, does not exist in the liver, but is formed during the process of extraction. Fränkel describes a convenient method of obtaining glycogen which he has used for its quantitative determination. The method is as follows: The liver or other organ used is quickly minced and thrown into a 2- to 4-per-cent. solution of trichloroacetic acid in water; for each 100 grammes (3½ ounces) of tissue, 250 grammes (8¾ ounces) of the liquid are to be taken. The mixture is stirred for a short while, and is filtered, and the mass washed with the same liquid. The filtrate is precipitated by the addition of double its volume of alcohol. The precipitate is allowed to stand for twelve hours, is brought upon a filter, and is washed

with 60-per-cent. alcohol until the washings no longer give an acid reaction. It is then further washed with 95-per-cent. alcohol, absolute alcohol, and ether.

*Formation of Fats from Proteids.*—Pflüger<sup>v.51,p.229</sup><sup>246</sup> makes an important communication upon this topic. The object of the paper seems to be chiefly to prove that the calculations made by Voit and Pettenkofer, in their well-known researches upon the formation of fat from proteids, are based upon errors sufficiently important to invalidate their conclusions. Pflüger asserts that Voit made his estimations upon incorrect analyses of the fat-free meat with which his animals were fed.

According to the older analyses of Playfair and Bockmann, the N and C in dry flesh bear to each other the proportion of 1-3.451. A more recent analysis by Rubner gives the ratio as 1-3.277. Pflüger believes the ratio should be made still smaller, since dried flesh, free from fat, must still contain a certain proportion of glycogen, the average amount of which may be reckoned as 0.5 per cent. If a correction be made in accordance with this figure, this ratio will stand as 1-3.22. Now, Voit, in his analyses, used the ratio 1-3.684, and consequently reckoned upon too high a percentage of carbon in the meat used. For instance, in one analysis, a dog weighing 32.710 kilogrammes (72 pounds), to which 2500 grammes (5 pounds) of flesh had been given in twenty-four hours, eliminated in his urine 85.4 grammes ( $5\frac{1}{2}$  drachms) of N. According to Voit's ratio this amount of metabolized proteid should have yielded 314.6 grammes (10 ounces) C, while according to the corrected ratio of Pflüger only 275 grammes ( $8\frac{3}{4}$  ounces) of carbon could have been expected. In the feeding experiments of Voit and Pettenkofer they found that with an animal in nitrogen equilibrium, and fed with a large amount of lean meat, while all the N appeared in the urine, a considerable deficit of C was present in the CO<sub>2</sub> excreta, as compared with the C in the meat fed. They concluded that the excess of C had been stored in the body, and most probably in the form of fat. This constitutes the main proof, perhaps from the belief that fat is formed from proteid in the body, a belief which has come to be generally accepted in physiology on the strength of Voit's experiments. Pflüger goes carefully over all Voit's experiments and calculations, and applying the corrected ratio of N to C stated above, he finds that in the



large majority of the experiments (25 in number) there was no deficit of C in the  $\text{CO}_2$  excreta, as compared with the C of the meat ingested. If his objections are well founded, it follows that Voit's experiments do not prove the retention of C in the body on a diet of proteid alone, and therefore the main evidence for the formation of fat from proteid falls to the ground. Of the 25 experiments criticised, only 5, according to Pflüger, did not show more C in the excreta than in the ingesta; that is, the diet (1500 grammes—3 pounds—flesh) was insufficient, and some of the fat of the body was oxidized in addition. In the 5 exceptional cases, even after the application of his correction, Pflüger is obliged to admit that the C deficit in the excreta was sufficient to account for a storage of 3.7, 3.8, 3.93, 13.6, and 1.6 grammes ( $57\frac{1}{10}$ ,  $58\frac{3}{5}$ ,  $60\frac{3}{5}$ ,  $199\frac{9}{10}$ ,  $24\frac{7}{10}$  grains), respectively; whereas, in the estimates of Voit, the same experiments had been interpreted to show a storage of 34.4, 35.9, 56.7, 55.9, and 58.5 grammes ( $8\frac{3}{4}$ , 9,  $14\frac{1}{8}$ , 14,  $14\frac{5}{8}$  drachms).

Pflüger next notices, briefly, certain other proofs which have been offered to show the possibility of a conversion of proteid into fat in the body. The fact that a nursing animal (dog) will give a richer supply of milk, the greater the proteid diet, he explains upon the supposition that the increase of cream comes from the fat of the body. The argument derived from the occurrence of fatty degeneration he disposes of by asking us to remember that carbohydrates, as well as proteids, form a constituent part of animal cells, and the fat produced may come from one as well as from the other. With reference to the production of fat in phosphorus poisoning, he shows that, from the undoubted increase in the N excreta, such animals must be living mainly upon proteids, and the apparent increase in fat, as shown by microscopical examination, may arise simply from the diminution in proteid in the cell; that is, it may be a relative increase only. The best analyses in cases of phosphorus poisoning show, in fact, that the absolute increase in fat is very slight, small enough to come within the limits of error of such determinations or to be accounted for as being derived from the small carbohydrate supply stored in the body. The production of fat in adipocere and in the ripening of cheese he explains by attributing it to the action of bacteria or molds; and the increase in fat contents of maggots fed upon

serum of a known composition in fat, which has seemed one of the clearest proofs of the possibility of the conversion of proteid to fat by an animal organism, he explains by asserting that bacterial action upon the proteids of serum may have furnished an amount of fat in excess of that present in the serum at first, and that the excess of fat found in the bodies of the maggots could be accounted for in this way.

In a second long paper,<sup>246</sup><sub>V.52,p.1</sub> upon the formation of fat and proteid in the body, Pflüger renews his attacks upon the doctrines of Voit. The most important fact developed is that a dog may be kept in good working condition upon an almost perfectly pure proteid diet for many months—in his experiment from May 1st to December 20th. He thinks that in this case the conditions of life were reduced to their simplest form, and would therefore measure the actual nutritive needs of the body by the smallest amount of lean meat capable of keeping it in nitrogen equilibrium. In a condition of rest and at a medium temperature, the nutritive need of a dog is expressed by the equation: 1 kilogramme ( $2\frac{1}{5}$  pounds) of weight = 2.073 grammes ( $31\frac{1}{9}$  grains) N in the meat fed. From his stand-point, it should be added, the nutritive need of an animal depends upon its weight in flesh only, since the fat loses nothing. In feeding an animal, if the proteid food alone is not sufficient to cover the nutritive need of the body, one can increase the non-nitrogenous diet at will without augmenting the body metabolism, since the excess of nitrogen-free material is, under these conditions, stored as fat. For the purpose of fattening, therefore, the most advantageous diet will be one containing the least possible (with reference to the nutritive need) proteid and the greatest possible amount of starch. In fact, the non-nitrogenous food-stuffs are used only to the extent that the proteids are insufficient for the body need; if more is eaten it will be stored as fat.

The very marked difference between the views of Voit and Pflüger comes out distinctly in just this point of the value of non-nitrogenous foods as a fattening diet. According to Voit the non-nitrogenous food-stuffs are fat-producers chiefly in that they are used as fuel in the body in place of the proteids, and thus permit of a larger percentage of the latter being converted into fat; whereas, according to Pflüger, the nitrogenous foods are

fat-producers in that they are burnt in place of the non-nitrogenous material, and permit of a larger percentage of the latter being converted directly into fat. As for the formation of flesh in the body, it can come only from the excess of proteid in the diet; and since for each ten parts of proteid fed only one part can be saved as flesh, the laying on of flesh is an expensive and difficult process as compared with the laying on of fat.

*Decomposition Products of Proteids.*—Drechsel <sup>320</sup><sub>p. 236, '91</sub> publishes a number of researches by himself and his pupils, the general aim of which has been to throw light upon the decomposition products of proteids. A more complete knowledge of their products, he believes, is a necessary preliminary to any proper conception of the structure of the proteid molecule, and the varieties in molecular structure which give rise to the numerous kinds of animal and vegetable proteids. In experiments first made upon casein, Drechsel was able to show that by the hydrolytic action of hydrochloric acid there is formed, among other products, a base, lysin ( $C_6H_{14}N_2O_2$ ), together with a related kreatin-like body, lysatin ( $C_6H_{13}N_3O_2$ ) or lysatinin ( $C_6H_{11}N_3O$ ), the two differing, as in the case of kreatin and kreatinin by a molecule of water.

Similar experiments made by his pupils demonstrated the existence of the same bodies in the decomposition products of gelatin and of vegetable proteid (conglutin). Moreover, the same substances were found after the prolonged action of trypsin upon fibrin. These bases must therefore be reckoned among the normal products of the hydrolytic splitting of the proteid molecule. The discovery of these bases open up a wide field of research. Drechsel points out the possibility of a relation between them and the ptomaines. In the present papers, however, he discusses only the relationship between them and the formation of urea. He was able to obtain urea from the lysatinin by the action of baryta-water, thereby demonstrating for the first time the possibility of obtaining urea directly from proteids by laboratory methods. It is important to notice that, in this method of formation, the urea is produced not by oxidation, but as the result of a series of hydrolytic decompositions. Drechsel believes that some of the urea of the body is formed in this way; and from a calculation based upon Schutzenberg's results, he believes that one-ninth of the total urea may, on theoretical grounds, be accounted for upon this hypothesis.

In a paper in this same series, written in connection with Abel, Drechsel makes a significant contribution to the theory of the formation of urea by oxidation. In an examination of the urine of horses, they were able to demonstrate the existence of carbamate of calcium, and, previously, Drechsel had shown the existence of carbamic acid in the blood of dogs, and its formation by oxidation from nitrogenous organic substances. Resting upon these facts, he advances the theory that urea may be formed in the body from ammonium carbamate. The series of events leading to the formation of urea from the amido acids is pictured as follows: Leucin, etc., by successive oxidations are converted to  $\text{NH}_3$ ,  $\text{CO}_2$ , and  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . The  $\text{CO}_2$  unites with the ammonia in alkaline liquids to form ammonia carbamate, and this by alternate reduction and oxidation is changed to urea. The possibility of this last reaction has been demonstrated by Drechsel by electrolyzing solutions of ammonium carbamate with the production of urea. The changes which take place are explained by the following equations:  $\text{NH}_2 \text{ COO NH}_4 + \text{O} = \text{NH}_2 \text{ COO NH}_2 + \text{H}_2\text{O}$ ; and  $\text{NH}^2 \text{ COO NH}_2 + \text{H}_2 = \text{NH}_2 \text{ CO NH}_2 + \text{H}_2\text{O}$ .

*Curare Diabetes.*—The well-known fact that curare causes diabetes has been explained by some as the result of the dyspnœic condition. As evidence for this explanation, it has been stated that winter frogs when curarized do not show diabetes, while summer frogs do; the winter frogs, owing to their lessened oxidations, being able to get sufficient oxygen through the skin. Langendorff<sup>320</sup><sub>p.476, '91</sub> brings this statement into discredit by showing that summer frogs with the lungs removed do not thereby become diabetic, and, on the contrary, winter frogs under curare may show diabetes.

#### MISCELLANEOUS.

*Taste-Sensation.*—Shore<sup>178</sup><sub>v.13, p.191</sub> has studied the action of a decoction of the leaves of *Gymnema sylvestre* on the sense of taste. The most noteworthy effect of this decoction is the paralysis it causes of the sweet and bitter tastes, the action on the sweet tastes being the more marked of the two. The acid and salty tastes do not seem to be affected by it at all. This differential action enabled Shore to analyze some of the more complex taste-sensations, especially that caused by the electrical current. The anode in the back of the tongue gives a compound sensation containing a bitter



component. This latter was eliminated by the action of gymnema, and the residual sensation was a weak, acid, salty taste. Shore states, also, that the local application of cocaine will abolish sensibility to pain and general feeling before that to taste. The application of this method of analysis to the acid and salty tastes leads him to believe that substances giving these tastes probably stimulate two sets of fibres,—those of general feeling or pain, and those of true taste-sensations,—though with reference to the second set he believes that they are different from the typical taste-fibres, sweet and bitter, and are probably to be considered as a “specialized form of tactile sensation.” As between bitter and sweet, he is inclined to believe that each is mediated by its own set of fibres.

*Cobra-Poison.*—Kanthack<sup>178</sup><sub>v.13,p.272</sub> has made a careful investigation of some points in the chemistry of the cobra-poison, and the possibility of obtaining immunity from its effects. The poison is a “clear, transparent fluid, varying in color from a yellow or straw tint to complete colorlessness.” When perfectly fresh from the gland it has an alkaline or neutral reaction, and its poisonous properties seem to be due to an albumose. The author was not able to detect a poisonous globulin in addition, such as was described by Mitchell and Reichert; on the contrary, he believes that he disproves completely the existence of a globulin. The poisonous albumose was prepared by several methods, and from the reactions obtained it seems certain that only one such is present, belonging to the primary group. Examinations for an alkaloid gave negative results. Pure solutions of the albumose killed rabbits and fowls very quickly. Three minims injected into the peritoneal cavity of rabbits killed them in from fifteen to thirty minutes. When injected subcutaneously it acted more slowly, killing in from sixty to seventy minutes. The poison has a marked cumulative action. Small doses, repeated at intervals, killing more rapidly than single large doses. Heating the poison or the solution of the pure albumose either weakened or destroyed entirely its poisonous properties, although concentrated solutions required boiling for one to two hours before this last result could be obtained.

Diffused light had not a weakening effect upon the poison. Chlorine-water, if allowed to act sufficiently long, destroyed the poison, while carbolic-acid solution (10 per cent.) only delayed its action, unless the poison solution was weak, in which case it might

destroy it altogether. A very important fact is that heat, chlorine, and carbolic acid, though they may destroy the poisonous action of the albumose, do not destroy its chemical identity, since its solutions still give a good biuret reaction. Caustic-potash solutions have the power of preventing the action of the poison, although the subsequent addition of acid will restore this property. The effect of the reagents mentioned, and others, is presented in a convenient table, for which reference must be made to the original. The author finds that, by successive injections of sublethal doses, animals may be "accustomed to resist large doses," but it is impossible, by this method, to confer complete immunity. The blood or serum of the cobra itself failed to confer immunity when injected. Strychnine had no beneficial action whatever. Substances which outside of a body were capable of destroying the poison when directly mixed with it proved ineffective as preventives when injected into the body.

*Crystallized Egg-Albumen.*—The discovery, by Hofmeister, of a means of crystallizing egg-albumen from its solutions, has been referred to before in the ANNUAL. By the former method of preparation it was uncertain whether the crystals obtained were pure proteid, or a compound of the proteid with ammonium sulphate.

In a new paper <sup>83</sup> he describes a modification of his method, which gives him the crystalline proteid apparently quite perfectly pure. The modification consists in keeping the crystals as formerly prepared under alcohol. The proteid becomes coagulated in a few days, but does not lose its crystalline form. It can be washed with water, alcohol, and ether, and thus be obtained free from adherent substances. The crystals treated in this way, when dried at 110° C. (230° F.), appear as a reddish-white powder, not hygroscopic, and perfectly free from ash. Analyses gave the following average result: C, 53.28; H, 7.26; N, 15.00; S, 1.09. The striking features of the analyses are the low values of the sulphur and nitrogen.

*Function of the Supra-renal Capsule.*—Abelous and Langlois <sup>410</sup> have made a series of experiments upon frogs, in which one or both of the supra-renal capsules were destroyed by heat. The destruction of both capsules invariably resulted in death. In winter frogs the fatal effect came only after twelve or thirteen

days, while in summer frogs it required but forty-eight hours. The chief observable phenomenon was a progressive paralysis, which began in the lower limbs and spread anteriorly. Complete destruction of one capsule was not fatal; in fact, did not seem to affect the animal. If one capsule were destroyed and the other injured only in part, the evil effect depended on the extent of lesion to the second capsule; if a considerable portion of this were left undisturbed, the animal recovered. After removal of both capsules the fatal effect could be delayed by the insertion of small pieces of the removed gland into the dorsal lymph-sac. In subsequent experiments they discovered that the effects of removal of the capsules were very like those following the injection of curare; the paralysis in the former, as in the latter, seemed to be due to paralysis of the motor end-plates. They infer, therefore, that death is caused by the appearance of one or more poisonous substances in the blood, which paralyze the end-plates and, possibly, affect the muscles in addition. Reasoning back from this, they conclude that the normal function of the adrenals is to elaborate an internal secretion, which shall neutralize or destroy those poisonous substances which have their origin, possibly, in the chemical changes of muscle contractions.

Similar experiments carried out on guinea-pigs gave quite identical results. They found, moreover, in these animals, that injections of extracts of the glands into the animals, after complete excision, mitigated the effects, but did not prevent a fatal termination.

*Thyroidectomy.*—Gley<sup>410</sup><sub>p.81</sub> makes several experimental contributions to the thyroid question. In the first paper the results of removal of both thyroids in dogs are given under the following heads: Bulbar troubles, apparent in the beginning and manifesting themselves in vomiting and dysphagia; anorexia and intestinal troubles; trophic troubles, shown by a small number of animals; paralysis, especially of the extensors; convulsions, clonic and tonic; increased temperature and polypnœa; the presence of albumen and biliary acids in the urine, a variable result.

Gley gives a very interesting table, summarizing the thyroidectomies performed so far, and the number of animals which have survived the operation. The table, somewhat shortened, is as follows:—

AUTHORS.	Animals.	Death.	Recovered.
Schiff . . . . .	60 dogs.	Fourth to thirtieth day.	1
Colzi . . . . .	Dogs.	Third to eighth day.	0
Sanquirico and Canalis	11 dogs.	Fourth to twenty-seventh day.	0
Wagner . . . . .	Dogs and cats.	Second to eleventh day.	0
Albertoni and Tizzoni	24 dogs.	Twentieth to fifty-third day.	4
Fuhr . . . . .	14 dogs.	Second to twenty-first day.	1
Rogowitch . . . . .	40 dogs.	Second to twenty-eighth day.	4
Herzen . . . . .	3 cats.	Sixteenth to thirty-seventh day.	0
	Dogs.	Fifth to thirty-seventh day.	0
Horsley . . . . .	Apes.	Fifth to thirty-seventh day.	0
Fano et Zanda . . . . .	23 dogs.	Second to thirtieth day.	1
Lupo . . . . .	11 dogs.	Tenth to thirty-first day.	0
D'Ughetti . . . . .	100 dogs.	Tenth to thirty-first day.	2
Von Eiselsberg . . . . .	Cats.	Tenth to thirty-first day.	0
Gley . . . . .	17 dogs.	Second to eleventh day.	1

In a second paper<sup>410 p.135</sup> he calls especial attention to the fact that previous observers have stated that both thyroids may be removed from rabbits without fatal results. This difference between rabbits and dogs or cats has led to certain generalizations as to the effect of a herbivorous diet upon the functions of the thyroid. Gley has discovered that the results upon the rabbit are not essentially different from those upon the carnivorous animals. If the thyroids alone are removed no evil effect follows, but if the small bodies lying posterior to the thyroids, which have been described in anatomy under the name of parathyroids, are also removed, the rabbits die, with muscular symptoms resembling those described so often for the carnivorous animals. Death comes very rapidly, the fatal symptoms developing within twenty-four hours.

In a third paper<sup>410 p.311</sup> Gley investigated the possibility of other organs assuming, vicariously, the functions of the thyroid. With reference to the spleen he found that, in rabbits and dogs, previous extirpation of this organ did not influence either the rapidity or gravity of the symptoms following thyroidectomy. He attempted similar experiments upon the hypophysis. The organ was reached from above by a trocar pushed down to the sella turcica, the needle being run through into the gland, which was then lacerated. The rabbit survived. On November 10th the spleen was removed from this animal, on December 3d both thyroids were removed, and on February 11th the operation on the hypophysis was made. After the last operation troubles of nutrition and muscular symptoms were noticed, and Gley believes that the



experiments indicate a real relationship in functions between the thyroids and the hypophysis. Finally the efficacy of injections of extracts of thyroid was tested. The extracts were made with aseptic precautions, and were injected at varying times after the operation of thyroidectomy had been performed. The results were uneven. In some cases the animals survived or showed a diminution in the gravity of the symptom, while in other cases there was apparently no beneficial result. Gley attempted to determine also the relative toxicity of the urine before and after thyroidectomy. He indicates the toxicity by what he calls the urotoxic co-efficient; that is, the quantity of toxic matter that a unit of weight of animal produces in a unit of time. Before thyroidectomy—that is, in the normal animal—he found that 1 kilogramme ( $2\frac{1}{5}$  pounds) of dog secreted sufficient poison in the urine in twenty-four hours to kill 268 grammes ( $8\frac{5}{8}$  ounces) of rabbit, while after thyroidectomy the toxicity had increased so that the secretion of 1 kilogramme ( $2\frac{1}{5}$  pounds) of dog was fatal to 387 grammes ( $12\frac{1}{2}$  ounces) of rabbit.

These experiments seem to give some actual basis for the hypothesis that the normal function of the thyroids is to remove some poison from the body. After removal of the thyroids this poison accumulates in the blood and appears in part in the urine.



# GENERAL INDEX.

By D. BRADEN KYLE, M.D.,

PHILADELPHIA,

EUGENE DEVEREUX, A.M., AND N. I McCARTHY,

PARIS.

GENERAL INDEX.	THIERAPEUSIS.	AUTHORS QUOTED.
Abdomen, surgery of.....iii. C- 1	ABORTION.	ABDOMEN, SURGERY OF—John H. Pack-
clamps.....iii. C- 77	GENERAL TREATMENT. <i>Solid ext. viburnum prunifolium</i> , gr. v to x (0.32 to 0.65 grms.), or <i>fl. ext.</i> , 3ss to iv (1.85 to 15.00 grms.), v. A-141. As an antiseptic douche, 1 % <i>lysol sol.</i> , v. A-94. Inject. of <i>pot. permang.</i> 1-2000 or <i>carbolic-acid</i> water 20-1000 with <i>iodoform</i> or <i>sabot</i> dressings to vulva, ii. I-12.	ard, Joseph P. Tunis, iii. C-1. ABDOMINAL CAVITY, FOREIGN BODIES IN: Pilate, Quènu, Terrier, Michaud, W. Gill Wylie, iii. C-36; R. Wilson, iii. C-37.
drainage.....iii. C- 77	IF THREATENED INFECTION, dilate and curette, ii. I-12. Give anæsthetic and completely empty uterus, ii. I-13.	ABORTION—Bellin, J. H. Branham, ii. I-9; W. G. Wylie, Crowe, Cowles, Schuhl, ii. I-10; Arnaud, Oulmet, Turazza, Gerald, ii. I-11; S. D. Mason, Henry Coe, McKee, Str. James Y. Simpson, Kuppenheim, H. C. Locke, Vibert, Tarnier, Bureau, ii. I-12; Bureau, Moore, Maygrier and Demelin, McKee, J. A. Watson, Kelly, Walter Crow, Döderlein, Rochet, M. Ward, ii. I-13.
gall-bladder ( <i>q.v.</i> ).....iii. C- 22	FOR RETENTION OF PLACENTA, injections of cold water, ii. I-12. Recamier's curette, place patient in Sims's position and give anæsthetic, ii. I-12. Extract with curette and inject 1-to-5000 <i>sublimat sol.</i> , ii. I-12.	ABSCESS—Fochier, iii. L-16; Fochier, Lépine and Dieulafoy, Thiery, Nieaise, iii. L-17; Helfferich, iii. L-18.
hernia ( <i>q.v.</i> ).....iii. C- 79	IF DUE TO SYPHILIS, begin <i>mercurial</i> treatment early in pregnancy, ii. I-11.	ACETANILID—J. A. Randall, Mills C. Brasher, J. Wilton Hope, Thomas J. Keenan, J. W. C., v. A-1; F. W. Lester, v. A-2.
intestines ( <i>q.v.</i> ).....iii. C- 37	HABITUAL.	ACETONURIA—S. Boeri, i. F-87.
liver ( <i>q.v.</i> ).....iii. C- 16	PREVENTIVE TREATMENT. <i>Asafetida</i> , gr. iii I-10 (0.20 grm.) daily, beginning as soon as pregnancy is suspected, ii. I-11. <i>Viburnum prunifolium</i> , ii. I-12. <i>Pot. chlorate</i> , gr. xv to xxx (1 to 2 grms.) daily, ii. I-12.	ACETO-ORTHO-TOLUIDE—Barabini, v. B-1.
mesentery.....iii. C- 29	PROPHYLAXIS. <i>Tinct. gentiane quinquefolæ</i> , in tablespoonful doses ev. 4 hrs., v. A-68, 69. <i>Viburnum opulus</i> , v. A-141.	ACNE—Matignon, iv. A-2.
omentalum.....iii. C- 28		ACONITE—Fleury, <i>Medical Age</i> , Lépine, v. A-2.
pancreas.....iii. C- 23		ACROMEGALY—Roberto Massalongo, Marie, ii. C-35; Stenbo, Packard, Marie, Reinhold Boltz, Hare, Appleyard, Osborne, Gordon Brown, Barrs, Hutchinson, V. Tschish, Lithauer, Baruch, Gorgatschew, Tanzi, Bruzzi, Cepeda, Bard, Duchesneau, ii. C-36; Hare, Bonnet, Pisani, Möbius, Moyer, Foy, ii. C-37.
peritoneum ( <i>q.v.</i> ).....iii. C- 30		ACTINOMYCOSIS—Majocchi, Thiriar, Hewlett, Vandyke, Carter, Gemy and Vincent, Van Harlingen, iv. A-3; A. Raffert, iii. L-8; Köttnitz, Murphy, James Israël, iii. L-9.
spleen.....iii. C- 13		AGATHIN—J. Roos, Rosenbaum, L. Lagner, v. A-2; D. Lowenthal, v. A-3.
stomach ( <i>q.v.</i> ).....iii. C- 3		AINHUM—Peña, Winkler, Murray, iv. A-3; Bringier, iv. A-4.
Abortion, criminal.....ii. I- 9		AIR (COMPRESSED AND RAREFIED)—W. Brugelmann, v. A-3.
in influenza.....i. II- 20		AIR-PASSAGES, FOREIGN BODIES IN—T. Melville Hardie, C. Goris, Gougenheim, Ramon de la Sota y Iastrá, Thomas J. Harris, George Ryerson Fowler, G. H. R. Holden, iv. F-19; J. A. Wilson, Helen S. Childs, Skinner, C. Aubert, Samuel West, iv. F-20. WOUNDS: Richard Wagner, iv. F-20; Hulke, R. E. Lord, Scheier, Schüller, Schlosssing, Zilgien, Heymann, Fraenkel, Krakauer, Lewin, iv. F-21.
in small-pox.....i. II- 82		ALBUMEN, CRYSTALLIZED EGG—Hofmeister, v. I-12.
spontaneous.....ii. I- 10		ALBUMINURIA AND BRIGHT'S DISEASE—AFTER EPILEPSY: J. Voisin and A. Péron, i. F-39. ALCOHOLIC HEART-FAILURE—Graham Steel, i. F-41. ARTERIO-CAPILLARY FIBROSIS: A. G. Auld, i. F-37; Cohnheim, Ziegler, Augustus A. Eschner, Coats, i. F-38. COMPLICATING BLENNORRHOÏA: Balzer and
treatment, preventive.....ii. I- 11		
belladonna.....v. A- 68		
gentian quinquefolora.....v. A- 26		
viburnum opulus.....v. A-141		
Abscess, artificial.....iii. L- 16		
serous.....iii. L- 20		
treatment, dermatol.....v. A- 53		
hydrogen peroxide.....v. A- 75		
pyektania.....v. A- 8		
Absinthin, physiological action.....v. B- 7		
Accommodation in obstetrics.....i. J- 1		
Accephalus.....v. G- 13		
Acetanilid, physiological action.....v. B- 2		
poisoning by.....v. A- 1		
therapeutic uses.....iv. I-14; v. A- 1		
Acetone, tests for.....i. F- 90		
Acetonuria.....i. F- 87		
Aceto-ortho-toluide, physiological action.....v. B- 1		
Achylia gastrica.....i. C- 10		
Aconite, poisoning by.....iv. I- 12		
therapeutic uses.....v. A- 2		
Aconitine (see Aconite).....v. A- 2		
Acne.....iv. A- 2		
hypertrophicum.....iv. A- 2		
Acromegaly.....ii. C- 35		
Actinomycosis.....iii. L- 8		
of larynx.....iv. F- 13		
of liver and lungs.....i. C- 47		
of lungs.....i. A- 31		
of the skin.....iv. A- 3		
Acute yellow atrophy.....i. C- 32		
Addison's disease.....i. F-11, 91; v. A- 9		

GENERAL INDEX.	THERAPEUSIS.	AUTHORS QUOTED.
Adenitis, following scarlet fever methylene blue in.....i. J- 6	ALCOHOLISM. Turkish bath. Hot-air bath taken an hour and a half to two hours after meals, ii. E-6. Mesmerism, hypno- tism, ii. E-7. Absolute and immediate withdrawal of the drug. <i>Mangan.</i> <i>sulph.</i> , ii. E-8. Rest-cure with mass- age, v. A-120.	ALBUMINURIA AND BRIGHT'S DISEASE (continued). Souplet, i. F-39. HEMIALBUMINURIA: Westmoreland, i. F-42. PSYCHOSIS: Raymond, i. F-20; Dienlafoy, Ch. Finot; Capitan, Féré, Châteaubourg, i. F-21; Châteaubourg, Finot, Capitan, i. F-22. SURGICAL OPERATIONS: Richard Bright, J. W. Long, i. F-18; Drzewicki, Misie- wicz, i. F-19; Blanc, i. F-20. TEMPO- RARY, PERMANENT, FUNCTIONAL, OR ORGANIC: B. Symonds, i. F-22; Lé- corché and Talaan, R. Hingsten Fox, John Mann, i. F-23; Crautdown Charles, i. F-24; Fox, Pavt, Sir William Rob- erts, Clement Lucas, i. F-26; Clement Lucas, Sewill, Sibson, i. F-27; F. R. Sturgis, Munro, T. A. McGraw, C. W. Hitchcock, G. W. Stoner, S. G. Miner, Edward S. Wood, i. F-28; Wood, i. F-30; W. W. Gannett, Wood, Shattuck, R. H. Fitz, i. F-31; Wood, Cabot, Da Costa, i. F-32; Da Costa, i. F-33. TREATMENT: Parker, i. F-42; Poulet, Semmola, Du- jardin-Beaumez, Gernain sée, i. F-43. WITH CARDIAC HYPERTROPHY: Jer- ome B. Thomas, i. F-39; Flint, Thomas, i. F-40; Thomas, i. F-41.
Agathin, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 2	AS A HYPNOTIC, <i>paraldehyde</i> , ii. E-8. <i>Soda and gold. Strychnine</i> , ii. 1-8. Hypnotism, ii. E-8.	ALCOHOL, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION — De Rechter, v. B-1; Sabourin, Kraepelin, Gutnikow, v. B-2. THERAPEUTIC USES: A. B. Walker, Wood, Jankowski, W. A. Morris, E. R. Armistead, Zwaglinzeff, H. J. Parker, Comhenale, v. A-1.
Age and growth.....ii. M- 1	FOR HEADACHE, <i>salipyrin</i> , v. A-123.	ALCOHOL INEBRIETY. (See INEBRIETY.) ALDEHYDE—Trillat, v. A-4.
Ainhum.....iv. A- 3	CHRONIC. Hypnotism, ii. D-33. <i>Liq.</i> <i>strychnia</i> , ii. v. (0.30 grm.), with <i>nitro-hydrochloric acid</i> , v. A-104.	ALIMENTATION—Henry E. Armstrong, Editor <i>British Medical Journal</i> , v. F-18; Power, v. F-19; Edward F. Beach, E. P. Christian, v. F-20; J. W. Exline, Ilke- witsch, v. F-21; New Jersey State Dairy Commission, W. Alston Edgar, J. F. Egerton, v. F-22; M'Fadyen, Kastner, v. F-23; Ch. Morot, G. C. Caldwell, v. F-24; R. D. Clark, Atwater, Rubner, Mayer, v. F-25; von Klenze, Lehman, v. F-26; Mestre, Prillieux, v. F-27; <i>British Medical Journal</i> , v. F-28.
Air, compressed and rarefied.....v. A- 3		ALIMENTS—E. Krass, J. L. Cleveland, Jorissen, Gilknet, Henrijean, W. Gil- man Thompson, Mary Strong, O. D. Fitzgerald, Charles McIntire, Wm. H. Walling, John V. Schoenaker, v. A-5.
in churches.....v. F- 7		ALOPECIA—Vaillard and Vincent, Blasch- ko, Lassar, Ferras, Bulkley, Tison, Chatelein, iv. A-4; Barthelmy, Moly, Morel-Lavallée, Paschky, iv. A-5; Ohmann-Dumesnil, Bulkley, iv. A-6.
in veins.....iii. J-11		AMPUTATIONS—Barker, Jackson, Marie, Shaul, Moly, iii. H-1; Bone, Mar- rison, Richard Davy, iii. H-2; Moore, Warren, Reverdin, iii. H-3; Keen, Moly, Chavrel, Anderson, Hartley, Prewitt, Poncelet, Sabbatier, Sutcliffe, Poore, Lane, Albert, Billroth, iii. H-4; Loison, Heidenhain, Widenmann, Spencer, Röser, König, Kraske, Küster, Annual 1892, Kakeles, Powers, Mc- Cosh, Marsh, Chavasse, Berger, iii. H-5; Delorme, Kirousson, Quenu and Peyrot, Treves, iii. H-6.
Akinesia algera.....ii. C- 34		AMPUTATIONS, EXCISIONS, AND PLASTIC SURGERY: DEFECTIONS OF BONES AND JOINTS—P. S. Conner, Leonard Free- man, iii. H-1.
Albumen, test for.....i. F- 89		ANYL NITRITE—Krapelin, v. B-2; Arthur Devoc, v. A-5.
Albuminuria and Bright's dis- ease.....i. F- 2	ALOPECIA AREATA. Electric current, iv. A-4. <i>Corrosive</i> <i>sub. lotions</i> . Donche, and natural sul- phurated waters, iv. A-4. 95 % <i>car- bol-acid sol.</i> , first brushed over af- fected surface lightly, then rubbed in, iv. A-4. Cut the hair short, then appl. <i>liq. Van Sieten</i> , then paint affected area with <i>iodized collodion</i> (1 part <i>iodine</i> to 30 of <i>collodion</i> ); follow at end of one wk. with <i>corros-sub.</i> <i>sol.</i> , iv. A-4. <i>Sublimated sol.</i> (1 to 1000) inject, hypoderm., iv. A-5. 4 % <i>sol.</i> of <i>sublimated</i> with 2 % <i>sol.</i> <i>cocaine</i> in- jected into diseased area, iv. A-5. Scarifications, with antiseptic pre- cautions, iv. A-5. <i>Chinese oil of cin- namon</i> , in proportion of 1 to 3 of <i>sulphuric ether</i> , iv. A-65.	ANEMIA, PERNICIOUS—Péter, i. L-8; Péter, A. Pineau, W. Hunter, I. N. Kelyack and F. J. H. Comte, i. L-9; Birch-Hirschfeld, Ehrlich, Henry and Stengel, Troje, Frürbringer, Klebs, Lit- ten, i. L-10; Escherich, Eisenlohr, An- NUAL 1890, Elizabeth Sargent and Alex- eieff, Werhloffii, Henry and Stengel, J. M. Anderson and H. W. Cathell, Leonard S. Taylor, Graham, Brakenridge, John Duncan, Affleck, i. L-12; H. A. Hare, G. A. Gibson, i. L-13.
after epilepsy.....i. F- 39		ANESTHETICS—Dudley Buxton, iii. P-1. DEATH UNDER: Gurli, Richardson, iii. P-1.
alcoholic heart-failure in.....i. F- 41		ANAGALLIS ARVENSI—G. Dacomo, P. L. Tournalli, v. A-5.
and anesthesia.....i. F- 9		ANATOMY—Paul Poirier, v. H-1.
and blennorrhagia.....i. F- 39		
and cardiac hypertrophy.....i. F- 39		
and life-assurance.....i. F- 6		
and psychosis.....i. F-6, 20		
and retinitis.....iv. B-129		
methylene blue in.....v. A- 6		
arterio-capillary fibrosis.....i. F- 37		
hemialbuminuria.....i. F- 42		
in blood diseases.....i. F- 31		
in diabetes.....i. G- 21		
in phthisis.....i. A- 9		
in pregnancy.....ii. I-9, 15		
in surgical operations.....i. F- 18		
intermittent.....i. F- 23		
in the placenta.....ii. I- 16		
of uric acid and oxaluria.....i. F- 32		
treatment.....i. F- 42		
dietetic.....i. F- 8		
strontium salts.....v. A-129		
Alcohol, amblyopia.....iv. B-144	ALOPECIA PREMATURA. <i>Soda soap</i> , 3j (31 grms.) to Oj (½ litre) of water, to which is added <i>soda</i> <i>or potassa</i> ; make lather and rub into scalp ten min.; leave on for several hours; after scalp is cleaned, apply <i>benzol</i> , 1 part to 10 of <i>alcohol</i> , iv. A-5. <i>Naphthol</i> , 1 % to 3 % <i>alcoholic sol.</i> ; appl. locally, iv. A-5. <i>Resorcin</i> 5, <i>alcohol</i> 150, and <i>ol. ricini</i> 2 parts; appl. locally, iv. A-5. Locally, <i>quin.</i> <i>sulph.</i> , 1 part; <i>sp. vini gal.</i> , 60 parts; <i>aq. cologniensis</i> , 30 parts, iv. A-5.	
neuritis.....ii. C- 17		
paralysis.....ii. C- 26		
physiological action.....v. B-1; i. 14		
therapeutic uses.....v. A- 4		
Alcoholism (see Inebriety).....ii. E- 1		
Aldehyde, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 4		
Alexia.....ii. A- 11		
Algeria, mineral springs.....v. E- 22		
Alimentation.....v. F- 18		
Aliments.....v. A- 5		
banana starch.....v. A- 5		
beef-cacao.....v. A- 5		
beef-meat.....v. A- 5		
peptones.....v. A- 5		
Allochiria.....ii. A- 5		
Alopecia, areata.....iv. A- 4		
prematura.....iv. A- 5		
Amaurosis, tobacco.....iv. B-144		
Amblyopia, alcohol and tobacco iv. B-144		
Amenorrhœa (see Menstruation) ii. F- 6		
Amelus.....v. G- 18		
Amnesia.....ii. A- 8		
after eclampsia.....ii. J- 48		
Ametropia.....iv. B- 22		
Ammonia, poisoning by.....iv. I- 13		
Amœba coli.....i. E-3; iv. M- 1		
Amputation, congenital.....ii. K- 3		
nerve-bulb formations in stump iii. A- 80		
	AMPUTATIONS. GENERAL TREATMENT. Application of ice-bags to extremity for a short time before and for 2 to 4 days after am- putation, iii. H-1. McCarthy's modi- fication of Wyeth's method, iii. H-1.	



GENERAL INDEX.	
Amputations.....	iii. I- 5
Amputations, excisions, and plastic surgery: diseases of bones and joints.....	iii. II- 1
Amygdalotomy in diphtheria.....	i. I- 9
Amyl nitrite, physiological action.....	v. B- 2
therapeutic uses.....	v. A- 5
Anadenia ventriculi.....	i. C- 2
Anemia.....	i. L- 2
amarosis in.....	iv. B-128
blood in.....	i. L- 2
chronic.....	v. A-5, 9
in syphilis.....	iii. F- 13
murmurs in.....	i. L- 4
pernicious.....	i. L- 8
and spinal cord.....	ii. B- 8
simple.....	v. A-102
treatment.....	v. L- 12
climatic.....	v. E- 3
dog-serum.....	v. A- 12
hypnotism.....	v. A- 79
intra-venous injections.....	i. L- 18
nitro-glycerin.....	v. A-102
ozone.....	v. A-109
testicular injections.....	v. A- 9
Anesthetics.....	iii. P- 1
alcohol before.....	v. A- 4
antipyrin.....	v. A- 13
bromide of ethyl.....	iii. P-10; v. B- 8
chloral.....	v. B- 11
chloride of ethyl.....	v. B- 11
chloroform.....	iii. P-1; v. A-43; B- 14
cause of death in.....	iii. P- 2
mode of administration.....	iii. P- 2
purification of.....	iii. P-6; v. A- 43
toxemia, treatment.....	iii. P- 4
vomiting.....	iii. P- 6
cocaine.....	v. B-16; iii. P- 13
deaths under.....	iii. P- 13
ether.....	iii. P- 9
after-effects.....	iii. P- 9
syncope.....	iii. P- 9
hypnotism.....	v. A- 79
pental.....	iii. P-12; v. A-113; v. B- 34
Anagallis arvensis, therapeutic uses.....	v. A- 5
Anatomy.....	v. II- 1
digestive apparatus.....	v. II- 18
genito-urinary organs.....	v. II- 19
muscular system.....	v. II- 4
nervous system.....	v. II- 6
osseous system.....	v. II- 1
respiratory apparatus.....	iii. B-37; v. II- 16
skin.....	v. II- 21
vascular system.....	v. II- 13
Anchylostoma.....	i. E- 20
in beriberi.....	iii. C- 20
Anencephalus.....	v. G- 13
Aneurisms.....	i. B- 5
diagnosis.....	iii. J- 1
gastric hemorrhage in.....	i. B- 5
of heart.....	i. B- 19

THERAPEUSIS.	
AMPUTATIONS, SPECIAL.	
Foot.	
RESECTION OF OS CALCIS. Bogdanik's method, iii. II-7. Albert's modification of Chopart's operation, iii. II-4, 5.	
HIP-JOINT. Boone's modification of Wyeth's method, iii. II-2. Fourniaux-Jordan's method, iii. II-3.	
KNEE-JOINT. Lateral-flap method, iii. II-4.	
THIGH. Operation through trochanter minor, iii. II-4.	
TIBIA AND FIBULA. For hemorrhage, intra-venous injections of <i>sod. chloride sol.</i> , v. A-127.	
ANEMIA.	
Injections of camphor in the form of camphor 1 part, olive-oil 9 parts, and using $\text{M}\frac{\text{xxv}}{\text{v}}$ (1 grm.) at each injection, v. A-36.	
Inhalations of oxygen, v. A-107. Inhalations of ozone, v. A-109, 110. <i>Tinct. gentiane quinquifloræ</i> in tablespoonful doses ev. 4 hrs., v. A-68, 69. Prolonged residence in high altitude, preferably St. Moritz, v. E-3. Regular exercise in open air, v. E-3. As a gentle laxative, Bedford Magnesia Spring water, v. E-17, 18. Warm baths at St. Moritz, v. E-23. Climate of Nice, v. E-13. Hot-air baths in boxes, followed by cold douches, v. E-36.	
CHRONIC. Beef-meat and beef-cacao, v. A-5. Injections of testicular fluids, v. A-9.	
PERNICIOUS. B-naphthol, i. L-13. Arsenic hypoderm, and by thermost., i. L-9. Transfusion of blood, i. L-12. Arsenite of copper, gr. 1-50 to 1-25 (0.0013 to 0.0025 grm.) after meals, i. L-13. Injections of serum from blood of a dog, $\text{M}\frac{\text{xxx}}{\text{v}}$ (5 c.cm.), along with iron, arsenic, and strychnine, with electric and lukewarm-water baths, v. A-12. Nitro-glycerin, v. A-102.	
SIMPLE. Nitro-glycerin, v. A-102.	
ANESTHETICS.	
LOCAL. Injections of common salt, v. A-127. Pental, iii. P-12; v. A-112. 13. Ethyl chloride, methyl chloride, iodoform and ac. carbolic, iii. P-11. Tropicocaine (tropin), iii. P-13.	
PROPHYLAXIS. To prevent narcosis, whisky or brandy, 3ss to j one hour before administration, v. A-4.	
SPECIAL. Pental, v. B-21. Ether, iii. P-7; v. B-25. Cocaine, v. B-16. Chloroform, iii. P-1; v. B-14.	
ANEURISMS.	
GENERAL TREATMENT. Open, ligation of vessels, iii. J-1. Ligation, and excision of tumor, iii. J-2.	
SPECIAL TREATMENT.	
AORTA. Place a thick layer of common, moist sculptors' clay on the chest, over the aneurismal region, i. B-6. Introduce a watch-spring into the sac, i. B-6. For dyspnea, antipyrin, v. A-15. Macewen's needles, iii. J-5.	
ABDOMINAL. Potassium iodide, iii. J-6.	
DESCENDING. Bacelli's method, iii. J-6. Insert sterilized watch-spring into sac, iii. J-6.	

AUTHORS QUOTED.	
ANEURISMS.—Turner, Meyer, iii. J-1; G. Heaton, Walter, Edmunds, Heiberg, Lampini, Richet and Ehrmann, Le Fort, Turner, v. Koranyi, iii. J-2; Karowski, R. S. Thomson, A. Kohler, McKellar, Clegg, Caselli, Mackellar, iii. J-3; Abbe, Markoe, J. D. Bryant, R. J. Godlee, Halsted, iii. J-4; Robt. F. Weir, E. D. Page, Villar, Thomas Oliver, iii. J-5; Zeege v. Manteuffel, Bourget, v. E. Lawrence, Ishikawa, Macdonald Wallace, Musclier, E. V. Eames, Bradford, iii. J-6; L. L. Williams, Thornley Stoker, H. Marsh, Watson Cheyne, F. P. Lansdown, W. Thornburn, Idzinski, iii. J-7; Meinhard Schmidt, Knibler, Bruns, iii. J-8; G. H. Cummings, J. W. White, D. Benjamin, W. Thornburn, Delorme, iii. J-9.	
ANILINE.—Thayer, Guttman, Ehrlich, Gillet de Grandmont, Constantin Paul, Desnos, v. A-6; E. E. Boinet, P. Trintignan, Diakonoff, v. A-7; Rescoussié, S. Orloff, v. A-8; Moncorvo, v. A-9.	
ANIMAL EXTRACTS.—Brown-Séquard, Société de Biologie, Depoux, v. A-9; Gilbert, Brown-Séquard, Owsjenski, Poehl, Pulawski, Capriati, v. A-10; Henrijean, W. D. Waterhouse, A. G. Bagroff, Bra, Ernest Magnan, H. F. Meier, Jules Dauriac, Constantin Paul, Marechal, v. A-11; F. Altaunrau, Behring, v. A-12; Brown-Séquard, v. B-56.	
ANIMAL PARASITES AND THEIR EFFECTS.—Charles S. Dolley, i. E-1. FACULTATIVE: M. A. Goldstein, H. O. Jewett, Conrad Alt, Hugo Englemann, Herbert Osburn, Cooper Cuttice, i. E-24. NEMATODE: Otto Leichtenstem, S. S. Grassieff, i. E-16; Enrique Lopez, Grassi, ANNUAL 1888, S. W. Lambert, Moty, Patrick Manson, Austin Williams, R. M. Slaughter, Solomon Solis-Cohen, E. Lawrie, Walsh, Maitland, i. E-17; Antonio Martinez, Persy Randall, Edg. Hillier, V. Linstow, S. de Magalhães, Leidy, Sousoun, Moty, Magalhães, Carl Fränkel, i. E-18; Wasserfuhr, H. Friis, C. R. Watkins, Ortez de la Torre, Frank H. Drew, i. E-19; J. H. McCollum, Drew, Joseph Leidy, v. M. Donald, L. N. Livesey, A. M. Lewis, G. M. Giles, A. W. Sinclair, ANNUAL 1890, W. Leopold, Julius Zappert, C. W. Stiles, i. E-20; Langer, George Yardley Taylor, ANNUAL 1892; Th. Hensser, F. S. Parsons, Prospero Dermateis, i. E-21; Waring, Baerensprung, ANNUAL 1892, v. F. Rosenblatt, V. F. Büshüeff, F. V. Bukoiensky, Thermes, Deime, M. Voncka, i. E-22; ANNUAL 1888, C. Lazzaro, ANNUAL 1890, Ginto Coronadi, Ilbery and Gerhardt, i. E-23. PLATODE: F. Zschokke, Villeneuve, Rutimeyer, Béranger-Féraud, i. E-5; H. Martha, Béranger-Féraud, i. E-6; Zäselein, Zencken, Jöhert, Laboulhène, Jöhert, Krabbe, Colbold and Batmann, Fritsch and Robinsky, Blanchard, Béranger-Féraud, ANNUAL 1892, i. E-7; Odier, Zäselein, Franc, De la Chisja, Parona, Petraschi, Maggi, Dubini, Peronetto, Magnus Huss, ANNUAL 1891, i. E-8; Gordon, L. Colin, Béranger-Féraud, Schmidt, Müller, Baetz, Kohler, Fedenko, i. E-9; Brenner, Spemann, Knox, Billarz, Walter Finnes, Spooner, Otto Wernicke, i. E-10; Béranger-Féraud, G. Colin, i. E-11; Blanchard, Béranger-Féraud, Nicholas Andrey, Le Clerc, Charles C. Duryce, G. I. Güseff, Filatoff, F. Zschokke, D. F. Weinland, Leidy, Parona, Grassi, Sutherland, E. Sonneberg, i. E-12; E. Sonneberg, Zschokke, Kronig, i. E-13; Virchow, ANNUAL 1892, Edward Linton and S. A. Forbes, ANNUAL 1892, Delbio, Laborde, i. E-14; Katayama and Okumoto, J. C. Stephens, F. H. Lutterloh, Perrin, Feletti, F. Zschokke, Max Richter, H. Vierrordt, i. E-15; Mangold, J. J. Kinyann, H. H. Mudd, M. W.	



GENERAL INDEX.	
Antrum of Hlghmore, disease	iv. D-38
treatment.....iv. D-39, 40, 41	
trepanning.....iv. C-49	
Anus, anomalies.....iii. K-6	
diseases.....iii. D-1	
fissure.....v. A-25, 62	
Aorta, aneurism.....i. B-1; iii. J-4	
ulcer.....i. B-7	
Apepsia.....i. C-11	
Aphakia, congenital.....iv. B-2	
Aphasia and allied states (see Brain).....ii. A-7	
Aphthae, Bednar's.....i. C-2	
of vagina.....iii. H-36	
Apiolin, as an emmenagogue.....v. A-16	
Apocynum cannabinum, therapeutic uses.....v. A-17	
Apomorphine, therapeutic uses	v. A-17
Appendix vermiformis, diseases	i. D-33
anatomy.....i. D-33	
appendicitis.....i. D-34; iii. C-69	
benzo-naphthol in.....v. A-28	
diagnosis.....iii. C-69	
etiology.....iii. C-67	
treatment, surgical.....iii. C-70	
technique.....iii. C-72	
Arabia, sanitary conditions.....v. F-10	
Arasa, for metrorrhagia.....v. A-17	
Ardent fever.....i. H-91	
Argyria, from silver nitrate	v. A-126; B-49
Aristol, therapeutic uses.....v. A-18	
and euprophen combined.....v. A-63	
Arizona, Southern, climate of.....v. E-8	
Arsenic, poisoning by.....iv. I-15; v. A-18	
Arteries, anomalies.....iii. J-1; v. G-3	
Arteries, diseases.....i. B-7	
atheromatous disease.....i. B-7	
coronary arteries.....i. B-8	
degeneration, senile.....v. A-111	
eye troubles.....iv. B-122, 124, 128	
in diabetes.....i. G-20	
senile degeneration, paraldehyde.....v. A-111	
Arteries and veins, diseases.....iii. J-1	
Arterio-capillary fibrosis.....i. F-57	
Arterio-venous diseases.....iii. J-9	
Arthritis following gonorrheal	vulvitis.....ii. H-39
in pregnancy.....ii. I-7	
of jaws.....iii. K-6	
pseudoparalysis in.....ii. C-21	
purulent.....iii. H-24	
testicular injections in.....v. A-10	
Artificial feeding of infants.....ii. L-6	
Ascites.....i. D-29	
chylous.....i. D-29	
Asaprol, therapeutic uses.....v. A-18	
Ascariis.....i. E-16	
lumbrioides, in liver.....i. C-40	

THERAPEUSIS.	
ANTISEPTICS (continued).	
acid and salicyl. acid; 5-per-mille	sol. salicyl. acid and lysol. <i>Micro-</i>
dine, iii. O-11. Acid carbol, 9.0;	acid salicyl., 1.0; acid lactic, 2.0;
menthol, 0.1. Heat the three acids	until they become fluid, then mix, iii.
O-12. <i>Pasta cerata</i> , iii. O-13, 14.	
Sterilization of catgut, iii. O-18.	
<i>Aldehyde</i> , v. A-4. <i>Dermatol</i> , v. A-53.	
<i>Diaphtherin</i> , v. A-54. <i>Euphorin</i> , v.	A-60. <i>Euprophen</i> , v. A-61. <i>Hydrogen</i>
<i>peroxide</i> , v. A-75. <i>Iodine trichloride</i> ,	v. A-82. <i>Iodozone</i> , v. A-84, 85. <i>Lysol</i> ,
v. A-93, 94. <i>Naphthoresol</i> , v.	A-100. <i>Naphthol</i> , v. A-100, 101.
<i>Thiol</i> ; <i>Thiophen</i> , v. A-134.	
ANTRUM DISEASES.	
ENPYEMA. Tap middle meatus and	follow with a wash, iv. D-39. Remove
all growths, curette; plug antrum with	<i>iodoform</i> gauze; extraction of tooth;
nasal irrigations; injections into an-	trum; insufflation of powd. <i>iodoform</i> ,
iv. D-40. Washes of <i>tannin</i> , <i>borax</i> ,	<i>carbolic acid</i> , and 1-to-5 sol. of <i>alumi-</i>
<i>nium-octico-tartaratum</i> , iv. D-41;	<i>cantharide</i> of <i>collodion</i> , iv. D-41.
ANUS, DISEASES OF.	
FISSURE. <i>Belladonna</i> , v. A-25.	
SYPHILITIC. <i>Euprophen</i> , v. A-62.	
APPENDICITIS, PERITYPHLITIS, ETC.	
Technique of operation, iii. C-72, 73.	
Flush abdom. cav. with hot water, iii.	C-73. Use <i>cocaine</i> as anæsthetic, wash
early with boiled salt sol., and use	continuous drainage by means of si-
phon, iii. C-75. Incision and drain-	age, iii. C-76.
IF PUS IS PRESENT, operate at once,	iii. C-70.
IN RELAPSING CASES, operate between	attacks, iii. C-70.
IN MILD CASES, massage, iii. C-70. Oper-	ate as soon as diagnosis is made, iii.
C-71. Early medical treatment, with	delayed symptomatic surgical treat-
ment; <i>opium</i> , iii. C-72. Ice exter-	nally, and milk diet, iii. C-72. Rectal
puncture, iii. C-72. <i>Benzo-naphthol</i> ,	v. A-28.
ARDENT FEVER.	
<i>Apomorphine</i> , subcutan., i. H-91. <i>Qui-</i>	<i>nine</i> , gr. xx (1.30 grms.), followed by
wet pack. Later, <i>apomorphine</i> gr.	1-10 (0.006 grm.), hypoderm., i. H-91.
ARTERIES, DISEASES OF.	
DEGENERATION, SENILE. <i>Paraldehyde</i> ,	v. A-111.
ASPHYXIA.	
Inhalations of oxygen, v. A-108.	
ASTHMA.	
Early in the disease give <i>potass.</i>	<i>iodide</i> , <i>belladonna</i> , and <i>arsenic</i> , i. A-
32. Baths, i. A-32. <i>Euphorbia pili-</i>	<i>fera</i> , 5ss to j (2 to 4 grms.), alone or
with depressants, and best with <i>nitro-</i>	<i>glycerin</i> ; or <i>lobelia</i> may be added;
also <i>sod. iodide</i> , i. A-32, 33. <i>Potass.</i>	<i>bromide</i> , i. A-33. <i>Nitro-glycerin</i> , v.
A-102. Inhalations of oxygen, com-	combined with electricity and massage,
A-107, 108. <i>Erythrophleine</i> , gr. 1-40	to 1-25 (0.0015 to 0.0025 grm.), v.
A-59. Hot-air bath, followed by ring-	douche, v. E-31. Climate of the
Davos in the Swiss Engadine, v. E-12.	
Turban's open-air treat., v. E-13.	
Treat nasal disorders, iv. D-36. Mix-	ture of equal parts of <i>lobelia</i> , <i>stramo-</i>
<i>nium</i> , and <i>green tea-leaves</i> , rolled into	

AUTHORS QUOTED.	
APHASIA AND ALLIED STATES (con-	
tinued).	
hoff, ii. A-9; Gilbert Ballet and Emile	Boix, Dobie, ii. A-10; Delépine, Fer-
rier, Horsley, Beevor, Shafer, Mott,	Richet, Séguin, Déjerine, ANNUAL
1892, Wernicke, Berkham, ii. A-11;	Weissenburg, Wilbrand, ii. A-12; Wil-
brand, Charcot, ii. A-13; E. A. Rey-	nolds, Shaw, Charcot and Magnan, ii.
A-14; Séglas, ii. A-15; Séglas, Chev-	ron, Ballet and Pitres, Féré, ii. A-16;
Angel Pulido, Rendu, Donkin, Siss-	korski, Amy Stone, Gutzmann, Eich,
Alonso Bryan, Edward Ekis, ii. A-17.	
APIOLIN—W. A. Newman Dorland, v.	A-16.
APOCYNUM CANNABINUM—M. E. Snow,	v. A-16.
APOMORPHINE—Ingram, v. A-17.	
APPENDICITIS—DIAGNOSIS: John B.	
Deaver, Schede, Sonnenburg, iii. C-69;	Ball, Graser, Jmmon, Lanz, iii. C-70;
ETIOLOGY: Roux, Kummel, Harley,	Robson, Schede, iii. C-67; Jalaugier,
Lanz, Terrier, Delorme,	Berger, Quénu, iii. C-68. TREATMENT:
Roux, McBurney, Hansen, Berger, iii.	C-70; Reclus, Ponceat, Hurd, Marshall,
Page, Ball, iii. C-71; Ricketts, Rogers,	J. E. Summers, Jr., Gould, Wyeth, R.
Harvey Reed, John B. Deaver, Fitz,	Revilliod, Kottmann, Koehler, Jalaugier,
Mitchell, Johnstone, N. G. Richmond,	Richardson, F. Kammerer, iii. C-72.
TECHNIQUE OF OPERATION: Dawbarn,	
iii. C-72; Mixer, William J. Gillette,	Tachard, Reclus, Régnier, Barling,
Einhorn, Roux, Jaboulay, Chandelens,	iii. C-73; Mixer, Symonds, J. E. Summers
(Jr.), Stimson, Lance, Harrington, Pin-	nock, Mayland, Dudley P. Allen, iii.
C-74; Charles McBurney, Robert F.	Weir, M. Rosenheimer, Geo. I. McKel-
way, E. E. Montgomery, Francis J.	Shepherd, M. T. Scott, Schwartz, Kam-
merer, Schmidt, Reclus, Wallis, iii. C-75;	Marchand, Nelaton, Villard, de Lamde
Larabie, Rouville, Siraud, Quénu, Küm-	mell, Weiss, O. Gärtner, Waltz, Veydner,
Anger, Reynier, Jalaugier, Barling,	Gillette, Woolsey, Harley, White,
Shepherd, Snyder, Powell, T. G. Morton,	Mayo Robson, Morrow, Cale, Crofton,
Armstrong, Iversen, McBurney, Jessop,	Ricketts, Homan, Rogers, Moore, Tip-
lady, Page, Barbat, Briggs, Kammerer,	Montgomery, White, Brokaw, Sanders,
Wetmore, Rogers, Kennedy, Nichols, E.	A. Neely, W. B. Deffenbaugh, A. Wor-
cester, F. H. Wiggin, Thomas Jones, J.	A. McGlenn, J. M. T. Finney, E.
Fränkel, Thomas A. Ashby, Baruch,	Lucas-Championnière, Terrillon, Ter-
rier, Rontier, iii. C-76.	
APPENDIX VERMIFORM. DISEASES—	
Clado, Adenot, D. Shoemaker, i. D-34;	Josserand, Bard, de Craveilhier and
Broca, Richelot, Talamon, i. D-34.	
ARASA—La Clinique, v. A-17.	
ARISTOL—R. Y. McCoy, Moncorvo, v.	A-18.
ARSENIC—Hutchinson, v. A-18.	
ARTERIES, ANOMALIES—L. Testut, E.	Reale, Turner, Meyer, iii. J-1.
ARTERIES, DISEASES—David McCrorie, i.	
B-7; R. B. Wild, i. B-8. ARTERIO-	VENOUS DISORDERS: Keen, iii. J-9;
McBurney, E. Lévy, Fagnat, iii. J-10;	Briggs, Tavenard, iii. J-11. VENOUS
DISORDERS: Comby, iii. J-12; Körtig,	John Hunter, Dauriac, G. F. Shiels,
Vaquez, iii. J-13; Max Schede, Langer-	mann, Niebergall, iii. J-14; Prawdlo-
jnbow, A. E. Mayland, Howse, Rogers,	Duchamp, Wyman, A. F. Jones, Remy,
Petit, W. F. Clegg, Amat, Cerné, F. M.	Briggs, iii. J-15; Leigh, Lewis, iii. J-16.



## GENERAL INDEX.

*Asclepias Syriaca*, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 20  
*Asepsin*, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 20  
*Asparagin* (see *Asparagus officinalis*).....v. A- 21  
*Asparagus*, eruption from.....iv. A- 52  
*Asparagus officinalis*, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 21  
 Asphyxia.....v. A-108  
   in the newborn.....ii. K- 8  
*Astasia-abasia*.....ii. A- 63  
*Asthenopia*.....iv. B- 20  
*Asthma*.....i. A- 31  
   cardiac.....i. B- 32  
   nasal.....iv. D- 35  
   treatment.....i. A- 32  
   *antipyrin*.....v. A- 15  
   *asaprol*.....v. A- 19  
   compressed air.....v. A- 3  
   mechanical.....i. A- 32  
   nitro-glycerin.....v. A-102  
   oxygen.....v. A-107  
   sonnal.....v. A-128  
   valerianic ether.....v. A-111  
*Astigmatism* (see *Eye*).....iv. B- 15  
*Ataxia*, hereditary.....ii. B- 33  
*Athetosis*.....ii. C- 10  
*Atlantic City* as a health resort  
   v. E- 9  
*Atrophy*, muscular.....ii. C- 31  
   of the skin.....iv. A- 7  
*Atropine* (see *Belladonna*).....v. A- 24  
*Auricle*, tumors.....iv. C- 1  
*Auto-intoxication*.....iv. M- 2  
*Azoospermia*.....ii. I- 2  
  
*Bacteriology*.....iv. M- 1  
   acid media.....iv. M- 1  
   agar-agar.....iv. M- 1  
   *ameba coli*.....iv. M- 1  
   *anthrax*.....iv. M- 2  
   auto-intoxication.....iv. M- 2  
   *bacteria*, pathogenic.....iv. M- 3  
   blood.....iv. M- 3  
   butyric acid.....iv. M- 4  
   *carcinoma*.....iv. M- 4  
   *cholera*.....iv. M- 4  
   hog-*cholera*.....iv. M- 6  
   *cercomonas coli hominis*.....iv. M- 7  
   cold.....iv. M- 7  
   *coli communis*.....iv. M- 7  
   desiccation.....iv. M- 9  
   diphtheria.....iv. M- 9  
   *erysipelas*.....iv. M- 10  
   excretion.....iv. M- 10  
   gas-producing bacillus.....iv. M- 11  
   glanders.....iv. M- 11  
   gonorrhea.....iv. M- 11  
   *herpes labialis*.....iv. M- 11  
   immunity.....iv. M- 11  
   inflammation.....iv. M- 12  
   influenza.....iv. M- 12  
   intestines.....iv. M- 13  
   leptothrix.....iv. M- 14  
   light.....iv. M- 14  
   leucocytes.....iv. M- 14  
   malaria.....iv. M- 15  
   malignant edema.....iv. M- 15  
   measles.....i. J-11, 15; iv. M- 15  
   milk.....iv. M- 16  
   necrosis.....iv. M- 16  
   pertussis.....i. I- 23  
   plate cultures.....iv. M- 16  
   pneumonia.....iv. M- 16  
   poor spermiosis.....iv. M- 17

## THERAPEUSIS.

*ASTHMA (continued).*  
 a cigarette and smoked, the leaves being well mixed and soaked in a sol. of *potassae nitrate*, then dried and kept in a bottle, i. A-32. *Antipyrin*, v. A-14, 15. *Asaprol*, v. A-19. To relieve during paroxysm, *acetanilid*, v. A-1. Compressed air, v. A-3. *Valerianic ether*, gtt. iv in capsules, v. A-141. *Sonnal*, v. A-128. *Belladonna*, v. A-24. *Camphor-menthol*, v. A-36.  
  
 CARDIAC.  
 FOR PAROXYSMS OF DYSPNOEA, *morphine* and *ether* subcutaneously; or internally, *morph.*, gr. 1-20 to 1-12 (0.003 to 0.005 grm.), and *ether*: use flagellations with cloths wet with cold water on the skin: if pulse continues small, use inject. of *ether*, also give *alcohol*, *tea*, or *coffee*: inhalations of *oxygen*, i. B-32. During attack place hands in hot water. Inhalations of *ammonia*. Every 5 or 10 min. give gtt. iij of *laudanum* in *cherry-laurel water*, and inject *morphia* and *atropia sulph.* hypoderm., i. A-32. Ice over spinal column, i. A-32. At beginning of the attack place a piece of cotton wet with *cocaine sol.* (1 to 20) as far back in the nasal fossa as possible, or drop the sol. into the nose. If this fails to relieve, let the patient inhale from a handkerchief gtt. vi to xij of *pyridin*: as a last resort, *morphia* hypoderm., i. A-32.  
 MECHANICAL TREATMENT, by rapping violently on the posterior portion of the chest until the entire thorax is set in violent vibration, i. A-32.  
  
 BERIBERI.  
 DIET. Substitute beef, pork, and eggs for rice, ii. C-20.  
  
 INTERNAL TREATMENT. *Salicylate of soda*, sweet *spts.* of *nitre*, *acetate* of *potassium*, *strophanthus*, and *bromide of soda*, ii. C-20.  
  
 BLADDER, DISEASES OF.  
 CYSTITIS, ACUTE. Rest in bed: leeches to the perineum; poultice to perineum and over abdomen; brisk saline cathartic; copious draughts of pure water containing *citrate* or *acetate* of *potash*, gr. xv to xx (0.97 to 1.30 grms); *spirit of nitrous ether*, 5ij (7.78 grms.) ev. 2 hrs.; supposit. of *ext. opium*, gr. ss to j (0.032 to 0.065 grm.); ice-water injections into rectum, i. F-61. Tepid hip-bath; narcotics, *opium* or *belladonna*, by mouth; milk diet; injections of weak sol. of *nitrate* of *silver*, i. F-71. *Cocaine*, v. A-38. *Salolated retinol*, v. A-121. First wash bladder with *boric-acid sol.*, then inject 534 to 734 (5 to 30 grms.) of *retinol*, v. A-121. *Sulol*, v. A-121.  
  
 BLENNORRAGIC. *Salolated retinol*, v. A-121.  
  
 CHRONIC. Injections of *cocaine* gtt. xv into the bladder, i. F-60. *Benzoic acid*, gr. v (0.32 grm.) six times daily, i. F-62. *Sandal-wood oil* in *U* x (0.62 grm.) capsules; *boric acid*, gr. v to x (0.32 to 0.65 grm.); injections of tepid water into bladder, 5iv (120 grms.) once or twice daily, i. F-62. Injections of *sul. salicyl.* 5i to 1 pint (3.89 grms. to 3 1/2 litre) of water, or *boric acid* 5j to pint or *alum* in weak sol., i. F-63. *Bichloride-of-mercury* injections (1 to 26,000), gradually increasing, or *hydrogen peroxide*, 1 part to 5 of water; injections of 2 % sol. of *cocaine*, 5ij (60 grms.), i. F-63. Perineal section and drainage, i. F-61. Watermelon as a diuretic; *benzoate of ammonia*, gr. x (0.65 grm.) 4 times

## AUTHORS QUOTED.

ARTERIES AND VEINS, DISEASES—John H. Packard, iii. J-1.  
  
*ASAPROL*—Stackler, v. A-18; Dujardin-Beaumez, v. A-20.  
  
*ASCITES*—Johnson Alloway, Mienwondt and Rozenzweig, i. D-29; Henderson, i. D-31.  
  
*ASCLEPIAS SYRIACA*—Geo. D. McGaughran, v. A-20.  
  
*ASEPSIN*—John Fearn, v. A-20.  
  
*ASPARAGUS OFFICINALIS*—A. Aksutina, v. A-21; Neumann, Justin D. Lisle, v. A-22.  
  
*ASTHMA*—Wilson Fox, Van Neerden, Schmidt, i. A-31. TREATMENT: Goebel, Ferrand, Kinnear, Dieulafoy, Torstensson, i. A-32.  
  
*ATHETOSIS*—Roberto Massalongo, Domenico Cappozzi, Furnario Giuseppe, Archibald Church, Ithug Hagan, J. Wright Parnam, ii. C-10; Alex. Koranyi, D. Ivan Michailowski, Audry, Parsons Norbury, ii. C-11.  
  
*ATROPINE*, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION—Maurol, J. Hlorbaczewski, v. B-7.  
  
*BACILLUS-AMEBA COLI*: Stengel, Cunningham, iv. M-1. *ANTHRAX*: Segal, Phisalix, Czapslewski, iv. M-2. *AUTO-INTOXICATION*: Albertoni, iv. M-2. *PATHOGENIC*: Esmarch, iv. M-3. *BLOOD*: Paul, iv. M-3; Cellia and Marchiafava, iv. M-4. *BUTYRIC ACID*: Botkin, iv. M-4. *CAROTINOMA*: Dummire, Ruffer, iv. M-4. *CHOLERA*: Doyon, iv. M-4; Hashimoto, Vincenzi, Netter, Talamon, iv. M-5; Piek, Ferran, iv. M-6. *HOG CHOLERA*: De Schweinitz, Metschnikoff, iv. M-6. *CERCOMONAS COLI HOMINIS*: May, iv. M-7. *COLD*: Forster, iv. M-7. *COLI COMMUNIS*: Theobald Smith, Chantemesse, Widal, Legry, Roux and Rodet, Lesage, iv. M-7; Welch, Tavel, Gilbert and Lyon, Escherich, Vivaldi, Achard and Roualt, Roux, Rodet, iv. M-8; Vallet, Malvoz, Firket, Chantemesse and Widal, iv. M-9. *DIPHTHERIA*: Abbott, iv. M-9; Ashby, Martin, iv. M-10. *ERYSIPELAS*: Kirchner, iv. M-10. *EXCRETION*: Pernice and Scagnoli, iv. M-10. *GAS-PRODUCING BACILLUS*: Welch and Nuttall, iv. M-11. *GLANDERS*: Nocard, Kolning and Hellmann, iv. M-11. *GORRORRHEA*: Wertheim, iv. M-11. *HERPES LABIALIS*: Symmers, iv. M-11. *INFLUENZA*: Pfeiffer, Kitasato, Canon, iv. M-12; Cornil and Chantemesse, Pfeiffer, Teissier, Roux, Paturel, Tizzoni, Henschelini, Pecheto, iv. M-13. *INTENTINES*: Sundberg, iv. M-13. *LEPTOTHRIX*: Schmorl, iv. M-14. *MALARIA*: Danilewsky, Troitzki, iv. M-15. *MALIGNANT (EDEMA)*: Penzo, iv. M-15. *MEASLES*: Canon and Pielicke, iv. M-15. *MILK*: Brieger and Ehrlich, iv. M-16. *NECROSIS*: Bang, Löffler, iv. M-16. *PNEUMONIA*: Condamine, Franklin, Stanley, Frew, Brieger, Friedländer, iv. M-16. *PYOCYANUS*: Cadene, iv. M-17. *ROUGEET*: Jose L. Gomez, Semeder, iv. M-17. *SALIVA*: Samarelli, iv. M-19. *SEA-BACTERIA*: Russell, iv. M-19. *SPUTUM*: Aronson and Philip, iv. M-19. *TETANUS*: Courmont and Doyon, iv. M-20. *TUBERCULOSIS*: Legerain, du Casal and Vaillard, Maffucci, Sibley, iv. M-20; Gramateschikoff, Petroff, Tizzoni and Cantani, Buchner, Roemer, Koch, Héricourt and Kiech, iv. M-22; Arens, Grancher and



GENERAL INDEX.

Bacteriology (*continued*).  
ptomaines.....iv. M-17  
pyocyanus bacillus.....iv. M-17  
rouget (mal Rojo).....iv. M-17  
saliva.....iv. M-19  
scarlet fever.....i. J-1  
sea-bacteria.....iv. M-19  
skin.....iv. M-19  
sputum.....iv. M-19  
suppuration.....iv. M-20  
tetanus.....iv. M-20  
tubercle, detection of.....v. E-21  
tuberculosis.....iv. M-20  
typhoid fever.....iv. M-27  
urine.....iv. M-29  
variability.....iv. M-30  
vaccine.....iv. M-30  
vibriovaccine.....iv. M-30  
Bailhuen, therapeutic uses.....v. A-22  
Balantidium coli.....i. E-4  
Balneology.....v. E-16  
Balsam of Peru, poisoning by  
v. A-23  
therapeutic uses.....v. A-23  
as an antiseptic.....iii. O-11  
Banana-meal, therapeutic uses  
v. A-5  
Bandages.....iii. O-14  
Bank-bills, bacteriology of.....v. F-32  
Barium, toxicity of.....v. A-24  
Basiotripsy.....ii. J-37  
Bedford Springs, climate of.....v. E-10  
mineral waters of.....v. E-17  
Beef-meal and beef-cacoo, thera-  
peutic uses.....v. A-5  
Belgium, mean temperature.....v. E-12  
Belladonna, erysipelas from.....v. E-53  
physiological action.....v. B-7  
poisoning by.....v. A-26  
therapeutic uses.....v. A-24  
Bell's paralysis.....ii. C-24  
Benzanilid, as an antipyretic.....v. A-26  
Benzozate of sodium, therapeutic  
uses.....v. A-26  
Benzo-naphthol, therapeutic  
uses.....v. A-27  
Benzoyl-guaiacol, benzozol,  
therapeutic uses.....v. A-29  
Beriberi.....ii. C-20  
parasitic origin.....i. E-20  
Berberis aquifolia, therapeutic  
uses.....v. A-30  
Bhuphali (see Corchoris fascicu-  
latus).....v. A-49  
Bicarbonate of potassium, thera-  
peutic uses.....v. A-30  
Bicycle, in nervous disease.....ii. C-48  
laryngitis from.....iv. F-4  
Bi-iodide of thiophen (see Thio-  
phen).....v. A-131  
Bilberry, red, in rheumatism  
v. A-14  
Bile, action on peritoneum.....iii. C-24  
normal, asepticity.....i. C-22  
Bile-ducts, adenoma of.....iii. C-16  
congenital obliteration.....v. G-6  
tuberculosis.....i. C-47  
Birds, tuberculosis.....i. A-2; iv. M-26  
Bismuth gallate (see Dermatol)  
v. A-52  
Bismuth sub-gallate (see Der-  
matol).....v. A-52  
Bitters, action of, on stomach.....v. B-7  
Bladder anatomy.....v. II-20  
anomalies.....v. G-11

THERAPEUSIS.

BLADDER, DISEASES; CYSTITIS, CHRONIC  
(*continued*).  
daily, i. F-64, 65. *Salol*, gr. xx (1  
grm.) daily, i. F-65. Injections of sol.  
of *silber nitrate*, gr. xx (1.30 grms.) to  
gr. xxx (1.94 grms.) to 3j (30 grms.), i.  
F-66, 67. Washing out of bladder by  
medicated injections: *boracic acid*, 2  
% sol.; *borax or table-salt*, 3 % or 4 %  
sol.; *chlorate of potash*, 2 % sol.;  
*sulphate of zinc, acetate of lead*, infus.  
*hydragr. Canad.*, i. F-68. Injections  
of *sulphate of silver*, weak sol., i. F-68, 69.  
*Mercuric bichloride*, 1-5000 to 1-1000.  
i. F-70, 71. Tinct. of *bellad.* root,  
gtt. v to xxvii, 3 times daily, i. F-72.  
½ *Oxalic acid*, gr. xv (1 grm.); *syrr.*  
*orange-peel*, 3j (30 grms.); distilled  
water, 3iv (40 grms.). M. Sig.: A  
tablespoonful ev. 2 days, i. F-72. *Salol*,  
full doses, gr. xv (0.97 grm.) t. d.;  
*sandal-wood oil* or infusion, i. F-10.  
Tinct. of *belladonna* in large doses, i.  
F-10.  
LOCAL TREATMENT. Sol. *sulphie*  
acid; sol. nitrate of silver; sol. bi-  
chlor. of mercury, 1 to 5000.  
DIET. Largely pure water with  
lime-water; no alcohol or stimulants.  
i. F-11.  
FOR PAIN, *Dover's powder*. To pre-  
vent powerful efforts at micturition,  
tinct. of *opis*, i. F-59. Granules of  
*hyoscyamine*, i. F-59. *Monobromate*  
of *camphor*; injections of *morphine*,  
i. F-60. *Salol*, v. A-124.  
TUBERCULAR. *Sabotated retinol*, v.  
A-124.  
EXSTESIS.  
IN CHILDREN. Faradic current by  
shock and tetanization to neck and  
memb. portion of urethra, v. C-10.  
Tinct. *belladonna*, 5ss to j (1.875 to  
3.75 grms.) in 24 hours, v. A-24, 25.  
IRRITABLE BLADDER. *Phenacetin* and  
*salol*, gr. x to xv (0.65 to 0.97 grm.) at  
bed-time, v. A-115.  
BLADDER, FEMALE, DISEASES.  
CYSTITIS. Irrigations with *ercolin* so-  
lution, 5j (3.75 grms.) to a quart  
(litre) of tepid water, ii. H-14, 15.  
ENURESIS. Pousson's method: combi-  
nation of Duret's method (incubation  
of axis of the urethra, elevation of the  
penis, lengthening of the post. wall)  
with that of Gerson (torsion of the  
urethra), ii. H-13. Massage of the  
vesical region contiguous to the neck,  
massage of the body and sphincter of  
the bladder, massage of the urethra,  
ii. H-14. Faradism by means of  
Grimm's method, v. C-10, 11.  
FISTULE OF VESICAL MUCOUS MEM-  
BRANE. Direct application of astrin-  
gents, as *nitrate of silver*, applied  
with a pencil, or on a tuft of cotton,  
through the endoscope, ii. H-17.  
NEURITIC BLADDER, due to mental  
worry, cozonization of the vesical  
mucous membrane by injecting into  
the bladder, when empty, a small  
quantity of a 7 % to 10 % sol. of  
*cocaine*, ii. H-15.  
BLADDER, MALE, DISEASES.  
ENURESIS. *Antipyrin*, v. A-15.  
IRRITABILITY OF. *Acetanilid*, v. A-1.  
STONE. Removal of *debris*, after crush-  
ing, by means of catheter instead of  
aspirator, iii. E-15. For large stones,  
perineal lithotomy, iii. E-16. Hammer-  
and-chisel method for very large cal-  
culi, iii. E-16.  
IN WRS. lithotripsy with elevation of  
pelvis, ii. F-17.  
IN CHILDREN, supra-pubic cystotomy  
with immediate suture of bladder, iii.  
E-19. Sol. *benzoz.*, v. A-27.  
TUBERCULOSIS. Supra-pubic cystotomy  
with thorough curetting and drainage,  
iii. E-20.  
BONE, DISEASES.  
NECROSIS. Bone-grafting by Duplay's  
method, iii. H-26. Decalcified bone,  
iii. H-26, 27.  
NECROSIS OF ASTRAGALUS. Rose's  
method of operation, iii. H-7.

AUTHORS QUOTED.

BACILLUS (*continued*).  
Ledoux, le Burd, Foa, Heiman, Héri-  
court and Richet, iv. M-24; Letulle,  
Richet and Héricourt, Pastor Eber,  
Trudeau, iv. M-25; ANNUAL 1892, Chau-  
veau, Arthaud, Perroncello, Maffucci, iv.  
M-26. TYPHOID FEVER: Karlinski, iv.  
M-27; Glaudot, Löffler, Kelsh, iv. M-28;  
Cassedelat, Karlinski, Bitter, Fuller,  
Theobald Smith, iv. M-29. URINE:  
Heine, Gram, iv. M-29; Krogius, Clado,  
Albarran, Halle, iv. M-30. VIBRIOACI-  
DIE: Bruhl, iv. M-30.  
BACTERIOLOGY—Harold C. Ernst, Henry  
Jackson, iv. M-1. METHODS: Schutz,  
Schluter, iv. M-1. DESICCATION: Sire-  
na and Alessi, iv. M-9. IMMUNITY: Ga-  
malela, iv. M-11; G. and K. Klempner,  
iv. M-12. INFLAMMATION: Sanderson,  
Howard, iv. M-12. LIGHT: Buchner,  
Geisler, iv. M-14. LEUCOCYTES: Di-  
nour, iv. M-14. PLATE CULTURES: Salom-  
son, iv. M-16. PSOKOSPERMOSIS:  
Rosenberg, iv. M-17. PTOMAINES:  
Ferreira de Silva, iv. M-17. SUPPURA-  
TION: Nissen, iv. M-20. VARIABIL-  
ITY: Adami, iv. M-30.  
BAILAHUEN—Carvallo, Eisele, v. A-22.  
BALNEOLOGY—A. N. Bell, v. E-16; W. F.  
Wagh, v. E-17; *Journal d'Hygiène*,  
Parmentier, Riban, Alfonso Montefusco,  
J. M. Cyron, Axel Winckler, v. E-18;  
*Archives gén. d'Hydrologie, Lunet*,  
Zaleski, Frederick Peterson, v. E-21;  
E. Weiss, E. Torres, *Cronica medica*  
*quirurgica de la Habana*, Emile Berth-  
erand, A. Bouyer, Ludwig, v. E-22; Ek-  
lund, St. Clair Thomson, Chauvet, v.  
E-23; A. W. Gilchrist, Albert Robin,  
*Gazette hebdomadaire des Sciences méd. de Bor-*  
*deaux*, v. E-24; C. C. Ransom, v. E-25.  
BALSAM OF PERU—Landerer, Lohaus, v.  
A-23.  
BARIUM—Bardet, v. A-24.  
BELLADONNA—E. Curtis Hill, v. A-24;  
M. D. Soble, A. N. Dmatrieff, Strizover,  
v. A-25; Leszynski, T. J. Walker, v.  
A-26.  
BENZANILID—Luigi Cantu, v. A-26.  
BENZOATE OF SODIUM—Vigier, v. A-26;  
Patein, Paul, Liégeois, v. A-27.  
BENZO-NAPHTHOL—Gilbert, v. A-27; Le  
Gendre, Ch. Eloy, Yvon and Berlioz,  
Moncorvo, v. A-28.  
BENZOYL-GUAIACOL, BENZOSOL—Bon-  
gartz, Walzer and Hugues, v. A-29.  
BERBERIS AQUIFOLIA—Melville E. de  
Laval, v. A-30.  
BERIBERI—Duncan Scott, Leslie, Taka-  
ki, Berry, Niha Rodriguez, Sinclair,  
Owi, Ashmead, Agapito de Veiga, Leo-  
pold, Musso and Morelli, ii. C-20; Baltz,  
Schenebe, James Walker, Giles, Max F.  
Simon, ii. C-21.  
BICARBONATE OF POTASSIUM—Hunt, v.  
A-30.  
BILE, ACTION OF NORMAL, ON PERITO-  
NEUM—Winn, W. E. B. Davis, iii. C-28.  
BITTERS, ACTION OF—P. Terray, v. B-7.  
BLADDER, ANATOMY—Delbet, v. II-20.  
BLADDER, DISEASES—CYSTITIS: Andry,  
Rebhand, Aimee Morelle, Albarran and  
Halle, A. B. Clay, i. F-58; Clay, La-  
coste, i. F-59; Albarran, Samuel Alex-  
ander, F. Tilden Brown, i. F-60; Du  
Mesnil, James Tyson, i. F-61; Tyson,  
H. A. Sloot, T. S. K. Morton, George  
E. Shoemaker, Charles F. Noble, Joseph  
Hoffmann, E. Mansel Simpson, i. F-64;  
Simpson, Arnold, I. Denys and Ph.  
Snyts, i. F-65; Rommelmeier, Denys and  
Snyts, Otis, Shaw, T. G. Richardson, i.  
F-66; Shaw, Richardson, Gustav Zinke,  
G. B. Orr, Wainig, Johnson, C. E.

## GENERAL INDEX.

Bladder, diseases .....i. F- 58  
 chyluria .....i. F- 83  
 cystitis .....i. F- 58  
 treatment .....i. F- 61  
 enuresis .....v. A-15, 21  
 hematuria .....i. F-12, 73  
 irritable bladder .....v. A-1, 115  
 sarcoma .....i. F- 72  
 Bladder, female, diseases .....ii. H- 13  
 calculus .....ii. H- 16  
 cystitis .....ii. H- 14  
 enuresis .....ii. H- 13  
 fissure .....ii. H- 16  
 foreign bodies .....ii. H- 15  
 instruments .....ii. H- 18  
 neureses .....ii. H- 15  
 rupture .....ii. H- 17  
 tumors .....ii. H- 17  
 Bladder, male, surgical diseases  
 iii. E- 12  
 cystoscopy .....iii. E- 12  
 extirpation .....iii. E- 20  
 immediate suture .....iii. E- 19  
 injection of fluids .....iii. E- 14  
 new instruments .....iii. E- 18  
 rupture .....iii. E- 14  
 sacculated .....iii. E- 20  
 stone .....iii. E- 15  
 supra-pubic aspiration .....iii. E- 13  
 tuberculosis .....iii. E- 19  
 tumors .....iii. E- 20  
 Blennorrhagia, albuminuria  
 in .....i. F- 39  
 methylene blue .....v. A- 7  
 Blennorrhœa, of lachrymal sac  
 iv. B- 35  
 of middle ear .....iv. C- 21  
 Blepharitis .....iv. B- 49  
 vaccine .....iv. B- 47  
 Blepharospasm .....iv. B- 50  
 Blindness, temporary, during  
 lactation .....ii. L- 5  
 Blood, bacteriology .....iv. M- 3  
 coagulation .....iv. M- 3  
 diseases, and albuminuria .....i. F- 31  
 during fever .....i. H- 2  
 examination of .....iv. K- 3  
 in anemia .....i. L- 2  
 in the newborn .....ii. K- 23  
 investigations of .....i. L- 1  
 of infants .....i. L- 1  
 physiology .....v. I- 1  
 polycythemia .....i. L- 2  
 test for sugar in .....i. G- 16  
 tissue-fibrinogen in .....i. L- 3  
 Blood and spleen, diseases .....i. L- 1  
 Blood-serum (see Animal ex-  
 tracts) .....v. A- 9  
 toxic action .....v. B- 8  
 Blood tumors .....i. L- 22  
 Blood-vessels, diseases .....i. B- 1  
 aneurism .....i. B- 1  
 duplication of aortic arch .....i. B- 4  
 gastric hemorrhage in .....i. B- 5  
 right aortic arch .....i. B- 5  
 thoracic aorta .....i. B- 1  
 ulcer of aorta .....i. B- 7  
 Bones, anatomy .....v. H- 1  
 frontal sinns .....v. H- 4  
 humerus .....v. H- 2  
 long bones .....v. H- 3  
 medullary bones .....v. H- 1  
 parietal foramen .....v. H- 3  
 Bones, diseases .....iii. H- 9  
 atrophy .....iii. H- 17

## THERAPEUSIS.

## BONE, DISEASES (continued).

## OSTEITIS.

**TUBERCULAR.** Inject. of 10 % *iodoform-glycerin* emulsion, iii. L-16.  
*Emul. iodoform in sterilized olive-oil*, inject. 11/1x (1 grms.) once every 4 days. In abscess the purulent collection is punctured, then evacuated. To prevent relapse inject. should be long continued, iii. L-16.

**OSTEOMALACIA.** *Phosphorus*; castration, iii. H-11.

**SENILE.** *Phosphorus*, iii. H-11.  
**OSTEOXYELITIS.** Give anæsthetic and make thorough exploration of the bone by aid of scalpel and trephine, iii. H-10. Decalcification method, iii. H-10, 11. Hasten suppuration by establishing artificial abscess by means of subcutaneous injections of *essence of turpentine*, iii. L-17.

**PLASTIC SURGERY OF.** Bier's operation for forming artificial feet, iii. H-25. Albert's operation for lower third of forearm, iii. H-25, 26.

**RACHITIS.** Thermal springs of Dax, v. E-21.

## SCAPULA.

**PANOSTEOXYELITIS.** Excision, iii. H-8. Partial excision, iii. H-8.

## TUBERCULOSIS.

**OSSEOUS AND ARTICULAR.** Free exposure, and complete removal of tuberculous material; suture wound; inject into wound 10 % *iodoform-glycerin* sol., iii. H-9. Pack the wound with *iodoform gauze* for 5 or 6 days, then inject *iodoform-glycerin*, iii. H-9.  
**TUBERCULOSIS OF TARSUS.** Obalinski's method, iii. H-8, 9.

## TUMORS.

**ECHINOCOCCUS.** Early removal of entire growth, iii. H-19.  
**ENCHONDROMA.** Removal, iii. H-16, 17.

**OSTEOSARCOMA OF SHOULDER-JOINT.** Amputation, iii. H-5.

**RIDER'S BOX.** Removal, iii. H-16.  
**SARCOMA.** If of upper end of humerus, amputation of entire upper extremity, iii. H-16.

**SUBPERIOSTEAL OF INNER END OF CLAVICLE.** Remove inner two-thirds of bone, Caddy's method, iii. H-7, 8.

## BRAIN.

**ABSCESSES.** Cleanse cavity with *hydrogen perox.*, v. A-75. Trephine, and thoroughly evacuate pus, ii. A-32.

**CEREBRAL.** Trephine, so as to explore both temporo-sphenoidal lobe and cerebellum. If pus is suspected, exploring-needle or hydrocele trocar, drain, iii. A-16. Trephine, evacuate pus, and syringe out cavity with 1-to-2000 *sublimated sol.*, close wound, drain, and dress antisept. iii. A-16.

**FOREIGN BODIES.** Rules of procedure, iii. A-34. Trephine and remove body, iii. A-36, 37.

**FRACTURES OF SKULL.** If at base, spray external auditory meatus ev. 2 hrs. with *bichlor. sol.* and *perox. of hydrogen*, and apply general antiseptic dressing. Spray pharynx and nasal passage with *perox. of hydrogen*, and plug nostrils with *iodoform gauze*. Rest in bed in a darkened room; ice-bags extern., intern., *calomel*, iii. A-38. Cleanse extern. auditory canals with *boric acid. sol. perox. of hydrogen*, and plug with *iodoform gauze*; treat nose the same, iii. A-39. Apply leeches behind ear, iii. A-39. Bilateral trepanation, iii. A-22.

**COMMINUTED.** Cleanse wound, close with stitches, drain, and dress antiseptically, iii. A-26.

**IF DURA MATER IS TORN,** suture, iii. A-26.

**COMPOUND.** Trephine and replace bone, iii. A-25, 29.

**COMPOUND COMMINGED.** Trephine at once, iii. A-31.

**DEPRESSED.** Remove fragments and all space with celluloid plate, ii. A-26.

## AUTHORS QUOTED.

## BLADDER, DISEASES (continued).

Murphy, i. F-67; Skene, John P. Bryson, i. F-68; Gnyon, Lommeau, Lavaux, Reblaud, i. F-70; Lommeau, Gnyon, Wickham, Verhogen, i. F-71; Ricketts, Renaud, ii. Poval, i. F-72; Symons, Steine, Poval, i. F-73.

**BLADDER, FEMALE, DISEASES—**Poussou, Duret, Gersung, ii. H-13; Narich, Kesteven, Parvin, ii. H-14; Mundé, Moore, Goodell, Olshausen, Caldani, Moulonquet, Lommeau, Lohnstein, Lloyd, Mantou, Stamford, Hunter, McGuire, ii. H-15; Bidwell, Davis, Polie, Stékouls, Hne, Hartmann, Braidwood, Cowper, Leitmann, ii. H-16; Lloyd, Hekteto, Caddy, ii. H-17; Ziegenspeck, ii. H-18.

**BLADDER, MALE, SURGICAL DISEASES—**E. Henry Feawick, Willy Meyer, Robert Kutner, L. Bolton Bangs, iii. E-12; F. D. Sanger, Eugene Fuller, S. F. Watson, iii. E-13; C. F. Bennett, Rieder, Guyon, iii. E-14; Guyon, Wyeth, J. Forbes Keith, iii. E-15; Leiter, Keith, iii. E-16; Keith, Guyon, Reginald Harrison, F. A. Southam, Jordan Lloyd, von Dittel, Thomas H. Manley, iii. E-17; George Chismore, James Sommerville, Horte-loup, F. Leguen, James Bell, Lewis L. Pilcher, L. Bolton Bangs, Reverdin, iii. E-19; E. L. Keyes, Phocas, Pawlik, A. T. Cabot, iii. E-20.

**BLOOD, DISEASES, GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS—**Rosin, Niebergall, ANNUAL 1892, Delio, Fleischl, Hammerschlag, Hoch and Schlesinger, i. L-1; Sadler, Kiefer, Vaquez, Regnard, i. L-2; E. A. Wright, Arthur and Pagès, Wooldridge and Groth, Wright, Lilienfeld, Krüger, Alex. Schmidt, Lépine and Barral, i. L-3; Drouin, Gürber, Schwartz, Maragliano, Foxwell, Wilcox, Luigi d'Amore, Hoch and Schlesinger, i. L-4; Luzet, ANNUAL 1892, Troje, Weiss, Nensser and Kanthack, Janowski, Ehrlich, i. L-5; Zappert, i. L-6. **PHYSIOLOGY:** Van der Stricht, Löwit, i. L-1; Deays, Wendelstadel and Bleibtrein, v. L-2; Lilienfeld, v. L-3; Lilienfeld, Schmidt, Arthus, ANNUAL 1892, v. L-4; Bial and Röhmann, v. L-5; Arthus, Röhmann, Blachstein, Lahousse, Grandis, v. L-6.

**BLOOD AND SPLEEN, DISEASES—**Frederick P. Henry and Alfred Stengel, i. L-1.

**BLOOD-SERUM, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION—**G. d'Abundo, v. B-8.

**BLOOD-VESSELS, DISEASES—ANEURISMS:** Grimsdale, Macdonnell, ANNUAL 1892, Ewart, i. B-1; Macdonnell, Foster, i. B-2; Ewart, Grimsdale, J. E. Molson, i. B-3; Ferdinand Schindl, George Ross, i. B-4; Herrington, Willett, J. J. Clarke, Sachs, i. B-5; Lop, Fitz and Walsh, Kuwczynski, Bourget, i. B-6; Thomas Oliver, i. B-1.

**BONES, ANATOMY—**Matschinsky, v. H-1; Herbert R. Spencer, H. Freiberg, v. H-2; Julien, C. Hasse, W. M. Barton, v. H-3; Hartmann, Paul Poirier, Guillemin, Paul Poirier, v. H-4.

**BONES, DISEASES—**Reichel, Krause, Maclaure, Dandridge, Mirovitch, iii. H-9; Arnaud, Lannelongue, Edmund Owen, Lejars, Morris, iii. H-10; Michel-Dan-zac, Hanau, Kahler, Sternberg, Lamb, Barsony, French, iii. H-11; Coumer, Davis, Marie, Gillet, iii. H-12; E. Bam-berger, Schmidt, Grillard, Marie, Müb- bins, iii. H-13; Nothnagel, Mosler, Dzierzawski, John Berg, Meunier, iii. H-14; Roser, Stephan, Mackenzie Routhier, Sir James Paget, Prenzgruber, Reboul, Greig, Alexander Thomson, Jonathan Hutchinson, Shieck, Schmitt, iii. H-15; Boppe, Virehow, Orlow, Seydel, Coats, Heaton, Mould, iii. H-16;

GENERAL INDEX.

Bones, diseases (*continued*).  
callous tumors.....iii. H- 19  
caries, of temporal bone.....iv. C- 49  
echinococcus.....iii. H- 17  
enchondromata.....iii. H- 16  
exostoses, etc.....iii. H- 15  
lead poisoning.....iii. H- 19  
lymphadenia ossium.....iii. H- 14  
myositis ossificans.....iii. H- 15  
necrosis.....iii. H- 26  
osteitis.....iii. L- 16  
osteio-arthritis.....iii. H-13, 20  
osteomalacia.....iii. H- 11  
osteomyelitis.....iii. H- 9  
osteosarcoma.....iii. H- 16  
periostitis albuginea.....iii. H- 14  
pseudarthrosis.....iii. H- 19  
rachitis.....v. E- 24  
syphilis.....iii. H- 12  
tuberculosis.....iii. H- 9  
Bone-grafting.....iii. H- 26  
Borate of sodium, incompatibility.....v. A- 30  
Borax, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 31  
toxicology.....v. A- 31  
Boro-borax (see Borax).....v. A- 30  
Borhiocephalus latus.....i. E- 7  
Bradycardia.....i. B- 22  
Brain, diseases.....ii. A- 1  
abscess.....ii. A- 31  
from aurial disease.....iv. C- 11  
aphasia and allied states.....ii. A- 7  
alexia.....ii. A- 11  
amnesia and amnesic aphasia.....ii. A- 8  
hysterical and functional defects of speech.....ii. A- 14  
motor aphasia.....ii. A- 9  
stammering and stuttering.....ii. A- 17  
word-deafness.....ii. A- 14  
astasia-abasia.....ii. A- 63  
cerebro-spinal sclerosis.....ii. A- 62  
epilepsy.....ii. A- 49  
caloric.....ii. A- 54  
etiology and pathogenesis.....ii. A- 49  
hystero-epilepsy.....ii. A- 55  
Jacksonian.....ii. A- 55  
malarial.....ii. A- 55  
nocturnal.....ii. A- 55  
reflex.....ii. A- 54  
symptomatology.....ii. A- 52  
treatment.....ii. A- 56  
types.....ii. A- 53  
influenza in.....ii. H- 17  
lesions.....ii. A- 17  
hemorrhage.....ii. A- 19  
miscellaneous.....ii. A- 20  
thrombosis, embolism, and aneurism.....ii. A- 19  
traumatism.....ii. A- 17  
localization.....ii. A- 5  
allochiria.....ii. A- 5  
anatomy.....ii. A-2; v. H-17, 14  
common sensations.....ii. A- 4  
cranio-cerebral topography.....ii. A- 7  
electrical appearances.....v. C- 5  
reflexes.....ii. A- 6  
topothermoesthesiometer.....ii. A- 5  
meningitis.....ii. A- 46  
cerebro-spinal.....ii. A- 46  
following nasal operation.....iv. D- 7  
traumatic.....ii. A- 45

THERAPEUSIS.

BRAIN; FRACTURES OF SKULL (*continued*).  
Elevate fragments, ligate bleeding vessels, iii. A-27, 28. Trephining; if necessary, open dura, iii. A-28, 29.  
Trephine, iii. A-31.  
LEFT FRONTAL EMINENCE. Trephine, iii. A-24.  
MULTIPLE. Remove loose fragments, irrigate, and close wound, iii. A-24.  
OF PARIETAL REGION. Trephine and resect fragments, iii. A-23. Trephine wound, control hemorrhage by torsion and Monsell's sol., iii. A-24.  
TEMPORAL, COMP. COMMINUTED. Remove fractured portion, if dura is intact, close wound, iii. A-24.  
TO ARREST HÆMORRHAGE, use sliding-catch of Langenbeck artery-clamp, iii. A-29, 30.  
HEMORRHAGE. Trephine and drain, iii. A-19, 20, 21.  
HYDROCEPHALUS. Trephine and drain lateral ventricles, iii. A-57.  
HYPEREMIA. *Belladonna*, v. A-24.  
MICROCEPHALUS. Craniectomy, iii. A-60.  
Craniotomy, iii. A-61, 62, 63. Linear craniotomy, iii. A-64. Wyeth's method, iii. A-64, 65.  
OSIFICATION OF CRANIAL BONES. Wyman's operation, iii. A-63.  
PALSIAS, INFANTILE, CEREBRAL. Craniectomy, indications for operation, ii. A-24. Linear craniotomy, ii. A-24.  
TUMORS.  
CYST, ECHINOCOCCUS. Trephine and remove sac and contents, iii. A-9.  
CYSTS, PARASITIC. Trephine and enucleate, ii. A-34.  
GLIOMA. Trephine and remove tumor by scraping with sharp spoon, iii. A-6, 7.  
IF TUMOR RECUR, secondary operation, iii. A-6.  
HYDRECEPHALOCLE. Remove by means of four double, strong, entgut ligatures passed through and through at point of junction between the cranium and tumor, iii. A-11.  
MENINGOCELE. Dissect skin away from base of tumor, so as to furnish flap sufficient to cover wound after removal of tumor; ligate pedicle with silk; cut off sac and bring two lateral perioral flaps over pedicle and close wound, iii. A-12. Insert decaledified ox-bone into bony defect, iii. A-10.  
Indications for trephining, iii. A-2, 3, 4.  
WORD-BLINDNESS. Trephine, iii. A-7.  
WORDS.  
GUNSHOT. Morgan's meth. of locating bullet, iii. A-32. Strict antiseptic precautions and cold compresses appl. to wound, iii. A-33.  
IF FOLLOWED BY ABSCESS, trephine, evacuate pus, and wash out cavity with sol. *bichlor. of mercury* 1 to 5000; insert drainage-tube, iii. A-31.  
PUNCTURED. Trephine and remove scicula of bone, iii. A-16, 17.  
PUNCTURED, OF LEFT TEMPORAL BONE. Open by method of temporary resection, disinfect, and cauterize (Paquelin caut.) wound, iii. A-30.  
BRIGHT'S DISEASE. (See KIDNEY.) *Benzoate of sod. and tannin*, 53 5iss (5.835 grms.); *ext. of gentian*, q. s. ad 100 pills. Sig.: Six pills in 21 hrs., v. A-27. Rest-cure with massage, v. A-20.  
ACUTE. *Nitro-glycerin*, v. A-102.  
CHRONIC. *Nitro-glycerin*, v. A-103.  
DIET. Purely vegetable, bread, apples, oatmeal, i. F-8. Skim-milk and vegetables continued, i. F-54. Intestinal antiseptics, i. F-54.  
FOR TONICING, *nitro-glycerin* subcutaneously, v. A-103.  
COMPLICATIONS.  
RETINITIS. *Methylene blue*, gr. ½ (0.02 grm.) i. d., v. A-6.  
TO DIMINISH ALBUMINURIA, *diuretin*, gr. v (0.32 grm.) ev. 3 hrs., i. F-42.

AUTHORS QUOTED.

BONES, DISEASES (*continued*).  
Steudel, Eve, Siris, Humphrey, Hallion, Schnitzler, iii. H-17; Poppe, von Bergmann, iii. H-18; Virchow, Poppe, Gangolphe, Bardeleben, Webb, Halverern, Faribault, Küster, Lewin, iii. H-19; Dor, Hendrioux, iii. H-20.  
BORATE OF SODIUM—A. Dujardin, v. A-30.  
BORAX—G. Lemoine, v. A-30.  
BORO-BORAX—A. Bourgeois, Boymond, v. A-31.  
BRAIN, DISEASES—Landon Carter Gray, ii. A-1. ABSCESS: Redtenbacher, Shindler, Zeller, Eisenlohr, Maughan, Gouget, Janssen, Minor, Parsons, Briggs, Abt, ii. A-31; Parsons, Abt, Minor, Norbury, Hutchinsonson, Parks, Welch, Brown, Parks, Briggs, Zeller, Baginski, Gluck, Dean, ii. A-32. LESIONS: Alexander Miles, ii. A-17; McPherson, Miles, Saunders, Michelmore, Cuddy, Binkie Smith, ii. A-18; McFarland, Marks, Reed, Norton, Hingson, Simmons, Kelyack, Dana and Johnston, Wynne, Dehio, Eshner, Stevenson, Boyd, Williams, Mills, Robert Bowles, Fosbrook, Bremer, C. Du Pasquier, ii. A-19; Balloch, Lafleur, Pepin, McCaskey, Tann, Wigglesworth, Parsons, Eisendrach, Dison, Huchon and Bastian, Mayet, Oppe, Koenigsdorf, ii. A-20; Lichtenstein, J. Schmidt, A. LoRe, ii. A-21; Lo Re, Huguenin, ii. A-22. LOCALIZATION: Bechterew and M. Slawski, L. Harrison Meller, Eugene Dupuy, F. W. Jollye, Watson Cheyne, Tanini, ii. A-1; Bruin, David Ferrier, Paul Bloq and Onanoff, Bechterew, Darkschewitz and Pribitnoff, Forel, ii. A-2; Luciani, Vittoria Marchi, ii. A-3; Borgherini and Galleraut, Luciani and Marchi, Vejnar, Spina, Browing, Hill, Kalisko, Meynert, Savill, Horsley, Shafer and Yeo, Mann, ii. H-4; Mills, M. Weiss, Obersteiner, Brown-Séquard, Huber, Féré, Gellé, Fischer, G. J. Preston, Noisewski, ii. A-5; Gellé, Hughlings-Jackson, Hughes, Bloq and Onanoff, Geigel, Bauvier, ii. A-6; Jamieson, Ferguson, Rosenbach, Kraus, Patia and Bianchi, Bullen, W. C. Krauss, ii. A-7. MISCELLANEOUS: Bremer, Diggs, Elsner, Suckling, Maxson, Brady, Bloq, Pittaluga, Benedikt, ii. A-63; Philip Coombs Knapp, Sommer, Ernest Winkler, Gray, ii. A-64. MULTIPLE CEREBRO-SPINAL SCLEROSIS: Charcot, Grasset, Souques, Oppenheim, Freund, Gasperian, Jordan, Huxtable, ii. A-62; Huxtable, Peppo, Charcot, Krzywicki, ii. A-63. SYPHILIS: Heller, Cnopf, Leon d'Astros, Erlenneyer, Gilles de la Tourette, Joffroy and Lécienne, Otto Harnsen, Tompkins, Dürr, Spitzka, Stacey Wilson, Ferras, ii. A-61; Fontenier, ii. A-62. TUMORS: Seydel, ii. A-32; Gray, Hirschberg, ii. A-33; Hirschberg, Mudd, Matigian, Jacoud, Simmonds, ii. A-34; Parry, Vervoest, C. P. Barker, Hingson, Poirier, Willett, Cooke, Mills, Hurd, Picchini, Wilson, Pettitt, Hiltzig, Handford, ii. A-35; Zenner, ii. A-36; Ferrier and Lloyd, ii. A-37; Armstrong, C. S. Bull, ii. A-38; Collier, Bruns, James Rorie, Atkins, Campbell, ii. A-39; Joseph Coats, Laurence Humphrey, Dana, Maslin, Kruse, G. Durante, ii. A-40; Diller, Zenner, Schultz, ii. A-41; Zenner, Anders and Cetto, Mills, Michel, ii. A-42; Christian, Briaud, Williamson, ii. A-43; Williamson, Oppenheimer and Kohler, Morton Prince, J. S. Bury, Knapp, Rothman, ii. A-44; Knapp, Rothman, McWeeny, Bristowe, Zabala, Preston, ii. A-45.  
BRAIN, SURGERY OF—ABSCESS: Gruening, Panse, iii. A-14; Dean, iii. A-15; Ransom and Anderson, Morrison, iii.



## GENERAL INDEX.

- Brain, diseases; meningitis (*continued*).....ii. A- 47  
tubercular.....ii. A- 47  
miscellaneous.....ii. A- 63  
paralyses.....ii. A- 22  
    alternate hemiplegia.....ii. A- 27  
    bulbar.....ii. A- 28  
    hemiplegia.....ii. A- 25  
    hysterical.....ii. A- 27  
    infantile cerebral.....ii. A- 22  
    monoplegia.....ii. A- 27  
syphilis.....ii. A- 61  
tumors.....ii. A- 32  
    base of brain.....ii. A- 43  
    centrum ovale.....ii. A- 39  
    cerebellum.....ii. A- 43  
    cortex.....ii. A- 35  
    echinococcus.....ii. E- 16  
    frontal lobe.....ii. A- 30  
    general considerations.....ii. A- 32  
    parasitic cysts.....ii. A- 34  
    pineal gland.....ii. A- 41  
    pituitary body.....ii. A- 42  
    pons.....ii. A- 40  
    visual disturbances  
        ii. A-33; iv. B-133  
Brain, surgery of.....iii. A- 1  
    abscess.....iii. A- 14  
        hydrogen peroxide in.....v. A- 75  
    epilepsy.....iii. A- 40  
    foreign bodies.....iii. A- 32  
    fractures of base of skull.....iii. A- 38  
    fractures of vault of skull.....ii. A- 21  
    general paralysis of insane  
        iii. A-13; H. D- 24  
    haemorrhage.....iii. A- 18  
    historical.....iii. A- 1  
    hydrocephalus.....iii. A- 57  
    microcephalus.....iii. A- 59  
    shot-wounds.....iii. A- 31  
    trephining, indications for.....ii. A- 2  
    prehistoric.....iii. A- 1  
    tumors and cysts.....iii. A- 4  
Bright's disease (see Albuminuria and Kidneys).....i. F- 18  
Breasts, anomalies.....v. G- 2  
    cancer.....iii. L- 6  
        recurrence.....iii. L- 7  
    bromamide, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 31  
    bromide, ethyl, as anæsthetic.....iii. P- 10  
    physiological action.....v. B- 8  
    bromides, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 32  
    toxicity.....v. A- 32  
Bromism.....v. A- 33  
Bromoforn, in pertussis.....v. A- 34  
Bronchi, anatomy.....v. H- 17  
    foreign bodies in.....iii. B- 10  
Bronchitis.....i. A- 27  
    milittimus.....i. A- 27  
    treatment.....i. A- 28  
    buphali.....v. A- 49  
    bryonia alba.....v. A- 31  
    camphorated oil.....v. A- 36  
    compressed air.....v. A- 3  
    firwey.....v. A- 68  
    oxygen.....v. A- 107  
Bryonia, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 31  
Buboes, treatment.....iii. F- 57  
Burdock-seeds (see Lappa officinalis).....v. A- 91  
Burns and scalds.....iv. A- 8  
    plastic surgery in.....iii. K- 10  
    therapeutics, aristol.....v. A- 18  
    dermatol.....v. A- 53  
    euphoron.....v. A- 61  
Butyric acid.....iv. M- 4

## THERAPEUTICS.

BRIGHT'S DISEASE; ALBUMINURIA (*continued*).

*Strophanthus glabrus*, gr.  $\frac{1}{2}$  to  $\frac{1}{4}$  (0.10 to 0.15 grm.) daily, i. F-13. *Arsenite of copper*, gr. 1-100 to 1-50 (0.00065 to 0.0013 grm.), i. F-54. *Fuchsin*, gr. iv (0.26 grm.), i. F-54.  
TO PREVENT EPISTAXIS, absolute milk diet, *bromide of potassium*, weekly purgation, i. F-50.  
FOR ANÆMIA, some preparation of iron, i. F-54.  
FOR HEART-FAILURE, *tinct. of nux vom.*,  $\frac{1}{12}$  x (0.65 grm.) t. d.; *digitalis*, gr.  $\frac{1}{2}$  (0.065 grm.); *nitrate of caffeine*, i. F-41.

## BRONCHITIS.

*Powder of corchoris*, gr. v to xx (0.32 to 1.3 grms.), 3 or 4 times a day, v. A-49. *Inhalations fl. ext. hydrastis Canadensis*, 1 part to 3 parts of salt water, v. A-73. *Camphorated oil* as an expectorant, v. A-36. *Ext. eucalypti fld.*, i. A-28. Full, deep inhalations of pure air, and judicious exercise of the deep muscles of the chest, i. A-28. *Inhalations of oxygen*, i. A-27.

## ACUTE. Inhalations oxygen, v. A-107.

If general condition is good, give a tablespoonful every hour of the following: *tinct. of acenite*,  $\frac{1}{12}$  vj (0.36 grm.); *chloroform-water*, 5ij (8 grms.); water, q. s. ad 5ij (90 grms.). Add to second bottle *tinct. of bryonia*  $\frac{1}{12}$  xxiv (1.5 grms.), and give a tablespoonful ev. two hrs., v. A-34, 55.

CATARRAH. *Antipyrin*, v. A-14. *Climacanth*, D. in the Swiss Engadine, v. E-12. Conrad Clar's cross-bandage method, v. E-31. *Powder of corchoris* with *cinnamon* or *ipeacuanha*, v. A-19.

CATARRAH, IN CHILDREN. *Bicarbonate of potassium*, gr. 1-20 (0.0032 grm.) ev. 15 to 30 min., to child 1 yr. old, v. A-30.

CHRONIC. *Rocella tinctoria*, v. A-92. Climate of Nice, v. E-13. *Inhalations of oxygen*, v. A-107. Compressed air passed through a solution of *carbolic acid* or *eucalyptus* or *eucalin*, and followed by inhalations of *ammon. chloride*, v. A-3.

IF ABUNDANT SECRETION, and in the subacute stage, use *cutrimin* with a *narcotic*, v. A-41.

TO ELIMINATE MUCOUS SECRETIONS, *corchoris*, v. A-49.

SUBACUTE. *Firicin* (phosphorus, iodine, bromine) in  $\frac{1}{12}$  xx to 5j t. i. d., v. A-68. FOR FEVER, *actantifol*, v. A-1. Compressed air, v. A-3.

TUBERCULAR. Inhalations of *fl. ext. hydrastis Canadensis*, 1 part to 3 parts of salt water, v. A-73.

## BURNS AND SCALDS.

Cleanse with warm sol. of *sublimat* (1 to 2000), then cover with perforated oil-silk which has been steeped in the sol.; over this place *borated lint*; cover with cutta-percha tissue; then envelop all in *sublimat* "gangee" tissue; secure with bandage, iv. A-9. Cleanse with 3% *carbolic* or *salicylic acid sol.*, then apply *pwd. bismuth nit.*; cover with impermeable dressing, iv. A-9. *Dermatol* in ointment, v. A-53. Ten to 20 or 30% *thiophen gauze*, v. A-135. *Euphorin*, iv. A-66. *Euphoron oint.* 3 to 5%, or 2% oil, v. A-63. *Euphoron* in *pwd.* or *gauze* (10%) or oint., with *rescin* and *lanolin*, 3 to 10%, v. A-61, 62. Milk appl. by means of compresses, to be renewed night and morning, iii. O-11, 12. Skin-grafting, Thiersch's method, iii. H-27. Italian method, iii. H-27. *Szoioidiol*, in ointment or *pwd.* *Oint. of szoioidiol*, gr. xl (2.66 grms.) to 5j (4 grms.), with 5ss (15 grms.) each of *lig. paraffin* and *lanolin*. *Pwd. szoioidiol*, 5ss to 5i (2 to 4 grms.), with 3j (30 grms.) of *lycopodium*, iv. A-68.

SCALDS. For excessive suppuration, *oint. of aristol*, v. A-18.

## AUTHORS QUOTED.

BRAIN, SURGERY; ABSCESS (*continued*).

A-16; Mörre, Parker, Polo, Laurent, Jalland, iii. A-17. EPILEPSY: Sachs, iii. A-40; Joseph, Price, Hammond, Buckmaster, Ricketts, Johnston, Caselli, iii. A-41; Taussini, iii. A-43; Postemski, Södenbaum, Hoehenez, iii. A-44; Kennedy, Girard, iii. A-45; Kimmell, Mills and Keen, Whipple, iii. A-46; Paliard, Jaboulay, Pershing, Baines, Darby, J. T. Binkley (Jr.), iii. A-47; Bevan, Sheminick, Reese, A. J. McCosh, iii. A-48; Heuston, McLean, Hankins, Hamilton, Dickinson, iii. A-49; Merz, Davis, Briggs, iii. A-50; Miles, Knapp and Post, iii. A-51; Pick, Manory and Camuset, Lebrun, Charot, Chavasse, Bonilla and Pantaloni, iii. A-52; Benedikt, Hoehenez, iii. A-53; Engel, Packard, Holger Mygind, Studsgaard, iii. A-54; Carter, Morrison, Chalot, iii. A-55; Jamar, von Jakseh, W. Alexander, Baracz, Bobroff, iii. A-56; Weinlechner, McArdle, iii. A-57. FRACTURE OF BASE OF SKULL: White, Mothersole, Wyman, Mitchell, iii. A-38; Devereux, iii. A-39; Fletcher, iii. A-40. FRACTURES OF VAULT OF SKULL: Olier, Cerné, iii. A-21; Romy, iii. A-22; Pittman, Titas and Rardin, iii. A-23; Fowler, Bell, Huston, iii. A-24; Bland Sutton, Symonds, Godlee, Morgan, iii. A-25; Arcliz, Shepherd, Weir, Walsham, Puzey, iii. A-26; Williams, Williams, Briddon, iii. A-28; Myerle, Bensel, iii. A-29; Stetter, Sonnenburg, Körte, Bergmann, Murray, iii. A-30; Lewis, Chavasse, de Renzi, Stewart, Ovenden, iii. A-31. HISTORICAL: Wyman, Broca, iii. A-1. HYDROCEPHALUS: Phocas, iii. A-57; Audry, iii. A-53; Tricomi, iii. A-59. INDICATIONS FOR TREPHINING: Briggs, Gray, Lanphear, Parsons, iii. A-23; Kirchoff, von Bergmann, Tauber, Rajasingham, iii. A-3; Laplace, iii. A-4. INTRA-CRANIAL HÆMORRHAGE: Starr and McBurney, iii. A-18; Maglioli, iii. A-19; Ruth, Stewart, Smart, iii. A-20. MICROCEPHALUS: Tuholske, iii. A-59; Estor, Bournerville, Lannelongue, Binney, iii. A-60; Duran, Lanphear, Lergaen, Chénieux, iii. A-61; Lannelongue, Miller, Lane, iii. A-62; Wyman, Morrison, iii. A-63; Prengreuber, Wyeth, iii. A-64. SHOT WOUNDS: Morgan, iii. A-31; Huhn, iii. A-32; Ruth, iii. A-35; Poirier, Somers, J. Drzewiecki, Radziewski, iii. A-36; Wills, Bradford, Walker, iii. A-37. TUMORS AND CYSTS: von Bramann, Seydel, iii. A-4; Hale White, Czerny, Eber, iii. A-5; Deaver and Mills, Albertoni, Brigatti, iii. A-6; Nixon, Wheeler, Dobson, Rodgers, Twynan, iii. A-7; Henry H. Mudd, iii. A-8; Postemski, Knapp, Bradford, iii. A-9; Keen, Burrell and Cushing, iii. A-10; Fegen, Lloyd and Willard, Baverthal, iii. A-11; Bayer, iii. A-12; Macpherson and Wallace, iii. A-13; Duncan, Tuke, iii. A-14.

BRAIN, SPINAL CORD, AND NERVES, SURGERY OF—Lewis S. Fletcher and Samuel Lloyd, iii. A-1.

BROMAMIDE—Augustus Caillé, v. A-31.

BROMIDE OF ETHYL AS AN ANÆSTHETIC—Gleick, Roman von Baracz, iii. P-10; Gilie, Haderup, Lubet-Barbon, Larremont, Brinton, Montgomery, Chisholm, Buxton, iii. P-11. PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION: E. Quin Thornton and Edwin Meisell, v. B-8.

BROMIDES—Féré, Jos. Adolphus, v. A-32; Lépine, Gübler, Soulier, Manquat, Féré, Gowers, Nothnagel, Rossbach, Tappener, Penzoldt, Bernatzki, Boehm, Lépine, v. A-33.

BROMOFORM—Stepp, Cassel, v. A-34.

BROMOCH. ANATOMY—Bianchi and Cocchi, v. H-17.

BRONCHITIS—Regnault and Sarlet, Koch, Jozefowicz, Langston, i. A-27; Cassell, Edwards, i. A-28.

BRYONIA—A. Storrs, v. A-34.



GENERAL INDEX.	THERAPEUSIS.	AUTHORS QUOTED.
<p>Cachexia thyreopriva.....iv. H- 7</p> <p>Cactina, physiological action.v. B- 10</p> <p>Cæcum, surgery.....iii. C- 62</p> <p>Cæsarian section.....ii. J- 34</p> <p>Caffeine, physiological action.v. B- 10</p> <p>Cagots, of the Pyrenees.....iv. J- 13</p> <p>Calcium, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 35</p> <p>Calculi, biliary (see Gall-bladder).....iii. C- 22</p> <p>    of eyelids.....iv. B- 49</p> <p>    of lens.....iv. B- 81</p> <p>    of tonsils.....iv. E- 6</p> <p>    renal.....v. A-117</p> <p>    salivary.....iii. K- 14</p> <p>    urethral.....ii. H- 48</p> <p>    urethral, in female.....ii. H- 16</p> <p>    vesical.....iii. E- 15</p> <p>California, Southern, climate of.....v. E- 7</p> <p>Callus, tumors caused by.....iii. H- 19</p> <p>Calumba, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 35</p> <p>Cambridge, mortality of.....v. F- 2</p> <p>Camphor, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 35</p> <p>Camphor-menthol, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 36</p> <p>Camp-life, in tuberculosis.....v. E- 7</p> <p>Canadin, chemistry.....v. A- 37</p> <p>Cancer.....iii. L- 1</p> <p>    contagion.....iii. L- 1</p> <p>    etiology.....iii. L- 1</p> <p>    pathology.....iii. L- 2</p> <p>    recurrence.....iii. L- 7</p> <p>    treatment.....iii. L- 4</p> <p>        electrolysis.....v. C- 12</p> <p>        electro-puncture.....v. C- 13</p> <p>        iodine trichloride.....v. A- 82</p> <p>Cancrum oris.....i. C- 3</p> <p>Cangoura, toxicology.....v. A- 37</p> <p>Cannabinomania.....ii. E- 16</p> <p>Canabiss Indica, poisoning by.....iv. I- 16; v. A- 37</p> <p>Cantharides, poisoning by.....iv. I- 16</p> <p>    therapeutic uses.....v. A- 37</p> <p>Cantharidinates, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 37</p> <p>Cape of Good Hope, climate of.....v. E- 12</p> <p>Carbolic acid, poisoning by.....ii. L- 5; v. A- 33</p> <p>    therapeutic uses.....v. A- 39</p> <p>Carbonic oxide, poisoning by.....ii. C- 47</p> <p>Carbuncles.....iii. L- 20</p> <p>    asaprol in.....v. A- 19</p> <p>    dermatol in.....v. A- 52</p> <p>Carcinoma (see Cancer).....iii. L- 1</p> <p>    of skin.....iv. M- 4</p> <p>Cardiac asthma.....i. B- 32</p> <p>Carica papaya, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 40</p> <p>Caries, of spine, surgical treatment.....iii. A- 66</p> <p>    of temporal bone following mastoiditis.....iv. C- 49</p> <p>Carotid, aneurisms.....iii. J- 2</p> <p>Carpus.....iii. I- 7</p> <p>Cascara sagrada, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 40</p> <p>Castor-oil, improvement of taste.....v. A- 41</p> <p>Cataract.....iv. B- 77</p> <p>    and consanguinity.....iv. B- 125</p> <p>    in diabetes mellitus.....iv. B- 123</p> <p>Catgut.....iii. O- 16</p> <p>Catramin, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 41</p> <p>Canterets, springs of.....v. E- 22</p> <p>Cellulitis, of orbit.....iv. B- 23</p> <p>Centenarians.....ii. M- 3</p>	<p>CALCULI.</p> <p>    BILIARY. <i>Ecalgin</i>, v. A-64.</p> <p>    RENAL. <i>Ext. pichi fld.</i>, v. A-117.</p> <p>    VESICAL. <i>Ext. pichi fld.</i>, v. A-117.</p> <p>CARBUNCLE.</p> <p>    Wrap part in antiseptic cotton sat. with <i>tinct. lobetie</i>; renew applications 4 times daily, iv. A-67. R. <i>Chloral. hydratis</i>, 5iss (10 grms.); <i>aque</i>, <i>glycerini</i>, 3ā f5v (20 grms.). M. Sig.: Apply locally on tampon of cotton-wool, iii. L-20. <i>Carbolic-acid</i> spray, iii. L-20. <i>Asaprol</i>, v. A-18. After suppuration, remove slough by actual cautery; caustics, preferably <i>zinc chloride</i>; follow with antiseptic poultice, iii. L-20.</p> <p>CEPHALALGIA.</p> <p>    <i>Phenacetin</i> in large doses, <i>arsenic</i>, and the <i>bromides</i>, ii. C-2. <i>Salicylates</i> and <i>chloride of ammonia</i>, ii. C-2. <i>Antipyrin</i>, ii. C-2.</p> <p>    IN CASES OF CONGESTION, <i>ergot</i>, and galvanism to cervical sympathetic, ii. C-2.</p> <p>    FOR HYPERACIDITY OF STOMACH, <i>bicarbonate of soda</i>, ii. C-2.</p> <p>    IF OF GASTRIC OR BILIOUS ORIGIN, massage, ii. C-2.</p> <p>CERVIX UTERI, DISEASES OF.</p> <p>    CERVICITIS. <i>Euphorin</i> in pwd. or in 1 in 3 alcoholic sol., v. A-60, 61.</p> <p>    CERVICO-METRITIS. <i>Euphorin</i> in pwd. or in 1 in 3 alcoholic sol., v. A-60, 61.</p> <p>    LACERATION. Excision of cervix according to Johnson Alloway's method, ii. F-14, 15.</p> <p>    STENOSIS. Dilatation, followed by a steep pessary, ii. F-15.</p> <p>    ULCERATION. <i>Euphorin</i> in pwd. or in 1 in 3 alcoholic sol., v. A-60, 61.</p> <p>CHAPPED HANDS.</p> <p>    <i>Tinct. ramalinae fraxinæ</i>, v. A-92.</p> <p>    Common salt appl. locally, v. A-127.</p> <p>CHILBLAINS.</p> <p>    <i>Tinct. ramalinae fraxinæ</i>, v. A-92.</p> <p>CHLOROFORM ANÆSTHESIA.</p> <p>    AS A PROPHYLACTIC, give ℥xv (1 grm.) <i>tinct. nucis vom.</i> 15 min. before admin. of anæsthetic, v. A-103.</p> <p>    Rides for admin., iii. F-1.</p> <p>NARCOSIS. For collapse, <i>atropine</i> hypoderm., v. A-25. Injections of saline sol., to which may be added <i>amonon</i> or <i>arom.</i> <i>spts. amonon</i>, i. L-18. Tracheotomy, iv. F-28. Sylvester's method of artificial respiration, iii. P-4. MacWilliams's method, iii. P-4. König's method, iii. P-4. Maas's method, iii. P-4. Inhalations of <i>oxygen-gas</i>, iii. P-5. <i>Strychnine</i> hypoderm., intra-venous inject. of sol. (6 %) <i>sol. chloride</i>, iii. P-5.</p> <p>    TO PREVENT TOXÆMIA, <i>alcohol</i> in definite doses 20 min. before inhalation; <i>tinct. chloroformi</i>, 5j (4 grms.). <i>Spts. tænuior.</i>, 5j (3 grms.), to be taken in sweetened water, iii. P-5.</p> <p>    TO PREVENT FAILURE OF RESPIRATION, pour <i>ether</i> on bared abdomen; cold to abdomen; electric stimulation of phrenic nerve; Wood's method of forced respiration; Murray-Aynsley's method, iii. P-5.</p> <p>    TO CHECK VOMITING, encourage patient to expectorate freely during initial stage, iii. P-6.</p> <p>CHLOROSIS.</p> <p>    Arsenical waters of springs of Choussy-Perrière, v. E-24. Prolonged residence in high altitude, preferably at St. Moritz, v. E-3. Regular exercise in open air, v. E-3. Compressed air, v. A-3. Injection of nerve-substance, v. A-11. <i>Dialyzed iron</i>, i. L-7. <i>Succarated carbonate and reduced iron</i>, gr. xxx (2 grms.) t. i. d., i. L-7. <i>Acid hydrochlor.</i>, <i>creusote</i>, and <i>B-naphthol</i>, i. L-7. Bleeding (venesection), i. L-8. Bleeding by scarification of os uteri, i. L-8. Transfusion of blood, i. L-8. Injection of <i>camphor</i> in the form of <i>camphor</i> 1 part, and <i>olive-oil</i> 9 parts, using ℥℥xv (1 grm.) at each injection,</p>	<p>CACTINA, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION — Sul-tan, Meyer, v. B-10.</p> <p>CÆCUM, SURGICAL DISEASES—CARCINOMA: Matlakowski, iii. C-62. FÆCAL FISTULA: Salzer, Chaput, iii. C-63; A. R. Anderson, McArdle, iii. C-64. OBSTRUCTION: Goodsall, Salzer, Billroth, iii. C-62; Rosenthal, Klausenberger, iii. C-63. TUBERCULOSIS: Sachs, von Winiwarter, iii. C-63.</p> <p>CAFFEINE, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION — Keerlein, Geppert, v. B-10.</p> <p>CAGOTS, OF PYRENEES—Magitot, iv. J-18.</p> <p>CALCIUM—Germain Sée, v. A-35.</p> <p>CALUMBA—Hugo Schulz, Percival, v. A-35.</p> <p>CAMPHOR—L. Tuassia, v. A-35; Alexander, Seth S. Bishop, v. A-36.</p> <p>CANADIN—E. Schmidt, v. A-37.</p> <p>CANGOURA — <i>Schmidt's Jahrbücher</i>, v. A-37.</p> <p>CANNABINOMANIA—Richardson, ii. E-16.</p> <p>CANNABIS INDICA—W. D. Hamaker, v. A-37.</p> <p>CANTHARIDES—Liebreich, v. A-37; Pedro, Albarrau, v. A-38.</p> <p>CARBOLIC ACID—W. J. Wilkinson, v. A-38; Manuel Casa y Abril, v. A-39.</p> <p>CARBUNCLE—Spehn, Polaillon, iii. L-20.</p> <p>CARICA PAPAYA—Frank Woodbury, v. A-40.</p> <p>CASCARA SAGRADA—T. G. Stephens, v. A-40.</p> <p>CASTOR-OIL — Toellner, Bergmann, v. A-41.</p> <p>CATRAMIN—Vincenzo Gauthier, v. A-41.</p> <p>CERVIX UTERI, DISEASES—Clarke, Dunning, Bogart, Godart, Graily Hewitt, Johnson-Alloway, ii. F-14; Duke, ii. F-15; Currier, Laroynne, Chase, ii. F-31; Vander Veer, ii. F-32.</p> <p>CHLORAL, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION — Krapelin, Cadéac and Malet, v. B-11.</p> <p>CHLORALAMID—James Wood, v. A-41; G. E. Alford, v. A-12.</p> <p>CHLORIDE OF ETHYL—ANÆSTHESIA: Buxton, Monnet, iii. P-11. PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION: H. C. Wood and David Cerna, v. B-11.</p>

## GENERAL INDEX.

Centrifugal machine.....v. C- 16  
Cephalalgia.....ii. C- 1  
Cephalo-hæmatoma.....ii. K- 26  
Cephalo-thoracopagus.....v. G- 15  
Cercomonas coli hominis  
    i. E-4; iv. M- 7  
Cerebellar tumors.....ii. A- 43  
Cerebral abscess.....ii. A- 43  
Cerebral syphilis.....ii. A- 61  
Cerebral tumors.....ii. A- 32  
Cerebro-spinal sclerosis.....ii. A- 62  
Cerebro-spinal typhus.....ii. II- 63  
Cervix uteri, diseases.....ii. F- 14  
    carcinoma.....ii. F- 31  
    cervicitis.....v. A- 60  
    cervico-metritis.....v. A- 60  
    lacerations.....ii. F- 14  
    stenosis.....ii. F- 15  
    ulceration.....v. A- 60  
Cestoda.....i. E- 5  
Cetrarin, physiological action.v. B- 32  
Chalazia.....iv. B- 48  
Chancere.....iii. F- 18  
Chapped hands.....v. A-92, 127  
Charcoal poisoning, neuritis  
    from.....ii. C- 16  
Cheese, digestibility of.....v. F- 26  
Chemosis, of conjunctiva.....iv. B- 54  
Chest, wounds of (see Lungs,  
    surgery).....iii. B- 1  
    medico-legal aspects.....iii. B- 3  
Chillblains.....v. A- 92  
Chloral, physiological action.v. B- 11  
Chloralamid, therapeutic uses  
    v. A- 41  
    nutward effects.....v. A- 42  
Chlor-æmia, nerve-substance  
    v. A- 11  
Chloride of ethyl, as an anes-  
    thetic.....iii. P- 14  
    physiological properties.....v. B- 11  
Chloride of methyl, as an anes-  
    thetic.....iii. P- 14  
Chloroform, as an anæsthetic  
    iii. P-1; v. A- 43  
    physiological action.....v. B-14; 1-14  
    poisoning, nux vomica in.....v. A-102  
    therapeutic uses.....v. A-103  
Chlorosis.....i. L- 6  
    treatment, compressed air.v. A- 3  
    nerve-substance.....v. A- 11  
    ozone.....v. A-109  
Cholangitis.....i. C- 40  
Cholecystenterostomy.....iii. C- 23  
Cholecystostomy.....iii. C- 22  
Choledechoctomy.....iii. C- 25  
Cholelithiasis.....i. C- 41  
Cholera, Asiatic.....i. D-1; v. F- 31  
    attenuation of virus.....i. D- 5  
    bacteriology, anatomy, i. D- 5  
    ology.....i. D-1; iv. M- 4  
    clinical pathology.....i. D- 12  
    dissemination.....i. D- 11  
    epidemiology.....v. F- 34  
    history and epidemiology.....i. D- 1  
    increased action of virus.....i. D- 5  
    inoculation.....i. D- 5  
    nephritis.....i. F- 50  
    prophylaxis and treatment.....i. D- 17  
    disinfection of stools.....v. F- 3  
    hydratic treatment.....v. F- 36  
    intra-venous injections.....i. L- 18  
    naphthol.....v. A-101  
    salol.....v. A-123  
    vaccination.....i. D- 5  
    sporadic.....v. A-21, 74, 91; E- 30  
Cholera, diseases of intestines  
    and peritoneum.....i. D- 1  
Cholera infantum.....i. L-23; v. A-21, 49  
Cholera morbus, æsepsin in.....v. A- 21  
Cholera nostras, bacteriology.....i. D- 5  
Chondromalacia.....iv. C- 3

## THERAPEUSIS.

CHLOROSIS (continued).  
v. A-36. Inhalations of ozone, v. A-109, 110. Hygiene, i. L-6. Mild laxatives, as comp. licorice pud. and cream of tartar; iron; Bland's pill and tinct. ferri chlor., i. L-7. Arsenic; arsenical waters, i. L-7. Sulphur, i. L-7. Hot-air baths in boxes, followed by cold douches, v. E-36.  
FOR AMENORRHEA, *Lappa officinalis* in tea made from the seeds, v. A-91.  
CHOLERA, ASIATIC.  
PROPHYLAXIS. Baths, v. E-36. Sweetened chloroform-water, i. D-21.  
GENERAL TREATMENT. Salol, gr. xxxj (2 grms.), followed ev. hr. or  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. with salol, gr. viij $\frac{1}{2}$  to gr. xv $\frac{1}{2}$  ( $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 gm.), v. A-123. *Asiprol*, v. A-18. *Lysol*, gr. xxxvii (2.50 grms.) in some stimulant; wash out intestines with 1% sol. *lysol*, v. A-95. Intra-venous injection of salt sol., i. L-18. Spray douche directed to abdominal wall for one to one and one-half min., followed by sitz-bath, v. E-37. Cutaneous irritants, as mustard, friction, hot packs; steam baths, v. E-37. Intra-venous injections of sterilized salt sol. containing gr. xc (6 grms.) of sea-salt per thousand with alcohol, 5i $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1-4.5 (6 to 7 c.cm.) per qt. (litre); salol, in doses of gr. iss to iij (0.10 to 0.20 gm.) until stools become greenish, i. D-17. Lactic acid, elixir of purgative, champagne; inject. of ether and caffeine, and oxygen inhalations; hypoderm. inject. of 3v to x (150 to 300 c.cm.) of artificial serum into thighs and buttocks; repeat four or five times in 24 hours, i. D-19.  
FOR VOMITING, irrigate the stomach, i. D-22.  
FOR DIARRHÆA, irrigate with 5i $\frac{1}{2}$  to 5 (2 to 3 grms.) of creasote, i. D-22. Cold baths, v. E-36.  
FOR THE ALGID STATE, enterocolysis, transfusion of blood, or intra-venous injection of saline solution; or inject into subcutaneous connective tissue artificial serum at a temp. of 104° F. (40° C.), containing 3j (4 grms.) of chloride of sodium and gr. xlv (3 grms.) of carbonate of sodium per qt. (litre) of sterilized water, i. D-20.  
FOR STAGE OF TYPHOID REACTION, guard against acidity of the blood by a 10 % to 15 % sol. of salt water for enterocolysis, instead of tannic acid, and, if necessary, continue hypodermoclysis, i. D-20. *Cocaine*, gr. 4.5 to i $\frac{1}{2}$  (0.05 to 0.10 gm.) hypoderm., and stimulate with champagne and cognac, i. D-20. Neumann's method, i. D-21. R. *Chloroform*, gr. xv (1 gm.); *alcohol*, 5ij (8 grms.); *amonon acetate*, 5iij $\frac{1}{2}$  (10 grms.); water, 3iij $\frac{1}{2}$  (110 grms.); *syr. of hydrochlor. of morphine*, 5iij $\frac{1}{2}$  (40 grms.). M. Dose, table-spoonful ev. half-hour until symptoms subside, i. D-21.  
FOR EMESIS, warm bath (not under 99.5° F.—300° R.), with bag of ice to the head; give, a few minutes after bath, *calomel*, gr. i $\frac{1}{2}$  (0.08 gm.), and *castor-oil*, gr. xxx (2 grms.), with wine and brandy; after coming out of the bath, rub dry and place a large sinapium on sides and abdomen up to middle of sternum, i. D-17. Lesage's method, i. D-18.  
FOR CUTLES, friction of skin with linen immersed in cold water; then a sitz-bath, temp. 44.4° to 59° F. (8° to 15° C.), for 15 or 30 minutes, wrapping parts of the body not in water with woolen cloths and rubbing the abdomen vigorously, i. D-19. Intra-venous transfusion of 2 qts. (2 litres) for adults, and less in proportion for children, of *distilled water*, sterilized, Oij (1000 grms.); *sod. chloride*, 5iij $\frac{1}{2}$  (3 grms.); *sod. sulphate*, 5iij $\frac{1}{2}$  (10 grms.). M. Sig.: Heat to 136° F. (58° C.), and let each transfusion last a quarter of an hour, i. D-19.

## AUTHORS QUOTED.

CHLOROFORM — ANÆSTHESIA: Lowndes, iii. P-1; Raul, Richardson, iii. P-2; Richardson, Murray-Aynsley, Snow, The Second Hyderabad Commission, iii. P-3; Mansfield, Petruschky, Kast and Mester, Langendorff, Hille, MacWilliams, König, Maas, iii. P-4; Foy, Hare, Wood, Murray-Aynsley, Bobroff, Richardson, iii. P-5; René Dubois-Reymond, Blitz, Schacht, Passet, iii. P-6.  
PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION: ANNUAL, Hyderabad Commission, H. A. Hare, Edward Lawrie, Gaskell, v. B-14; Krapelin, v. B-16. THERAPEUTIC USES: Arthur Devoe, Steep, Werner, v. A-43; Dubois-Reymond, *Bulletin of Pharmacy*, Lespain, v. A-43.  
CHLOROSIS — Williams, Feinad, Villard and Didier, Bourdillon, Brunon, i. L-6; Nothnagel, Schultz, Goodhart, Rochford, Pick, Schubert, i. L-7; Chéron, Burton-Fanning and Williams, i. L-8.  
CHOLERA — BACTERIOLOGY, ANATOMY, PATHOLOGY: Roger, Gram, Hojpe-Seyler, i. D-1; Kirchner, Haffkine, i. D-5; Haffkine, Ketscher, Brieger and Wassermann, Kitasato, i. D-6; Brieger and Wassermann, Gamaleia, Strauss, i. D-7; Galliard, Pettenkofer, Gaffky, Pfeiffer and Eisenlohr, Emmerich, i. D-8; Heider, Watkins, Haffkine, i. D-9; Max Gruber, Wiener, Girolde, i. D-10; Gamaleia, Cantani, Simmonds, i. D-11; Netter, Cunningham, i. D-12. EPIDEMIOLOGY: ANNUAL 1892, Dawson Williams, v. F-34; U. S. Marine-Hospital Service, v. F-35; *Charkov Government Gazette*, Hamburg Senate, v. F-36; Surgeon-General U. S. M. Hospital Service, v. F-37. HISTORY: Harvey, i. D-1; Proust, Monod, Drusehe, i. D-2; Tholozan, Ali, i. D-3; Ali, i. D-4. PATHOLOGY: Galliard, i. D-12; Frey, Eichhorst, Falamon, Delpeuch, Galliard, i. D-13; Netter, Guttman, i. D-15; Cantani, Coste, Tipiakoff, i. D-16. TREATMENT AND PROPHYLAXIS: Heyes, Volovski, i. D-17; Lesage, Winterpitz, i. D-18; Galliard, Siredey, Cantani, i. D-19; Cantani, Bela Augian, Kohos, i. D-20; Neumann, Desprez, Delpeuch, i. D-21; Dujardin-Beaumez, T. French-Mullen, i. D-22; Eisenlohr, Cantani, Gilbert, Pfuhl, i. D-23; Pfuhl, Doremberg, i. D-24.  
CHOLERA — DISEASES OF THE INTESTINES AND PERITONEUM — Dujardin-Beaumez, H. Dubief, i. D-1.  
CHOREA — Walton and Vickery, Morris Lewis, Duckworth, Webber, Morton, Prince, Bullard, Putnam, Jeffries, ii. C-39; G. Sée, Franklin Stahl, Frank Fry, Charcot, Win. Dale, Philip Roy, Howard Murphy, James Hendrie Lloyd, Turner, Fletcher, Kromer, ii. C-40; Wollenberg, Wellmiansky, Ch. Richet and Triboulet, Lerodde, ii. C-41; Monssous, Marvel Baudouin, Don Bartolomeo Robert, Moncorvo, Donal, Löwenthal, Baskett, Davies, Gibert, Roussel, Trowbridge, Benedikt, B. Ouché, ii. C-42; Debove, Merklen Chantemesse, Joffroy, Seglas, Roque, Perret, Detting, Mackenzie, Chas. K. Mills, Shaw, Alfred Britto, Schlesinger, Wharton Sinkler, Schmidt, Gray, Thomas, Piggett and Edes, Frankel, ii. C-43; John Ferguson, Legrain, ii. C-44.

GENERAL INDEX.	
Chorea.....	ii. C-39
and insanity.....	ii. D-18
chronic.....	ii. C-43
etiology.....	ii. C-39
following influenza.....	ii. H-22
hemichorea.....	ii. C-43
treatment, exalgia.....	v. A-66
hypnotism.....	v. A-78
hyosine.....	v. A-77
sonnal.....	v. A-128
Chorio-retinitis, syphilitic.....	iii. F-56
Choroid, diseases (see Eye).....	iv. B-90
Cibussy-Perrière, arsenical springs.....	v. E-24
Chronic acid, therapeutic uses.....	v. A-43
Churches, air of.....	v. F-7
Chyluria.....	i. F-83
Ciliary body, diseases (see Eye) .....	iv. B-74
Cinnamic acid, therapeutic uses.....	v. A-23
Circulation, physiology of.....	v. I-22
Cirrhosis.....	i. C-34
Clavicle, excision.....	iii. H-8
fracture.....	iii. I-4
Cleft palate.....	iii. K-18
Climatology.....	v. E-1
camp-life.....	v. E-7
meteorology and climatology .....	v. E-4
mountain climate and the human race.....	v. E-1
ocean holidays.....	v. E-4
sunlight.....	v. E-6
tropical climates.....	v. E-2
Climatology, balneology, and hydrotherapy.....	v. E-1
Clitoris, hypertrophy of.....	ii. I-1
Clothing, hygienic.....	v. F-30
Club-foot.....	iii. G-1
Cobra-poison.....	v. I-41
Cocaine, anæsthesia by.....	iii. P-13
physiological action.....	v. B-16
therapeutic uses.....	v. A-44
untoward effects.....	iii. P-13; v. A-44; I-16
Cocainomania.....	ii. B-15
Coccidia, of cancer.....	i. E-1
Ceculus Indicus, physiological action.....	v. B-18
Cochlea, diseases.....	iv. C-32
Codaine (see Opium).....	v. A-104
Codliver-oil, therapeutic uses.....	v. A-46
Coffee-drinking.....	ii. E-17
Colchicum, pyralism from.....	v. A-47
Cold and bacteria.....	iv. M-7
as an antiseptic.....	iii. O-12
Colic, biliary.....	v. A-105
hepatic.....	v. A-102
intestinal.....	v. A-17, 24, 40
lead.....	i. D-42
renal.....	v. A-139
uterine.....	v. A-126
Colitis, ulcerative.....	i. D-26
Coloboma, of choroid and iris .....	iv. B-3
of iris.....	iv. B-2
of optic nerve.....	iv. B-3
Colombin, physiological action .....	v. B-7
Colon, cancer, surgical treat- ment.....	iii. D-8
enormous development of.....	i. D-28
Colorado, for tuberculosis.....	v. E-1
Colotomy.....	iii. C-61; D-3
Colpitis aphthosa.....	ii. II-36
Communion-cup, infection from .....	v. F-28
Compressed air (see Air).....	v. A-3

THERAPEUTICS.	
CHOLERA, ASIATIC, GENERAL TREAT- MENT (continued).	
FOR ALGIDITY AND CYANOSIS, inject sulph. of strychnine up to gr. 1-16 (0.004 grm.) in 24 hrs. i. D-22.	
FOR DIARRHÆA, give 3 table-spoonfuls of the following ev. half hour: <i>Lactic acid</i> , 5iiss (10 grms.); <i>simple syrup</i> , 3iij (90 grms.); <i>tinct. of orange</i> , ℥℥xxx (2 grms.); poured into 1 qt. (1 litre) of water, i. D-22.	
FOR VOMITING, cracked ice, drinks containing carbonic acid, and 20 drops of pargoric, ev. hour, i. D-22.	
FOR ALGIDITY, warm alcoholic drinks, strong coffee with brandy, tea with rum, grog, dry and vigorous friction, warm coverings, hot-water bottles or hot bricks about the patient, i. D-22.	
FOR COLLAPSE, <i>tig. strychnine</i> , ℥℥v (0.32 grm.) in equal quantity of water, hypoderm., morning and evening, i. D-22. Intra-venous transfusion of Hayem's serum, i. D-14.	
FOR THE GALLOPING FORM, transfu- sion, i. D-14. Saline fluids subcuta- neously, i. D-16.	
FOR PREMONITORY DIARRHÆA, inject into intestine by a special irrigator ℥½ to 2 qts. (litres) of water or infu- sion of <i>chamomile</i> containing 5i½ to v (5 to 20 grms.) of <i>tannic acid</i> , gr. xx to xxx of <i>laudanum</i> , and 5v to xiss (20 to 50 grms.) of gum arabic, at a temp. of 100.40 to 101.0 F. (38.50 to 40.0 C.), and repeat four times a day, and in grave cases, after each alvine evacuation, i. D-20.	
TO ESTABLISH FLOW OF URINE, after cessation of other symptoms, hypo- derm. inject. of <i>pilocarpine</i> , i. D-22.	
FOR DISINFECTION, Gilbert's method, i. D-23.	
TO DISINFECT FÆCAL MATTER, add an equal quantity of milk of lime and mix well, i. D-23.	
CHOLERA INFANTUM.	
Mild <i>chloride of mercury</i> , gr. 1-20 (0.0032 grm.) ev. 30 min., and one teaspoonful of <i>R. Phenol</i> , ℥℥ij (0.17 grm.); <i>bismuth. subnit.</i> , 5ij (7.99 grms.); <i>pulv. crete</i> , 5iiss (46.65 grms.); <i>aq. menthe pip.</i> , q. s. ad 3iij (93.31 grms.) ev. hr. until 3 doses are given and emesis ceases; then 1 teaspoonful ev. 4 hrs. Place cloths wring out of hot water and vinegar over abdomen ev. 30 min. until emesis and purging ceases, ii. L-24.	
TO QUENCH THIRST, give cracked ice. This may be followed by <i>R. Zinc</i> <i>sulpho-carb.</i> , gr. iv (0.25 grm.); <i>bis- muthi subnit.</i> , gr. xxiv (1.55 grms.). M. ft. chart. no. xij. Sig.: One ev. 2 hrs. Also, Catawba wine, 1 teaspooful ev. 3 hrs., ii. L-21. <i>R. Bismuthi salicylicæ</i> , gr. xxiv (1.55 grms.); <i>gummi arabici</i> , 5j (3.888 grms.); <i>sacch. alb.</i> , gr. j (5.83 grms.). Ter- endo <i>aq. dest.</i> , 5ij (62.207 grms.). Fiat lnc. tun adde <i>aq. dest.</i> , 3iv (24.414 grms.). M. Sig.: Keep bottle in cold water or ice and shake before using. Give 5i to ij from 3 to 6 times daily, ii. L-25.	
Lavage, ii. L-25, 26. <i>Morphine</i> hypoderm., ii. L-23. In a child 6 mos. old give <i>arsenite of copper</i> , gr. 1-300 (0.00022 grm.) ev. half-hour, v. A-49. For a tonic and antiseptic, <i>tinct. nucis vom.</i> , gtt. xv; <i>borated sol. of asepsin</i> , 5iij (11.08 grms.); <i>distilled water</i> , q. s. ad 3iv (118 grms.). Sig.: 5j (3.89 grms.) ev. 3 hrs., v. A-21.	
FOR HYPERPYREXIA, cold baths, ii. L-24. Wine as stimulant, ii. L-24.	
CHOLERA, SPORADIC.	
For a tonic and antiseptic, <i>tinct. nucis vom.</i> , gtt. xv; <i>borated sol. of asepsin</i> , 5iij (11.08 grms.); <i>distilled water</i> , q. s. ad 3iv (118 grms.). Sig.: 5j (3.89 grms.) ev. 3 hrs., v. A-21. <i>Hydro- chloric acid</i> , v. A-74. <i>Lysol</i> intern., v. A-94. Cold-water treatment, v. E-30.	

AUTHORS QUOTED.	
CHROMIC ACID — W. R. H. Stewart, v. A-43; Woakes, v. A-44.	
CHYLURIA — Francis Delafield, i. F-83; Hisao Sewaki, i. F-84.	
CIRCULATION, PHYSIOLOGY — Hayercraft and Edes, v. 1-22; Hayercraft, v. 1-22; Bayliss and Starling, v. 1-24; Stewart, v. 1-25; Morat and Doyon, v. 1-26; Moll, v. 1-27.	
CLIMATOLOGY — W. C. Van Bibber, von Ruck, Alward White, v. E-1; F. Blanco Gonzales, Alward White, Veraguth, W. A. Jayne, Loomis, Morrell MacKenzie, v. E-2; Edmund J. A. Rogers, Nevil B. Shade, S. A. Fisk, A. Hoessli, v. E-3; <i>Lancet, British Medical Journal</i> , C. T. Williams, v. E-4; J. M. Keatinge, A. Barry Blacker, Will F. Arnold, v. E-6; W. Jaworski, J. P. Wall, H. S. Upson, v. E-7; Edwards, M. W. Harrington, Guy Hinsdale, J. T. Green, v. E-8; Thomas Darlington, Nevil B. Shade, Boardman Reed, v. E-9; ANNUAL 1891, W. F. Waugh, Frederick Peterson, v. E-10; Peterson, J. A. Ross, v. E-11; M. A. Lancaster, J. E. Graham, v. E-12; Turban, Thomas Linn, v. E-13; S. M. Rendall, Charles E. Cornack, C. T. Williams, v. E-14; <i>Medical Record</i> , Frankland, <i>Medical Press and Circular</i> , M. G. Forster, Sherwood, v. E-15.	
CLIMATOLOGY, BALNEOLOGY, AND HY- DROTHERAPY — Simon Baruch and Frank H. Daniels, v. E-1.	
CLITORIS, DISEASES — Berlin, McMordie, ii. II-1.	
CLUB-FOOT — Lyennet, Phelps, Vincent, Hopkins, iii. G-1.	
COBRA - POISON — Kanthack, Mitchell, Reichert, v. I-41.	
COCULUS INDICUS — Blanc, v. B-18.	
COCAINE — LOCAL ANÆSTHESIA: Warford, Berger, Labuc, Germain See, Loreza, Lu- cas-Championnière, Buisset, Krauss, iii. P-13; Maurel, Bignon, Courtin, Schleich, iii. P-14. PHYSIOLOGICAL AC- TION: François-Frank, v. B-17. THER- APEUTIC USES: Howard Wells, Van Oefele, Chabault, v. A-44; Newell, Mix- ter, J. A. Wessinger, Griffith, M. K. Bowers, v. A-45; Louis Frank, Berger, See, v. A-46.	



GENERAL INDEX.	THERAPEUTIS.	AUTHORS QUOTED.
Condurangin, physiological action.....v. B- 7 therapeutic uses.....v. A- 47	CHOREA. <i>Antipyrin</i> , v. A-14. <i>Hyoscine</i> hypoderm., gr. 1-300 to 1-100 (0.00022 to 0.00065 grm.), v. A-77. <i>Hyponitromus</i> , v. A-78. <i>Sonnai</i> , v. A-123. Rest-cure, with massage, v. A-120. <i>Eralgin</i> , gr. vj (0.40 grm.) daily, v. A-66, 67. Physical and ment. rest, ii. C-42. <i>Eralgin</i> , 3ii to iij (8 to 12 grms.) daily, ii. C-42. <i>Chlor. hyd.</i> , ii. C-42. <i>Salicylate of soda</i> , ii. C-42. <i>Fowler's sol.</i> , ii. C-42. FOR MUSC. SPASM, hypnotism, v. A-79. HYSTERICAL. Inject. <i>curare</i> , ii. C-42. Blistering, ii. C-43.	COCAINOMANIA—Deblefson, ii. E-15; Norman, Zanchevski, Smith, Falk, ii. E-16.
Conium, in convulsive tic.....v. A- 47	CLUB-FOOT. EQUINO-VARUS. Phelps's method, iii. G-1. Tarsorrhaphy by Robin's osteoclast, iii. G-1.	CODLIVER-OIL—T. Simpson, v. A-46.
Conjunctiva, diseases (see Eye).....v. B- 53	CALCANEUS, PARALYTIC. Phelps's method, iii. G-5. FOR PIGEON-TOE, Hopkins's apparatus, iii. G-1.	COLCHICUM—Jehn Shand, v. A-46.
Connective tissue, histology.....iv. L- 1	TALIFES VALGUS, PARALYTIC. Parrish's method, iii. G-4.	CONDURANGO—Wagner, v. A-47.
Consanguinity and cataract.....iv. B-126	COCAINE ANESTHESIA. LOCAL. First freeze skin with <i>ether spray</i> , or, if on mucous m., paint with sol. <i>cocaine</i> for 5 min.; subsequently, in either case, use sterilized-wool sponges soaked in <i>cocaine</i> (1 in 30 <i>aq. destill.</i> ) for sponging away blood, and rub tissue well over before inserting sutures. Schleich's meth., by first freezing tissue with <i>ether spray</i> , then introduce hypoderm. needle parallel to skin, just beneath papillary layer, and inject 1ij iij or iv (0.19 to 0.26 grm.) sol. (gr. 1-10 to 3j) of <i>cocaine</i> , iii. P-14.	CONIVLIONS—Frank Bressler, ii. C-45; Piogey, Rochem, Walter Hearnden, Gordon Kelley, Woolsey Blacklock, ii. C-46.
Constipation.....i. D- 28 and uterine disease.....ii. F- 5 pupain in.....v. A- 40	COLIC. BILIARY. <i>Morph.</i> and <i>atropia</i> , v. A-105. HEPATIC. <i>Nitro-glycerin</i> , v. A-102.	COPPER—Lucien Arnaud, F. M. Morgan, v. A-48; Benj. H. Brodnax, N. P. Pearson, v. A-49.
Convulsions in childhood.....ii. C- 45	INTESTINAL. <i>Belladonna</i> , v. A-24. In severe attack, <i>apomorphin</i> , gr. 1-10 (0.0065 grm.), v. A-17. IN CHILDREN, for persistent vomiting, <i>papait</i> , gr. i to ij (0.065 to 0.13 grm.), v. A-40.	CONSTITUTION—Formad, i. D-28.
Copaiba, diuretic action.....v. A- 47 eruption from.....iv. A- 53	RENAL. <i>Morphia</i> and <i>atropia</i> , v. A-105. <i>Turpentine</i> intern., v. A-139.	CORCORIS FASCICULATUS—R. P. Banerjee, v. A-49.
Copper, in regreening of fruit.....v. F- 26 therapeutic uses.....v. A- 48	UTERINE. <i>Santonin</i> , gr. x (0.65 grm.) at night, v. A-126.	CORN CUTANEUM—Lewin, iv. A-7.
Corchoris fasciculatum, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 49	CONSTIPATION. <i>Carica papaya</i> , gr. i to ij (0.065 to 0.13 grm.), v. A-40.	CORONILLA VARIA—V. Poulet, v. A-50.
Cornea and sclerotic, diseases (see Eye).....iv. B- 68	CONVULSIONS. <i>Belladonna</i> , v. A-24. <i>Ammonium bromide</i> , v. A-53. IN CHILDREN, enemata of <i>chloral hydrate</i> , ii. C-46.	CREASOTE—PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION: E. Main and Gaillard, L. Imbert, v. B-19; Imbert, v. B-20. THERAPEUTIC USES: C. Burlureaux-Penrose, E. Main, v. A-50; Howard S. Straight, W. Freudenthal, v. A-51.
Cornu cutaneum.....iv. A- 7	CROUP. MEMBRANOUS. Intubation, O'Dwyer's method; tube may be retained from 40 hours to 6 or 7 days, iv. G-1, 3. Tracheotomy, iv. F-28; iv. G-2, 3. Intern. <i>amon. murate</i> to control spasm and give sleep, <i>asafoetida</i> suppositories, i. I-22. Wash out pharynx morning and evening with cotton brush dipped in a sol. of <i>nit. of silver</i> (1 to 30), detaching as much as possible of the false membrane. Spray throat with <i>sublimite sol.</i> (1 to 1000 or 1 to 500, according to age) ev. 2 hrs. during the day, and ev. 3 hrs. at night, i. I-22. Subcutaneous inject. of <i>spts. of turpentine in vaselin</i> (1 to 5), i. I-22. Inhalation of fumes of <i>turpentine</i> , i. I-22. <i>Turpentine</i> intern., in large doses, i. I-22. <i>Compound tinct. of iodine</i> , gtt. 1-5 ev. 15 min., i. I-22. Tracheotomy, i. I-22. Brooklyn treatment,—a powd. of gr. xv to xxx (1 to 2 grms.) of <i>calomet</i> is placed upon a tin plate and heat applied until powder has been vaporized; this is done under a tent erected over patient's bed, the curtains being tightly drawn, i. I-21, 22. Tracheotomy, iv. G-4, 5. <i>Turpentine</i> in large doses, v. A-139. Tracheot., iv. G-7. Intubation, iv. G-7.	CREMATION—Association of Municipal Corporations, v. F-5.
Coronary arteries.....i. B- 9	CYSTICERUS.HYDATID. Inject. of <i>sublimite solution</i> (1 to 1000) or <i>Van Strieten's sol.</i> , 5iss (5.55 grms.), close wound by means of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>collodion</i> , iii. L-18. CYSTICERCUS CELLULOSUS. Puncture, aspiration, inject. of <i>iodine</i> , galvanopunct., elect. punct., i. E-15. <i>Ect. male fern</i> , gr. xv to xlv (1 to 3 grms.), i. E-15.	CREOLIN—Fliesburg, v. A-51.
Coronilla varia, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 50	CYSTIS.HYDATID. Inject. of <i>sublimite solution</i> (1 to 1000) or <i>Van Strieten's sol.</i> , 5iss (5.55 grms.), close wound by means of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>collodion</i> , iii. L-18. CYSTICERCUS CELLULOSUS. Puncture, aspiration, inject. of <i>iodine</i> , galvanopunct., elect. punct., i. E-15. <i>Ect. male fern</i> , gr. xv to xlv (1 to 3 grms.), i. E-15.	CROTON-OIL, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION—S. Samuel, v. B-21
Corrosive sublimate as a germicide.....v. F- 5	CYSTIS.HYDATID. Inject. of <i>sublimite solution</i> (1 to 1000) or <i>Van Strieten's sol.</i> , 5iss (5.55 grms.), close wound by means of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>collodion</i> , iii. L-18. CYSTICERCUS CELLULOSUS. Puncture, aspiration, inject. of <i>iodine</i> , galvanopunct., elect. punct., i. E-15. <i>Ect. male fern</i> , gr. xv to xlv (1 to 3 grms.), i. E-15.	CROTON-OIL, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION—S. Samuel, v. B-21
Coryza (see Nasal cavities).....iv. D- 8	CYSTIS.HYDATID. Inject. of <i>sublimite solution</i> (1 to 1000) or <i>Van Strieten's sol.</i> , 5iss (5.55 grms.), close wound by means of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>collodion</i> , iii. L-18. CYSTICERCUS CELLULOSUS. Puncture, aspiration, inject. of <i>iodine</i> , galvanopunct., elect. punct., i. E-15. <i>Ect. male fern</i> , gr. xv to xlv (1 to 3 grms.), i. E-15.	CROTON-OIL, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION—S. Samuel, v. B-21
Costal cartilage, dislocation.....iii. I- 6	CYSTIS.HYDATID. Inject. of <i>sublimite solution</i> (1 to 1000) or <i>Van Strieten's sol.</i> , 5iss (5.55 grms.), close wound by means of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>collodion</i> , iii. L-18. CYSTICERCUS CELLULOSUS. Puncture, aspiration, inject. of <i>iodine</i> , galvanopunct., elect. punct., i. E-15. <i>Ect. male fern</i> , gr. xv to xlv (1 to 3 grms.), i. E-15.	CROTON-OIL, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION—S. Samuel, v. B-21
Cow-pox, accidental.....i. II- 83	CYSTIS.HYDATID. Inject. of <i>sublimite solution</i> (1 to 1000) or <i>Van Strieten's sol.</i> , 5iss (5.55 grms.), close wound by means of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>collodion</i> , iii. L-18. CYSTICERCUS CELLULOSUS. Puncture, aspiration, inject. of <i>iodine</i> , galvanopunct., elect. punct., i. E-15. <i>Ect. male fern</i> , gr. xv to xlv (1 to 3 grms.), i. E-15.	CROTON-OIL, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION—S. Samuel, v. B-21
Cows, tuberculous infection by.....v. F- 18	CYSTIS.HYDATID. Inject. of <i>sublimite solution</i> (1 to 1000) or <i>Van Strieten's sol.</i> , 5iss (5.55 grms.), close wound by means of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>collodion</i> , iii. L-18. CYSTICERCUS CELLULOSUS. Puncture, aspiration, inject. of <i>iodine</i> , galvanopunct., elect. punct., i. E-15. <i>Ect. male fern</i> , gr. xv to xlv (1 to 3 grms.), i. E-15.	CROTON-OIL, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION—S. Samuel, v. B-21
Craniotabes.....iii. K- 15	CYSTIS.HYDATID. Inject. of <i>sublimite solution</i> (1 to 1000) or <i>Van Strieten's sol.</i> , 5iss (5.55 grms.), close wound by means of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>collodion</i> , iii. L-18. CYSTICERCUS CELLULOSUS. Puncture, aspiration, inject. of <i>iodine</i> , galvanopunct., elect. punct., i. E-15. <i>Ect. male fern</i> , gr. xv to xlv (1 to 3 grms.), i. E-15.	CROTON-OIL, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION—S. Samuel, v. B-21
Craniotomy for microcephalus.....iii. A- 61	CYSTIS.HYDATID. Inject. of <i>sublimite solution</i> (1 to 1000) or <i>Van Strieten's sol.</i> , 5iss (5.55 grms.), close wound by means of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>collodion</i> , iii. L-18. CYSTICERCUS CELLULOSUS. Puncture, aspiration, inject. of <i>iodine</i> , galvanopunct., elect. punct., i. E-15. <i>Ect. male fern</i> , gr. xv to xlv (1 to 3 grms.), i. E-15.	CROTON-OIL, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION—S. Samuel, v. B-21
Creasote, elimination of.....v. B- 19 poisoning by.....v. A- 51 therapeutic uses.....v. A- 50	CYSTIS.HYDATID. Inject. of <i>sublimite solution</i> (1 to 1000) or <i>Van Strieten's sol.</i> , 5iss (5.55 grms.), close wound by means of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>collodion</i> , iii. L-18. CYSTICERCUS CELLULOSUS. Puncture, aspiration, inject. of <i>iodine</i> , galvanopunct., elect. punct., i. E-15. <i>Ect. male fern</i> , gr. xv to xlv (1 to 3 grms.), i. E-15.	CROTON-OIL, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION—S. Samuel, v. B-21
Cremation.....v. F- 5	CYSTIS.HYDATID. Inject. of <i>sublimite solution</i> (1 to 1000) or <i>Van Strieten's sol.</i> , 5iss (5.55 grms.), close wound by means of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>collodion</i> , iii. L-18. CYSTICERCUS CELLULOSUS. Puncture, aspiration, inject. of <i>iodine</i> , galvanopunct., elect. punct., i. E-15. <i>Ect. male fern</i> , gr. xv to xlv (1 to 3 grms.), i. E-15.	CROTON-OIL, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION—S. Samuel, v. B-21
Creolin, poisoning by.....v. A- 51	CYSTIS.HYDATID. Inject. of <i>sublimite solution</i> (1 to 1000) or <i>Van Strieten's sol.</i> , 5iss (5.55 grms.), close wound by means of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>collodion</i> , iii. L-18. CYSTICERCUS CELLULOSUS. Puncture, aspiration, inject. of <i>iodine</i> , galvanopunct., elect. punct., i. E-15. <i>Ect. male fern</i> , gr. xv to xlv (1 to 3 grms.), i. E-15.	CROTON-OIL, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION—S. Samuel, v. B-21
Cretan fever.....ii. II- 91	CYSTIS.HYDATID. Inject. of <i>sublimite solution</i> (1 to 1000) or <i>Van Strieten's sol.</i> , 5iss (5.55 grms.), close wound by means of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>collodion</i> , iii. L-18. CYSTICERCUS CELLULOSUS. Puncture, aspiration, inject. of <i>iodine</i> , galvanopunct., elect. punct., i. E-15. <i>Ect. male fern</i> , gr. xv to xlv (1 to 3 grms.), i. E-15.	CROTON-OIL, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION—S. Samuel, v. B-21
Cretinism.....ii. D- 34	CYSTIS.HYDATID. Inject. of <i>sublimite solution</i> (1 to 1000) or <i>Van Strieten's sol.</i> , 5iss (5.55 grms.), close wound by means of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>collodion</i> , iii. L-18. CYSTICERCUS CELLULOSUS. Puncture, aspiration, inject. of <i>iodine</i> , galvanopunct., elect. punct., i. E-15. <i>Ect. male fern</i> , gr. xv to xlv (1 to 3 grms.), i. E-15.	CROTON-OIL, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION—S. Samuel, v. B-21
Crime, and neuropathic insanity.....ii. D- 2	CYSTIS.HYDATID. Inject. of <i>sublimite solution</i> (1 to 1000) or <i>Van Strieten's sol.</i> , 5iss (5.55 grms.), close wound by means of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>collodion</i> , iii. L-18. CYSTICERCUS CELLULOSUS. Puncture, aspiration, inject. of <i>iodine</i> , galvanopunct., elect. punct., i. E-15. <i>Ect. male fern</i> , gr. xv to xlv (1 to 3 grms.), i. E-15.	CROTON-OIL, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION—S. Samuel, v. B-21
Croton-oil, physiological action.....v. B- 21	CYSTIS.HYDATID. Inject. of <i>sublimite solution</i> (1 to 1000) or <i>Van Strieten's sol.</i> , 5iss (5.55 grms.), close wound by means of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>collodion</i> , iii. L-18. CYSTICERCUS CELLULOSUS. Puncture, aspiration, inject. of <i>iodine</i> , galvanopunct., elect. punct., i. E-15. <i>Ect. male fern</i> , gr. xv to xlv (1 to 3 grms.), i. E-15.	CROTON-OIL, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION—S. Samuel, v. B-21
Croup.....i. I- 20 diagnosis.....i. I- 21 treatment.....i. I- 21 intubation.....iv. G- 5 tracheotomy.....iv. F-28; G-2, 4, 5 turpentine.....v. A-139	CYSTIS.HYDATID. Inject. of <i>sublimite solution</i> (1 to 1000) or <i>Van Strieten's sol.</i> , 5iss (5.55 grms.), close wound by means of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>collodion</i> , iii. L-18. CYSTICERCUS CELLULOSUS. Puncture, aspiration, inject. of <i>iodine</i> , galvanopunct., elect. punct., i. E-15. <i>Ect. male fern</i> , gr. xv to xlv (1 to 3 grms.), i. E-15.	CROTON-OIL, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION—S. Samuel, v. B-21
Croupous pneumonia.....i. A- 19	CYSTIS.HYDATID. Inject. of <i>sublimite solution</i> (1 to 1000) or <i>Van Strieten's sol.</i> , 5iss (5.55 grms.), close wound by means of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>collodion</i> , iii. L-18. CYSTICERCUS CELLULOSUS. Puncture, aspiration, inject. of <i>iodine</i> , galvanopunct., elect. punct., i. E-15. <i>Ect. male fern</i> , gr. xv to xlv (1 to 3 grms.), i. E-15.	CROTON-OIL, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION—S. Samuel, v. B-21
Cuba, mineral springs.....v. E- 22	CYSTIS.HYDATID. Inject. of <i>sublimite solution</i> (1 to 1000) or <i>Van Strieten's sol.</i> , 5iss (5.55 grms.), close wound by means of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>collodion</i> , iii. L-18. CYSTICERCUS CELLULOSUS. Puncture, aspiration, inject. of <i>iodine</i> , galvanopunct., elect. punct., i. E-15. <i>Ect. male fern</i> , gr. xv to xlv (1 to 3 grms.), i. E-15.	CROTON-OIL, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION—S. Samuel, v. B-21
Cupreine, physiological properties.....v. B- 21	CYSTIS.HYDATID. Inject. of <i>sublimite solution</i> (1 to 1000) or <i>Van Strieten's sol.</i> , 5iss (5.55 grms.), close wound by means of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>collodion</i> , iii. L-18. CYSTICERCUS CELLULOSUS. Puncture, aspiration, inject. of <i>iodine</i> , galvanopunct., elect. punct., i. E-15. <i>Ect. male fern</i> , gr. xv to xlv (1 to 3 grms.), i. E-15.	CROTON-OIL, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION—S. Samuel, v. B-21
Cyclophoria.....iv. B- 38	CYSTIS.HYDATID. Inject. of <i>sublimite solution</i> (1 to 1000) or <i>Van Strieten's sol.</i> , 5iss (5.55 grms.), close wound by means of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>collodion</i> , iii. L-18. CYSTICERCUS CELLULOSUS. Puncture, aspiration, inject. of <i>iodine</i> , galvanopunct., elect. punct., i. E-15. <i>Ect. male fern</i> , gr. xv to xlv (1 to 3 grms.), i. E-15.	CROTON-OIL, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION—S. Samuel, v. B-21
Cyprus fever.....i. II- 92	CYSTIS.HYDATID. Inject. of <i>sublimite solution</i> (1 to 1000) or <i>Van Strieten's sol.</i> , 5iss (5.55 grms.), close wound by means of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>collodion</i> , iii. L-18. CYSTICERCUS CELLULOSUS. Puncture, aspiration, inject. of <i>iodine</i> , galvanopunct., elect. punct., i. E-15. <i>Ect. male fern</i> , gr. xv to xlv (1 to 3 grms.), i. E-15.	CROTON-OIL, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION—S. Samuel, v. B-21
Cystic esnal, anatomy.....v. II- 21	CYSTIS.HYDATID. Inject. of <i>sublimite solution</i> (1 to 1000) or <i>Van Strieten's sol.</i> , 5iss (5.55 grms.), close wound by means of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>collodion</i> , iii. L-18. CYSTICERCUS CELLULOSUS. Puncture, aspiration, inject. of <i>iodine</i> , galvanopunct., elect. punct., i. E-15. <i>Ect. male fern</i> , gr. xv to xlv (1 to 3 grms.), i. E-15.	CROTON-OIL, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION—S. Samuel, v. B-21
Cysticercus, cellulosus.....i. E- 15 of brain.....iv. A- 31 of eye.....iv. B-95, 101	CYSTIS.HYDATID. Inject. of <i>sublimite solution</i> (1 to 1000) or <i>Van Strieten's sol.</i> , 5iss (5.55 grms.), close wound by means of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>collodion</i> , iii. L-18. CYSTICERCUS CELLULOSUS. Puncture, aspiration, inject. of <i>iodine</i> , galvanopunct., elect. punct., i. E-15. <i>Ect. male fern</i> , gr. xv to xlv (1 to 3 grms.), i. E-15.	CROTON-OIL, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION—S. Samuel, v. B-21
Cystitis.....i. F- 58 cantharidine.....i. F-59; v. A- 38 etiology.....i. F- 58 gonorrhoeal.....i. F- 61 in female.....ii. II- 14 nodular granular.....i. F- 60 pathogenic.....i. F- 58 puerperal.....i. F- 70 symptomatology.....i. F- 58 treatment.....i. F-9, 61 retinol.....v. A-121 salol.....v. A-121	CYSTIS.HYDATID. Inject. of <i>sublimite solution</i> (1 to 1000) or <i>Van Strieten's sol.</i> , 5iss (5.55 grms.), close wound by means of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>collodion</i> , iii. L-18. CYSTICERCUS CELLULOSUS. Puncture, aspiration, inject. of <i>iodine</i> , galvanopunct., elect. punct., i. E-15. <i>Ect. male fern</i> , gr. xv to xlv (1 to 3 grms.), i. E-15.	CROTON-OIL, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION—S. Samuel, v. B-21
Cystoscopy.....iii. E- 12	CYSTIS.HYDATID. Inject. of <i>sublimite solution</i> (1 to 1000) or <i>Van Strieten's sol.</i> , 5iss (5.55 grms.), close wound by means of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>collodion</i> , iii. L-18. CYSTICERCUS CELLULOSUS. Puncture, aspiration, inject. of <i>iodine</i> , galvanopunct., elect. punct., i. E-15. <i>Ect. male fern</i> , gr. xv to xlv (1 to 3 grms.), i. E-15.	CROTON-OIL, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION—S. Samuel, v. B-21
Cystotomy, supra-pubic.....E- 19	CYSTIS.HYDATID. Inject. of <i>sublimite solution</i> (1 to 1000) or <i>Van Strieten's sol.</i> , 5iss (5.55 grms.), close wound by means of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>collodion</i> , iii. L-18. CYSTICERCUS CELLULOSUS. Puncture, aspiration, inject. of <i>iodine</i> , galvanopunct., elect. punct., i. E-15. <i>Ect. male fern</i> , gr. xv to xlv (1 to 3 grms.), i. E-15.	CROTON-OIL, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION—S. Samuel, v. B-21
Cysts, hydatid.....iii. L- 18 synovial, iodoform.....v. A- 82 treatment, chronic acid.....v. A- 43	CYSTIS.HYDATID. Inject. of <i>sublimite solution</i> (1 to 1000) or <i>Van Strieten's sol.</i> , 5iss (5.55 grms.), close wound by means of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>collodion</i> , iii. L-18. CYSTICERCUS CELLULOSUS. Puncture, aspiration, inject. of <i>iodine</i> , galvanopunct., elect. punct., i. E-15. <i>Ect. male fern</i> , gr. xv to xlv (1 to 3 grms.), i. E-15.	CROTON-OIL, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION—S. Samuel, v. B-21



GENERAL INDEX.	
Dacryocystitis.....iv. B- 34	
Danube fever.....i. H- 92	
Dax, springs of.....v. E- 24	
Davos as a health resort.....v. E- 12	
Deaf-mutism.....iv. C- 38	
Deafness, from syphilis.....iv. C- 35	
traumatic.....iv. C- 23	
Death Valley, California.....v. E- 8	
Defecation by the mouth.....i. D- 41	
Degeneration, reaction of.....v. B- 21	
Denmark, mortality of.....iv. J- 7	
Dentine, structure of.....iv. K- 6	
Dentition, and growth.....ii. M- 3	
Depopulation of France.....iv. J- 1	
influenza and.....iv. J- 2	
Dermatitis.....iv. A- 7	
calorica.....iv. A- 8	
treatment.....iv. A- 9	
epidemic exfoliative.....iv. A- 7	
in newborn.....ii. K- 12	
eruptio festivalis.....iv. A- 9	
herpetiformis.....iv. A- 10	
ichthyol in.....v. A- 80	
medicamentosa.....iv. A- 10	
quinine.....v. A-119	
Dermatol, therapeutic uses...v. A- 52	
as an antiseptic.....iii. O- 8	
Dermatology (see Skin, dis- eases).....iv. A- 1	
Dermatolysis, with fibroma mol- luscum.....iv. A- 11	
Desiccation as a disinfectant iv. M- 9	

THERAPEUSIS.	
DERMATITIS HERPETIFORMIS (DHRING'S DISEASE).	
<i>Ichthyol</i> lotion, gr. xxv to i (1.62 to 3.24 grms.) in 5j (30 grms.) water. <i>R</i> <i>Ammon. ichthyol.</i> , gr. xxx to xl (2 to 2.66 grms.); <i>ol. amygd. dulcis, aq. calcis</i> , aa f3ss (15.00 grms.). Rub in thoroughly several times a day, iv. A-10. Frequent starch bath, to which has been added <i>sod. bicarb.</i> , iv. A-10. <i>Ichthyol</i> , local, v. A-80. Local treat., <i>creolin</i> , iv. A-8.	
DERMATITIS MEDICAMENTOSA.	
IF CAUSED BY AMMON. IOD., CHLORAL, OR COPAIBA, <i>glycerite of tannin</i> (1 to 3); appl. on thick layer of gauze and covered with <i>paraffin-paper</i> ; dressing should be changed daily; after rash has subsided, apply 2 % <i>boric-acid</i> oint., iv. A-10. IF DUE TO POTASS. IOD., apply <i>ichthyol sol.</i> , iv. A-11.	
DIABETES INSIPIDUS—POLYURIA.	
<i>Antipyrin</i> , 5j (4 grms.) daily, v. A-15.	
DIABETES MELLITUS.	
PROPHYLAXIS. Mountainous climate, i. G-29. Woolen garments should be worn, i. G-29. Muscular exercise, as the passive movements of Zander, i. G-29. GENERAL TREATMENT. <i>Quinine; arsenic</i> , which may be combined with <i>lithium</i> , i. G-27. <i>Antipyrin</i> , 5v to viiss (20 to 30 grms.), not to be continued for more than 8 to 10 days, i. G-27. Thermal waters, combined with hydrotherapy and gymnastic exercise, i. G-27. <i>Ext. jumbul fl.</i> ( <i>szegium jumbolanum</i> ), 5j (4 grms.) with <i>codeine</i> , gr. ss (0.032 grm.) half-hour before retiring, i. G-30. <i>Powd. jumbul-seed</i> , gr. xij (0.78 grm.), with <i>calcine sulphate</i> , gr. ½ (0.0081 grm.), 4 times a day, i. G-30, 31. <i>Jumbul</i> , combined with meat diet, i. G-31. Decoction of <i>wild bilberry</i> , i. G-31, 32. <i>Antipyrin</i> , i. G-32. Continued use of water from the springs of Royat, v. E-23. <i>Opium</i> , i. G-26, 27. <i>Liq. opii</i> , combined with <i>acetate of morphine</i> in sol., i. G-27. Solid <i>opium</i> in the form of <i>comp. soap-pill</i> , i. G-27. <i>Codeine; strychnine; liq. potassii arsenitis; bromide of arsenic</i> (Clemen's sol.), i. G-26. Prolonged stay at Nice, v. E-13. <i>Antipyrin</i> , 5j (4 grms.) daily, v. A-15. Arsenical waters of springs of Choussy-Perrière, v. E-24. IF OF HEPATIC ORIGIN, <i>strontium</i> , v. A-129. FOR OCCIPITAL NEURALGIA, anti-diabetic diet, ii. C-4. DIET. Forbid the use of meat. Allow the use of butter, not exceeding 4¾ to 6¾ ozs. (150 to 200 grms.) daily; of the carbohydrates, 2½ to 3¼ ozs. (80 to 100 grms.) daily, i. G-27. Vegetables, limited amount of fat, i. G-28, 29. Bread of <i>Aleuron</i> , i. G-29. Food should not be too highly seasoned, i. G-29. Hydrotherapy should be employed early, i. G-29. Salt-water baths, cold in summer and warm in winter, followed by friction, i. G-29. As substitute for sugar, <i>luculose</i> , v. A-91. Mixed diet, i. G-26.	
DIARRHŒA IN ADULTS.	
<i>Isolform</i> , v. A-82. <i>Benzo-naphthol</i> , v. A-28. <i>Naphthol</i> , gr. iii to viij (0.19 to 0.52 grm.) ev. 3 hrs., v. A-100, 101. <i>Tinct. cubanur</i> , ℥xl to 5ij (2.5 to 11.25 grms.) once or twice a day, v. A-35. Decoction of <i>pambotano</i> , v. A-110. <i>Fhd. ext. kola-nut</i> , v. A-88. <i>Ext. kola-nut</i> , gr. xvss (1 grm.); <i>pod. kola-nut</i> , q. s. for 100 pills. Take from 10 to 15 pills per day, v. A-89. <i>Par-melia rotundatus</i> , v. A-92. <i>Chloroform</i> with <i>tinct. opii</i> and <i>bismuth subnitrate</i> , v. A-42. <i>Borliahuen</i> , v. A-22. Rub down at sheet wrung out of cold water, follow with sitz-bath, v. E-37. Boil milk before using, i. D-24.	

AUTHORS QUOTED.	
DEGENERATION. REACTION OF—Th. Kra-jewska, v. B-21; Brown-Séquard, Charcot, Schiff, Vulpian, v. B-22.	
DENMARK, VITAL STATISTICS— <i>Tabelværk til Københavns Statistik</i> , iv. J-7.	
DEPOPULATION OF FRANCE—Pietra Santa, Dumont, iv. J-1; Levasseur, Humbert Mollière, Jeannel, Vannaeque, Turquan, iv. J-2; Dumont, Delanney, Millard, iv. J-3; Bertillon, <i>Revue Scientifique</i> , iv. J-4; Labit, iv. J-5.	
DERMATITIS—Savill, iv. A-7; Silberman, iv. A-8; Maylard, Bardéleben, Holsten, Berliner, Van Dort, Hammer, iv. A-9; Elliott, Du Castel and Wickham, James C. Maguire, Carl Szadek, Wierkie-wicz, Kurlureaux, Holsten, iv. A-10.	
DERMATOL—Glaeser, A. Bluhn, Robert Asch, v. A-52; Eugene Doernberger, Azua, Rosenthal, v. A-53; Guinard and Cadéac, v. A-54.	
DERMATOLYSIS—Lamprey, iv. A-11.	
DIABETES—R. Lépine, i. G-1; Bernstein-Kohan, Teschemacher, i. G-1; Edward D Fisher, Holsti, R.T. Williamson, Ross and Mackenzie, i. G-2; Vaughn Harley, Bernard, Brasol, Lépine, Aldehoff, Minkowski, i. G-3; De Renzi and Enrico Reale, Minkowski, i. G-4; Minkowski, Thiroloix, Charcot, Lancereux, Thiroloix, i. G-5; Thiroloix, Lépine, Min-	

## GENERAL INDEX.

Diabetes.....	i. G- 1
complications.....	i. G- 19
cataract.....	iv. B-128
gangrene, amputation for.....	iii. H- 5
liver.....	i. C- 29
curare.....	v. I- 40
etiology.....	i. G- 1
insipidus, antipyrin in.....	v. A- 15
syphilitic.....	iii. F- 40
pancreatic.....	i. G-2, 25
pathogeny.....	i. G- 1
symptomatology.....	i. G- 1
tests for sugar.....	i. G- 16
asparagin test.....	v. A- 22
treatment.....	i. G- 26
antipyrin.....	v. A- 15
lævulose.....	v. A- 91
Royat Springs.....	v. E- 23
strontium salts.....	v. A-129
testicular injections....	v. A- 9
Diaphtherin, therapeutic uses.....	v. A- 54
as an antiseptic.....	iii. O- 11
Diarrhea, in adults.....	i. D- 24
etiology.....	i. D- 24
infectious.....	i. D- 26
pathology.....	i. D- 26
treatment.....	i. D- 26
bailahuen.....	v. A- 22
benzo-naphthol.....	v. A- 28
calumba.....	v. A- 35
hydrotherapy.....	v. E- 30
iodoform.....	v. A- 82
kola-nut.....	v. A- 88
papain.....	v. A- 40
resorcin.....	v. A-120
Diarrhea, infantile.....	ii. L- 15
predisposition.....	ii. L- 15
treatment, baths.....	ii. L-21; v. E- 30
dietetic.....	ii. L-16, 20
hygienic.....	ii. L- 20
mechanical.....	ii. L- 18
stomach-washing.....	ii. L- 25
medical.....	ii. L- 18
antipyrin.....	v. A- 15
arsenite of copper.....	v. A- 48
chloroform.....	v. A- 42
hypodermatics.....	ii. L- 21
iodoform.....	v. A- 82
naphthol.....	v. A-100
papain.....	v. A- 40
paracresotic acid.....	v. A-110
sedatives.....	ii. L- 19
stimulation.....	ii. L- 19

## THERAPEUSIS.

DIARRHŒA IN ADULTS (*continued*).  
 FOR HÆMORRHAGE, daily injections of  $\frac{3}{4}$  j (188 ccm.) of a 1 to 6000 *sublimite sol.*, i. D-25. Ice-bags to abdomen, i. D-26. *Sol.* and in children add *bismuth and chalk*, i. D-26.  
 FOR "HILL DIARRHŒA," remove patient from the mountains, use intestinal antiseptics, *pepsin*, and *chologogue*, i. D-25. When of malarial origin, *benzo-naphthol*, gr. iv to xxij (0.25 to 1.50 grms.), v. A-29. Also, in combination with *salicyl. of bismuth*, v. A-29.  
 FOR COLLAPSE, intra-venous inject. of common salt, v. A-127.  
 INFECTIOUS. *Calomel* as a purgative, combined with *opium* and *salol*, or *salicylate of bismuth* with powdered *charcoal*, i. D-26. *Lactic acid*, i. D-26. If putrid, lavage of intestine with *boric acid* or *naphthol sol.*, combined with purgatives and a vegetable diet, also warm mineral waters, i. D-26, 27. *Tinct. columbe* with *ext. monesie*, i. D-27.  
 WHEN ACCOMPANIED BY REMITTENT FEVER, *strychnine* with *digitalis*, i. D-27.  
 FOR COLLAPSE IN INFANTILE GASTRO-ENTERITIS, sterilized salt water subcutaneously, i. D-27.  
 DIARRHŒA, INFANTILE.  
 DIET. Barley-water with white of egg and salt, ii. L-20, 23. Rules for diet, ii. L-16.  
 GENERAL TREATMENT. Clear out bowel with laxative, then give *R. Pule. acacrie*,  $\frac{3}{4}$  j (7.76 grms.); *glycerin*,  $\frac{3}{4}$  j (7.76 grms.). Ft. sol. adde *bism. sublim.*,  $\frac{3}{4}$  j (3.88 grms.); *aqua*, q. s. ad  $\frac{3}{4}$  j (62.207 grms.). Sig.: One teaspoonful every 1, 2, or 3 hrs., as needed.  
 IF PASSAGES ARE LIGHT-COLORED, add *calomel*, gr. ss or j (0.0324 or 0.0648 grm.), ii. L-23.  
 IF PASSAGES ARE GREEN AND FOUL-SMELLING, a single dose of *calomel*, gr.  $\frac{1}{4}$  to gr. j (0.0162 to 0.0648 grms.), with *bismuth*, ii. L-23. *Antipyrin*, v. A-15.  
 FOR THIRST, *elixir citriol* in barley-water, i. L-23.  
 FOR PAIN, hot-water bag, ii. L-23.  
 IN SEVERE CASES, stop food and give decoction of *logwood* with *elixir citriol* for some hrs. until child is better, ii. L-23. *Chloroform* with small doses of *opium*, v. A-42. *Iodoform*, v. A-82. *Castor-oil*, *calomel*, gr. i to vj (0.065 to 0.389 grm.). Neutralize acids in stomach. *Bismuth salicylate*, gr. ij to x (0.191 to 0.648 grm.) ev. 2 or 3 hrs. *Sol. salicylate*, ii. L-18. *Glycerin*. *Resorcin*, gr. iv to x (0.259 to 0.648 grm.) a day, ii. L-19. *Opium*, *Dorner's powder*, gr. i-10 to  $\frac{1}{3}$  (0.0006 to 0.022 grm.) ev. 2 to 3 hrs., with or without *bismuth salicylate*, ii. L-18, 19.  
 TO CHECK HÆMORRHAGE, *nitrate of silver*, gr. 1-50 to 1-30 (0.0013 to 0.0022 grm.), ii. L-19. For erosion near anus with tenesmus, paint part with solution of *cocaine* or *Magnedie's solution*, ii. L-19. As a stimulant, *musk* gr. i to ij (0.06 to 0.13 grm.) ev. 15 to 30 min. until gr. vj or xij (0.49 or 0.80 grm.) have been taken. *Camphor*, gr.  $\frac{1}{3}$  to ij (0.015 to 0.12 grm.), rubbed up with *glycerin*, or *sp. camphor*, gtt. x to xv every hr., ii. L-19.  
 Whisky, especially during first 24 hrs. of treatment: meat-broths, cream, barley-water, and oatmeal-water with milk: sterilized milk in small quantities and diluted, ii. L-16, 17. Bathing once or twice a day with sea-salt water, made by adding a handful of salt to about 1 gal. of water at about 80° F. (26.66° C.), and, at end of bath, pouring water of about 60° F. (15.55° C.) over the whole body, ii. L-20, 21. For high temp. with great

## AUTHORS QUOTED.

DIABETES (*continued*).  
 kowski, Hedon, Ferraro, i. G-6; Lépina, Barral, Arthur, i. G-7; Lépina, Kramer, Capparelli, Hédon, Leo, Ebstein, C. Voit, Otto, Abbott, Lusk, Fr. Voit, i. G-8; Voit, remer and Ritter, Röhm-mann, Bial, i. G-9; Moritz, Kraus and Ludwig, Worm-Müller and Hoffmeister, Koltsch, J. Grosz, Epstein, i. G-10; A. E. Wright, Hallervorden, i. G-11; von Merling, K. Sauer, Gaglio, Zuntz, G. Bantolini, Hans Leo, Kettenkofer and Voit, i. G-12; Geppert and Lewy, Hans Leo, Henriot, i. G-13; Leo, von Merling and Klempner, Külz, Tröje, Naunyn, Graham Lusk, i. G-14; Langendorff, Winogradoff, Galcotti, Lustig, Peiper, Oddi, Viola, Trambusti, i. G-15; Trambusti, Pickardt, Abeles, Sieveking, von Jaksch, Penzoldt, Geyer, Moritz, Luther, i. G-16; Hirsch, Rosenfeld, Pollatschek, Binet, Rosenbach, Segen, i. G-17; Binet, Lenné, Albertoni, i. G-18; Sal-kowski and J. Strogowicz, Ebslein, Garnier and Voisin, Vizioli, i. G-19; Verghy, Rosenthal, Fournier, Malcolm Morris and J. Jackson Clarke, Radcliffe Crocker, i. G-20; Radcliffe Crocker, Chambers, Tonton, Lenné, Senator, Gerard, Dumesnil, Thomas, Fr. Mueller, Eisen-lohr, Fabre, Finder, i. G-21; Cohn, Guinon and Souques, Charcot, Fischer, i. G-22; Guinon and Souques, Latil, Charcot, Koettnitz, Born, i. G-23; Shaffer, Watkins-Pitchford, Parker Douglas, i. G-24; Vaughn Harley, Haech, Strogowski, i. G-25; Riggs, Ralfe, i. G-26; Ralfe, J. Mayer, Ebstein, Hollo, Marsh, Pronst, de Bouchardat Pavy, Chambers, Cantani, i. G-27; Ebstein, Campin, Griesinger, Leyden, Segen, Soja, Tollens, i. G-28; Griesinger, Campin, Zander, Hössli, Ebstein, Leo, i. G-29; Ebstein, Gerlach, Baymer, George, Foxy, i. G-30; Henrichs, Raimondi and Rossi, Hildebrandt, Weil, i. G-31; Weil, F. C. Demarest, i. G-32.  
 DIAPHTERIN—Emmerich, Kronacher, v. A-54.  
 DIARRHŒA—ETIOLOGY: Gaffky, Gregor-leff, i. D-24; Roucheff, Veltchene and Lencine, Lion and Marfan, F. de Minhle, Crombie, Eybert, i. D-25.  
 PATHOLOGY: Dyson, Vergely, Botten-tuit, C. Perceval Crough, i. D-26.  
 TREATMENT: Fussell, Hayem, Schtschegolew and Tschernyschew, Dujaardin-Baumnitz, i. D-26; Pollatschek, Hugo Schulz, Weber, Hendley, Demièvre, i. D-27.  
 DIARRHŒA, INFANTILE—Louis Fischer, ii. L-15; Jacobi, Rachford, ii. L-16; Louis Fischer, Chapin, Baginsky, Jacobi, ii. L-18; Fischer, ii. L-19; Paul

GENERAL INDEX.	
Dibothrium.....i.	E- 14
Diet, vegetarian, in India (Theuret).....iv.	J- 15
Dietetics of infancy (see Infancy and childhood).....ii.	L- 1
hand-feeding.....ii.	L- 6
lactation.....iii.	L- 1
Dietetics of infancy and child- hood; infantile diar- rhea.....ii.	L- 1
Digestion, physiology.....v.	I- 30
Digestive apparatus, anatomy v.	H- 18
intestine.....v.	H- 18
lip.....v.	H- 18
Digitalinae, therapeutic uses...v.	A- 54
Digitalis, physiological action v.	B- 23
therapeutic uses.....v.	A- 51
Digitoxine (see Digitalis).....v.	A- 56
Diphtheria.....i.	I- 1
anatomical changes.....i.	I- 4
at high altitudes.....v.	E- 2
bacteriology.....i.	I-3; iv. M- 9
complications and sequelæ...i.	I- 8
ear.....iv.	C- 32
eye.....iv.	B-61, 141
post-infectious neuritis....i.	C- 17
stenosis of larynx in.....iv.	F- 22
etiology.....i.	I- 1
infection by milk.....v.	F- 18
prognosis.....i.	I- 6
prophylaxis.....i.	I- 9
pseudodiphtheria.....i.	I- 2
statistics.....i.	I- 7
treatment.....i.	I- 10
beef-meat.....v.	A- 5
hydrogen peroxide.....v.	A- 75
immunity.....v.	A- 12
intubation.....iv.	G- 2
petroleum.....v.	A-115
pitocarpine.....v.	A- 86
succinate of iron.....v.	A- 85

**AUTHORS QUOTED.**

**DIARRHŒA, INFANTILE, GENERAL**  
TREATMENT (*continued*).

restlessness and pulsation of the fontanelle, place a small rubber bag half-filled with cracked ice over top of head and keep there for several hours, ii. L-21. For great prostration with pallor, cold extremities, and sometimes cyanosis, give a hot mustard bath, made by wrapping a handful of ground black mustard in linen and suspending in water of about 100° F. (37.77° C.); immerse the child's body and gradually raise temp. of bath by adding boiling water until reaction sets in, then wrap child in warm blankets, ii. L-21. *Naphthol*, gr. j (0.065 grm.) ev. 3 hrs., v. A-100, 101. *Carica papaya*, gr. i to ij (0.065 to 0.13 grm.), v. A-40. Bathing, v. E-30. *Ect. kola-nut*, gr. xvss (1 grm.); *syr. quina*, 3ij (60 grms.). One dessertspoonful in divided doses in course of 24 hrs., v. A-89. Peptonized milk, ii. L-18. Irrigate the bowel with *boracic acid* or salt (*sod. chloride*) in lukewarm water, 1 qt. (1 litre), using a fountain-syringe and a soft catheter (No. 10) or a Tiemann's rectal tube, and irrigate until the discharges are clear, ii. L-18. Salt-water air, ii. L-20.

TO CHECK PERSPIRATION, sponge with alcohol and water, equal parts, or bay-rum, or vinegar and water, ii. L-20. *Ether sulphuric*, gtt. x hypoderm. Brandy, gtt. x to xx, injected into abdomen, ii. L-21.

IN EXTREME STUPOR, *spts. ammoniac aromat.* gtt. ij, with water gtt. x, hypoderm., ii. L-21.

IN OBSTINATE CASES, hypoderm. inject. *spts. camphore*, ii. L-19.

IN COLLAPSE, alcohol injected with hot water into bowels through flexible catheter (No. 12). By mouth, whisky and water, or whisky with gruel, ii. L-19. *Calomel*, *tannate of quinine*, irrigation, starch-water enemata, ii. L-19. Warm *chamomile* (*flor. matricaris*) irrigations 2 to 3 times daily, ii. L-20.

FOR CASES WITH ABNORMAL ACID FERMENTATION, white of egg may be used, ii. L-17.

**CHRONIC.** *Arsenite of copper* by mouth and by bowel, ii. L-22. Milk diet, with interval between feeding of from 4 to 6 hrs., ii. L-22.

**SUBACUTE.** Cold bath and wet compress, v. E-30. Intestinal irrigation, v. E-30.

**DIPHTHERIA.**

**PROPHYLAXIS.** Vapor of infusion of *valerian*, *thymol*, or simple alcohol; change room during day; inhalation of oxygen ev. 2 hrs.; ventilation indirectly through doorway, i. I-13.

**GENERAL TREATMENT.** Appl. ev. 2 or 3 hrs., by means of camel's hair pencil or swab, the following: *R. Acid. carbolic, acidi citrici, tinct. iodi*, 33 gr. xlv to lxxv (3 to 5 grms.); *spts. vini gallici*, 3iij½ (100 grms.). M. Also a gargle of *sod. chlor.* or *pot. chlor.*, i. I-11. Lemon-juice, i. I-11. *R. Pheniac acid*, 5v (20 grms.); *sodium sulphoricinate*, 3iiss (80 grms.). M. Apply by tampon immersed in a 20 % sol., using 5 or 6 times daily, i. I-11. *R. Chloride of zinc*, 3iv (15 grms.); *yellow cinchona-bark* in powder, 3iv (15 grms.); honey, sufficient to make a thick paste. M. Apply ev. 2 to 4 hrs. by means of pledget of cotton, i. I-11, 12. *Succinate of iron*, v. A-85. *Muriate of pilocarpine*, gr. ½ to gr. 3-5 (0.008 to 0.04 grm.); *pepsin*, gr. x to xij (0.65 to 0.78 grm.); *dil. muriatic acid*, 1℥ii to iij (0.13 to 0.20 grm.); *acetic*, to make 3ij (60 grms.). M. Sig.: 1 to 1 teaspoonfuls in wine ev. 1 to 4 hrs., v. A-86. To destroy

THERAPEUSIS.	
DIARRHÆA, INFANTILE (continued).	
Demiéville, Robert Carothers, ii. L-21; H. M. Haskell, ii. L-22; J. Lewis Smith, ii. L-23; Cyrus Graham, Mikhnevitch, ii. L-21; Henry E. Talby, ii. L-25; Kerley, Epstein, ii. L-27.	
DIETETICS OF INFANCY AND CHILDHOOD; INFANTILE DIARRHÆA—Louis Starr and W. M. Powell, ii. L-1.	
DIGESTION AND NUTRITION, PHYSIOLOGY —Tammann, Contejean, v. I-30; Kühne and Chittenden, v. I-31; Stuart and McCormick, Wertheimer, v. I-32; Ed- kins, v. I-33; Bernstein, Hermann, Wertheimer, v. I-31; Schiff, Fränkel, v. I-35; Pfüger, Voit and Pettenkofer, Playfair and Bockmann, v. I-36; Pfü- ger, Voit, v. I-35; Drechsel, Schutzen- berg, v. I-39; Abel, Langendorf, v. I-40.	
DIGITALIS — PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION: Robin, v. B-23. THERAPEUTIC USES: Masius, v. A-54; Albert Robin, C. R. Illingworth, Seymour Taylor, v. A-55; J. Fouquet, W. W. Scott, v. A-56.	
DIPHTHERIA — ANATOMICAL CHANGES: Welch and Flexner, i. I-4; F. de Grandmaison, H. Mallino, i. I-5. COM- PLICATIONS AND SEQUELÆ: Arnheim, A. Baginsky, F. de Grandmaison, i. I-8; Roux and Versin, Strelitz, A. M'Phe- dran, i. I-9. CULTIVATION: Fibiger, J. Lewis Smith, i. I-4. PROGNOSIS: Louis	

GENERAL INDEX.	THERAPEUSIS.	AUTHORS QUOTED.
Diphtheria, croup, pertussis, and parotitis.....i. I- 1	DIPHTHERIA, GENERAL TREATMENT (continued).	DIPHTHERIA (continued).
Disinfection .....v. F- 2	membrane, <i>balsam of Peru</i> , iii. O-11. <i>Crude petrolatum</i> , as gargle or spray, v. A-114, 115. If disease is confined to soft palate, uvula, and posterior pharyngeal wall, use galvano-cautery to remove false membrane; this must be used before systemic infection occurs, i. I-10. <i>Crude petrolatum</i> by means of brush or gargle, combined with spray of carbolyzed water, i. I-10. Larcher's rules for using <i>crude petrolatum</i> , i. I-11. Galvano-caut., after-treatment, <i>methylene blue</i> , v. C-19. Locally, <i>hydrogen peroxide</i> , v. A-75. Blood-serum of animals rendered immune by treatment with cultures acted on by <i>trichloride of iodine</i> , v. A-12. In convalescence, <i>beef-meat</i> and <i>beef-carao</i> , v. A-5. FOR DYSPNEA, immediate intubation; tube may be retained in position from 40 hrs. to 6 or 7 days, iv. G-2. R <i>Ol. eucalypti</i> , 5j (8 grms.); <i>sod. bicarb.</i> , 5j (8 grms.); <i>glycerin</i> , 5j (30 grms.); <i>aq. calcis</i> , Oij (1 litre). M. Use in steam-atomizer, i. I-14. Apply, by means of insufflator, over fauces and into nostril ev. 1 to 2 hrs. R <i>Trypsin</i> , <i>sod. bicarb.</i> , 55 5iv (16 grms.); <i>pulv. sulphuris</i> , 5j (8 grms.). M. i. I-14. <i>Hydrogen peroxide</i> , locally. Rules for using, i. I-15, 16, 17. <i>Hydrogen peroxide</i> , locally, i. I-18, 19, 20. Vapor of <i>hydrag. chlor. nite</i> , sublimated by the action of heat, i. I-20. As a solvent for membrane, <i>pine-apple juice</i> , i. I-20. If membrane is very thick, apply lightly, on pledget of cotton, equal parts of <i>glycerin</i> and <i>perchloride of iron</i> , twice daily, i. I-13. If nasal fossae are involved, irrigate nostril with 4 % sol. of <i>boric acid</i> ; also appl. <i>sulphur oint.</i> , i. I-13. Apply to fauces: R <i>Camphore</i> , 5v (20 grms.); <i>olei olive</i> , 5iv (15 grms.); <i>alcoholis</i> , 5iiss (10 grms.); <i>acidi carbonici (cryst.)</i> , gr. lxxv (5 grms.); <i>acidi tartarici</i> , gr. xv (1 grm.). M. Apply twice daily, i. I-13. <i>Carbolic acid sol.</i> (1 %) locally, ev. 2 hrs., i. I-13. Gargle throat with lime-water, then cover diseased portion with eq. parts of <i>sulphur</i> and <i>genuine</i> , appl. by means of Burghard's blower, i. I-13, 14. <i>Trypsin</i> , <i>sulphur</i> , i. I-14. R <i>Sod. bicarb.</i> , 5j (8 grms.); <i>aq. calcis</i> , Oij (1 litre). M. Sig.: Use in steam-atomizer, and constantly inhale, i. I-14. Use 20 % sol. of <i>zinc chloride</i> , i. I-12. <i>Antipyrin</i> , 2 % sol., i. I-12. Locally, R <i>Salicylic acid</i> , gr. ix (0.60 grm.); <i>infus. of eucalyptus</i> , 5xx (60.00 grms.); <i>glycerin</i> , 5x (40.00 grms.); <i>alcohol</i> , 5iiss $\frac{1}{2}$ (15.00 grms.). M. Sig.: Apply on pledget of cotton, i. I-12. Irrigate fauces with lime-water, 4 % sol. of <i>boric acid</i> , or 2 % sol. of <i>borax</i> used warm, i. I-12. Internally, <i>tinct. chloride of iron</i> , gtt. iii to vj, in water, ev. 3 hrs., i. I-13. <i>Oleoresinous ext. of cubeb.</i> , 5i to iiss (1 to 6 grms.), in aromatic potion, or a bolus of <i>cubeb.</i> , <i>copaiba</i> , <i>iron</i> , and <i>bismuth</i> , i. I-13.	Martin, i. I-6; Martin, i. I-7. PROPHYLAXIS: Lantry, i. I-9; Lavrand, Lantry, i. I-10. PSEUDODIPHTHERIA: Baginsky, Virchow, Ilencob, Guttmann, Fraenkel, Ritter, Baginsky, i. I-2; Baginsky, T. M. Prudden, McWeeney, Martin, Koplik, i. I-3; Wm. H. Park, i. I-4. STATISTICS: Hoppe-Seyler, i. I-7. TREATMENT: Baginsky, F. Blebaum, Goris, O. Larcher, i. I-10; Joseph Drzewiecki, A. Ozegowski, A. Josias, Florin, Dujardin-Beaunetz, i. I-11; Wilhelm, J. Lewis Smith, Vianna, Strauss, Jules Simon, i. I-12; Simon, Ernst, Gancher, Stein, Josef Burghard, i. I-13; Titta, Stein, Burghard, E. R. Squibb, i. I-14; George E. Fell, F. H. Williams, i. I-15; Williams, i. I-16; Jacobi, J. Lewis Smith, i. I-17; Jacobi, Caillé, Koplik, Huber, J. R. Espey, i. I-18; Espey, J. Lewis Smith, i. I-19; J. Lewis Smith, i. I-20.
Distichiasis.....iv. B- 49		DIPHTHERIA, CROUP, PERTUSSIS, AND PAROTITIS—J. Lewis Smith, Frederic M. Warner, i. I-1.
Distomum lanceolatum.....i. E- 5		
Diuretin, physiological action.v. B- 23		
therapeutic uses.....v. A- 56		
in cardiac and renal disease		
i. B- 33		
Dochmius.....i. E- 16		
Dog-serum, therapeutic uses.v. A- 12		
Drainage, in abdominal section		
iii. C- 32		
Drainage-tubes .....iii. O- 19		
	DISLOCATIONS.	
	ASTRAGALUS.	
	COMPOUND. Excision, iii. II-7.	
	ELBOW.	
	DIVERGENT. Reduce by traction and direct pressure, iii. I-7.	
	IIIF.	
	FOR OLD, UNREDUCED DISLOCATION, operative reduction, iii. I-8. Excision of head and neck of femur, iii. I-8. Injection of gtt. xx of a 10 % sol. <i>zinc chloride</i> at six or eight different points above head of femur, iii. I-8. CONGENITAL. Put patient in bed, apply extension until the limb is of the	
		DISLOCATIONS—Thierry, Ekland, Annis, Hansson, iii. I-6; Villar, Müller, Pearce Gould and Cheyne, Dubreuilh, Vau-



GENERAL INDEX.	THERAPEUSIS.	AUTHORS QUOTED.
Dropsy, apocynum cannabinum in .....v. A- 16	DISLOCATIONS, HIF, CONGENITAL ( <i>continued</i> ). same length as the other, and at the same time use steel apparatus with lateral-pressure screw over the great trochanter; after equality of length is obtained, put on crutches, with high shoe and fixation-splint with lateral pressure; after 1 year lower the shoe and allow walking on the splint. In small children, use the plaster-of-Paris portable bed, iii. G-11, 12. Lorenz's method, iii. I-8. Gendron's method, iii. G-12. Lorenz's modification of Hoffa's operation, iii. G-13, 14. Replace head of femur by an anterior incision, iii. G-14. Lannelongue's method by injections of chloride of zinc, iii. G-15, 16.	DISLOCATIONS ( <i>continued</i> ). heuerswyn, Dubar, iii. I-7; Riedinger, Stimson, Bartha, Vantrin, Ilughes, Loreuz, Lannelongue, iii. I-8.
Drowning, death by.....iv. I- 4 resuscitation.....iv. I- 4	JAW. RECURRENT, OF. Continued use of retention apparatus, Marsh's method, iii. K-1. Open joint and shorten interarticular fibro-cartilage by silver wire, iii. K-1, 2, 3.	DIURETIN—PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION: IVAD M. Sabashnikoff, v. B-23. THERAPEUTIC USES: Masius, v. A-56; Demme, Alexander A. Kisel, v. A-57; H. A. Hare, Gbillany, v. A-58.
Duboisine, therapeutic uses...v. A- 58	SHOULDER. FOR RECURRING DISLOCATIONS, resection of head of humerus, iii. H-8. HEAD OF HUMERUS IN AXILLA. Reduction by drawing arm upward and pressing head into place, iii. I-7. FOR PARALYSIS, FOLLOWING REDUCTION, DUE TO CICATRICAL TISSUE, expose nerve-trunk and divide cicatricial bands, iii. I-7. If tendency to recur, inject into periarticular tissue, close to capsule, gtt. ij of a 10 % sol. zinc chloride, iii. I-7.	
Duodenum, sarcoma.....i. D- 40	DROPSICAL EFFUSIONS. ABDOMINAL. When due to Bright's disease or scarlet fever, infusion of <i>asclepias syriaca</i> 5ij (60 grms.), or tinct. of <i>asclepias syriaca</i> 5i to 1j (3.69 to 7.38 grms.), five or six times a day, v. A-20. IF DUE TO MITRAL INSUFFICIENCY, diuretin, gr. vii½ to xv½ (0.5 to 1 gm.) daily, v. A-57. IF CARDIAC, diuretin, v. A-57.	
Dysentery .....i. D- 27 bacteriology, pathological anatomy.....i. D-27; E- 3 epidemiology.....i. D- 28 treatment, arsenite of copper v. A- 45 asepsin .....v. A- 21 bailahuen.....v. A- 22 benzo-naphthol.....v. A- 28 oroxylum Indicum.....v. A-107	CHRONIC. Incise and drain, iii. C-34. GENERAL. Infusion of <i>apocynum</i> , 5j (31 grms.) ev. 6 hrs., and as adjuvants give <i>pot. acetat.</i> and <i>sut. eps. of nitre</i> , v. A-16, 17.	DUBOISINE—Roberts Bartholow, v. A-53.
Dysidrosis of the nose.....iv. A- 11	DROWNING. Resuscitation (Laborde's method) by drawing the tongue well out of the month and making energetic and rhythmic backward and forward movements, iv. I-4, 5.	
Dysmenorrhœa (see Menstruation).....ii. F- 8	DYSENTERY. <i>Parmelia rotundatus</i> , v. A-92. <i>Lysol</i> , v. A-91. For a tonic and antiseptic, use R. Tinct. nucis com., gtt. xv; <i>borated sol. of asepsin</i> , 5iij (11.08 grms.); <i>distilled water</i> , q. s. ad 3iv (118 grms.). M. Sig.: 5j (3.89 grms.) ev. 3 hrs., v. A-21. <i>Oroxylum Indicum</i> , v. A-107. <i>Derivation of pambotano</i> , v. A-110. <i>Bailahuen</i> , v. A-21. <i>Arsenite of copper</i> , gr. 1-1000 (0.000065 gm.) ev. 10 min. for 4 hrs., v. A-49. If fermentation occur, <i>arsenite of copper</i> ; and, if stomach is irritable, combine with <i>Dover's powder</i> , v. A-49.	DYSENTERY, BACTERIOLOGY AND PATHOLOGICAL ANATOMY—Ogato, Councilman, i. D-27; Getty, Maggiore, Lardier and Pernet, i. D-23.
Dysphagia.....v. A- 27	DYSPHAGIA. <i>Sod. benzoas</i> , 5j (3.89 grms.) doses to children or 5iij (11.66 grms.) to adults, v. A-27.	
Dyspnoea.....iv. F-29; v. A- 59	DYSPNOEA. IF OF NERVOUS ORIGIN, <i>erythrophleine</i> , gr. 1-40 to 1-25 (0.0015 to 0.0025 gm.), v. A-53. IF URÆMIC, <i>erythrophleine</i> , gr. 1-40 to 1-25 (0.0015 to 0.0025 gm.), v. A-59. Tracheotomy, iv. F-29.	DYSIDROSIS—Hallepeau, iv. A-11.
Dystocia, foetal.....ii. J- 17 maternal.....ii. J- 20		
Dystrophy, muscular... ..ii. C- 32		

## GENERAL INDEX.

Ear, diseases.....iv. C- 1	
anatomy.....v. H-6, 9	
and influenza.....i. H- 17	
complications in nasal disease iv. D-5, 24	
in typhoid fever.....i. H- 48	
instruments.....iv. C- 7	
Ear, external, diseases.....iv. C- 1	
atresia.....iv. C- 4	
exostoses.....iv. C- 3	
fracture.....iv. C- 4	
furunculosis.....iv. C- 5	
membrana tympani.....iv. C- 5	
traumatic perforation.....iv. C- 5	
otitis, external.....iv. C- 5	
tumors.....iv. C- 1	
chondromalakis.....iv. C- 3	
condylomata.....iv. C- 2	
cysts of auricle.....iv. C- 4	
epithelioma.....iv. C- 1	
hematoma auris.....ii. D- 32	
lupus.....iv. C- 5	
sarcoma.....iv. C- 2	
Ear, internal.....iv. C- 29	
brain-abscess.....iv. C- 41	
cochlea.....iv. C- 32	
deaf-mutism.....iv. C- 38	
deafness from scarlatina.....iv. C- 39	
from syphilis.....iv. C- 35	
labyrinth.....iv. C- 31	
necrosis.....iv. C- 31	
tuberculosis.....iv. C- 50	
mastoid.....iv. C- 42	
abscess.....iv. C- 45	
antrum, trepanning.....iv. C- 49	
cerebral abscess.....ii. A-1; iv. C- 42	
surgical treatment.....iii. A- 14	
cerebral inflammation.....iv. C- 43	
mastoiditis.....iv. C- 46	
caries following.....iv. C- 49	
from removal of adenoids iv. C- 46	
meningitis.....iv. C- 45	
opening of mastoid.....iv. C- 48	
perforation.....iv. C- 47	
sinus thrombosis.....iv. C- 41	

## THERAPEUSIS.

**EAR, EXTERNAL DISEASES.**  
**ATRESIA.** If cicatricial, give *chloroform*, remove occluding tissue, scrape canal with sharp spoon, cleanse with *hydrogen peroxide*, plaster wound with Thiersch's flaps; then dress with *aristol* and moist dressing, which is left on for 2 days; then dress daily for one week, iv. C-4, 5.  
**EXOSTOSIS.** Removal by means of chisel, iv. C-22. Removal by means of "bits" and "drills" driven by Bonwill's dental engine, iv. C-3. Remove by means of chisel, iv. C-3.  
**FURUNCULOSIS.** 10 % sol. of *menthol* in oil applied on cotton pledgets, iv. C-5.  
**OTITIS, EXTERNAL.** Cleanse with antiseptic wash, then appl. 10 % sol. of *menthol* in oil and close canal with cotton pledget moistened in *menthol-glycerin*, iv. C-5.  
**TUMORS.**  
**CHONDROMALAKOSIS.** Incision, *iodoform* to the cavity and pressure by bandage, iv. C-3.  
**CONDYLOMATA.** Hypoderm. medication with *corrosive sublimate*, with *iodides* intern., iv. C-3.  
**CYSTS OF AURICLE.** Removal by means of galvano-cautery, iv. C-4.  
**EPITHELIOMA.** Removal by means of sharp spoon, being careful to remove as little cartilage as possible, iv. C-1.  
**HEMATOMA AURIS.** Local applications of contractile *collodion*, ii. D-32.  
**SARCOMA.** Removal by means of cold snare and forceps, then canterize with *chromic acid*, iv. C-2.  
**EAR, INTERNAL, DISEASES.**  
**LABYRINTHINE DISEASES.** If patient is anemic, *iron* and *purgatives*, iv. C-35. IN SPECIFIC CASES, *iodides* or *hydrogen peroxide* with *iron*, iv. C-35. As a sedative in all pulsating cases, *hydrobromic acid* III v to xx (0.90 to 1.25 grms.), with f3ss (15 grms.) of *infus. digitalis*, in sufficient water to make f3ss (15 grms.), iv. C-35. Antisyphilitic treat. or hypoderm. inject. of *pilocarpine*, iv. C-37.  
**NECROSIS, PRIMARY.** Removal of exuberant granulations and sequestra, iv. C-31.  
**EAR, MIDDLE, DISEASES.**  
**ATTIC SUPPURATION.** Excision by Burnett's method, iv. C-17. Excision by Sexton's method, iv. C-17, 18. Excision of *membrana tympani* and auditory ossicles, iv. C-16.  
**CITOLESTATOMATA.** Excision of *membrana tympani* and auditory ossicles, iv. C-16.  
**DEAFNESS.** Excision of drum-head and malleus, iv. C-9. Myringectomy and excision of drum-head and ossicles, iv. C-9. Inflation method with medicated vapors, bougieing of Eustachian tubes when stenosed, cleanse post-nasal space. If these fail, excision, iv. C-9.  
**TRAUMATIC.** *Tinct. ferri chlor.*, grt. x ev. half-hour, increased to one teaspoonful, and continued for one week. Local treat., antiseptic washes, and insufflations, iv. C-23.  
**EUSTACHIAN DISEASE.** For closure of tube causing tension, Blake's method of mechanical treatment, iv. C-20.  
**INFLAMMATION.**  
**NON-SUPPURATIVE.** For tinnitus, use Lucas's spring-pressure probe, iv. C-19.  
**OSSICLES.** To produce mobilization and stimulation of aurial-nerve system, use phonograph, iv. C-20.  
**NECROSIS AND CARIES OF.** Excision of *membrana tympani* and auditory ossicles, iv. C-16. Excision of ossicles, irrigate with a 2 to 3 % sol. of *carbolic acid*; after 8 or 10 days, should no cicatrization occur, *carbolic acid* syringing daily, by means of Schwartz's antrum cannula, iv. C-11.  
**OTITIS.** *Liq. resolin* pure or mixed with *iodoform*, iv. C-26. Gilles's new instrument for insufflating tympanic cavity, iv. C-26, 27. Deuch's new instrument

## AUTHORS QUOTED.

**EAR, DISEASES**—Charles S. Turnball, Arthur Ames Bliss, iv. C-1.

**EAR, EXTERNAL, DISEASES**—J. S. Spaulding, Milligan, iv. C-1; A. Marmaduke Shield, Würdemann, iv. C-2; Nathan S. Robert, Barclay, St. John Roosa, Gifford, iv. C-3; Krakau, Lavrand, H. Gifford, iv. C-4; Maggiera and Gradenigo, Chelwa, iv. C-5.

**EAR, INTERNAL, DISEASES**—H. Steinbrügge, iv. C-29; Max Toeplitz, iv. C-31; Moos, Kreidl, Purkinje, Bezold and Scheibe, iv. C-32; Richardson, iv. C-34; Holger Mygind, Hutchinson, Meyer, iv. C-35; Baratonx, Mygind, iv. C-36; Barclay, iv. C-37; Arno Scheibe, V. Uehermann, Munk, iv. C-38; Moos, iv. C-39; Körner, E. D. Spear, iv. C-41; Truckenbrod, Baginsky and Jansen, iv. C-42; Jansen, E. B. Dench, iv. C-43; A. Marmaduke Shield, iv. C-44; Knapp, Leartus Connor, B. Alexander Randall, iv. C-45; E. S. Clark, iv. C-46; Guye, Bezold, Arno Scheibe, iv. C-47; Adam Politzer, Alexander Black, Hunter Mackenzie, iv. C-48; Oren Pomeroy, Laurent, Staake, iv. C-49; St. John Roosa, Albert Buck, Ellis, Ernest Cohnstadt, B. Alexander Randall, iv. C-51.

**EAR, MIDDLE, DISEASES**—E. Cresswell Baber, Ward Cousins, iv. C-7; J. J. Nothers, iv. C-5; Gomperz, Politzer, Gruber, Schwartz, Zaufal, iv. C-7; Scott, iv. C-8; A. A. Bliss, E. B. Dench, Roosa, iv. C-9; C. J. Blake, Botey, iv. C-10; Frederick L. Jack, iv. C-11; Jack, iv. C-12; Jack, Turnbull and Bliss, iv. C-13; Reinhard, Schwartz, Staake, Lue, iv. C-14; Schmiegolow, iv. C-15; William Milligan, iv. C-16; C. W. Richardson, Burnett, Sexton, iv. C-17; H. V. Würdemann, iv. C-18; B. Alexander Randall, Walb, iv. C-19; Murray, McFarlane,

GENERAL INDEX.	
Ear, middle, diseases.....iv. C- 8	
attic suppuration.....iv. C- 16	
cholesteatomata.....iv. C- 16	
deafness.....iv. C-9, 23	
Eustachian disease.....iv. C- 20	
excision of stapes.....iv. C- 10	
inflammation, non-suppurative.....iv. C- 19	
excision in.....iv. C- 8	
inflammation, suppurative.....iv. C- 20	
excision in.....iv. C- 12	
instruments.....iv. C- 27	
ossicles, ankylosis.....iv. C- 20	
necrosis and caries.....iv. C-14, 16	
otitis media, causation.....iv. C- 22	
cerebral complications.....iv. C- 42	
from nasal tampon.....iv. C- 25	
otorrhea, therapeutics.....iv. C- 25	
curettement.....iv. C- 22	
polypi.....iv. C- 21	
traumatic deafness.....iv. C- 23	
Ear, miscellaneous.....iv. C- 52	
Eastbourne, sanitary condition	
v. E- 16	
Echinacea angustifolia, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 53	
Echinococcus.....i. E- 15	
of bones.....iii. II- 17	
of brain.....ii. A-34, 45; iii. A- 8	
of liver.....i. C- 45	
Eclampsia, in the newborn.....ii. K- 16	
puerperal.....ii. J- 45	
Ectopia lentis.....iv. B- 3	
Ectopic gestation.....ii. G- 42	
Ectropion.....iv. B- 51	
uveal.....iv. B- 2	
Eczema.....iv. A- 11	
chronic.....iv. A- 19	
from salol.....v. A-124	
impetiginous.....v. A- 53	
in diabetes.....i. G- 20	
infiltrated.....v. A-134	
nephritis following.....i. F- 50	
parasiticum.....iv. A- 11	
treatment.....iv. A- 14	
therapeutics, dermatol.....v. A- 53	
salicylate of soda.....v. A-122	
thilalanin.....v. A-134	
tunenol.....v. A-139	
Egypt, mineral springs.....v. E- 21	
winter in.....v. E- 10	
Elastic constriction.....iii. O- 14	

THERAPEUSIS.	
EAR, MIDDLE, DISEASES, OTITIS (continued).	
for insulating tympanic cavity, iv. C-27. Arsenical waters from springs of Choussy-Perrière, v. E-24. <i>Exalgine</i> , v. A-64. Paracentesis of drum-head, as soon as the presence of effusion is indicated; cold applications over mastoid process. If indications of pus, open at once, iv. C-48.	
CHRONIC, SUPPURATIVE. Antrectomy, Lane's method, iv. C-20, 21. R. <i>Salicylic acid</i> , 5j (3.89 grms.); <i>boric acid</i> , 5vj (23.33 grms.). M. Sig.: Introduce by insufflation, v. A-122. Removal of malleus and cleanse ear with 1-to-2000 sol. <i>hydrarg. bichlor.</i> , iv. C-12. Cleanse the attic by means of Hartmann's cannula, iv. C-15. Excision of drum-head, malleus, and incus, iv. C-15.	
PLASTIC. Excision of stapes, Blake's method, iv. C-10, 11. Removal by the V-shaped flap method (Jack's), iv. C-11.	
PROPHYLAXIS. If threatened in fevers, use washes of salt sol. or <i>Dobell's mixture</i> , iv. C-22.	
OTORRHEA. Inject into tympanic cavity <i>sosonodulate of potassium</i> , in aqueous sol. 3 to 10% or in powd. 15%, with talc., iv. C-26. <i>Sosonodol</i> , iv. C-26. Insufflations of neutral borate of sodium, iv. C-26. Double iodide of bismuth and potassium as an antiseptic, iv. C-25. <i>Boric acid</i> , <i>resorcin</i> , <i>croton</i> , and <i>nitrate of silver</i> , iv. C-26. Cleanse ear and instill 5 or 6 drops of a 1% sol. of iodide of bismuth with small amt. of glycerin, iv. C-26. Pack fundus of middle-ear cavity with absorbent dressing. If this fails to effect cure, open mastoid cells by means of dental burr, iv. C-21. Insufflations of <i>boric acid</i> , iv. C-21. Curette granulations, cleanse thoroughly with antiseptic sol., then insert small pledgets of <i>iodoform cotton</i> with silk string attached; after 5 days remove cotton and insufflate <i>iodoform</i> , iv. C-22. <i>Dermatol</i> , v. A-53. Excision of malleus and thorough curetting of the granulations of tympanic cavity, iv. C-14. Remove malleus, curette and cauterize base of any polyp with 1-to-10 sol. <i>zinc chloride</i> , iv. C-15.	
IF NO NECROSIS OF BONE, remove granulations by means of curette, iv. C-22. Rules of treatment, iv. C-24.	
IF CARIES OF BONE, removal of malleus and curette, iv. C-12. Remove malleus and curette granulations on inner tympanic wall, iv. C-12.	
IF COMPLICATED WITH POLYPUS, remove drum-head and necrotic malleus, also curette granulations, iv. C-16, 17.	
CHRONIC. Excision of membrana tympani and auditory ossicles, iv. C-16.	
ECZEMA.	
DIET. Regulate the diet: sea-fish, shell-fish, salt meats, game, spices, etc., should be forbidden. Give intestinal antiseptics, iv. A-16. <i>Alkalies</i> , in the obese, iv. A-17. Milk in abundance, meat, eggs, v. E-34.	
LOCAL TREATMENT. <i>Camphor-menthol</i> , v. A-36. <i>Naphthoresol</i> , v. A-100. <i>Dermatol</i> , v. A-54. Spread over surface finely-pwd. <i>tunenol-sulphonic acid</i> or mix with <i>zinc oxide oint.</i> , iv. A-70. <i>Tartar emetic</i> in small doses, iv. A-64. Neisser's oint. R. <i>Tunenol</i> , 5iiss to v (10 to 20 grms.); <i>pulv. zinci oxidi</i> , <i>bismuth. subnitrat.</i> , aa 5iiss (10 grms.); <i>ung. simplicitis</i> , 5vj (180 grms.). M., iv. A-69. <i>Sulphur</i> , iv. A-17. Cleanse diseased area and render aseptic: use inert powders, moist fomentations, and oily applications, iv. A-17. Locally, starch-powder and cover part with muslin or soft linen, iv. A-17. <i>Lycopodium</i> , <i>subnit.</i> of <i>bismuth</i> , <i>dermatol</i> , <i>talc.</i> , iv. A-17. Poultice of starch, or <i>linseed</i> deprived of oil,	

AUTHORS QUOTED.	
EAR, MIDDLE, DISEASES (continued).	
Clarence Blake, W. Arbutnot Lane, iv. C-20; Loeue, iv. C-21; Garrigue-Désarènes, Würdemann, iv. C-22; Bates, J. E. Sheppard, Grady, iv. C-23; Richard Lake, iv. C-24; Gelié, Garnault, iv. C-25; Grazi, Junice, Delstanché, Gilles, iv. C-26; E. B. Dench, iv. C-27; Brieger, Urban Fritchard, John Bark, iv. C-28; Milligan, iv. C-29.	
EAR, MISCELLANEOUS—Lawrence Turnbull and S. W. Steinbach, iv. C-52.	
ECHINACEA ANGUSTIFOLIA—I. J. M. Goss, I. G. Goss, v. A-55.	
ECZEMA—Eichhoff, iv. A-11; Eichhoff, Van Harlingen, iv. A-12; Eichhoff, Van Harlingen, iv. A-13; Besnier, iv. A-14; Besnier, Van Harlingen, Brocq, ANNUAL 1892, iv. A-15; Besnier, Brocq, Van Harlingen, iv. A-16; Besnier, iv. A-17; Besnier, B. W. Richardson, Löwengard, iv. A-18; Leven, Van Harlingen, Haflter, Graham, iv. A-19; Graham, Auspitz, Lassar, Amsler, iv. A-20.	
ELECTRIC LIGHTING—Wm. McDevitt, v. F-6.	
ELECTRO-THERAPEUTICS—A. D. Rockwell, James E. Nichols, Moebius, Eulenberg, Weiss, v. C-1; Schultze, Moll, W. J. Morton, Larat, v. C-2; Rabuteau, Verwor, Apostoli, Laguerrière, v. C-3; Gatschowski, Larat and d'Arsonval, v. C-4; Gautier and Larat, Dawson	

## GENERAL INDEX.

## THERAPEUTIS.

## AUTHORS QUOTED.

Elastic tissue, histology.....iv. L- 5

Elbow, dislocation.....iii. I- 7

Electric light.....v. F- 6  
and eyesight.....iv. B-122  
therapeutic effects.....v. C- 3

Electricity, in therapeutics...v. C- 1  
in urinalysis.....i. F- 88  
treatment of sewage by.....v. F- 16

Electro-chemistry.....v. D- 9

Electrode, cataphoric.....v. C- 17  
depolarizing.....v. C- 14

Electrolysis.....v. C- 12

Electro-therapeutics.....v. C- 1

aortic aneurism.....v. C- 7

articular inflammatory exudations.....v. C- 6

dental disorders.....v. C- 11

diminished peristalsis.....v. C- 8

electrolysis.....v. C- 12

angiomata.....v. C- 13

cancer.....v. C- 12

epithelioma.....v. C- 7

gastric disorders.....v. C- 11

general considerations.....v. C- 1

alternating current.....v. C- 4

constant current and microbros.....v. C- 3

effects of galvanism on protoplasm.....v. C- 3

electric light, therapeutic effects.....v. C- 4

electric polarity of metabolism.....v. C- 2

electrical appearances of brain.....v. C- 5

electricity and organic life.....v. C- 2

Franklin current.....v. C- 5

incontinence of urine.....v. C- 10

insanity.....v. C- 6

instruments.....v. C- 14

intestinal occlusion.....v. C- 7

opacity of cornea.....v. C- 9

sciatica and neuralgia.....v. C- 6

strangury.....v. C- 11

upper air-passages.....v. C- 13

nasal disease.....v. C- 9

obstructive rhinitis.....v. C- 14

tubercular laryngitis.....v. C- 14

urethral diseases.....v. C- 14

voltic electro-puncture.....v. C- 13

cancer.....v. C- 13

Electro-therapeutics, gynecological.....v. D- 1

amenorrhoea.....v. D- 3

cancer.....v. D- 4

ECZEMA, LOCAL TREATMENT (*continued*).  
to be applied when almost cold, iv. A-17, 18. Fresh Carron oil, with addition of *lindanum*, *sol.* *bicarb.*, *boric acid*, etc., iv. A-18. *Crocin*, 2% *sol.*, iv. A-18. Bath, with use of *chrysarobin*, *ter.*, etc., iv. A-20. *Sulphur mineral-baths*, iv. A-20. Locally, *thionin* or *brown sulphured lanolin*, iv. A-68. *Tumenol*, iv. A-68, 69. Paint parts with "styptic collod.", iv. A-18. 2% *sol.* *crocin*, iv. A-18. Electric current, sinusoidal method, applied by means of bath, v. C-4. Moist compresses, soaked in 2 to 5% *sol.* *tumenol*, or in simple zinc paste (5 to 10%), v. A-139. *Tumenol* (5 to 10%) with 5% *oxide* of zinc and *substrate* of *bismuth*, v. A-139. 10% *sol.* *gallicanaphenone*, iv. A-67. Warm baths, v. E-34. *Thionin*, v. A-134. Bath (temp. 77° to 95° F.—25° to 35° C.) of 2 to 3 hrs. duration, kept up for 4 wks., followed by Scotch douches, v. E-34. Arsenical waters of springs of Choussy-Perrière, v. E-24.  
IF DUE TO IRRITANTS, *dermatol.*, v. A-53.  
OF HANDS, *tumenol*, 2 to 5% watery solution, or 5 to 10% paste of *tumenol* *paste*, iv. A-69.  
VARICOSE AND CONGESTIVE FORM. *Ergotin*, iv. A-17. *Arzene*, *arsenious acid*, iv. A-17. Sterilized codliver-oil and iron, iv. A-17.  
CHRONIC. *Silver nit.* (1% *sol.*), alternating with *nit.-of-bismuth oint.*, iv. A-19. Mineral waters, iv. A-17. *Nit.* of *silver* (1% *sol.*) appl. on compresses for ½ hr. at a time, alternating with *nit.-of-bismuth oint.*, iv. A-19. *Nit.* of *silver*, 4% *sol.*, iv. A-19. *Lassar's paste*, iv. A-19. *Ile's paste*, iv. A-19. *Liquor gutta-perche*, iv. A-20. *Pilocarpine*, subcutan. injection of gr. 1-8 to 1-6 (0.008 to 0.01 grm.) twice daily, iv. A-67. *Thionin*, v. A-134. *Silycic acid* *acid intern.*, v. A-122.  
IMPETIGINOUS. *Dermatol.*, v. A-53.  
INFILTRATED. *Thionin*, v. A-134.  
EMPHYSEMA.  
Inhalations of oxygen, v. A-107. *Erythrophleine*, gr. 1-40 to 1-25 (0.0015 to 0.0025 grm.), v. A-59. Compressed air, v. A-3. Rarefied air, v. A-3. *Antipyrin*, v. A-14.  
EMPHYSEMA.  
In prolonged purulent discharge, with no tubercular involvement, and if the patient's condition permit, costotomy, i. A-30. Pleurotomy, i. A-30. If in child, use trocar and cannula to remove pus, insert drainage tube and wash out with 1-to-5000 *sol.* *bichlor.* of mercury, followed by sterilized water, iii. B-21. Resection of rib, iii. B-22. Aspiration; resection of rib, iii. B-22. Costotomy and lavage of pleural cavity, iii. B-24. Estlander's operation, cleanse pleural cavity with *sol.* *boric acid* or *crocin*; *hydrogen peroxide*, iii. B-24, 25. Pleurotomy; thoracotomy, iii. B-25. Aspiration, and wash out cavity with weak *sol.* *silycic acid*, iii. B-26. Estlander's operation, iii. B-26. Telfer's operation, iii. B-28. Excision of sufficient amt. of rib to allow of free drainage, iii. B-25.  
COMPLICATIONS.  
BRONCHIECTASIS. Locate pus by frequent exploratory punctures, then evacuate pus externally, iii. B-23. Resection of rib and drainage, iii. B-24.  
ENDOCARDITIS. *Salophen*, v. A-125.  
ENTRESIS. (See BLADDER DISEASES.)  
IN CHILDREN. Faradic current by shock and tetanization of neck and memb. portion of urethra, v. C-10.  
IN FEMALE. Faradism by means of Grimm's method, v. C-10, 11.  
EPILEPSY. *Borax*, v. A-31. *Bromide of ammonium*, v. A-23. *Cantharidate of potassium*, ii. A-19. Inoculate with Pasteur's antirabic virus, ii. A-56. Subcutaneous inject. of aseptic nerve-substance taken from the brain and

ELECTRO-THERAPEUTICS (*continued*).  
Turner, Damian, Cybulski, v. C-5; Lomas, Morel, Ronveix, Cleaves, v. C-6; von Raitz, Parsons, Gilles, Semmola, v. C-7; Soutakis, Stockton, v. C-8; Wolff, Allemen, Bloebaum, v. C-9; Danion, Guyon, Grima, v. C-10; Benedikt, M. Einhorn, v. C-11; J. S. Marshall, v. C-12; Delmeau, Gautier, v. C-12; Bergonié, Danion, Grünwald, v. C-13; Gilles, Swan, Thomson, M'Arde, Tobin, Sir W. Stokes, Pearson, A. D. Rockwell, v. C-14; L. Kawn, Stenbeck, v. C-16; McBride, J. Mount-Bleyer, *Lancet*, v. C-17.  
ELECTRO-THERAPEUTICS, GYNÆOLOGICAL—G. Apostoli and Jules Grand, Laphorn Smith, v. D-1; Winckel, Sprague, v. D-2; A. W. Terry, Nitot, v. D-3; Godelet, Blackwood, J. Inglis Parsons, v. D-4; J. Prather, J. A. Dierolf, Robert Newman, Byrne, v. D-5; Wallace Taylor, Byrne, Nairre and Martin, G. Betton Massey, v. D-6; Laphorn Smith, Wallace A. Briggs, v. D-7; Gehring, A. H. Buckmaster, J. Cheron, v. D-8; Gautier, Ciniselli, Stevenson, Onimus, Althaus, Groh, Beard and Rockwell, Miquel, v. D-9; Foveau de Courmelles, Edward Reynolds, v. D-10; Henry T. Rutherford, H. Bigelow, v. D-11; Massey, Malby, v. D-12; W. Poole, v. D-13; Poole, Danion, v. D-14; Apostoli, A. G. Henry, T. M. Wright, J. A. Lyon, George Keith, Betton Massey, Baldy, Apostoli, A. C. Austin-Lawrence and W. H. C. Newham, Wladislaw Harajewicz, Apostoli, J. Inglis Parsons, Skene Keith, v. D-15; James H. Aveling, W. J. Sinclair, John W. Taylor, Macpherson Lawrie, Lawson Tait, Broese, Schaeffer, Chrobak, Ludwig Mandl and Joseph Winter, Apostoli, v. D-16; Ludwig Mandl and Joseph Winter, G. Betton Massey, v. D-17; Canchois, Walter L. Burrage, Nagel, D. J. Prather, A. H. Goelet, v. D-18.  
ELEPHANTIASIS—Sabourand, iv. A-20; Wucherer, Lewis, Manson, Lancereux, Sabourand, Fehleisen, Spitschka, iv. A-21.  
ENDOMETRITIS—Brandt, ii. F-10; Bossi, ii. F-11; Waldo, Baldy, Noble, Garrigues, Gossmann, Thielhaber, Goffe, Wyllie, Lantos, G. Francis Smith, Marinchuk, ii. F-12; Arnaud, Matignon, Asch, Pletzer, Putti, ii. F-13; Brasseur, Keiffer, ii. F-11.



GENERAL INDEX.	THERAPEUTICS.	AUTHORS QUOTED.
Electro-therapeutics, gynæcological ( <i>continued</i> ).....v. D- 1	EPILEPSY ( <i>continued</i> ). cord of rabbits and sheep, ii. A-56, 57. Hypnotism, ii. A-57. <i>Hydrastinine</i> , ii. A-57. <i>Sol. salicyl.</i> , gr. xlvj (3 grms.) daily, ii. A-57. Hypnotism, v. A-79. <i>Nitro-glycerin</i> as heart-tonic, v. A-102. <i>Strontium</i> , v. A-129. Rest-cure with massage, v. A-120. Inhalations of oxygen, v. A-108. <i>Strontium bromide</i> , ii. A-58. <i>Potassium bromide</i> , <i>magnesium bromide</i> , <i>hydrobromic acid</i> , <i>nitro-glycerin</i> , <i>antifebrin</i> , <i>sulphonal</i> , ii. A-58, 59. Trephine and remove diseased area, ii. A-79, 80. Place patient in an institution especially adapted to the purpose, ii. A-60. Compression of carotid arteries, iii. A-56. Section of sympathetic nerve, von Jaksch's meth., iii. A-56. Trephine, place buttons of bone in 1-to-2000 <i>subl. sol.</i> (400); after exploring brain, replace buttons, suture periosteum with catgut and cutaneo-muscular structures with silk, iii. A-42. Trephine, iii. A-43. Hypnotism, iii. A-47. If depressed cicatrix, trephine, iii. A-47.	ENGLAND, VITAL STATISTICS—Poore, Ogle, iv. J-5; Fayrer, Cameron, iv. J-6.
Elephantiasis arabum .....iv. A- 20	CALORIC. <i>Sodium iodide</i> in conjunction with cautery applied over coronal suture, ii. A-54.	EPHELIIS—Moritz Cohn, iv. A-21; Cohn, iv. A-22.
of eyelid.....iv. B- 23	HYSTERO-EPILEPSY. If due to old fracture, trephine, liberate adherent dura mater, iii. A-31.	
of labia.....ii. H- 4	IMOPATHIC. Benedikt's plan of treatment, iii. A-53.	
parasitology.....iv. A- 20	IF ACCOMPANIED BY DYSMENORRŒA, ovariectomy, iii. A-41.	
Empysema, therapeutics, compressed air.....v. A- 3	JACKSONIAN. Trephine and remove diseased area, iii. A-54. Trephine on each side of sagittal suture, and remove intervening bone, iii. A-54. Charlot's modification of Alexander's operation, iii. A-55. Bobroff's method, iii. A-56, 57. Trephine and remove depressed or thickened bone; if any tumor, remove, iii. A-45, 46. Trephine and drain cyst, iii. A-47.	
oxygen.....v. A-107	STATICS EPILEPTICS. Subcutan. inject. <i>pilocarpine</i> , gr. $\frac{1}{2}$ (0.022 grm.), ii. A-58. <i>Aponorphine</i> , v. A-17.	EPILEPSY—Luys and Voisin, Pierre Marie, Herter and Smith, Haig, ii. A-49; Gutnikow, Küssmaul and Tenner, Victor Horsley, Chas. Mercier, A. Pitres, ii. A-50; C. R. Illingworth, Brown-Séquard, Ott, J. J. Putnam, Wildermuth, Trowbridge, ii. A-51; Gray, Bourneville, Charcot, Féré, Voisin and Pernin, ii. A-52; Gray, Putnam, Browing, James Cagner, Potakoff, Nins, Féré, Caballe, ii. A-53; Riggs, Wilks, Palmer, Whitmaire, Benedikt, G. F. S., ii. A-54; Proust, Raymond, Luzzatto, Gray, C. Vander Veer, L. Kramer, Springthorpe, ii. A-55; Standcharter, Pasteur, Charcot, A. de Giovanni, Arostigni, Babes, ii. A-56; Babes, Sible, Wetterstrand, Kisleff, Arkhangelsky, Gadziacki, Krng, Deny, ii. A-57; Deny, Féré, König, Guy Hinsdale, Weir Mitchell, G. A. Bonnatyne, Pierret, Cheever, Selman, Samvel, Mairét, ii. A-58; Fournier, Shaw, ii. A-59; Sachs and Gerster, Benedikt, Murdoch, Theodore Eyart, Peterson, Lucius Baker, Adams, Worcester, Wilmarth, ii. A-60.
Empyema, surgical treatment iii. B- 21	TRAUMATIC. Trephine; trephine and remove damaged bone, iii. A-49, 50, 51. Trephine and remove bone and adherent dura, iii. A-52.	
complications.....iii. B- 23	ERYSIPELAS. <i>Iron</i> , beginning with small dose and gradually increasing, v. A-85. Luke's meth. of treatment, iv. A-25. Baths (temp. 34° C. or 93.2° F.) containing $\frac{3}{4}$ oz (500 grms.) of <i>borax</i> , iv. A-25.	
double.....iii. B- 22	Internally, <i>sol. salicyl.</i> and <i>quinine</i> with alcohol, inhalations of oxygen, and hypoderm. of ether in adynamic cases, iv. A-25. <i>Thiol</i> , v. A-134. <i>Eucrophen</i> <i>unt.</i> , 3 to 5% or 2% oil, v. A-63. <i>Phenocoll</i> , v. A-116, 117. Inject. <i>carbolic acid</i> , Mij of a 1-to-20 sol., inject at various points beyond spreading margin, iv. A-26. Aqueous sol. <i>nitrate of pilocarpine</i> , gr. 1-40 (0.0016 grm.) for infants and gr. ss (0.032 grm.) for adults (Da Costa), iv. A-26. Hasten suppuration by causing artificial abscess, by subcutaneous inject. of <i>essence of turpentine</i> , iii. L-17. Paint parts with thick layer of <i>collodion</i> , 10 % <i>ichthyol</i> , iv. A-24. Etheral atomization of 1-to-100 <i>sublimite sol.</i> , iv. A-24. 10 % <i>sol. ichthyol</i> and baths with <i>ichthyol soap</i> , v. A-80.	
encysted.....iii. B- 23	Locally, cold applications, and, in fever, cold baths, iv. A-25. <i>Ichthyol</i> , 5i to ij (3.89 to 7.78 grms.) to 5j (30.00 grms.) of <i>collodion</i> , iv. A-24. Elastic bands, iv. A-24. <i>Aconitin</i> , gr. 1-250 ( $\frac{1}{4}$ milligram.) ev. 6 hrs., iv. A-24. Wölfler's "mechanical treatment," iv. A-24. <i>Sublimate sol.</i> (1 to 2000) in <i>spts. of camphor</i> , iv. A-24. Inject. of <i>carbolic acid</i> around diseased area.	
in children.....iii. B- 22	IF IN INFANTS, substitute <i>boric</i> and <i>salicylic acid</i> , iv. A-24. 1b <i>Hydrog. biclor.</i> , gr. ixxx (0.20 grm.); <i>glycerin</i> , f5j (30.00 grms.). M. Sig.: Appl. locally by means of brush, iv. A-24. <i>Ichthyol</i> and <i>vaselin</i> , eq. parts, iv.	ERGOT—Van Engelen and Dutrancoit, v. A-59.
Empyema, of antrum of Highmore.....iv. D- 39		
of frontal sinus.....iv. B- 27		
of mastoid.....iv. C- 19		
Encephalitis, acute hæmorrhagic.....ii. A- 20		
Encephalocele, in newborn...ii. K- 26		
Enchondromata.....iii. II- 16		
Endocarditis.....v. A-125		
Endometritis.....ii. F- 10		
treatment.....ii. F- 10		
methylene blue.....v. A- 99		
England, rural population....iv. J- 5		
Enteric fever (see Typhoid fever) i. II- 23		
Enteritis, catarrhal.....i. D- 26		
Enteroptosis.....i. C- 10		

GENERAL INDEX.	THERAPEUSIS.	AUTHORS QUOTED.
Enuresis, treatment, antipyrin v. A- 15	ERYSIPELAS ( <i>continued</i> ). A-25. <i>Ichthyol</i> , <i>lanolin</i> , and <i>water</i> , eq. parts; cleanse skin and apply oint.; cover with <i>sulicylated gauze</i> , then cotton; change dressing twice daily, iv. A-25. Hypoderm. inject. of <i>sub- limatè sol.</i> (1 to 1000), using <i>liqviij</i> ( $\frac{1}{2}$ grm.), iv. A-25. FOR CONSTIPATION, <i>calomel</i> or saline aperient, in full doses, iv. A-24. FOR FEVER, <i>antipyrin</i> , gr. xv to xx (0.97 to 1.30 grms.) for adult, guarded by <i>alcohol</i> , iv. A-24. <i>Sod. salicyl.</i> , iv. A-25. IF IN INFANTS, <i>nitrate of pilocarpine</i> , v. A-86, 87. IF OF SCALP, watery sol. or oint. of <i>ichthyol</i> , iv. A-24. TO PREVENT SPREADING OF DISEASE, bands of adhesive plaster, or scarifica- tion; or both, iv. A-24.	ERYSIPELAS—Carl Szadek, Galliard, Hoel, Hirtz and Vidal, Walter Reed, Guyot, Le Gendre, Juhel-Rénoy, Lavernat, Rendu, Renault, M'Fadyen, Schneider and Niehaus, iv. A-23; Sachs, Cayet, Allen, Bourbon, Kroell, Wöller, Tor- deus, Hueter, Amicé, iv. A-24; Klein, Winkler, Badcliffe, Galliard, Dauchez, Carnot, Fehleison, iv. A-25; Bidwell, Tordeus, Hale, Da Costa, iv. A-26.
Enuresis, in female.....ii. II- 13	CEREBRAL. <i>Belladonna</i> , v. A-24. SUPERFICIAL. <i>Belladonna</i> , v. A-24.	
Environment of man.....v. F- 28	ERYTHEMA. <i>Pot. iod.</i> , gr. viij (0.518 grm.) 4 times daily, iv. A-26. <i>Antipyrin</i> , v. A-15.	ERYTHEMA — Villemin, Guimbretière, Lewin, Carter, Le Gendre and Claisse, Lanucis, iv. A-26.
Entropion.....iv. B- 49	ETHER ANÆSTHESIA. MODE OF ADMINISTRATION. Inhal- ations: Clover's, Allis's, or Ormsby's, iii. P-8. To prevent nausea after ad- min., before beginning inhal., give <i>morphine</i> combined with <i>atropine</i> , iii. P-8. Rushmore's method, iii. P-8.	
Ephells.....iv. A- 21	NARCOSIS. Inversion and artificial resp., iii. P-7. For the nausea following the admin. of ether, <i>spt. of chloroform</i> , gtt. iv or v, with <i>acet. opii</i> , gtt. ij or ijj; or <i>morphine</i> , gr. 1-6 (0.011 grm.), iii. P-7. For collapse, <i>atropine</i> hypo- derm., v. A-25.	
Epidemiology.....v. F- 34	ETHYL BROMIDE. CONTRA-INDICATIONS. Oper. lasting over 5 min., in habitual drunkards, in cases in which cardiac pulmonary or renal diseases exist, iii. P-11.	
cholera.....v. F- 31	MODE OF ADMINISTRATION. Gleich's method, iii. P-11.	
statistics.....v. F-35, 38, 40	EYE, DISEASES.	
quarantine, in United States v. F- 37	CHOROID, DISEASES.	
scarlet fever.....v. F- 38	CHOROIDITIS. Hypoderm. inject. of <i>pilocarpine</i> , gr. 1-6 to 1-8 (0.011 to 0.032 grm.), iv. B-91. FOR DETACHMENT OF CHOROID, injec- tions of <i>nitrate of strychnia</i> , iv. B-91.	ERYTHRONELALGIA—Charles, Gerhardt, ii. C-15.
small-pox.....v. F- 38	IRIDO-CHOROIDITIS. SYPHILITIC. Injections of 1-to-1000 <i>bichlor. sol.</i> under conjunctiva, iv. B-91. <i>Pot. iod.</i> and <i>merc. bichlor.</i> , iv. B-91.	
statistics.....v. F-42, 43, 44	SARCOMA. Enucleation of eye, iv. B-92, 93.	ERYTHROPHLEINE—G. Sée, v. A-59.
yellow fever.....v. F- 38	CONJUNCTIVA, DISEASES.	
statistics.....v. F- 41	CHEMOSIS, NON-INFLAMMATORY OR INFLAMMATORY. Scarification, punc- ture, or incision; hot compresses and astringent lotions, followed by cold applications; internally <i>quinine</i> and <i>digitalis</i> , iv. B-54.	
Epididymitis.....iii. E- 5	CONJUNCTIVITIS. Local appl. of <i>hy- drogen perox.</i> , v. A-75. Scarification and applications of strong sol. of <i>nitrate of silver</i> (1 to 2 %), iv. B-58. <i>Nitrate of silver</i> (3 %) applied twice daily, combined with frequent washings and cold compresses of 1-4-to-2000 <i>bichlor. sol.</i> When cornea is involved, instill <i>eserine</i> 2 or 3 times daily. If ulcer be deep, apply actual cautery, iv. B-59. <i>Pyoktanin</i> as an antiseptic, iv. B-146; v. A-8.	
in typhoid fever.....i. II- 41	DIPHTHERITIC. Wash conjunctiva with sol. of <i>potassium permanganate</i> (1 to 5000), then cauterize with 2.5 % sol. <i>nitrate of silver</i> . Persistent local appl., combined with tonic treatment. Indications for operation upon con- junctiva, iv. B-61. <i>Carbolic acid</i> , iv. B-60.	
Epiglottitis, physiology.....v. I- 32	GRANULAR. Nasal douches of <i>boric acid</i> , iv. B-60. Medicated and tra- umatic massage, iv. B-149.	
Equino-varus.....iii. G- 1	GRANULAR, ACUTE. Dilute collyria of <i>acetate of lead</i> , iv. B-63.	
Ergot, chemistry.....v. A- 59	GRANULAR, CHRONIC. Darier's sur- gical treat., iv. B-63.	
Ergotin (see Ergot).....v. A- 59		
Ergotinine (see Ergot).....v. A- 59		
Epilepsy.....ii. A- 49		
albuminuria after.....i. F- 39		
and chorea.....ii. C- 42		
caloric.....ii. A- 51		
etiology and pathogenesis.....ii. A- 49		
hystero-epilepsy.....ii. A- 55		
idiopathic.....iii. A- 53		
Jacksonian.....ii. A- 55		
malarial.....ii. A- 55		
nocturnal.....ii. A- 55		
reflex.....ii. A- 54		
symptomatology.....ii. A- 52		
status epilepticus.....ii. A-58; v. A- 17		
eyes.....iv. B-143		
traumatic.....ii. A-49; iii. A- 52		
treatment.....ii. A- 56		
apomorphine.....v. A- 17		
bromide of ammonium.....v. A- 23		
bromide of strontium.....v. A-129		
nitro-glycerin.....v. A-102		

ETHER AS AN ANÆSTHETIC—A. C. Wil-  
son, iii. P-6; Mills, Butler, Haug Fer-  
guson, Brinton, Guest, iii. P-7; Rush-  
more, iii. P-8; Feitin, Faussat, iii. P-9;  
Baxton, iii. P-10. PHYSIOLOGICAL  
ACTION: Chipiline, Kraepelin, v. B-25.

ETHEROMANIA—Kerr, ii. E-16.

GENERAL INDEX.	THERAPEUSIS.	AUTHORS QUOTED.
Epilepsy, treatment ( <i>continued</i> ). oxygen.....v. A-108 surgical treatment.....iii. A-40 types.....ii. A-53 verminous pseudo.....i. E-6	EYE, DISEASES, CONJUNCTIVITIS ( <i>continued</i> ). PITYRICTENULAR. Nasal douches of boric acid, iv. B-60. <i>Dermatol</i> , v. A-53. <i>Pyoktanin</i> , v. A-8. <i>Eserine sulphate</i> , iv. B-146. Medical massage, iv. B-149. IF PURULENT, a wash of <i>asepsin</i> , 3j (3.89 grms.); <i>glycerin</i> , 3ij (62 grms.); <i>sod. borate</i> , 3j (3.89 grms.); <i>distilled water</i> , 3vj (177 grms.), v. A-21. VERNAL. Galvano-cautery, iv. B-146. EPITHELIOMA. Prompt extirpation. If cornea is involved, remove anterior segment, or complete enucleation, iv. B-66. OPHTHALMIA NEONATORUM. PROPHYLAXIS. Rules for, iv. B-56, 57. GENERAL TREATMENT. <i>Boric-acid wash</i> , local applications of cold by means of iced linen compresses and suitable sol. of <i>nitrate of silver</i> , iv. B-57. <i>Jequirity</i> , v. A-87. Kaltenbach's method and Cr��de's method, iv. B-58. <i>Bichloride of mercury sol.</i> (1 to 2000) for washing conjunctival sac, and apply <i>nitrate of silver sol.</i> (10 to 40 grs. to ounce) once or twice daily, iv. B-58. <i>Nitrate of silver</i> , iv. B-58. Antisepsis, rules for, iv. B-149. GONORRHEAL. Galtier's method of applying <i>nitrate of silver</i> , iv. B-59. Instillations of <i>bichloride of mercury sol.</i> (1 to 1000), iv. B-59, 60. SYMPTOMATIC. Enucleation of infected eye, iv. B-113. Subconjunctival injection of ��ijvj (0.5 c.cm.) of a 1 �� sol. of <i>bichlor. of mercury</i> , iv. B-148. PRELYNGUAL. Detach growth from its corneal attachment, and, after splitting it, suture each half to the conjunctiva, iv. B-67. Hotz's operation with Thiersch's grafts, iv. B-67, 68. Transplantation of conjunctiva of rabbit into socket, Cassar's method, iv. B-68. TRACHOMA. Von Burrow's modification of the grattage method. Express contents of granulations with finger and thumb-nail, then appl. crayon of <i>sulphate of copper</i> ; for any resulting inflammation, use ice compresses; compression by Knapp's forceps, iv. B-65. Rules for treatment: massage and <i>bichloride solution</i> (1 to 2000) iv. B-63. Curette and express the diseased tissue by means of strong metallic forceps. Oint. of non-alcoholic ext. of <i>thuja occidentalis</i> , 3i to ��ij (3.88 to 11.66 grms.) of <i>rosolin</i> . Friction by means of a piece of rough linen dipped in <i>bichloride-of-mercury sol.</i> (1 to 500), repeat twice a week, iv. B-64. FOR SWOLLEN CONJUNCTIVA, <i>sol. nit. of silver</i> , gr. v to 3j (0.32 to 31 grms.), iv. B-64. FOR TENDENCY TO HEMORRHAGE, <i>yellow oxide of mercury</i> , iv. B-64. FOR GRANULATIONS, crystal of <i>sulphate of copper</i> , iv. B-64. IN CHILDREN, fresh air; local, conjoined with tonic, treatment; Fukala's modification of Jaksch's method; Dancier's method of treatment, iv. B-64. IF COMPLICATED WITH PANNUS, <i>nit. of silver</i> appl. in substance to the granulations and in sol. (40 grs. to 1 oz.—2.59 to 31 grms.—of water); then bathe cornea and lids with saturated sol. of salt, iv. B-64, 65. <i>Bichloride solution</i> alone or combined with the brushing method. Grattage, iv. B-65. Expression of the granulations, iv. B-65. <i>Jequirity</i> , v. A-87. CORNEA AND SCLEROTIC, DISEASES OF. ABRASIONS, TRAUMATIC. Appl. <i>cochine</i> , scrape ulcer, and appl. sol. <i>bichlor. of mercury</i> , gr. j (0.065 grm.) to 3ss (15 grms.), iv. B-68. IF HYPOPYON HAS FORMED, thoroughly scrape and then perform a free paracentesis, iv. B-68. EPISCLERITIS. Galvan. curr. through the medium of medicated waters,	EUPHORBIN—C. Curtis, v. A-59; L. M. Bossi, v. A-60; Bergerio, Raimondi and Ciullini, v. A-61.  EUROPHEN—Siebel, v. A-61; A. Nolda, Mario Migneco, W. H. Gilbert, John V. Shoemaker, v. A-62; A. Eichler, I. A. Ezoff, O. V. Petersen, v. A-63.  EXALGIN—John Gordon, T. Churton, v. A-64; Moncorvo, Lowenthal, v. A-66; Parel, Reginald Broadbent, v. A-67.  EXCISIONS—Phoenix, Lingenfelder, Angerer, iii. H-6; Helferich, Ollier, Bogdanik, Shepherd, Rose, Caddy, iii. H-7; Caddy, Mott, Dollinger, Jahoulay, Sutton, P��an, Ernest Hart, Southam, Stuts-gaard, iii. H-8; Guernonprez, iii. H-9.  EYE, DISEASES—Charles A. Oliver, Wm. Campbell Posey, iv. B-1.  ANOMALIES, EMBRYOLOGY, AND HISTOLOGICAL ANATOMY—L. Ferguson, Oliver, Hilbert, Zirm, v. B-1; Weinbaum, Hess, Landesberg, Eiseck, Mitval'sky, Friebs, iv. B-2; Zirm, Barrett, Talks, Murrell, Stephenson, Ferron, iv. B-3; O. Bull, Hirschberg, Cheney, Fryer, Stuart, iv. B-5; Cajal, Dodi��l, iv. B-6; Musgrove, Galezowski, Elsch��ig, iv. B-7.
Episiotomy.....ii. H-24		
Epispadias, in the female.....ii. H-8		
Epistaxis.....i. L-23; iv. D-24 antipyrin in.....v. A-15 followed by otitis.....iv. C-25 in nephritis.....i. F-50 lime-water in.....i. L-23		
Eriocolin (see <i>Ledum palustre</i> ) v. A-91		
Erysipelas.....iv. A-23 as a cure for syphilis.....iii. F-33 bacteriology.....iv. M-10 cerebral.....v. A-24 complicating pneumonia.....i. A-22 insanity following.....ii. D-8 in typhoid fever.....i. H-49 of larynx.....iv. F-11 of pharynx.....iv. E-10 superficial.....v. A-24 swine.....iv. A-23 treatment.....iv. A-23 ichthyol.....v. A-80 pilocarpine.....v. A-86 succinate of iron.....v. A-85 thiol.....v. A-134		
Erythema.....iv. A-26 and tonsillitis.....iv. E-2 multiforme.....iv. A-26 nodosum.....iv. A-26 antipyrin in.....v. A-15		
Erythromelalgia.....ii. C-15		
Erythrophleine, therapeutic uses v. A-59		
Erythrospia.....iv. B-125		
Ether as an an��sthetic.....iii. P-6 narcosis.....iii. P-7 physiological action.....v. B-25; I-11		
Etheromania.....ii. E-16		
Ethmoid, tumors.....iv. B-30		
Ethmoidal cells, diseases iv. B-30; D-44		

GENERAL INDEX.	THERAPEUSIS.	AUTHORS QUOTED.
Ethyl bromide.....iii. P-10; v. B-8, 11	EYE, DISEASES, CORNEA AND SCLEROTIC (continued).	EYE, DISEASES (continued).
Ethyl chloride.....iii. P-14	Norsa's method, iv. B-73. Massage with <i>yellow oxide of mercury</i> , gr. iij to 5j (0.19 to 3.89 grms.), iv. B-74. Galvano-cautery, iv. B-146.	CHOROID, DISEASES—Story, Sous, Lagrange, Mieslo, Fryer, Tilley, Maire, Hill Griffith, iv. B-91; Silecock, Reid, Hill Griffith, Meighan, iv. B-92; Reeve, Battle, iv. B-93.
Euphorbia antiquorum, ocular symptoms from.....iv. B-68	FISTULA. Transplantation of cornea from rabbit, iv. B-72.	
Euphorin, therapeutic uses.....v. A-59	KERATITIS. Syndectomy, iv. B-60. For peculiar haze of cornea seen in rheumatic cases, hypoderm. inject. of <i>pilocarpine</i> gr. $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{2}$ (0.085 to 0.03 grm.), conjoined with local use of <i>eserine</i> , iv. B-148. <i>Euphorin oint.</i> ( $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 %), iv. B-146.	
Europhen, therapeutic uses.....v. A-61 and aristol combined.....v. A-63 as a dressing-material.....iii. O-7	BULLOSA. Open sac, remove pedicle, and appl. 4% sol. <i>nit. of silver</i> , iv. B-70.	
Evernia prunastria.....v. A-92	INTERSTITIAL. Local appl. of <i>aristol</i> , v. B-73.	
Exalgin and salicylic acid, incompatibility.....v. A-67 therapeutic uses.....v. A-64 untoward effects.....iv. I-17; v. A-65	PARENCHYMATOUS. <i>Ungt. hydrarg. ciner.</i> , iv. B-73.	
Exencephalus.....v. G-13	PHLYCTENULAR. Kerotomy. Local appl. of <i>methyl-violet</i> , iv. B-70.	
Excisions.....iii. H-6	KERATOCOCOSUS. DOUBLE. Perform paracentesis of both cornea, by means of galvano-cautery needle introduced through the opaque summit of the cone; subsequent iridectomy with proper correcting glasses, iv. B-73.	CONJUNCTIVA, DISEASES—F. M. Chisolm, Shirley, Phillips, Burnett, iv. B-53; Burnett, Bertrand-Lauze, Lopez, iv. B-54; Purtscher, Fischl, Minor, Faguet, Barnes, Trapeznikov, iv. B-55; Steinbüchel, Laurent, Pohlman, Veasey, Smith, Woods, iv. B-56; Makrocki, Kenneth Scott, Smith, Stevenson, iv. B-57; Parker and Bloodgood, Briskin, Kaltenbach, Schneideman, F. T. Smith, Edsall, Campbell, Dunn, Weyman, Cheney, iv. B-58; Morton, Troussseau, Hirst, Galtier, Dunn, Belt, Parinaud, iv. B-59; Wallace, Fukala, Dowling, Verrey, Conetoux, Vignes, Aldar and Merge, A. Bourgeois, Kain and Gerke, iv. B-60; Fernandez, Aycart, iv. B-61; Woods, Russell, Viger, iv. B-62; Darier, Weeks, Chacon, Bendell, von Hippel, iv. B-63; Long, Chevallereau, Chase, Jacob, Strangways, Hotz, Fukala, Jaesche, Clathorne, Coresoto, Darier, Williams, Keller, iv. B-64; Dujardin, Williams, Comer, Baldinger, Truc, Fox, Abadie, von Barow, Pooler, Jackson, Tiffany, H. Woods, Venneman, iv. B-65; Kollock, Wolff, Lagrange, Weymann, Minor, iv. B-66; Pooley, Fuchs, Kerker, Malgat, Hotz, iv. B-67; Wirtemann, Cassar, Fernandez, iv. B-68.
Exophthalmic goitre.....iv. II-4	LEUCOMA, ADHERENT.—Punct. of anterior chamber or sclero-iritomy, iv. B-72.	
Exophthalmos.....iv. B-28	SIMPLE. Medicated and traumatic massage, iv. B-149.	
Exostoses.....iii. II-15	OPACITY. Galvanism to improve nutrition and promote absorption. Contra-indicated in tubercular subjects v. C-9. <i>Decuction of pambotano</i> , v. A-110. Massage, iv. B-72. <i>Ungt. hydrag. ciner.</i> , iv. B-73.	
of ear.....iv. C-2	PANUS. Insufflations of <i>antipyrin</i> : if painful, application of <i>cocaine</i> . For inflammation which follows, apply hot antiseptic compresses, iv. B-60. <i>Jequirity</i> , v. A-87.	
Experimental therapeutics.....v. B-1	SCLERITIS. Galvan. curr. through the medium of medicated waters, Norsa's method, iv. B-73.	
Extra-ocular muscles (see Eye), diseases.....iv. B-39	STAPHYLOMA. During second stage, <i>eserine</i> , with <i>decuction of poppy</i> , and compression by means of an antiseptic bandage, iv. B-72.	
Extra-uterine pregnancy (see Pregnancy, extra-uterine).....ii. G-42	TEMPERATURE. Complete enucleation, iv. B-73.	
Extremities, anomalies.....v. G-11	SARCOMA. Complete enucleation, iv. B-73.	
Eye, diseases.....iv. B-1	ULCERATION. If non-infecting, <i>aristol</i> , iv. B-146. Astringents; mitigated pencil of <i>nitrate of silver</i> , conjoined with the use of warm fomentations of <i>aq. chlorata</i> (1 to 3), iv. B-57. Sol. <i>iodine trichloride</i> (1 to 2000), <i>corros. subl.</i> , iv. B-148.	
anatomy.....v. II-9	FOR ULCERATION FOLLOWING INFECTED WOUNDS, actual canter, iv. B-71.	
anomalies, embryology, histological anatomy.....iv. B-1	FOR ULCUS SERPENS, sol. <i>iodine trichloride</i> (1 to 1000), then apply 1 to 10 % sol. by means of cotton to borders of ulcer, iv. B-148.	
anophthalmos.....iv. B-1	TO PREVENT ECTROPION OF LIDS, Kenneth Scott's method, iv. B-57.	
aphakia.....iv. B-2	TO OUTLINE DISEASED AREA, instill 2% sol. <i>fluorescent polish</i> , which will color uvea green; then galvano-caut. and electrolysis, Blochmann's method; treat with <i>atropia</i> and <i>boric acid</i> , v. C-9. Actual canter, iv. B-70, 71. Compress bandages and instillation of <i>atropine</i> , paracentesis or the operation of Saemisch, iv. B-70. Apply R <i>Quinin sulph. neutr.</i> , gr. iv. (0.26 grm.); <i>liq. atropia sulph.</i> , 3j (30 grms.). M. ft. guttae, iv. B-71.	
ciliary circle.....iv. B-7	INFECTIOUS. Slit open the lower canaliculus, then irrigate lachrymal passage with <i>bichloride of mercury</i> sol. (1 to 1000) and instill 5% sol. of <i>chloride of zinc</i> , irrigate conjunctival cul-de-sac and nasal fosse with 10% sol. of <i>boric acid</i> . Instill <i>eserine</i> ev. 12 hrs., follow by insuffla. of <i>aristol</i> , then appl. <i>bichlor.</i> dressings, iv. B-71.	CORNEA AND SCLEROTIC DISEASES—De Beck, Simon, iv. B-68; Oliver, Hattenhoff, Straub, iv. B-69; Tiffany, Bronner, Colburn, Kollock, Hagnauer, Horner, Parker and Bloodgood, Chevallereau, French, Dabney, iv. B-70; Millikin, Bourgeois, Moor, Williams, iv. B-71; Burnett, Angelucci, Allenan, Baldinger, Albrand, Cassar, Nicati, Chiralt, Tweedy, iv. B-72; Gibson, Wallace, Mitral'sky, Caspar, Norsa, iv. B-73; Maushoff, Purtscher, Kamocki, iv. B-74.
coloboma, of choroid and iris.....iv. B-3	EXTERNAL OCULAR MUSCLES, DISEASES.	
of iris.....iv. B-2	HETEROPHORIA. Operative interference, iv. B-38. Correct by prisms aggregating 12 degrees, iv. B-39.	
of optic nerve.....iv. B-3		
ectropion, uveal.....iv. B-2		
lens, congenital dislocation.....iv. B-2		
lenticonus.....iv. B-2		
leucoma.....iv. B-1		
microphthalmos.....iv. B-1		
ophthalmoplegia externa, congenital.....iv. B-5		
ptosis, congenital bilateral.....iv. B-5		



GENERAL INDEX.

Eye, diseases, anomalies, embryology, histological anatomy (continued).

retina.....iv. B- 5

retinal veins.....iv. B- 3

synchronous movements of lid.....iv. B- 5

choroid, diseases.....iv. B- 91

atrophy.....iv. B- 91

choroiditis.....iv. B- 91

chorio-retinitis, syphilitic.....iii. F- 56

detachment.....iv. B- 91

irido-choroiditis.....iv. B- 91

leucosarcoma.....iv. B- 91

sarcoma.....iv. B- 92

conjunctiva, diseases.....iv. B- 53

blepharorrhoea neonatorum.....iv. B- 57

chemosis.....iv. B- 54

cicatricial changes.....iv. B- 57

congestion, periodic.....iv. B- 53

conjunctivitis, diphtheritic.....iv. B- 61

gonorrhoeal.....iv. B- 59

granular and follicular.....iv. B- 62

in newborn.....ii. K-24; iv. B- 56

phlyctenular.....iv. B-60;

v. A-8, 53

pyoktatin in.....v. A- 8

cyst.....iv. B- 54

epithelioma.....iv. B- 66

foreign bodies.....iv. B- 53

hard chancre.....iv. B- 58

larve.....iv. B- 53

ophthalmia neonatorum.....iv. B- 56

pannus.....iv. B- 69

trachoma.....iv. B- 63

tumors.....iv. B- 66

xerosis.....iv. B- 66

cornea and sclerotic, diseases.....iv. B- 68

abrasions.....iv. B- 68

episcleritis.....iv. B- 73

fistula.....iv. B- 72

keratitis.....iv. B- 69

keratoconus.....iv. B- 73

leucoma.....iv. B- 72

opacities.....iv. B- 69

scleritis.....iv. B- 73

staphylomata.....iv. B- 72

tumors.....iv. B- 73

ulcer.....iv. B- 70

wounds.....iv. B- 69

wrinkling of cornea.....iv. B- 71

extra-ocular muscles, diseases.....iv. B- 38

congenital insufficiency.....iv. B- 38

heterophoria.....iv. B- 38

hyperphoria.....iv. B- 38

keratoscopic arc.....iv. B- 39

ophthalmoplegia externa.....iv. B- 44

orthoptic training.....iv. B- 40

paralysis, partial.....iv. B- 46

Ridgway test.....iv. B- 40

strabismus.....iv. B- 41

glaucoma.....iv. B-118

instruments.....iv. B-150

THERAPEUSIS.

EYE, DISEASES, EXTERNAL OCULAR MUSCLES (continued).

FOR DETECTION OF HETEROPHORIA, Ridgway test. Priestly Smith's method, iv. B-40.

STRABISMUS. Baker's rules for correcting. If insufficiency of oblique muscle, exercise weak muscle by placing + or - cylindrical glasses before the eye in such a manner as to produce a greater obliquity of the retinal image, iv. B-41. Lagleyze's method of shortening the muscle. Tenotomy, iv. B-42.

CONVERGENT. Chevallereau's method, iv. B-42, 43.

DIVERGENT. Gruening's method, iv. B-42. Howe's modification of Prince's method, iv. B-43.

GLAUCOMA. Enucleation of eye, iv. B-119. *Exerine*. Paracentesis of cornea, iv. B-120. Iridectomy, iv. B-120, 121. Stretch external nasal nerve, iv. B-121.

IRIS, DISEASES.

CYSTICERCUS CELLULOSA. Removal by surgical interference, iv. B-115.

IRIDO-CHOROIDITIS, SYMPATHETIC. Removal of exciting eyeball, iv. B-113.

IRITIS. *Atropia* combined with Turkish baths, iv. B-76.

RHEUMATOID. *Salicylate of cinchonidia*, iv. B-126.

SYPHILITIC. If complicated with staphylocoma, excise protuberance and follow with mixed treatment. If complicated with conchylocoma, mercurial inunctions, *Potassium iodide* in massive doses, iv. B-75.

PANOPHTHALMITIS. Chibret's method of oper., iv. B-116. Exenteration. Enucleation, iv. B-114.

PHTHISIS BULBI. Enucleation, iv. B-115.

SARCOMA. Removal of eye, iv. B-77.

TUBERCULOSIS. Instill *atropine* and *cocaine* in eye, iv. B-131. Mercurial inunct., hot compresses; intern., *iod.* of *potash*, *codliver-oil*, and *tonics*, iv. B-131. Injections of *tuberculin*, iv. B-145.

LACHRYMAL APPARATUS, DISEASES OF.

ABSCESS. Open, cleanse with 10-vol. *hydrogen peroxide*, iv. B-37.

ANTISEPTICS. For cleansing lachrymal passage, equal parts of *hydrogen peroxide* and water, or a 20-gr. (4 %) sol. of *bicarbonate of soda*, followed by a 5-gr. (1 %) sol. of *permang. of potash*, iv. B-146.

BLEPHARORRHOEA, ACUTE. Hot compresses and antiseptic injections. If threatened suppuration, slit canaliculus and incise sac. Incise sac anteriorly and galvanocautery, iv. B-36. *Pyoktatin*, iv. B-146.

BLEPHARORRHOEA OF LACHRYMAL SAC IN NEWBORN. Slight digital pressure over the sac, combined with frequent cleansing of the eye, iv. B-35.

DACRYO-ADENITIS. *Iodide of potassium* intern., iv. B-37. Local appl. of *hydrogen perox.*, v. A-75. Empty the sac and canaliculi by pressure, fill depression formed by the nose, orbital border, and sup. maxilla with *boric acid sol.* Pressure is slowly lessened and the fluid passes into lachrymal passage; should this fail, make incision, not exceeding  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch, into canal, iv. B-36. Free external incision into sac, curette and drain, iv. B-37. After linear cauterization, insufflate *iodoform* into inner canthus, iv. B-145.

EPIPHORA. Extirpation of lachrymal sac, iv. B-37.

FOR HERNIA OF LACHRYMAL GLAND, remove protruding portion, iv. B-37.

INSTRUMENTS. Thomas's stricture-tome; Smith's cystitome forceps, iv. B-153. Cystitome and enucleation scissors, iv. B-151.

LENS, DISEASES.

CATARACT. Graefe's linear method, Schulek's method, iv. B-81. Cant's method, iv. B-81, 85. Jackson's

AUTHORS QUOTED.

EYE, DISEASES (continued).

EXTRA-OCULAR MUSCLES, DISEASES—Wallace, Parinaud, Price, Savage. Harnsell, iv. B-38; Cotter, Conner, Stevens, Eaton, iv. B-39; Bumstead, Priestley Smith, Maddox, Culver, Prince, iv. B-40; Sealbrook, Baker, Savage, iv. B-41; Jackson, Meany, Lagleyze, Koller, Tiffany, Pomeroy, Pooley, Gruening, Chevallereau, iv. B-42; Gruening, Howe, Prince, Fernandez, iv. B-43; Van Millingen, Shaw and Barber, iv. B-44; Lagrange, Nuel, Helfrich, Dabney, O. Bull, iv. B-46.

GLAUCOMA—Richey, Schnabel, Ramous, Harlan, iv. B-118; Fernandez, Lewis, Price, Pusey, iv. B-119; Pomeroy, Hopkins, Hall, Woodward, Neve, Lopez, iv. B-120; Valude and Dubief, Lagrange, Knapp, Pooley, Raynaud, Truc, iv. B-121.

IRIS AND CILIARY BODY, DISEASES—Fromaget, Hess, Burnett, iv. B-74; Laperousse, Johnson, Vallas, de Schweinitz, Purtscher, Coppez, Reche, Wilmaers, Oliver, iv. B-75; Clairborne, iv. B-76; Burnett, Jackson, Whiting, Van Slyck, Lagrange, iv. B-77.

LACHRYMAL APPARATUS, DISEASES—Patterson, Gradle, iv. B-34; Peters, Weiss, Lange, Heddens, iv. B-35; Gama Pinto, Risley, Gould, Troussseau, Altbas, iv. B-36; Panter, Schroeder, Elschmig, Chauvel, Snell, McCullough, Guaita, Giulini, iv. B-37.

LENS, DISEASES—Dor, iv. B-77; Baker, Zirm, iv. B-78; Powers, Treacher Collins, Mules, Righty, Eagan, Tobin, Cassar, iv. B-79; Marbourg, iv. B-80; Bistis, de Beck, Chatterji, Topolanski, Magnus, ANNAL 1892, Dunn, Bursenti, Millikin, Chacon, iv. B-81; Burnett, Oliver, Dujardin, Abadie, Killen, Symon, iv. B-82; Barrett, Guthrie, G. C. Hall, Cohnen, Pfleger, Galezowski, iv. B-83; Wecker, Knapp, Chevallereau, Schulek, Cant, Alt, iv. B-84; E. Jackson, Kilpatrick, Page, Hyerson, Blood, iv. B-85; Randolph, Cohnen, Panas, Bagneis, Murray, Woodward, Fox, Landolt, iv. B-86; Smith, iv. B-87; Galezowski, Wagner, Wicherkievich, Higartner, Baker, Hall, iv. B-88; Franke, Dodd, Suarez, Kelch, Ramous, Chevallereau, Dickey, Patterson,

## GENERAL INDEX.

- Eye, diseases (*continued*).  
iris and ciliary body, diseases  
    iv. B-74  
    corectopia.....iv. B-74  
    cysticerous cellulosa.....iv. B-115  
    irido-choroiditis.....iv. B-113  
    iridocyclitis.....iv. B-77  
    iridodialysis.....iv. B-74  
    iritis.....iv. B-76  
    panophthalmitis.....iv. B-114, 116  
    phthisis bulbi.....iv. B-115  
    tumors.....iv. B-77  
lacrimal apparatus, diseases  
    iv. B-34  
    abscess.....iv. B-37  
    antiseptics.....iv. B-116  
    blennorrhœa.....iv. B-35  
    congenital obstruction of  
        nasal duct.....iv. B-34  
    dacryo-adenitis.....iv. B-37  
    epiphora.....iv. B-37  
    hernia.....iv. B-37  
    instruments.....iv. B-153  
    obstruction.....iv. B-36  
    sarcoma.....iv. B-38  
lens, diseases.....iv. B-77  
    calcareous degeneration.....iv. B-81  
    cataract.....iv. B-77  
    cyst following.....iv. B-90  
    incipient.....iv. B-90  
    infantile.....iv. B-78, 79, 83  
    senile.....iv. B-84  
    traumatic.....iv. B-82  
    vañoles.....iv. B-81  
lids, diseases.....iv. B-46  
    blepharitis.....iv. B-49  
    vaccine.....iv. B-47  
    blepharospasm.....iv. B-50  
    calenli.....iv. B-49  
    chalazia.....iv. B-48  
    cysts.....iv. B-49  
    distichiasis.....iv. B-49  
    ectropium.....iv. B-50  
    entropion.....iv. B-53  
    entropion and trichiasis.....iv. B-50  
    horu, cutaneous.....iv. B-47  
    lagophthalmus.....iv. B-51  
    œdema.....iv. B-48  
    pedicul emptitis.....iv. B-46  
    ptosis, congenital.....iv. B-47  
    recurrent œdema.....iv. B-48  
    trichiasis.....iv. B-49  
medical ophthalmology.....iv. B-121  
    acromegaly.....iv. B-143  
    alcohol-tobacco amblyopia  
        iv. B-141  
    anemia.....iv. B-128  
    arterial disease.....iv. B-124  
    cancer of breast.....iv. B-122  
    cerebral disease, ii. A-33; iv. B-134  
    consanguinity.....iv. B-126  
    diabetes.....iv. B-128  
    diphtheria.....iv. B-111  
    electric light.....iv. B-122  
    endarteritis.....iv. B-123  
    epilepsy.....iv. B-113  
    erythroptosis.....iv. B-125  
    Graves's disease.....iv. B-139

## THERAPEUSIS.

- EYE, LENS, DISEASES (*continued*).  
method of simple extraction. Blood's  
method, a 3-millimetre flap followed  
by a narrow iridectomy, iv. B-85. Ex-  
traction with iridectomy. Extraction  
with iridectomy, followed by roller-  
bandage over both eyes for a period of  
from 4 to 6 days after operation. In  
overripe cataracts with synchia, ex-  
tract lens by means of Graefe's spoon.  
Broad incision and preliminary iridec-  
tomy, having previously used *serine*.  
Fox's method, iv. B-86. Iridectomy;  
if hæmorrhage should occur, control  
by means of cold antiseptic compresses.  
To prevent prolapse of iris, excise the  
whole extent of the wound. For the  
cystotomy, which should be large, ex-  
tending beyond borders of pupil, use  
fine Snellen hook or triangular knife.  
In all cases a careful "toilet of the  
eye" is insisted upon. In exceptional  
cases, lavage with *cyanide of mercury*  
*sol.* (1 to 2000), iv. B-87. Galezewski's  
method. Silk plaster-strip dressing  
after cataract extraction, iv. B-88. If  
diameter of opaque zone exceeds 5 to  
5½ millimetres, perform iridotomy or  
sphincterotomy. Iridectomy, iv. B-77.  
Isinglass-plaster dressing after ex-  
traction, iv. B-88. Iridectomy, iv.  
B-89. Williams's method, iv. B-89, 90.  
Preventive treatment by maintaining  
easy vision with glasses and allaying  
ciliary irritation, iv. B-90. Secondary  
operations, — iridectomy, iridotomy,  
and extraction, — rules and medica-  
tions for, iv. B-87, 88. Massage, iv.  
B-149.  
INCIPIENT. Applications of *tinct. iodi*  
and galvanism about the eyes; intern.  
admin. of *tonics*, iv. B-90.  
INFANTILE. Rules for treatment, iv.  
B-78. Graefe's operation. Iridec-  
tomy, iv. B-79. Galezewski's method,  
or with the pinette of Terson. Pflü-  
ger's antiseptic *sol.* of *trichloride of*  
*iodine* (1-4000 to 1-1000), iv. B-83.  
SENILE. Graefe's linear method. Ex-  
traction with iridectomy. Extraction  
with curette, iv. B-81.  
TRAUMATIC. Removal of lens by  
Oliver's method. Abadie's method,  
iv. B-82.  
LIDS, DISEASES.  
BLEPHARITIS. Arsenical waters of  
springs of Choussy-Perrière, v. E-24.  
Local appl. of *bichloride of mercury*  
in *glycerin* (1 to 20), iv. B-49. Fuka-  
la's operation, iv. B-50.  
BLEPHAROSPASM. Vincent's method  
of forming a temporary ectropium by  
means of sutures and section of outer  
canthus, with whip-stitching of the  
conjunctiva, iv. B-50. Massage, iv.  
B-119.  
CHALAZIA. Press out contents by  
means of Ayres's forceps, iv. B-48.  
DISTICHIASIS. Smith's method of op-  
eration. Zirm's modification of Stell-  
wag's operation, iv. B-49.  
ECTROPION. Transplantation by  
Gralenigo and Landolt's method, iv.  
B-51, 52. Blepharoplasty, by Lopez's  
method, iv. B-52, 53. Raise flap of skin  
and muscle from tarsal cartilage over  
the convex or clubbed portion; the car-  
tilage is then grooved by drawing can-  
thary along entire surface; the flap is  
then returned to its proper place and  
sutured, iv. B-49. Grifflord's modifica-  
tion of von Barow's operation. Mc-  
Keown's method. Pagenstecher's op-  
eration, iv. B-50.  
TRAUMATIC. Fill in the gap with  
conjunctiva of rabbit, iv. B-50.  
CICATRICAL. Transplantation of  
skin, iv. B-50. Herschberg's plastic  
operation, iv. B-50, 51. Castorani's  
method, iv. B-51. Fukala's method  
of operation. Skin-grafting by  
Thiersch's method, iv. B-51.  
LAGOPHTHALMUS. Cicatrificial. Skin-  
grafting by Thiersch's method, iv.  
B-51.  
ŒDEMA, associated with nasal polypi  
and myxomatous degeneration of tur-

## AUTHORS QUOTED.

- EYE, LENS, DISEASES (*continued*).  
Richard Williams, iv. B-89; Bliss,  
Jackson, Erwin, Webster, Higgins,  
Natanson, Chisolm, Robinson, Sangre,  
iv. B-90.  
LIDS, DISEASES — Bock, Dève, F. M.  
Chisolm, L. Julien, iv. B-46; Allen,  
Theodor, C. Zimmermann, Thompson,  
Hirschberg, Evans, Schuchl, Birmacher,  
iv. B-47; Dunn, Weymann, Ayres,  
Killen, iv. B-48; Stoeuer, Burrows,  
Despaiguet, E. Smith, Ray, Honlki Bey,  
Franke, Thiersch-Eversbusch, ANNUAL  
1891, Zirm, Stellwag, iv. B-49; Lopez,  
Vincent, Gifford, McKeown, Bistis,  
Fukala, Hansell, Hirschberg, iv. B-50;  
Castorani, H. Woods, Vossius, Douth-  
waite, Woodward, iv. B-51; Lopez, iv.  
B-52; Goraud, iv. B-53.  
MEDICAL OPHTHALMOLOGY — Trouseau,  
Huill, Leonard, Venneman, iv. B-121;  
Venneman, Allenan, Hartridge, Fago,  
Kalt, Percepid, Guillemain and Terson,  
Zirm, iv. B-122; Cullimore, Fernandez,  
Antonelli, iv. B-123; Snell, Lee, Hodge,  
Treacher Collins, Otto, Bing, Guyot,  
iv. B-124; Somya, Knapp, Plange, AN-  
NUAL 1892, Niden, Bagnères, Hilbert,  
Mittendorf, iv. B-125; Risley, Trouse-  
seau, Kollock, Hill, Florence Mays,  
Barrett, iv. B-126; Spicer, Boé, Panas,  
Chacon, Bagot, Risley, Dabney, Vignes,  
iv. B-127; Hirschberg, Alexander,  
Perles, Garnier, Otto, iv. B-128; Gunn,  
Hirschberg, Dahrenstätt, iv. B-129;  
Roberts, Hilbert, Sauvinau, iv. B-130;  
Altabas, Müller, Van Dorpe, Knaggs,  
Morton, Liebrecht, iv. B-131; Hill  
Griffith, Hewitt, Beer, Buller, Chase  
MacLachlan, Mitchell, Hilbert, iv.  
B-132; Hilbert, Antonelli, Verneil, Wal-  
ton and Cheney, iv. B-133; Cheney, Still-  
son, Dunn, Borthen, Seggel, iv. B-134;  
Denise, Springthorpe, Beevor and  
Horsley, iv. B-135; Zinn, Boé, iv. B-136;  
Priestly Smith, Lyden Nettleship,  
Vossius, Putnam, Sepili, iv. B-137; Page,  
Bagnères, Drake-Brockman, Galezewski,  
Armignie, Mauthner, iv. B-138; Pari-  
naud, Mode, iv. B-139; Geigel, C. A.  
Wood, Bullard and Wentworth, J. A.  
Smith, Romée, iv. B-140; Duret and  
Dugardin, Tilley, ANNUAL 1892, de  
Schweinitz, Pick, iv. B-141; Pick, Baum,  
Fischer, Galezewski, Röder, iv. B-142;  
Pflüger, Chaltin, iv. B-143; Nias, C.  
A. Wood, Clucon, Dickinson, Panas,  
Chaddock, iv. B-144.  
OPTIC NERVE, DISEASES — Darier, Kohn,  
Hubbell, iv. B-102; Despaiguet, Coggin,

GENERAL INDEX.

Eye, diseases, medical ophthalmology  
(continued).

hematemesis.....iv. B-125  
herpes zoster.....iv. B-132  
hysteria.....iv. B-142  
influenza.....i. B-17; iv. B-123  
ischemia.....iv. B-125  
leprosy.....iv. B-127  
malaria.....i. B-73; iv. B-127  
migraine.....iv. B-133  
miners' nystagmus.....iv. B-140  
nasal diseases.....iv. B-122; D-3, 36  
neuroses, reflex.....iv. B-121  
traumatic.....iii. N-2  
quinine amblyopia.....iv. B-144  
renal disease.....iv. B-129  
rheumatism.....iv. B-126  
seasickness.....iv. B-132  
spinal disease.....ii. B-12; iv. B-135  
spontaneous intra-ocular  
hemorrhage.....iv. B-124  
sudden blindness.....iv. B-125  
syphilis.....iv. B-126  
tonsillitis.....iv. B-122  
traumatism.....iv. B-111  
tuberculosis.....iv. B-130  
uterine disease.....iv. B-132

optic nerve, diseases.....iv. B-103  
atrophy.....iv. B-102  
inflammatory processes.....iv. B-102  
neuritis, retrobulbar.....iv. B-103  
tumors.....iv. B-101

orbit, diseases.....iv. B-26  
abscess of frontal sinus.....iv. B-30  
angioma, cavernosum.....iv. B-32  
retrobulbar.....iv. B-32  
cellulitis.....iv. B-28  
cephalhematoma.....iv. B-32  
cyst, intra-orbital.....iv. B-29  
empyema of frontal sinus  
iv. B-27  
epithelioma.....iv. B-32  
exophthalmos.....iv. B-28  
hernia of adipose tissue.....iv. B-32  
hydatid cyst.....iv. B-32  
osteoma.....iv. B-32  
retro-ocular abscess.....iv. B-28  
suppuration of peri-orbital  
sinuses.....iv. B-122  
tumors.....iv. B-29  
of ethmoid.....iv. B-30  
of maxillary antrum.....iv. B-31  
of sphenoid.....iv. B-29  
wounds.....iv. B-26

physiology.....iv. B-8  
action, of oblique muscles  
iv. B-10  
of ultra-violet rays.....iv. B-9  
cortical visual area.....iv. B-10  
entoptic phenomenon.....iv. B-8  
examination of color-sense  
iv. B-14  
foreign bodies.....iv. B-12  
lymph-streams and channels  
iv. B-10  
measurements of cornea.....iv. B-9  
peculiarities of Japanese  
eyelids.....iv. B-15

THERAPEUTIS.

Eye, LIDS, DISEASES (continued).

binate bones. Partial removal of  
degenerated tissue, iv. B-48. Simple  
massage, iv. B-149.

PROSIS, CONGENITAL. Schnabl's  
method of oper., iv. B-47. Biru-  
bacher's method, iv. B-47, 48.

TRICHLIASIS. Honkai Bey's electro-  
lytic treatment. Thiersch-Evers-  
husch's method. Smith's method of  
operation, iv. B-49. Gifford's modifi-  
cation of von Burrow's operation.  
McKeown's method. Pagenstecher's  
operation, iv. B-50. Split lid back to  
offending lashes and insert a skin-flap  
into wound, iv. B-49.

OPTIC NERVE, DISEASES OF.

ATROPHY. Continuous current of 8  
to 10 milliamperes and subcutaneous  
injection of *strychnia*. Rules for admin-  
istration, iv. B-101.

EMPYEMA OF THE FRONTAL SINUS.  
Puncture and drainage. Incision and  
syringe cavity with *bichloride* solu-  
tion, iv. B-27.

NEURITIS. Subconjunctival injections  
of *bichloride* of mercury, iv. B-102. Con-  
tinuous current of 8 to 10 milliamperes  
and subcutaneous injection of *strychnia*,  
beginning with gr. 1-64 (0.001 grm.),  
grad. increased to gr. 2-13 (0.01 grm.).  
Initial dose for child, gr. 1-250  
(0.00025 grm.), increased to gr. 1-12  
(0.005 grm.); *pot. iod.*, combined  
with *strychnia*. Rules for treatment,  
iv. B-101.

FOLLOWING INFLUENZA. In acute  
stage, leeches to temple, absolute rest,  
injection of *pilocarpine*; internally,  
*quinine* and *sulfuric acid*. Late stage,  
*iod.* of *potass.*; continuous current;  
injection of *strychnia* into temples.  
Also *mercurial* intern., iv. B-124.

RETROBULBAR. Mercurial and tonic  
treatment, iv. B-112. Chisolm's meth-  
od of resection, iv. B-115.

ORBIT, DISEASES OF.

ANEURISM OF SUPRA-ORBITAL AR-  
TERY. thumb-pressure, iv. B-31.

SUPPURATION OF PERI-ORBITAL SI-  
NUSES. Trepine and thoroughly eva-  
cuate the pus, iv. B-122.

TUMORS, both benign and malig-  
nant, should be extirpated at once.  
Rules for operation. Norton's method,  
iv. B-105.

CYSTS, INTRA-ORBITAL. Open, drain,  
and inject cavity. Complete enucle-  
ation, iv. B-29.

FIBROMA. Enucleate globe, iv. B-33.

OSTEOMA. Complete removal by  
means of bone-drill through incision  
in upper lid, iv. B-32.

PELUSIAN TUMOR OF ORBIT. Li-  
gate common carotid, iv. B-31.

SARCOMA. Enucleate the globe, iv.  
B-33. Extirpation facilitated by di-  
vision of the outer canthus, section of  
the external rectus, and excision of the  
lacrimal gland, iv. B-106.

REFRACTION AND ACCOMMODATION  
ERRORS.

ASTIGMATISM. To test vision, Don-  
der's violet-glass test. Gelatin discs.  
Ophthalmometer of Javal and Schiotz,  
iv. B-23.

HYPEROPIC, COMPOUND. Correct  
by use of appropriate spherico-cylind-  
ric lenses, iv. B-23.

IF APHAKIA EXIST, use suitable +  
spherical lens for near work, so that by  
the adjustment of a — spherical the  
required + spherical for distant use  
may be gained, thus avoiding any  
changing of glasses, iv. B-25.

TO DETERMINE ERRORS, *homobromate*  
of *hyoscyne*, iv. B-147. Ostwald's pu-  
pillostom-meter, iv. B-149, 150. Piton's  
perimeter. Galezowski's achromatic  
convex lenses, iv. B-150. Chevallereau's  
refraction ophthalmoscope. Guernon-  
prez's glasses for protection of work-  
men's eyes, iv. B-152.

TO PREVENT EYE-STRAIN, test visual  
acuity of school-children ev. year, and  
correct by glasses, iv. B-18.

AUTHORS QUOTED.

Eye, OPTIC NERVE, DISEASES (continued).

Berger, Leber, Somya, iv. B-103; Bae-  
chl, Burnett, de Schweinitz, Major, iv.  
B-104; Lagrange. G. S. Norton, iv. B-  
105; Keyser, Lagrange, iv. B-106.

ORBIT, DISEASES — Dujardin, Lepat,  
Ryan, Gallemerts, Palmer, Köhler,  
Pfalz, iv. B-26; Pooley, Guhl, Callan,  
Cross, iv. B-27; Bistis, F. Ferguson, Mc-  
Kay, Uszynski, Holt, Kipp, Bodaert,  
Ranvier, Zirm, iv. B-28; Pooley, Dunn,  
Yakoubian, C. S. Bull, iv. B-29; Jones,  
Murray Israel, iv. B-31; Boch, Philip-  
sen, Barrett, Silecock, de Wecker, Jack-  
son, iv. B-32; Frothingham, White, iv.  
B-33; Ramsay, Clegg, iv. B-34.

PHYSIOLOGY — Tscherning, Charpen-  
tier, iv. B-8; Widmark, Vitzow, Bur-  
nett Tscherning, Schleich, Sous, Bra-  
vis, iv. B-9; Favier, Straub, Donaldson,  
Gifford, iv. B-10; Stilling, Deutschmann  
and Oliver, iv. B-11; Treacher Collins, iv.  
B-12; Randolph, Story, Davis, ANXIAL  
1892, Davis, Gerloff, Williamson, Mil-  
lée, iv. B-13; Snell, McGillivray, Mac-  
kay, Quereghni, Alfred Graefe, iv. B-14;  
Komoto, iv. B-15.

REFRACTION AND ACCOMMODATION ER-  
RORS — Reynolds, Burnett, Wüdemann,  
iv. B-15; Becker, Kolkoff, Rousa, Mar-  
tin, Claiborne, Knapp, iv. B-17; Rey-  
nolds, Batten, Symons, J. R. Wolfe,  
Bates, iv. B-18; de Mets, Fukala, S.  
Stephenson, Harlan, iv. B-19; Jackson,  
Sous, Caldwell Risley, Theobald, Ellis,  
iv. B-20; Bates, Walton and Carter,  
Ranney, Edsall, iv. B-21; Valk, Bull,  
Dobrowski, Landesberg, Martin, Chan-  
vel, Lambert, Burnett, iv. B-22; Spald-  
ing, Rindfleisch, Stewart, Bullard, Swa-  
sey, Bull, Black, Davis, Woodward, iv.  
B-23; Jackson, Starr, iv. B-24; Ran-  
dall, Wallace, Gould, E. L. Jones, Fu-  
kala, Friedenwald, Fick, iv. B-25.

RETINA, DISEASES — Priestley Smith,  
iv. B-95; Knapp, Makroeki, Ostwalt,  
Sutphen, Gorecki, iv. B-96; Galtier,  
Chevallereau, Baduel, Story, Marchetti,  
Dahrendstadt, Caspar, iv. B-97; Dahren-  
stadt, iv. B-98; Kingdon, Tay, iv. B-99;  
Perles, de Schweinitz, iv. B-100; Funa-  
galli, Ayres, Zirm, Secondi, Bull, Rum-  
schewitsch, iv. B-101; Magee, Maxon,  
Fage, iv. B-102.



GENERAL INDEX.	THERAPEUSIS.	AUTHORS QUOTED.
<p>Eye, physiology (<i>continued</i>).</p> <p>  persistence of retinal im-   pressions.....iv. B- 8</p> <p>  photograph of fundus.....iv. B-13</p> <p>  simulated monocular blind-   ness.....iv. B-14</p> <p>  spots of Purkinje.....iv. B- 8</p> <p>  sympathetic ophthalmia.....iv. B-13</p> <p>  refraction and accommodation     .....iv. B-15</p> <p>  amblyopia.....iv. B-17</p> <p>  angle of refraction.....iv. B-15</p> <p>  asthenopia.....iv. B-27</p> <p>  astigmatism.....iv. B-10</p> <p>  corneal.....iv. B-15</p> <p>  hyperopia.....iv. B-24</p> <p>  instruments.....iv. B-149,     150, 151, 152</p> <p>  myopia.....iv. B-18</p> <p>  negroes, eyes of.....iv. B-17</p> <p>  optometer.....iv. B-24</p> <p>  reflex neuroses.....iv. B-21</p> <p>  tilted lenses.....iv. B-15</p> <p>  retina, diseases.....iv. B-95</p> <p>    colloid degeneration.....iv. B-97</p> <p>    ecmotic retina.....iv. B-96</p> <p>    cysticercus.....iv. B-101</p> <p>    detachment.....iv. B-96</p> <p>    emboli.....iv. B-100</p> <p>    foreign bodies.....iv. B-95</p> <p>    histology.....iv. L- 5</p> <p>    thrombosis.....iv. B-100</p> <p>    of central artery.....iv. B-101</p> <p>    tumors.....iv. B-101</p> <p>  therapeutics.....iv. B-145</p> <p>  asepsin.....v. A-20</p> <p>  electricity.....v. C- 9</p> <p>  hydrogen peroxide.....v. A-75</p> <p>  jequirity.....v. A-87</p> <p>  methylene blue.....v. A- 6</p> <p>  pambotano.....v. A-110</p> <p>  pyoktani.....v. A- 8</p> <p>  vitreous, diseases.....iv. B-93</p> <p>    capsular opacities.....iv. B-93</p> <p>    cysticercus.....iv. B-95</p> <p>    foreign bodies.....iv. B-94</p> <p>    hemorrhages.....iv. B-91</p> <p>  wounds, injuries and foreign   bodies.....iv. B-106</p> <p>Face, hemiatrophy.....ii. C-30</p> <p>Face, surgery of.....iii. K-31</p> <p>  burns.....iii. K-40</p> <p>  carcinoma.....iii. K-11, 12</p> <p>  deformities.....iii. K-36</p> <p>  "menton de gafoche".....iii. K-39</p> <p>  papilloma.....iii. K-34</p> <p>  rhinoplasty.....iii. K-31</p> <p>  saddle-nose.....iii. K-34</p> <p>Factories and child-bearing   women.....v. F-31</p> <p>Fallopian tubes, diseases.....ii. G-13</p> <p>  cancer.....ii. G-19</p> <p>  etiology.....ii. G-15</p> <p>  fibroid of round ligament.....ii. G-19</p> <p>  fibromyoma.....ii. G-19</p> <p>  hematosalpinx.....ii. G-18</p> <p>  symptoms.....ii. G-17</p> <p>  treatment.....ii. G-20</p> <p>  tuberculosis.....ii. G-19</p>	<p> <b>EYE, DISEASES (<i>continued</i>).</b>  <b>RETINA, DISEASES OF.</b>  <b>AMACROSIS, UNILATERAL.</b> Local   massage; intern., <i>ioid. of potass.</i>, iv.   B-138.  <b>AMBLYOPIA.</b> <i>Lactate of zinc</i>, iv. B-   149.  <b>EMBOLI OF RETINAL VESSELS.</b> Ener-   getic massage of <i>rocinized</i> globe for   one to two minutes once or twice daily,   iv. B-100.  <b>FOREIGN BODIES IN.</b> If metallic,   electro-magnet. For detached retina,   scleral puncture, iv. B-96. Deep con-   junctival inject. of a 1-40-500 <i>bichlor.</i>   of <i>mer. sol.</i>, iv. B-96, 97. Rest, in su-   pine position; instillations of <i>pilo-</i>   <i>carpine</i> into conjunctival sac; pres-   sure-bandage over both eyes; milk diet.   Cautery, with intern. admin. of <i>ioid.</i>   of <i>potass.</i> and subcutan. inject. of   <i>pilocarpine</i>. Rest in bed, with band-   aging; intern., <i>pilocarpine</i>, iv. B-97.  <b>RETINITIS, SYPHILITIC.</b> Mercurial in-   jections. Intern., <i>lactate of zinc</i>, gr.   iii 7-10 (0.24 grm.), iv. B-127.  <b>VITREOUS, DISEASES OF.</b>  <b>FOREIGN BODIES IN.</b> If metallic, re-   move by electro-magnet, iv. B-94, 95.   For diseases accompanied with hemo-   rrhage, small doses of <i>fld. ext. jaborandi</i>   or <i>nitrate of pilocarpine</i>. Weak sol.   of <i>eserine</i>, iv. B-143.  <b>HEMORRHAGE.</b>  <b>TRAUMATIC INTRA-OCULAR.</b> Free   leeching and hypoderm. inject. of <i>nit.</i>   of <i>pilocarpine</i>, iv. B-94.  <b>ZONA OPHTHALMIA.</b> Locally, <i>sub-</i>   <i>nit.</i> of <i>bismuth</i> and <i>starch</i>, 35 gr.   lxij (4.0 grms.); and <i>ioidol, iodoform</i>,   or <i>aristol</i>, gr. vii<math>\frac{1}{4}</math> (0.5 grm.); this to   be preceded by <i>boracic-acid</i> lotion, iv.   B-148.  <b>FOR PAIN, morphia, chloral, or an-</b>   <i>tipyrin</i>, iv. B-148.  <b>FOR CORNEAL COMPLICATIONS, atro-</b>   <i>pine</i>, iv. B-148.  <b>FOR PERSISTENT NEURALGIA, can-</b>   terization, blisters, or continuous cur-   rent; as last resort, neurotomy, neu-   rectomy, or neurotomy, iv. B-148, 149.  <b>WOUNDS, INJURIES, AND FOREIGN BOD-</b>   <i>IES.</i>  <b>BURNS CAUSING ASTIGMATISM.</b> Cor-   rect astigmatism by glasses, iv. B-106.  <b>FOREIGN BODIES.</b> Open cornea by   means of Graefe's knife, and remove   body by means of iris-forceps, iv. B-108.  <b>IRIDECTOMY.</b> iv. B-109.  <b>WOUNDS.</b> Free use of an antiseptic   wash. If supuration should occur,   thermo-cautery, iv. B-117. To prevent   infection of wounded eyeball, close   lacrimal punctum, pass electric wire   through punctum, and bring to red   heat <i>in situ</i>. Complications and treat-   ment, iv. B-107. Conservative treat-   ment, iv. B-108.  <b>FACE, SURGERY OF.</b>  <b>BURNS.</b> Cr��d��s's plastic oper., iii. K-40.  <b>CARCINOMA.</b>  <b>FOR LARGE CICATRIX FOLLOWING THE</b>   REMOVAL, plastic operation (Barden-   heuer's), iii. K-11, 12.  <b>DEFORMITIES.</b> Roberts's cosmetic oper.,   iii. K-36, 37, 38.  <b>FOR CICATRICAL TISSUE, closing hos-</b>   pital (Ayr��p���s's method), iii. K-39.  <b>FOR FORWARD PROJECTION OF LOWER</b>   TEETH, Magitot's apparatus, iii. K-39,   40.  <b>PAPILLOMA.</b> Remove, and fill in space   by skin-grafts (Thiersch's method),   iii. K-38.  <b>RESECTION OF JAW.</b> After excision of   inferior maxilla, immediately insert   Martin's prosthetic apparatus, iii. K-9,   10. McBurney's apparatus, iii. K-10.  <b>SADDLE-NOSE.</b> Rhinoplasty (Martin's   method). Prosthetic treatment, iii.   K-33. Ayr��p���s's method, iii. K-33, 34.   Israel's modified method of rhino-   plasty, iii. K-34, 35. Wolff's method   of rhinoplasty. Diakanow's modifica-   tion of K��nig's method, iii. K-36.   Wolff's method of grating, iii. K-32.  </p>	<p> <b>EYE, DISEASES (<i>continued</i>).</b>  <b>THERAPEUTICS AND INSTRUMENTS</b> —  <b>Leber, Landolt, Sattler</b>, iv. B-145; Doe-   nitz, Coomes, Chisolm, Fernandez, Jolks,   Vignes, Bach, iv. B-146; Carpenter,   Van Fleet, Mansfield, Baxter, Webster,   Cotter, Moffat, de Schweinitz, iv. B-147;   Pfueger, Heisrath, von Hippel, Coppez,   Burnham, de Schweinitz, Bourgeois,   iv. B-148; Bo��, Joque, Wilson, Mar-   bourg, Charney, Ostwalt, Mules, iv. B-   149; Risley, Piton, Fox, Boyle, Gale-   zowski, iv. B-150; Chevallereau, Con��-   tonx, B��t, Steward, Guernomez, iv.   B-152; Thomas, E. Smith, Landolt, iv.   B-153; Hart, iv. B-154.  <b>VITREOUS, DISEASES</b> — Mittendorf, iv.   B-93; Spalding, Ryerson, Barrett, Theo-   bald, Barrett and Webster, iv. B-91;   Roberts, Frick, Alfred Graefe, Lopez, iv.   B-95.  <b>WOUNDS, INJURIES, AND FOREIGN</b>   <b>BODIES</b> — Reeve, Greenwood, Grand��le-   ment, Reynolds, Meachen, iv. B-106;   Aschman, Santos, Fernandez, Oliver,   Gonzenbach, iv. B-107; Ferdinands,   Kr��ger, Hamilton, Rouquette, Coppez,   iv. B-108; Fromaget, Critchett, Keiper,   Oliver, iv. B-109; Fisher, Buller, Lo-   pez, iv. B-110; Fernandez, Puech, Dunn,   Stoewer, Sinclair, Drocoulides, Wishart,   Carmalt, iv. B-111; Altabas, Ryerson,   Wishart, McDermott, Walker, Cramer,   de Wecker, iv. B-112; Valude, Buller,   Claiborne, Burnett, Connor, Kalt, iv.   B-113; Perles, Fage, Monod, Bo��, Va-   lude, iv. B-114; Ferron, Pinger, Berton,   Schmidt-Rimpler, Chisolm, iv. B-115;   Chiffret, Beaumont, Kulmt, Dianoux,   iv. B-116; Dianoux, Minney, Leplat,   Barrett, Armaignac, Hirschberg, Gould,   J. W. Thompson, Ryerson, iv. B-117.  <b>FACE, SURGERY OF—RHINOPLASTY:</b> An-   tonio Ceci, <i>ANNUAL</i> 1891, 1892, Wolfe,   Tagliaozzi, von Hacker, Obalinski,   Matti Ayr��p���s, iii. K-32; Martin, AN-   NUAL, K��nig, Ayr��p���s, iii. K-33; Israel,   J. Wolff, iii. K-34; J. Wolff, Israel, iii.   K-35; Wolff, Koenig, Rotter, Israel,   Diakanow, Roberts, iii. K-36;   Ayr��p���s, iii. K-38; Magitot, Catelan,   iv. B-39; Cr��d��, E. Reynier, Schwartz,   Pean, Albert, Delie, Buchanan, Forest-   tier, Gayet, iii. K-40.  <b>FACIAL HEMIATROPHY</b>—<i>New York Medi-</i>   <i>cal Journal</i>, Preobajenski, Mouratoff,   Skymie, Esteves, Popoff, Deram,   Schenker, ii. C-30.  <b>FACIAL PARALYSIS</b>—Lasanna Bernhardt,   Testay, Gell��, Goldham, ii. C-28; E.   Schultze, Muller, Hervouet, Stacey   Wilson, Koslowski, Delprat, Robertson </p>



GENERAL INDEX.	THERAPEUSIS.	AUTHORS QUOTED.
Falls from high places.....iv. I- 8	<b>FAVUS.</b> Chinese oil of cinnamon in proportion of 1 to 3 of sulphuric ether, iv. A-65. Thiol, in pwd, oint., or liq., v. A-134.	<b>FACIAL PARALYSIS (continued).</b> Imogene Bassette, Onanoff, Benedikt, Leresche, ii. C-29; Brück, Peltesohn, Fraenkel, ii. C-30.
Fat necrosis.....i. C- 28	<b>FEVERS.</b> <b>GENERAL TREATMENT.</b> Hot-blanket pack, Bremner's method. Allow patient an abundance of cold water, i. 11-6. Apply cold water by means of cloths. Inject into rectum <i>quinine sulphate</i> gr. xx (1.3 grms.) and <i>linet. digitalis</i> , 5j (3.70 grms.) in 5ij (60 grms.) of water. <i>Alcohol</i> , 5j (3.70 grms.), diluted, ev. 2 hrs., or 5ss (15 grms.) of <i>whisky</i> , i. 11-7. FOR INSOMNIA, <i>sulphonal</i> , gr. iii to v (0.19 to 0.32 grm.), v. A-131.	<b>FAVUS—Unna, iv. A-27.</b>
Favus.....iv. A- 27	<b>DANUBIAN FEVER. Quinine</b> , followed by <i>arsenic</i> i. 11-92.	<b>FALLOPIAN TUBES, DISEASES—ETIOLOGY:</b> T. More-Madden, ii. G-15; Fitz, le Dentu, Wertheim, Witte, Martin, ii. G-16; Bantock, Cheadle, ii. G-17. <b>HÆMATOSALPINX.</b> Hirst, ii. G-18. <b>SYMPTOMS:</b> Morison, ii. G-17; Madden, Rochet, Hinkson, ii. G-18. <b>TREATMENT:</b> Madden, Routh, Sinclair, Alban Doran, ii. G-20; Doran, ii. G-21; Baldy, Mundé, Madden, Nitot, Eliot, ii. G-22; Ameiss, Bourcier, C. P. Strong, ii. G-23; Halbert, Formento, ii. G-24; Gonliouid, ii. G-25; Second, Bazy, Boldt, ii. G-26; Vander Veer, Mundé, Battey, <i>Medical and Surgical Reporter</i> , Whartou Sinkler, ii. G-27; Reamy, ii. G-28; Aristof, Putnam, ii. G-29; J. M. Baldy, ii. G-30. <b>TUBERCULOSIS:</b> Edebohls, ii. G-19. <b>TUMORS:</b> Westernmark and Quensel, Spaeth, Gross, Virchow, ii. G-19.
Fecundation.....ii. I- 1	<b>INTERMITTENT. Etheral oil of eucalyptus</b> with a fatty oil given in gr. iss to fss (0.1 to 0.3 grm.), i. 11-76. <i>Pied. thelocistes parvifolius</i> , v. A-92.	
Femur, fracture.....iii. I- 5	<b>IN COLIC STAGE, nitro-glycerin</b> , both internally and hypoderm., v. A-102.	
Ferozone system of sewage.....v. F- 13	<b>MALTA (ROCK FEVER; CRETAN FEVER).</b> Keep patient quiet and give liquid food. At onset, give <i>calomel</i> with saline mixture of <i>potass. nit.</i> and <i>sodium bicarbonate</i> , with or without <i>magnesium sulphate</i> , according to condition of bowels, thrice daily, i. 11-92.	
Fevers.....i. 11- 1	<b>REMITTENT.</b> Infusion of <i>combretum rambultia</i> (kinkcilibah), followed by <i>quinine</i> , i. 11-80. <i>Mercurials</i> and <i>quinine</i> , i. 11-75.	
anomaly of temperature.....i. 11- 4	<b>FILARIOSIS.</b> Removal of affected lymphatic glands. Hydrogen, i. E-18.	
ardent.....i. 11- 91	<b>FISTULA.</b> Cleanse with <i>hydrogen peroxide</i> , v. A-73.	
atypical.....i. 11- 92	<b>FOLLOWING ABSCESSSES. Pyoktanin-pencil, v. A-9.</b>	
blood in.....i. H- 2	<b>TUBERCULAR. Lactic-acid</b> bougies, v. A-89, 90.	
Cretan.....i. 11- 91	<b>UMBILICAL.</b> If persistent, exploratory laparotomy, iii. C-64.	
Cyprus.....i. 11- 92	<b>FISTULA IN THE FEMALE.</b> <b>CERVICAL, OR JUXTA-CERVICAL.</b> Operation through the ischio-rectal passage by Michaux's method, ii. 11-18, 19.	
Danubian.....i. 11- 92	<b>RECTO-VAGINAL.</b> If of specific origin, antisyphilitic treatment, <i>bichloride</i> douches. From stricture of the rectum, perineal splitting with perineorrhaphy, ii. 11-20.	
general considerations.....i. 11- 92	<b>URETERO-VAGINAL.</b> Removal of the kidney, ii. 11-21. First conversion into a vesico-vaginal, and then closure of the latter, ii. 11-21, 22.	
malarial ( <i>q.v.</i> ).....i. 11- 64	<b>URETHRO-VAGINAL.</b> Close by means of a flap raised from the right side of the vagina, ii. 11-21.	
intermittent.....i. 11-76; v. A- 92	<b>VESICO-VAGINAL.</b> Bardenheuer's method by translocation of the bladder-wall after supra-pubic cystotomy. Demanding from around the fistula a strip of tissue a quarter of an inch in width and closing with silk-worm-gut sutures, ii. 11-18. Operation through the bladder, ii. 11-19.	
remittent.....i. 11-75, 80	<b>FRACTURES.</b> <b>SPECIAL.</b> <b>CLAVICLE.</b> Drake's method of treatment, iii. I-4.	
Malta.....i. H- 91	<b>COMPOUND.</b> Free incisions, cutting away of all lacerated tissues, slitting up pockets and recesses, cutting away bony points, disinfection with <i>sublimated sol.</i> (1 to 2000), and closure of all wounds and incisions with catgut. <i>Tubeform</i> on and about the surface of the wound; absolute immobilization, preferably by plaster of Paris, and change the first dressing in the second week to correct any displacement that may have occurred. Ivory pegs in medullary canal to maintain fragments in position, iii. I-2.	
miliary.....iv. A- 53	<b>PATELLA.</b> Baker's method of suturing with silk ligatures. Subcutaneous silk or silver-wire suture passed through lig. patella and the tendon	
post-febrile insanity.....i. 11- 5		
Rock.....i. 11- 91		
therapeutics, euphorin.....v. A- 60		
evernia prunastria.....v. A- 92		
helianthus annuus.....v. A- 72		
lichen.....v. A- 92		
pambotano.....v. A-110		
thermic.....i. H- 87		
thermotaxis.....i. H- 1		
typhoid ( <i>q.v.</i> ).....i. H- 23		
typho-malarial.....i. 11- 93		
typhus ( <i>q.v.</i> ).....i. 11- 60		
Weil's disease.....i. 11- 91		
yellow.....i. H- 94		
Fibrinous bronchitis.....i. A- 27		
Fibrosis, syphilitic, of liver.....i. C- 46		
Filaria.....i. E- 16		
medinensis.....i. E- 18		
sanguinis hominis.....i. F- 83		
Filter, diatomaceous.....v. F- 12		
Fingers, anomalies.....v. G- 12		
tumor of, in newborn.....ii. K- 26		
Finger-tips, identification by.....iv. I- 9		
Firwein, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 68		
Fish, poisoning by.....iv. I- 18		
Fistula.....v. A- 75		
following abscesses.....v. A- 9		
tubercular.....v. A-89, 90		
umbilical.....iii. C- 64		
Fistula, in the female.....ii. 11- 18		
cervical or juxta-cervical.....ii. 11- 18		
recto-vaginal.....ii. 11- 20		
uretero-vaginal.....ii. 11- 21		
vaginal.....ii. 11- 11		
vesico-cervical.....ii. 11- 22		
vesico-vaginal.....ii. 11- 18		
vesico-utero-vaginal.....ii. 11- 22		
Flies, dissemination of cholera by.....i. D- 11		
Florida, climate of.....v. E- 7		
Fluke-worms.....i. E- 5		
Fluoride of sodium (see Sodium fluoride).....v. B- 49		
Fœtal dystocia.....ii. J- 17		
Forcets, destruction of, and natality.....iv. J- 2		
Formol, physiological action.....v. B- 26		
Fractures.....iii. I- 1		
ankle.....iii. I- 6		
Pot's fracture.....iii. I- 6		
clavicle.....iii. I- 4		
compound.....iii. I- 2		
		<b>FACEAL PARALYSIS (continued).</b> Imogene Bassette, Onanoff, Benedikt, Leresche, ii. C-29; Brück, Peltesohn, Fraenkel, ii. C-30.
		<b>FAVUS—Unna, iv. A-27.</b>
		<b>FALLOPIAN TUBES, DISEASES—ETIOLOGY:</b> T. More-Madden, ii. G-15; Fitz, le Dentu, Wertheim, Witte, Martin, ii. G-16; Bantock, Cheadle, ii. G-17. <b>HÆMATOSALPINX.</b> Hirst, ii. G-18. <b>SYMPTOMS:</b> Morison, ii. G-17; Madden, Rochet, Hinkson, ii. G-18. <b>TREATMENT:</b> Madden, Routh, Sinclair, Alban Doran, ii. G-20; Doran, ii. G-21; Baldy, Mundé, Madden, Nitot, Eliot, ii. G-22; Ameiss, Bourcier, C. P. Strong, ii. G-23; Halbert, Formento, ii. G-24; Gonliouid, ii. G-25; Second, Bazy, Boldt, ii. G-26; Vander Veer, Mundé, Battey, <i>Medical and Surgical Reporter</i> , Whartou Sinkler, ii. G-27; Reamy, ii. G-28; Aristof, Putnam, ii. G-29; J. M. Baldy, ii. G-30. <b>TUBERCULOSIS:</b> Edebohls, ii. G-19. <b>TUMORS:</b> Westernmark and Quensel, Spaeth, Gross, Virchow, ii. G-19.
		<b>FEVERS—James C. Wilson, Augustus A. Eshner, W. Reynolds Wilson, i. 11-1. ARDENT:</b> Miller, i. 11-91; <b>ATYPICAL:</b> Cain, i. 11-92. <b>CYPRUS:</b> Carageorgiades, i. 11-92. <b>DANCE:</b> Oliver, Bond, i. 11-92. <b>GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS:</b> Stern, i. 11-1; Stein, i. 11-2; Hattie, Haussmann, i. 11-4; Hurd, i. 11-5. <b>GENERAL TREATMENT:</b> Bremner, i. H-6; Carter, Hopkins, Cadogan Masterman, i. 11-7. <b>MALTA:</b> Milnes, i. 11-91. <b>THERMIC:</b> Coplin, Bevan, Sommer, i. H-87; Kant, i. 11-87; Kant, i. H-89; Williams, Wohlfarth, i. 11-90.
		<b>FIRWEIN—William Pepper, v. A-68.</b>
		<b>FISTULA IN THE FEMALE—Bardenheuer, Dunning, Michaux, ii. 11-18; Hégar, Singer, Pozzi, Trendelenburg, ii. 11-19; Botsford, von Kiegel, Montgomery, Dunning, Montgomery, Routier, Féliet, Reynier, Price, Oker-Blom, ii. 11-20; Thiriar, Geyl, ii. 11-21; Weyl, Kleinwächter, Ranson, ii. 11-22.</b>
		<b>FORMOL—Berlioz, v. B-26.</b>
		<b>FRACTURES—D'Arcy Power, Adams, Lannelongue, Ménard, W. Moore, T. N. Fitzgerald, iii. 1-1; Mynter, Frey, Burrell, Dwight, Volkmann, Gaudard, Bucher, McBurney, Audry, Deaver, Moulin, iii. 1-2; McBurney, Deaver, Audry, Scriber, Walther, Shipton, iii. 1-3; Edward S. Stevens, Poirier, Webb, Murray, von Bruns, Stimson, iii. 1-1;</b>

GENERAL INDEX.	THERAPEUSIS.	AUTHORS QUOTED.
Fractures ( <i>continued</i> ). femur.....iii. I- 5 humerus.....iii. I- 4 hyoid bone.....iii. I- 3 jaws.....iii. K- 4 patella.....iii. I- 5 pelvis.....iii. I- 3 skull.....iii. A-21, 38 united.....iii. I- 1 vertebrae.....iii. A-71; I- 2	Fractures, SPECIAL ( <i>continued</i> ). of the quadriceps. Aitken's method, silver suture. Kittredge's method, by means of wire rive s. Anderson's method, by pins passed transversely. Open method. Subcutaneous method, iii. I-5. POIT'S FRACTURE. TO CORRECT DEFORMITY AFTER FAULTY UNION, two methods: (1) divide tibia and fibula close above malleoli and press foot inward; (2) reproduce original fracture and retain in proper position, iii. I-6. UNUNITED. Interstitial inject of $\text{M}^{\text{xx}}$ (1.3 grms.) of 10 % sol. <i>chloride of zinc</i> ; or inject between fragments <i>glacial acetic acid</i> , $\text{M}^{\text{vj}}$ (0.4 grm.), iii. I-1. FRONTAL SINUS, DISEASES. EMPHYEMA. Perforation of anterior wall and insufflation of <i>iodoform</i> , iv. D-34, 35. PNEUMATOCELE. Tap and drain, iv. D-43. FURUNCULOSIS. Injection of <i>hydrogen peroxide</i> into diseased area; repeat several times daily, apply <i>antiseptic oint.</i> , iv. A-53.	Fractures ( <i>continued</i> ). Bradford, Jon. Hutchinson. Braun, Barker, Butcher. AXNIAL. Berger, Aitken, Kittredge, Anderson, iii. I-5; von Bergmann and König, Fraser, Haynes, Gangolybe, Helfferich, Stimson, iii. I-6. Fractures and Dislocations—Lewis A. Stimson, iii. I-1. FRANCE, SIZE OF SOLDIERS OF—Carlier, iv. J-14. FRIEDRICH'S DISEASE—Singer Brown, Burgess, ii. C-22; Schmidt, James, Stewart, Leegaard, Madison Taylor, Burr, Richard Geigel, Van Eugelen, Déjérine, Letellie, David Inglis, ii. C-23. GALLACETOPHENONE—L. von Rekowski, von Ins, v. A-68.
Galactophore.....ii. I- 12 Galactopphenone, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 68 Gallate of bismuth (see Dermatol.).....v. A- 52 Gall-bladder, diseases.....i. C- 48 carcinoma.....i. C- 49 cholelithiasis.....i. C-40, 48; turpentine in.....v. A-139 Gall-bladder, surgery.....iii. C- 22 abscess.....iii. C- 23 absence of.....iii. C- 25 catheterization of bile-ducts.....iii. C- 26 choolangitis, suppurative.....iii. C- 27 cholecystectomy.....iii. C- 23 cholecystenterostomy.....iii. C- 23 cholecystostomy.....iii. C-22, 26, 28 choledochotomy.....iii. C- 25 cysts, hydatid.....iii. C- 19 retention.....iii. C- 26 malignant disease.....iii. C- 24 operations.....iii. C- 22 Gall-stones.....i. C-40, 48; iii. C-24, 28 Gallic acid, physiological action.....v. B- 26 Gangrene.....iv. A- 27 in influenza.....i. H- 20 resorcin.....v. A-129 senile, amputation.....iii. H- 5 Gas-producing bacillus.....iv. M- 11 Gasserian ganglion, surgery of.....iii. K- 43 Gastric ulcer.....i. C- 11 Gastritis.....i. C- 14 Gastrodiaphany.....i. C- 9 Gastro-enterostomy.....iii. C- 10 Gastrostomy.....i. C- 10 Gastro-thoracopagus.....v. G- 16 Gavage.....iii. I- 13 General paresis.....ii. D- 22 General therapeutics.....v. A- 1 Genito-urinary organs, anatomy.....v. H- 19 bladder.....v. H- 20 cystic canal.....v. H- 21 prostate.....v. H- 20 ureter.....v. H- 20 uterus.....v. H- 19 Genito-urinary anomalies.....v. G- 8 Genito-urinary diseases, surgical, in the male.....i. E- 1 bladder ( <i>q.v.</i> ).....iii. E- 12 general literature.....i. E- 1 urinary infection.....iii. E- 1 kidney ( <i>q.v.</i> ).....iii. E- 24 penis ( <i>q.v.</i> ).....iii. E- 2 prostate ( <i>q.v.</i> ).....iii. E- 20 scrotum ( <i>q.v.</i> ).....iii. E- 4 seminal vesicles.....iii. E- 5 testicle and cord ( <i>q.v.</i> ).....iii. E- 4 ureters ( <i>q.v.</i> ).....iii. E- 23 urethra ( <i>q.v.</i> ).....iii. E- 6	FRONTAL SINUS, DISEASES. EMPHYEMA. Perforation of anterior wall and insufflation of <i>iodoform</i> , iv. D-34, 35. PNEUMATOCELE. Tap and drain, iv. D-43. FURUNCULOSIS. Injection of <i>hydrogen peroxide</i> into diseased area; repeat several times daily, apply <i>antiseptic oint.</i> , iv. A-53. GALL-BLADDER, DISEASES. CHOLELITHIASIS. MEDICAL TREATMENT. Laxatives, as <i>podoph.</i> , <i>cascara</i> , and <i>sul. sulphate</i> waters. Rectal injections, to which may be added intestinal antiseptic, as <i>naphthol</i> , i. C-44. Exercise, abdominal massage, and hydrotherapy. Intern., <i>olive-oil</i> , to which <i>ox-gall</i> is added (20 to 100), one dose of 3viss (200 grms.) If medical treatment fails, perform cholecystotomy or cholecystectomy, i. C-45. In obscure cases, early laparotomy, iii. C-17. To promote flow of bile, <i>sul. benzoate</i> , <i>sul. salicylate</i> , <i>powder of rhubarb</i> , $\text{ss}$ $\text{vj}$ (3.89 grms.); <i>powd. our. com.</i> , gr. x (0.65 grm.). M. ft. pulv. no. x. Sig.: Two in 24 hrs., v. A-27. COLIC. <i>Sol.</i> , <i>bismuth salicyl.</i> , with <i>sul. bicarb.</i> , i. C-44. During attack, <i>atropine sulph.</i> , gr. 1-128 (0.0065 grm.), and <i>morphine sulph.</i> , gr. 1-12 (0.005 grm.), subcutan., i. C-45. <i>Olive-oil</i> , combined with hypoderm. inject. of <i>phloropine</i> . Melted fresh butter, in doses of 2 table-spoons, ev. 2 hours, for 12 doses, followed by <i>castor-oil</i> . <i>Glycerin</i> , 5v to $\text{viij}$ (20 to 30 grms.), in <i>cherry-brandy</i> , with eq. amt. of <i>chloroform-water</i> ; or <i>glycerin</i> , 5 $\text{ij}$ to iv (5 to 15 grms.), ev. morning, i. C-44. SURGICAL TREATMENT. Cholecystotomy. If fistula form after operation, extirpate gall-bladder, iii. C-23. Cholecystectomy, iii. C-23, 26. Rules for surgical procedure, iii. C-23, 24. Cholecystostomy, iii. C-24, 25. Cholelithotomy, iii. C-25. Cholecystectomy, Merkel's method, iii. C-26, 27. Extirpate gall-bladder, iii. C-27. CYSTS. HYDATID. Incise tumor completely, evacuate, and inject one teaspoonful of <i>sublimat. sol.</i> (1 to 1000); attach cyst to wall of abdomen. Stephen's method, iii. C-19. Laparotomy, iii. C-21. Expose sac, stitch to abdominal wall, and open at one sitting, iii. C-20. GANGRENE. DIABETIC. Rules for amputation, iii. H-5. HOSPITAL. <i>Resorcin</i> locally in sol., strength 1 to 50, v. A-120. GENU VALGUM. After operation, put limb up in plaster of Paris, with hinges at the break, and in 8 or 10 days gradually pull the leg around, by an elastic band, straight. Removal of a wedge or wedges of bone from femur or tibia. Linear osteotomy of tibia or of femur, and if tibial osteotomy is done, the fibula may require breaking, and the incision for dividing	Fractures ( <i>continued</i> ). Bradford, Jon. Hutchinson. Braun, Barker, Butcher. AXNIAL. Berger, Aitken, Kittredge, Anderson, iii. I-5; von Bergmann and König, Fraser, Haynes, Gangolybe, Helfferich, Stimson, iii. I-6. Fractures and Dislocations—Lewis A. Stimson, iii. I-1. FRANCE, SIZE OF SOLDIERS OF—Carlier, iv. J-14. FRIEDRICH'S DISEASE—Singer Brown, Burgess, ii. C-22; Schmidt, James, Stewart, Leegaard, Madison Taylor, Burr, Richard Geigel, Van Eugelen, Déjérine, Letellie, David Inglis, ii. C-23. GALLACETOPHENONE—L. von Rekowski, von Ins, v. A-68. GALL-BLADDER, SURGERY—Péan, iii. C-22. CHOLECYSTENTEROSTOMY: Czerny, Terrillon, Michaux and Richelot, Boeckel, Kummel, Helfferich, Ignatow, iii. C-23; Gaston, C. T. Parker, Terrier, Lindner, iii. C-24; Lindner, Langenbuch, Körte, O. Gärtner, iii. C-25. CHOLEDOCHOTOMY: Küster, Bland Sutton, A. Fraenkel, iii. C-25; Frank, Billroth, H. O. Marey, M. H. Richardson, S. J. Mixer, Terrier, A. Vander Veer, Joseph Eastman, Körte, Merkel, iii. C-26; Goldenberg, Zeller, R. Frank, Robert Abbe, Rufus B. Hall, Terrier, W. J. Mayo, A. T. Cabot, George W. Gay, W. B. Rogers, Lawson Tait, R. D. Pincock, H. T. Byford, J. F. A. Adams, A. Böger, Guelliot and Moret, W. E. Ashton, H. Lindner, Maclean, Charles, Rodgers, W. H. Myers, Christine N. Smith, iii. C-27; C. E. Todd, W. W. Seymour, Henry Brodier, Gayot, Lens, W. E. B. Davis, Silecock, Hulke, M. H. Richardson, John B. Hamilton, Howard, Pearce Gould, T. A. McGraw, Helfferich, Chavasse, Richelot, Winni, iii. C-28. GALLIC ACID, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION—Wholer and Frerich, Lewin, Stockman, Möriener, Wolkow, Baumann, v. B-26. GANGRENE—Hebra, iv. A-27. GENITO-URINARY APPARATUS IN THE MALE, ANATOMY—Delbet, Cabot, v. H-20; J. L. Faure, v. H-21. GENITO-URINARY APPARATUS IN THE MALE, DISEASES—E. L. Keyes and Eugene Fuller, iii. E-1. GENERAL LITERATURE: J. W. S. Gonyon, Guyon, Albarra, Clindo, Hallé, Pousson, iii. E-1; A. Pousson, Guyon, I. P. Bryson, iii. E-2.

GENERAL INDEX.

Genius, a neurosis.....ii. C- 48  
Gentian, physiological action.v. B- 7  
Gentiana quinqueflora, thera-  
peutic uses.....v. A- 68  
Genu valgum.....iii. G- 6  
Gestation, extra-uterine.....ii. G- 6  
Glands.....iii. L- 18  
Glanders.....iii. L- 18  
bacteriology.....iv. M- 11  
staining.....iv. K- 2  
Glaucoma.....iv. B-118  
Glenard's disease.....i. C- 10  
Glossitis.....i. C- 4  
Glucose (see Lactose).....v. A- 90  
Glycerin, action on muscle.....v. I- 12  
laxative effects.....v. A- 69  
Glycosuria.....i. G- 2  
alimentary.....i. G- 17  
in goitre.....iv. H- 5  
in infants.....i. G- 10  
tests.....i. F- 92  
Glymol, reaction of.....v. B- 27  
Goat, tuberculosis in.....v. F- 22  
Goitre.....iv. H- 1  
cystic.....v. A- 43  
etiology.....iv. H- 1  
in the newborn.....ii. K- 25  
insanity and.....iv. H- 2  
treatment.....iv. H- 3  
Goitre, exophthalmic.....iv. H- 4  
complications.....iv. H- 5  
etiology.....iv. H- 4  
from nasal trouble.....iv. D- 36  
ophthalmoplegia in.....iv. B- 139  
pathology.....iv. H- 4  
symptoms.....iv. H- 5  
treatment.....iv. H- 5  
antipyrin.....v. A- 15  
chromic acid.....v. A- 43  
exalgin.....v. A- 64  
Gonorrhœa.....iii. E- 7  
cultures.....iv. M- 11  
due to chancre.....iii. F- 22  
therapeutics in.....iii. E- 7  
bhuphali.....v. A- 49  
trichloroacetic acid.....v. A- 136  
Gout.....i. K- 6  
cerebral.....ii. A- 21  
chronic.....i. K-8; v. A-123  
etiology.....i. K- 6  
of penis.....iii. E- 4  
pathology.....i. K- 7  
rheumatic.....v. A- 46  
treatment.....i. K- 8  
exalgin.....v. A- 65  
piperazin.....v. A- 117  
salipyrin.....v. A- 123  
Grancher's disease.....i. A- 22  
Graves's disease (see Goitre, ex-  
ophthalmic).....iv. H- 4  
Growth.....ii. M- 1  
and age.....ii. M- 1  
and dentition.....ii. M- 3  
Guaiacol, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 69  
Guaiacol bi-iodide, in tuberculo-  
sis.....v. A- 70  
Gymnema sylvestris, therapeu-  
tic uses.....v. A- 70  
Gymnemic acid.....v. A- 70  
Gynaecological electro-therapeu-  
tics.....v. D- 1  
Gynaecology, and marriage.....iv. J- 9  
electricity and massage  
ii. F-31; v. D- 1  
new instruments.....ii. F- 37  
therapeutics, dermatol.....v. A- 52  
euphorin.....v. A- 69  
gentiana quinqueflora.....v. A- 68  
hydrogen peroxide.....v. A- 74  
lysol.....v. A- 91  
naphthoresol.....v. A- 100  
Gynæcomastia.....v. G- 2  
Gynœcardia odorata, therapeu-  
tic uses.....v. A- 70  
Hæmatocœle, pelvic.....ii. F- 32  
puddental.....ii. U- 1  
Hæmatokrit.....i. L- 1  
Hæmatology of the newborn.....ii. K- 23  
Hæmatoma auris, treatment.....ii. B- 32  
Hæmatoma elia.....ii. B- 2  
Hæmatorrhæchis.....ii. B- 2  
Hæmatosalpinx.....ii. G- 15

THERAPEUSIS.

GENU VALGUM (*continued*).  
it should not go more than 1 cm. below  
the head of the bone, iii. G-6  
FOR BOW-LEGS, KNOCK-KNEES, AND  
INTOEING AFTER CLUB-FOOT, osteo-  
clasis, by Grattan's method, iii. G-7, 8.  
GLANDERS.  
Lannelongue's chloride-of-zinc treat-  
ment, iii. L-19, 20.  
GOITRE.  
INTERNAL TREATMENT. *Ammon. chlori-*  
*de*, gr. viii to x (0.55 to 0.65 grm.),  
t. i. d., long continued; also, extern.,  
*oint. of biniod. of mercury* of strength  
sufficient to slightly irritate the skin,  
iv. H-3.  
If solid, inject *tinct. iodine*, iv. H-3.  
For *strumosis*, first *chloroform*, to be  
continued with *ether*; also inject of  
*cocaine* and *morphine*, iv. H-3.  
SURGICAL TREATMENT. Complete enu-  
cleation (Bose's method), iv. H-3.  
WHEN OPERATION IS CONTRA-INDI-  
CATED, use hypodermat. inject. of  
*iodoform* (Mosetig-Moorhof's meth.);  
also, intern., *iodoform*, gr. iij (0.20  
grm.) a day, continued for 20 to 30  
days, iv. H-3.  
CYSTIC. Cut away part, wash out con-  
tents, and apply a saturated solution  
of *chromic acid*, v. A-13.  
EXOPHTHALMIC (GRAVES'S DISEASE).  
*Exalgin*, gr. ss (0.032 grm.), dissolved  
in  $\mathcal{M}$  (0.31 grm.) of *spt. of wine* and  
tablespoonful of water, ev.  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr. for 3  
doses, to relieve pain, v. A-64, 65, 66.  
Increase respiration by means of Tay-  
lor's "respirator," iv. H-6. *Antipyrin*,  
v. A-14, 15. Inject of 2 or 3 drops  
of 10 % sol. of *iodoform* into base of  
goitre, withdrawing slightly, and in-  
ject, v. A-82.  
IF *ANÆMIC*, milk treatment, *iron*,  
hydrotherapy, electricity (faradic or  
galvanic), iv. H-6.  
FOR RAPID HEART, *digitalis*, *stro-*  
*phanthus*, *pot. brom.*, iv. H-6.  
SURGICAL TREATMENT. Complete re-  
moval of gland. Ligation of thyroid  
vessels, iv. H-6.  
GOUT.  
Adherence to such habits of life, in-  
cluding exercise, diet, and clothing, as  
will keep amount of uric acid formed  
in the system small, i. K-8. Diet  
of fresh vegetables and fruits, with  
meat sparingly, with exclusion of  
sugars and starches. Active physical  
exercise, alkaline baths with friction.  
*Lithium salts*, well diluted, i. K-8.  
*Antipyrin*, v. A-14. Electric current,  
sinusoidal method, applied by means  
of bath, v. C-4. Climate of Nice very  
beneficial, v. E-13. Bedford Magnesia  
Spring water, v. E-17, 18. Hot-air  
baths in boxes, followed by cold  
douches, v. E-36. *Piperazin*, gr. viii  
to xv (0.52 to 0.97 grm.) daily, in pwd.  
form or in "gout-water" (*piperazin*  
and *phenocoll*,  $\mathcal{A}$  gr. xv (0.97 grm.),  
dissolved in soda-water, v. A-117. *Pi-*  
*perazin*, gr. xvss to xxxj (1 to 2 grms.)  
daily, v. A-118.  
FOR EXCESS OF URIC ACID, alkaline  
*potassium salts* and *piperazin*, i. K-8.  
FOR CONTINUOUS CARDIAC PAIN, *tinct.*  
*of picotia erythrina*, gtt. xx morning  
and evening, and gtt. lxxx may be  
given daily, i. B-33. *Piperazin*, gr.  
xv (1 grm.) per day, well diluted with  
water, i. K-8. General faradization,  
i. K-8.  
CHRONIC. *Piperazin*, gr. xv (1 grm.)  
per day, well diluted in water, i. K-8.  
*Salipyrin*, gr. xvss (1 grm.) t. i. d., v.  
A-123.  
RHEUMATIC. *Tinct. colchicum*,  $\mathcal{M}$ j  
(0.06 grm.) ev. 8 hrs., v. A-46.

HÆMATURIA (LYSÆMIA).  
MALARIAL. *Quinine*, gr. xv (0.97 grms.)  
to  $\mathcal{G}$ j (1.30 grms.); free purgation, i.  
F-12. *Turpentine*, i. F-13. Secondary  
cur. of electric battery; *iodine* over  
abd.; *potass. iodide* internally, i.  
F-73. *Turpentine*, gtt. x ev. 4 hrs.,  
i. F-79. *Cutomet*, mod. doses; *Epsom*

AUTHORS QUOTED.

GENTIANA QUINQUEFLORA—J. R. Cross,  
v. A-68.  
GENU VALGUM—Johr Ewens, Regnier,  
Wolffier, Grattan, iii. G-6; Grattan,  
iii. G-8.  
GLANDERS—Nocard, Colning and Hell-  
mann, iii. L-18; Nocard, Claudius and  
Michel, iii. L-19; Sabouraud, iii. L-20.  
GLYCERIN—Horace Y. Evans, v. A-69.  
GLYCOL, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION—M. Hil-  
debrand, v. B-27.  
GOIT—ETIOLOGY: Edward Grün, Wil-  
liam Davis, Georges Lemoine and P.  
Joire, i. K-6. PATHOLOGY: Sir William  
Roberts, Garrod, A. Haiz, i. K-7; J.  
Vindevogel, Garrod, Sir William Ro-  
berts, Mabbau, Baudon, J. Gordon  
Black, i. K-8. TREATMENT: Sir Wil-  
liam Roberts, Nothnagel, Schweninger,  
A. D. Rockwell, i. K-8.  
GROWTH AND AGE—Charles Sedgwick  
Minot, Carlier, Schmid-Monnard, ii.  
M-1; Lorey, ii. M-2; Stage, Schmid-  
Monnard, Malling-Hansen, T. N. Kely-  
nack, Chevreuil, Ignaz Vonberg, ii.  
M-3.  
GUAIACOL—Holscher and Seifert, v. A-69;  
Poggi, Wm. H. Gregg, v. A-70.  
GUAIACOL BI-IODIDE—Vicario, v. A-70.  
GYMNEA SYLVESTRIS—Merasingi, Qui-  
rini, v. A-70.  
GYNÆOLOGICAL ELECTRO-THERAPEU-  
TICS—G. Apostoli and Jules Grand, v.  
D-1.  
GYNÆCOLOGY—ELECTRICITY AND MASS-  
AGE: ANNUAL 1891, 1892, McGinnis,  
Schultz, Olshausen, Brandt, Maddren,  
Ries, ii. F-34. INSTRUMENTS: Gardner,  
Sloan, Duke, Trestrail, Duke, Conrin,  
Bonnet, ii. F-37; Pelzer, ii. F-38; Striz-  
over, Dumitrief, Mars, Krukenberg, ii.  
F-39. THERAPEUTICS: Abel, Czempin,  
ii. F-34; Emanuel, Falk, Gottschalk,  
Rau, Köschan, Kurz, Albertotti,  
Freund, ii. F-35; Escher, Howitz, Nie-  
mirowsky, Kurtz, Asch, Reed, ii. F-36;  
Bergerio, ii. F-37.  
GYNOCARDIA ODORATA—Y. Inoko, v.  
A-70.  
HÆMOGLOBIN—W. Thornton Parker, F.  
E. Stewart, v. A-71.  
HÆMOPHILIA—Koenig, Bertrand, Czerny,  
Cramer, McMahon, i. L-22; Delafield,  
Bernays, Watkins, Mars and Pages,  
i. L-23.



## GENERAL INDEX.

Hæmatosalpinx and ovarian apoplexy.....ii. G- 5  
Hæmatoscope.....iv. K- 3  
Hæmaturia.....i. F-12, 73  
and quinine.....i. F- 76  
malarial.....i. F- 77  
quinine in.....ii. H- 76  
Hæmoglobin, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 71  
Hæmoglobinuria, malarial.....i. F- 82  
Hæmol and hæmogallol, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 71  
Hæmophilia.....i. L- 22  
and joint affections.....iii. H- 23  
Hæmorrhage.....v. A-25, 73  
Hæmorrhage, arterial.....v. A-127, 140  
in delivery.....ii. J- 17  
post-partum.....ii. J- 16  
Hæmorrhoids.....iii. D- 14  
lichen in.....v. A- 92  
tenarium scordium in.....v. A-134  
Hagar's Well, water of.....v. F- 10  
Hair, diseases of.....iv. A- 28  
cavities.....iv. A- 28  
hypertrichiasis and mental derangement.....iv. A- 28  
moniliform hair.....iv. A- 28  
Hairy tongue.....i. C- 5  
Hallucinations.....ii. D- 4  
Hand, anatomy.....v. H-5, 16  
tuberculosis, surgical treatment.....iii. H- 9  
Hand-feeding.....ii. L- 6  
couveuse.....ii. L- 14  
galactophore.....ii. L- 13  
gavage.....ii. L- 13  
lime-water.....ii. L- 6  
sterilized milk.....ii. L- 6  
Hardening, in histology.....iv. K- 9  
Harelip.....iii. K- 17  
Hay fever.....iv. D- 34  
Head, anomalies of.....v. G- 1  
Headache.....ii. C- 1  
congestive.....ii. C-2; v. A- 24  
from eye-strain.....iv. B- 21  
gastric bilious.....ii. C- 13  
nervous.....v. A-135, 136  
premenstrual.....v. A- 31  
reflex.....v. A- 31  
severe.....ii. A- 45  
treatment.....ii. A-45, C-2;  
v. A-24, 31, 61, 65, 92, 135, 136  
Heat fever.....ii. H- 87  
Hearing and life-insurance.....iv. C- 52  
Heart, diseases.....i. B- 10  
and anaemia.....i. L- 12  
and chorea.....ii. C- 39  
and eye troubles.....iv. B-22  
and granular kidney.....i. F-15  
and influenza.....ii. H- 16  
and pregnancy.....ii. I- 6  
and rheumatism.....i. K- 3  
angina pectoris.....i. B- 10  
pathology.....i. B- 11  
treatment.....i. B- 11  
anomalies.....v. G- 1  
asthma, cardiac.....i. B- 32  
auscultation.....i. B- 25  
bradycardia.....i. B- 22  
dilatation.....i. B- 28  
endocarditis.....i. B- 33  
endocarditis, from gall-stones.....i. C- 43  
hypertrophy.....i. B-27; v. E- 2  
with insufficiency.....v. A-112  
histology.....iv. L- 5  
malformation and tuberculous.....i. B- 27  
mitral stenosis and tuberculous.....i. B- 28  
murmurs and chordæ tendineæ.....i. B- 27  
myocardial disease.....i. B- 19  
abscusses.....i. B- 20  
aneurism.....i. B- 19  
myocarditis.....i. B-19, 33  
syphilis.....i. B-19; iii. F- 42  
tubercle.....i. B- 19

## THERAPEUSIS.

HÆMATERIA, MALARIAL (*continued*).  
salts, 5iv ev. 4 hrs. *Tinct. of perchloride of iron*, gtt. iv to xv ev. 4 hrs. Butter-milk diet *Arsenic (Fowler's sol.)*, i. F-80. *Strychnine hypoderm.*, with *digitalis*, i. F-81, 82.  
HÆMOFILIA.  
Rest and care, i. L-22. *Ext. hydrastis fld.*, gtt. xx, i. L-23.  
HÆMOPTYSIS.  
In severe cases, *atropine* gr 1-60 (0.001 grm.), repeated in an hour or until pupils dilate, v. A-25. *Ext. hydrastis Canadensis fld.* gtt. xx to xxx, often repeated, v. A-73.  
HÆMORRHAGE.  
ARTERIAL. *Turpentine*,  $\mathcal{M}$ xx (1.23 grms.) ev. 2 hrs., v. A-140. Intravenous inject. of common salt, v. A-127.  
HÆMORRHOIDS.  
*Belladonna*, v. A-25.  
To RELIEVE ITCHING, *teucrium scordium*, v. A-134.  
HAY FEVER. (See NASAL CAVITY, ANTERIOR DISEASES.)  
*Salicylate of sol.*, gr. xx (1.3 grms.) on retiring. *Euphorbia pulifera*. Anæsthetize nose with *cocaine*, then spray with sol. of *iodide of mercury* (1-1000), with hypodermatic of *morph.* to relieve the pain. *Terpin hydrate* in 5-gr. (0.3 grm.) capsules; give gr. xv (1.0 grm.) during each meal and at bed-time. Appl. *chromic acid*, iv. D-34. Electro-cauterize terminal filaments of nasal cavity, iv. D-35.  
HEADACHE. (See CEPHALALGIA.)  
*Phenacetin* in large doses; *arsenic*, and the *bromides*. *Salicylates* and *chloride of ammonia*. *Antipyrin*, ii. C-2. *Eucalypt*, v. A-61, 65. Hypnotism, v. A-92.  
IF SEVERE AND WILL NOT YIELD TO MEDICAL TREATMENT, trephine, ii. A-45.  
FOR HYPERACIDITY OF STOMACH, *bicarbonate of soda*, ii. C-2.  
IF OF GASTRIC BILIOUS ORIGIN, massage, ii. C-2.  
IN CASES OF CONGESTION, *ergot*, and galvanism to cervical sympathetic, ii. C-2. *Belladonna*, v. A-21.  
NERVOUS. *Thymocetin*, gr. iv to xvss (0.25 to 1 grm.), v. A-135, 136.  
PREMENSTRUAL. *Bromamide*, gr. xv (0.97 grm.), v. A-31.  
REFLEX. *Bromamide*, gr. xv (0.97 grm.), v. A-31.  
HEART, DISEASES.  
ENDOKARDITIS. For continuous cardiac pain, *tinct. of pscidia erythrina*, gtt. xx morning and evening, and gtt. lxxx may be given daily, i. B-33.  
HYPERTROPHY.  
COMPENSATORY. High altitudes, as St. Moritz, v. E-2.  
HYPERTROPHY WITH INSUFFICIENCY. *Fld. ext. viscum album*,  $\mathcal{M}$ xx to xxx (1.23 to 1.83 grms.), v. A-142.  
FOR DYSPNOEA, *viscum album*, v. A-142.  
MYOCARDITIS.  
CHRONIC. For continuous cardiac pain, *tinct. of pscidia erythrina*, gtt. xx morning and evening, and gtt. lxxx may be given daily, i. B-33.  
SYMPLECTIC. If failure of compensation, *subcutaneous injections* and large dose of *iodide of sodium*, i. B-19.  
TACHYCARDIA. *Tinct. coronilla varia*,  $\mathcal{M}$ xlxii to lxxij (3 to 4 grms.) daily, v. A-50.  
VALVULAR DISEASES. Compressed air, v. A-3.  
AORTIC. *Digitalis*, i. B-29, 30. *Coronilla*, i. B-34. *Tinct. digitalis*,  $\mathcal{M}$ lii to iv (0.19 to 0.26 grm.) doses, i. B-32.  
FOR DOUBLE UNCOMPLICATED, *tinct. digitalis* in gtt. x doses, *strophanthus*, *adonis*, *sparine*, i. B-30.  
FOR REGURGITATION, *digitalis* in large doses, i. B-30.  
INSUFFICIENCY. For edema in, *digitalis* gr. lxxij (1 grms.) in 24 hrs., v. A-51. For dyspnoea in, *digitalis* gr. lxxij (1 grms.) in 24 hrs., v. A-51.

## AUTHORS QUOTED.

HÆMATERIA—Frederick Robbins, i. F-73; Lannois, H. A. Hare, i. F-76; Hare, W. P. Barton, Bruce, McVey, Martin, Canfield, Hale, Sole, E. H. Parham, i. F-77; H. E. Williams, E. H. Martin, S. Williams, i. F-78; Martin, McVey, i. F-79; Martin, George G. Petty, i. F-80; Bastianelli and Bignami, Lockhart Gillespie, i. F-82; Gillespie, David Street, Jacobi, i. F-83.  
HÆMOL AND HÆMOGALLOL—Morek, Koert, v. A-71.  
HAIR, DISEASES—Thornton, Abraham, Colcott Fox, Andrea Cristani, iv. A-28.  
HEADACHE—Jules Simon, Navarre, Edsall, Dana, Féré, Moir, ii. C-1; Lange, Delafeld, Brummell Jones, Hammond, Collins, Symons Eccles, Weiss, ii. C-2.  
HEART, DISEASES—ANGINA PECTORIS: Auscher, Tison, Peter, i. B-10; Peter, Anseher and Pilliet, i. B-11. MISCELLANEOUS: Dehio, i. B-22; Edes, Opitz, Sessler, i. B-23; Hempeln, i. B-24; Azoulay, i. B-25; O. B. Campbell, Richardson, i. B-26; Max Dreydel, H. Stearns, J. M. Byron, W. Moore, i. B-27; Potain, Teissier, Handford, Hilton Fagge, i. B-28; Vickery, i. B-29. MYOCARDIAL DISEASE: Noel, Semmler, Kandert, i. B-19; Kandert, Mackenzie and Williamson, i. B-20. NEURITIS AND NEUROSIS: Lancereux, i. B-12; Thompson, i. B-15. PERICARDITIS: Fabre, Rubini, i. B-15. TREATMENT: Alfred G. Barrs, i. B-29; Barrs, George W. Balfour, i. B-30; Taylor, Barrs, i. B-31; Taylor, Barrs, Cory, Heitler, i. B-32; Liegevis, Buys, Salaghi, Masius, i. B-33; E. de Renzi, Poulet, Spillman and Hausalter, i. B-34. VALVULAR DISEASE: J. A. Lindsay, Crandall, i. B-16; Griffith, Popoff, i. B-17; Popoff, Gerland, i. B-18. WOUNDS: Lammiezer, i. B-20; Joseph Coats, i. B-21.  
HEART AND BLOOD-VESSELS, DISEASES—E. N. Whittier and E. M. Greene, i. B-1.  
HEART AND PERICARDIUM, SURGERY—Koerte, T. Churton, Dziembowski, iii. B-12; Green, iii. B-13.  
HEATING AND VENTILATION—J. O. Webster, v. F-6; Wm. H. Thayer, E. H. Bartley, v. F-7.  
HÆLIANTHUS ANNUUS—Monroto, v. A-72.  
HERNIA—Salmon, Boeckel, Reeklinghaus, Altheld, Langer, Arthnot-Lano, iii. C-79; Bruns, Southam, Remedii, Hirsch, iii. C-80; Bennett, de Garmo, iii. C-81; Del Valle, Spire, Albert, von Mostetig, iii. C-82; Euthybonle, Broca, Southam, Morrison, iii. C-83; Morrison, Stevenson, A. T. Norton, Bennett, Cornell, Dunn, Macready, Méry, Hey, Stern, Platt, Ward Cousins, iii. C-84; Moore, Dufar, iii. C-85; E. Owen, Duret and Guermourez, Monod, Bennett, Kitta, Cui-Schick, Marinissen, Feun, Ettinger, Depage, iii. C-86; Lucas-Champagnonnière, Hildebrand, Duret, Franchomme, Gangolphe, Broca, iii. C-87; Menocal, Thierry, Hey, Moulouquet, iii. C-88; Gimble, Gimbernat, G. F. Lydston, Keen,



GENERAL INDEX.

Heart, diseases (*continued*).  
  neuritis and neurosis.....i. B- 12  
  pericarditis.....i. B- 15  
  etiology.....i. B- 15  
  physiology.....v. A- 22  
  tachycardia.....i. B-24; v. A- 50  
  treatment.....i. B- 29  
  climatic treatment.....E- 2  
  compressed air.....v. A- 3  
  coronilla varia.....v. A- 50  
  digitalis.....v. A- 54  
  diuretin.....v. A- 57  
  erythrophleine.....v. A- 59  
  kola-nut.....v. A- 59  
  lactose.....v. A- 90  
  nitro-glycerin.....v. A- 102  
  viscum album.....v. A-142  
  unsuspected heart disease.....i. B- 29  
  valvular disease.....i. B-16; v. A- 3  
  aortic.....i. B-29, 30, 32, 34  
    double uncomplicated.....i. B- 30  
    insufficiency.....v. A- 54  
    regurgitation.....i. B- 30  
  in children.....i. B- 17  
  mitral, insufficiency.....i. B-34; v. A- 56  
    edema.....i. B- 33  
    regurgitation.....v. A- 24  
  murmurs.....i. B- 17  
  pulmonary valves.....i. B- 18  
  stenosis.....i. B- 17  
  venous stasis.....i. B- 33  
  wounds.....i. B- 20  
Heart, diseases, surgical treatment.....iii. B- 22  
  wounds.....iii. B- 13  
Heart and blood-vessels, diseases.....i. B- 1  
Heating and ventilation.....v. F- 6  
Helianthus annuus, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 72  
Heligoland, climate.....v. E- 15  
Hemialbumosuria.....i. F- 42  
Hemianopsia, due to brain disease.....iv. B-137  
Hemichorea.....ii. C- 43  
Hemiplegia.....ii. A- 25  
  hypnotism in.....v. A- 79  
  nitro-glycerin in.....v. A-102  
  thermal springs in.....v. E- 21  
Hepatitis.....i. C- 29  
Hepatoptosis.....i. C- 10  
Hermaphroditism.....v. G- 9  
Hernia.....iii. C- 79  
  cecal.....iii. C- 87  
  containing ureter.....i. E- 25  
  femoral.....iii. C-82, 88, 90  
  inguinal.....i. C- 84  
  inguino-scrotal.....iii. C-85, 88  
  irreducible.....i. C- 81  
  irregular forms.....iii. C- 92  
  of lachrymal gland.....iv. B- 37  
  of muscle.....iii. B- 27  
  of orbit.....iv. B- 92  
  of ovary.....ii. G- 15  
  radical cure.....iii. C-100  
  Richter's.....iii. C- 85  
  scrotal.....iii. C- 93  
  strangulated.....iii. C-82, 84, 86, 87  
    with gangrene.....iii. C-97, 99, 100  
  nmhilical and ventral.....iii. C-90, 110  
  uterus in.....iii. C- 79  
Herpes.....iv. A- 29  
  febrilis.....iv. A- 29  
  labialis, bacillus of.....iv. M- 11  
  of larynx.....iv. F- 12  
  vegetans, of the vulva.....iv. A- 30  
Herpes zoster.....iv. A- 32  
  in diabetes.....i. G- 20  
  in measles.....i. J- 16  
  ophthalmicus.....iv. B-132  
  thlanian in.....v. A-131  
Heterophoria.....iv. B- 38  
Heterotopia.....ii. B- 3  
Hiccough.....v. A-102  
High altitudes, blood in.....i. L- 2

THERAPEUSIS.

HEART, DISEASES (*continued*).  
MITRAL.  
  FOR VENOUS STASIS, mechanical treatment, Salaghi's method, i. B-33.  
  *Digitalis*, i. B-29, 30.  
  FOR INSUFFICIENCY, with relative triensup insufficiency with edema, *diuretin* gr. xlv to xc (3 to 6 grms.) daily, at intervals of 2 to 3 hrs., i. B-34. *Digitalis* carefully used, v. A-56.  
  FOR MITRAL REGURGITATION with failure of cardiac compensation, *belladonna*, v. A-21.  
  FOR EDEMA, *diuretin*-Knoll, 5i14 to i134 (5 to 7 grms.) daily; *digitalis*, i. B-33.  
HEMIPLEGIA.  
  Hypnotism, v. A-79. *Nitro-glycerin*, v. A-102. Thermal springs of Hamman-Meskoutine, v. E-21.  
HERNIA.  
  Taxis, Del Valle's method. Make suction on abdom. wall by appl. large bowl in manner of a cupping-glass, iii. C-82. Local application of *sulphuric ether*, 2 fluidrachms ev. 10 or 15 min. for several hours, followed by taxis, iii. C-86. Radical cure, conditions indicating operation, iii. C-100. *Richet's* s method, iii. C-101. *Kocher's* method; *Kocher's* new method; *Torsion of sac*; *Bottini's* method; *Parona's* method, iii. C-102. *Landerer's* plastic herniotomy, iii. C-103. *Schalwe's* alcohol-injection method, iii. C-103, 104. *Taxis*, iii. C-81, 82. When in doubt, operate, iii. C-81. Radical treatment: *Schede's* method; *Macewen's* method; *Berger's* method; *Salzer's* method; *Marchand's* method; *Schwartz's* modification of *Marchand's* method, iii. C-110. Radical cure: do abdom. section, draw out intestine in successive portions and fold mesentery upon itself; retain by interrupted sutures, iii. C-104. Open method, iii. C-105.  
CECAL. Hernio-laparotomy iii. C-87.  
FEMORAL. Expose bowel by incision; if circulation be re-established, return sac and contents. Median incision; liberate bowel by traction from within and pressure from without, iii. C-89. If containing appendix, and gangrenous, divide stricture, draw down cecum, remove appendix, insert peritoneal surfaces and fasten with *Lembert* sutures, iii. C-89.  
INGERCERATED. Open abdom. cav., wash out cav. with 2% *salicylic-acid* sol., fasten bowel in opening and establish an artificial anus, iii. C-82.  
STRANGULATED, AND GANGRENOUS. Median and lateral incision and resection, iii. C-90.  
INGUINAL. Radical treatment, iii. C-105, 106. *Ligate and resect sac*, iii. C-106. *Bassini's* method, iii. C-106, 107. *Frank's* modification of *Bassini's* method. *Halsted's* method, iii. C-107. During first year of life, unless complicated with ectopia of testis, treat by retention apparatus. Invasinate sac, using strong silk suture. *Castrate*, and close ring by *Czerny's* method, iii. C-108. *Billroth's* method. *Czerny's* method, iii. C-110.  
INGERCERATED. Herniotomy at once, iii. C-84.  
IF COMPLICATED BY PRESENCE OF VERMIFORM APPENDIX, remove appendix and return bowel, iii. C-88.  
IF OMENTUM PROTRUDE, ligate and remove, iii. C-85.  
IF DOUBLE, abdom. section, iii. C-96.  
INGUINO-SCROTAL. Open. divide constricting at both internal and external ring, and allow bowel to return, under strict antiseptic precautions, iii. C-85. Remove testicle and appendix, iii. C-88.  
IRREDUCIBLE. When operation is refused, use long rectal tube, emminatives, purgatives, and ice to tumor; later, massage, iii. C-81.

AUTHORS QUOTED.

HERNIA (*continued*).  
Allingham, Reeves, Montgomery, Bennett, Zuccarelli, iii. C-89; Shepherd, Haslam, Sympton, Southam, iii. C-90; Mayorga, Clara S. Eirley, Birmingham, Shepherd, Mauny, Thierry, iii. C-91; Dunning, Charlotte B. Brown, Anderson, Berger, iii. C-92; Keen, Braun von Volkman, Poulsen, Brenner, iii. C-93; Link, Schmidt, von Bramann, Packard, Pique, Berger, Garré, iii. C-94; Langer, Schwab and Monbouyran, Petit, A. Neve, Treves, iii. C-95; Makara, Rees, Larsen, Mendez, Knoll and Leclerc, iii. C-96; Niemöller, Currier, Justo, Mikulicz, Kocher, Hagedorn, iii. C-97; Czerny, Mikulicz, iii. C-98; Heydenreich, Gay and Burrell, Bradford, Cabot, Porter, Richardson, Lockwood, Carl Beck, Rorsing, Sonnenburg, Kirsner, Holger Myrdin, Poulsen, iii. C-99; Ranshoff, Czerny, Burruano, Wanaeh, Pinheiro, Lukowicz, Moran, Schwalbe, Boone, G. A. Wright, W. H. Bennett, iii. C-100; Coley, Richelot, Kocher, Mayer, Macewen, Socin, iii. C-101; Kocher, Day, Bottini, Parona, iii. C-102; Landerer, Schwalbe, Steffen, Hinke, Schmidt, Shimwell, Lucas-Championnière, iii. C-104; Poore, Piéchaud, Bishop, iii. C-105; Macewen, Bishop, Greig Smith, Magliani, Rose, Barrow, Halbert, Milliken, Escher, iii. C-106; Escher, Bassini, Milliken, Hulke, Frank, Page, Halsted, Burghard, Berger, Karswki, Anderreg, Wolter, Grazer, Heidenthaler, Socin, Lucas-Championnière, Segond, Trebat, Terrillon, Le Fort, Richelot, Broca, iii. C-107; Broca, Gerster, Halsted, Bennett, Gelpke, Shepherd, Allingham, Owen, iii. C-108; Hulke, J. William White, Barker, Villeneuve, Lucas-Championnière, Kummer, Cochemé, Salzer, Socin, Anderreg, Heidenthaler, Réverdin, Berger, Wolf, iii. C-109; Wolter, Schede, Billroth, Czerny, P. Berger, Salzer, Marchand, Schwartz, Tweedy, Villeneuve-Pitschke, iii. C-110; Pitschke, Rose, Shepherd, Gilliam, iii. C-111; Benedict, iii. C-112.  
HERPES—Hallopeau and Barrie. *Thi-bierge*, Van Harlingen, Barthélemy, iv. A-29; Bataille, iv. A-30; Bataille, Fournier, Jaquet, iv. A-31; Bataille, Barthélemy, Jamieson, iv. A-32.  
HERPES ZOSTER—Berbez, Celsus and Pliny, Baresprung, Landouzy, Kaposi, Hutchinson, Böksai, Barthélemy, iv. A-32; Barthélemy, Landouzy, Baudouin, iv. A-33.  
HINDOO, FOOT OF—Regnault, iv. J-14.  
HIP, CONGENITAL DISLOCATION—A. M. Phelps, iii. G-10; A. M. Phelps, iii. G-11; Gendron, iii. G-12; Lorenz, Hoffa, iii. G-13; Hoffa, Karswki, Lorenz, iii. G-14; Karswki, König, Launelongne, iii. G-15.  
HIP-JOINT, DISEASE—Lovett and Morse, Sayre and Sayre, iii. G-16; Brackett, Heaton, Jolly, Townsend, L. A. Sayre, iii. G-17; Sayre, iii. G-18; Eilton, Pollard and Marshall, iii. G-19; Sayre, Poor, iii. G-21; Poor, iii. G-22.  
HISTOLOGY—Chas. E. Sajous, Weigert, Lachi, Staderini, Thompson, Berkley, Bordez, iv. I-1; Rossolimo, Kölliker, Ramon y Cajal, Marini, iv. L-2; Dogiel, Rose, J. Halpert, iv. L-3; Schwalbe, Brunnner, Grawitz, Heller, iv. L-4; Guttman, Solzer, Schesinger, Klein, Votkin, J. S. Boden, F. C. Sprawson, iv. L-5.

GENERAL INDEX.	THERAPEUSIS.	AUTHORS QUOTED.
Hill diarrhoea.....i. D- 25	HERNIA ( <i>continued</i> ).	HYDRASTIS CANADENSIS—Porak, Ed. Egasse, v. A-72; David Cerna, ANNAL 1892, v. A-72; Bossi, Koeniger, Julson Palmer, Cruse, Paul Straussman, Czemi- pin, P. Bannum, v. A-73; Emanuel, Abel, Herzfeld, Faber, v. A-74.
Hindus, feet of.....iv. J- 14	RICHTER'S. If complicated with hy- drocele of cord, draw down funicular process, tie with silk ligature as high as possible, and remove hour-glass sac, iii. C-86.	HYDRAULIC PRESSURE, EFFECTS OF UPON ANIMAL TISSUES AND VITAL HYDRA- TION—Benjamin Ward Richardson, Graham, v. B-28.
Hip, dislocation.....iii. I- 8	SCROFUL. Abdom. incision, tie and re- move sac, iii. C-93.	HYDRIODIC ACID—E. O. Thornton, v. A-74.
congenital.....iii. G- 10	STRANGULATED. Exploratory herniot- omy; if bowel is ruptured, suture, iii. C-82. Place patient in hot pack, with ice over the hernia, <i>morphia</i> gr. ss by suppository; if, after 3 hours, taxis fails, immediate herniotomy, iii. C-84.	HYDROCHLORIC ACID—S. Alkiewics, v. A-74.
Hip-joint, disease.....iii. G- 16	IF COMPLICATED WITH UNDESCENDED TESTICLE, remove testicle, iii. C-84.	HYDROGEN PEROXIDE—C. M. Fenn, v. A-75; E. Staver, Graff, Jacobi, Caillé, Blackader, v. A-75; Seibert, Caillé, Buckingham, Koplik, Huber, Jacobi, W. S. Mullins, Clark Townsend, Her- bert E. Smith, Horst Oertel, B. W. Richardson, de Laval, v. A-76.
osteosarcoma.....iii. H- 3	Herniotomy, iii. C-86, 87. Lucas- Championnière operation, iii. C-87.	
Hippophagy, in France.....v. F- 24	STRANGULATED, WITH GANGRENOUS INTESTINE. Resect or establish artificial anus, iii. C-97, 98. Resect bowel. Bowel may be sutured to wound, dressed antiseptically, and, should circulation be re-established, return to cavity, iii. C-99. Primary resec- tion. Resect and anastomose by en- d-to-end method, or lateral, by means of Senn's bone-plates, iii. C-100.	
Histology.....iv. L- 1	UMBILICAL AND VENTRAL. Median in- cision; if bowel is gangrenous, resect and bring together by means of Senn's plates. Abdom. section; close open- ing in bowel by double row of Lem- bert's sutures. Enterorrhaphy, iii. C-91. Plastic operation, iii. C-92.	
cardiac cells.....iv. L- 5	VENTRAL. Gilliam's method, iii. C-111, 112. Abdom. section and close by means of silver pins and silk sutures, iii. C-112.	
connective tissue.....iv. L- 4	HERVES ZOSTER.	
elastic tissue.....iv. L- 5	<i>Euphorin</i> , iv. A-66. <i>Quinine</i> and <i>aconite</i> , iv. A-32. <i>Thiobanin</i> , v. A-134.	
lymphostomata.....iv. L- 5	Hiccough.	
nervous system.....iv. L- 1	<i>Nitro-glycerin</i> , v. A-102.	
nose.....iv. D- 1	HIP-JOINT DISEASE.	
retinal pigment-cells.....iv. L- 5	Cabot frame, iii. G-16. Excision of hip-joint, iii. G-17, 19. Portable trac- tion-splint, without immobilization, except during inflammatory stage, iii. G-17. Long splint; short splint. Rest in bed, traction in line of deformity and occasionally traction in axis of neck of femur, the sound side being bound to a long side-splint; blisters over great trochanter; after reduction of the deformity, let patient up with short traction-splint and crutches or long traction-splint with or without crutches, iii. G-18.	
skin.....iv. L- 3	For both hips, wire cuirass with trac- tion, iii. G-19. Excision, iii. G-21.	
spermine.....iv. L- 5	If medullary cavity is filled with dirty, dark material, and the external shell of bone is thinned, of a dark color, and soft, open shaft of femur on outer side, just above knee, pass by means of a long probe a silk thread carrying a long strip of <i>iodyform</i> <i>gauze</i> through the whole length of the cavity in the bone, then flush with <i>bichloride sol.</i> , dust in <i>iodyform</i> , put drainage-tube in lower opening, and close soft parts, iii. G-22, 23.	
teeth.....iv. L- 3	HODGKIN'S DISEASE.	
Hodgkin's disease.....i. L- 17	Internally, <i>iron</i> , i. L-20.	
Hog-cholera, immunity in.....iv. M- 6	HYDROCELE.	
Humerus, anatomy.....v. H- 2	Galvano-puncture, v. D-9. Injection of 10 % sol. of <i>iodyform</i> , v. A-82.	
fracture.....iii. I- 4	HYDROPHOBIA.	
Hydatid cysts.....iii. L- 18	Modifications of Pasteur's meth. by intra-venous instead of hypoderm. in- ject. of cord-emulsion, iii. M-3. Inject blood-serum of immune animals, iii. M-5. <i>Tinct. echinaceæ augustifoliae</i> , loct. xxx to lx cv. 2, 3, or 4 hrs.; also, loctally, 1 part of drug to 2 of <i>glycerin</i> and water, v. A-58, 59. <i>Nitro-glycerin</i> , v. A-102.	
of brain.....iii. A-35	HYPEREMIA.	
of liver.....i. C-15; iii. C- 19	<i>Apomorphine</i> , gr. 1-10 (0.0065 grm.), v. A-17. Cold douche, v. E-31. Pan douche, v. E-35. Hypnotism, v. A-77, 78, 79. Hypnotism. Lays's rotatory mirrors, and suggestion during hypo- nosis, ii. D-33. Rest-cure, with mas- sage, v. A-120. Hypnotic suggestion.	
of lung.....iii. B-34		
of mesentery.....iii. C-30		
of omentum.....iii. C-28		
of spleen.....i. L-20; iii. C- 14		
of vertebral canal.....ii. B- 1		
surgical treatment.....iii. C- 61		
Hydatidiform moles.....ii. I- 13		
Hydræmia, blood in.....i. L- 1		
Hydrastine, therapeutic uses, v. A- 72		
Hydrastine.....v. A- 72		
Hydrastis Canadensis.....v. A- 72		
Hydraulic pressure, effect on animal tissues.....v. B- 28		
Hydrocephalocele, operation for.....iii. A- 11		
Hydrolic acid, therapeutic uses .....v. A- 74		
Hydroa, lingual.....i. C- 5		
Hydrocele, galvano-puncture in .....v. D- 9		
iodyform in.....v. A- 82		
of labia.....ii. H- 6		
Hydrocephalus.....v. G- 14		
and syphilis.....iii. F- 15		
and syringomyelia.....ii. B- 15		
surgical treatment.....iii. A- 57		
Hydrochloric acid, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 74		
Hydrogen peroxide, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 74		
untoward effects.....v. A- 76		
Hydrophrosis.....i. F- 41		
intermittent.....iii. E- 28		
surgical treatment.....iii. E- 24		
traumatic.....i. F- 44		
Hydrophobia.....iii. M- 1		
treatment.....iii. M-3, 5; v. A-58, 102		
Hydrotherapy.....v. E- 25		
Hydrothorax.....iii. B- 16		
surgical treatment.....iii. B- 16		
Hygènes, climate of.....v. E- 14		
Hygiene.....v. F- 1		
alimentation.....v. F- 18		
disinfection.....v. F- 2		
environment of man.....v. F- 2		
general considerations.....v. F- 1		
heating and ventilation.....v. F- 6		
light.....v. F- 6		
sewage and sewerage.....v. F- 13		
soil.....v. F- 5		
vaccination.....v. F- 32		
water.....v. F- 8		
Hygiene and epidemiology.....v. F- 1		
Hymen, imperforate.....ii. H- 1		
cysts.....ii. H- 2		
Hyoid-bone, fracture.....iii. I- 3		
tumors.....iii. K- 19		
Hyosine, poisoning by.....i. I- 18		
therapeutic uses.....v. A- 76		
	HYPEREMIA.	
	<i>Apomorphine</i> , gr. 1-10 (0.0065 grm.), v. A-17. Cold douche, v. E-31. Pan douche, v. E-35. Hypnotism, v. A-77, 78, 79. Hypnotism. Lays's rotatory mirrors, and suggestion during hypo- nosis, ii. D-33. Rest-cure, with mas- sage, v. A-120. Hypnotic suggestion.	
	HYPEREMIA.	
	<i>Apomorphine</i> , gr. 1-10 (0.0065 grm.), v. A-17. Cold douche, v. E-31. Pan douche, v. E-35. Hypnotism, v. A-77, 78, 79. Hypnotism. Lays's rotatory mirrors, and suggestion during hypo- nosis, ii. D-33. Rest-cure, with mas- sage, v. A-120. Hypnotic suggestion.	
	HYPEREMIA.	
	<i>Apomorphine</i> , gr. 1-10 (0.0065 grm.), v. A-17. Cold douche, v. E-31. Pan douche, v. E-35. Hypnotism, v. A-77, 78, 79. Hypnotism. Lays's rotatory mirrors, and suggestion during hypo- nosis, ii. D-33. Rest-cure, with mas- sage, v. A-120. Hypnotic suggestion.	

GENERAL INDEX.

THERAPEUSIS.

AUTHORS QUOTED.

Hyperopia.....iv. B- 24  
Hyperostosis.....iii. II- 15  
Hyperphoria.....iv. B- 33  
Hypnotics.....v. A- 77  
Hypnotism.....ii. D-32; v. A- 77  
Hypospadias.....iii. E- 2  
Hysteria.....ii. D- 26  
and chorea.....ii. C- 42  
and hystero-epilepsy.....ii. D- 24  
and syphilis.....iii. F- 38  
diarrhea in.....i. D- 25  
eye complications.....iv. B-25  
hypnotism in.....v. A- 78  
in children.....ii. D- 27  
in the male.....ii. D- 27  
in the newborn.....ii. K- 18  
rest-cure in.....v. A-120  
traumatic.....ii. D- 26  
Hysterical fever.....ii. D- 29  
paralysis.....ii. A- 27  
Hystero-epilepsy.....ii. D-9, 24  
Hystero-cataplexy.....ii. D- 30  
Hystero-syphilis.....ii. D- 30  
Ichthyol, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 80  
Ichthyosis.....iv. A- 33  
foetalis.....iv. A- 33  
involving mucous membranes  
iv. A- 33  
Icterus.....i. C- 30  
in the newborn.....ii. K- 7  
Identification.....iv. I- 9  
by clothing measurements.....iv. I- 9  
by finger-tips.....iv. I- 9  
Idiocy and cretinism.....ii. D- 33  
Idrosadenitis.....iv. A- 34  
Imbedding.....iv. K- 9  
Immunity.....iv. M- 11  
by milk.....iv. M- 16  
in tuberculosis.....i. A- 5  
in typhoid fever.....i. H- 28  
Impetigo.....iv. A- 35  
herpetiformis.....iv. A- 38  
Incubation.....ii. K- 3  
Indians, disease among  
iv. J-17; v. F- 29  
reproductive functions of.....ii. F- 1  
Inebriety, alcoholic.....ii. F- 1  
and renal disease.....ii. F- 41  
medico-legal relations.....ii. E- 11  
physiological, pathological,  
and sociological rela-  
tions.....ii. F- 8  
treatment.....ii. E- 5  
apomorphine.....v. A- 107  
nux vomica.....v. A- 163  
salipyrin.....v. A-123  
Inebriety, morphinism, and kin-  
dred diseases.....ii. E- 1  
Infancy and childhood, dietetics  
in.....ii. I- 1  
diet.....ii. I-6; v. A- 5  
hand-feeding.....ii. I-6, 14  
Infantile diarrhœa.....ii. I- 15  
Inflammation, origin and nature  
iv. M- 12  
treatment.....iii. O-12; v. A- 21  
Influenza.....i. II- 7  
and the newborn.....ii. K- 19  
as a cause of the depopulation  
of France.....iv. J- 2

HYSTERIA (continued).  
Baths, massage, electricity, and hydro-  
therapy. Isolate the patient, and give  
sed., as bromides of camphor and  
ethyl; valerianates of zinc, quinine;  
chloral, opium, and sulphonal. If great  
agitation, give monobrom. of camphor,  
gr. iss (0.10 grm.) t. i. d., ii. D-25.  
IF OCCURRING IN EPIDEMICS, careful  
investigation of hygienic conditions,  
as good ventilation, exercise, etc., ii.  
D-26.  
IF CONTRACTURES OCCUR, give anæ-  
sthetic and straighten limbs, and retain  
by means of plaster-of-Paris dressing,  
ii. D-26. For spasms, cold hands and  
feet, suffocating spells, etc., *amyl ni-  
trite*, gtt. i-1000 to 1-100 in cold water,  
internally, or in larger amounts by  
inhalation, v. A-5.  
IF OCCURRING IN ANÆMIC WOMEN,  
*chloronia pyxidata*, v. A-93.  
TRAUMATIC. Bromides, warm baths,  
with cold frictions and massage, fol-  
lowed by electricity, ii. D-27.  
HYSTERO-EPILEPSY. Pelvic examination,  
removal of uterine append., ii. D-9.  
Rest-cure, with massage, v. A-120.  
IMPETIGO.  
Antiseptic washes, as *hydrogen perox.*,  
*carbolic acid*, *aristol*, *eucaphen*, *resor-  
cin*; or lotion, *ichthyol* (2 to 5 %) with  
sat. sol. of *boric acid*, iv. A-53. *Ty-  
rocol* in form of paste or apply by  
compresses (strength 5 to 10 %), v.  
A-139.  
HERPETIFORMIS.  
*Pyrogallol*. Continuous bath, iv.  
A-40.  
IMPOTENCE.  
SPERMATORRHOEA. Hypnotism, v. A-79.  
INFANCY AND CHILDHOOD, DIETETICS.  
DIET. Rules for feeding, ii. I-27. *Bref-  
met* and *beef-cacao*, v. A-5. Add  
lime-water to cows' milk, correct taste  
of lime-water by addition of sugar of  
milk. Allow mother an abundance of  
starchy food, very little wine and  
meat, but no beer. Sterilized milk, ii.  
L-6. Pasteurization, ii. L-8, 10.  
Starr's method of sterilization of milk,  
ii. L-8, 9. Sterilized milk, prepared  
by placing tightly-sealed bottles in  
boiling sat. sol. of salt for 30 min., ii.  
L-10. Sterilized milk by Soxhlet's  
meth., ii. L-11. Rules for feeding  
infant, ii. L-12. Galactophore, ii.  
L-12, 13.  
FOR PERSISTENT VOMITING, forced  
feeding, ii. L-13.  
HAND-FEEDING. Gavage by a small-  
sized adult nasal feeding-tube, at-  
tached by a small glass tube to an  
India-rubber tube 2 ft. (0.762 m.) long,  
and furnished with a glass funnel.  
Hold child in half-reclining posture,  
supported by nurse's arm; introduce  
tube rapidly, pour the desired quan-  
tity into the funnel, raise the funnel  
as high as possible, and compress the  
tube, and instantly withdraw as soon  
as funnel is empty, ii. L-14.  
INFLAMMATION.  
Cold, iii. O-12.  
FOR PAIN, *belladonna*, v. A-24.  
LOCAL. *Belladonna*, v. A-24.  
INFLUENZA.  
GENERAL TREATMENT. *Mercuric chlor.*,  
gr. 1-20 to 1-16 (0.0032 to 0.004 grm.)  
ev. 2 hrs. In early stage, *tinct.*  
*aromiti*, *spts. of nitrous ether*, and a  
sol. of *pot. cit.* *Creasote*, gr. 4-5  
(0.05 grm.) in pill form, i. II-22. *Ace-  
taminil*, v. A-1. *Tinct. coronilla rube.*,  
℥℥ij to ℥℥ij (2 to 4 grms.) daily,  
A-50. As an adjunct to other reme-  
dies, *chloroform*, v. A-42. *Aspirin*,  
v. A-19. *Salicin* in large doses, i. II-  
22.  
COMPLICATIONS.  
FOR ASTHMA, inhalations of *oxygen*,  
i. II-22.  
FOR DELIRIUM, *morphine* and *atro-  
pine*, subcutan. inject., i. II-23.

HYGIENE—INFECTION FROM COMMUNIC-  
COP: Chas. H. Merz, v. F-28. INFECTION  
THROUGH BANK-BILLS: E. Acosta and  
F. Grande Rossi, v. F-32. OF CLOTHING:  
Frank H. Daniels, Count Rumford, v.  
F-30; Jaros, v. F-31. OF MASSACHU-  
SETTS: J. F. Alleye, v. F-1; Edwin  
Farnham, v. F-2.  
HYGIENE AND EPIDEMIOLOGY—Walter  
Wyman and Charles E. Banks, v. F-1.  
HYSTERIA AND HYSTERO-EPILEPSY—C.  
H. Hughes, ii. D-24; Th. Leber, K. Alt,  
P. Bloq, C. C. Delprat, Van Haven,  
Noman, Laguerre and Bardier, ii. D-25;  
Strümpell, Palmer, Rieger, Tölker, A.  
Neumann, ii. D-26; Neumann, Laveran,  
Bloq and Sollier, ii. D-27; J. Séguin,  
Clarke, Bourneville and Sollier, Joly,  
Chamrier, S. Ayres, J. W. Putnam,  
Sarbo, J. A. Estèves, Rohé, ii. D-29;  
J. O. Affleck, Rohé, A. T. Sloan, A.  
Fournier, Regnier, ii. D-30.  
ICHTHYOL—Staquet, v. A-80.  
ICHTHYOSIS—Thibierge, Hallopeau and  
Watelet, Besnier, iv. A-33; Vidal,  
Fournier, iv. A-34.  
IDIOCY AND CRETINISM—E. Tacquet, ii.  
D-33; Lannelongue, Keen, Theodore  
Koher, ii. D-34.  
IDROSADENITIS—Dubrenilh, Broq, iv.  
A-34; Barthélemy, Politzer, Bronson,  
iv. A-35.  
IMPETIGO—Uuna, Bockhart, iv. A-35;  
Uuna, A-37; Dubrenilh, iv. A-35; AX-  
NETAL 1889, iv. H-39; Dubrenilh, iv.  
H-41.  
INDIANS, DISEASE AMONG—A. B. Holden,  
v. F-29. PATHOLOGY OF: Holder, Parker,  
iv. J-17.  
INEBRIETY, ALCOHOLIC—Moyer, Mayo,  
Agear, Mann, Baker, Chenery, Gray,  
Ahear, Howle, Schaefer, Sonderegger,  
Schenk, Stewart, ii. E-1; Wright, Kerr,  
Magnus, Crothers, Day, Enfield,  
Stewart, Usher, ii. E-2; Diller, Crothers,  
ii. E-3; Mason, Parrish, Kerr, Clevenger,  
Cosgrove, Wherrell, Chaddock, May, ii.  
E-4; Horner, Talbot, ii. E-5; Ham-  
mond, Crothers, ii. E-5; Crothers, Kerr,  
Day, Usher, Shepard, Wright, ii. E-6;  
Wright, Kerr, ii. E-7; Latimer, Usher,  
Tuckey, Stewart, ii. E-8; Davis, Liebig,  
ii. E-8; Mackenzie, Glaser, Potter,  
Drysdale, ii. E-9; Forel, Kerr, *Journal*  
*Am. Med. Assoc.*, Villard, ii. E-10;  
Garnier, Lancaster, Charet, E. Holst,  
ii. E-11; *Journ. Ment. Sc. London*, Sir  
Henry James, ii. E-11; Clark Bell,  
Kerr, Masou, Parant, Guimball, ii. E-12.  
INEBRIETY, MORPHINISM, AND KINDRED  
DISEASES—Norman Kerr, ii. E-1.  
INFANT-FEEDING AND DIETETICS—GAY-  
AGE: Kerley, ii. L-14; Gilman Thomp-  
son, *La Médecine Moderne*, ii. L-14.  
HAND-FEEDING: Courant, Budin, Row-  
land, Godfrey Freeman, ii. L-6; Leeds,  
Koplik, Heuppe, Pasteur, ii. L-7; Van  
Geuns, *College and Clinical Record*, ii.  
L-10; Budin, W. S. Christopher, ii.  
L-11; Denme, Budin, ii. L-12. LACTA-  
TION: Walsh, ii. L-1; L. Emmett Holt,  
Rupprecht, ii. L-3; Schleiter, ii. L-4;  
Nettelship, Maygrier, V. F. Bulvehash,  
ii. L-5.



## GENERAL INDEX.

Influenza (*continued*).  
complications.....i. H-16  
cardiac.....v. A-102  
cerebral.....i. H-23; ii. A-20, 31  
eye.....iv. B-123  
gastric.....v. A-82  
hemialbumosuria in.....F-42  
laryngeal.....i. H-23  
nasal.....i. H-23  
nervous.....v. A-13, 32, 35  
pulmonary.....i. H-22, 23;  
v. A-107, 115, 123  
scarlatina.....i. J-5  
etiology and bacteriology  
i. H-7; iv. M-12  
staining.....iv. K-2  
in chlorosis.....i. L-8  
incidence.....i. H-10  
pathology and morbid anat-  
omy.....i. H-12  
sequelae.....i. H-20  
albuminuria.....i. F-23  
cardiac neuralgia.....i. B-15  
diabetes.....i. G-2  
ear disease.....iv. C-48  
insanity.....ii. D-11  
leukemia.....i. L-13  
nervous.....ii. C-46  
spinal cord.....ii. B-7  
symptomatology and diagnosis  
i. H-13  
treatment.....ii. H-22  
acetanilid.....v. A-1  
antinervin.....v. A-13  
asaprol.....v. A-19  
bromide of ammonium.....v. A-32  
camphor.....v. A-35  
chloroform.....v. A-42  
coronilla varia.....v. A-50  
nitro-glycerin.....v. A-102  
oxygen.....v. A-107  
phenacetin.....v. A-115

Infusoria.....i. E-1

Innominate artery, aneurism  
iii. J-3

Insanity.....ii. D-1  
and goitre.....iv. H-2  
chorea and.....i. D-18  
classifications.....ii. D-1  
confusional.....ii. D-3  
epileptic.....iii. A-53  
following gynecological oper-  
ations.....ii. D-10; G-30  
general paresis.....i. D-22  
general questions.....ii. D-1  
hallucinations.....ii. D-4  
idioty and cretinism.....ii. D-33  
imperative conceptions.....ii. D-5  
in childhood.....ii. D-6  
influenza.....ii. D-11  
lead poisoning.....ii. D-11  
mania, acute.....ii. D-20, 31, 33  
hysterical.....ii. D-9  
mercurial.....v. A-58  
simple.....ii. D-9  
melancholia.....ii. D-9, 20, 30  
menstrual.....ii. D-9  
menstruation and.....ii. D-8; F-6  
neuritis, and.....ii. D-8  
paralysis, general.....iii. A-13  
paranoia.....v. A-137  
pelvic disease.....ii. D-9  
post-febrile.....i. H-5; ii. D-8  
sexual.....ii. D-21  
symptoms and morbid condi-  
tions.....ii. D-11  
therapeutics.....ii. D-30  
apomorphine.....v. A-17  
duboisine.....v. A-58  
electricity in.....v. C-6  
hyoscine.....v. A-76  
hypnotism.....v. A-78  
testicular fluid.....v. A-19  
trional and tetronal.....v. A-137  
toxic origin.....ii. D-7

## THERAPEUSIS.

INFLUENZA, COMPLICATIONS (*continued*).  
FOR HEADACHE, *phenacetin*, *sabot*,  
33 gr. xxx (2.00 grms.); *ergotin*, gr.  
xij (0.78 grm.). M. et. div. in capsule  
no. xij. Sig.: One capsule ev. 3 hrs.,  
i. H-23.  
FOR INSOMNIA. Prolonged warm  
baths. *Sulphur* and *paraldehyde*, i.  
H-23. *Phenacetin*, combined with  
*quinine* or *hyoscine* and *camphor*, i.  
H-23.  
FOR LARYNGITIS, inhalations of *crea-*  
*sote*, i. H-23.  
FOR PAINS IN HEAD AND BACK, *anti-*  
*nervin*, gr. vii½ (0.5 grm.) 4 times  
daily for 2 days, v. A-13.  
PNEUMONIA. Inhalations of *oxygen*-  
gas and *strychnine*, v. A-107. *Phen-*  
*acetin* and *sabot*, for muscular pain, v.  
A-115. *Salipyrin*, gr. xvss (1 grm.)  
t. i. d., v. A-123.  
FOR PULMONARY AFFECTIONS, *sulphur*  
by inhalations and *menthol* in sol. or  
by inhal., i. H-23. Inhalations of  
*oxygen*, i. H-22.  
FOR RESTLESSNESS, *R. Phenacetin*,  
gr. v (0.324 grm.); *pule. opi.*, gr. ss  
(0.032 grm.); *camphor*, gr. 1-28  
(0.0023 grm.); *pule. speac.*, gr. 1-50  
(0.0013 grm.) M. One pill, i. H-23.  
FOR SEVERE NERVOUS SYMPTOMS,  
*bromide of ammonium*, v. A-32.  
*Camphorated oil*, v. A-35.  
FOR RHINITIS, inhalations of *creasote*,  
i. H-23.  
FOR VOMITING, *iodoform*, v. A-82.  
FOR WEAK HEART, *nitro-glycerin*, v.  
A-102.

INSANITY.

EPILEPTIC. If due to depressed frac-  
ture, causing compression, trephine,  
iii. A-53.

MANIA, ACUTE. *Faradism*, v. C-6. *Du-*  
*boisine*, *neutral sulph.*, hypoderm. in-  
ject. gr. 1-128 (½ milligr.), as seda-  
tive, ii. D-31. Hypnotism, ii. D-33;  
v. A-78. *Hyoscine* as hypnotic, v.  
A-76. Lavage of stomach and intes-  
tinal disinfection, ii. D-20.  
FOR INSOMNIA, *trional*, v. A-137.

IF DUE TO SYPHILIS, anti-glyphilitic  
treatment, ii. D-20.

HYSTERICAL. Pelvic examination,  
removal of uterine append., ii. D-9.  
PUERPERAL. Pelvic examination,  
removal of uterine append. *Du-*  
*boisine*, gr. 1-100 (0.00065 grm.) to gr.  
1-60 (0.001 grm.) hypoderm., v. A-58.  
SIMPLE. Pelvic examination, removal  
of uterine append., ii. D-9.

MELANCHOLIA. Lavage of stomach;  
regulate bowels by *calomel*. *Naph-*  
*thalin*, gr. x to xx (0.65 to 1.30 grm.)  
t. i. d., ii. D-30.

IF DYSPEPSIA, wash out stomach, give  
intestinal antiseptics; forced feeding  
with milk and eggs, ii. D-30.

FOR VOMITING, fly-blister to epigas-  
trum, ii. D-30. *Sulphonal*, gr. xxx to  
xij (2.0 to 2.53 grms.) as sedative; or  
hypoderm. inject. of *duboisine sulph.*,  
gr. 1-30 (0.0021 grm.), ii. D-31. Hyp-  
notism, ii. D-32, 33. *Trional*, gr. xxx  
(2 grms.) twice daily, v. A-137. Lavage  
of stomach and intestinal disinfection,  
ii. D-20. *Faradism*, v. C-6. Charcot  
and Gilles de la Tourette's treatment  
by rapid vibrations, ii. D-32. Pelvic  
examination, removal of uterine ap-  
pendages, ii. D-9. *Hyoscine* as hyp-  
notic, v. A-76.

MENSTRUAL. General and ovarian seda-  
tives, especially *bromides*, ii. D-9.

PARALYSIS, GENERAL. Trephine, iii.  
A-13.

FOR INSOMNIA, *trional*, v. A-137. *Hy-*  
*ocine* as hypnotic, v. A-76.

PARANOIA. *Trional*, gr. xxx (2 grms.)  
twice daily, v. A-137.

INSOMNIA.

Charcot and Gilles de la Tourette's  
treatment by rapid vibration, ii. D-32.  
*Ergotin*, v. A-66. Hypnotism, v.  
A-78. *Soninal*, v. A-128. *Trional*,  
gr. xvss (1 grm.), v. A-137.

## AUTHORS QUOTED.

INFLUENZA—Pfeiffer, i. H-7. Weichsel-  
baum, Pfeiffer, Pfeiffer and Beck, i. H-8;  
Canon, Kitasato, Babes, i. H-9; Cornil  
and Chantemesse, Pihl, F. J. Thorn-  
bury, i. H-10; Ruhemann, Roberts,  
Kochmann, Hennig, A. Aliaon, R. Sisley,  
i. H-12; Ruhemann, Althaus, Helweg,  
Ribbert, i. H-12; Hughes, Zenner,  
Delmis, Nevins, i. H-13; Cooper, Glas-  
gow, Robinson, Morton, i. H-14; Anders,  
Da Costa, Herzog, Thompson, Fir-  
bringer, i. H-15; Huchard, Rendu, Ke-  
bler, Guttman, Lykke, i. H-16; Judson  
Daland, Curtin, Althaus, Fiesinger,  
Albespy, Clark, i. H-17; Max Thurner,  
Pantzer, i. H-18; Lemiére, Lache, Fies-  
singer, i. H-19; Bondet, Labadie-La-  
grave, Mills, Althaus, i. H-20; Corner,  
Richards, Longuet, Tranjan, i. H-21;  
McCarthy, Oddo, Ayer, Mueller, Hare,  
Watson, Curtin, Iselin, i. H-22; Hodg-  
don, Hutchinson, Cooper, Sachs, Cutter,  
i. H-23.

INSANITY—J. Turner, ii. D-11; Hugh-  
lings Jackson, ii. D-12; J. Ramadier  
and P. Sériex, Greco, Meyer, Rumpf,  
and Mendel, ii. D-16; Christian Ray-  
mond, E. Toulouse, ii. D-17; Ball, Sé-  
glas, ii. D-18; E. S. Reynolds, Séglas,  
Krypiakiewicz, ii. D-19; A. Cramer,  
Boetave and Klippel, v. Pachon Mairat  
and Bosc, de Boeck and Slosse, E. Tou-  
louse, Ruata, ii. D-20. GENERAL QUES-  
TIONS: P. J. Mobius, C. G. Chaddock,  
ii. D-1; H. C. Wood, ii. D-2; Wood,  
Chaslin, John Ferguson, H. C. Wood,  
Richter, ii. D-3; Richter, J. G. Kier-  
nan, Noyes, Toninini, ii. D-4; B. Ball,  
I. C. Rosse, C. Wernicke, Rohé, L. Ba-  
ret, ii. D-5; Baelz, E. Goodall, Hlasine  
Sakaki, N. R. Bradner, M. Friedmann,  
ii. D-6; Moreau de Tours, T. H. Kel-  
logg, Gonzales, ii. D-7; Frigerio, Jul.  
Wagner, H. M. Hurd, v. Pêcheur,  
Kraft-Ebing, ii. D-8; Ball, G. H. Rohé,  
ii. D-9; J. M. Baldy, Rohé, G. T. Tuttle,  
ii. D-10; C. Mayer, J. Wigglesworth,  
Reynard, Kirm, H. Sakaki, Morton  
Prince, ii. D-11. SEXUAL: B. Ball,  
Kraft-Ebing, Rohé, F. L. Sim, Behr,  
Hoeninger, ii. D-21; A. Peyer, W. A.  
Hammond, R. J. Preston, Haynes, ii. D-  
22. THERAPEUTICS: John Macpherson,  
H. Guimbal, ii. D-30; Carlyle John-  
stone, M. Lewahl, Preininger, Surzyski,  
Mabill, and Lallemand, ibidem, ii. D-  
31; Charcot and Gilles de la Tourette,  
A. Cullerre, Constantin Paul, H. S. Wil-  
liams, ii. D-32.

INTESTINE, ANATOMY—Goudobine, v.  
H-81.

INTESTINES, DISEASES—J. Touchard, F.  
König, i. D-31; König, Bonazzi, i. D-32.  
MISCELLANEOUS: Desnos, i. D-41; Oddo,  
i. D-42. TUMORS: Commandeur, Jabot-  
lay, i. D-35; Henri Hartmann, i. D-39;  
Rolleston, Smith and Parsons, i. D-40.

INTESTINES, SURGERY—ANASTOMOSIS:  
Robert Abbe, iii. C-37; Kammerer, H.  
W. Maunsell, iii. C-39; M. L. Harris,  
J. D. S. Davis, M. E. Connell, Jaboulay,  
Rontier, Larabrie, Lembert, Frank, ii.  
C-40; F. Hartley, R. F. Weir, Angelo  
Mazzucchelli, J. H. Mc. McCartney, J.  
M. Barton, Chaput, Czeruy-Lembert,  
Braun, H. K. Hofmokl, Stiller, iii. C-41;  
F. T. Paul, F. B. Jessett, R. H. M.  
Dawbarn, F. Roder, iii. C-42; H. H.  
Grant, W. E. Ashton, Barling, Milton,  
K. Maydl, von Hacker, iii. C-43. CÆ-  
CUM: Matlakowski, Goodsal, Salzer,  
Billroth, Gross, Hoehenegg, iii. C-62;  
Rosenthal, Klansenberg, Sachs, von  
Winiwarter, Hoehenegg, Chaput, iii.  
C-63; A. R. Anderson, Mc. Ardle, iii.  
C-64. COLIC: A. W. Mayo Robson,  
H. C. Reeves, Maydl, Reclus, iii. C-64;  
F. Marsh, F. T. Paul, J. Matthews,



GENERAL INDEX.	THERAPEUTS.	AUTHORS QUOTED.
Insolation .....i. II- 87	INTESTINES, DISEASES. CATARRH. <i>Solol</i> , gr. i to x (0.0065 to 0.65 grm.) ev. 2 or 3 hrs., v. A-124. COLITIS, DYSENTERIC. <i>Benzo-naphthol</i> , gr. xvi to 5i½ (3 to 5 grms.). v. A-28. HEMORRHAGE. <i>Succinate of iron</i> , v. A-85. <i>Turpentine</i> , II[xx] (1.23 grms.) ev. 2 hrs., v. A-140. OCCLUSION. Electricity, constant current 10 milliampères; positive pole, by means of rectal catheter, inserted 20 to 25 centimetres up the bowel; neg. pole covered with sponge sat. with sol. <i>sod. chloride</i> rubbed transversely over abdomen, to be used three times daily, v. C-8. PERISTALSIS, DIMINISHED. Faradic current, Stockton's method, v. C-8, 9. INTESTINES, SURGERY. ANASTOMOSIS. Abbe's technique of gut-taring, iii. C-37, 38. Maunsell's end-to-end method, iii. C-39, 40. Harris's circular enterorrhaphy. Davis's "circulo-lateral enterorrhaphy." Connell's method. Gussenbauer's sutures, iii. C-40. Double row of Lembert sutures. Lembert suture, circular enterorrhaphy by Czerny-Lembert suture. Braun's method, iii. C-41. Jessett's decalcified tubes. Vegetable plate made of potato. Reder's rubber bulb for end-to-end method, iii. C-42. Rawhide plates. Ashton's rubber sectional rings. Milton's gelatin tube method. Maydl's method, iii. C-43. Resection by Maunsell's method, iii. C-41. CECUM. CARCINOMA. Resection with immediate enterorrhaphy, iii. C-62. If of ileo-caecal valve, ileo-colostomy, iii. C-66. TUBERCULOSIS. Resection of diseased portion, iii. C-63. Chaput's method of forming artificial anus, iii. C-63, 64. ULCERATION, ileo-colostomy, iii. C-62, 63. COLON. STRICTURE. Diagnosis by laparotomy, relieve by colotomy, iii. C-65. Colotomy, Mayo Robson's method. Sigmoidostomy, Maydl's method, iii. C-64. INTUSSUSCEPTION. Resection, enterorrhaphy by Maunsell's method, iii. C-41. Insufflation and injection; if these fail, laparotomy, iii. C-49, 50. IN INFANTS, immediate laparotomy, iii. C-50, 51. Barker's method, iii. C-50. IF DUE TO COCOSTASIS, tap the bowel, Robinson's method, iii. C-50. IF APPENDIX IS INVOLVED, laparotomy with amputation of appendix, iii. C-50. OBSTRUCTION. If due to malignant disease, sigmoidostomy by Senn's method. Colotomy, iii. C-65. Laparotomy, iii. C-56. After-treatment, if complicated with peritonitis, colotomy with drainage, iii. C-57. IF DUE TO CALCULI, FÆCAL IMPACTION, OR FOREIGN BODY, massage and electricity, iii. C-52. High rectal injections. Rules for surgical interference, iii. C-53. IF FROM INFLAMMATORY ADHESIONS, laparotomy, iii. C-54. IF DUE TO PRESSURE FROM ABDOMINAL TUMORS, incise abdomen and remove tumor, iii. C-55. <i>Opium</i> , iii. C-52. PERFORATION IN TYPHOID FEVER. Abdominal section, flush out cavity and drain, iii. C-77. STENOSIS. Laparotomy, iii. C-57. STRICTURE FROM CICATRICAL CONTRACTION. Laparotomy and resection of gut with circular suture, i. D-31. TRENCHLAR. Resection, Hocheneck's method, iii. C-41. TYPHLITIS. <i>Benzo-naphthol</i> , v. A-28. TUBERCULOSIS. Limited resection of the gut-wall, i. D-34. TUMORS. EPITHELIOMA. Enterectomy, iii. C-41. PAPILLOMA. Inguinal colostomy, iii. C-66.	INTESTINES, SURGERY (continued). Harrison Cripps, II. Littlewood, Thomas S. Roberts, Gould, George Goodfellow, iii. C-65; William Thomson, M. Price, W. H. Young, Bland-Sutton, Christopher Heath, Rutherford Morrison, Sir William MacCormac, T. S. Roberts, Richardson, O. Bloch, iii. C-66. INJURIES: W. B. Coley, Edouard Adler, Charles Arnat, iii. C-44; D. D. Crowley, Dawbarn, Berger, Seliger, iii. C-45; Chaput, K'emm, Poroschin, iii. C-46; Reclus, P. Michaux, J. J. Norton, Villeneuve, M. L. Hefflinger, E. M. Robinson, Lanzencuch, Adler, Kottmann, Appenzeller, iii. C-47; Archelasiach, Zimmer, Macris, Fontan, E. F. Beucking, M. J. Ahern, Appenzeller, Tipjakoff, F. L. Drewar, A. A. Smith, F. C. Johnson, F. A. Simmons, H. C. Dalton, Sawaki, Puzey, W. H. Patterson, Andrew Rose, Morf, Zucarelli, Rontier and Peyrot, Hermes Rockwell, A. S. Priddy, L. S. Taylor, T. N. Kelynaek, F. P. Lippincott, iii. C-48; Berger, An. Schidit, Champe, Cecil, iii. C-49. PERFORATION IN TYPHOID FEVER. Senn, iii. C-77. OBSTRUCTION: J. R. Comte, iii. C-52; F. H. Wiggin, Joseph Comte, William Macewen, W. E. Ashton, iii. C-53; John Homans, A. B. Halder, J. C. Irish, Lucas-Championnière, P. B. Mason, George Krieger, Alexander MacCormick, G. A. Wright, James G. Smith, R. H. M. Dawbarn, Joseph Price, Boiffin, L. Revilliod, Julliard, iii. C-54; J. L. Reverdin, Kummer, William Alexander, Selenkow, Cnoqf, W. L. Schaefer, R. Muzio Williams, John R. Lunn, Bryant, iii. C-55; Oscar Bloch, Allen, Oederfeld, Baudoin, A. A. Brockatt, A. Broca, Garré, iii. C-56; Harris, Merigot de Treigney, J. W. White, Dezanneau, J. P. Doyle, Enrique Tornei, Byron Robinson, Villor, Michie, Abbe, Boiffin, J. Irving, Coates, J. B. Draper, James Murphy, George W. Williams, Don Francisco Dominguez de Adams, D. A. Kirk, Edward Atkinson, Cleghorn, Percy Ashworth, A. Rahagliati, Gray, J. C. McClinton, iii. C-57. INTUSSUSCEPTION: Hutchinson, iii. C-49; Braun, Alibert, A. E. Barker, F. B. Jessett, Petroff, Robinson, Köhler, J. Nicolayson, Lindermann, iii. C-50; W. Körte, P. Bonazzi, Bier, iii. C-51. NEW INSTRUMENTS: M. Price, W. E. Ashton, A. V. L. Brokaw, II. W. Maunsell, R. Martin Gil, Baumgärtner, iii. C-77; Davy, A. V. L. Brokaw, W. D. Haggard (Jr.), Ivanoff, Sahli, iii. C-78.
Intubation of the larynx.....iv. G- 1		INTUBATION OF THE LARYNX—J. O'Dwyer, Waxham, R. W. Lovett, iv. G-1; G. Hunter Mackenzie, iv. G-2; Bokai, R. P. Goode, Gulatti, F. Egidi, C. H. Knight, iv. G-3; V. Nicolai, E. Schmiegelow, iv. G-4; O'Dwyer, G. A. Sutherland, iv. G-5; Pitts and Brook, O'Dwyer, iv. G-6; O'Dwyer, iv. G-7; ANNUAL 1892, iv. G-8.
Intussusception in the newborn ii. K- 5 surgical treatment.....iii. C- 49		IODATES—Louis Lapicque, v. B-29.
Iodates, physiological action..v. B- 29		IODIDES —Bazekiewicz, Calantoni, v. A-80; <i>Lancet</i> , Constantin Paul, Hachard, Rohmann, Malachowski, P. Heymann, Lublinski, v. A-81.
Iodides, absorption by rectum v. A- 80		IODINE TRICHLORIDE—Belfield, v. A-82.
Iodine, purpura from.....iv. A- 53		IODOPFORM—Davy, George H. Treadgold, v. A-82; J. A. de C. Williams, P. Naeke, v. A-83.
Iodine trichloride, therapeutic uses .....v. A- 82 as an antiseptic.....iii. O- 9		IODOL— <i>Medical and Surgical Reporter</i> , Vulpius, Mazzoni, Wolf, Schmidt, Pierramarino, Pick, Cervesato, Martin, Lublinski, Seifert, Szadek, Arago, Talenti, Hoffmann, Glasner, Shetler, Porjesz, Stombo, Valdez, Cerna, v. A-84.
Iodism.....v. A- 81 in syphilis.....iii. F- 50		
Iodoform, and carbolic acid,iii. P- 11 poisoning by.....iii. O-9; v. A- 83 therapeutic uses.....v. A- 82		
Iodol, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 84		

GENERAL INDEX.	THERAPEUSIS.	AUTHORS QUOTED.
Iodozone, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 84	INTESTINES, SURGERY ( <i>continued</i> ). WOUNDS. By exploratory incision determine if penetrating; if so, median laparotomy, iii. C-44, 45, 47. <i>Hydrogen-gas</i> as a diagnostic agent, iii. C-45. Expectant treatment, iii. C-46, 47. Wash wound and cavity with sol. <i>iodine terechlor.</i> (1 to 1000), iii. C-47. IF INTESTINES ARE PROTRUDING, wash with 3 % <i>carbolic sol.</i> and close wound with <i>iodoform gauze</i> . Immediate laparotomy, iii. C-48. Rules for treatment, iii. C-48, 49.	IODOZONE—Robin, v. A-84.
Ipecacuanha, idiosyncrasy toward.....v. A- 85	IXODISM. Extract tick at once, and appl. Iotion of vinegar, iv. A-41.	IPECACUANHA—Edwin L. Morgan, v. A-85.
Iris, diseases (see Eye).....iv. B- 74	JAW, SURGICAL DISEASES. NECROSIS AND CARIES. Resection and immediate prosthesis, Martin's method, iii. K-10, 11. TUMORS. EPITHELIOMA. Resection, with immediate prosthesis, method of operation, iii. K-9, 10. OSTEOMA. Removal, iii. K-6. SARCOMA. Complete excision of right upper jaw, with partial excision of lower, iii. K-6.	IRON—TOXIC ACTION: I. Wojtaszek, Scherrf, v. B-30. THERAPEUTIC USES: Wm. Thornton Parker, v. A-85; W. H. Dice, C. Fitz Henry Campbell, G. W. Weld, v. A-86.
Iron, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 85 Howe's acid solution.....v. A- 86 succinate.....v. A- 85 syrup of chloride.....v. A- 86 toxic action.....v. B- 29	JAW, DIMINUTION IN CIVILIZED RACES—Howard Collins, iv. J-14.	IRON—TOXIC ACTION: I. Wojtaszek, Scherrf, v. B-30. THERAPEUTIC USES: Wm. Thornton Parker, v. A-85; W. H. Dice, C. Fitz Henry Campbell, G. W. Weld, v. A-86.
Ischemia, retinal.....iv. B 125	JOINTS, DISEASES OF. ANKYLOSIS, TEMPORO-MAXILLARY ARTICULATION. Bottini-König operation, iii. K-5. IF DUE TO ARTHRITIS, resect both condyles and part of the descending ramus of the jaws, carefully avoiding the facial nerve. Remove coronoid process, iii. K-6. Electric current, anode over spinal region, cathode over seat of exudation, v. C-7. ARTHRITIS, GOUTY. <i>Eucalgin</i> , v. A-65. RHEUMATOID. <i>Eucalgin</i> , v. A-64. CYSTS, SYNOVIAL. Injections of 10 % sol. of <i>iodoform</i> , v. A-82. FUNGOSITIES. Inject of 40 drops of a 10 % sol. of <i>chlor. of zinc</i> , iii. L-15. Resection, rules for, iii. II-6. HIP. (See HIP-JOINT DISEASE.) KNEE. ANKYLOSIS. Curvilinear resection, iii. II-7. Injection of <i>tuberculin</i> gr. 1-120 ( $\frac{1}{2}$ milligram.), increased to gr. 1-32 (2 milligrams.), iii. L-13. CONTRACTURES. Braatz's apparatus, iii. G-9, 10. TUBERCULOSIS. Injections of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>glycerin</i> . Amputation. Resection, with extirpation of the capsule, iii. II-20. Bingham's plan of treatment, iii. II-21, 22. Intra-articular inject. of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>glycerin</i> . <i>Ol. amygdal. dulcis</i> , with 5 % sol. of <i>iodoform</i> , iii. II-22. Inject into the joint <i>cinnamic acid</i> , as follows: R. <i>acid. cinnamic</i> , 5; <i>ol. amygdal.</i> , 10; <i>citelli ovi. unciis</i> ; <i>sol. sodii chlor.</i> (0.7 %), q. s. et fiat emulsio, 100; neutralize with 25 % sol. of <i>pot. hydrate</i> ; inject deep into tissue III-X (5 c.c.); repeat twice a wk., iii. L-14. 2 % emulsion of <i>iodoform</i> in <i>olive-oil</i> . Open joint, and pack with <i>iodoform gauze</i> . Lannelongue's <i>chloride-of-zinc</i> method, iii. II-23. IF FISTULOUS TRACT, inject into surrounding tissue sol. of <i>cinnamic acid</i> (1 to 20), or open, curette, and tampon with <i>balsam-of-Peru granz.</i> , or cauterize with <i>cinnamic acid</i> and <i>alcohol</i> , iii. L-11.	IXODISM—Losacla, iv. A-41.
Jacobson, organ of.....iv. D- 2	JAW, DIMINUTION IN CIVILIZED RACES—Howard Collins, iv. J-14.	JABORANDI—M. B. Ketchum, G. V. Hale, v. A-86.
Japanese, eyelids of.....iv. B- 15	JOINTS, DISEASES OF. ANKYLOSIS, TEMPORO-MAXILLARY ARTICULATION. Bottini-König operation, iii. K-5. IF DUE TO ARTHRITIS, resect both condyles and part of the descending ramus of the jaws, carefully avoiding the facial nerve. Remove coronoid process, iii. K-6. Electric current, anode over spinal region, cathode over seat of exudation, v. C-7. ARTHRITIS, GOUTY. <i>Eucalgin</i> , v. A-65. RHEUMATOID. <i>Eucalgin</i> , v. A-64. CYSTS, SYNOVIAL. Injections of 10 % sol. of <i>iodoform</i> , v. A-82. FUNGOSITIES. Inject of 40 drops of a 10 % sol. of <i>chlor. of zinc</i> , iii. L-15. Resection, rules for, iii. II-6. HIP. (See HIP-JOINT DISEASE.) KNEE. ANKYLOSIS. Curvilinear resection, iii. II-7. Injection of <i>tuberculin</i> gr. 1-120 ( $\frac{1}{2}$ milligram.), increased to gr. 1-32 (2 milligrams.), iii. L-13. CONTRACTURES. Braatz's apparatus, iii. G-9, 10. TUBERCULOSIS. Injections of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>glycerin</i> . Amputation. Resection, with extirpation of the capsule, iii. II-20. Bingham's plan of treatment, iii. II-21, 22. Intra-articular inject. of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>glycerin</i> . <i>Ol. amygdal. dulcis</i> , with 5 % sol. of <i>iodoform</i> , iii. II-22. Inject into the joint <i>cinnamic acid</i> , as follows: R. <i>acid. cinnamic</i> , 5; <i>ol. amygdal.</i> , 10; <i>citelli ovi. unciis</i> ; <i>sol. sodii chlor.</i> (0.7 %), q. s. et fiat emulsio, 100; neutralize with 25 % sol. of <i>pot. hydrate</i> ; inject deep into tissue III-X (5 c.c.); repeat twice a wk., iii. L-14. 2 % emulsion of <i>iodoform</i> in <i>olive-oil</i> . Open joint, and pack with <i>iodoform gauze</i> . Lannelongue's <i>chloride-of-zinc</i> method, iii. II-23. IF FISTULOUS TRACT, inject into surrounding tissue sol. of <i>cinnamic acid</i> (1 to 20), or open, curette, and tampon with <i>balsam-of-Peru granz.</i> , or cauterize with <i>cinnamic acid</i> and <i>alcohol</i> , iii. L-11.	JAPAN, DISEASES IN—Ashmead, iv. J-17.
Jaundice, toxæmic.....i. C- 32	JOINTS, DISEASES OF. ANKYLOSIS, TEMPORO-MAXILLARY ARTICULATION. Bottini-König operation, iii. K-5. IF DUE TO ARTHRITIS, resect both condyles and part of the descending ramus of the jaws, carefully avoiding the facial nerve. Remove coronoid process, iii. K-6. Electric current, anode over spinal region, cathode over seat of exudation, v. C-7. ARTHRITIS, GOUTY. <i>Eucalgin</i> , v. A-65. RHEUMATOID. <i>Eucalgin</i> , v. A-64. CYSTS, SYNOVIAL. Injections of 10 % sol. of <i>iodoform</i> , v. A-82. FUNGOSITIES. Inject of 40 drops of a 10 % sol. of <i>chlor. of zinc</i> , iii. L-15. Resection, rules for, iii. II-6. HIP. (See HIP-JOINT DISEASE.) KNEE. ANKYLOSIS. Curvilinear resection, iii. II-7. Injection of <i>tuberculin</i> gr. 1-120 ( $\frac{1}{2}$ milligram.), increased to gr. 1-32 (2 milligrams.), iii. L-13. CONTRACTURES. Braatz's apparatus, iii. G-9, 10. TUBERCULOSIS. Injections of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>glycerin</i> . Amputation. Resection, with extirpation of the capsule, iii. II-20. Bingham's plan of treatment, iii. II-21, 22. Intra-articular inject. of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>glycerin</i> . <i>Ol. amygdal. dulcis</i> , with 5 % sol. of <i>iodoform</i> , iii. II-22. Inject into the joint <i>cinnamic acid</i> , as follows: R. <i>acid. cinnamic</i> , 5; <i>ol. amygdal.</i> , 10; <i>citelli ovi. unciis</i> ; <i>sol. sodii chlor.</i> (0.7 %), q. s. et fiat emulsio, 100; neutralize with 25 % sol. of <i>pot. hydrate</i> ; inject deep into tissue III-X (5 c.c.); repeat twice a wk., iii. L-14. 2 % emulsion of <i>iodoform</i> in <i>olive-oil</i> . Open joint, and pack with <i>iodoform gauze</i> . Lannelongue's <i>chloride-of-zinc</i> method, iii. II-23. IF FISTULOUS TRACT, inject into surrounding tissue sol. of <i>cinnamic acid</i> (1 to 20), or open, curette, and tampon with <i>balsam-of-Peru granz.</i> , or cauterize with <i>cinnamic acid</i> and <i>alcohol</i> , iii. L-11.	JAW, DIMINUTION IN CIVILIZED RACES—Howard Collins, iv. J-14.
Jaws, diminution of, in civilization.....iv. J- 14	JOINTS, DISEASES OF. ANKYLOSIS, TEMPORO-MAXILLARY ARTICULATION. Bottini-König operation, iii. K-5. IF DUE TO ARTHRITIS, resect both condyles and part of the descending ramus of the jaws, carefully avoiding the facial nerve. Remove coronoid process, iii. K-6. Electric current, anode over spinal region, cathode over seat of exudation, v. C-7. ARTHRITIS, GOUTY. <i>Eucalgin</i> , v. A-65. RHEUMATOID. <i>Eucalgin</i> , v. A-64. CYSTS, SYNOVIAL. Injections of 10 % sol. of <i>iodoform</i> , v. A-82. FUNGOSITIES. Inject of 40 drops of a 10 % sol. of <i>chlor. of zinc</i> , iii. L-15. Resection, rules for, iii. II-6. HIP. (See HIP-JOINT DISEASE.) KNEE. ANKYLOSIS. Curvilinear resection, iii. II-7. Injection of <i>tuberculin</i> gr. 1-120 ( $\frac{1}{2}$ milligram.), increased to gr. 1-32 (2 milligrams.), iii. L-13. CONTRACTURES. Braatz's apparatus, iii. G-9, 10. TUBERCULOSIS. Injections of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>glycerin</i> . Amputation. Resection, with extirpation of the capsule, iii. II-20. Bingham's plan of treatment, iii. II-21, 22. Intra-articular inject. of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>glycerin</i> . <i>Ol. amygdal. dulcis</i> , with 5 % sol. of <i>iodoform</i> , iii. II-22. Inject into the joint <i>cinnamic acid</i> , as follows: R. <i>acid. cinnamic</i> , 5; <i>ol. amygdal.</i> , 10; <i>citelli ovi. unciis</i> ; <i>sol. sodii chlor.</i> (0.7 %), q. s. et fiat emulsio, 100; neutralize with 25 % sol. of <i>pot. hydrate</i> ; inject deep into tissue III-X (5 c.c.); repeat twice a wk., iii. L-14. 2 % emulsion of <i>iodoform</i> in <i>olive-oil</i> . Open joint, and pack with <i>iodoform gauze</i> . Lannelongue's <i>chloride-of-zinc</i> method, iii. II-23. IF FISTULOUS TRACT, inject into surrounding tissue sol. of <i>cinnamic acid</i> (1 to 20), or open, curette, and tampon with <i>balsam-of-Peru granz.</i> , or cauterize with <i>cinnamic acid</i> and <i>alcohol</i> , iii. L-11.	JAWS, SURGERY OF—ANKYLOSIS: Greig, Roving, Redier, iii. K-5; Vallas, Rose, iii. K-6. DISLOCATIONS: F. Marsh, Anandale, iii. K-1; R. H. M. Dawbarn, Joseph T. Bryant, E. Albert, iii. K-3; Schnitzler, iii. K-4. FRACTURE: Wherry, Crowley, iii. K-4; Walther, iii. K-5. MISCELLANEOUS: Schoell, Gerster, Gerard, Le Fort, iii. K-13; Monod, Quénu, Auger, iii. K-14. OPERATIONS: Hartley, B. F. Curtis, Bardenheuer, iii. K-11; ANNUAL 1892, Wüller, Lauenstein, iii. K-12; Claude Martin, ANNUAL, Ollier, Poncet, Tripier, Mollière, iii. K-8; Gangolphe, Shandloux, Martin, Ollier, Gangolphe, Meunier, Ricard, iii. K-9; McBurney, Albert Westlake, Deltrame, Martin, iii. K-10. TUMORS: Lezin, Sklifosowski, A. Parkin, iii. K-6; C. Heath, Mordant Baker, Bntlin, Ohlemann, Charles McBurney, iii. K-7.
Jaws, surgical diseases.....iii. K- 1 ankylosis.....iii. K- 5 dislocations.....iii. K- 1 fistula.....iii. K- 13 fracture.....iii. K- 4 miscellaneous disorders.....iii. K- 13 miscellaneous operations.....iii. K- 11 necrosis and caries.....iii. K- 10 prothetic operations.....iii. K- 8 tumors.....iii. K- 6	JOINTS, DISEASES OF. ANKYLOSIS, TEMPORO-MAXILLARY ARTICULATION. Bottini-König operation, iii. K-5. IF DUE TO ARTHRITIS, resect both condyles and part of the descending ramus of the jaws, carefully avoiding the facial nerve. Remove coronoid process, iii. K-6. Electric current, anode over spinal region, cathode over seat of exudation, v. C-7. ARTHRITIS, GOUTY. <i>Eucalgin</i> , v. A-65. RHEUMATOID. <i>Eucalgin</i> , v. A-64. CYSTS, SYNOVIAL. Injections of 10 % sol. of <i>iodoform</i> , v. A-82. FUNGOSITIES. Inject of 40 drops of a 10 % sol. of <i>chlor. of zinc</i> , iii. L-15. Resection, rules for, iii. II-6. HIP. (See HIP-JOINT DISEASE.) KNEE. ANKYLOSIS. Curvilinear resection, iii. II-7. Injection of <i>tuberculin</i> gr. 1-120 ( $\frac{1}{2}$ milligram.), increased to gr. 1-32 (2 milligrams.), iii. L-13. CONTRACTURES. Braatz's apparatus, iii. G-9, 10. TUBERCULOSIS. Injections of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>glycerin</i> . Amputation. Resection, with extirpation of the capsule, iii. II-20. Bingham's plan of treatment, iii. II-21, 22. Intra-articular inject. of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>glycerin</i> . <i>Ol. amygdal. dulcis</i> , with 5 % sol. of <i>iodoform</i> , iii. II-22. Inject into the joint <i>cinnamic acid</i> , as follows: R. <i>acid. cinnamic</i> , 5; <i>ol. amygdal.</i> , 10; <i>citelli ovi. unciis</i> ; <i>sol. sodii chlor.</i> (0.7 %), q. s. et fiat emulsio, 100; neutralize with 25 % sol. of <i>pot. hydrate</i> ; inject deep into tissue III-X (5 c.c.); repeat twice a wk., iii. L-14. 2 % emulsion of <i>iodoform</i> in <i>olive-oil</i> . Open joint, and pack with <i>iodoform gauze</i> . Lannelongue's <i>chloride-of-zinc</i> method, iii. II-23. IF FISTULOUS TRACT, inject into surrounding tissue sol. of <i>cinnamic acid</i> (1 to 20), or open, curette, and tampon with <i>balsam-of-Peru granz.</i> , or cauterize with <i>cinnamic acid</i> and <i>alcohol</i> , iii. L-11.	JAW, DIMINUTION IN CIVILIZED RACES—Howard Collins, iv. J-14.
Jequirity, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 87	JOINTS, DISEASES OF. ANKYLOSIS, TEMPORO-MAXILLARY ARTICULATION. Bottini-König operation, iii. K-5. IF DUE TO ARTHRITIS, resect both condyles and part of the descending ramus of the jaws, carefully avoiding the facial nerve. Remove coronoid process, iii. K-6. Electric current, anode over spinal region, cathode over seat of exudation, v. C-7. ARTHRITIS, GOUTY. <i>Eucalgin</i> , v. A-65. RHEUMATOID. <i>Eucalgin</i> , v. A-64. CYSTS, SYNOVIAL. Injections of 10 % sol. of <i>iodoform</i> , v. A-82. FUNGOSITIES. Inject of 40 drops of a 10 % sol. of <i>chlor. of zinc</i> , iii. L-15. Resection, rules for, iii. II-6. HIP. (See HIP-JOINT DISEASE.) KNEE. ANKYLOSIS. Curvilinear resection, iii. II-7. Injection of <i>tuberculin</i> gr. 1-120 ( $\frac{1}{2}$ milligram.), increased to gr. 1-32 (2 milligrams.), iii. L-13. CONTRACTURES. Braatz's apparatus, iii. G-9, 10. TUBERCULOSIS. Injections of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>glycerin</i> . Amputation. Resection, with extirpation of the capsule, iii. II-20. Bingham's plan of treatment, iii. II-21, 22. Intra-articular inject. of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>glycerin</i> . <i>Ol. amygdal. dulcis</i> , with 5 % sol. of <i>iodoform</i> , iii. II-22. Inject into the joint <i>cinnamic acid</i> , as follows: R. <i>acid. cinnamic</i> , 5; <i>ol. amygdal.</i> , 10; <i>citelli ovi. unciis</i> ; <i>sol. sodii chlor.</i> (0.7 %), q. s. et fiat emulsio, 100; neutralize with 25 % sol. of <i>pot. hydrate</i> ; inject deep into tissue III-X (5 c.c.); repeat twice a wk., iii. L-14. 2 % emulsion of <i>iodoform</i> in <i>olive-oil</i> . Open joint, and pack with <i>iodoform gauze</i> . Lannelongue's <i>chloride-of-zinc</i> method, iii. II-23. IF FISTULOUS TRACT, inject into surrounding tissue sol. of <i>cinnamic acid</i> (1 to 20), or open, curette, and tampon with <i>balsam-of-Peru granz.</i> , or cauterize with <i>cinnamic acid</i> and <i>alcohol</i> , iii. L-11.	JAWS, SURGERY OF—ANKYLOSIS: Greig, Roving, Redier, iii. K-5; Vallas, Rose, iii. K-6. DISLOCATIONS: F. Marsh, Anandale, iii. K-1; R. H. M. Dawbarn, Joseph T. Bryant, E. Albert, iii. K-3; Schnitzler, iii. K-4. FRACTURE: Wherry, Crowley, iii. K-4; Walther, iii. K-5. MISCELLANEOUS: Schoell, Gerster, Gerard, Le Fort, iii. K-13; Monod, Quénu, Auger, iii. K-14. OPERATIONS: Hartley, B. F. Curtis, Bardenheuer, iii. K-11; ANNUAL 1892, Wüller, Lauenstein, iii. K-12; Claude Martin, ANNUAL, Ollier, Poncet, Tripier, Mollière, iii. K-8; Gangolphe, Shandloux, Martin, Ollier, Gangolphe, Meunier, Ricard, iii. K-9; McBurney, Albert Westlake, Deltrame, Martin, iii. K-10. TUMORS: Lezin, Sklifosowski, A. Parkin, iii. K-6; C. Heath, Mordant Baker, Bntlin, Ohlemann, Charles McBurney, iii. K-7.
Joints, diseases.....iii. II- 20 ankylosis, temporo-maxillary.....iii. K- 5 arthritic.....iii. K-6; v. C- 7 arthritis, gouty.....v. A- 65 purulent.....iii. II- 24 rheumatoid.....iii. II- 23 electricity in.....v. C- 6 fungosities.....iii. II-6; L- 15 hip (see Hip-joint disease).....iii. G- 16 in bleeders.....iii. II- 23 knee, ankylosis.....iii. II-7; L- 13 contractures.....iii. G-9, 10 loose bodies.....iii. II- 21 muscular atrophy in.....i. C- 33 syphilis.....iii. II- 25 tuberculosis.....iii. II- 20 treatment.....iii. II- 23	JOINTS, DISEASES OF. ANKYLOSIS, TEMPORO-MAXILLARY ARTICULATION. Bottini-König operation, iii. K-5. IF DUE TO ARTHRITIS, resect both condyles and part of the descending ramus of the jaws, carefully avoiding the facial nerve. Remove coronoid process, iii. K-6. Electric current, anode over spinal region, cathode over seat of exudation, v. C-7. ARTHRITIS, GOUTY. <i>Eucalgin</i> , v. A-65. RHEUMATOID. <i>Eucalgin</i> , v. A-64. CYSTS, SYNOVIAL. Injections of 10 % sol. of <i>iodoform</i> , v. A-82. FUNGOSITIES. Inject of 40 drops of a 10 % sol. of <i>chlor. of zinc</i> , iii. L-15. Resection, rules for, iii. II-6. HIP. (See HIP-JOINT DISEASE.) KNEE. ANKYLOSIS. Curvilinear resection, iii. II-7. Injection of <i>tuberculin</i> gr. 1-120 ( $\frac{1}{2}$ milligram.), increased to gr. 1-32 (2 milligrams.), iii. L-13. CONTRACTURES. Braatz's apparatus, iii. G-9, 10. TUBERCULOSIS. Injections of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>glycerin</i> . Amputation. Resection, with extirpation of the capsule, iii. II-20. Bingham's plan of treatment, iii. II-21, 22. Intra-articular inject. of <i>iodoform</i> and <i>glycerin</i> . <i>Ol. amygdal. dulcis</i> , with 5 % sol. of <i>iodoform</i> , iii. II-22. Inject into the joint <i>cinnamic acid</i> , as follows: R. <i>acid. cinnamic</i> , 5; <i>ol. amygdal.</i> , 10; <i>citelli ovi. unciis</i> ; <i>sol. sodii chlor.</i> (0.7 %), q. s. et fiat emulsio, 100; neutralize with 25 % sol. of <i>pot. hydrate</i> ; inject deep into tissue III-X (5 c.c.); repeat twice a wk., iii. L-14. 2 % emulsion of <i>iodoform</i> in <i>olive-oil</i> . Open joint, and pack with <i>iodoform gauze</i> . Lannelongue's <i>chloride-of-zinc</i> method, iii. II-23. IF FISTULOUS TRACT, inject into surrounding tissue sol. of <i>cinnamic acid</i> (1 to 20), or open, curette, and tampon with <i>balsam-of-Peru granz.</i> , or cauterize with <i>cinnamic acid</i> and <i>alcohol</i> , iii. L-11.	JAW, DIMINUTION IN CIVILIZED RACES—Howard Collins, iv. J-14.
Kakodylic acid, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 87 Karyokinesis.....iv. K- 5 Keratitis.....iv. B- 69 Keratosis, in syphilis.....i. F- 31 of larynx.....iv. F- 17 Kidneys, anomalies.....v. G- 10 Kidneys, diseases.....i. F-1, 19 albuminuria and Bright's disease.....i. F-2, 18 in phthisis.....i. F- 9 treatment.....i. F- 12 tumor of lung in.....i. F- 32 cystitis.....i. F- 9 granular kidney.....i. F- 15	KIDNEYS, DISEASES. CYSTS, HYDATID. Enucleation, iii. E-28. FLOATING KIDNEY. Attachment of organ to diaphragm (Riedel), iii. E-27. HYDRONEPHROSIS, INTERMITTENT. Early nephrocraphy, iii. E-28. NEPHRITIS, DIFFUSE. <i>Nitro-glycerin</i> , gr. 1-100 (0.00065 grm.), gradually increased to gr. ij (0.13 grm.), v. A-102.	JAW, DIMINUTION IN CIVILIZED RACES—Howard Collins, iv. J-14.
Kakodylic acid, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 87 Karyokinesis.....iv. K- 5 Keratitis.....iv. B- 69 Keratosis, in syphilis.....i. F- 31 of larynx.....iv. F- 17 Kidneys, anomalies.....v. G- 10 Kidneys, diseases.....i. F-1, 19 albuminuria and Bright's disease.....i. F-2, 18 in phthisis.....i. F- 9 treatment.....i. F- 12 tumor of lung in.....i. F- 32 cystitis.....i. F- 9 granular kidney.....i. F- 15	KIDNEYS, DISEASES. CYSTS, HYDATID. Enucleation, iii. E-28. FLOATING KIDNEY. Attachment of organ to diaphragm (Riedel), iii. E-27. HYDRONEPHROSIS, INTERMITTENT. Early nephrocraphy, iii. E-28. NEPHRITIS, DIFFUSE. <i>Nitro-glycerin</i> , gr. 1-100 (0.00065 grm.), gradually increased to gr. ij (0.13 grm.), v. A-102.	JAW, DIMINUTION IN CIVILIZED RACES—Howard Collins, iv. J-14.
Kakodylic acid, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 87 Karyokinesis.....iv. K- 5 Keratitis.....iv. B- 69 Keratosis, in syphilis.....i. F- 31 of larynx.....iv. F- 17 Kidneys, anomalies.....v. G- 10 Kidneys, diseases.....i. F-1, 19 albuminuria and Bright's disease.....i. F-2, 18 in phthisis.....i. F- 9 treatment.....i. F- 12 tumor of lung in.....i. F- 32 cystitis.....i. F- 9 granular kidney.....i. F- 15	KIDNEYS, DISEASES. CYSTS, HYDATID. Enucleation, iii. E-28. FLOATING KIDNEY. Attachment of organ to diaphragm (Riedel), iii. E-27. HYDRONEPHROSIS, INTERMITTENT. Early nephrocraphy, iii. E-28. NEPHRITIS, DIFFUSE. <i>Nitro-glycerin</i> , gr. 1-100 (0.00065 grm.), gradually increased to gr. ij (0.13 grm.), v. A-102.	JAW, DIMINUTION IN CIVILIZED RACES—Howard Collins, iv. J-14.
Kakodylic acid, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 87 Karyokinesis.....iv. K- 5 Keratitis.....iv. B- 69 Keratosis, in syphilis.....i. F- 31 of larynx.....iv. F- 17 Kidneys, anomalies.....v. G- 10 Kidneys, diseases.....i. F-1, 19 albuminuria and Bright's disease.....i. F-2, 18 in phthisis.....i. F- 9 treatment.....i. F- 12 tumor of lung in.....i. F- 32 cystitis.....i. F- 9 granular kidney.....i. F- 15	KIDNEYS, DISEASES. CYSTS, HYDATID. Enucleation, iii. E-28. FLOATING KIDNEY. Attachment of organ to diaphragm (Riedel), iii. E-27. HYDRONEPHROSIS, INTERMITTENT. Early nephrocraphy, iii. E-28. NEPHRITIS, DIFFUSE. <i>Nitro-glycerin</i> , gr. 1-100 (0.00065 grm.), gradually increased to gr. ij (0.13 grm.), v. A-102.	JAW, DIMINUTION IN CIVILIZED RACES—Howard Collins, iv. J-14.
Kakodylic acid, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 87 Karyokinesis.....iv. K- 5 Keratitis.....iv. B- 69 Keratosis, in syphilis.....i. F- 31 of larynx.....iv. F- 17 Kidneys, anomalies.....v. G- 10 Kidneys, diseases.....i. F-1, 19 albuminuria and Bright's disease.....i. F-2, 18 in phthisis.....i. F- 9 treatment.....i. F- 12 tumor of lung in.....i. F- 32 cystitis.....i. F- 9 granular kidney.....i. F- 15	KIDNEYS, DISEASES. CYSTS, HYDATID. Enucleation, iii. E-28. FLOATING KIDNEY. Attachment of organ to diaphragm (Riedel), iii. E-27. HYDRONEPHROSIS, INTERMITTENT. Early nephrocraphy, iii. E-28. NEPHRITIS, DIFFUSE. <i>Nitro-glycerin</i> , gr. 1-100 (0.00065 grm.), gradually increased to gr. ij (0.13 grm.), v. A-102.	JAW, DIMINUTION IN CIVILIZED RACES—Howard Collins, iv. J-14.
Kakodylic acid, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 87 Karyokinesis.....iv. K- 5 Keratitis.....iv. B- 69 Keratosis, in syphilis.....i. F- 31 of larynx.....iv. F- 17 Kidneys, anomalies.....v. G- 10 Kidneys, diseases.....i. F-1, 19 albuminuria and Bright's disease.....i. F-2, 18 in phthisis.....i. F- 9 treatment.....i. F- 12 tumor of lung in.....i. F- 32 cystitis.....i. F- 9 granular kidney.....i. F- 15	KIDNEYS, DISEASES. CYSTS, HYDATID. Enucleation, iii. E-28. FLOATING KIDNEY. Attachment of organ to diaphragm (Riedel), iii. E-27. HYDRONEPHROSIS, INTERMITTENT. Early nephrocraphy, iii. E-28. NEPHRITIS, DIFFUSE. <i>Nitro-glycerin</i> , gr. 1-100 (0.00065 grm.), gradually increased to gr. ij (0.13 grm.), v. A-102.	JAW, DIMINUTION IN CIVILIZED RACES—Howard Collins, iv. J-14.
Kakodylic acid, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 87 Karyokinesis.....iv. K- 5 Keratitis.....iv. B- 69 Keratosis, in syphilis.....i. F- 31 of larynx.....iv. F- 17 Kidneys, anomalies.....v. G- 10 Kidneys, diseases.....i. F-1, 19 albuminuria and Bright's disease.....i. F-2, 18 in phthisis.....i. F- 9 treatment.....i. F- 12 tumor of lung in.....i. F- 32 cystitis.....i. F- 9 granular kidney.....i. F- 15	KIDNEYS, DISEASES. CYSTS, HYDATID. Enucleation, iii. E-28. FLOATING KIDNEY. Attachment of organ to diaphragm (Riedel), iii. E-27. HYDRONEPHROSIS, INTERMITTENT. Early nephrocraphy, iii. E-28. NEPHRITIS, DIFFUSE. <i>Nitro-glycerin</i> , gr. 1-100 (0.00065 grm.), gradually increased to gr. ij (0.13 grm.), v. A-102.	JAW, DIMINUTION IN CIVILIZED RACES—Howard Collins, iv. J-14.
Kakodylic acid, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 87 Karyokinesis.....iv. K- 5 Keratitis.....iv. B- 69 Keratosis, in syphilis.....i. F- 31 of larynx.....iv. F- 17 Kidneys, anomalies.....v. G- 10 Kidneys, diseases.....i. F-1, 19 albuminuria and Bright's disease.....i. F-2, 18 in phthisis.....i. F- 9 treatment.....i. F- 12 tumor of lung in.....i. F- 32 cystitis.....i. F- 9 granular kidney.....i. F- 15	KIDNEYS, DISEASES. CYSTS, HYDATID. Enucleation, iii. E-28. FLOATING KIDNEY. Attachment of organ to diaphragm (Riedel), iii. E-27. HYDRONEPHROSIS, INTERMITTENT. Early nephrocraphy, iii. E-28. NEPHRITIS, DIFFUSE. <i>Nitro-glycerin</i> , gr. 1-100 (0.00065 grm.), gradually increased to gr. ij (0.13 grm.), v. A-102.	JAW, DIMINUTION IN CIVILIZED RACES—Howard Collins, iv. J-14.
Kakodylic acid, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 87 Karyokinesis.....iv. K- 5 Keratitis.....iv. B- 69 Keratosis, in syphilis.....i. F- 31 of larynx.....iv. F- 17 Kidneys, anomalies.....v. G- 10 Kidneys, diseases.....i. F-1, 19 albuminuria and Bright's disease.....i. F-2, 18 in phthisis.....i. F- 9 treatment.....i. F- 12 tumor of lung in.....i. F- 32 cystitis.....i. F- 9 granular kidney.....i. F- 15	KIDNEYS, DISEASES. CYSTS, HYDATID. Enucleation, iii. E-28. FLOATING KIDNEY. Attachment of organ to diaphragm (Riedel), iii. E-27. HYDRONEPHROSIS, INTERMITTENT. Early nephrocraphy, iii. E-28. NEPHRITIS, DIFFUSE. <i>Nitro-glycerin</i> , gr. 1-100 (0.00065 grm.), gradually increased to gr. ij (0.13 grm.), v. A-102.	JAW, DIMINUTION IN CIVILIZED RACES—Howard Collins, iv. J-14.
Kakodylic acid, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 87 Karyokinesis.....iv. K- 5 Keratitis.....iv. B- 69 Keratosis, in syphilis.....i. F- 31 of larynx.....iv. F- 17 Kidneys, anomalies.....v. G- 10 Kidneys, diseases.....i. F-1, 19 albuminuria and Bright's disease.....i. F-2, 18 in phthisis.....i. F- 9 treatment.....i. F- 12 tumor of lung in.....i. F- 32 cystitis.....i. F- 9 granular kidney.....i. F- 15	KIDNEYS, DISEASES. CYSTS, HYDATID. Enucleation, iii. E-28. FLOATING KIDNEY. Attachment of organ to diaphragm (Riedel), iii. E-27. HYDRONEPHROSIS, INTERMITTENT. Early nephrocraphy, iii. E-28. NEPHRITIS, DIFFUSE. <i>Nitro-glycerin</i> , gr. 1-100 (0.00065 grm.), gradually increased to gr. ij (0.13 grm.), v. A-102.	JAW, DIMINUTION IN CIVILIZED RACES—Howard Collins, iv. J-14.
Kakodylic acid, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 87 Karyokinesis.....iv. K- 5 Keratitis.....iv. B- 69 Keratosis, in syphilis.....i. F- 31 of larynx.....iv. F- 17 Kidneys, anomalies.....v. G- 10 Kidneys, diseases.....i. F-1, 19 albuminuria and Bright's disease.....i. F-2, 18 in phthisis.....i. F- 9 treatment.....i. F- 12 tumor of lung in.....i. F- 32 cystitis.....i. F- 9 granular kidney.....i. F- 15	KIDNEYS, DISEASES. CYSTS, HYDATID. Enucleation, iii. E-28. FLOATING KIDNEY. Attachment of organ to diaphragm (Riedel), iii. E-27. HYDRONEPHROSIS, INTERMITTENT. Early nephrocraphy, iii. E-28. NEPHRITIS, DIFFUSE. <i>Nitro-glycerin</i> , gr. 1-100 (0.00065 grm.), gradually increased to gr. ij (0.13 grm.), v. A-102.	JAW, DIMINUTION IN CIVILIZED RACES—Howard Collins, iv. J-14.
Kakodylic acid, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 87 Karyokinesis.....iv. K- 5 Keratitis.....iv. B- 69 Keratosis, in syphilis.....i. F- 31 of larynx.....iv. F- 17 Kidneys, anomalies.....v. G- 10 Kidneys, diseases.....i. F-1, 19 albuminuria and Bright's disease.....i. F-2, 18 in phthisis.....i. F- 9 treatment.....i. F- 12 tumor of lung in.....i. F- 32 cystitis.....i. F- 9 granular kidney.....i. F- 15	KIDNEYS, DISEASES. CYSTS, HYDATID. Enucleation, iii. E-28. FLOATING KIDNEY. Attachment of organ to diaphragm (Riedel), iii. E-27. HYDRONEPHROSIS, INTERMITTENT. Early nephrocraphy, iii. E-28. NEPHRITIS, DIFFUSE. <i>Nitro-glycerin</i> , gr. 1-100 (0.00065 grm.), gradually increased to gr. ij (0.13 grm.), v. A-102.	JAW, DIMINUTION IN CIVILIZED RACES—Howard Collins, iv. J-14.
Kakodylic acid, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 87 Karyokinesis.....iv. K- 5 Keratitis.....iv. B- 69 Keratosis, in syphilis.....i. F		

GENERAL INDEX.

Kidneys, diseases ( <i>continued</i> ).	
hydronephrosis.....i. F- 41	
in scarlatina.....i. J- 6	
lithaemia.....i. F- 54	
pneumonia.....i. F- 17	
nephritis.....i. F- 49	
syphilis.....i. F- 40	
tuberculosis.....i. F- 46	
uræmia.....i. F-16, 46	
treatment.....i. F- 48	
uric-acid diathesis.....i. F- 17	
Kidney, surgical diseases.....iii. E- 24	
conditions simulating calculus	
iii. E- 24	
cysts, hydatid.....iii. E- 28	
floating kidney.....iii. E- 27	
hydronephrosis.....iii. E- 27	
intermittent.....iii. E- 28	
injuries and wounds.....iii. E- 25	
nephrectomy.....iii. E- 26	
pyonephrosis.....iii. E- 27	
stone.....iii. E- 25	
tumors, malignant.....iii. E- 26	
wounds.....iii. E- 26	
Kidneys, bladder, and supra-renal capsules, diseases.....i. F- 1	
salientes.....i. F- 1	
Knee, amputation.....iii. II- 4	
excision.....iii. II- 6	
Knee-joint, diseases.....iii. G- 8	
knock-knee.....iii. G- 6	
Kola-nut, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 88	
Kreatin, physiological action.....v. B- 30	
Labia, diseases.....iii. II- 2	
adherent.....iii. II- 3	
Labor.....ii. J- 1	
anæsthetics.....ii. J- 4	
basiotripsy.....ii. J- 37	
Cæsarian section.....ii. J- 34	
detachment.....ii. J- 15	
dystocia, maternal.....ii. J- 21	
fœtal.....ii. J- 17	
forepicks.....ii. J- 27	
funis.....ii. J- 3	
hæmorrhage, post-partum.....ii. J- 16	
of delivery.....ii. J- 17	
induced.....ii. I- 8	
inversion of uterus.....ii. J- 33	
legal aspects.....ii. J- 4	
multiple births.....ii. J- 5	
physiology and mechanism.....ii. J- 1	
placenta.....ii. J- 7	
adherent and retained.....ii. J- 8	
placenta prævia.....ii. J- 10	
Porro's operation.....ii. J- 35	
premature.....ii. I- 6	
rupture of uterus.....ii. J- 30	
symphysiotomy.....ii. J- 37	
therapeutics.....ii. J- 43	
antipyrin.....v. A- 15	
hydrastis Canadensis.....v. A- 73	
lysol.....v. A- 94	
vicious pelvis.....ii. J- 25	
Labyrinth, diseases.....iv. C- 30	
Laceration of perineum.....ii. II- 23	
Lachrymal apparatus, diseases	
(see Eye).....iv. B- 34	
Lactation.....ii. I- 1	
abnormal.....ii. I- 3	
agalactia, morrenia brachystephana in.....v. A- 90	
infection through.....ii. I- 5	
prolonged.....ii. K-5; I- 1	
suppression by antipyrin.....v. A- 15	
temporary blindness during.....ii. I- 5	

THERAPEUSIS.

KIDNEYS, DISEASES ( <i>continued</i> ).	
NEPHRITIS, INTERSTITIAL, Nitro-glycerin, v. A-102. Erythrophiline, gr. 1-10 to 1-25 (0.0015 to 0.0025 grm.), v. A-59. Strontium, v. A-129.	
PARENCHYMATOUS. Strontium, v. A-129. Secondary, in the infectious diseases, antipyrin, v. A-14.	
PYONEPHROSIS. When associated with extensive perinephritic abscesses and fœcal fistulae, nephrectomy, iii. E-27.	
STONE. When suspected, but not found, longitudinal incision along convex edge of organ and exploration of kidney-substance, iii. E-25.	
TUMORS.	
MALIGNANT. Nephrectomy, iii. E-26.	
WOUNDS. Nephrorrhaphy, iii. E-26.	
LABOR.	
ANÆSTHETICS. Chloroform, when properly administered, is safest of all anæsthetics, ii. J-5.	
ANTISEPTICS AND ANTISEPTICS. Boiled sublimatæ sol. (1 to 1000). Boiled water, ii. J-45.	
COMPLICATIONS.	
ARTHRITIS. Premature labor at 7th mo., ii. I-7. Method of production, ii. I-7, 8.	
CYST, MULTILOCULAR. Ovariectomy, ii. J-36. Manual dilatation of cervix, detach placenta, ii. J-21.	
DETACHMENT OF PLACENTA. Empty cavity at once, if no dilatation has taken place, do not rupture the membranes. If the patient is in danger, incise cervix as far as the cut-de-sac; if not, dilate with a Barnes dilator, ii. J-16.	
DYSTOCIA, FETAL. Wenning's meth., ii. J-17, 18. Davis's method, ii. J-18.	
DYSTOCIA, MATERNAL. If due to unruptured hymen, incise. If due to cyst of vagina, puncture cyst, ii. J-21.	
Marshall's meth. of uterine pressure across abdominal walls during contractions, ii. J-2. Dührssen's method, ii. J-3.	
If due to FIBROMA, Porro's operation, ii. J-35, 36. Cæsarian section; symphysiotomy, ii. J-36.	
If due to OCCLUSION OF UTERINE ORIFICE, incise, and perform craniotomy, ii. J-23.	
HÆMORRHAGE. Intra-uterine tamponing, ii. J-13. If hæmorrhage is due to rupture of posterior wall of vagina and cervix, tampon with iodoform gauze. Phillips's rubber apparatus. Intra-venous injections of salt sol. Rectal injections of soft sol. Elastic tampon, ii. J-16. Dip a clean napkin in vinegar, wrap about hand, and introduce into uterus. Cornutin, gr. 27 (0.02 grm.) daily, ii. J-17. Bring labor to a speedy termination. If cervix allow of the space of two fingers, bipolar version; if not, use dilator, ii. J-13, 11. If uterus does not contract, use hot water inject. (45° C.—113° F.), to which may be added a little iodine or carbolic acid; or, if hæmorrhage continue, perchloride of iron, ii. J-14. Morphine and tampon, ii. J-15. Prevent by adopting the method of Crédé in the management of labor, ii. J-16. Friction with hand introduced within uterus, and	

AUTHORS QUOTED.

KIDNEYS, SURGICAL DISEASES ( <i>continued</i> ).	
E-26; Whipple, Peter Davidson, Keyes, Riedel, Althaus and Legueu, iii. E-27; Terrier and Boudouin, Fagnat, James Israel, iii. E-28.	
KIDNEYS, BLADDER, AND SUPRA-RENAL CAPSULES, DISEASES—Benjamin Ward Richardson, i. F-1. SALIENTES: Freund, Sutton, i. F-2; Richardson, i. F-3; Edward S. Wood, Da Costa, i. F-6; Hingston Fox, i. F-7; Dujardin-Beaumez, i. F-8; Long, i. F-9; Guyon, Ricketts, i. F-10; Addison, II. M. Buchanan, i. F-11; Roberts, i. F-17.	
KNEE-JOINT OPERATION—Braatz, Weber, Hermann von Meyer, iii. G-8; Braatz, Meyer, iii. G-9; Meyer, iii. G-10.	
KOLA-NUT—Monayon and Perroud, v. A-88; Combemale, Cunéo, le Jollec, Dujardin-Beaumez, Huchard, Héricourt, Durian, Heckel, G. Sée, Firth, Manquat, Hamilton, Chambard, Henin, v. A-89.	
KREATIN, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION—Wm. S. Carter, Dixon, Zuill, v. B-30.	
LABOR—ANÆSTHETICS: Ridgway Barker, ii. J-1; Snow, Champoussière, Veregly, McDonald, G. R. Butler, ii. J-5. BASIOTRIPSY: Marta, ii. J-37. CAESARIAN SECTION: Winckel, ii. J-34; Aalsmeer, Jewett, Leith-Napier, John Shaw, Cullingworth, Murdoch Cameron, Bogdanik, Runge, Shewig, Gueniot, ii. J-35. DYSTOCIA, FETAL: W. H. Wenning, ii. J-17; E. P. Davis, McNeil, Pollosson, Blanc, Mangiagalli, ii. J-18; Ludin, Fochier, J. Koeser, Faucon, Y. B. Harris, Th. Hill, O. Hopkinson, ii. J-19; Ballantyne, Bagot, A. L. Saylor, Ballantyne, ii. J-20. DYSTOCIA, MATERNAL: Cuthbertson Wauker, ii. J-20; Playfair, Ahlfeld, Legheyron, Pusch, Battu-Brain, L. Nash, Delémont, ii. J-21; Blanc, G. Etienne, Runge, E. Reynolds, ii. J-23; Hermann, Tissot, Chaleix, ii. J-24; N. J. Rabenau, P. Provan, ii. J-25. FORCEPS: Loviot, H. Harris, S. Rémy, ii. J-27; Tarnier, Freund, Charles, Porak, ii. J-28; Budin, Maygrier, Crouzat, Bonnaire, Ollivier, Marschner, Pazzi Murio, ii. J-29. FETUS: L. Pons, ii. J-3; Hermann Newth, ii. J-4. INVERSION OF UTERUS: Crommelin, A. Boodle, Hirst, Bissett, Noble, Newton Benson, Carlo Decio, ii. J-33; Gordon, St. Clair Gray, ii. J-34. LEGAL ASPECTS: Leblond, J. B. Engelson, J. M. Barbour, ii. J-4. MULTIPLE PREGNANCY: M. Evans, O. Reilly, ii. J-5; Haushalter and Schuhl, Roether, C. W. Townsend, A. Y. Horton, O. Irvin, ii. J-6; F. N. Williams. PHYSIOLOGY AND MECHANISM: Rev. Budin, Guéniot, Pajot, Porak, Luigi Accochi, Lindsay, Hiram Corson, ii. J-1; Ralph Waldo Crédé, Fournel, L. Marshall, ii. J-2; Barton C. Hirst, Fraisse, Dührssen, Raineri, ii. J-3. PLACENTA: Gottschalk, Maygrier, ii. J-8; F. Broadbent, Avelino Barrera, Cavilan, V. Béjan, ii. J-7; Llewellyn Eliot, F. Kuhn, F. Britto, ii. J-8; Graefe, Desprez, ii. J-15; Budin, Malle, de Forin, Dührssen, Tarnier, ii. J-16. PLACENTA PRÆVIA: Ahlfeld, Schwartz, Runge, O. Mackness, I. B. Gregory, Budin, ii. J-10; Tissier, ii. J-11; J. A. Springle, Malcolm Black, ii. J-12; A. Vivien, Dührssen, Auvard, J. Gilroy, Clepatoisky, Arch. Donald, ii. J-13; Berry Hart, C. M. Green, C. W. Townsend, ii. J-14; J. Maddox, Frederick Dow, B. J-15. PORRO'S OPERATION: Delagenière, ii. J-35; Everke J. F. Black, ii. J-36; C. Kollock, ii. J-37. POST-PARTUM HÆMORRHAGE: W. P. Mantou, Crédé, J. Glenn, J. W. Byers,	



## GENERAL INDEX.

Lactic acid, therapeutic uses. v. A- 89  
 Lactose, diuretic effects.....v. A- 90  
 Laennec's disease .....i. C- 50  
 Lævulose, in diabetes.....v. A- 91  
 Laminectomy for paraplegia.....i. A- 68  
 Landry's paralysis.....ii. C- 19  
 Lanoline-vaccine.....v. F- 33  
 Lappa officinalis, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 91  
 Larvæ, in conjunctiva.....iv. B- 53  
   in eye.....iv. B-116  
 Laryngeal vertigo.....iv. F- 24  
 Laryngismus stridulus in new-born .....ii. K- 11  
   nitro-glycerin.....v. A-102  
 Larynx, diseases.....iv. F- 1  
   abscess, in scarlatina.....i. J- 5  
   actinomycosis.....iv. F- 13  
   anatomy and physiology.....iv. F- 1  
   erysipelas.....iv. F- 11  
   foreign bodies.....i. E-21; iv. F- 18  
   hemorrhage.....iv. F- 14  
   herpes.....iv. F- 12  
   in typhoid fever.....i. 11- 47  
   laryngismus stridulus.....v. A-15, 102  
   laryngitis.....iv. F- 3  
   catarrhal.....iv. F- 4  
   erico-arytenoid synovitis.....iv. F- 6  
   diagnosis.....i. 21- 21  
   hypertrophic chronic.....iv. F- 6  
   oedemata.....iv. F- 4  
   perichondritis.....iv. F- 6  
   rheumatic.....iv. F- 5  
   therapeutics, benzoate of sodium.....v. A- 27  
   electro-puncture.....v. C- 14  
 lupus.....iv. F- 13  
 morbid growths.....iv. F- 14  
 adenoma.....iv. F- 16  
 carcinoma.....iv. F- 14  
 cystoma.....iv. F- 17  
 hypertrophy of epiglottis.....iv. F- 18  
 instruments.....iv. F- 18  
 keratosis.....iv. F- 16  
 pachydermia.....iv. F- 16  
 papilloma.....iv. F- 18  
 rhinoscleroma.....iv. F- 18  
 varix.....iv. F- 18  
 mycotic sore throat.....iv. F- 13  
 operations.....iv. F- 27  
   extirpation of right side.....iv. F- 27  
   intercrithyroid laryngotomy.....iv. F- 27  
   intubation.....iv. G- 1  
 pemphigus.....iv. F- 12  
 spasm.....iv. F- 24  
 stenosis in diphtheria.....iv. F- 22  
   intubation.....iv. G- 3  
 stricture.....iv. F- 21  
 syphilis.....iv. F- 9  
 tracheotomy.....iv. F- 27  
   new instruments.....iv. F- 30  
 tuberculosis.....iv. F- 7  
 syphilis and.....iv. F- 9  
 treatment.....iv. F- 8  
 wounds.....iv. F- 20

## THERAPEUSIS.

LABOR, COMPLICATIONS, HÆMORRHAGE (continued).  
 subcutaneous inject. of *ergotinine*, inject. of hot (45° C.—113° F.) water, of *ether*, or of *alcohol*, and compression of the aorta for 25 min., ii. J-17.  
 Enterolysis and hypodermoclysis. Inject 1 qt. (1 litre) of saline sol. into rectum, i. L-18.  
 PROPHYLAXIS. *Hydrastis Canadensis*, v. A-73.  
 INVERSION OF UTERUS. Amputation of uterus by elastic ligature, ii. J-33. Amputation or external hysterotomy. Follow reduction by hot inject. of *carbolic-acid sol.* (1 %), ii. J-34.  
 OSTEOPLASTIC. Cæsarian section, ii. J-35. Porto's operation, ii. J-36.  
 PAIN. *Antipyrin*, v. A-15.  
 PELVIC OBSTRUCTION. Cæsarian section, ii. J-35. Laparo-hysterectomy. Contracted pelvis, hystiotripsy, ii. J-37. Symphyseotomy, ii. J-37, 38, 39. Symphyseotomy, Leopold's method, ii. J-40, 41. Symphyseotomy and extraction by means of forceps, ii. J-42, 43.  
 PLACENTA, ADHERENT. Traction and expression. Perforate placental mass and allow air to penetrate between uterine wall and placenta, forcing out placenta, ii. J-8.  
 RETAINED. Intra-uterine inject. of sublimate, introduce one hand into uterus and make expression with other, remove placenta and inject *sublimate sol.*, ii. J-8.  
 IF HÆMORRHAGE OCCURS, curette, and follow with warm intra-uterine injections, ii. J-9.  
 IF NOT EXPELLED WITHIN ONE HOUR, Crêdè's method, ii. J-2, 7.  
 PLACENTA PREVIA. Bring on labor at once, ii. J-10. Manual dilatation of cervix, detach placenta, rupture membranes, and perform version. Barnes's treatment, ii. J-12. Rules of treatment, ii. J-14. Detach placenta and perform version, afterward *pilocarpin*, *alcohol*, and heat, ii. J-15.  
 TWIN, ACARDIAC. Craniotomy, ii. J-6.  
 UTERINE INERTIA. Wine of *ipæcac*, ii. J-43. Electricity, appl. to mammary gland, ii. J-43. *Quinine*, ii. J-43, 44. *Ergot*, ii. J-6. *Hydrastis Canadensis*, v. A-73.  
 FOR RIGID CERVIX, *tinct. belladonnae*, *quinine*, ii. J-43, 44.  
 UTERUS, RUPTURE OF. Immediate laparotomy, and suture of organ, ii. J-39. Porak and Bogdan's methods, ii. J-42.  
 RIGID OS UTERI. *Belladonna*, v. A-25.  
 INDUCED. If flat pelvis, Champetier de Ribes's balloon-dilator, ii. I-8, 9. Care of child, Delhil's method, ii. I-9.  
 PRESENTATIONS.  
 BROW AND FOOT. McNeill's method, ii. J-18.  
 BROW. Pollasson's method, ii. J-18. If complicated by hydrocephalus, apply forceps, ii. J-20.  
 FOOT. Version, with application of forceps, ii. J-6.  
 VERTEX. Version of head at beginning of dilatation, Fournel's method, ii. J-2.  
 LARYNX, DISEASES OF.  
 FOREIGN BODIES. Removal under laryngoscopy. Laryngo-tracheotomy, iv. F-19. Tracheotomy, iv. F-20.  
 LARYNGISMUS STRIDULUS. *Antipyrin*, v. A-15. *Nitro-glycerin*, v. A-102.  
 LARYNGITIS. To aid expectoration at the beginning of the disease, *benzoate of sodium*, 5i (3.89 grms.); *tinct. acconite*, ʒi (1.25 grms.); *cherry-lavender water*, ʒi (3.70 grms.); *syr. codeine*, *syr. tolu*, ʒi 3ʒ (60 grms.); *water*, ʒi (60 grms.). Sig.: To be taken during 24 hrs., v. A-27.  
*Antipyrin*, v. A-15. *Camphor-menthol*, v. A-26. Inhalations of *oxygen-gas*, v. A-108.

## AUTHORS QUOTED.

LABOR (continued).  
 A. Philip, II. Spencer, Rainsford, Alf. Ortiz, ii. J-16; D. Thomas, Staheli, J. Blume, Meisels, Grynfeldt, ii. J-17.  
 RUPTURE OF UTERUS: Maygrier, Math, Duncan, Spiegelberg, Simpson, Clarke, J. M. Withraw, Schwartz, ii. J-30; E. Reynolds, Goffe, G. Haven, ii. J-31; Chercha, Hoffmann, Simpson, II. Hlatsh, Porak and Bogdan, Barry, ii. J-32; W. Smyly, Winter, ii. J-33. SYMPHYSEOTOMY: Mangiagalli, Bouchacourt, Spinelli, Morisani, Pinard, ii. J-37; Varnier, Farabouff, Charpentier, Morisani, Pinard, Tarnier, ii. J-38; Porak, Mullerheim, Duchamp, Porak, Spinelli, ii. J-39; Siganit, Baudelocque, Siebold, Assalini, Gabiati, Belluzi, Morisani, Mangiagalli, Caruse, Novi, Leopold, ii. J-40; Porak, Varnier, Wallich, Desforges, Inbert de Louvain, Harris, Trüngen, Gotschaux, Porak, Beuglies, Givet, Tollemer, Ribemont, ii. J-41; Budin, Quirel, Pinard, Gotschaux, Gaspare, Siebold, Farabouff, ii. J-42.  
 THERAPEUTICS: Ridgway, Barker, Dührssen, Stillman, Asher, Freund, Pingler, Ewing, Henry, Cordes, ii. J-43; Plotzer, Krunkenberg, Troquart, Tarnier, Sylvestre, Leopold and Goldberg, Cooper, Lanery, ii. J-41; Gaulard, Fochier, Budin, Lanery, Ilergott, Quirel, Gaulard, Pinard, Tarnier, Salmon, Lefour, ii. J-45. VICIOUS PELVIS: Budin, Treub, Freund, ii. J-26; A. Sabatier, ii. J-27.  
 LACTIC ACID—Zippel, v. A-89.  
 LACTOSE—B. Vespa, Alexander A. Kisel, v. A-90.  
 LÆVULOSE—Provincial Medical Journal, v. A-91.  
 LAPPA OFFICINALIS—A. D. Ayer, Franklin Martin, v. A-91.  
 LAPAROTOMY—George W. Miel, Horace T. Hanks, Wathen, ii. C-57; Emory Lanphear, Stephen Paget, F. B. Jessett, J. J. Beattie, Carstens, Duplay, Küstner, Lucas-Championnière, Terrillon, Reynier, Perier, Félizet, Quém, Tertier, Routier, Berger, ii. C-58; Albert Heyrich, S. Saxtorph, Zuckerkandl and Wöhler, Holger Myrdin, Nicholas Senn, Bodenstein, Scruel, iii. C-59; Lawson, Duplay, Dreschfeld, Pascale, Hutchinson, Duret, Herzfeld, iii. C-60.  
 LARYNX—ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY: T. P. A. Stuart, Réthi, iv. F-1; Vacher, J. S. Risien Russell, iv. F-3. ACTINOMYCOSIS: Münder, iv. F-13. CARCINOMA: Page, iv. F-35. ERYSIPELAS: Sokolowski, Sendtner, Oscar Samter, iv. F-11. FOREIGN BODIES: T. Melville Hardie, C. Goris, Gougenheim, de la Sota, Thomas J. Harris, George Ryerson Fowler, G. H. B. Holden, iv. F-19; J. A. Wilson, Helen S. Childs, Skinner, C. Aubert, Samuel West, iv. F-20.  
 HÆMORRHAGE: De la Sota, Compaigné, Hal Foster, Treil-ef, iv. F-14. HERPES: Scholfield, iv. F-12. INTERCRITHYROID LARYNGOTOMY: De la Sota, Cisneros, iv. F-27. LARYNGOTOMY: Kulenkampf and Noltenius, Grossmann, iv. F-27. LARYNGITIS: Beverly Robinson, iv. F-3; Razouneau, Beausoleil, Vladimir A. Padicheff, Boris I. Kuchelansky, iv. F-1; L. Doyan, J. H. Bryan, Heymann, Adlen Totti, Synes, Luc, iv. F-5; Grünwald, Villeneuve, Baumgarten, iv. F-6. LUTIS: Garell, Lerodde, P. McBride, iv. F-13. MORBID GROWTHS: Gottstein, iv. F-14; L. Lichtwitz, Waldeyer, Baginsky, R. Köhler, iv. F-15; Edmund Meyer, Karl Kausch, Michelson, Scheinman, P. Michelson, Schmiegelow, iv. F-16; N. Olsen, G. Jünger, O. Chiari, iv. F-17; O. Chiari, Bilroth, de la Sota, J. Rogner, Casadesi, Moskowitz, C. Rice, C. Goris, Dundas Grant, Sherwell, iv. F-18. MYCOTIC SORE THROAT: Capart, iv. F-13. PEMPHIGUS: Wagner, iv. F-12. SPASM: L. Adler, iv. F-24; Oppenheim, Baginsky, M. J. Collet, R. Remak, Hertel, P. Guttman, A. Bamberger, L. Landau, E. Remak, iv. F-25; Remak, von



GENERAL INDEX.	THERAPEUSIS.	AUTHORS QUOTED.
Larynx, trachea, and œsophagus, diseases.....iv. F- 1	<b>LARYNX, DISEASES OF, LARYNGITIS</b> (continued). FOR HYPERSENSITIVENESS, <i>antipyrin</i> , v. A-13. CHRONIC. Climatic treatment at Nice, v. E-13. HYPERTROPHIC CHRONIC. Laryngofissure with grattage, iv. F-6. ŒDEMATOUS. Tracheotomy, iv. F-4, 5. Laryngo-tracheotomy, iv. F-5. RHEUMATIC. Internally, <i>phenazone</i> ; locally, <i>cocaine</i> , iv. F-5, 6. TUBERCULAR. Voltaic electro-puncture, v. C-14. FOR PAIN, injections of $\text{Ti}(\text{xv})$ (1 grm.) of camphorated oil, consisting of camphor, 1 part; olive-oil, 9 parts, v. A-35.	<b>LARYNX, DISEASES OF (continued).</b> Græfe, Landau, Baginsky, iv. F-26; Baginsky, iv. F-27. STENOSIS: Schlatter, Krübelin, iv. F-22. STRICTURE: Meinhard Schmidt, iv. F-21; Grant, Scheier, iv. F-22. SYPHILIS: Strauss, B. Baginsky, iv. F-9; Gougenheim, Poyet, iv. F-10; Iljin, Angagneur, Nattier, iv. F-11. TUBERCULOSIS: Trékaki, C. S. Gray, iv. F-7; Walker Downie, Tymowski, Reinhold Stein, A. Bertels, Stein, iv. F-8; de la Sota, iv. F-9. WOUNDS: Richard Wagner, iv. F-20; Hulke, R. E. Lord, Scheier, Schüller, Schlossing, Zilgien, Heymann, Fraenkel, Krakauer, Lewin, iv. F-21.
Lateral curvature.....iii. G- 25 and spinal disease.....ii. B- 8	MORIBUND GROWTHS. CARCINOMA. Laryngectomy, iv. F-27. If extensive, partial or total removal of larynx, iv. F-15. Thyrotomy, excision and canterization, iv. F-15, 16. PACHYDERMIA. Inhalations of <i>acetic acid</i> in 2% sol. in water, inhale 3 times a day, iv. F-16. STENOSIS, CHRONIC. TO RELIEVE DYSPNEA, intubation, retaining tube in position for long time, even for 3 months, iv. G-3, 4, 5. Tracheotomy, iv. G-5, 6. Intubation. Thyrotomy, iv. G-5. IN CHILDREN, intubation, iv. G-7, 8. Gradual dilatation. If metallic tube is used, it should not be left in position more than two wks. at a time, iv. G-8. Intubation: if this should fail, tracheotomy, iv. F-22. IF DUE TO DIPHTHERIA, intubation. Tracheotomy, iv. F-24.	LARYNX, TRACHEA, AND ŒSOPHAGUS, DISEASES—J. Solis-Cohen, iv. F-1. LAUDANINE, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION—Fubini and Benedicenti, v. B-31. LEDUM PALUSTRE—Szabli, Meissner, v. A-91.
Landanine, physiological action.....v. B- 31	IF DUE TO DIPHTHERIA, intubation. Tracheotomy, iv. F-24.	LEGAL MEDICINE—DROWNING. DEATH BY: Brouardel, Laborde, iv. I-1; Laborde, iv. I-5. FALLS FROM HIGH PLACES: Bonnette, iv. I-8. IDENTIFICATION: Galton, iv. I-9; Forquet, iv. I-10; Bertillon, iv. I-11. MUTUAL RELATIONS OF PHYSICIANS AND PATIENTS: Chief Justice Thayer, iv. I-1; Balette, iv. I-2. POISONING: Balfour, iv. I-11. SUD- DEN DEATH: Knapp, iv. I-5; Knapp, Irish, Bonvalot, Bruntzel, Cory, Rogers, Brouardel, iv. I-6; Brouardel, Vibert, Bonvalot, Brown-Séguard, Culleré, iv. I-7; Rolleston, iv. I-8.
Lead, and gout.....i. K- 6	SYPHILIS. FOR ERYTHEMA, EROSIONS, ULCERATIONS, topical treatment, emollient fumigations, antiseptic sprays (sol. <i>mercuric chlor.</i> , or <i>carbolic acid</i> ) and canterization with <i>silver nitrate</i> or <i>chromic acid</i> (1 to 20) after application of <i>cocaine</i> . Insufflation of <i>calomel</i> , iv. F-11. FOR DYSPHONIA, <i>pot. brom.</i> in connection with <i>pot. iod.</i> , iv. F-11. IN NERVOUS PATIENTS, <i>cocaine</i> and <i>menthol</i> locally or <i>pot. brom.</i> internally, iv. F-10. Specific treatment, iv. F-9. SECONDARY. Internally, <i>mercury protiodide</i> or <i>bichlor.</i> ; local, <i>sol. silver nit.</i> , increasing in strength from 10-100 to 200-100. Daily topical appl. of <i>pot. chlorate</i> (20 to 30 crms. to the litre, 5 to 8 drachms to the quart). Forbid the use of tobacco and alcohol, iv. F-10.	LEGAL MEDICINE AND TOXICOLOGY—Frank Winthrop Draper, iv. I-1. LEPROSY—Hallopeau, Besnier, Beaven Rake, Blanc, Montgomery, Hawtrey Bens n, Creighton, iv. A-16; Hillis, Beaven Rake, Daly, Woods, Hansen, Gronvold, Thin, Gæcher, iv. A-47. LEUKÆMIA—Polakowski, Henry and Stengel, Litten, Guttman, iv. L-13; Grewe, Litten, Elstein Westphal and Senator, Palma, von Jaksch, Monro, Oliver, Gwynne, i. L-14; Engelhart, Troje, Hansemann and Eichhorst, Weber, Lannois, Drew and Bradford, Campbell, i. L-15; von Jaksch, Hoffmeister and Devoto, Palma, Troje, Crocq the younger, Tissier, Dreschfeld, i. L-16; Jean Crocq the younger, Mensi, Arning, Kaposi, Touton and Pick, Hingston, i. L-17.
Lead poisoning.....ii. C- 16 insanity following.....ii. D- 11 of bones.....iii. H- 19	TRACHEOTOMY. New instruments. For hemorrhage after tracheotomy. Poltanek's method, iv. F-30. Glover's instrument facilitating introduction of cannula, iv. F-31. Von Doukoff's method, iv. F-27. As an antiseptic use <i>creasote</i> , <i>alcohol</i> , and <i>glycerin</i> , iv. F-29.	LICHEN—Hallopeau, Sack, Jamieson, Desautel, Thibierge, Kaposi, iv. A-41; Jaquet, Quinquand, Brocq, Willan, Bateman, Biett, Cazenave and Schedel, Rayer, Dervigie, Gilbert and Bazin, Hebra, Besnier, iv. A-12; Brocq, Jaquet, iv. A-13; Brocq, iv. A-14; Brocq, iv. A-45; Dubreuilh and Sabrazès, Lavergne, Robinson, Török, II. Hebra, Colcott Fox, Weiss, iv. A-46.
Ledum palustre, as a sudorific.....v. A- 91	TUBERCULOSIS. Cantharidinate treatment, i. A-16. Intra-laryngeal injections of <i>guaiacol</i> and <i>menthol</i> . Tracheotomy. Laryngotomy after preliminary tracheotomy, and scrape away diseased tissue, and follow with thermo-cautery, iv. F-8. FOR ULCERATION, <i>resorcin</i> , iv. F-8.	LICHENS—John W. Eckfeldt, v. A-91. LIP, ANATOMY—H. Gillet, v. H-18. LIPS, SURGERY OF—HARELIP: James E. Wallace, G. Pheas, Hagedorn iii. K-17. MALFORMATIONS: Stephen Paget, A. Broca, Hand Sutton, iii. K-15; A. Wölher, iii. K-16. TUMORS: W. Roger Williams, iii. K-17.
Legal medicine.....i. I- 1 drowning.....iv. H-1, 4 inebriety.....ii. E- 11 falls from high places.....iv. I- 8 malpractice.....iv. I- 1 mutilation in childbirth.....ii. J- 4 mutual relations of physicians and patients.....iv. I- 1 obedience of patient.....iv. I- 2 personal identification.....iv. I- 9 rigor mortis from death by poison.....iv. I- 11 sudden death.....iv. I- 5 unconscious labor.....ii. J- 4	WOUNDS OF TRACHEA. Insert cannula and close wound; if contraction takes place, dilate and scrape away granulations, iv. F-21.	LIVER, DISEASES—ABSCCESS: Monnier, McConnell, Genérisch, Magnier, Herrick, Richards, Whitton, Steel, Heller, Fontan, Pepin, A. Fraenkel, i. C-40; Dabney, Dymott, McLeod, Biana, Arnold, Boinet, i. C-11. ACTINOMYCOSIS: Bridg, i. C-47. ACUTE YELLOW ATROPHY: Veoman, i. C-32. Weising, Sir Dyce Duckworth, McConnell, Campbell, Lafeur, i. C-33. ADENOMA: Buchanan, i. C-49; Dufournier, Darier, i. C-50. ANGIOMA: H. T. Hanks, Edebohl, i. C-17. CARCINOMA: Crocq, Little, W. C. Pierce and J. P. Pyle, Garlock, i. C-48; Collinet, Huchard, Martiu, F. May, G. T. Murrell, Garrod, i. C-19. CIRCUMOSIS: De Rechter, Sabarin, Hallet, Eberlingham, Lafeur, i. C-34; Pilliet, Hanot and Gilbert, Freyhan, Meredith, i. C-35; Thue, Calabrese,
Lentiginous.....iv. B- 2	LEUKÆMIA. <i>Arsenic</i> , in large doses, i. L-15.	LITHÆMIA—Stewart Lobinger, i. F-54; Julius Wesselsowski, James M. Anders, i. F-56; Anders, i. F-57.
Leprosy.....iv. A- 46 eye complications.....iv. B-127 gynocœmia odorata in.....iv. I- 5 neuritis of.....ii. C- 18	LEUCOMA, congenital.....iv. B- 1	LIVER, DISEASES—ABSCCESS: Monnier, McConnell, Genérisch, Magnier, Herrick, Richards, Whitton, Steel, Heller, Fontan, Pepin, A. Fraenkel, i. C-40; Dabney, Dymott, McLeod, Biana, Arnold, Boinet, i. C-11. ACTINOMYCOSIS: Bridg, i. C-47. ACUTE YELLOW ATROPHY: Veoman, i. C-32. Weising, Sir Dyce Duckworth, McConnell, Campbell, Lafeur, i. C-33. ADENOMA: Buchanan, i. C-49; Dufournier, Darier, i. C-50. ANGIOMA: H. T. Hanks, Edebohl, i. C-17. CARCINOMA: Crocq, Little, W. C. Pierce and J. P. Pyle, Garlock, i. C-48; Collinet, Huchard, Martiu, F. May, G. T. Murrell, Garrod, i. C-19. CIRCUMOSIS: De Rechter, Sabarin, Hallet, Eberlingham, Lafeur, i. C-34; Pilliet, Hanot and Gilbert, Freyhan, Meredith, i. C-35; Thue, Calabrese,
Leptothrix, of epizootic.....iv. M- 14	Leucocytes.....iv. M- 15	LITHÆMIA—Stewart Lobinger, i. F-54; Julius Wesselsowski, James M. Anders, i. F-56; Anders, i. F-57.
Leucocytes.....iv. M- 15	Leucoma, congenital.....iv. B- 1	LIVER, DISEASES—ABSCCESS: Monnier, McConnell, Genérisch, Magnier, Herrick, Richards, Whitton, Steel, Heller, Fontan, Pepin, A. Fraenkel, i. C-40; Dabney, Dymott, McLeod, Biana, Arnold, Boinet, i. C-11. ACTINOMYCOSIS: Bridg, i. C-47. ACUTE YELLOW ATROPHY: Veoman, i. C-32. Weising, Sir Dyce Duckworth, McConnell, Campbell, Lafeur, i. C-33. ADENOMA: Buchanan, i. C-49; Dufournier, Darier, i. C-50. ANGIOMA: H. T. Hanks, Edebohl, i. C-17. CARCINOMA: Crocq, Little, W. C. Pierce and J. P. Pyle, Garlock, i. C-48; Collinet, Huchard, Martiu, F. May, G. T. Murrell, Garrod, i. C-19. CIRCUMOSIS: De Rechter, Sabarin, Hallet, Eberlingham, Lafeur, i. C-34; Pilliet, Hanot and Gilbert, Freyhan, Meredith, i. C-35; Thue, Calabrese,
Leucorrhœa (see Uterus, diseases).....A-21, 110	Leukemia.....i. L- 13 eosinophilic cells in.....i. L- 5 pseudoleukemia.....i. L- 16	LITHÆMIA—Stewart Lobinger, i. F-54; Julius Wesselsowski, James M. Anders, i. F-56; Anders, i. F-57.
Leukoplakia buccalis.....iv. A- 64	Lichen.....iv. A- 41 of Wilson.....iv. A- 42 planus.....iv. A- 46 ruber acuminatus.....iv. A- 46 serofulosum.....iv. A- 41	LITHÆMIA—Stewart Lobinger, i. F-54; Julius Wesselsowski, James M. Anders, i. F-56; Anders, i. F-57.
Lichen.....iv. A- 41 of Wilson.....iv. A- 42 planus.....iv. A- 46 ruber acuminatus.....iv. A- 46 serofulosum.....iv. A- 41	Lichens, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 91	LITHÆMIA—Stewart Lobinger, i. F-54; Julius Wesselsowski, James M. Anders, i. F-56; Anders, i. F-57.
Lids, diseases (see Eye).....iv. B- 46	Life-insurance and hearing.....iv. C- 52 and urinalysis.....i. F- 89	LITHÆMIA—Stewart Lobinger, i. F-54; Julius Wesselsowski, James M. Anders, i. F-56; Anders, i. F-57.
Ligatures and sutures in abdominal section.....ii. G- 33	Light.....v. F- 6 effect on bacteria.....iv. M- 14	LITHÆMIA—Stewart Lobinger, i. F-54; Julius Wesselsowski, James M. Anders, i. F-56; Anders, i. F-57.
Linitis, plastic.....i. C- 16	Lips, anatomy.....v. H- 18 chancre of.....iii. F- 23	LITHÆMIA—Stewart Lobinger, i. F-54; Julius Wesselsowski, James M. Anders, i. F-56; Anders, i. F-57.
Lips, surgical diseases.....iii. K- 15 epithelioma.....iii. K- 17 harelip.....iii. K- 17 malformations.....iii. K- 15 mandibular tubercles.....iii. K- 15 facial cleft.....iii. K- 16 tuberculosis.....i. C- 6	Lips, anatomy.....v. H- 18 chancre of.....iii. F- 23	LITHÆMIA—Stewart Lobinger, i. F-54; Julius Wesselsowski, James M. Anders, i. F-56; Anders, i. F-57.

## GENERAL INDEX.

Lithemia .....	i. F- 54
Lithiasis.....	v. E- 24
Lithotripsy.....	iii. E- 15
Liver, diseases.....	i. C- 28
abscess.....	i. C- 39
due to <i>amœba coli</i> .....	i. E- 4
in typhoid fever.....	i. H- 43
actinomycosis.....	i. C- 47
acute yellow atrophy.....	i. C- 32
adenoma.....	i. C- 47
angina.....	i. C- 48
carcinoma.....	i. C- 48
cirrhosis.....	i. C-34; II- 43
alcohol as a cause.....	v. B- 1
and tuberculosis.....	i. C- 31
hypertrophy.....	i. C- 35
in children.....	i. C- 38
treatment.....	i. C- 39
<i>copaiba</i> .....	v. A- 48
cyst, in fetus.....	ii. J- 20
diabetes and.....	i. C- 29
echinococci.....	i. C- 44
epistaxis.....	iv. D- 41
gall-stones.....	i. C- 28
general considerations.....	i. C- 29
hepatism.....	i. C- 29
hepatitis, due to round-worms.....	i. E- 22
icterus.....	i. C- 30
syphilis as a cause.....	iii. F- 32
in newborn.....	ii. K- 7
sarcoma.....	i. C- 47
syphilis.....	i. C- 46
tuberculosis of bile-ducts.....	i. C- 47
Liver, physiology .....	v. i- 34
Liver, surgery.....	iii. C- 16
abscess.....	iii. B- 20, C- 17
engorgement.....	iii. C- 22
examination.....	iii. C- 21
hydatid cysts.....	iii. C- 19
phlebotomy.....	iii. C- 22
traumatism.....	iii. C- 20
tumors.....	iii. C- 16
adenoma.....	iii. C- 16
wounds, gunshot.....	iii. C- 20, 21
rupture.....	iii. C- 21
Localization, cerebral.....	ii. A- 1
Locomotor ataxia, treatment, methylene blue.....	v. A- 6
nerve-substance.....	v. A- 11
rest-cure.....	v. A- 120
testicular injections.....	v. A- 9
Loofah as a substitute for sponge.....	iii. O- 19
Lumbago, exalgia in.....	v. A- 61
Lumbricoids in a fistula.....	i. E- 21
Lungs, anatomy.....	v. H- 17
fissures, topography.....	iii. B- 37
diseases.....	i. A- 1
asthma ( <i>q.v.</i> ).....	i. C- 31
bronchitis ( <i>q.v.</i> ).....	i. A- 27
pleurisy ( <i>q.v.</i> ).....	i. A- 28
pneumonia ( <i>q.v.</i> ).....	i. A- 19
syphilis.....	iii. F- 41
tuberculosis ( <i>q.v.</i> ).....	i. A- 1
tuberculin.....	i. A- 16
tumors of.....	i. A- 33
Lungs, surgery.....	iii. B- 1
abscess and gangrene.....	iii. B- 39
resection.....	iii. B- 30
suture.....	iii. B- 30
cysts, hydatid.....	iii. B-35, 36, 37

## THERAPEUSIS.

LICHEN ( <i>continued</i> ). tarlatan, wet with infusion of <i>chamo-mille</i> or <i>sublimite sol.</i> (1 to 1000), to which <i>carbolic acid</i> (1 to 2 %) has been added; then cover with gutta-percha or rubber tissue; this should be changed every 3 or 4 hrs. Vidal's <i>cudrier-oil</i> plasters; <i>oxide of zinc</i> , <i>resorcin</i> , and <i>pyrogalllic acid</i> . After acute inflam. has subsided, apply, morning and evening, ointment as follows: <i>eucalia</i> , 13 parts; <i>oxide of zinc</i> , 10 parts; to which add 1-60 to 1-20 part <i>carbolic acid</i> or 1-60 to 1-40 part <i>menthol</i> ; follow with <i>pwd. starch</i> or <i>oxide of zinc</i> and <i>talc</i> . Vidal's <i>glycerole tartarique</i> , iv. A-45. Remove all causes for nervous excitement and worry. Nervous sedatives, <i>calu-rian</i> , <i>bromides</i> , hydro-therapeutics, particularly warm douche (35° to 38° C.—95° to 100.4° F.), and revulsives to spinal column, iv. A-44. Hot douche daily, also compression. Send patient to high altitude, iv. A-42. FOR PLEURITIS, wash with hot water and vinegar, <i>carbolic acid</i> , <i>hydrocyanic acid</i> , <i>sublimite sol.</i> , iv. A-46. <i>Tinct. belladonna</i> , gtt. i to iv t. i. d., or <i>carbolic acid</i> , gr. ij (0.13 grm.) in pill form, 3 to 8 times daily, iv. A-44. FOR URTICARIA, <i>quinine</i> with <i>ergotin</i> . <i>Arsenic</i> , <i>arseniate of sod.</i> If arthritis, <i>benzoate of sod.</i> or <i>lithium</i> , or <i>sod. bicarb.</i> <i>Arsenic</i> , by hypoderm inject. <i>Arsenical waters</i> , iv. A-44. LIP, SURGICAL DISEASES. CHANCER. Clean with <i>sublimite lotion</i> and cover with <i>mercurial plaster</i> , iii. F-25. CLEFT, MEDIAN FACIAL. Operative treatment, method, iii. K-16. HARELIP. Rose's position. Hagedorn's modified operation, iii. K-17. LITHIEMIA. Rest cure with massage, v. A-120. Alkaline treatment, i. F-18. Restricted diet, largely vegetable, tea, coffee, cocoa, small amounts of oatmeal, buckwheat and corn cakes, rice, bread and butter, oysters, fish. Free use of water, hot water on retiring, baths, with skin-friction, open-air exercise. <i>Blue pill</i> occasionally; <i>calomel</i> , gr. j or ij, followed by salines. If oxalates are present, <i>nitro-muriatic acid</i> , i. F-55, 56. FOR HEADACHE, <i>acetanilid</i> , gr. v (0.32 grm.) ev. hour, i. F-56. <i>Nitric acid</i> , $\mathcal{M}$ v (0.30 grm.), well diluted, after meals, i. F-57. FOR WEAK HEART, <i>digitalis</i> or <i>strychnine</i> . <i>Nux vomica</i> , <i>bismuth</i> , and <i>soda</i> before meals, and pure <i>pepsin</i> with dilute <i>nitro-hydrochloric acid</i> after meals. Saline mineral waters (Vichy, Ems, Buffalo-Lithia, Amritou, i. F-56). LITHIASIS. Arsenical waters of springs of Choussy-Perrière, v. E-21. LIVER, DISEASES OF. CIRRHOSIS. Tonics, diuretics. Stop all alcoholic stimulants. <i>Balsam</i> and <i>resin copaiba</i> , 5ss to j (2 to 4 grms.) daily. Milk diet, diuretics, purgatives, and <i>pot. iod.</i> , i. C-39. ATROPHY. Dietetic <i>régime</i> and alkaline waters. Milk diet and tapping, i. C-39. FOR DROPSY, <i>balsam</i> or <i>resin of copaiba</i> , v. A-48. HYPERTROPHIC. Dietetic <i>régime</i> and alkaline waters. Milk diet and tapping, i. C-39. ICTERUS. CAFARIKIAL. <i>Sticta pulmonaria</i> , v. A-92, 93. LIVER, SURGICAL DISEASES. ABSCESS. Free incision, curetting, and irrigation, iii. C-17. Siphon out the contents of abscess-cavity once or twice daily with weak <i>sod. iodine</i> or <i>carbolic acid</i> , iii. C-18. Roset rib, irrigate with antiseptic sol., and pack with
--

## AUTHORS QUOTED.

LIVER, DISEASES ( <i>continued</i> ). Capozzi, Carson, Rover, Kindred, Cohen, Stadelmann, Rosentien, Charcot, i. C-33; Colan, Sir Dyce Duckworth, Carlier, Cohen, Labadie-Lagrave, Dobie, i. C-37; Ewald, de Giovanni, Stack, Jollye, i. C-38; Tiley, Bristowe, Gheorgievsky, Loesch, Millard, Fremont, Rendu, i. C-39. Echinococci: J. E. Ross, Klempner, Einsenhof, Bruce and Shield, Mori, Huber, i. C-45; G. Baccelli, Gil, i. C-46. GALL-STONES: Beadle, D. Stead, Williams, Meacham, Davidson, Kirmison and Rochard, Graham, Pauly, i. C-42; Kelly, Girode, C. B. Storrs, Leva, Rendu, i. C-43; Goodhart, Egasse, Swiderski, Morrison, Griffin, Ferraud, Dujardin-Beaumetz, i. C-44. GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS: Mauney, Verneuil, i. C-25; Sirmont, Genard, Dujardin-Beaumetz, Denches, i. C-29. ICTERUS: Vaughn Harley, i. C-30. HARLEY, i. C-31; MacGillivray and Budge, Wm. Hunter, Stadelman, Minzer, i. C-32. SARCOMA: Gaston Wach, Litten, i. C-47. SYPHILIS: Collinet, Cammea, Daly, Salomone, Hector Mackenzie, Pitte, Mollison, Walter Smith, E. Wills, i. C-46; Kalendura, i. C-47. TUBERCULOSIS OF BILE-DUCTS: A. H. Pilliet, i. C-47. LIVER, SURGERY: W. W. Keen, Roger, iii. C-16; Roger, iii. C-17. ABSCESS: Fontan, Bozzi, Monod, W. K. Ross, Peiro, P. Perod, Jimenez, P. M. Ellis, Macleod, iii. C-17; Neil Macleod, J. R. Thornton, J. C. Reeve, M. T. Scott, Shaw, J. B. Deaver, A. G. Gerster, John McMunn, A. D. McIntyre, Birch, J. C. Irish, John Curnow and John Smith, Golding Bird, Henry Jacobson, William Williams, R. L. Gibson, G. S. Thompson, M. Monod, F. A. Philipp, F. T. Heuston, Patrick Manson, Canvy, iii. C-18; Raimundo Menocal, Garcia Riza, iii. C-19. HEPATIC PHLEBOTOMY: George Harley, iii. C-22. HYDATID CYSTS: Bouilly, Guy N. Stephen, C. Mansel-Moullin, Darling, Alexander G. R. Foulerton, iii. C-19; Schwartz, Dudley Tait, G. H. Fink, W. Körte, Alex. G. R. Foulerton, Dubrenilh, Maynard, Verrier, Paul Petit, L. Doyen, M. H. Richardson, Kretz, Billroth, iii. C-20. TRAUMATISM: Honner Gage, R. Lorini, iii. C-20; W. Körte, Feuger, Thorn, Walker, Hermann, Daus, Edwin Ricketts, J. T. Jekls, Hans Kehr, A. Brenner, Tiffany, Thomas, H. C. Dalton, iii. C-21. EXAMINATION: F. Glénard, iii. C-21; Verneuil, Bewley, Rheinstein, Savigny, iii. C-22. LUNGS, ANATOMY—E. Richard, v. II-17; Quénu, v. II-18. LUNGS, SURGERY—ABSCESS AND GANGRENE: Perier, Sykes Thompson, Francisco Sanchez Pispán, A. M. Bryan, A. K. Steele, Delagenière, Guernonprez, iii. B-30; W. Lenoyne Wills, iii. B-31; George Lasher and Lala T. Ellis, de Forrest Willard, iii. B-32. EMPYEMA: O. W. Brayner, E. B. Hastings, iii. B-21; Kouch, Edw. Deansly, iii. B-22; James Black, Ritchie, Norman Walker, Randolph, iii. B-23; Don Manuel Panizo y Muñoz, Cowell, John M. L. Davis, Brumische, S. F. Johnson, C. W. McIntyre, O'Brien, Bell, Andrews, Green, Fliesburg, Dunsmoor, II. Threlkeld-Edwards, Tobias Nunez, iii. B-24; G. W. Lasher, Alvaro Esquerdo, iii. B-25; Boéchat, C. T. Poore, ii. B-26; P. A. Boéchat, Hanquet, Dujardin-Beaumetz, Pierre Metten, Sagrat, J. N. Nelus, Marcel Hartwig, G. Krieger, iii. B-27; ANATOMY 1892. FOREIGN BODIES: J. D. Rushmore, R. F. Weir, Buck, iii. B-10; Weir, Quénu, W. F. Westmoreland, de Forrest Willard, iii. B-11. HYDROTHORAX—James M. Anders, iii. B-16; Anders, iii. B-17. PLEURITIC EFFUSION: John C. Thorowgood, Jas. Alex. Lindsay, iii. B-17; Herman C. Gardiner, I. H. Cox, Ernest Annacker, Cadogan-Masterman, E. M. Jenkins, II. F. Titchell, iii. B-18; de Gassiocker, Breton, A. Fahmy, Walter Bousol, B.
--

GENERAL INDEX.	THERAPEUSIS.	AUTHORS QUOTED.
<p>Lungs, surgery (<i>continued</i>).</p> <p>empyema.....iii. B-21</p> <p>complications.....iii. B-23</p> <p>double.....iii. B-22</p> <p>encysted.....iii. B-23</p> <p>Estlander's process.....iii. B-24</p> <p>in children.....iii. B-21</p> <p>new instruments.....iii. B-27</p> <p>resection and drainage.....iii. B-24</p> <p>foreign bodies.....iii. B-10</p> <p>hemorrhage.....v. A-85, 149</p> <p>hydrothorax.....iii. B-16</p> <p>pleuritic effusion.....iii. B-17</p> <p>aspiration.....iii. B-18</p> <p>continuous drainage.....iii. B-19</p> <p>irrigation.....iii. B-19</p> <p>medical treatment.....iii. B-17</p> <p>pleurisy, purulent.....iii. B-20</p> <p>pneumothorax.....iii. B-13</p> <p>aspiration.....iii. B-13</p> <p>spontaneous cure.....iii. B-16</p> <p>tumors.....iii. B-32</p> <p>diagnosis.....iii. B-32</p> <p>hydatids.....iii. B-34, 35, 36, 37</p> <p>mediastinal.....iii. B-33</p> <p>wounds, gunshot.....iii. B-1</p> <p>penetrating lacerated.....iii. B-9</p> <p>thoraco-abdominal.....iii. B-10</p>	<p>LIVER, SURGICAL DISEASES, ABSCESS (<i>continued</i>).</p> <p><i>iodoform gauze</i>, iii. C-19. Surgical interference, i. C-40, 41.</p> <p>MULTIPLE. Incision, using exploring-needle as guide; if necessary, resect rib, i. C-41.</p> <p>SOLITARY. Incision, using exploring-needle as guide; if necessary, resect rib, i. C-41.</p> <p>TROPICAL. Incision, using exploring-needle as guide, i. C-41.</p> <p>ENGORGED LIVER. Phlebectomy, iii. C-22.</p> <p>TUMORS.</p> <p>ADENOMA. Resection, iii. C-16.</p> <p>WOUNDS.</p> <p>GUNSHOT. Laparotomy, iii. C-20, 21. Expectant plan of treatment, iii. C-21.</p> <p>RUPTURE. Laparotomy. Laparotomy and removal of fluid, iii. C-21.</p> <p>LUMBRICOIDES.</p> <p><i>Nitrate of silver</i>, i. E-21.</p> <p>LUNG, SURGERY OF. (See also THORAX, SURGERY OF.)</p> <p>ABSCESS. Open, irrigate with 1-to-1000 warm <i>bichloride sol.</i>; then <i>peroxide of hydrogen</i>, drain, and dress antiseptically, iii. B-29.</p> <p>CYSTS.</p> <p>HYDATIDS. Resect rib, and remove cyst, iii. B-35. Pneumonotomy, iii. B-36. Thoracotomy and pneumonotomy, iii. B-37.</p> <p>GANGRENE. Open, wash thoroughly and drain, iii. B-28, 29. Resection of lung, iii. B-30.</p> <p>HEMORRHAGE. <i>Turpentine</i>, <i>UXX</i> (1.25 grms.) ev. 2 hrs., v. A-140. <i>Succinate of iron</i>, v. A-85.</p> <p>WOUNDS.</p> <p>GUNSHOT. Dress external wound with <i>iodoform</i> and <i>rasolin</i> on lint with gauze tissue, iii. B-5.</p> <p>FOR SUCK, <i>ether</i>, <i>ammo.</i>, and <i>brandy</i>; later, <i>morphia</i> in small doses, iii. B-5.</p> <p>PENETRATING. Cover wound with wet <i>bichloride gauze</i> (1 to 2000). Carbolic applications, iii. B-9.</p> <p>IF FLUID ACCUMULATES IN PLEURAL CAVITY, aspirate, iii. B-6.</p> <p>LUPUS. (See TUBERCULOSIS, CUTANEOUS.)</p> <p>LYMPHANGIOMA.</p> <p>Surgical interference, iv. A-50. Appl. of caustics, iv. A-51.</p> <p>LYMPHANGITIS.</p> <p><i>Thiol</i> locally, v. A-134. <i>Methylene blue</i>, v. A-7.</p>	<p>LUNGS, SURGERY (<i>continued</i>).</p> <p>Baskett, Hugh A. Cowing, iii. B-19; J. M. Krim, Ouchterlony, I. W. Irwin. Satterwhite and W. T. Dunlavy, W. O. Roberts, J. C. Artigadas, M. Alph. Gacrin, G. See, M. Hardy, Dujaud, Beaumetz, P. L. Cohen, Dieulafoy, Beauchamp, Letulle, Trashed, A. Ponchon, Thomas Linn, E. D. Ferguson, Quénu, Verneuil, Péan, Le Fort, iii. B-20; Verneuil, Hardy, Dieulafoy, iii. B-21.</p> <p>PNEUMOTHORAX: J. M. Anders, Ernest Laplace, G. A. Sutherland, W. D. Gairdner, Leonard G. Guthrie, Samuel West, iii. B-13; Douglas, Powell, iii. B-14; Wilson Fox, Hilton Fagge, Guthrie, iii. B-15; W. H. Bowes, iii. B-16.</p> <p>TOPOGRAPHY OF THE FISSURES: Engene Richard, iii. B-37; Richard, iii. B-43; Laschka, iii. B-38.</p> <p>TUMORS. INTRATHORACIC: Julius Schwalbe, Fraenkel, Yirchow, Percy Kidd, Nathan Jacobson, Didama, Sears, iii. B-33; Gaston, William Pepper, Cleghorn, iii. B-34; Cleghorn, W. H. Ord and H. B. Robinson, iii. B-35; Robinson, Netter, Bouilly, Monod, iii. B-36.</p> <p>WOUNDS, GUNSHOT: ANNAL, Axford, G. F. Lydston, iii. B-1; Axford, Lydston, Schmidt, Kiernan, iii. B-2; Moyer, Axford, Willard, Fenger, Adolph Gehrmann, iii. B-3; Gehrmann, iii. B-4; Gehrmann, J. C. McClintock, Leonard W. Bickle, iii. B-5; P. A. Nightingale, J. P. Tiers, Harte, iii. B-6; J. P. Carrington, iii. B-7; E. Griffin, iii. B-8; G. E. Reading, A. J. Dadds, iii. B-9; G. G. Hamilton, Gaston, iii. B-10.</p>
<p>Lungs and pleura, diseases of. i. A-1</p> <p>Lupus.....iv. A-47</p> <p>auto-inoculation.....iv. A-47</p> <p>diagnosis.....iv. A-48</p> <p>of larynx.....iv. F-13</p> <p>of nose.....iv. D-21</p> <p>of pharynx.....iv. E-12</p> <p>treatment.....iv. A-48</p> <p>cantharidates.....v. A-37</p> <p>cinnamic acid.....v. A-23</p> <p>tuberculosis verrucosus.....iv. A-47</p>	<p>WOUNDS.</p> <p>GUNSHOT. Dress external wound with <i>iodoform</i> and <i>rasolin</i> on lint with gauze tissue, iii. B-5.</p> <p>FOR SUCK, <i>ether</i>, <i>ammo.</i>, and <i>brandy</i>; later, <i>morphia</i> in small doses, iii. B-5.</p> <p>PENETRATING. Cover wound with wet <i>bichloride gauze</i> (1 to 2000). Carbolic applications, iii. B-9.</p> <p>IF FLUID ACCUMULATES IN PLEURAL CAVITY, aspirate, iii. B-6.</p> <p>LUPUS. (See TUBERCULOSIS, CUTANEOUS.)</p> <p>LYMPHANGIOMA.</p> <p>Surgical interference, iv. A-50. Appl. of caustics, iv. A-51.</p> <p>LYMPHANGITIS.</p> <p><i>Thiol</i> locally, v. A-134. <i>Methylene blue</i>, v. A-7.</p>	<p>LUNGS, TUMORS—Fraenkel, Schwalbe, Oesterreicher, Leech, Vandervelde, i. A-33; Klemmerer, Mackenzie, Laveran, Heuck, i. A-34.</p> <p>LUNGS AND PLEURA, DISEASES OF—James T. Whittaker, E. S. McKee, S. P. Kramer, i. A-1.</p> <p>LUPUS—Unna, Cognacq, iv. A-49; Dahring, Van Harlingen, Broca, Corlett, iv. A-48; Moty, Thiersch, Gifford, Roushine, Carl Szadek, Haslund, J. Levison, Bonandrini, iv. A-49.</p> <p>LYMPHANGIOMA—Hutchinson, iv. H-49; Török, Noyes, Hutchinson, Tibbury Fox, Colcott Fox, Köhner, Morris, Noyes, Török, Cmeker, Walshaw, Hayes, Schmidt, Smet, Boek, Kaposi, Jaquet, Lesser, Beneke, Philippson, Besnier, Van Harlingen, Pusjelow, M. B. Hartzell, iv. A-50; Hartzell, iv. A-51.</p> <p>LYSOL—Cadéac and Guinard, Schellinius, v. A-93; Pee, E. von der Goltz, v. A-94.</p>
<p>Lymphadenia ossium.....iii. H-14</p> <p>Lymphangioma.....iv. A-49</p> <p>circumscriptum.....iv. A-50</p> <p>lingue congenitum.....iii. K-20</p> <p>Lymphangitis, mammary, infection of child through.....K-5</p> <p>thiol in.....v. A-134</p> <p>Lysemia, and quinine.....i. F-12</p> <p>Lysol, therapeutic uses.....v. A-93</p> <p>Maeroglossia, congenital.....iii. K-19</p> <p>Madura foot.....iv. A-51</p> <p>Magnesium sulphate, poisoning by.....iv. I-18</p>	<p>MADURA FOOT.</p> <p>Amputation, iv. A-52.</p> <p>MALARIAL FEVER.</p> <p>PROPHYLAXIS. <i>Quinine</i>, gr. iv (0.26 grm.) twice daily, i. H-70.</p> <p>CHRONIC. <i>Aceitaid</i>, <i>salol</i>, <i>quin. sulph.</i>, 33 gr. xxiv (1.55 grms.). M. ft. capsule no. xij. Sig.: One ev. 6 hrs. <i>Methylene blue</i>, gr. iss (0.1 grm.) 5 times a day, and, to prevent stranguary, combine with <i>nutmeg</i>, v. A-6, 7. <i>Quinine</i> and <i>alcohol</i>, i. H-74. <i>Iron</i>, beginning with small doses, and gradually increasing, v. A-85.</p> <p>COMPLICATIONS.</p> <p>CONVULSIONS, FOLLOWED BY STUPOR AND DELIRIUM, <i>quinine bisulph.</i>, gr. xv (1 grm.) daily. Large doses <i>quinine</i> and <i>sol.</i> of <i>potassium arsenite</i>, i. H-75.</p> <p>HEMATURIA. <i>Turpentine</i>; salines. Keep up nutrition by means of <i>iron</i> and <i>arsenic</i>, i. H-76.</p> <p>NEURITIS. Electricity, i. H-72.</p> <p>PARALYSIS. <i>Quinine</i>, in large doses, i. H-72.</p> <p>GENERAL TREATMENT. <i>Cinchonine</i>, <i>Cinchonine sulph.</i>, gr. xxij (1.5 grms.), i. H-77. <i>Methylene blue</i>, gr. iss to iij (0.1 to 0.2 grm.) 5 times daily, i. H-77, 78. <i>Methylene blue</i>, <i>Alkaline nitrates</i> (<i>potassium and soda</i>), gr. xv<math>\frac{1}{2}</math> to xxiii<math>\frac{1}{2}</math> (1 to 1.5 grms.). <i>Cephaleic acid</i>, 2 to 5 g. <i>glycerin sol.</i>, 100 drops injected beneath the skin. If paroxysm is repeated, 100 drops of a</p>	<p>MADURA FOOT—Gemy and H. Vincent, iv. A-51; Van Harlingen, iv. A-52.</p> <p>MALARIAL FEVERS—Baccelli, Mannaberg, i. H-64; Arnaud, Hehr, i. H-65; Doek, i. H-67; Osler, i. H-68; Maurean, Pierze, Valdes, i. H-69; Parke, i. H-70; Mackenzie, Hare, Da Costa, i. H-71; Harlan, ANNAL 1891, Hill, Combe-male, Rensselaer, i. H-72; Egrot, Kraft-Ebing, Hadji-Costa, i. H-73; Bowie, i. H-74; Hodges, Golgi, i. H-75; Martin, Buro, i. H-76; Sasse, Genavely, Mya, Thayer, i. H-77; Thayer, Boinet and Trintignan, Huddleston, von der Mühl, i. H-78; Laveran, Burg, Déclat, Ranson, i. H-79; Albertoni, i. H-80.</p>
<p>Malignant edema, bacillus, iv. M-15</p> <p>Maloja, sanitary condition.....v. E-15</p> <p>Malpractice.....iv. I-1</p>	<p>GENERAL TREATMENT. <i>Cinchonine</i>, <i>Cinchonine sulph.</i>, gr. xxij (1.5 grms.), i. H-77. <i>Methylene blue</i>, gr. iss to iij (0.1 to 0.2 grm.) 5 times daily, i. H-77, 78. <i>Methylene blue</i>, <i>Alkaline nitrates</i> (<i>potassium and soda</i>), gr. xv<math>\frac{1}{2}</math> to xxiii<math>\frac{1}{2}</math> (1 to 1.5 grms.). <i>Cephaleic acid</i>, 2 to 5 g. <i>glycerin sol.</i>, 100 drops injected beneath the skin. If paroxysm is repeated, 100 drops of a</p>	<p>MARRIAGE AND GYNECOLOGY—Simpson, iv. J-9. AGE FOR: Dertillon, Simpson, Edles, Thomson, iv. J-9; Strahan, J. Korösi, iv. J-10. <i>National Popular Review</i>, Rubin, Westergaard, iv. J-11; Westergaard, Regnault, iv. J-13.</p> <p>MESSAGE—George H. Taylor, v. A-95.</p> <p>MATZOL—Marker G. Dadirian, v. A-96.</p>



## GENERAL INDEX.

Mal Rojo (rouget) .....iv. M- 17  
 Malta fever .....i. II- 91  
 Mandibular tubercles  
     iii. K-15; v. G- 1  
 Marriage, consanguineous .....iv. J- 13  
 demography .....iv. J- 9  
 Massachusetts, sanitation in .....v. F- 1  
 Massage, therapeutic uses .....v. A- 95  
 vibratory method .....v. A- 95  
 Mastoid, diseases .....iv. C- 42  
 abscess .....iii. A-14; iv. C- 42  
 mastoiditis, primary .....iv. C- 45  
 secondary .....iv. C- 50  
 suppurative .....iv. C- 46  
 wound of lateral sinus .....iv. C- 50  
 Matzold, therapeutic uses .....v. A- 96  
 Maxilla, dislocations .....iii. K- 11  
 fistula .....iii. K- 13  
 Measles .....i. J- 11  
 complications .....i. J- 15  
 fatal ovaritis in .....ii. G- 4  
 etiology and pathology  
     i. J-1; iv. M- 15  
     incubation .....i. J- 15  
     malignant .....v. E- 28  
     sequela .....i. J- 17  
     diabetes following .....i. G- 1  
     tropical measles .....i. J- 17  
 Meat, tuberculosis through  
     i. A-12; v. F- 23  
 Mecca, water of .....v. F- 10  
 Mediastinum, tumors .....iii. B- 33  
 Medical demography .....iv. J- 1  
 Melancholia, after typhoid .....i. II- 37  
 Melanosis, of liver and choroid  
     i. C- 48  
 Membrana tympani, diseases .....iv. C- 5  
 Meningitis .....i. A- 46  
 and scarlatina .....i. J- 5  
 cerebro-spinal .....ii. A- 46  
 following operation on nose  
     iv. D- 7  
 from mastoid disease .....iv. C-29, 45  
 in influenza .....i. II- 20  
 traumatic .....ii. A- 48  
 tubercular .....ii. A- 47  
 antipyrin in .....v. A- 15  
 Meningocele, operation for .....ii. A-10, 12  
 Menopause, disorders .....v. A- 5, 72  
 Menstruation, disorders .....i. F- 6  
 amenorrhoea .....ii. F-7; v. D- 3  
 and diabetes .....i. G- 25  
 and insanity .....ii. D- 8  
 and small-pox .....i. II- 82  
 dysmenorrhoea .....ii. F- 8  
 antipyrin .....v. A- 15  
 early .....ii. F- 7  
 in Indian women .....ii. F- 1  
 in measles .....i. J- 16  
 in the insane .....ii. F- 6  
 laryngeal hemorrhage .....iv. F- 14  
 menorrhagia and metrorrhagia  
     ii. F- 9  
 treatment .....ii. D- 3  
 asparagus .....v. A- 21  
 acras .....v. A- 17  
 atropin .....v. A- 25  
 therapeutics, amyl nitrite .....v. A- 5  
 apiolin .....v. A- 16  
 bromamide .....v. A- 31  
 hydrastis Canadensis .....v. A- 72  
 hypnotism .....v. A- 79  
 lappa officinalis .....v. A- 91  
 scutellaria .....v. A-126  
 viburnum opulus .....v. A-141  
 viburnum prunifolium .....v. A-111  
 Mental Diseases (see Insanity)  
     ii. D- 1  
 Menthol, therapeutic uses .....v. A- 96  
 Mercury, therapeutic uses .....v. A- 96  
 bichloride .....v. A- 96  
     physiological action .....v. B- 31  
 biniodide .....iii. O-10; v. A- 96  
 pyroborate .....v. A- 96  
 succinimide .....v. A- 97  
 tannate .....v. A- 97  
 untoward effects .....iv. I-19; v. A- 95

## THERAPEUSIS.

MALARIAL FEVER, GENERAL TREATMENT (continued).  
 corresponding sol. of ammonium phenate are injected, to be repeated for several days after last attack. After disappearance of fever, give 2 to 3 teaspoonfuls of a 1 to 5 % syr. of carbolic acid, i. II-79. Thermal springs of Hammam-Meskoutine, v. E-21. In severe cases, inject, of a 5 % sol. of quin. phenate in sterilized oil, i. II-79. Quinine, given 3 to 10 hrs. before expected paroxysm, i. II-75. Quinine in full doses during fever stage, i. II-76. Quinine, i. II-65. Arsenical waters of springs of Choussy-Perrière, v. E-24. Phenocoll, gr. xvss (1 grm.), in pul. or sol., given 5 to 7 hrs. before expected paroxysm, i. II-80. Phenocoll, gr. xv (0.97 grm.), to prevent relapse, to be given 6 or 7 hrs. before expected paroxysm, v. A-115. Ert. psoralen pentaphyla, gtt. xx to xl daily, v. A-118. Tinct. gentiana quinquiflora, in tablespoonful doses, ev. 4 hrs., v. A-68, 69. Tinct. helianthus annuus, v. A-72. Morphia, v. A-106.  
 IF STRANGURY SHOULD OCCUR, give pld. nitrate, gr. x to xx (0.65 to 1.3 grms.), i. II-75.  
 QUINTANA. Daily rain-bath with friction. Just before paroxysm, a cold sitz-bath, with active friction of back and chest, v. E-33.  
 MASTOID PROCESS, DISEASE.  
 ABSCESS. Enter bone, by means of chisel, behind the spina supra meatum, remove cortex of mastoid with small rongeur; continue treat. according to case; pack or close wound, iii. A-14. Schwartz's meth.; Stacke's method, iii. A-15. Trephine, iii. A-17. Open and drain, iv. C-42, 45, 46. Open, wash out with lysol, and tampon wound with iodoform gauze, iv. C-43.  
 MASTOIDITIS.  
 PRIMARY. Open mastoid cells by means of drills run by dental engine, iv. C-48, 49. Open mastoid process, wash out with antiseptics; give intern. quinia, iv. C-45.  
 SECONDARY. Open, cleanse with procaine of hydrocort or 1-to-300 sol. of pyoktanin, iv. C-50.  
 SUPPURATIVE. Open pus-cavities by means of Schwartz's chisel, curette, follow by dressings of carbolic acid, sublimate, or iodoform. Use antiseptic washes daily, iv. C-46, 47.  
 For Bezold's perforation of the mastoid antrum, open abscess and use free drainage, iv. C-47. For caries of temporal bone, antiseptics, drainage, and tonics, iv. C-49.  
 WOUND OF THE LATERAL SINUS IN COURSE OF MASTOID OPERATION. Plug wound with iodoform gauze; expectant treatment, iv. C-50.  
 MEASLES.  
 Cold bath, v. E-29.  
 COMPLICATIONS.  
 PNEUMONIA, CATARRHAL. Hot-air bath, followed by ring-douche, combined with bland milk diet, v. E-31.  
 MALIGNANT.  
 ADYNAMIA. Cold affusion, v. E-28.  
 CONVULSION. Tepid bath, cold affusion to head, with small and repeated doses of chloral by mouth and enemata, v. E-28.  
 FOR HYPERPYREXIA AND DELIRIUM, cold bath, v. E-28.  
 FOR PULMONARY CONGESTION, cold baths, v. E-28.  
 SEQUELÆ.  
 FOR PARALYSIS, strychnine in increasing doses, i. J-17.  
 MENINGITIS.  
 Belladonna, v. A-24.  
 TRAUMATIC. Blisters and galvanism, ii. A-48.  
 TUBERCULOSIS.  
 FOR PAIN, antipyrin, v. A-15.  
 MENOPAUSE, DISORDERS OF.  
 FOR FLUSHINGS AND DEPRESSED MENTAL CONDITION, amyl nitrite, v. A-5.

## AUTHORS QUOTED.

MEASLES—COMPLICATIONS: A. J. Malinowski, i. J-15; Wm. Gemmell, Galhard, E. Adenot, i. J-16; J. J. Bracht, i. J-17. ETIOLOGY AND PATHOLOGY: P. Cannon and W. Pielicke, Babes, i. J-11; Wertheim, Canon and Pielicke, Babes, P. Murray Braidwood, William Squire, Albert Josias, Laveran, Le Dantec, Doehle, i. J-14; L. B. Anderson, Jon. Hutchinson, i. J-15. INCUBATION: Martin-Durr, Gillet, ANNUAL 1892, i. J-15. SEQUELÆ: Herman B. Allen, J. S. Carpenter, i. J-17. TROPICAL: James Cantlie, i. J-17; Cantlie, i. J-18.  
 MEDICAL DEMOGRAPHY—F. Levison, iv. J-1.  
 MEDICINAL ERUPTIONS—Petrini, Veiel, Lewin, iv. A-52; Wallace, Tresilian, Lemoine, iv. A-53.  
 MEDICINES—E. Poulsso, v. B-31.  
 MENINGITIS—Monk, Lemoine, Ghika, Sabrazès, Mills, Comiba, Oleke, Stenon, Hayem and Parmentier, Stanley, Gull, ii. A-47; Chavrier, Tissier, Trevelyan, Plummer, Bolger, Trevelyan, Sabrazès, Armstrong, McLachlan, Goodall, Prioleau, Krauss, ii. A-47; Bewley, Springthorpe, Gussonebauer, Jaccoud, Mathieu, Atchinson, O'Donovan, Herring, Drapier, Mertz, Meiss, Lombroso, Burroughs, ii. A-48; Mills, Springle, Newton Pitt, Carter, Rogers, Wilson, ii. A-49.  
 MENSTRUATION, DISORDERS — ABSENCE OF: H. W. Mitchell, ii. F-7. DYSMENORRHEA: Oliver, Madden, Champney, Ross, Bevil, ii. F-8; Brunton, ii. F-9. EARLY: Jakubovitch, Tchernomordik, ii. F-7. IN THE INSANE: Bissell, ii. F-6. MENORRHAGIA AND METRORRHAGIA: Collins, Routh, ii. F-9; Gottschalk, Provincial Medical Journal, Lyon Medical, Germany and Valenzuela, ii. F-10.  
 MENTAL DISEASES—George H. Rohé, Griesinger, Theodor Kirchhoff, Westphal, Friedrich, Scholz, Pietres, ii. D-1.  
 MENTHOL—Brookhouse, v. A-96.  
 MERCURY, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION—Pilliet and Cathelineau, v. B-31; Karl Hahn, v. B-35. THERAPEUTIC USES: Aubert, A. Hanbury Frere, Luff, v. Tokayer, v. A-96; Julien, Bocquillon-Lamouin, S. Lustgarten, v. A-97; T. J. Walker, v. A-98.  
 MESENTERY, SURGERY OF—A. Fraentzel, Lücke, Augagneur, J. A. Goggans, iii. C-29; James McCann, James Macleod, J. Thiriolex, Peyrot, Tuffier, Brunot, iii. C-30.  
 METHACETIN—Roneagliolo, v. A-98.



GENERAL INDEX.

Mesentery, surgery of.....iii. C- 29  
cysts.....iii. C- 29  
hydatid, multiple.....iii. C- 30  
myxo-lipoma.....iii. C- 30  
Metabolism, electric polarity of  
v. C- 2  
Meteorology and climatology.....v. E- 4  
Methacetin, action on protozoa  
v. A- 98  
Methæmoglobinuria.....i. F- 82  
Methylacetanilid (see Exalgin)  
v. A- 64  
Methyl-blue (see Aniline).....v. A- 6  
Methyl-chloride.....iii. P- 14  
Metrorrhagia.....ii. F- 9  
Microbes, influence of constant  
current on.....v. C- 3  
Microcephalus.....v. G- 15  
surgical treatment.....iii. A- 61  
Microcidine, as an antiseptic,  
iii. O- 11  
Microphthalmos.....iv. B- 1  
Microscopical technology.....iv. K- 1  
animal cells.....iv. K- 4  
blood.....iv. K- 3  
dentine.....iv. K- 6  
eosinophilous cells.....iv. K- 9  
glanders bacillus.....iv. K- 2  
hardening, imbedding, and  
mounting agents.....iv. K- 9  
influenza bacillus.....iv. K- 2  
instruments.....iv. K- 12  
malaria.....iv. K- 4  
nerves.....iv. K- 6  
syphilis bacillus.....iv. K- 2  
trichina.....iv. K- 4  
tuberculosis bacillus.....iv. K- 1  
Migraine.....ii. C- 1  
nitro-glycerin in.....v. A- 102  
Miliaria.....iv. A- 53  
Miliary fever.....iv. A- 53  
Milk, as a surgical dressing, iii. O- 11  
immunity by.....iv. M- 16  
in relation to disease.....v. F- 18  
sterilized.....ii. L-6; v. F- 22  
Milk-curd as a cause of death  
ii. L- 12  
Milk-sugar (see Lactose).....v. A- 90  
Mind-blindness.....ii. A- 12  
Mistletoe (see Viscum album)  
v. A- 142  
Molluscum contagiosum.....iv. A- 54  
Monomethylamine, physiologi-  
cal action.....v. B- 33  
Monoplegia.....ii. A- 27  
Monstrosities.....v. G- 13  
acephalus.....v. G- 13  
amelus.....v. G- 13  
ancephalus.....v. G- 13  
double monsters.....v. G- 15  
exencephalus.....v. G- 13  
hydrocephalus.....v. G- 14  
microcephalus.....v. G- 15  
nanoccephalus.....v. G- 13  
phocomelus.....v. G- 18  
Morbus coxarius.....iii. G- 16  
Morphine (see Opium).....v. A- 104  
Morphinomania.....ii. E- 12  
treatment.....v. A- 106  
urine in.....iii. G- 9  
Morrenia brachystephana, thera-  
peutic uses.....v. A- 99  
Mortality, in children, of factory  
employés.....v. F- 31  
tables.....v. F- 21, 35, 36, 40,  
41, 42, 43, 44  
Morvan's disease.....ii. C- 21  
diagnosis.....ii. B- 11  
Mosquito, anthrax infection  
through.....iii. L- 22

THERAPEUSIS.

Menopausal, Disorders of (continued).  
HÆMORRHAGE IN. *Hydrastis Cana-*  
*densis*, gr. iss (0.097 grm.), v. A-72.  
MENSTRUATION DISORDERS.  
AMENORRHEA. Intra-uterine electri-  
zation with current of 30 to 40 milliamp.  
for 5 min., to be made about time  
menses are expected, v. D-3, 4.  
WHEN DUE TO ANÆMIA, give iron,  
and, a few days before the expected  
appearance of menses, give *apiolin*,  
11½ v (0.32 grm.) t. i. d., until menses  
appear, v. A-16. *Lappa officinalis*  
(burdock-seed), v. A-91. *Cnicifuga*  
and *galeosidum*, gtt. i. every hour or  
two, ii. F-36, 37. Electrical treat-  
ment, Apostoli's method, v. D-16.  
DYSMENORRHEA. *Ext. viburnum pru-*  
*nifolium*, gr. v to x (0.32 to 0.65 grm.),  
or *fluid ext.*, 5iiss to iv (1.85 to 15  
grms.), v. A-141, 142. *Actæanilid*, gr.  
v (0.32 grm.), v. A-15.  
FOR PAIN, *antipyrin*, v. A-15. *Lappa*  
*officinalis* (burdock-seed), v. A-91.  
Electrical treat., Apostoli's method, v.  
D-15, 16. Strong faradic current, v.  
D-2. Hydratic treatment, v. E-33.  
Winternitz's meth., v. E-34. Pro-  
longed residents at N. very benefi-  
cial, v. E-13. Intra-uterine appl. of  
negative pole, v. D-1. Treat endome-  
tritis and habitual constipation; re-  
moval of all obstacles to pelvic circula-  
tion by hot inject. and tampons of  
*glycerin* and *boric acid*; rapid dilata-  
tion; enretage; appl. of galvanic cur-  
rent, either internally, by abdom., or  
by sacro-vaginal method, v. D-1.  
Smith's method, v. D-2. Large doses  
of *bromides* (especially the three salts  
in combination,—*potash, soda, and*  
*ammonia*) each night, with *antipyrin*,  
gr. v (0.32 grm.) every hour when the  
pains begin, and continued for six  
days; *phenazonum* to lessen the dis-  
charge; if discharge is scanty, hot  
bath, followed by the mixture of *bro-*  
*mide*, gr. x to xx (0.65 to 1.30 grms.)  
of each; for gastro-intestinal derange-  
ment, mixture of *calcium chloride* or  
*hypophosphite of lime* with *phenazo-*  
*num*, gr. v (0.32 grm.) every hour, up  
to gr. xxx (2 grms.), *Microcrys, pul-*  
*satilla, uletris, viburnum, helonias,*  
*aconite, hydrastis, and belladonna*, ii.  
F-8. *Satheyate of soda*, gr. x (0.65  
grm.) after each meal, ii. F-8, 9.  
*Tinct. of actæa racemosa*, gtt. xx to  
xxx t. d. before the flow, ii. F-9.  
OBSTRUCTIVE FORM. Rapid dilata-  
tion followed by use of stein-pessary,  
ii. F-8.  
WHEN DUE TO STENOSIS OF THE CER-  
VIX UTERI, *belladonna*, v. A-25.  
MENORRHAGIA AND METRORRHAGIA.  
Positive intra-uterine electrode gal-  
vanic current, ii. F-9. *Hydrastis*, by  
mouth gr. 4-5 (0.05 grm.) and by hy-  
podermatic injection. *Ergot*. Hypo-  
dermatic injection of *sulphate of atro-*  
*pia*, gr. 1-200 (0.00032 grm.), twice  
daily, ii. F-10. *Hydrastis*, a 10 g.  
watery sol. of *hydrochlorate*, injec-  
tions of from 11viii to xvi ( $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1  
grm.), ii. F-34, 35. By the mouth,  
gr.  $\frac{3}{4}$  (0.05 grm.) t. d., ii. F-35. Hy-  
podermatic injections of *atropine*, gr.  
1-60 (0.0018 grm.), ii. F-39. Weak  
currents not exceeding 25 milliamp.,  
v. D-3. Intra-uterine faradization of  
30 to 60 milliamp. of 3 min. duration,  
v. D-3. *Hydrastine*, gr.  $\frac{1}{2}$  to  $\frac{3}{4}$  (0.032  
to 0.048 grm.) by mouth and propor-  
tionate dose hypoderm., v. A-73.  
*Tinct. gentianoglycyrrhizæ* in table-  
spoonful doses ex. 4 hrs., v. A-68, 69.  
*Belladonna*, v. A-24. A syringeful of  
sol.: R *Atropine sulphate*, gr. 1-20  
(0.003 grm.); *aq. destillat.*, 5iiss  
(10 grms.). M. Sig.: Inject hypod.;  
repeat in 5 hrs., and again in 12 hrs.,  
v. A-25. *Aræca*, gr. xxxij (2 grms.)  
of the root boiled in cupful of water  
and given for several days preceding  
and during the menstrual period, v.  
A-17. *Atropine*, gr. 1-200 (0.00032

AUTHORS QUOTED.

MICROSCOPICAL TECHNOLOGY—Charles  
E. Sajous, *solles, Centralblatt für Bak-*  
*teriologie*, iv. K-1; Pfeiffer, E. Nonie-  
wicz, Sabouraud, iv. K-2; M. Mayet, T.  
N. Kelynach, R. Muir, Biondi, Hén-  
ocque, iv. K-3; W. N. Preston, J. Fen-  
ton Evans, Grassi and Feletti, Van  
Hook and Oldmayer, Frenzel, Flem-  
ming, Hermann, iv. K-1; J. H. Mum-  
mery, C. Weigert, iv. K-1; J. Berk-  
ley, A. Fillet, *Journal of Comparative*  
*Neurology*; E. T. Wyane, iv. K-7;  
Konrad Alt, Rehm, Redlich, Teich-  
mann, iv. K-8; Bergonzini, A. G. Andl,  
Glynn, iv. K-9; A. J. Smith, Kühne,  
iv. K-10; A. N. Edwards, Italy, iv.  
K-11; H. G. Piffard, Joseph Collins, L.  
Edinger, Thor Stenbeck, A. Abrams,  
W. Lighton, Thos. Taylor, A. F. Hinz,  
G. Gaertner, iv. K-12.  
MILIARIA—Holsten, Joseph Coats,  
Draschke and Weichselbaum, iv. A-53.  
MOLLUSCUM—Pick, Ritsch, Pilliet and  
Mauclair, Shaw, iv. A-54.  
MONOMETHYLAMINE—Combemale and  
Brunelle, v. B-33.  
MONSTROSITIES—Virchow, B. C. Hirst,  
E. A. Cherry, E. Bonnaire, S. R. Thom-  
son, D. S. Booth, Gould Smith, Alfonso  
Ortiz, James Venables, Clarke, M. M.  
Brown, v. G-13; Showalter, Cullen,  
Cassoute, J. W. Exline, H. E. Tuley,  
Toujan, v. G-14; M. Murray, A. Mons-  
sons, Bombarda, Lafuerza, Giacolini,  
D. L. Paine, W. J. Smyly, Lvoff, v.  
G-15; Keister, F. D. Haldeman, v.  
G-16; Leon, Louis R. Mitchell, *Scien-*  
*tific American*, Chari, Labusquière, v.  
G-17; Martin Saint Ange, J. Schneek,  
v. G-18.  
MORPHINOMANIA AND OPIOMANIA—Had-  
field, ii. E-12; Hoppel, Lancereaux,  
Hines, Vansant, Hurd, Obersteiner,  
Crothers, Kerr, Mitchell, Mattison, ii.  
E-13; Obersteiner, Mitchell, Jennings  
and Ball, Hoppel, Hayes, Mattison,  
Bérillon, Hammond, Atmaran, Lett,  
Clouston, Hughes, Kerr, Watson, Bra-  
zier, ii. E-11. B. W. Richardson,  
Crombie, Bosc, Ghose, Moir, Kay,  
Fayer, Hendley, Monatt, Moore, Mur-  
ray, Farquharson, Maxwell, Morrison,  
Partridge, Horton, Pringle, Russel,  
Lewin, ii. E-15.

GENERAL INDEX.	THERAPEUSIS.	AUTHORS QUOTED.
Mountaineering, in disease...v. E- 4	MENSTRUATION DISORDERS, MENOR- RHAGIA AND METRORRHAGIA (continued). grm.) twice a day for two days, v. A-25. Infusion of <i>asparagus</i> , v. A-21.	MORRENTIA BRACHYSTEPHANA. Pedro N. Arato, List, Enrique del Acca, v. A-99.
Mounting agents.....iv. K- 9	MESENTERY, SURGERY OF. TUMORS. CYSTS. Incise and drain, iii. C-29, 30. Rules for operation, iii. C-29. HYDATIDS, MULTIPLE. Laparot- omy, iii. C-30. MYXO-LIPOMA. Laparotomy, iii. C-30.	MORVAN'S DISEASE—Sachs and Arm- strong, ii. C-21; Pick, Grasset, ii. C-22.
Mouth, diseases.....i. B- 1	MILIARIA. Antiseptic washes, as <i>hydrogen perox.</i> <i>Carbolic acid</i> , <i>aristol</i> , <i>eucrophen</i> , <i>salicyl</i> , or lotion of <i>ichthol</i> (2 to 5 %), with sat. sol. <i>boric acid</i> , iv. A-53.	MOUTH, DISEASES—ANTISEPTICS: Sana- relli, Torres Pascual, Cohen, i. C-1. CANCERUM ORIS: Paul Ziegler, S. M. Wheaton, i. C-3; Brandon, i. C-4. STOM- ATITIS: Olivier, Laho, Forchheimer, Siegel, Marandon de Montyel, Lerma- croft, Gallipie, Saint-Germain, i. C-1; Cohen, Poulain, Sevestre, ANNUAL 1892, Thierchin, G. W. Siquiera, Neumann, Epstein, Pianese, i. C-2; Cherubino, Roser, i. C-3. THRUSH: Altman, i. C-4.
Mouth, aphthae.....i. C- 2	MORPHINE HABIT. <i>Morph</i> and <i>atropine</i> , in gradually dim. doses, given hypoderm., ii. E-12. Also <i>strych. sulph.</i> and <i>dil. phosphoric acid</i> with <i>tinct. ferri chlor.</i> Gradual withdrawal, with small dose <i>hyoscyne</i> and <i>chloroformid.</i> <i>Hyoscyne hydro-</i> <i>brom.</i> , rapidly withdrawing drug, ii. E-13. FOR BAD EFFECTS OF SUDDEN WITH- DRAWAL, give: R. <i>Cocaine hydro-</i> <i>chlor.</i> , gr. viiss (0.50 grm.); <i>acid salicyl.</i> , gr. iiss (0.1 grm.); <i>aquea</i> , gr. iiii $\frac{1}{2}$ (100.00 grms.). Dose: One- tenth to one-fifth, ii. E-13. FOR EMESIS, <i>cocaine</i> and ice, ii. E-13. IF COLLAPSE, resume <i>morphine</i> , ii. E-13.	MOUTH, STOMACH, PANCREAS, AND LIVER DISEASES—Solomon Solis-Cohen, i. C-1.
Mouth, cancerum oris.....i. C- 3	MOUTH, DISEASES. CYST, DERMOID, OF FLOOR. Intra- buccal extirpation, iii. K-14. IMPETIGINOUS DIPHThEROID. Stimu- lation, nutrition, inhalation of <i>car- bolic-acid spray</i> , and frequent appl. of <i>salicylic acid</i> , 10 parts; <i>alcohol</i> and <i>glycerin</i> , of each 50 parts, i. C-2.	MUSCLES—ANATOMY: A. H. Pilliet, v. II- 4; F. Leguen and Juvara, J. B. Hay- craft, G. Schwalbe and R. Mayeda, Mi- hajlovits, Sebileau, v. II-5; Kayzander, Ramsey-Smith, v. II-6. PHYSIOLOGY: Haycraft, v. I-7; Ewald and Oppenhei- mer, Havcraft, v. I-8; Wedensky, AN- NUAL 1892, v. I-9; Courtade, Kaufmann, Ludwig, Gaskell, v. I-10; Kaufmann, Morat and Dufourt, v. I-11; Langen- dorff, Biedermann, v. I-12.
Mouth, dermoid cyst, of floor.....iii. K- 14	STOMATITIS. Locally, a 1-to-5000 or 10,000 <i>corrosive-sublimate sol.</i> , i. C-2 ? IF DUE TO BROMIDE OF POTASSIUM, <i>pot. chlor.</i> , i. C-1. Antiseptic washes, <i>pot. chlor.</i> Gargles, sol. <i>hydrogen perox.</i> acid, flavored with some aromatic anti- septic, i. C-2. PROPHYLAXIS. Mouth-wash of dil. sol. of <i>potassium permangan.</i> <i>Hydrogen peroxide</i> (2 or 3 vol.), flavored with oleoso-balsamic mixture of Hoffman, i. C-4.	MUSCLES—ATROPHY—Von Souza, Erb, Warrington, Rovighi and Levi, Santis- son, Walton and Carter, Frederick Pe- tersson, Journe, ii. C-31; Kallmyer, W. Roth, Alzheimer, Riley, Hoffmann, Ganghofner, ii. C-32; Hoeck, Amé- quin, Darkschevitch, Donald Fraser, Lemoine, Winescheid, Vilecoq, Redard, ii. C-33; Kahler, Rosenblith, Schultze, Putnam, Kienig, Metchnikoff and Son- drakewitsch, Linder, ii. C-34; Hamil- ton, Mombel, Stulsgaard, Bernacchi, Rabek, Larger, Oddo, Bozzolo, Lewin, ii. C-35.
Mouth, stomatitis.....i. C- 1	MUSCLES, DISEASES. ATROPHY. Electricity, ii. C-33. CONGENITAL CONTRACTURES. Massage, electricity, tenotomy, and forced re- position, ii. C-34. FIBRILLARY AGITATION. <i>Hyoscyne</i> , v. A-77. HERNIA. Open, reduce hernia, and suture with silk, iii. II-27. TREMBLING. SENILE. <i>Hyoscyne</i> , v. A-77.	MUSCULAR ATROPHY—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Mouth, thrush.....i. C- 4	MYXOEDEMA. Injection of juice from the thyroid gland, v. A-9. Transplantation of thyroid gland, von Eiselsberg's meth., iv. II-8. Injection of concentrated sol. of substance of thyroid gland into peritoneal cavity. Murray's method. Carter's method. Dimin. excitability of nervous system by <i>pot. brom.</i> and <i>antipyrin</i> , iv. II-9. IF DUE TO SYPHILIS, antisiphilitic treatment, iv. II-7.	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Mouth, euphorin in.....v. A- 60	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Mouth, stomach, pancreas, and liver, diseases.....i. C- 1	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Multiple sclerosis.....ii. B- 4	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Muscles, anatomy.....v. II- 1	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Muscles, hand.....v. II- 5	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Muscles, masseter.....v. II- 6	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Muscles, peroneus tertius.....v. II- 6	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Muscles, striated fibre.....v. II- 4	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Muscles, scaleni.....v. II- 5	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Muscles, anomalies.....v. G- 11	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Muscles, physiology.....v. I- 7	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Muscles, diseases.....ii. C- 1	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Muscles, atrophy.....ii. C- 31	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Muscles, congenital contractures.....ii. C- 32	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Muscles, dystrophy.....ii. C- 34	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Muscles, fibrillary agitation.....v. A- 77	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Muscles, hernia.....iii. II- 27	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Muscles, trembling, senile.....v. A- 77	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Muscles, tumor, amputation of arm for .....iii. II- 5	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Myelitis.....ii. B- 6	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Myelitis, in influenza.....ii. H- 20	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Myelitis, syphilitic.....iii. F- 37	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Myelc-meningocele.....iii. G- 32	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Mycoses, surgical.....iii. L- 1	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Mycoses, abscess.....iii. L- 17	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Mycoses, actinomycosis.....iii. L- 8	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Mycoses, anthrax.....iii. L- 20	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Mycoses, cancer (q.v.).....iii. L- 1	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Mycoses, carbuncle.....iii. L- 20	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Mycoses, glands.....iii. L- 18	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Mycoses, hydatid cysts.....iii. L- 18	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Mycoses, tuberculosis and scrofulosis .....iii. L- 9	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Mycosis fungoides.....iv. A- 54	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Mycosis, of pharynx.....iv. E- 8	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Myomalacia.....i. B- 20	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Myopathy.....ii. C-30, 31	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Myopia.....iv. B- 18	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Myositis.....ii. C- 34	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Myositis, ossificans.....iii. II- 15	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Myotonia congenita.....ii. C- 6	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Myxœdema (see Thyroid gland) .....iv. II- 7	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Nævus.....iv. A- 54	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Nævus, and epithelioma.....iv. A- 54	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Nævus, spider.....iv. A- 54	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Nævus, verrucosus.....iv. A- 54	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Nails, disenos of.....iv. A- 55	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Nanocephalus.....v. G- 13	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Naphthocresol, therapeutic ef- fects.....v. A-100	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Naphthol, therapeutic uses.....v. A-100	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.
Napjes, Gulf of, bacteria of.....iv. M- 19	MYXOEDEMA (see Thyroid gland) iv. II- 7	MYCOSIS FUNGOIDES—Philipppson, Darier and Gaucher, Hallopeau and Jeausselin, Stelwagon and Hatch, iv. A-54.

GENERAL INDEX.

Nasal cavities, diseases.....iv. D- 1  
accessory cavities.....iv. D- 38  
antrum.....iv. D- 44  
ethmoidal cells.....iv. D- 42  
frontal sinus.....iv. D- 45  
sphenoidal sinus.....iv. D- 45  
anterior cavities.....iv. D- 8  
congenital occlusion.....iv. D- 23  
drawing in of ala.....iv. D- 12  
epistaxis.....iv. D- 24  
otitis following treatment  
    iv. C- 25  
    quinine.....v. A-18  
foreign bodies.....iv. D- 24  
rhinitis, acute.....iv. D- 8  
    atrophic.....iv. D- 13  
    caseous.....iv. D- 10  
    fibrinous.....iv. D- 8  
    hypertrophic.....iv. D- 11  
    syphilitic.....iv. D- 15  
stenosis.....iv. D- 12  
tumors, angioma.....iv. D- 20  
    cysts.....iv. D- 17  
    epithelioma.....iv. D- 20  
    fibroma.....iv. D- 21  
    lipus.....iv. D- 21  
    myxoma.....iv. D- 16  
polyp, and oedema of eye-  
    lid.....iv. B- 48  
rhinoliths.....iv. D- 24  
rhinoscleroma.....iv. D- 20  
sarcoma.....iv. D- 20  
tuberculosis and lupus  
    iv. D- 21  
instruments.....iv. D- 46  
neuroses.....iv. D- 33  
and eye diseases.....iv. B-122, D-3, 36  
anosmia.....iv. D- 33  
asthma.....iv. D- 35  
Graves's disease.....iv. D- 36  
hay fever.....iv. D- 34  
lethargy.....iv. D- 35  
parosmia.....iv. D- 33  
septum.....iv. D- 26  
    deviations.....iv. D- 26  
therapeutics, aseptin.....v. A- 20  
    camphorated oil.....v. A- 36  
    camphor menthol.....v. A- 37  
    electricity.....v. C-9, 14  
    euphoron.....v. A- 62  
    hydrogen peroxide.....v. A- 74  
  
Naso-pharynx, diseases.....iv. E-13  
epithelioma.....iv. E-13  
scleroma.....iv. E-13  
  
Neck, congenital cyst of.....ii. K- 26  
  
Necrosis, bacillus of.....iv. M- 16  
  
Nephritis, and disease.....iv. J- 15  
  
Nephrectomy.....iii. E- 26  
  
Nephritis.....i. F- 49  
after pneumonia.....i. F- 51  
and tuberculous.....i. F- 53  
choleraic.....i. F- 50  
chronic.....i. F- 52  
    diet in.....i. F- 53  
    opistaxis in.....i. F- 50  
following skin disease.....i. F- 50  
in infancy.....i. F- 52

THERAPEUSIS.

NASAL CAVITIES, ANTERIOR, DISEASES, NEUROSES (continued).  
HAY FEVER. *Saltiglate of sodium*, gr. xx (1.3 grms.), on retiring. *Euphorbia pulifera*. Anæsthetize nose with cocaine, then spray with sol. of iodide of mercury (1 to 1000), with hypodermatic inject. of morph., to relieve the pain. *Terpin hydrate* in gr. v (0.3 grm.) capsules; give 15 gr. (1.0 grm.) during each meal and at bed-time. Apply *chromic acid*, iv. D-34. Electro-cauterize terminal filaments of nerves in nasal cavity, iv. D-35.  
TUBERCULOSIS. If yellowish, dense crusts form, soften with following salve: R. *Vaseline*, 3i (40.0 grms.); *Aristol*, gr. xlv (3.0 grms.); *Mercurialized iodol*, gr. v (0.3 grm.). M. 12 to 15 applications of the galvanocautery and hasten repair of tissues; use nasal douche of tepid water morning and evening, to which has been added a teaspoonful of the following mixture: R. *Rectif. alcohol*, 5iiss (200.00 grms.); *naphthol*, 5iiss (10.00 grms.); *menthol*, gr. viiss (0.5 grm.); *thymic acid*, ʒxxx (2.0 grms.). M. After the douche, every three or four days apply the following on a tampon: R. *Dist. water*, ʒiiss (50.0 grms.); *trichloracetic acid*, ʒiiss (6.0 grms.). M. The days this solution is not used apply the following, night and morning: R. *Camphorated naphthol*, 5v (20.0 grms.); *pure carbolic acid*, ʒviiss (0.5 grm.); *glycerin*, ʒvj (25.0 grms.). M. Insufflate the following powder through the nose 10 to 12 times per day: R. *Aristol*, gr. xlv (3.0 grms.); *pule*, *naphthol*, gr. viiss (0.5 grm.); *boric acid*, ʒiiss (10.0 grms.); *resorcin*, gr. xxx (2.0 grms.). M., iv. D-22.  
NERVES, SURGERY OF.  
FOR DIVIDED NERVES, suture, iii. A-78, 81. If ends are too far apart to admit of suture, nerve-grafting, iii. A-78, 79.  
MEDIAN. Remove cicatricial tissue and unite ends by suture, iii. A-82, 83, 84.  
TRIGEMINUS. To reach Gasserian ganglion, Horsley's meth.; Rose's meth., iii. K-42, 43. Stages of oper., Rose's method, iii. K-43, 44, 45, 46. Neurotomy of second and third divisions, Hartley's new method, iii. K-48, 49, 50. Resection within the skull, Krause's method, iii. K-50, 51. Horsley's intra-cranial and intra-dural operation, iii. K-42, 43. Kromlein's retro-buccal method of exposing the third branch, iii. K-51, 52, 53. Salzer oper., iii. K-53.  
ULNAR. If divided, dissect up each end and unite by sutures, and follow by electric treat., iii. A-81.  
NEURALGIA.  
*Acetanilid*, gr. v (0.32 grm.), v. A-1. Cold douche, lasting 25 to 20 sec., once or twice daily. Tonics. *Opium* and *chloral*. Relieve thirst by decoction of wild cherry or cinchona, v. E-32. Hypnotism, v. A-79. Thermal springs of Hainmann-Meskoutine, v. E-21. Hydrotherapy. Purgatives. *Aconite*, *hydrobromate of quinine*, *ferrocyanate of quinine*, ii. C-6.  
FOR INSOMNIA, *hypnol*, ii. C-6. Gatschowski's method, by means of reflected light, v. C-4. *Éralgin*, v. A-65. *Eralgin*, gr. iv (0.26 grm.), to be repeated ev. 2 hrs, if unrelieved, v. A-67.  
ATAXIC. Galvanism, faradization. Caute-ry, ii. C-2. *Potass. brom.*, ii. C-3.  
FACIAL. Inject of ʒv (0.32 grm.) of a 1% sol. of *osmic acid*. Inject twice a week, into the cheek, half a syringe-ful containing gr. 3.5 (0.025 grm.) of *hydrochloride of cocaine* in 5% sol. *Siburi* gr. v (0.32 grm.), with *quinine* gr. ij (0.13 grm.), six times daily. *Fowler's sol.*, ii. C-3. Blisters, i. C-4. *Acetanilid*, v. A-1. *Asuprol*, v. A-19. In convulsive variety, *atropine* hypoderm., v. A-26. *Antinervin*, v. A-13. *Belladonna* internally and locally, v. A-24, 25. *Écalgin*, v. A-64.

AUTHORS QUOTED.

NASAL CAVITIES, DISEASES (continued).  
lino, iv. D-38. ANTRUM: Hajek, Mil-son, Lichtwitz, Raulin, Wiebe, Schech, Freudenthal, Walter, Heymann, Ziem, Vahsen, Srebný, iv. D-35; Fürst, W. Robertson, J. Middlemass Hunt, iv. D-39; Luc, Cartaz, Chiffart, iv. D-40; Schech, Hauer, Ziem, Hunter Mackenzie, Heymann, iv. D-40; Dundas Grant, A. Brown Kelly, R. Levy, Hal Foster, W. Cheatham, Zarinko, iv. D-42. ETHMOIDAL CELLS: J. H. Bryan, E. Woakes, iv. D-41. SPHENOIDAL SINUS: J. J. Clarke, Seanes Spicer, Zuckerkandl, iv. D-45; Schaeffer, iv. D-46. FRONTAL SINUS: Illey, iv. D-42; Winckler, Schäffer, Sacchi, Steinthal, iv. D-43; Emory Lanhpear, Gallemaerts, Poppert, iv. D-44. INSTRUMENTS: L. A. Dessar, F. Suarez de Mendoza, iv. D-46; Pénard, Tissier, Dundas Grant, Bloebann, Moure, W. Scheppegrell, II. N. Spencer, Moure, Ragouan, Wade, Bucklin, iv. D-47; M. J. Asch, Roe, Rousseau, J. W. Cousins, V. J. Walsham, Chevalier, Jackson, L. A. Dessar, H. W. Loeb, Vulpius, W. P. Brandegee, Wm. Gayton, French, iv. D-48. ANTERIOR CAVITIES: ASTHMA: Bosworth, L. E. Blair, Réthi, iv. D-35; Lazarus, II. L. Swain, W. S. Jones, iv. D-36. CONGENITAL OCCLUSION: A. W. Watson, P. J. Gibbons, Schwend, iv. D-25. EPISTAXIS: A. Harkin, Mounier, Gelle, iv. D-24; Natier, Châtellier, Barth, iv. D-25; Cros and Inbert, iv. D-26. FOREIGN BODIES AND RHINOLITHS: Hessler, Gerber, iv. D-24. GRAVES'S DISEASE: Muschold, iv. D-36. HAY FEVER: R. Saw Tyrrell, Edw. S. Blair, P. Watson Williams, A. Rixa, iv. D-34; Hugo J. Loebinger, Germain See, J. I. Taylor, iv. D-35. NEUROSES: Ragouan, Ghislani, Durant, Luc, Schalk, Preston Bennett, A. Onodi, iv. D-33; Rogner Casadesus, iv. D-35; Baumgarten, iv. D-36. RHINITIS, ACUTE: Tissier, W. Meyers, M. D. Ledermann, Hornung, iv. D-38. RHINITIS, ATROPHIC: W. F. Chappell, Platau, Robertson, iv. D-13; A. Bronner, iv. D-14; Conctoux, iv. D-15. RHINITIS, CASEOUS: L. Concteti, iv. D-10; Stamm, Magoiria, Gradenigo, Lieven, iv. D-10; C. E. Perkins, F. A. Nyulasy, Middlemass Hunt, iv. D-11. RHINITIS, FIBRINOUS: Sedzjak, iv. D-8; Lieven, M. Herzog, iv. D-9. RHINITIS, HYPERTROPHIC: F. Whiting, Sajous, iv. D-11; Bresgen, Platau, Scheppegrell, Moritz Schmidt, iv. D-12. RHINITIS, SPURIOUS: Lecoq, Moure, Hiegnat, W. Milligan, R. Botey, iv. D-15; Darzens, Psalidas, iv. D-16. SEPTUM: Potiquet, iv. D-26; Lissauer, iv. D-27; Potiquet, Gouguenheim, Mauchaire, iv. D-28; Châtellier, iv. D-29; Petersen, Krieg, May Collier, iv. D-30; Hajek, Schech, Bergonie and Moure, J. A. Thompson, Walter B. Johnson, iv. D-31; Walter B. Johnson, iv. D-32, 33.  
  
NASAL CAVITIES—STENOSIS: W. Spencer Watson, Oppenheimer, iv. D-12; A. B. Thrasher, iv. D-15. TUBERCULOSIS AND LEPTUS: P. McBride, Mackenzie Johnson, Conzolino, iv. D-21; Brieger, Gradenigo, Schwartz, iv. D-22. TUMORS: Cassellerry, Zuckerkandl, Dabney, Radziszewski, Murphy, Ashhurst, iv. D-16; Nougnet, Onodi, S. Hoppmann, Natier, iv. D-17. Châtellier, iv. D-17; Charles II. Knight, iv. D-19; P. McBride, C. W. Richardson, W. D. Bahecek, Landgraf, iv. D-20; R. Dreytus, Bellows, A. Castex, W. G. T. Story, Moskowitz, Srebný, Buwijd, Colombini, Secretan and Stilling, iv. D-20; Euthybonie, Wygodzinski, J. Cisneros, de la Sota, Katzenstein, iv. D-20; Suchanek, iv. D-21.  
  
NEGROES, PATHOLOGY—Reyburn, iv. J-15; Sholl, Dixon, iv. J-16.



## GENERAL INDEX.

- Nephritis (*continued*).  
 therapeutics, antipyrin.....v. A-14  
 benzoate of sodium.....v. A-27  
 erythrophleine.....v. A-59  
 nitro-glycerin.....v. A-102  
 strontium salts.....v. A-129  
 testicular injections.....v. A-10  
 turpentine.....v. A-139
- Nephroptosis.....i. C-10
- Nerves, surgery of.....iii. A-78; K-40  
 Gasserian ganglion.....iii. K-42  
 injuries.....iii. A-78  
 neuralgia.....iii. A-78  
 sciatica.....iii. A-79  
 trigeminus.....iii. A-40
- Nervous diseases, peripheral.....ii. C-1
- Nervous system, anatomy.....v. II-6  
 acoustic nerve.....v. II-9  
 central nervous system.....v. II-12  
 centripetal fibres in cord.....v. II-6  
 cerebral cortex.....v. II-8  
 conus medullaris.....v. II-10  
 corpus callosum.....v. II-9  
 cranial, sensory and motor  
   nerves.....v. II-7  
 encephalon, preservation.....v. II-10  
 histology.....iv. K-6; L-1  
 olfactory bulb.....v. II-7  
 optic lobes.....v. II-9  
 physiology.....v. I-12  
 staining of.....iv. K-6  
 striæ acusticæ.....v. II-6  
 trigeminal root.....v. II-8  
 uterus and ovaries.....v. II-10  
 vagus.....v. II-9  
 vascular supply of.....v. II-14
- Nettle, physiological action.....v. A-101
- Neuralgia.....ii. C-2  
 ataxic.....ii. C-2  
 facial.....ii. C-3; v. A-1, 13, 19, 21, 64  
 hystero-neuralgia.....v. A-111  
 intercostal.....ii. C-6; v. A-19  
 lumbago.....v. A-61  
 migraine.....ii. C-3, D-32;  
   v. A-102, 116, 123, 127, 135; C-4  
 of heart.....B-15  
 sciatic.....ii. C-4, 5, 6; iii. A-79;  
   v. A-19, 41, 64, 121; C-6;  
   E-11, 33  
 supra-orbital.....v. A-2, 3  
 toothache.....v. A-64; C-4  
 trigeminal.....ii. C-4; iii. K-41, 42, 54  
 tic douloureux.....ii. C-2, 3, 9;  
   v. A-47; E-32  
 treatment, medical, agathin  
   .....v. A-2  
 antineurin.....v. A-13  
 asaprol.....v. A-19  
 electricity.....v. C-6  
 exalgin.....v. A-61  
 hydrotherapy.....v. E-32  
 nitro-glycerin.....v. A-102  
 treatment, surgical.....iii. A-79; K-40
- Neurasthenia.....ii. C-37  
 diarrhœa in.....i. D-25  
 treatment, nerve-substance  
   .....v. A-11  
 rest-cure.....v. A-120  
 succinate of iron.....v. A-86  
 testicular injections.....v. A-9
- Neurectomy, extra-dural.....iii. K-48
- Neuritis.....ii. C-15; v. A-120  
 alcoholic.....i. C-17  
 and insanity.....ii. D-8  
 cerebrale.....i. B-12  
 hydrotherapy.....v. E-32  
 in influenza.....i. II-20  
 peripheral.....ii. C-2  
 after typhoid fever.....i. D-33
- Neuroma.....iv. A-55
- Neuroses.....ii. C-1  
 cardiac.....i. B-31  
 etiology and pathology.....iii. N-5  
 general.....ii. N-7  
 medico-legal aspects.....ii. N-7  
 paramyoclonus multiplex.....ii. C-9, 10

## THERAPEUTICS.

- NEURALGIA (*continued*).  
 HYSTERO-NEURALGIA. *Viburnum opulus*, v. A-141.  
 INTERCOSTAL. Nerve section, ii. C-6.  
*Asaprol*, v. A-19.  
 LUMBAGO. *Ecalgin*, v. A-64.  
 MIGRAINE. Faradization of cranium by means of faradic coil and electrostatic douche, ii. C-3. *Nitro-glycerin*, v. A-102. *Thymactin*, gr. iv to XVSS (0.25 to 1 grm.), v. A-135, 136. Common salt as a local anæsthetic, v. A-127. Gatschowski's method, by means of reflected light, v. C-4. Charcot and Gilles de la Tourette's treatment, by rapid vibrations, ii. D-32. *Phenacoll*, v. A-116. *Salipyrin*, v. A-123.  
 SCIATIC. Nerve-stretching, iii. A-79. Climate of Nice very beneficial, v. E-13. *Exalgin*, v. A-64. Massage, elastic stocking. Absolute rest, application of moderate continuous cold, continuous galvan. curr., *morphia* hypoderm. to relieve pain, ii. C-5. Heat, by means of hot-water bags, ii. C-5, 6. Camp-life in Egypt, v. E-11. *Rhus toxicodendron*, v. A-121. Rain-douche, v. E-33. *Ext. cascariæ sagradæ* fl., gtt. v daily; increase 1 drop a day until free purgation, then cease for 24 hrs.; then resume treatment, combined with massage two or three times a day, v. A-41. Hot flaxseed poultice, ii. C-4. Diminishing current, v. C-6. *Asaprol*, v. A-19.  
 CHRONIC. Place patient in recumbent position and apply galvanic current, ii. C-4. Increasing faradic current, v. C-6.  
 SUPRA-ORBITAL. *Agathin*, gr. viij (0.52 grm.) for 12 doses, v. A-2, 3.  
 TOOTHACHE. *Ecalgin*, v. A-64, 65. Gatschowski's method, by means of reflected light, v. C-4.  
 TRIGEMINAL. Carnochan's operation as modified by Chavasse, iii. K-41. Neurectomy, iii. K-41, 42. To reach third division of trigeminus, Horsley and Rose's modification of Velpaen's oper., iii. K-42. Torsion, Thiersch's meth. Nerve-stretching; neurectomy, iii. K-54. Blisters, ii. C-4.  
 TIC DOULOUREUX. If due to nasal reflex, look to hypertrophy of turbinated body. Faradization, local galvan., and static electricity, ii. C-9. Rain-bath, v. E-32. Galvanism, faradization. Cautey, ii. C-2. *Potass. brom.*, ii. C-3. *Ext. conii fl.*, etc. v, increasing 1 or 2 drops daily until the tic ceases or the physiological action of the drug is produced; but if there is weakness, vertigo, and double vision, reduce the dose to the original quantity, then increase as at first, v. A-47. Resection of the trigeminus, ii. C-42.  
 NEURASTHENIA.  
 Charcot and Gilles de la Tourette's treatment by rapid vibrations, ii. D-32. Inhalations of oxygen, v. A-108. Injection of testicular fluids, v. A-8. Fan douche, v. E-35. Wet pack, v. E-36. Rest-cure, with massage, v. A-120. S. Weir Mitchell's plan of treat., v. A-120. *Succinate of iron*, v. A-85. Injection of nerve-substance, v. A-11. IF FOLLOWING INFLUENZA, static electricity. Hypoderm. inject. of nerve-substance. S. Weir Mitchell's meth., ii. C-38. Moral treatment, ii. C-39.  
 NEURITIS. Rest-cure with massage, v. A-120.  
 CARDIAC, INTERSTITIAL. *Iodide of potash*, i. B-13. When reflex, correct digestive disturbances and diminish nerve-excitability by *bromide of potash* in large doses; *morphine* and *chloral*, i. B-14.  
 PARENCHYMATOUS.  
 FOR TACHYCARDIA, *chloral*, *bromide*, *morphine*, and hydrotherapy, and if the nerve-fibre is involved electricity and hydrotherapy are especially indicated, i. B-15.  
 PERIPHERAL. *Iodine*; subcutan. inject. of carbolic and salicylic prepara-

## AUTHORS QUOTED.

- NEPHRITIS—Matson, i. F-49; Shaw, Matson, Leonida Cunal, Decio Felici, Bright, M. H. Barth, i. F-50; Aufrecht, i. F-50; Aufrecht, Eisenlohr, i. F-51; Leven, i. F-52; F. Delafeld, i. F-52; Delafeld, L. Emmett Holt, S. I. Radcliffe, Dupardin-Beauneitz, i. F-53; Luther Sexton, i. F-54.
- NERVES, SURGERY OF—Harrison, iii. A-78; Mitchell Banks, Mayo, iii. A-79; Page, iii. A-80; Gluck, Corsin, Peugniez, Trepant, Fournier, iii. A-81; Mattignon. McBurney, de Mérie, iii. A-83; Stimson, Ricketts, iii. A-81; Horsley, Taylor, Colman, Rose, iii. K-41; Horsley, Rose, iii. K-42; Rose, iii. K-43; Rose, Andrews, Emory Lanphear, iii. K-46; Rose, Horsley, Dawbarn, iii. K-47; Frank Hardley, Panceust, Krönelm, Crédé, Salzer Lücke, iii. K-48; Thie, iii. K-49; Fedor Krause, Volkmann, Hartley, R. U. Krönelm, iii. K-50; Emory Lanphear, Edmund Andrews, Rudolph Frank, iii. K-53; Wyeth, W. J. Walshan, Chalot, Villar, Godlee, Badal, Vamossy, Pollosson, Chant Chantre, Noble Smith, Gärtner, James Stewart, Dubreuilh, iii. K-54.
- NERVOUS SYSTEM—ANATOMY: Berdey, Bechterew, v. II-6; von Kölliker, Golgi, Ramon, von Gehuchten, E. Bergmann, v. II-7; Poniatowsky, Ramon y Cajal, v. II-8; von Gehuchten, L. Sala, Blumecau, H. Holm, v. II-9; J. Pantan, J. P. Morat, Brantigam, Teichmann, Otto von Heff, Golgi, v. II-10; Waldeyer, v. II-12. PHYSIOLOGY: Stewart, Rolleston, v. I-12; Edes, v. I-13; Perles and Sachs, Kronecker, v. I-14; Langley, v. I-15; Langley, Gaskell, Edgeworth, v. I-16; Langley and Anderson, v. I-17; Goltz, v. I-18; Schrader, Steiner, Donaldson, v. I-20; Bechterew and Mislavsky, Danilewsky, v. I-22.
- NETTLE—Oddi and Lemonaco, v. A-101.
- NEURALGIA—Moritz Benedikt, ii. C-2; Féré, H. Sewill, Carter, Malherbe, Kelly, Tarbitzky, Alex. Harkin, ii. C-3; J. Levison, Lange, Arters, Saunders, James Tuttle, Achard and Tompault, ii. C-1; Raven, Debove and Rémond, Huclard, Quénu, Veil, Detlefsen, Grover Burnett, Symons Eccles, J. French, ii. C-5; Gaudrum, Clindamo, Laidlaw, W. Winternitz, H. Kisch, Gibson, Berry Owen, Westwood Wilson, Kenny, Fraenkel, ii. C-6.
- NEURASTHENIA—Lowenfeld, Grasset, Joseph, Umberto Stefani, ii. C-37; Paul Bloq, Grandelément, Pfannenstiel, Kraft-Ebing, Lacaille, Constantin Paul, Vigouroux, Ribar Perdigio, Weir Mitchell, José de Lacomendi, ii. C-38; Frank Norbury, ii. C-39.



GENERAL INDEX.

Neuroses (*continued*).  
prognosis and treatment.....iii. N- 6  
respiratory.....v. A- 77  
semiology and diagnosis.....iii. N- 1  
sexual perversion.....ii. D- 22  
spastic spasm.....ii. C- 9  
traumatic.....iii. N- 1  
tremors.....ii. C- 12  
essential.....ii. C- 12  
of lead poisoning.....ii. C- 12  
writers' cramp.....ii. C- 42

Newborn, diseases of.....ii. K- 1  
abscesses and tumors.....ii. K- 25  
alimentary canal.....ii. K- 4  
anus, imperforate.....ii. K- 6  
intussusception.....ii. K- 6  
liver.....ii. K- 7  
peritonitis.....ii. K- 5  
stomatitis.....ii. K- 4  
anomalies.....ii. K- 6  
bones.....ii. K- 14  
care in premature birth.....ii. J- 9  
congenital amputation.....ii. K- 3  
finger, congenital tumor.....ii. K- 26  
gonorrhoeal infection in.....ii. I- 40  
hemorrhage, intestinal.....ii. K- 21  
hematology.....ii. K- 23  
incubation.....ii. K- 3  
infection from mammary lymphangitis.....ii. K- 5  
influenza.....ii. K- 19  
management.....ii. K- 1  
nervous system.....ii. K- 15  
eclampsia.....ii. K- 16  
paralysis.....ii. K- 18  
syphilis.....ii. K- 18  
trismus and tetanus.....ii. K- 15  
ophthalmia of.....iv. B- 56  
respiratory apparatus.....ii. K- 8  
asphyxia.....ii. K- 8  
laryngismus stridulus.....ii. K- 11  
spasm.....ii. K- 10  
skin.....ii. K- 12  
tuberculosis.....ii. K- 19  
umbilicus, care of.....ii. K- 20  
hemorrhage.....ii. J- 3  
weight of.....ii. K- 2

Nice, climate of.....v. E- 13

Nicotin, action on ciliary ganglion and third nerve.....v. I- 17

Nitrites, therapeutic action.....v. A-101

Nitro-benzol, poisoning by.....iv. I- 21

Nitro-glycerin, therapeutic action.....v. A-101

Noma, following typhoid fever.....i. H- 50

Nona, after influenza.....i. H- 21

Nose, anatomy.....v. H- 7  
histology.....iv. D- 1  
physiology.....iv. D- 1

Nose, diseases (see Nasal cavities).....iv. D- 1  
ear diseases in.....iv. D- 5, 24  
etiology.....iv. D- 2  
eye diseases in.....iv. D- 2  
sequence of operations in.....iv. D- 7

Nose, surgery of.....iii. K- 31  
drawing in of alae.....iv. D- 12  
saddle.....iii. K- 32

Nuclein, physiological action.....v. B- 33

Nutmegs, poisoning by.....i. I- 22

Nutrition, physiology.....v. I- 30

Nux vomica, therapeutic uses.....v. A-103

Nystagmus, miners'.....iv. B-140

THERAPEUSIS.

NEURITIS, PERIPHERAL (*continued*).  
tions. *Antipyrin*. Electricity and cauterization, ii. C-2.

NEUROSIS.

CARDIAC.  
FOR VERTIGO, *coronilla*, i. B-34.  
FOR PAROXYSMAL TACHYCARDIA, *coronilla*, i. B-34.  
FOR PULMONARY HYPEREMIA, *coronilla*, i. B-34.  
FOR CONDITIONS OF ASTHMA, *digitatus*, i. B-34.

GENERAL. Strong current by means of faradic brush. Baths, cold friction, central galvanization, peripheral faradization, internal use of tonics, iii. N-7.

PARASYMPTICUS MULTIPLEX. Galvanism, ii. C-9. *Alcohol*. *Antipyrin*, gr. ij (0.13 grm.) daily. *Arsenic*, ii. C-10.

RESPIRATORY. *Hypocistis* hypoderm., gr. 1-300 to 1-100 (0.00022 to 0.00005 grm.), v. A-77.

SEXUAL PERVERSION. Hypnotism, ii. D-22.

SPASTIC SPASM. *Conium* and *atropine*, combined with moderate doses of the *brucides*, ii. C-9.

TREMORS. *Arsenic*, ii. C-12.  
IF DUE TO LEAD POISONING, *iodine*, ii. C-12.  
ESSENTIAL. *Sulphate of sparteine*, gr.  $\frac{1}{4}$  to  $\frac{1}{2}$  (0.016 to 0.032 grm.), ii. C-12.

WRITERS' CRAMP. Cutaneous inject. of *phenic acid*, ii. C-42.

NEWBORN, DISEASES OF.

ANUS.  
IMPERFORATE. Inguinal colotomy, ii. K-6.

ASPHYXIA. Sylvester's method of artificial respiration, ii. K-8. Forest's method, ii. K-8, 9. Byrd's method, ii. K-9, 10.

CONGENITAL TUMOR OF FINGER. Amputation, ii. K-26.

ECLAMPSIA. Dilatation of pimosis. *Bromide of potash*, *chloral hydrate*, ii. K-17.

HEMORRHAGE FROM CORD. *Alcohol* as a styptic; *Monsel's sol.*; compression; elastic bandage; transfusion with needles and figure-8 ligature, ii. K-21.

INTESTINAL HEMORRHAGE. Enemata of cold water; *taunic acid* and *rhutany* by mouth, ii. K-22.  
IF SIGNS OF COLLAPSE, *alcohol*; *ergot*, gr.  $\frac{1}{2}$  to  $\frac{1}{12}$  (0.10 to 0.15 grm.) in  $\frac{5}{11}$  (6 grms.) sol. of *gum arabic*, given in small and frequent doses; *opium* and *iron*, ii. K-22.

INTESTINAL INTUSSUSCEPTION. Reduction under chloroform; injection of air and water, ii. K-5.

LARYNGISMUS STRIDULUS. Inhalation of chloroform, ii. K-11.

PARALYSIS OF BRACHIAL PLEXUS. Long-continued use of faradic current and supporting bandage, ii. K-19.

PSEUDOPARALYSIS, SYPHILITIC. Sublimite injections, with mercurial baths, ii. K-18.

RECTUM.  
IMPERFORATE. Inguinal colotomy, ii. K-6.

TETANUS. Cleanliness and antiseptics of umbilicus or a prophylactic measure. *Bromides*, *opium*, *chloral*, *nitrate of amyl*, *chloroform*. Rectal enemata of *sulphonal*, gr. ij (0.20 grm.), ii. K-16.

TUBERCULOSIS. Injections of blood-serum from the dog, II (xv) (1 ccm.) at intervals of 2 to 7 days, ii. K-19, 20.

UMBILICUS, DRESSING OF. *Bismuth* as an antiseptic dressing; protect with absorbent cotton or clean linen, ii. K-21.

NOSE, SURGICAL DISEASES.  
DEFORMITIES. For drawing in of the alae of the nose, Feldbausch's wire dilator, iv. D-12.

AUTHORS QUOTED.

NEURITIS—Arthaud and Resconssié, ii. C-15; Leopold Hieglitz, Dana, Thomas, McCaskey, Bruce, ii. C-16; Nothnagel, R. Thomsen, Spink, Rummo, Kochewnikoff, Fisher, Howell Pershing, ii. C-17; Glynn, Leszynsky, Dubrisay, Eskridge, Gilbert, Nonne, Fraenkel, ii. C-18; Goldscheider, Charles K. Mills, Eskridge, Remak, Fraenkel, Leszynsky, Mary Putnam Jacob, Korsakow, ii. C-19.

NEUROMA—Camelot, iv. A-55.

NEWBORN, DISEASES OF—Andrew F. Currier, ii. K-1. ABSCESSES AND TUMORS: Comby, Ashby and Wright, Betz, Stoltz and Bach, Berand, Malgaigue, Hecker, Boucher, Honel, Virchow, Lyonnet, ii. K-25; Martin, O. S. Mills, O. W. Wilson, Chavane, ii. K-26. ALIMENTARY CANAL: Garriques, ii. K-4; Epstein, Rosinsky, Ruff, Maygrier and Chaillon, Ghika, ii. K-5; Falkenheim and Askanazy, von Dabler, Geuerich, W. Berry, Heaton, Anders, ii. K-24; Baume, C. T. Gamble, Szendeffy, Berti, ii. K-7. AMPUTATION, CONGENITAL: Bar, ii. K-3. BONES: Churchill, ii. K-14; Elsässer, Comby, ii. K-15. EYES: Crédé, Briskien, Kaltenbach, ii. K-24. GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS: Ballantyne, Morgagni, Herbert R. Spencer, Crandall, ii. K-1; Miwa, ii. K-2; Sakaki, ii. K-3. HEMATOLOGY: Schiff, Cattaneo, ii. K-23; Berger, Soltmann, ii. K-24. INCUBATION: Hirst, Marfan and Nann, ii. K-3. INFLUENZA: J. Ringwood, Currier, ii. K-19. NERVOUS SYSTEM: Nicolaier, Rosenbach, Kitasato, ii. K-15; J. A. French, J. P. McClelland, Bérny, Fischbach, ii. K-16; Barthélemy Chaurier, ii. K-17; Comby, R. W. Lovett, ii. K-18; Gowers, ii. K-19. RESPIRATORY APPARATUS: Forest, Schultze, ii. K-8; J. L. Bass, E. L. Crutchfield, Byrd, Sylvester, Marshall Hall, ii. K-9; John Thomson, Löri, ii. K-10; Bowen, Audebert, Monssous, Parrot, Gärtner, ii. K-11. SKIN: Bar, Viol, Almqvist, Raymond and Barbe, Lambion, ii. K-12; Charpentier, Malvos, Birch-Hirschfeld, Saint-Philippe, ii. K-13. TUBERCULOSIS: Pinard, Richet and Héricourt, ii. K-19. UMBILICUS: Currier, ii. K-20; Szendeffy, Gerge, A. Stuart, Sutgibing, R. H. Montgomery, ii. K-21; Lugol, Pilliet, Henoch, Grünfeldt, G. T. Smith, Schmid-Monnard, T. Hope Lewis, W. Fell, Pomorski, Eröss, ii. K-22.

NITRITES, NITRO-GLYCERIN—Kenelm Winslow, v. A-101; C. S. Stewart, Chas. L. Kerr, G. L. Peabody, v. A-102.

NOSE AND ACCESSORY CAVITIES, DISEASES—Chas. E. Sajous, iv. D-1. ETIOLOGY: MacIntyre, Beverly Robinson, O. B. Douglass, iv. D-2. PHYSIOLOGY AND HISTOLOGY: Cornil, Kölliker, Golgi, Ramon, von Gehuchten, A. von Brunn, iv. D-1. SEQUELAE: Ziem, iv. D-2; E. Berger, A. B. Kibbe, iv. D-3; de Schweinitz, iv. D-1; R. E. Swinburne, iv. D-5; Bendelack-Hewetson, iv. D-6; Stoker, Collier, Wagner, Hessler, iv. D-7.

NUCLEIN—Horbaczewski, v. B-33.

NUX VOMICA—Wagner, Hayem, Gamper, Arthur Wigglesworth, Couper, Crispien, Arthur E. Larking, v. A-103; R. Welsh Branthwaite, C. T. Derum, Gamper, v. A-104; Maurel, v. B-49; Edward T. Reichert, v. B-50; Wood, v. B-51; Wertheimer, Dastre, Morat, v. B-55.



GENERAL INDEX.

Paehydermia laryngis.....iv. F- 16  
Palate, congenital tumor.....v. G- 1  
Palate, surgery of.....iii. K- 18  
cleft palate.....iii. K- 18  
palatoplasty.....iii. K-18, 48  
urano-staphylorrhaphy.....iii. K- 18  
Palmar retraction.....ii. C- 9  
Pambotano, therapeutic uses.....v. A-110  
Pancreas, diseases.....i. C- 23  
abscess.....i. C- 23  
and diabetes.....i. G- 2  
carcinoma.....i. C- 24  
cysts.....i. C- 25  
diagnosis.....i. C- 27  
fat necrosis.....i. C- 28  
hemorrhage.....i. C- 27  
pancreatitis.....i. C- 28  
Pancreas, surgery.....iii. C- 12  
Panophthalmitis.....iv. B-114  
Papain, papoid, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 40  
Papoid (see Carica papaya).....v. A- 40  
Paracresotic acid, therapeutic uses.....v. A-110  
Paraffin, therapeutic uses.....v. A-111  
Paraldehyde, physiological action.....v. B- 34  
poisoning by.....iv. I- 23  
therapeutic uses.....v. A-111  
Paralysis, after dislocation of shoulder.....iii. I- 7  
after infectious diseases.....i. C- 27  
after typhoid fever.....i. H- 38  
agitans.....ii. C- 12  
viburnum prunifolium.....v. A-141  
alcoholic.....ii. C- 17  
alternate.....ii. C- 28  
Bell's.....ii. C- 24  
diphtheritic.....i. J- 8  
facial.....ii. C- 28  
following syphilis.....iii. F-3, 36  
following measles.....i. J- 17  
following mumps.....i. I- 26  
following syphilis.....iii. F- 3  
general, of insane.....ii. D- 22  
surgical treatment.....iii. A- 13  
glossio-labio-pharyngeal.....ii. C- 30  
hereditary periodic.....ii. C- 27  
hysterical.....ii. C- 28  
in small-pox.....ii. H- 84  
infantile, spasmodic.....ii. B- 22  
Landry's.....ii. C- 19  
Little's.....ii. B- 22  
localized.....ii. C- 21  
malarial.....i. H- 71  
metal turners'.....ii. C- 27  
obstetrical.....ii. B- 21  
of diaphragm.....ii. C- 26  
of the newborn.....ii. K- 18  
pseudohypertrophic.....ii. C- 26  
radial, surgical treatment.....ii. A- 81  
radicular, of brachial plexus.....ii. C- 25  
spasmodic, congenital.....ii. C- 28  
traumatic, bilateral.....ii. C- 25  
electricity in.....iii. A- 81  
of third nerve.....iii. A- 49  
wrist-drop.....ii. C- 24  
Paramyoclonus multiplex.....ii. C- 9  
Paraplegia, diabetic.....i. G- 5  
infantile spasmodic.....ii. B- 22  
laminectomy for.....iii. A- 68  
Parasites, animal, and their effects.....i. E- 1  
facultative.....i. E- 24  
nematode.....i. D- 16  
platode.....i. D- 5  
protozoan.....i. E- 1  
Parasitic fetus.....v. G- 17  
Parkinson's disease.....ii. C- 12  
Parosmia.....iv. D- 33  
Parotiditis, and influenza.....i. II- 19  
Parotitis.....i. J- 25  
tonsillar hypertrophy in.....iv. E- 3  
Parrots, pneumonia through.....i. A- 21  
typhus in.....ii. II- 62  
Parrot's disease.....ii. C-21; iii. F- 14

THERAPEUSIS.

PALATE, SURGERY OF.  
CLEFT. Baigeau-Laungenbeck's method, or muco-periosteal flaps, iii. K-18.  
Stimson's method, Casselberry's method, Davies-Colley's method, iii. K-19.  
PANCREAS, DISEASES OF.  
CYSTS. Abdominal incision and removal of cyst, laparotomy, iii. C-12.  
Incision and drainage, iii. C-12, 13.  
Incision and drainage, i. C-26.  
PARALYSIS.  
Baths of San Miguel, in Cuba, v. E-22.  
Hypnotic suggestion, ii. A-28.  
AGITANS. *Hyoscine*, v. A-77.  
Hypnotism, v. A-78, 79.  
FACIAL. Resection of various branches of trigeminus, ii. C-30.  
HYSTERICAL. Hypnotic suggestion. Electricity, ii. C-29.  
SPASMODIC, CONGENITAL. Tenotomy and tenectomy, ii. C-28.  
TRAUMATIC, OF THIRD NERVE. Trephining, iii. A-40.  
PARALYDIA.  
Thermal springs of Hammam-Meskoutine, v. E-21.  
Hypnotism, v. A-79.  
PELVIC CONNECTIVE TISSUE, DISEASES.  
ABSCESS. Incision through vaginal vault, and washing out with hot water; if high up, laparotomy, ii. F-33.  
Open by parasceral incision, iii. C-59.  
HEMATOCOLE. If retro-uterine, open by parasceral incision, iii. C-59.  
If due to ruptured tubal pregnancy, immediate opening of abdomen and removal of clots, ii. F-32.  
IF DUE TO MENSTRUAL DISORDER: *R. Mercury bichloride*, gr. j (0.065 grm.); *ioidide of potassium*, gr. xl (2.59 grms.); *tinct. of cinchona*, ʒiv (120 grms.). M. Sig.: Teaspoonful t. i. d., ii. F-32.  
INFLAMMATION. Rest. S. Weir-Mitchell treatment, ii. F-5.  
PARAMETritis. Hydratic treatment, v. E-33.  
PEMPHIGUS.  
*Tumenol* in form of paste or appl. by means of compress (strength 5 to 10%), v. A-139.  
Locally, Neisser's oint. of *tumenol*, ʒiiss to v (10 to 20 grms.).  
*Pule. zinci oxid.*, *bismuth. subnitrat.*, ʒi ʒiiss (10 grms.); *ung. simplicis*, ʒi ʒi (180 grms.). M., iv. A-69.  
*Kakodylic acid*, v. A-88.  
PENIS, DISEASES OF.  
ECZEMA.  
RHAGADIFORM. *Thilarin*, v. A-134.  
HYPOSPADIAS. Bidder's and Landeher's method, by utilizing skin-flaps from the scrotum, after previously destroying the hair-follicles by electrolysis, iii. E-3.  
PERICARDITIS.  
ACUTE. Aspiration, iii. B-12.  
*Erythrophlebia*, gr. 1-40 to 1-25 (0.0015 to 0.0025 grm.), v. A-59.  
PERINEUM, FEMALE, DISORDERS.  
LACERATIONS. Secondary operations. Duke's operation, ii. H-28.  
Long-year's operation, ii. H-28, 29.  
Czempein's operation, ii. H-29, 30.  
Jenks's method, ii. H-30, 31.  
Zinke's operation, ii. H-32, 33.  
Early operation. Employment of a wide-sweeping suture, including *en masse* the muscular and fascial tissue near the tear, ii. H-24, 25.  
Patient upon face, the lacerated parts being brought together with serré-fines. Secondary operations, Tail's method, ii. H-25.  
Repair of right transverse perineal by incision opposite the tuber ischii. Emmet's operation. Flap-splitting operation, combined with anterior colporrhaphy and double lateral elytrorrhaphy, ii. H-26.  
Baer's method, ii. H-26, 27.  
U-shaped incision with circular suture. Kelly's method; McMorde's method; Reed's method; Johnstone's method, ii. H-27.  
To prevent fouling of wound after operation, antiseptic douche two or three times daily, the patient micturating at the same time, ii. H-28.

AUTHORS QUOTED.

PALATE, SURGERY OF.—HYOID BONE: Spissharg, Sklifosowski, iii. K-19.  
PALATOPLASTY: Likhaitzky, J. Wolf, Polailon, Trélat, Wyeth, iii. K-18; Stimson, W. E. Casselberry, Davies-Colley, ANNUAL 1891, iii. K-19. URANO-STAPHYLORRHAPHY—Trélat, Ehrmann, Debove, iii. K-18.  
PAMBOTANO—José Herles, Valade, Dujardin-Beaumetz, ANNUAL 1892, v. A-110.  
PANCREAS, DISEASES—ABSCESS: Whitton, i. C-23.  
CARCINOMA: Cane, Lutz, Sagoet and Lucron, i. C-24; Laennec, J. B. Ross, i. C-25.  
CYSTS: Krecke, i. C-25; Thiroloix and Pasquier, Littlewood, i. C-26; Phulphin, Rouques, i. C-27.  
DIAGNOSIS: Neve, i. C-27.  
FAT NECROSIS: Salzer, Curschmann, Harrington, i. C-28.  
HEMORRHAGE: Thiroloix, Lancereaux, Gade, Workman, Caven and Oldright, i. C-27.  
PANCREATITIS: Dallemagne, i. C-28.  
PANCREAS, SURGERY—Schröder, M. H. Richardson and J. G. Munford, iii. C-12.  
PARACRESOTIC ACID—E. Egasse, Demme, v. A-110.  
PARAFFIN—Karl Rosaer, Blaschke, v. A-111.  
PARALDEHYDE—Kraepelin, v. B-34; J. Cockburn Syson, Griffith, v. A-111.  
PARALYSES—Sachs, ii. A-22; Strümpell, Sachs, Railton, Gierlich, Kreuser, Pöpp, Vailion, ii. A-24; Starr, Roswell Park, Miller, ii. A-24; Victor Horsley, Dana, J. Madison Taylor, Ferguson, ii. A-25; Bräsehe, Jaccoud, Page, Potts, ii. A-26; Potts, Zenner, G. Castellani, Toyozumis, Darkschewitz, Giovanni, Souques, Falot, Bremer, ii. A-27; Blake, Luys, Barbaud, Hughes, Laycock, C. Negro, Racehi, Hloppe, Senator, Max Anderly, Leresche, Boulay, ii. A-28; Boulay, Hloppe, Anderly, Erb, Senator, Leresche, Kahler, Pick, Charcot, Marie, Hanser, Vandervelde, ii. A-29; Vandervelde, Tooth and Turner, Benedikt, ii. A-30.  
LOCALIZED: William Evans, Harris, Lyonnet, Brissaud, ii. C-24; Onanoff, Pagenstecher, Bernhardt, Arth. Strauss, Windscheid, i. C-25; Bernhardt, Heuser, Lewin, Bassett Smith, Suckling, Thomas Harris, Brunon, Geo. Pirie, Railton, ii. C-26; Goldham, Ferguson, Imogene Bassette, Walker and Carter, Morton Prince, ii. C-27; Kimura, Lorenz, Gombault, ii. C-28.  
PARALYSIS AGITANS—Bustamente, Rosenber, ii. C-12; Léva, Béchet, Huxtable, Quintard, Koller, Borgherini, Placzer, Eulenberg, Morelli, Morton Prince, ii. C-13.



## GENERAL INDEX.

## THERAPEUSIS.

## AUTHORS QUOTED.

Pasta cerata, as an antiseptic. iii. O- 13  
 Passiflora incarnata, in cough. v. A-111  
 Patella, fracture ..... iii. I- 5  
 Pediculi capitis ..... iv. B- 46  
 Pelvic connective tissue and peritoneum, diseases ..... ii. F- 32  
 abscess ..... ii. F- 33  
 general considerations ..... ii. F- 1  
 hematocoele ..... ii. F- 32  
 inflammation ..... ii. F- 5  
 parametritis ..... v. E- 33  
 peritonitis ..... ii. F- 34  
 Pelvis, fracture ..... iii. I- 3  
 Pemphigus ..... iv. A- 56  
 folliculosis ..... iv. A- 56  
 in the newborn ..... ii. K- 12  
 of larynx ..... iv. F- 12  
 of pharynx ..... iv. E- 12  
 Penis, diseases ..... iii. E- 2  
 deformities ..... iii. E- 2  
 displacement ..... iii. E- 2  
 eczema, rhagadiiform ..... v. A-134  
 gont ..... iii. E- 4  
 hypospadias ..... iii. E- 2  
 Pental, as an anæsthetic  
 iii. P-12; v. A-112  
 physiological action ..... v. B- 34  
 Peptones, therapeutic uses ..... v. A- 5  
 Peptonuria ..... i. F- 84  
 Pericarditis ..... i. B- 15  
 etiology ..... i. B- 15  
 surgical treatment ..... iii. B- 12  
 Pericardium, wounds ..... i. B- 20  
 Perichondritis ..... iv. F- 6  
 Perineum, lacerations ..... ii. H- 23  
 episiotomy ..... ii. H- 24  
 new instruments ..... ii. H- 33  
 primary operations ..... ii. H- 24  
 rectocoele ..... ii. H- 33  
 secondary operations ..... ii. H- 25  
 Periostritis aluminosa ..... iii. H- 14  
 Peripheral nervous diseases ..... i. C- 1  
 atrophies ..... ii. C- 11  
 beriberi ..... ii. C- 20  
 cephalalgia ..... ii. C- 1  
 chorea ..... ii. C- 39  
 convulsions ..... ii. C- 45  
 erythromelalgia ..... ii. C- 15  
 facial paralysis ..... ii. C- 23  
 Friedreich's disease ..... ii. C- 22  
 Landry's paralysis ..... ii. C- 19  
 localized paralysis ..... ii. C- 24  
 Morvan's disease ..... ii. C- 21  
 miscellaneous ..... ii. C- 46  
 neuralgia ..... ii. C- 2  
 neurasthenia ..... ii. C- 37  
 neuritis ..... ii. C- 15  
 paralysis agitans ..... ii. C- 12  
 paramyoclonus multiplex ..... ii. C- 9  
 Raynaud's disease ..... ii. C- 14  
 tetany ..... ii. C- 44  
 Thomsen's disease ..... ii. C- 6  
 tonic and clonic spasms ..... ii. C- 8  
 tremors ..... ii. C- 11  
 Peripheral nervous diseases,  
 muscular dystrophies  
 and general neuroses. ii. C- 1  
 Peritoneal gestation ..... ii. G- 44  
 Peritoneum, action of normal  
 bile on ..... iii. C- 28  
 Peritoneum, surgery of ..... iii. C- 30  
 carcinoma ..... iii. C- 60  
 foreign bodies ..... iii. C- 36  
 hyoma ..... iii. C- 60  
 peritonitis ..... iii. C- 30  
 purulent ..... i. D-35; iii. C- 33  
 tubercular ..... iii. C- 33  
 Peritonitis ..... i. D- 35  
 in measles ..... i. J- 16  
 in the newborn ..... ii. K- 5  
 in typhoid fever ..... ii. K- 47  
 surgical treatment ..... iii. C- 33  
 tubercular ..... ii. F-31; iii. C- 33  
 and tuberculous ..... i. A- 8  
 in children ..... i. A- 10

PERITONEUM, DISEASES OF.  
 CARCINOMA. Laparotomy. iii. C-60.  
 LIPOMA. Laparotomy. iii. C-60.  
 PERITONITIS. Laparotomy. ii. F-34.  
 PURULENT. Laparotomy. i. D-35, 36.  
 Laparotomy and flush abdominal cavity with *salicylic acid* sol., iii. C-32.  
 Open abdomen, and drain. iii. C-31.  
 Vaginal hysterectomy. Laparotomy, flush cavity with *Van Sieten's sol.*, drain, and close with silver wire, iii. C-33. Median incision into abdomen, wash out with *naphthol-water*, and dress with *iodoform gauze*, i. D-36.  
 FOR PAIN AND INFLAMMATION, opium with *mercury* and *pilocarpine*; *ichthol* applied to abdomen with a brush and covered with gutta-percha tissue, i. D-38.  
 TUBERCULAR.  
 IF ASCITES, laparotomy with drainage, iii. C-34. Laparotomy, iii. C-34, 35, 36.  
 IN CHILDREN, laparotomy, iii. C-33, 34. Abdominal section and drainage, iii. C-34.  
 PERTUSSIS.  
*Bromoform*, M iii to v (0.19 to 0.32 grm.) 3 or 4 times daily, i. E-24, 25.  
*Ergot*, i. 1-25. For child 1 year old, *bromoform* M iii to iv (0.18 to 0.24 grm.) t. i. d. and M iv to v (0.24 to 0.30 grm.), according to age, v. A-34. Periglottic application of a 10 % sol. of *resorcin* ev. 2 hrs. *Naphthalin-capor* (Creosote, i. 1-24. *Clatonia pyridata*, v. A-93. During paroxysm, *apomorphine*, v. A-17. Cold bath, v. E-29. *Sonnal*, v. A-125. Inhalations of *osone*, v. A-109.  
 COMPLICATIONS.  
 PNEUMONIA. Hot-air bath, followed by ring-douche, combined with bland milk diet, v. E-31.  
 PHARYNX, DISEASES OF.  
 ABSCESS.  
 RETROPHARYNGEAL. External incision by Chiene's method, iv. E-9.  
 ANGINA, FOLLICULAR. *Camphorated oil*, v. A-36.  
 GUMMATA. *Iodide of potassium*, gr. 1 (3.24 grms.), iii. F-50.  
 HÆMORRHAGE FROM. Morell Mackenzie's *tanno-gallic mixture*, iv. E-12.  
 MYCOSIS. Galvano-cauterization of the affected follicles. Cañtery, followed by frequent spraying with sol. *borax* and *bichlor*, iv. E-9.  
 PHARYNGITIS. *Sol. benzoon*, ʒj (3.89 grms.) doses to children, or ʒij (11.66 grms.) to adults, v. A-27. *Rocella tinctoria* as gargle, v. A-92.  
 CHRONIC CATARRHAL. Insulated copper point on platinum needle plunged into swollen tissue: 15 milliamp. for 10 sec., v. C-13.  
 HYPERTROPHIC. Inhalations of *oxy-gen-gas*, v. A-108.  
 PHARYNGO-LARYNGITIS. *Camphorated oil*, v. A-36.  
 TUBERCULOSIS. Antiseptics, and free application of *iodoform*, iv. E-10.  
 IF ABSCESS FORMS, open freely, curette, wash out with *sublimat* sol., and plug with *iodoform*, iv. E-10.  
 TUMORS.  
 ADENOID. Removal by electric curette, using *bromide of ethyl* as an anæsthetic, iv. E-13.  
 CYSTS, COLLOID. Remove by means of forceps, then canterize base. Tracheotomy (Annandale's method), iv. E-11.  
 FIBROMA. Removal by galvano-caustic loop, iv. E-11.  
 MYXOFIBROMA. Galvano-caustic loop, iv. E-11.  
 ULCERS. Give *chloroform*, and cauterize by means of *Pacquin* cantery; follow with sol. *permang. of pot.*, iv. E-11.  
 PITYRIASIS.  
*Thiol* in pwd., oint., or liq., v. A-134.

PARALYSIS, GENERAL.—J. Obersteiner, J. Levison, Geill, Jespersen, Rohrnell, Jacobson and Pontopidan, Lange H. M. Bannister, ii. D-22; E. Régis, Clouston, Charcot and Dutil, Azoulay and Regnault, Kusnezow, Poljakow, Harrison Cripps, T. Clay Shaw, and Batty Tuke, Blumer, ANNUAL 1890, ii. D-23; Batty Tuke, John Duncan, C. G. Wagner, ANNUAL 1891, ii. D-24.  
 PARALYSIS, LANDRY'S—Powell, McPhedran, Anderson, Miles, Daniel Batori, Greppin, i. C-19.  
 PARALYSIS, PSEUDO—Chamrier, Moncorvo, Klippel, ii. C-24.  
 PARAMYOCLOMUS MULTIPLEX—Salvator Bacci, ii. C-9.  
 PAROTITIS—Jessop, Donkin, i. I-25; Nicholson, Simon and Frautois, Schroder, Chavanis, Hutchinson, i. I-26.  
 PASSIFLORA INCARNATA—Jos. Adolphus v. A-111.  
 PELVIC DISEASE—ABSCESS: Cabot, ii. F-33. GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS: Currier, ii. F-1; McMurtry, ii. F-3; Coe, Noble, ii. F-4; Löbinger, Keating, West, Sloan, Stratz, ii. F-5. HÆMATOCOELE: Madden, Tail, Hellier, Reynier, ii. F-32; Staver, Swieciński, ii. F-33. PERITONITIS: Croftord, Winckel, ii. F-34.  
 PEMPHIGUS—Quinquand, iv. A-56; Quinquand, Van Harlingen, iv. A-57.  
 PENIS, DISEASES—E. Loumeau, Wiesmann, A. Bidder, Landerer, Rosenberger, H. Hamilton, iii. E-2; Kowaleff, iii. E-3; G. F. Lydston, Sir D. Duckworth, iii. E-4.  
 PENTAL—ANÆSTHESIA: Holländer, Brenner, Lindner, Wood and Cerna, Chahab, Holländer, Hägler, Constant, iii. P-12. PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION: Wood and Cerna, v. B-34. THERAPEUTIC USES: Paschke, Brenner and Lindner, v. A-112; Holländer, Chahab, Wood and Cerna, Weber, v. A-113.  
 PEPTONURIA—Paul Chéron, Kottwitz, Luissano, Félicie, Conte, Pacomowski, Marro, i. F-84; Maccahuni, P. Raymond, Garnier and Schlagdenbaufen, i. F-85.



GENERAL INDEX.

Perityphlitis (see Appendicitis) . . . . . iii. C- 67

Pernanganate of potassium, therapeutic uses.....v. A-113

Peroxide of hydrogen, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 74

Pertussis.....i. I- 23

complications.....i. I- 24

pneumonia.....v. E- 31

treatment.....i. I- 24

apomorphine.....v. A- 17

bronchom.....v. A- 34

cladonia pyxidata.....v. A- 93

ozone.....v. A-109

sonnal.....v. A-128

Petroleum, in diphtheria.....v. A-114

Pharynx, anomaly.....v. G-1, 2

Pharynx, diseases.....iv. E- 8

abscess, retropharyngeal.....iv. E- 9

adenoid tissue.....iv. E- 12

angina ludovici.....iv. E- 10

erysipelas.....iv. E- 10

gummatous.....iii. E- 30

hemorrhage.....iv. E- 12

in typhoid fever.....iv. E- 12

lupus.....iv. E- 12

mycosis.....iv. E- 8

paralysis, following scarlatina . . . . . i. J- 7

pemphigus.....iv. E- 12

pharyngitis, electro-puncture . . . . . v. C- 13

benzoate of sodium.....v. A- 27

camphorated oil.....v. A- 36

Torwald's disease.....iv. E- 13

tuberculosis.....iv. E- 13

tumors.....iv. E- 13

adenoid.....iv. E- 13

cysts, colloid.....iv. E- 11

fibroma.....iv. E- 11

myxofibroma.....iv. E- 11

ulcers.....iv. E- 11

Pharynx, naso-pharynx, tonsils, and soft palate, diseases . . . . . iv. E- 1

Phenacetin, physiological action . . . . . v. B- 35

therapeutic uses.....v. A-115

Phenic acid (see Carbolic acid) . . . . . v. A- 38

Phenocoll, physiological action . . . . . v. B- 38

therapeutic uses.....v. A-115

Phenylurethan (see Eupraphen) . . . . . v. A- 61

Phlebitis.....iii. J- 13

Phlebotomy, hepatic.....iii. C- 22

Phlegmasia alba dolens in chlorosis.....i. L- 6

Phlegmon, of cheek.....iii. K- 5

Phocomelia.....v. G- 18

Phonograph and micro-graphone . . . . . v. C- 17

Phosphorus, assimilation of.....v. B- 41

poisoning, permanganate of potassium in.....v. A-114

Physiology.....v. I- 1

blood.....v. I- 1

circulation.....v. I- 22

cobra-poison.....v. I- 41

crystallized egg-albumen.....v. I- 42

digestion and nutrition.....v. I- 30

muscle.....v. I- 7

nervous system.....v. I- 12

respiration.....v. I- 28

supra-renal capsules.....v. I- 42

taste-sensation.....v. I- 40

thyroid gland.....v. I- 43

Phthisis (see Tuberculosis).....i. A- 1

Pichi, in renal calculus.....v. A-117

Picrotoxin, physiological action . . . . . v. B-7, 18

Piedmont regions, climatology . . . . . v. E- 1

THERAPEUSIS.

PLETHORA.

Bedford Magnesia Spring water, v. E-17.

PLEURA, DISEASES OF.

FISTULA. Cleanse with inject. *hydrogen peroxide*, v. A-75.

PLEURISY. Compressed air, v. A-3.

*Methylene blue*, v. A-7. If heart is strong: *R. Tinct. of uconite*, ℥j (0.36 grm.); *chloroform-water*, 5ij (8 grms.); *water*, q. s. ad 5ij (90 grms.). M. Sig.: One tablespoonful ev. hr., and to the second bottle add *tinct. of bryonia* ℥xxiv (1.5 grms.) and give a tablespoonful ev. two hrs., v. A-34, 35.

During stage of effusion, *antipyrrin* gr. xv (1 grm.) ev. 4 hrs., and continue in smaller doses for several days after effusion disappears, i. A-29, 30.

CHRONIC. During stage of effusion, *antipyrrin* gr. xv (1 grm.) ev. 4 hrs., and continue in smaller doses for several days after effusion disappears, i. A-29, 30. For marked distension from effusion, paracentesis, iii. B-12.

POST-OPERATIVE. Quena's modification of Estlander's operation, iii. B-20, 24.

SERO-FIBRINOSIS. During early stages before exudate appears, massage, with medication, i. A-30.

FOR EFFUSION, *salicylates*; *sol. salicylate* by mouth or inject. into the pleural cavity, after aspiration of the liquid, i. A-30. *Antipyrrin*, v. A-15.

PLEURISM.

For colic, purgatives, especially cholagogues, *jalap*, and German *eau-de-riv*, i. D-42. *Sulphur baths*, thorough cleansing the skin after each bath by an aqueous 20% *sol. of hydrochloric acid*, then soaping and rubbing with a brush; *iodides*, preferably *iodide of iron*, i. D-42.

PNEUMONIA.

CATARRHAL. *Camphorated oil*, ℥xxx to ℥x (2 to 4 grms.) daily, given in from 1 to 5 % sol. made with oil of *sweet almonds*, using *essence of peppermint* to disguise the taste, v. A-36. Hot-air bath, followed by ring-douche, v. E-31. Cold bath. Ice-bags to head. Ice-bags, v. E-23.

IN SEVERE CASE, ice-bags to head and chest, v. E-29. Leiter's coil, v. E-20.

CROUPOUS. Inject into the gluteal regions 5ij to iij (5 to 10 c.cm.) of blood-serum from rabbits rendered immune to the disease, i. A-25, 27. Injection of pneumococcus cultures which have been heated to 140° C. (600° F.), i. A-26. Intra-veneous inject. of 5ij to 3 (70 c.cm.) of blood-serum from a case in which venesection was done two days after the crisis, or injection of 3i 2-3 (30 c.cm.) of a pleural exudate occurring six days after above injection, i. A-27. Infusion of *digitalis-leaves*, 5i to ij (4 to 8 grms.). *Digitalis*, gr. xlvj (3 grms.) and more a day, with *alcohol*, i. A-24. Cold baths, cold pack. Very cold bath must be avoided; temp. should be from 76° to 86° F.; then wrap entire body in sheet wrung out of water at 58° to 72° F. and cover with woolen blanket, this to be repeated in ten minutes, and again in ten minutes; then leave on wet-pack for half-hour, rub thoroughly dry. This may be repeated two or three times a day, v. E-29. Inhalations of *oxygen* and hypoderm. inject. of *strychnine*, i. A-24. *Antiserum*, v. A-13. *Camphorated oil*, ℥xxx to ℥x (2 to 4 grms.) daily, given in from 1 to 5 % sol. made with oil of *sweet almonds*, using *essence of peppermint* to disguise the taste, v. A-36. *Digitalis*, gr. lxxij (4 grms.) in 24 hrs., v. A-55. Inhalations of *oxygen-gas*, to be administered warm, v. A-107.

IN CHILDREN. *Para-acetic acid*, gr. iss (0.10 grm.) ev. 2 hrs., v. A-110. *Phenocoll*, v. A-117. *Strychnine*, hypoderm., v. A-103.

FOR FEVER, *acetanilid*, v. A-1.

FOR HIGH FEVER AND DELIRIUM, *amprol*, v. A-19. *Bromamide*, gr. x

AUTHORS QUOTED.

PERINEUM, LACERATIONS—Smith Jewett, Langstaff, Freund, Küstner, Ross, Finke, Johnstone, Reynolds, ii. H-23; Barnham, Langstaff, Küstner, Baker, Reynolds, ii. H-24; Ricketts, Gillespie, Emmett, Ruth A. French, Abbott, Cerne, Lawson Tait, Monod, ii. H-25; Abbott, Baldy, McCall, Baer, ii. H-26; Jackson, Howard A. Kelly, McMorde, Reed, Johnstone, ii. H-27; Nevins, Weil, Dunning, Haggard, Baldy, Mordecai Price, Parvin, Fernandez de Ybarra, Schanta, Michael, Dunke, Longyear, ii. H-28; Caempin, ii. H-29; Jenks, ii. H-30; Zinke, ii. H-31; Jenks, Ozeane, ii. H-33.

PHENOCOLL—PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION: David Cerna and Wm. S. Carter, v. B-38. THERAPEUTIC USES: Albertoni, Hermann Eichhorst, v. A-115; Rudolph Bam, P. Cohnheim, Hertel, Herzog, v. A-116; Balzer, v. A-117.

PHOSPHORUS, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION—Alexander Chitchebrak, v. B-41.

PHYSIOLOGY—W. H. Howell, v. I-1.

PICHI—O. W. Braymer, v. A-117.

PILOCARPINE, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION—Maurol, J. Horbaczewski, v. B-42.

PIPERAZIN—Biesenthal and Schmidt, v. A-117; Mordhorst, v. A-118.

PITYRIASIS RUBRA—Jadassohn, iv. A-57.

PLASTIC SURGERY—Bier, Albert, iii. H-25; Bier, Esnarch, Duplay and Cazin, Dienxale, Baracz, Modlinski, Le Dentu, Buchanan, McGaw, iii. H-26; Berger, Viering, Nimier, Morrow, Urban, Kramer, Parkham, Jalaguier, Lop, Freeman, Phocas, Muxter, iii. H-27.

PLEURA, ANATOMY—Sibileau, v. H-17.

PLEURISY—Guerin, Kelsch, Eberth, Praetorius, Nikulin, Maragliano, Jakowski, i. A-28; Fiedler, Lawson Tait, i. A-29. TREATMENT: Germain See, Clément, i. A-29; Poliakoff, Koester, Talamon, Stiller, Rosenbach and Pohl, Mercandino, Richards, Ferguson, i. A-30; Croft, i. A-31.

PNEUMONIA, CROUPOUS—Fraenkel, i. A-19; Sachs, Hans Brunner, Bordoni-Uffreduzzi, i. A-20; Gaston, Zimmerman, i. A-21. PATHOLOGICAL ANATOMY: Davidson, Quevrat, Faisans, Goldscheider, i. A-22. PROGNOSIS: Kodzke, Telistovitch, von Jaksch, i. A-23. TREATMENT: Petresco, Löwenthal, Fikl, Lauder Brunton and Prickett, Foy, i. A-31; Collier and Symonds, Lépine, Fuchler, Gingeot, Chantemesse, Bard, Boliver, Klempereir, i. A-25; Klempereir, Liehtheimer, Charles Jansson, i. A-27.

## GENERAL INDEX.

Pigeon-toe.....iii. G- 1  
 Pilocarpine, physiological ac-  
 tion.....v. B- 42  
 therapeutics.....v. A- 86  
 Piperazin, therapeutic uses.....v. A-117  
 Pityriasis.....v. A-134  
 rubra.....iv. A- 57  
 Placenta, adherent and retained  
     ii. J- 8  
     albuminuria in.....ii. I- 16  
     detachment.....ii. J- 15  
     prævia.....ii. J- 10  
 Plastic surgery.....iii. II- 25  
     bones.....iii. II- 25  
     bone-grafting.....iii. II- 26  
     face.....iii. K- 31  
     skin-grafting.....iii. II- 27  
     tendons, fascia, etc.....iii. II- 27  
 Plethora.....v. E- 17  
 Pleura, anatomy.....v. II- 17  
 Pleura, diseases.....i. A- 28  
     fistula.....v. A- 75  
     pleurisy (*q.v.*).....i. A- 28  
     wound of.....iii. B- 6  
 Pleurisy.....i. A- 28  
     complications.....i. A- 28  
     etiology.....i. A- 28  
     in chlorosis.....i. L- 8  
     treatment.....i. A- 29  
     antipyrin.....v. A- 15  
     bryonia alba.....v. A- 34  
     compressed air.....v. A- 5  
     lactose.....v. A- 90  
     methylene blue.....v. A- 7  
     surgical treatment.....iii. B- 17  
 Plumbism.....i. D- 42  
 Pneumatocele, operation for.....i. A- 10  
 Pneumatia, in diabetes.....i. G- 21  
 Pneumonia.....i. A- 19  
     and influenza.....i. II-12, 16  
     and malaria.....i. II-73  
     appendicitis in.....i. D- 33  
     catarrhal.....v. A-36; E-29, 31  
     croupous.....i. A- 19  
     etiology.....i. A-19; iv. M- 16  
     in children.....i. A-24, 25; v. A-1,  
     19, 32, 35, 103, 110, 117; E-29  
     in diphtheria.....i. I- 9  
     nephritis following.....i. F- 51  
     pathological anatomy.....i. A- 22  
     pleuro-pneumonia.....v. A-34, 35, 82  
     prognosis.....i. A- 23  
     treatment.....i. A- 24  
     antipyrin.....v. A- 13  
     antipyrin.....v. A- 15  
     aspirin.....v. A- 19  
     bromamide.....v. A- 32  
     bryonia alba.....v. A- 31  
     camphor.....v. A- 35  
     hydrotherapy.....v. F- 28  
     iodoform.....v. A- 82  
     oxygen.....v. A-107  
     paracresotic acid.....v. A-110  
     strychnine.....v. A-103  
 Pneumothorax.....iii. B- 13  
     in perforation of stomach.....i. C- 12  
     spontaneous cure.....iii. B- 16  
     surgical treatment.....iii. B- 16  
 Poison, death from.....iv. I- 11  
     physiological action.....v. B- 43  
 Poland, sanatoria of.....v. E- 7  
 Poliomyelitis, anterior.....ii. B- 18  
 Polydactylism.....v. G- 12  
 Polyp, anal.....iv. C- 21  
 Porencephalon, operation for.....i. A- 11  
 Porro's operation.....ii. J- 35  
 Portio vaginalis, diseases.....ii. II- 46  
 Post-partum hemorrhage.....ii. J- 16  
     treatment.....i. L- 18  
 Potassium bicarbonate, thera-  
 peutic uses.....v. A- 30  
 iodide, therapeutic uses.....v. A- 80  
 permanganate, therapeutic  
 uses.....v. A-113  
 salts, physiological action.....v. B- 44

## THERAPEUTICS.

PNEUMONIA, IN CHILDREN (*continued*).  
 to xv (0.65 to 0.97 grm.) several times  
 a day, v. A-32. *Campophorated oil*,  
 v. A-35.  
 FOR NERVOUSNESS, cold baths, v.  
 E-29.  
 FOR CYANOSIS, venesection (3xvj—  
 480 grms.), followed by inhalations of  
 oxygen for 15 min. ev. 3 hrs. for 10  
 days, i. A-24, 25. Counter-irritation  
 by subcutaneous inject. of  $\text{H}\frac{1}{2}\text{xvj}$  (1  
 c.cm.) of turpentine, i. A-25.  
 PLEURO-PNEUMONIA. If heart is strong,  
 give a tablespoonful ev. hour of the  
 following: *R. Tinct. of acetone*,  $\text{H}\frac{1}{2}\text{vj}$   
 (0.36 grm.); *chloroform-water*, 5j (8  
 grms.); *water*, q. s. ad 3ij (90 grms.).  
 M. To the second bottle add *tinct. of*  
*bryonia*,  $\text{H}\frac{1}{2}\text{xiv}$  (1.5 grms.) and give a  
 tablespoonful ev. two hours, v.  
 A-31, 35.  
 FOR VOMITING AND DIARRHÆA, *iodo-*  
*form*, gr. ij (0.043 grm.) for 3 doses,  
 v. A-82.  
 POTT'S DISEASE.  
 Incision and drainage, iii. A-66, 67.  
 Open, irrigate with *boric-acid sol.*,  
 suture divided muscles, and drain, iii.  
 A-68. Remove laminae of 11th, 5th,  
 and 6th dorsal vertebrae, open dura,  
 and relieve pressure, iii. A-70. Re-  
 moval of spinal processes of 3d and  
 4th cerv. vert., iii. A-73. Injections  
 of *tuberculin* gr. i-130 (0.0005 grm.)  
 increased to gr. 1-32 (0.002 grm.),  
 iii. L-13.  
 IF PARAPLEGIA FROM CARIES, lam-  
 inectomy to relieve pressure, iii.  
 A-68, 69.  
 PREGNANCY.  
 COMPLICATIONS.  
 ALBUMINURIA. *Chloral*, gr. xxx (2  
 grms.) daily, ii. I-16.  
 HÆMORRHAGE. *Hydrastis Canadensis*,  
 v. A-73. *Hydrastine*, gr. 2-5  
 (0.025 grm.), v. A-74.  
 TUMORS.  
 CANCER. Vaginal hysterectomy at  
 beginning of pregnancy, and total ex-  
 tirpation when pregnancy is advanced,  
 ii. I-15.  
 CYSTS. Ovariectomy; conclusions as  
 to when to operate, ii. I-14, 15.  
 FIBROMA. Laparotomy, ii. I-15.  
 MISCARRIAGE, HÆMORRHAGE IN. Rapidly  
 bring abortion to an end, ii. I-12.  
 VOMITING. Suggestion, ii. I-4. *R. Sul-*  
*phate of cocaine*, gr. xvss (1 grm.);  
 distilled water, 3ij (60 grms.). M. Sig:  
 gtt. x; repeat in 1 hr., and again  
 in 3 hrs.; also tampons of cotton sat-  
 urated with *vaselin* and *cocaine-*  
*vaselin*, 5iiss (10 grms.); *cocaine*, gr.  
 xvss (1 grm.), ii. I-1. *Hydrochloric*  
*acid*, v. A-74. Hydrelatic treatment,  
 v. E-33. Winteritz's meth., v. E-31.  
 Appl. *tinct. of iodine* to neck and in-  
 ferior portion of cervical canal. *Qui-*  
*nine*, hypoderm., ii. I-4. Rectal al-  
 imentation. Induced abortion, ii. I-5.  
*Menthol*, ii. I-6.  
 PREGNANCY, EXTRA-UTERINE. If symp-  
 toms are clear, operate at once, ii.  
 G-44. For PAIN, *digitaline* and  
*atropine*, ii. G-51.  
 PREMATURE LABOR.  
 Produce by sterilized *glycerin* inject.  
 (100 c.cm.) between membranes and  
 uterine walls, ii. I-8.  
 IF AORTIC INSUFFICIENCY AND DILA-  
 tation, bring on labor at once, Dolé-  
 ris's method, ii. I-6. Method of pro-  
 duction, ii. I-7, 8.  
 PROSTATE, DISEASES OF.  
 HYPERTROPHIES.  
 FOR RETENTION OF URINE, supra-pubic  
 aspirations instead of catheterization,  
 iii. E-13.  
 FOR HÆMORRHAGE FOLLOWING  
 SUPRA-PUBIC PROSTATECTOMY, use  
 Keyes's gauze tampon, inserted  
 through abd. wound, a cord attach-  
 ment passing out through urethra, iii.  
 E-20, 21. *Eucalypt*, v. A-64.

## AUTHORS QUOTED.

POISONS. PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION—Grig-  
 oresen, v. B-43.  
 POTASSIUM, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION—  
 Brzewiecki, Rozkow, v. B-44.  
 PERIPHERAL NERVOUS DISEASES—MIS-  
 CELLANEOUS: P. C. Knapp, R. Wer-  
 nicke, Féré, Mireoli, Harold Moyer, i.  
 C-46; F. Strong, John Puntun, Murray  
 Braidwood, Laquer Paul, Schwerin,  
 Fjerodow, Erlben, Virchow, Remak,  
 Cuillere, ii. C-47; Luns, Kiernan, Ch.  
 Mercier, James Goodhart, Wharton  
 Sinkler, Hammond, Talamen, i. C-48.  
 PERIPHERAL NERVOUS DISEASES, MUS-  
 CULAR DYSTROPHIES, AND GENERAL  
 NEUROSES—A. Bourneville and Paul  
 Sollier, ii. C-1.  
 PERITONEUM, SURGERY—PERITONITIS: A.  
 V. L. Brokaw, iii. C-30; Greiffenlager,  
 Liernann, W. Winslow Hall, Jalaguier,  
 Nélaton, iii. C-31; Körte, Wyder,  
 Schwyzer, Kaufmann, Zerner, A. E.  
 Rontier, Everson, iii. C-32; Fontanilla,  
 Menocal, F. A. Southam, T. N. Kely-  
 naek, F. Marsh, William S. Cheesman,  
 Gernard, X. O. Weder, Rabagliati, A.  
 H. Cordier, J. F. W. Ross, T. F. Prewitt,  
 iii. C-33.  
 TUBERCULAR PERITONITIS: Hartman  
 and Aldibert, iii. C-33; Richelot, A.  
 Vander Veer, Lejars, Mangin, J. B.  
 Deaver, A. W. Mayo Robson, E.  
 Schwartz, Theodore A. Magraw, Alex-  
 androff, Aldibert, iii. C-34; Lindner,  
 Andrea Ceceherelli, Poppert, iii. C-35;  
 Lindner, T. J. Crofford, Lanphear,  
 König, Zambler, iii. C-36.  
 PERITONITIS—Joseph Levi, W. MacCol-  
 lom, Nicholas Senn, Kraft, Grawitz, i.  
 D-35; Heneage Gibbs, Kraft, Victor C.  
 Vaughn, J. Lewis Smith, Charanaz,  
 Rontier, James Bell, i. D-36; Henech,  
 Manley, i. D-37; Madison Reece, Archi-  
 bald McLaren, Gunther, i. D-38.  
 PERMANGANATE OF POTASSIUM—Amos W.  
 Barber, Békai, v. A-114.  
 PERTUSSIS—A. Menceuvre, Moncorve (Sr.),  
 Zeiss, Musser, Vladimiroff, i. I-23;  
 Moncorve, ANNUAL 1892, Chavernac,  
 Lerefat, Stepp, Duncan, Neumann,  
 Lowenthal, Scheppers, i. I-24; Cassell,  
 Nolden, Drzewiecki, Dewar, Brown,  
 Gellé, Wicherkiewicz, Lennox Browne,  
 i. I-25.  
 PETROLEUM—O. Larcher, v. A-114.

GENERAL INDEX.

Pott's disease.....iii. G- 24  
surgical treatment.....iii. A- 68

Pott's fracture (see Fractures)  
.....iii. I- 6

Pregnancy, diseases.....ii. I- 1  
abortion.....ii. I- 9  
criminal.....ii. I- 9  
spontaneous.....ii. I- 10  
treatment.....ii. II- 11  
albuminuria.....ii. I- 15  
amblyopia from quinine.....iv. B-144  
amputation.....iii. II- 4  
arthritis.....ii. I- 7  
Bright's disease.....ii. I- 9  
cancer of cervix.....ii. F- 32  
colpitis, aphthosa.....ii. II- 36  
heart disease.....ii. I- 6  
hydatiform moles.....ii. I- 13  
induced labor.....ii. I- 8  
influenza.....ii. K- 19  
ovarian cyst.....ii. G- 36  
premature labor.....ii. I- 6, 12  
syphilis.....iii. F-9, 64  
thrush of vulva.....ii. I- 3  
tumors.....ii. I-14; F-23, 27  
vomiting.....ii. I-4; v. A-74; E- 34

Pregnancy, extra-uterine.....ii. G- 42  
diagnosis.....ii. G- 45  
ovarian.....ii. G- 44  
peritoneal.....ii. G- 48  
progress.....ii. G- 48  
symptoms.....ii. G- 44  
tubal.....ii. G- 42  
utero-abdominal.....ii. G- 43

Prepuce, circumcision, euro-  
phen.....v. A- 63

Prostate, anatomy.....v. II- 20  
diseases.....iii. E- 20  
hypertrophy.....iii. E-13, 23  
prostatectomy.....iii. E- 20

Prostitution and syphilis.....iii. F- 5

Prosthesis.....iii. K- 8

Protoplasm, effects of galvan-  
ism.....v. C- 3

Protoveratrine, physiological ac-  
tion.....v. B- 44

Prurigo, treatment, iv. A-44;  
v. A-134, 139

Pruritus, hemorrhoidal.....v. A-133  
ichthyol.....v. A- 80  
senile, antipyrin.....v. A- 15  
vulva.....ii. II- 2

Prussia, demography.....iv. J- 6

Pseudarthrosis.....iii. II- 19

Pseudodiphtheria.....i. I- 2

Pseudoleukemia.....i. L- 16

Psoralea pentaphylla, as an anti-  
periodic.....v. A-118

Psoriasis, gallacetophenone in  
v. A- 68  
of tongue.....i. C- 4  
rhus toxicodendron.....v. A-121

Psorospermiosis.....iv. M- 17

Psychiatry, imperative concep-  
tions.....ii. D- 5

Psychoses (see Insanity).....i. D- 1  
and albuminuria.....i. F- 20  
and diabetes.....i. G- 21  
and influenza.....i. II- 16

Pterygium.....iv. B- 67

Ptomaines.....iv. M- 17  
poisoning by, mercury in.....v. A- 96

Ptosis (see Eye).....iv. B-5, 47

Ptyalism, from mercury oint-  
ment.....v. A- 98

Puberty, hemorrhage in.....v. A- 72

Puerperal diseases.....ii. J- 45  
breasts, care of.....v. A- 15  
cystitis.....i. F- 70  
eclampsia.....i. J- 45  
nitro-glycerin.....v. A-102

THERAPEUSIS.

PRURIGO.  
IN CHILDREN, *codliver-oil*, in winter;  
*arsenate of soda* and *Bourboule water*  
in summer, iv. A-44. *Thiophen*, v.  
A-134. *Tinucol* in 10 % tinct., with  
menstruum consisting of equal parts  
of *ether*, *rectified spts.*, *glycerin*, and  
water, v. A-139.

PRURITUS.  
*Belladonna*, locally, v. A-25. *Tamenol*  
in 10 % tinct., with menstruum con-  
sisting of equal parts of *ether*, *recti-  
fied spts.*, *glycerin*, and water, v. A-139.  
LOCALLY, 10 % sol. of *ichthyol* and  
baths with *ichthyol-soap*, v. A-80.

HEMORRHOIDAL. *Teucrium scordium*,  
v. A-133, 134.

SENILE. *Phloracpine*, subcutan. inject.  
gr. 1-8 to 1-6 (0.008 to 0.01 grm.) twice  
daily, iv. A-67. *Antipyrin*, v. A-15.

PSEUDOLEUKEMIA.  
*Arsenic*, i. L-17.

PSORIASIS.  
Bath (temp. 77° to 95° F.—25° to 35°  
C.) of 2 to 3 hrs. duration, kept up  
for 4 wks., followed by Scotch douche.  
Diet of milk, meat, and eggs, v. E-34.  
*Chrysarobin*, iv. A-65. *Kakolytic  
acid*, v. A-87. Arsenical waters of  
springs of Choussy-Perrière, v. E-24.  
*Tartar emetic* in small doses, iv. A-64.  
ii. 10 % sol. *gallacetophenone*, iv. A-67.  
*Gallacetophenone* in 10 % oint., v.  
A-68.  
LOCALLY, lotion containing small  
amount of oil of wintergreen, v. A-121.  
INTERNALLY, tinct. of *rhustoxicoden-  
dron*, v. A-121.

PSYCHIATRY.  
IMPERATIVE CONCEPTIONS.  
FOR CONGESTION, anti-congestion and  
anti-anemic remedies, ii. D-5.

PUBERTY.  
HEMORRHAGE IN. *Hydrastis Cana-  
densis*, gr. iss (0.097 grm.), v. A-72.

PUERPERAL DISEASES.  
BREASTS, CARE OF. To suppress se-  
cretion of milk, *antipyrin* gr. xxv to  
xl (1.62 to 2.59 grms.) a day, in doses  
of gr. v. (0.32 grm.) ev. 2 hrs., v. A-15.

ECLAMPSIA.  
DIET. Milk, ii. J-47.  
MEDICAL TREATMENT. Roger's plan,  
ii. J-47, 48. *Chloroform* associated  
with *chloral*. *Morphine*; *veratrum  
viride* combined with *chloral*, ii. J-48.  
*Chloral*, alone or combined with milk  
diet. *Chlorate of potassium*, ii. J-47.  
Compression of the carotids, ii. C-46.  
FOR CONVULSIONS, *nitro-glycerin*, v.  
A-102.  
FOR APOPLECTIC FORM, *morphine* with  
*veratrum*, ii. J-48.  
FOR CONVULSIONS, *morphine*. *Hydro-  
chlorate of piloselin*. *Veratrum  
viride* and venesection. *Chloral*;  
blood-letting; inhalations of *chloro-  
form*; and finally *chloral*, ii. J-48.  
FOR HYSTERIC AND EPILEPTIC  
FORMS, *morphine*, ii. J-48.

LACTATION.  
ANEMIA IN. Rest of the gland, wash  
breast with *bichloride solution*, apply  
a thin layer of sterilized cotton, cover  
with compress of *bichloride gauze* and  
firm bandage, ii. L-2.  
FOR TENSE AND PAINFUL BREAST,  
give active saline purge, or the alterna-  
tive use of purgative and of *morphine*  
and *atropia* until pain ceases, ii. L-2.  
FOR LESSENING REFLEX IRRITATION,  
*bromides*, ii. L-2.  
FOR CARBOLIC-ACID POISONING IN A  
SUCKLING, a large teaspoonful of  
*castor-oil* with *spts. mildereri*, gt. ii.  
ev. 2 hrs., and warm bath of 10 or 15  
min. duration at bed-time, ii. L-6.

MASTITIS.  
IN EARLY STAGE, *belladonna*, locally,  
v. A-25. Application of *mercurial  
plaster* or of *emplastrum roborans*, ii.  
K-25.

PYEMIA.  
Hasten suppuration by establishing  
artificial abscess by inject. of *turpen-  
tine*, iii. L-17.

AUTHORS QUOTED.

PHARYNX. DISEASES — Hemenway,  
Knight, iv. E-8; Delavan, Johnston,  
Robinson, Nabies and Sabrazes, Dublin,  
Pollard, Brock, Carless, Mowat, Casa-  
desus, Withauer, Knamor, iv. E-9;  
Chiene and Burckhardt, Hall, Delorme,  
Rnault, iv. E-10; Herzog, Raulin, Wag-  
nier, Boval, Binnie, Cajart, McBurney,  
Debaisieux, Roucally, Delavan, iv.  
E-11; Rosenthal, Heryng, Cognacq,  
Wright, iv. E-12. ADENOID TISSUE:  
Pilliet, John Dunn, Lavrand, Martha,  
Hopkins, iv. E-12; Thompson, Rous-  
seaux, de Roaldes, Meudel, Foucher,  
Moritz-Schmidt, Calmettes, Lubet-Bar-  
bon, Royals, Delavan, Rnault, Chiari,  
Ziem, iv. E-13. NASO-PHARYNX: Rob-  
ertson, McBride, Paltant, iv. E-13.

PHARYNX, NASO-PHARYNX, TONSILS,  
AND SOFT PALATE — D. Bryson, Dela-  
van, iv. E-1.

PHENACETIN — PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION:  
Hinsberg and Kast, Hare, David Cerna  
and Wm. S. Carter, v. B-35. THERA-  
PEUTIC USES: A. O. Stimson, Traill  
Green, v. A-115.

PREGNANCY, DISEASES—A. Lotaud, ii.  
I-1. ALBUMINURIA: Charles Smith, ii.  
I-15; Cagny, Ronlaud, Gilles, Schatta,  
Tibbals, Montgomery, Bickham, iv. I-16.  
HYDATIFORM MOLES: Lwow, Porak,  
Engel, Worman, Guelliot, ii. I-13.  
Guelliot, Bowers, Caballero, J. B.  
Ross, Loviot, Walker, M. Craig,  
Bressler, ii. I-14. TUMORS: J. Dodge,  
Potherat, Meredith, Polaillon, Gar-  
ner, ii. I-14; Myers, Carlo Decio,  
Bu.sseret, Flaischlen, Vander Veer, II.  
Moeller, ii. I-15. VOMITING: Choteau,  
Neichtombe, Routh, Robert Reid,  
Hamon, ii. I-4; Wm. Jenkins, Ed-  
ward Otis, Emery, Bevil, Murphy, T.  
Ridgway Barker, John Martin, Max  
Weiss, Moritz Weil, ii. I-5.

PREGNANCY, EXTRA-UTERINE—Werder,  
Tait, Price, Olhausen, Reed, ii. G-42;  
Mackenrodt, Fullerton, ii. G-43; Tait,  
Ashton, Morison, *Archiv für Gynae-  
kologie*, ii. G-44; Vetsinski, Thomas,  
Lebedeff, Kirkley, ii. G-45; Taylor, ii.  
G-46; Cleghorn, Howard Barrett, ii.  
G-47; Taylor, ii. G-48; Barber, Gusse-  
row, ii. G-49; Tait, Boisenx, Bennett,  
Nash, ii. G-51; Martin, Strecker, Wal-  
lace, Pinard, Frommel, Watzel, ii. G-53;  
Delaissment, ii. G-54.

PREMATURE LABOR—Dolérus, Guéniet,  
Christopher Tompkins, McCann and  
Jeffery, ii. I-6; Gaulard, Tracou, Bue,  
Lorain, Fournier, Mercier, ii. I-7;  
Pelzer, Gallois, ii. I-8; Budde, Delthil,  
Ouj, ii. I-9.

PROSTATE, DISEASES—E. L. Keyes, iii.  
E-20; A. T. Cabot, ii. E-21; Cabot,  
C. Mansell-Moullin, Benno Schmidt,  
Gnyon, iii. E-22; A. T. Norton, Casper,  
Guyon, Lannois, ii. E-23.

PROTOVERATRINE, PHYSIOLOGICAL AC-  
TION—Salzberger, Thomas Watts Eden,  
v. B-44.



GENERAL INDEX.	THERAPEUSIS.	AUTHORS QUOTED.
Puerperal diseases ( <i>continued</i> ).	PYLORUS, DISEASES OF.	PRUSSIA, VITAL STATISTICS— <i>Preussische Statistik, Kaiserliche Gesundheitsämter, Oesterreichische Sanitätswesen</i> , iv. J-6.
lactation.....ii. L- 2	CANCER. Laparotomy and anastomosis of jejunum and stomach at level of greater curvature. To avoid accumulation of food in duodenum, make a second anastomosis between the third portion of duodenum and the jejunum, about 25 cm. from the first, i. D-38, 39. Gastro-enterostomy, iii. C-9. Gastro-enterostomy, followed by entero-anastomosis by Breuner's method, iii. C-10. Pyloroplasty. Pylorotomy, with suture of the stomach to the duodenum, and gastro-enterostomy, iii. C-7.	PSORALEA PENTAPHYLLA—Lozano, v. A-118.
mastitis.....ii. K-25; v. A- 25	STRICTURE. Gastrostomy, iii. C-6. Operation should be performed early, as soon as condition is recognized. Blum's method. Laparotomy, and division of stricture, iii. C-7. Pyloroplasty; pylorotomy. Pyloroplasty by Heineke-Mikulicz's method, iii. C-8.	PUERPERAL DISEASES—ECLAMPSIA: Tarnier, Hardman, Aldrich, G. E. Halle, Kidd, D. Parker Féré, H. Sykes, Raikes, ii. J-46; Combenale and Cué, ii. J-47; Prutz, Pillit and Delaunoy, Tarnier and Chambrelent, ii. J-47; Tarnier, Arnand, Magail, Brown, Rogers, ii. J-47; McGarvey, Taylor, Alfred, Reynolds Wilson, Strizover, Kirch-Kelly, Shemwell, Duchamp, ii. J-48; Charpentier, Proust, Bidon, ii. J-48; George Reid, <i>British Medical Association</i> , v. F-31.
pyæmia (q.v.).....ii. L- 17	IF DUE TO ULCER, remove diseased portion and close wound by Czerny's method, iii. C-8.	PURPURA—Lannois and Courmont, J. H. Musser, Spietschka, Löwit, Müller, Rossi, iv. A-58; Kolb, iv. A-59.
septicæmia (q.v.).....v. A-104	FOR CICATRICAL STENOSIS, pyloroplasty, iii. C-8.	PURPURA—Lannois and Courmont, J. H. Musser, Spietschka, Löwit, Müller, Rossi, iv. A-58; Kolb, iv. A-59.
Puerperium in factory women.v. F- 31	PYOTHORAX. Inhalations of oxygen, v. A-109.	QUINETHYLIN, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION—Laborde, v. B-45.
Purpura.....iv. A- 58		QUININE—G. H. Santesson, Schweiz, E. Maurel, v. B-46; Boutin, A. Erlennmeyer, v. A-118; Kazimierz Ciaglinski, Francis J. Shepherd, v. A-119.
following tonsillitis.....iv. E- 2		QUINOPROPYLINE—Laborde, v. B-45
hemorrhagica.....iv. A- 58		RAYNAUD'S DISEASE—Wardrop Griffith, Bell, Vidal, Favier, Barlow, Glasgow Patteson, Rosenbaum, Charcot, Talbot Jones, Dehio, Elsberg, Marsh, Matas, McCall Anderson, ii. C-14; Hutchinson, Haig, Brabson Cates, Peter, ii. C-15.
infectious.....iv. A- 58		RECTUM AND ANUS, DISEASES—Charles B. Kelsey, iii. D-1. EXCISION AND COLOTOMY: McCosh, iii. D-1; McCosh, Kelsey, Arnd, Welhaminow, Esmarch, König, Bardenheuer, Thorndyke, Iverson, iii. D-2; Cripps, McCosh, iii. D-3; McCosh, iii. D-1; McCosh, iii. D-5; Dr. Van Buren, Kraske, iii. D-7; Kendall Franks, iii. D-8; Bryant, Allingham, Cripps, Kelsey, Sonn, iii. D-10; Kelsey, iii. D-11; Kappeler, Ewald, Allingham (Jr.), iii. D-13. ULCERATION: Gibbs, iii. D-14; Kelsey, Gibbs, iii. D-15; Gibbs, Pöhlen, Nickel, Hanau, Hahn, iii. D-19.
Pustule, malignant (see Anthrax).....iii. L- 20		RECTUM, DISEASES OF.
Pylorus, stricture.....iii. C- 6		CANCER. Sigmoidostomy by Allingham's method, iii. C-65. Methods in Germany and England of treating colotomy wound, iii. D-14. Kraske's method of operation. To resect long pieces of rectum, combine the perineal and Kraske operations, iii. D-7. Colotomy, iii. D-7, 8, 9, 10. Indications for colotomy, iii. D-12. Extirpation or colotomy, iii. D-6.
surgery.....iii. C- 7		IF TUMOR BE CIRCUMSCRIBED AND MOVABLE, remove by incision through perineum, iii. D-7.
pylorotomy.....iii. C- 7		EPITHELIOMA. Excision; Colotomy, iii. D-5.
pyloroplasty.....iii. C- 7		STRICTURE.
tumors.....i. C-17		Colotomy, iii. D-12.
cancer.....i. C-17; i. D- 38		IF MALIGNANT, extirpation or colotomy, iii. D-6.
fibroma.....i. C- 17		IF BENIGN, use less radical treatment, iii. D-6.
Pyoktanin (see Aniline).....v. A- 6		ULCERATION.
Pyosalpinx.....ii. G- 18		Complete excision of diseased area or colotomy, iii. D-19. Rest in bed, good feeding, stretch sphincter, curette or cauterize ulcer through a speculum, iii. D-16. Incise ulcer longitudinally through the base deep enough to cut muscular layers, and to secure drainage, continue this cut to the anus. Applications of sol. of silver nitrate gr. x to lx (0.6 to 4.0 grms.) to water 5j (30 grms.), once or twice weekly, iii. D-19.
Pyothorax, oxygen.....v. A-109		RHEUMATISM.
Quarantine in United States.v. F- 37		<i>Belladonna</i> , v. A-21, 25. Iron, beginning with small dose and gradually increasing, v. A-85. Camp-le-
Quartan fever.....i. II- 67		
Quassia amara, physiological action.....v. B- 7		
Quinethyline, physiological properties.....v. B- 45		
Quinine, amblyopia from.....iv. B-141		
and lysemia.....i. F- 12		
physiological action.....v. B- 46		
poisoning by.....v. A-118		
sulphate, physiological action.....v. B- 7		
therapeutic uses.....v. A-118		
Quinopropylene, physiological action.....v. B- 48		
Rachiotomy.....iii. G- 23		
Rachitis.....v. A-5, 24		
Radius, absence of.....v. G- 11		
Ranula, chronic acid.....v. A- 43		
surgical treatment.....iii. K- 14		
Raynaud's disease.....ii. C- 11		
kidney affection resembling.....i. F- 41		
Rectocele.....ii. II- 33		
Recto-vaginal fistula.....ii. II- 29		
Rectum, anomalies.....ii. K- 6		
Rectum, diseases.....iii. D- 1		
cancer.....iii. D- 1		
epithelioma.....iii. D- 5		
excision and colotomy.....iii. D- 1		
stricture.....iii. D- 6		
ulceration.....iii. D- 14		
Rectum and anus, diseases.....iii. D- 1		
Reflexes, the.....ii. A- 6		
bulbo-venous.....ii. A- 6		
knee-jerk.....ii. A- 6		
otic.....ii. A- 6		
virile.....ii. A- 6		
Refraction and accommodation (see Eye).....iv. B- 15		
Reichman's disease.....i. C- 11		



GENERAL INDEX.	THERAPEUSIS.	AUTHORS QUOTED.
Reptiles, venomous, of United States.....iii. M- 13	RHEUMATISM ( <i>continued</i> ). in Egyptian desert, v. E-11. Prolonged residence at Nice, v. E-13. Bedford Magnesia Spring water, v. E-18. Baths of San Miguel, in Cuba, v. E-22. <i>Agathin</i> , gr. viii to x (0.52 to 0.65 grm.), v. A-2, 3. IN EARLY STAGE, <i>mercurial cathartic</i> and <i>sod. salicylate</i> , gr. x (0.65 grm.) ev. 4 hrs. until hyperacidity of body-fluids is neutralized, and then diminish dose, i. K-4. IN SEVERE CASES, <i>sod. salicylate</i> gr. xv. (1 grm.) at first, or gr. x (0.65 grm.) ev. 2 hrs., i. K-4. <i>Phenocoll</i> , 5i to iss (4 to 6 grms.), v. A-117. <i>Rhus toxicodendron</i> , especially if complicated with endocarditis, v. A-121. <i>Euphorin</i> , gr. xvss to xxxj (1 to 2 grms.) in 24 hrs., v. A-60, 61. <i>Oroxylin indicum</i> , exterm. in form of bath, also intern. gr. iii to v (0.19 to 0.32 grm.), v. A-107. <i>Paracresotic acid</i> , v. A-110. <i>Salipyrin</i> , gr. xvss (1 grm.) t. i. d., v. A-123. Electric current, sinusoidal method, applied by means of bath, v. C-4. <i>Sod. salicylate</i> , gr. xv (1 grm.) ev. 2 or 3 hrs. until active symptoms abate, or gr. xlv to lx (3 to 4 grms.) dissolved in <i>peppermint-seater</i> and given twice daily. <i>Sod. salicylate</i> , gr. lxxv (5 grms.), with <i>sod. bicarb.</i> , gr. cl (40 grms.), each day, i. K-4. Venesection, i. K-4, 5. <i>Salophen</i> , gr. xv (1 grm.) ev. 3 hrs., with <i>sod. bicarb.</i> , gr. x (0.65 grm.), t. i. d., i. K-5. <i>Bromamide</i> , gr. x to xv (0.65 to 0.97 grm.) several times a day, v. A-32. <i>Antinervin</i> , gr. vii $\frac{1}{2}$ , (0.50 grm.) as initial dose, repeated four times in 24 hrs., and, later, as much as gr. lxiij (4 grms.) in 24 hrs., v. A-13. <i>Antipyrin</i> , v. A-14. <i>Asaprol</i> , gr. xvss to lxiij (1 to 4 grms.), v. A-19. ACUTE ARTICULAR. <i>Salophen</i> , 5i to iss (4 to 6 grms.), v. A-125. Decoction of <i>broussonetia</i> , 5i to ij (30 to 60 grms.) in 3vj (180 grms.) of water, to be taken during 24 hrs., v. A-140. FOR FEVER, <i>acetanilid</i> , v. A-1. Gatschewski's method, by means of reflected light, v. C-4. FOR HYPERTYREXIA, cold baths, i. K-4. CHRONIC. <i>Asaprol</i> , gr. vii $\frac{1}{2}$ to xv (0.50 to 1 grm.), v. A-20. <i>Salipyrin</i> , gr. xvss (1 grm.) t. i. d., v. A-123. <i>Salophen</i> , v. A-125. Common salt as a local anesthetic, v. A-127. Decoction of <i>broussonetia</i> , 5i to ij (30 to 60 grms.) in 3vj (180 grms.) of water, to be taken during 24 hrs., v. A-140. <i>Phenocoll</i> , 5i to iss (4 to 6 grms.), v. A-117. Rain-bath, v. E-31. Hot-air baths in boxes, followed by cold douches, v. E-36. <i>Vaccinium vitis idrea</i> (red bilberry) in decoction from stems, leaves, and roots. For cases with swelling, adhesions, contraction of muscles, and pain, mechanical treatment by stroking and kneading and by forcibly breaking up adhesions, and then passive movements, i. K-5. <i>Euphorin</i> , gr. xvss to xxxj (1 to 2 grms.) in 24 hrs., v. A-60, 61. FOR FEVER, <i>phenocoll</i> , v. A-116. GONORRHOEAL. When pain and swelling first appear, wrap joints in lint covered with <i>mercurial ointment</i> , and bandage as firmly as can be borne; then bring patient under influence of <i>mercury</i> , preferably by <i>inunction</i> . In old cases with contracted flexor muscles, cut the tendons and make gradual extension, i. K-6. Hypoderm. inject. <i>bichloride of mercury</i> , i. K-5. IF OF CARPAL JOINT, immerse the part in hot water for 30 min., night and morning, and support on a splint during intervals, and give internally <i>potass. iod.</i> , gr. xx (1.3 grms.), with <i>bichlor. mercury</i> , gr. i-16 (0.001 grm.), t. i. d., i. K-5. GOUTY. <i>Piperazin</i> , v. A-117. Locally: R <i>Piperazin</i> , gr. xv to xxx (0.97 to 1.91 grms.);	RESPIRATION. PHYSIOLOGY — Kehrér, Langendorff, v. 1-23; Langendorff, Meltzer, v. 1-29.  REST-CURE—Wharton Sinkler, Weir Mitchell, v. A-120; L. J. Belknap, v. A-121.  RETINOL—E. Desnes, v. A-121.  RETROPERITONEAL TUMORS — Heim, A. Hedges, iii. C-61. HYDATID CYSTS: Dreschfeld, Robert H. Jones, Albert, Joseph Eastman, John B. Deaver, W. W. Keen, Madelung, iii. C-61; Madelung, D. Veremundo Cabrera, iii. C-62.  RETROPERITONEAL TUMORS — Heim, A. Hedges, iii. C-61. HYDATID CYSTS: Dreschfeld, Robert H. Jones, Albert, Joseph Eastman, John B. Deaver, W. W. Keen, Madelung, iii. C-61; Madelung, D. Veremundo Cabrera, iii. C-62.
Resorcin, therapeutic uses.....v. A-120		
Respiration, physiology.....v. I- 28		
Respiratory apparatus, anatomy iii. B-37; v. II- 16		
bronchi.....v. II- 17		
lungs.....v. II- 17		
pleura.....v. H- 17		
trachea.....v. II- 16		
Respiratory spasm in newborn ii. K- 10		
Rest-cure.....v. A-120		
Retina, anatomy.....iv. B- 5		
diseases (see Eye).....iv. B- 95		
Retinol, in cystitis.....v. A-121		
Retroperitoneal tumors.....iii. C- 61		
Rhabditis.....i. E- 16		
Rheumatism.....i. K- 1		
acute articular.....i. K-4; v. A-125, 140; C- 4		
and chorea.....ii. C- 39		
and eye disease.....iv. B-126		
chronic.....i. K- 5		
etiology.....i. K- 1		
gonorrhoeal.....i. K- 5		
gouty.....v. A-117		
muscular.....v. C- 4		
neuritis from.....ii. C- 16		
pathology and pathological anatomy.....i. K- 2		
polyarthritides.....v. A-13, 19		
treatment.....i. K- 4		
acetanilid.....v. A- 1		
agathin.....v. A- 2		
antinervin.....v. A- 13		
asaprol.....v. A- 19		
bromamide.....v. A- 32		
bryonia alba.....v. A- 34		
euphorin.....v. A- 60		
oroxylin indicum.....v. A-106		
paracresotic acid.....v. A-110		
phenocoll.....v. A-116		
piperazin.....v. A-117		
red bilberry.....v. A-140		
rhus toxicodendron.....v. A-121		
salipyrin.....v. A-123		
salophen.....v. A-125		
succinate of iron.....v. A- 85		
Rheumatism and gout.....i. K- 1		
Rhinitis, acute (see Nasal cavities, diseases).....iv. D- 8		
atrophic.....iv. D- 13		
chronic, obstructive.....iv. D- 14		
fibrinous.....iv. D- 10		
hypertrophic.....iv. D-11; v. C- 10		
chronic.....iv. A- 36		
syphilitic.....iv. D- 16		
Rhinoliths.....iv. D- 24		
Rhinoplasty.....iii. K- 31		
Rhinoscleroma.....iv. A-59; D-20; F- 18		
Rhizopoda.....i. E- 1		



GENERAL INDEX.	THERAPEUSIS.	AUTHORS QUOTED.
Salophen, therapeutic uses....v. A-125	SCARLET FEVER, GENERAL TREATMENT (continued).	SARCOMA—Langenbuch, iv. A-59; Abraham, iv. A-60.
Salt, common, therapeutic uses v. A-127	by irrigating the throat and nose with a strong sol. of <i>boric acid</i> in <i>glycerin</i> , then painting the ulcerated parts with thick <i>boroglyceride</i> , with <i>iodo-glycerin</i> (1 in 7) or with <i>thymol-glycerin</i> (1 in 10 to 50). <i>Thymol</i> in full doses dissolved in <i>alcohol</i> or <i>olive-oil</i> , and given with <i>nux vomica</i> and <i>ammonia</i> . <i>Liq. ammon. acetat.</i> , $\text{M}\frac{\text{ss}}{\text{xx}}$ (1 grm.) for each year of the patient's age, but in adults not to exceed 3ix (35 grms.). i. J-9.	SARSAPARILLA—Kobert and Schultz, v. A-126.
Santa Rosalia, springs.....v. E-22	IN EARLY STAGE, warm bath for 15 min., rub dry with a warm sheet, v. E-27.	SCABIES—Besnier, iv. A-61.
Santonin, therapeutic uses....v. A-126	IN CONVALESCENCE, <i>beef-meat</i> and <i>beef-cacao</i> , v. A-5.	SCARLET FEVER—DIAGNOSIS: Wharton Sinkler, W. H. Plaister, E. R. H. Cory, i. J-4. COMPLICATIONS: L. A. Wolberg, i. J-4; A. J. Malinowski, E. J. Moure, J. C. Bloodgood, M. A. Philippoff, Twitchell, Chambord-Hénon, i. J-5; James W. Dudley, H. Moreau, i. J-6. ETIOLOGY AND PATHOLOGY: Jon. Hutchinson, D'Espine and de Marignae, Klein, Kotschetkoff, i. J-1; J. F. Barbour, i. J-2. INCUBATION: Joh. Bokai, Sörensen, C. G. Bacon, i. J-2. INFECTION: Bates, i. J-7; Bates, Hugh Jones, E. Jeannelme, Thomas, Lucas-Championniere, P. H. Walker, W. P. Howle, Falconet, i. J-8. SEQUELÆ: Combemale and Lamy, L. H. Adler (Jr.), Johnson, John Evans, Adams, N. S. Manning, R. Denime, C. D. Friih, Charles M. Kerr, Thomas, i. J-7. SYMPTOMATOLOGY: J. P. Carver, D. Sokolow, i. J-2; Bouvieret, Thomas and Gumprecht, ANNUAL 1889, Ch. Talamon, Lecoqché, Hallopeau, Rigal, E. N. and W. S. Nason, i. J-3. TREATMENT: Vidal, Ziegler, Henry Noble Joynt, Manning, ANNUAL 1892, J. Lewis Smith, i. J-9; Fruithnight, D. Sokolow, i. J-11.
Sarcocystis hominis.....i. E-2	IN STHENIC CASES, sponge limbs frequently with cold water containing <i>alcohol</i> and <i>vinegar</i> , i. J-10.	SCARLET FEVER, MEASLES, AND RÖTH-ELN—C. Sumner Witherstine, i. J-1.
Sarcoma.....iv. A-59	TO PREVENT FORMATION OF ANTE-MORTEM CLOTS, <i>ammon. cor.</i> , gr. ij (0.20 grm.) in wineglassful of milk every hr. or half hour to child of 5 yrs., i. J-10. <i>Musk</i> , gr. $\frac{3}{4}$ , to ij (0.05 to 0.20 grm.) ev. 2 hrs. <i>Camphor</i> , gr. i to ij (0.06 to 0.13 grm.) ev. 2 hrs., i. J-11.	SCLERODERMA—Hoffa, Dunkler, Audry and Deslot, Jaquet and de Saint-Germain, Brocq, Brault, Bloom and Dunn, Robert, Eulenberg, iv. A-60; Dunkler, John Tascher, iv. A-61.
of jaws.....iii. K-6	COMPLICATIONS.	SCROTUM, DISEASES—H. T. Butlin, W. Roger Williams, Reclus, iii. E-4.
of tongue.....iii. K-30	CERVICAL ADENITIS. Spray fauces and nares with a sol. of <i>hydrogen peroxide</i> (1 part to 4 of water for the fauces, 1 part to 8 of water for the nares) every half-hour or ev. hour; or of <i>corrosive sublimate</i> , gr. ij (0.13 grm.) to the pint (500 grms.) of water ev. 2 hrs., within non-poisonous limits, i. J-9.	SEURVY—Petit, Jean Eichthus, Berthen-son, Northrup, Jacobi, Thomson, I. L-21; Pott, i. L-22.
pigmentosum.....iv. A-60	DROPSICAL EFFUSION DUE TO NEPHRITIS. <i>Diuretin</i> , v. A-57.	SEMINAL VESSELS, DISEASES—O. V. Petersen, iii. E-5.
Sarcasporidia.....i. E-2	ECLAMPSIA. <i>Antipyrin</i> , v. A-14. Occurring early in the disease, cold water, i. J-10.	SEWAGE AND SEWERAGE—D. Edgar Flinn, v. F-13; Santo Crimp, v. F-16; Alfred Fletcher, Webster, W. E. Ade-ney, W. K. Parry, v. F-17.
Sarsaparilla, physiological ac- tion.....v. A-126	FOR CERVICAL ABSCESSSES, spray fauces and nares with a sol. of <i>hydrogen peroxide</i> (1 part to 4 of water for fauces, 1 part to 8 of water for nares) ev. half-hour or ev. hour; or of <i>corrosive sublimate</i> , gr. ij (0.13 grm.) to the pint (500 grms.) of water ev. 2 hrs., within non-poisonous limits, i. J-9.	
Scabies.....iv. A-61	FOR CERVICAL CELLULITIS, spray the fauces and nares with a sol. of <i>hydrogen peroxide</i> (1 part to 4 of water for the fauces, 1 part to 8 of water for the nares) ev. half-hour or ev. hour; or of <i>corrosive sublimate</i> , gr. ij (0.13 grm.) to the pint (500 grms.) of water ev. 2 hrs., within non-poisonous limits, i. J-9.	
Scaleni muscles, anatomy.....v. H-5	FOR FEVER, cold applications to sides of the neck, cloths wrung out of <i>alcohol</i> and ice-water, i. J-10.	
Scapula, excision.....iii. H-8	FOR HYPERPYREXIA, with pronounced nervous symptoms, ice-bag or cloths wrung out of ice-water applied to head as long as the temp. is at or above 103° F. (39.44° C.), i. J-10.	
Scarlatina (see Scarlet fever)...i. J-1	Baths, Brand's method, i. J-3.	
Scarlet fever.....i. J-1	FOR MICROCOCCHI, cold applications, i. J-6.	
auto-infection, and relapse...i. J-1	FOR PYREXIA, cold baths, v. E-28.	
complications.....i. J-4	NEPHRITIS, PROPHYLAXIS. Warmth, rest, and milk diet. Warm baths at a temp. of 30° R (99.50° F.—37.50° C.), employed early, and patients keep in a dry, warm air. Keep patient in a warm room (70° to 75° F.—21.11° to 23.88° C.), avoiding draughts of air during desquamation, or until 2 or 3 wks. after rash has disappeared, i. J-11.	
diagnosis.....i. J-4	TO REDUCE TEMPERATURE, when restlessness, jactitation, and delirium are present, <i>aconite</i> $\text{M}\frac{\text{ss}}{\text{ij}}$ (0.20 grm.) every 3 hrs.; or <i>phenacetin</i> in gr ss (0.63 grm.) doses to a child of 18 mos., and gr. j (0.065 grm.) to child of 3 to 5 yrs., every 2 or 3 hrs., with an <i>alcoholic</i> stimulant, i. J-10.	
epidemiology.....v. F-38	FOR RESTLESSNESS AND JACTITA- TION, <i>bromides</i> gr. v (0.33 grm.) ev. hr. or two, for a child of 3 to 5 yrs., i. J-10.	
etiology and pathology.....i. J-1		
incubation.....i. J-2		
infection.....i. J-3		
through milk.....v. F-18		
in Japan.....iv. J-17		
in typhoid fever.....i. H-51		
prophylaxis.....v. A-110		
sequelæ.....i. J-6		
deafness from.....iv. C-39		
symptomatology.....i. J-2		
treatment.....i. J-9		
antipyrin.....v. A-14		
beef-meat.....v. A-5		
succinate of iron.....v. A-85		
Scarlet fever, measles, and rö- theln.....i. J-1		
Schools, ventilation of.....v. F-6		
Sciatica.....ii. C-4		
polyuria.....ii. C-5		
surgery.....iii. A-79		
treatment, asaprol.....v. A-19		
casarea sagrada.....v. A-41		
electricity in.....v. C-6		
hydrotherapy.....v. E-123		
rhus toxicodendron.....v. A-121		
Scleroderma.....iv. A-60		
neonatorum.....iv. A-61		
Scleroma, of throat, larynx, trachea, and nose.....iv. E-13		
Sclerosis, amyotrophic lateral...i. B-16		
cerebro-spinal.....ii. A-62		
multiple.....ii. B-4		
of stomach.....i. C-16		
Sclerotic diseases (see Eye)...iv. B-68		
Sclerotinic acid (see Ergot)...v. A-59		
Scoliiosis.....iii. G-27		
Scorbutus.....i. L-21		
Screw-worm.....i. E-24		
Scrofulosis (see Tuberculosis) iii. L-9		
ramalina in.....v. A-92		
trifolium compound in.....v. A-136		
Scrotum.....iii. E-4		
cancer.....iii. E-4		
dermoid cyst.....iii. E-4		
eczema, rhagadiniform.....v. A-134		
Scourvy.....i. L-21		

GENERAL INDEX.	THERAPEUSIS.	AUTHORS QUOTED.
Sea-bacteria.....iv. M- 19	SCARLET FEVER, COMPLICATIONS ( <i>continued</i> ).	SILVER, ARGYRIA—Fraschetti, v. B-49; Hutchinson, T. Robinson, v. A-126.
Seashore as a health resort.....v. E- 3	OTITIS MEDIA. Spray the fauces and nares with a sol. of <i>hydrogen peroxide</i> (1 part to 4 of water for fauces, 1 part to 8 of water for nares) every half hour or hour; or <i>corrosive sublimate</i> , gr. ij (0.13 grm.) to the pint (500 grms.) of water every 2 hrs., within non-poisonous limits, i. J-9.	SKIN, DISEASES—Arthur Van Harlingen, iv. A-1. ANATOMY, PHYSIOLOGY, AND PATHOLOGY: Afrozan, iv. A-1; v. H-21; Aubert, Arnozan, Dananum, Cornil and Bates, iv. A-2. ATROPHY: Thibierge, Jadassohn, iv. A-7. GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS: Walter G. Smith, Unna, iv. A-1. OEDEMA OF SKIN: Thibierge, iv. A-55; Banke, Allen Starr, iv. A-56. THERAPEUTICS: Douglas and Jamieson, iv. A-64; Busquet, Hericourt, Reboul, Desequelle, Reboul, Oro, Campana, iv. A-65; Weismueller, Rosenthal, Kohn, von Hebra, Peroni and Bovero, Nolda, iv. A-66; Goldenberg, Rekowski, Ziegler, Simon, von Schlen, Müller, iv. A-67; Schwimmer, Saalfeld, Neisser, iv. A-68; Neisser, iv. A-69.
Seasickness, and eyes.....iv. B-132	PROPHYLAXIS. Disinfection by <i>ozone</i> , v. A-110.	
nitro-glycerin.....v. A-102	SCLEDERMA.	
Seasons, and human growth.....ii. M- 1	Electrolysis, iv. A-60.	
Semicircular canals, function	SCORBUTUS.	
iv. C- 41	Proper diet: <i>orange-juice</i> , i. L-21.	
Seminal emissions.....v. A-15, 24	<i>Iron</i> , i. L-22.	
Seminal vesicles, inflammation	SCROFULA. (See TUBERCULOSIS.) <i>Tinct. rannaliur fraxinea</i> , v. A-92.	
iii. E- 5	SCROTUM, DISEASES.	
Septicemia, following scarlet	DERMOID CYST. Removal, iii. E-4.	
fever.....i. J- 7	ECZEMA, RIAGADINIFORM. <i>Thilaniu</i> , v. A-134.	
puerperal.....v. A-101	SEASICKNESS.	
Septum, diseases (see Nasal cavi-	<i>Nitro-glycerin</i> , v. A-102.	
ties).....iv. D- 26	SEMINAL EMISSIONS.	
angionia.....iv. D- 2	<i>Autipyrin</i> , v. A-15. <i>Belladonna</i> , v. A-24.	
deviation.....iv. D- 26	SEMINAL VESICLES, DISEASES OF.	
traumatic.....iv. D- 32	INFLAMMATION, ACUTE. <i>Auralgines</i> , with small pieces of ice inserted into the rectum, iii. E-5.	
perforation.....v. A- 62	SEPTICÆMIA.	
Serous effusions, abdominal	Hasten suppuration by causing artificial abscess by inject. of <i>essence of turpentine</i> , iii. L-17.	
i. D-29; v. A- 90	PUERPERAL. <i>Liq. strychnin</i> , III v (0.30 grm.), with <i>nitro-hydrochloric acid</i> , v. A-104.	SMALL-POX—Schnell, Biedert, i. H-80; Spell, i. H-81; Gasparini, Destree, Lambinon, i. H-82; Symptom, Freyer, i. H-83; Sottas, Combemale, Destree, i. H-84; Hæcius and Eternod, Hime, Boucher, Gill, i. H-85; Destree, Coste, Casas, i. H-86.
pleuritic.....iii. B- 17	SEPTUM, NASAL, DISEASES OF.	
Sewage and sewerage.....v. F- 13	ANGIOMA. Paint with sat. sol. of <i>bichromate of potash</i> , iv. D-20.	
electric treatment.....v. F- 16	DEVIATION. Peterson's operation, followed by use of <i>iodoform-gauze</i> tampon and <i>boracic ointment</i> , iv. D-30, 31.	
ferrozone polarite system.....v. F- 13	Itajek's method, iv. D-31.	
hydro-pneumatic treatment	TRAUMATIC.	
v. F- 18	Refracture, and reset the nasal bones in plaster cast, iv. D-31.	
oxygen, treatment by.....v. F- 17	PERFORATION. <i>Eupraphen</i> , in pwd., v. A-62.	
Sexual insanity.....ii. D- 21	SEROUS EFFUSIONS.	
Sexual irritability.....v. A- 44	ABDOMINAL. <i>Lactose</i> , 5iiss to 3j (10 to 30 grms.), daily, v. A-90.	
Sheep, tuberculosis in.....v. F- 22	FOR COLLAPSE, after evacuating the fluid, intra-peritoneal injection of 3 (qtz.) litres of <i>sterilized salt solution</i> , i. D-20.	
Shoulder, amputation.....iii. H- 5	PLEURITIC. <i>Tinct. of bryonia alba</i> ; <i>saccharate of soda</i> . Counter-irritation, either by <i>iodine</i> or <i>cantharides</i> . <i>Intern.</i> , <i>iod.</i> of <i>pot.</i> , with the <i>ammonio-citrate of iron</i> , iii. B-17. Aspiration, with continuous drainage. Inject <i>carbolic sol.</i> into cavity, iii. B-20.	Snake-Bites—Günther, iii. M-11; Günther, iii. M-12; Mitchell, Reichert, Barringer, iii. M-13; Mitchell, Barringer, Coe, Lucian Buonaparte, Weir Mitchell, Lauder Brunton, Branton Sanderson, Fayer, iii. M-14; Fayer, Vincent Richards, Wall, Mitchell, iii. M-15; Branton, Sewall, Calmette, Jacolot, iii. M-16; Fayer and Richards, Weir Mitchell, Feekistow, iii. M-17; Augustus Müller, Bancroft, Weir Mitchell, Branton and Fayer, iii. M-18; Branton, A. J. Wall, Calmette, iii. M-19; Calmette, Kanthack, Lacerdo, Richards, Justin Karlinski, Kaufmann, iii. M-20.
dislocation.....iii. I- 7	IF EFFUSION BE EXTENSIVE, aspirate at once, iii. B-17, 18.	
paralysis after.....iii. I- 8	TO PREVENT PAIN FROM ASPIRATING, inject <i>cocaine</i> , iii. B-19.	
resection.....iii. H- 8	SEXUAL IRRITABILITY. Spray-inhalations, and rectal injections, of <i>cocaine</i> , v. A-44, 45.	SODIUM CHLORIDE—George Covert, <i>Lancel</i> , R. J. Pye-Smith, v. A-127.
Siberia, baths of.....v. E- 21	SKIN, DISEASE OF.	
Silk for clothing.....v. F- 34	AINHUM. Complete removal, iv. A-3.	
Silk-worm gut.....iii. O- 17	Murray's meth., by dividing skin and tissue down to periosteum, on side opposite to seat of disease, iv. A-4.	
Silver, argyria from.....v. A-126; B- 49	SMALL-POX (VARIOLA).	
Skin, anatomy.....iv. A-1; v. H- 21	COMPLICATIONS.	
elimination of bacteria	FOR PARALYSIS, tonic treatment, i. H-81.	
through.....iv. M- 19	FOR PAROTITIS CONSEQUENT, use gargles of dilute <i>carbolic acid</i> or subcutaneous injections of 1 or 2 % sol. of <i>carbolic acid</i> , v. A-39.	SODIUM FLUORIDE, TOXIC ACTION—Tappeine, O. Loew, v. B-49.
histology.....iv. A-1; L- 3	GENERAL TREATMENT.	SOMNAL—O. M. Myers, v. A-128.
Skin, diseases.....iv. A- 1	TO PREVENT PITTING, local appl. of 1-to-100 <i>corrosive-sublimate sol.</i> , i. H-87.	
acne.....iv. A- 2	TO PREVENT DISFIGURING CECITICES, <i>boric acid</i> topically (Coste's method), i. H-86. <i>Carbolic acid</i> , gr. xvss to xxxj (1 to 2 grms.), in sweetened water, during the 24 hrs., i. H-86, 87.	
actinomycosis.....iv. A- 3	IN EARLY STAGE, warm bath for 15 min., rub dry with a warm sheet, v. E-27. Cold bath, v. E-28. <i>Carbolic</i>	SOUTH SEA ISLANDS, DEPOPULATION—Marestang, iv. J-8.
ainhum.....iv. A- 3		
alopecia.....iv. A- 1		
atrophy.....iv. A- 7		
cornu cutaneum.....iv. A- 7		
dermatitis.....iv. A- 7		
dermatolysis.....iv. A- 11		
dyssidrosis.....iv. A- 11		
eczema.....iv. A- 11		
elephantiasis.....iv. A- 20		
ophelis.....iv. A- 21		
erysipelas.....iv. A- 23		
erythema.....iv. A- 27		



GENERAL INDEX.

Skin, diseases ( <i>continued</i> ).	
favus.....	iv. A-27
gangrene.....	iv. A-27
hair.....	iv. A-28
herpes.....	iv. A-29
herpes zoster.....	iv. A-32
ichthyosis.....	iv. A-33
iodrosadenitis.....	iv. A-34
impetigo.....	iv. A-35
in newborn.....	ii. K-12
iodism.....	iv. A-41
lichen.....	iv. A-41
leprosy.....	iv. A-46
lupus.....	iv. A-47
lymphangioma.....	iv. A-49
madura foot.....	iv. A-51
medicinal eruptions.....	iv. A-52
miliaria.....	iv. A-53
molluscum.....	iv. A-54
mycosis fungoides.....	iv. A-54
navus.....	iv. A-54
nails.....	iv. A-55
neuroma.....	iv. A-55
oedema.....	iv. A-55
pemphigus.....	iv. A-56
pitiriasis rubra.....	iv. A-57
purpura.....	iv. A-58
rhinoscleroma.....	iv. A-59
sarcoma.....	iv. A-59
scabies.....	iv. A-61
scleroderma.....	iv. A-60
staphylococci.....	iv. A-61
syphilis.....	iv. A-61
syphiloids.....	iv. A-62
therapeutics.....	iv. A-64
antipyrin.....	v. A-15
hydrotherapy.....	v. E-34
kakodylic acid.....	v. A-83
naphthoresol.....	v. A-100
parmelia rotundata.....	v. A-92
rhus toxicodendron.....	v. A-121
thiulin.....	v. A-134
trichloroacetic acid.....	v. A-136
tamol.....	v. A-139
vittiligo.....	iv. A-64
Skin-grafting.....	iii. H-27; K-11, 32
Small-pox (variola).....	i. H-80
clinical.....	i. H-80
complications.....	i. H-84
accidental cow-pox.....	i. H-83
diagnosis.....	i. H-83
epidemiology.....	v. F-38, 42
incubation.....	i. H-80
in the fetus.....	i. H-82; ii. K-12
prophylaxis.....	i. H-81, 85, 86
treatment.....	i. H-86
carbolic acid.....	v. A-39
vaccination.....	i. H-85
varicello-vaccinia.....	i. H-84
Snake-bites (see Toxicology)	
permanganate of potassium.....	iii. M-11
permananate of potassium.....	v. A-114
Sodio-salicylate of theobromine (see Diuretin).....	v. A-56
Sodium, benzoate, therapeutic uses.....	v. A-27
borate (see Borate of sodium)	
chloride, therapeutic uses.....	v. A-127
fluoride, toxic action.....	v. B-49
paracresotate (see Paracresotic acid).....	v. A-110
salicylate (see Salicylic acid)	v. A-122
Sodium-thiophen sulphonate (see Thiophen).....	v. A-131
Soil.....	v. F-5
Somnal, therapeutic uses.....	v. A-128

THERAPEUSIS.

Small-Pox, General Treatment ( <i>continued</i> ).	
acid (2% sol.), gr. xv to xxxi (1 to 2 grms.) in 24 hrs., v. A-39, 40. Vegetable diet; later, broth, meat of fowls, i. H-87.	
PROPHYLAXIS.	
Open vessels of 1-to-100 sol. carbolic acid placed in room, i. H-86. Isolation and disinfection, vaccination. Thorough ventilation; disinfection of personal effects by means of steam. Subject patient to sulphur fumes, i. H-81. Vaccination, i. H-85.	
Snake-Bites. (See Toxicology.)	
SPHENOIDAL SINUS, DISEASES.	
ENPYEMIA. Cocaine nose and open cavity; after-treatment of antiseptic irrigation and insufflation of iodoform, iv. D-46.	
SPINAL CORD, DISEASES.	
ATAXIA. Antispylilitic treatment, ii. B-34, 35. Massage, nerve-tension, and suspension. Electricity and baths, ii. B-34. Methodical gymnastics, hygienic and dietetic treatment. Sulphur baths. Subcutan. inject. of Brown-Sequard's testicular fluid (?), ii. B-35. Methylene blue, gr. ivss (0.30 grm.) daily, v. A-6. Injection of testicular fluids, v. A-9.	
Suspension. Suspension treatment, ii. B-37. Rest-cure, with massage, v. A-120. Ezalgin, v. A-64.	
FOR PAIN, ezalgin, v. A-65. Injections of nerve-substance, v. A-11. Hypnotism, v. A-79.	
FOR PROGRESSIVE MUSCULAR ATROPHY, subcutan. inject. of nitrate of strychnine. Suspension, ii. B-36.	
HYPEREMIA. Belladonna, v. A-24.	
MYELITIS.	
TRAUMATIC. Extension method of Fleming, ii. B-9.	
PARAPLEGIA. Rest-cure, with massage, v. A-120.	
SPHILIS. Mercurial treatment, ii. B-5.	
SPINE, SUGGERY OF.	
ABSCISS. Incision, and irrigation with hot sublimate sol. (1 to 5000): as soon as fluid runs clear, scrape abscess-walls, iii. A-75. Incision, grattage, and drainage, iii. A-75, 76.	
DISLOCATION.	
ODONTOLOGICAL PROCESS. Prolonged rest in bed, followed by plaster jacket and jury-mast extension, iii. A-72, 73.	
FRACTURE. Rachiotomy, iii. G-23. Sudden or continuous extension, iii. A-71.	
DORSAL. Laminectomy, iii. A-71, 72.	
DORSO-LEMBAR. Potass. iod. in large doses, Paquelin caut. and extension in plaster jacket, iii. A-73.	
VERTEBRAL. Temporary resection of the arch, at close of operation turn back into place, iii. A-71.	
LACERATION OF CORD. Laminectomy, iii. A-77, 78.	
SCOLIOSIS. Schede's apparatus, iii. G-27, 28. For severe cases with marked rotation and increasing curves, suspend patient and apply plaster bandages; then, while plaster is hardening, make strong forward and backward pressure on ribs by screws and plates, iii. G-29. For making plaster casts of the thorax in cases of rotary lateral curvature, Jacob's method, iii. G-31.	
SPINA BIFIDA. Excision, iii. G-31. Morton's iodo-glycerin injection, iii. G-32, 33. Ligation and excision. Incise in long diameter, draw off fluid, freshen and sew up the edges of the opening into the spinal canal, extirpate the sac, and suture the skin, iii. G-32. Bobroff's method of closure by transplantation, iii. G-32, 33. Indications for operation. Incision through skin, dissect away from walls of tumor, ligate pedicle, and cut away mass, iii. A-77.	
SPONDYLITIS. Extension and immobilization. Plaster jacket and jury-mast. Cut down and curette diseased vertebra; in dorsal region remove	

AUTHORS QUOTED.

SPASMS, TONIC AND CLONIC—Charles Burr, Nimier, ii. C-8; Steele Bailey, Brunon, Dunn, Benedikt, Graeme Hammond, Kahler, Booth, ii. C-9.	
SPINA BIFIDA—Bayer, iii. A-76; Keen, Park, ii. A-77; Powers, iii. G-31; Powers, Neine, Poncet, Monon, Walther, James Bell, F. J. Groner, Bobroff, iii. G-32; Fell, Percy, Lemoin, Bourges, Athol, Johnson, Paul Berger, iii. G-33.	
SPINAL CORD, DISEASES—H. Obersteiner, ii. B-1. AMYOTROPHIC LATERAL SCLEROSIS: P. Marie, P. Cramer, ii. B-16; Mugazzini, Maury, Pellizzi, ii. B-17; Adamkiewicz, Oppenheim, ii. B-18. ANTERIOR POLIOOMYELITIS: Marie, ii. B-18; Eich, Ehrenhouse and Posner, Gowers, ii. B-19; Eskridge, Bullen, Lowman, W. Krauss, ii. B-20; Joffroy and Achard, Darkschewitch, Oppenheim, Russ, Lockwood, Hoffmann, Chaumey Rea Burt, ii. B-21. INFANTILE SPASMODIC PARAPLEGIA: Déjerine, Augier, Hunter, Kraft-Ebing, ii. B-22; Obersteiner, Vincent, Weinlechner, Marie, Charcot, ii. B-23. ATAXIA, HEREDITARY: Sanger Browne, Ormerod, Bernhard, D. Inglis, Friedreich, Geigel, Sczypiorski, Arnold, ii. B-23; Münzer, ii. B-34. HEMATOMYELLA AND HEMATOMYELACHIS: J. Kindred, Diller, ii. B-2; Fortin, ii. B-3. HETEROPTOPIA: Feist, Kronthal, Van Gieson, ii. B-3. MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS: Nolda, Unter, Krzywicki, Charcot, ii. B-4. MYELITIS: Oppenheim, Leyden, ii. B-6; Leyden, Reynard, Fliessinger, Determann, Enkelberg, Huxtable, ii. B-7; Bassetto, Leyden, Norden, Minnich, Mills, Wharton Sinkler, Anders, H. W. Berg, ii. B-8; Grabam, M. Putnam Jacoby, Determann, Depass, Fleming, Hudrowetzky, Ziegler, ii. B-9; Allen Starr, Bräutigam, ii. B-10. SYPHILIS: Erb, ii. B-4; Muchin, Erb, Friedman, Bouloche, Möller, Horwitz, ii. B-5. SYRINGOMYELIA: Strauss and Schlesinger, Marctang, Loeff, J. Kornfeld, J. Hoffmann, Newmark, ii. B-1; Hoffmann, Raichle, Marchiafava and Bignani, H. Schlesinger, Critzmann, ii. B-12; Hoffmann, C. Bruttan, Déjerine and Sotta, ii. B-13; Redlich, Grasset, Perves, J. Hughlings and J. Galloway, ii. B-14; Nissen, Stembö, A. Schmidt, Walter Vought, Pagenstecher, Hallion, ii. B-15; A. Gimeno, Desnos, Eisenlohr, Nonne, Redlich, H. Roger, ii. B-16. TABES DORSALIS: Erb, ii. B-23; Raymond, Erb, Gajkiewicz, Minor, Burr, Obersteiner, Marie, ii. B-24; Marie, Charcot, Dinkler, Sydney Kuh, Parly, Alfaro, Hildebrandt, ii. B-25; Fournier, Marie, Ott, Rosenbach, ii. B-26; Hutchinson, Habermann, Howell Pershing, Charcot, Lannois, Pitres, M. Weiss, Marie, Bitot and Sabrazès, ii. B-27; B. A. Tatartscheff, Kettl, J. Wagner, Rosin, Barra, Scheiber, ii. B-28; Déjerine, Kornfeld, Marie, Charcot, Klemm, Minor, Goldscheider, Porta, Plazek, Grabower, ii. B-29; Zenner, Rendu, ii. B-30; Marie, Redlich, Déjerine, ii. B-30; Marie, Wollenberg, W. B. Ransom, ii. B-31; Kraus, Bloch, Pfeiffer, Nonne, ii. B-32; Leyden, Obersteiner, ii. B-33. THERAPEUTICS: Leyden, ii. B-34; Leyden, Weber, Depoux, Brown-Séquard, Gilbert, Owspeinski, ii. B-35; Leyden, Const. Paul, Harrison Mettler, Bobroff, Bonjour, Robertson, Duncan, H. Gray, Bonuzzi, Benedikt, ii. B-36; Bonuzzi, Benedikt, M. Kölliker, A. Church and W. Eisendrath, ii. B-37. TUMORS: Lieltheim, Ramson and Anderson, ii. B-1; Graham, Jackson Clark, Silberkuhl, ANNUAL 1892, ii. B-2.	

## GENERAL INDEX.

- South Sea Islands, mortality, iv. J- 8
- Sparja (see *Asparagus officinalis*), v. A- 21
- Spasms, tonic and clonic, ii. C- 8
- Speech, disorders of, ii. A- 7
- Spermatic cord, torsion, iii. E- 4
- Spermatotherapy, v. A- 9
- Spermin (see Animal extracts)  
histology, v. A- 9  
iv. L- 5
- Sphenoidal sinus, empyema, iv. D- 46
- Spina bifida, surgical treatment  
iii. A-76; G- 31  
with Pott's disease, iii. G- 25
- Spinal concussion, iii. N- 6
- Spinal cord, anatomy, v. H- 6  
histology, iv. L- 1
- Spinal cord, diseases, ii. B- 1  
and eye, iv. B-138  
ataxia, hereditary, and combined  
systemic disease, ii. B- 33  
hæmatomyelia and hæma-  
torrhachis, ii. B- 2  
heterotopia, ii. B- 3  
hyperæmia, v. A- 21  
lesions in lateral curvature  
iii. G- 31  
myelitis, ii. B- 6  
multiple sclerosis, ii. B- 4  
paraplegia, infantile spasmodic  
ii. B- 22  
poliomyelitis, anterior, ii. B- 18  
sclerosis, amyotrophic lateral  
ii. B- 16  
syphilis, ii. B- 4  
syngomyelia, ii. B- 10  
tabes dorsalis, ii. B- 25  
therapeutics, ii. B- 31  
tumors, ii. B- 1
- Spine, surgery of, iii. A-65; G- 23  
abscess, iii. A-66  
caries, iii. A-66  
dislocation, odontoid process  
iii. A-72, 73  
fracture, iii. A- 71  
gunshot wound, iii. A- 74  
injuries, iii. A- 71  
laceration of cord, iii. A-77, 78  
lateral curvature, iii. G- 23  
with Pott's disease  
iii. A-66; G- 25  
scoliosis, iii. G- 27  
spina bifida, iii. A-76; G- 31  
spondylitis, ii. G- 24  
tumors, iii. A- 4  
wounds, ii. B-37, 38
- Splanchnoplexis, i. C- 10
- Spleen, diseases, i. L- 19  
dislocation, iii. C- 14  
enlargement, i. L- 19  
hydatid disease, i. L- 20  
inflammation in typhoid fever  
i. L- 43  
rupture, i. L- 21  
splenomegaly, i. L- 20
- Spleen, surgery, iii. C- 13  
splenectomy, iii. C- 15
- Spleno-pneumonia, i. A- 23
- Splenomegaly, i. L- 19
- Splenoptosis, i. C- 10
- Spondylitis, iii. G- 23

## THERAPEUSIS.

- SPINE, SURGERY OF, SPONDYLITIS (continued).  
transverse process and resect the heads of ribs articulating with them, to reach the vertebra, then push periosteum forward to protect pleura and sympathetic ganglia. Vincent's method, iii. G-24. Plaster jacket applied by Barwell's method, iii. G-25. Place patient on face, support by pillows under feet, thighs, chest, and head, run plaster bandages up and down and diagonally and transversely, then put on a layer of wood-wool soaked in plaster of Paris, and, if disease is high in dorsal region or in cervical region, put on a jury-mast. Wood corset. Hawke's paper jacket, iii. G-26.
- TUMORS. Extra-dural laminectomy and removal of tumor, iii. A-76.
- SARCOMA OF DORSAL REGION. Rhachiotomy, iii. A-70.
- WOUNDS. Surgical interference, removal of clots; elevation of bone pressing upon the cord, ii. B-37, 38.
- SPLEEN, DISEASES.
- DISLOCATED SPLEEN. Exploratory laparotomy, flush cavity. Splenectomy, iii. C-14.
- ENLARGED SPLEEN, DUE TO MALARIAL POISONING. Splenectomy, iii. C-14.
- IF DUE TO LEUKÆMIA, splenectomy, iii. C-15.
- IF SIMPLE ENLARGEMENT, splenectomy, iii. C-15. Bain-douche, v. E-33.
- HYDATIDS. Freely incise and drain, iii. C-13, 14. Aspirate and inject with corrosive-subl. sol., iii. C-15.
- RUPTURE. Laparotomy, iii. C-21.
- STERNUM, DISEASES OF.
- ABSCESS. PRE- AND POST- STERNAL. Resection, iii. H-8.
- STOMACH, DISEASES.
- Indications for and rules of surgical interference, iii. C-3, 4.
- APPEPSIA. *Glycerin sol. of papoid*, v. A-40.
- ATROPHY (ACHYLIA GASTRICA). Diet, faradization, and daily introduction of 1 pint ( $\frac{1}{2}$  litre) of  $\frac{1}{2}$  % sol. of *HCL.*, i. C-11. *Strychnine, belladonna, or physostigmine.* Exercise, massage, and faradization by means of Einhorn's electrode. Disinfection of intestinal tract by means of *bismuth salicyl., resorcin,* and *benzo-naphthol*, i. C-21.
- CATARH. *Nitrate of strychn.*, gr. 1-32 to 1-12 (0.002 to 0.005 grm.) at morning meal, v. A-104. *Ferric (phosphorus, iodine, and bromine)*,  $\Pi$ xx to 5j t. i. d., v. A-68. *Papoid*, gr. 1 to ij (0.065 to 0.13 grm.), v. A-40.
- IN CHILDREN: R *Paracresolate of soda*, gr. iss to iij (0.10 to 0.20 grm.); *tinct. of opium*, gtt. ij to iv; *cognac*,  $\Pi$ xv (1 grm.); *syr. of acacia*  $\Pi$ lxxxv (5 grms.); *dist. water*, 5viij (25 grms.). M. Sig.: Teaspoonful ev. 2 hrs., v. A-110, 111.
- DILATATION. Gastrodiaphy. Bircher's method, iii. C-11.
- DYSPEPSIA. *Beef-meat and Beef-cream*, v. A-5. *Howe's acid sol. iron*,  $\Pi$ ij to v (0.12 to 0.30 grm.), in 3ss of *quassia*, v. A-86. *Hydrogen peroxide*, 5j (4 ccm.) of a 3 % sol. (15 vol.), before meals, i. C-22. Electricity, Einhorn's method, i. C-22, 23. *Calcium salts (bromide, chloride, and iodide)*, in doses of gr. xv to lxxxv (1 to 5 grms.) a day, i. C-22. S. Weir Mitchell's rest-cure meth., combined with fomentations over stomach and liver, v. A-121. Arsenical waters of springs of Choussy-Perricq, v. E-21.
- SYMPTOMATIC. *Strontium brom.* and *lactate*, gr. xv to xxx (1 to 2 grms.) in sol., with *glycerin* and *infusion of gentian*. *Cauldango*, i. C-22.
- GASTRALGIA. *Nitrate of strychnia*, gr. 1-32 to 1-12 (0.002 to 0.005 grm.) in morning, v. A-101. Galvanization, v. C-11. *Hyoscyamine* with *sol. arsenite*. *Picrozoin*, gr. 1-60 (0.0015 grm.), i. C-21. *Nitro-glycerin*, v. A-102. *Sola-*

## AUTHORS QUOTED.

- SPINE, SURGERY OF—Chipault, Ollier, iii. A-65; Horsley, Chipault, iii. A-66; Lane, iii. A-68; Southam, Davies-Colley, iii. A-68; Wyeth Briddon, Bryant, Aufret, iii. A-70; Urban, Willard, iii. A-71; Lloyd, iii. A-72; Boffin, Ryan, Lane, Goding Bird, iii. A-73; Verdelet and Venot, Wyeth, Vincent, Bazzy, Motz, Schwartz, Ferrier, iii. A-74; Treves, Schaefer, iii. A-75; W. Jones, iii. A-76; Park, iii. A-77, 78. RACHIO- TOMY: Urban, iii. G-23. SCOLIOSIS: M. Schede, iii. G-27; R. H. Sayre, E. H. Bradford, iii. G-29; De Forest Willard, Ryan, McKenzie, Ketch, Bradford, Klippel, iii. G-30; Berg, Mary Putnam Jacobi, iii. G-31. SPONDYLITIS: Casse, iii. G-23; Facon and Lavrand, F. C. Schaefer, Vincent, iii. G-24; Eklon, Bartow, Lovett, Krimson, Barwell, iii. G-25; R. H. Sayre, Redard, Lorenz, A. M. Phelps, Waldtuck, J. M. Hawkes, Vance, iii. G-26.
- SPLEEN, DISEASES—Cart, Fox and Ball, Bland-Sutton, Debove, Brühl, i. L-19; Debove, Gaucher, Rendu, Bobulescu, Gaston, Valée, Martini, Grant and Snell, Bouvret, Bonnet, i. L-20; Guesde Pilliet, i. L-21.
- SPLEEN, SURGERY—Dorsett, McCandless, Brown, Roderick MacLaren, iii. C-13. SPLENECTOMY: Von Burckhardt, Ruggeri, Montenovesi, Bacon Saunders, H. Kölliker, iii. C-14; Flothmann, A. Tarretta, Lindloss, E. Tricomi, Piaselli, Paul Gaston and Charles Vallée, Frerichs, Sevestre, iii. C-15.
- STAPHYLOCOCCIA—Wickham, iv. A-61; Wickham, iv. A-62.
- STERILITY AND FECUNDATION — Mary Dixon, Gottschalk, McKee, i. I-1; McKee, Kitch, Arthur Edis, Conrad, Henry Moran, ii. I-2; Moran, Waldeyer and Leydig, Malassez and de Sinéty, i. I-3; Drejer, Rokitsansky, Oldham, Manner, Luschna, Conrad, Langham, Mary Dixon, de Sinéty, J. X. Allou, Seligmann, V. Beebe, ii. I-4.
- STOMACH, DISEASES—ACHYLIA GASTRICA: Einhorn, i. C-10; Ewald, Hayem, Shepherd, Riegel, Mathien, i. C-11. DIAGNOSIS: Jedell, Einhorn, Cohen, Rondot, Hering and Reichmann, Revers and Pariser, i. C-9. DILATATION: D. W. C. Hood, J. E. Graham, Kelnysch, i. C-20. GASTRITIS: Meyer, i. C-11. RUMINATION: S. Hille, Szezyński, Shattner, James Hendrie Loyd, i. C-10. SPLENOPTOSIS: Paltowicz, i. C-10. STREPTOCOCAL ABSCESS: Meyer, i. C-11. Pilliet and Sakorraphos, Strass, i. C-15; Doyen, Gombault, Cornell, i. C-16. TESTS: Arnaud, Sausoni, Witmann, Rosenheim, Biernacki, Dmochowski, Hoppe-Seyler, Mathien and Rémond, Tschlenoff, Marino and Dutto, Riva-Rocco, Cavallero, Ferlanini, Reale, Honigsmann, Mintz, Boas, Winter, Martins, Mierzynski, Bourcet, MacNaught, Gillespie, Kössner, i. C-7; Le Gendre, O. Katz, A. Lockhart Gillespie, Folcher

GENERAL INDEX.		THERAPEUSIS.	AUTHORS QUOTED.
Sporozoa.....i. E- 1		STOMACH, DISEASES, GASTRALGIA ( <i>continued</i> )	STOMACH, DISEASES ( <i>continued</i> ).
Sputum, eosinophilic cells...iv. M- 19		nine, gr. 4-5 (0.05 grm.) i to 3 daily, i. C-22. <i>Papoid</i> , gr. i to ij (0.065 to 0.13 grm.), v. A-40.	Eccles, A. Symons Eccles, i. C-8.
Staining methods.....iv. K- 1		GASTRITIS, CHRONIC. <i>Beef-meat</i> and <i>beef-cacao</i> given twice daily, v. A-5.	THERAPEUTICS: W. Soltan Fawcick, i. C-20; Ewald, Jaworski, MacIntyre, Nackers, Duchenne, Cohen, Wojnowitsch, Robin, Coronedi, i. C-21; Cohen, Desnos, Wagner, Germain See, Jakovleff, Cohen, Einhorn, Stockton, i. C-22. TUMORS: Clegghorn, Michel, Caven, Surnont and Patoir, i. C-17; Znacarelli, Poltowicz, O. Pierre, Workman, Aron, i. C-18; Handerson and Scott, King, Donelson, Ellet, J. K. Mitchell, Weinberg, Bulle, i. C-19.
Stammering.....ii. A- 17		GASTRO-ENTERITIS. <i>Paracresotic acid</i> , v. A-110.	ULCER: Korzinski and Jauronski, i. C-11; Loeb, Gordon, Joseph Redmond; Sabrazès, Joly, i. C-12; Sabrazès, Liermann, Patier, Musser, Barbaei, i. C-13; Marks, i. C-14. WOUNDS: Fauvel, Key-Aberg, Rose, i. C-20.
Staphylococci.....iv. A- 61		IN CHILDREN, subcutan. inject. into legs of, 3iv to 3vj (120 to 150 grms.) of sterilized salt sol. (6 %), ii. L-21.	
Sterility.....ii. I- 1		IF ACUTE, give active purgative, as <i>cascabel</i> , followed by intestinal antiseptics, ii. L-22.	
Sterilization of milk.....v. F- 22		DIET. <i>Whisky-toddy</i> , <i>beef-tea</i> , or <i>barley-water</i> , ii. L-22.	
Sternum, abscess.....iii. H- 8		HYPERACIDITY. <i>Sialogogues</i> , i. C-21.	
resection.....iii. H- 8		HYPERPEPSIA. <i>Tinct. nucis vom.</i> , v. A-103.	
St. Moritz, for health resort...v. E- 3		HYPERSECRETION. <i>Atropine</i> , i. 8-5 (0.00075 grm.), t. i. d. <i>Picrotoxin</i> and <i>veratrum viride</i> , i. C-2.	
mineral springs.....v. E- 23		WHEN ULCER IS PRESENT, <i>sod. bicarb.</i> , i. C-21.	
Stomach, anomalies.....v. G- 6		HYPOPEPSIA. <i>Tinct. nucis vom.</i> , v. A-103.	STOMACH, SURGERY — DIGITAL DIVISION: Paul Swain, Loreta, iii. C-7.
digestion, physiology.....v. I- 30		IRREMIABILITY. <i>Papoid</i> , gr. i to ij (0.065 to 0.13 grm.), v. A-40.	PYLOPLASTY AND PYLORECTOMY: E. Doyen, Colzi, iii. C-7; James Limont and Frederick Page, Lange, Frank, Alexander McCormick, E. Tricomi, Jessett, Rawdon, Bull, A. W. Mayo Robson, Köhler, von Bardeleben, iii. C-8; Postempski, Durante, Hlassauer, Schoenhorn, Colzi, von Hacker, iii. C-9.
Stomach, diseases.....i. C- 7		FOR NAUSEA AND VOMITING, <i>papoid</i> , gr. i to ij (0.065 to 0.13 grm.), v. A-40.	GASTRO-ENTEROSTOMY: Michaux, J. Crawford Renton, Ch. Périer, Doyen, Rivière, Jaboulay, Schwartz, iii. C-9; F. T. Paul, Baronez, Hankins, F. A. Purcell, Brenner, H. Braun, iii. C-10; Hoaster, Alsberg, iii. C-11.
achylia gastrica (atrophy)...i. C- 10		TUMORS.	OF THE STOMACH: Weir, Birchler, Barling, iii. C-11; Weir, Rose, iii. C-12.
apepsia.....v. A- 40		CARCINOMA. <i>Fowler's</i> sol., long continued, i. C-19. Gastro-enterostomy. Two hours after operation allow patient small amt. of food by the mouth, aided by meat suppositories, iii. C-9.	GASTROSTOMY: N. Senn, Sédillot, Bassow, Blondlot, iii. C-3; Witzel, Allingham, Bland-Sutton, Cwald, von Tröck, von Hacker, Billoth, Antonin Poncet, Pauly, David Newman, A. C. de Renzi, iii. C-4; Briggs, A. Dixon, H. C. Wyman, Th. Billoth, Weir, Rutherford Morrison, iii. C-5; Knox, Clutton, Burrell, Ewald, Heiferich, Macris, Godlee, J. C. Munro, Marleys, Henri Meunier, Allingham, Lange, Fontaine, N. Stone Scott, A. E. Barker, Robt. F. Weir, F. H. Markoe, J. W. White, Murray, I. N. Brainerd, James Bell, José M. Bofill, iii. C-6; Blum, Bofill, Madrazo, Ezquerro, iii. C-7.
catarrh.....v. A-40, 68, 104, 111		Gastro-enterostomy. Jejunogastrostomy, by means of Senn's deacidified bone-plates, iii. C-10.	
in children.....v. A-110, 111		LYMPHO-SARCOMA. Resection of stomach. Gastrostomy by Teller's method, iii. C-4.	
diagnosis.....i. C- 8		ULCER. If perforated, operate at once, iii. C-12.	
dilatation.....i. C- 20		VOMITING. <i>Hydrochloric acid</i> , v. A-74.	
dyspepsia...i. C-22; v. A-5, 86		<i>Strontium bromide</i> , gr. xv (1 grm.), 1 to 3 times daily, i. C-22. <i>R. Pwd. resorcin</i> , 3iiss (75 grms.); <i>camphorated tinct. of opium</i> , gtt. i to ij; <i>syr. of orange-peel</i> , 3ss (15 grms.). M. Sig.: Half-teaspoonful ev. hour, v. A-120.	
symptomatic.....i. C- 22		Hydriatic treatment, v. E-33.	
gastralgia.....i. C-21; v. A-40, 104; C-11		IF NERVOUS, galvanization, v. C-11.	
gastritis.....i. C- 14		OBSTINATE. <i>Antipyrin</i> , with <i>cocaine</i> , v. A-15.	
chronic.....v. A- 5		WOUNDS. Antiseptic dressing; cold milk and soup intern.; absolute rest, i. C-19.	
gastro-enteritis.....v. A-110		STOMATITIS.	
in children.....ii. L-21, 22		<i>Peligeria ophthosa</i> , applied locally, v. A-93.	STROMTICUM—Vulpius, E. Emsse, ANNUAL 1892, Laborde, Féré, v. A-125; Laborde, Harry L. Clayton, v. A-129.
hemorrhage, in aneurism...i. B- 5		SCYOSIS.	
hyperacidity.....i. C- 21		<i>Thilavin</i> , v. A-134. <i>R. Acidi tannici</i> , 9ij (2.66 grms.); <i>sulphuris præcipitati</i> , 9iv (5.32 grms.); <i>pulv. zinci oxid.</i> , <i>pule. amyli</i> , 3ss 3ij 9j (9.33 grms.); <i>cascabel</i> , 3vj 9ij (27.66 grms.). M. ft. unguent. Sig.: Apply locally, iv. A-61.	SULPHAMINOL — Menocervo, Kohert, v. A-130.
hyperpepsia.....v. A-103		TO PREVENT SPREADING, wash with 1 % sol. <i>sublimite</i> in alcohol, iv. A-61.	SULPHONAL — Carlyle Johnstone, v. A-130; A. O. Simpson, M. Fürst, S. Grover Burnett, v. A-131; J. B. Marvin, John H. Grant, Reinfuss, v. A-132.
hypersecretion.....i. C- 2		SYPHILIS.	
hypopepsia.....v. A-103		ABORTIVE TREATMENT. For chancre complicated with phimosis, subpreputial injections of sat. sol. of <i>chloride of zinc</i> , followed by circumcision, iii. F-67.	SUPRA-RENAL CAPSULAR, DISEASES—Joseph Coates, i. F-94; Coats, II. M. Buchanan, Hawthorne, II. Barbier, i. F-96; Alexis and Arnaud, Kalindero and Babes, Raymond, F. Marino-Zuco, S. Marino Zuco, Cannazaro, i. F-97; Byron Bramwell, Greenhow, i. F-98.
irritability.....v. A- 40		INITIAL LESION, CHANCER, <i>europhen</i> , locally, v. A-63.	PHYSIOLOGY: Abelson and Langlois, v. I-12.
rumination.....i. C- 10		PREVENTIVE TREATMENT. Isolation to prevent infecting others; restriction of cohabitation by those having a venereal disease, supervisory legislation and control of prostitution, i. F-6.	
splanchnoposis.....i. C- 10		Avoidance of indiscriminate kissing, iii. F-23. Excision of primary lesion to prevent infection, iii. F-67.	SURGICAL DISEASES—Louis McLane Tiffany, Ridgely B. Warfield, iii. M-1.
tests.....i. C- 7		<i>Camphorated phenol</i> . Scraping of ulcer, followed by powder of <i>tannic</i> or <i>boric acids</i> , or 2 % solution of <i>silver nitrate</i> , iii. F-72.	
therapeutics, benzo-naphthol		FOR CHANCROID, <i>dermatol</i> , v. A-53.	SURGICAL DRESSINGS AND ANTISEPTICS—John H. Packard, <i>Therapeutic Gazette</i> , iii. O-1; Mordock, iii. O-4; Peterson,
electricity.....v. C-8, 11		Balser's paste ( <i>chloride of zinc</i> , 1 part; <i>oxide of zinc</i> , 9 or 10 parts; dis-	
hydrochloric acid.....v. A- 74			
iron.....v. A- 86			
lavage, dangers.....i. C- 21			
nitro-glycerin.....v. A-102			
nux vomica.....v. A-103			
papain.....v. A- 40			
rest-cure.....v. A-121			
strontium salts.....v. A-129			
testicular injections.....v. A- 10			
tumors.....i. C- 17			
carcinoma.....i. C- 17			
lymphosarcoma.....iii. C- 4			
ulcer.....i. C- 11			
parotitis.....i. C- 21			
vomiting.....i. C-22; v. A-15, 120; C-11; E- 33			
wounds.....i. C- 19			
Stomach, surgery.....iii. C- 3			
digital division.....iii. C- 7			
dilatation.....iii. C- 11			
gastro-enterostomy.....iii. C- 9			
gastrostomy.....iii. C- 3			
gastrostomy, for cesophago-gastrostomy.....i. C- 14			
pyloroplasty and pylorotomy.....iii. C- 7			
Stomatitis.....i. C- 1			
aphthous.....i. C- 1			
diphtheritic.....i. C- 2			
in the newborn.....i. K- 4			
ulcerative.....i. C- 2			
Strabismus.....iv. B- 41			
Strangury (see Urethra, male, diseases).....v. C- 11			
Stricture of urethra.....iii. E- 8			
in female.....ii. H- 11			



GENERAL INDEX.	THERAPEUSIS.	AUTHORS QUOTED.
Strontium, therapeutic uses...v. A-128	SYPHILIS, PREVENTIVE TREATMENT ( <i>continued</i> ). filled water, q. s.). <i>Nitrate of silver</i> , 3 or 5 % strength; <i>carbolic acid</i> , iii. F-71. FOR SOFT CHANCER, <i>europhen</i> in pwd., v. A-62. <i>Aristol</i> and <i>europhen</i> , locally, v. A-63.	SURGICAL DRESSINGS AND ANTISEPTICS ( <i>continued</i> ). iii. O-7; I. A. Maieff, Iakimovitch, Eroff, P. G. Becker, Stierlin, iii. O-8; Schmitt, Schtschegolew, A. K. Stone, Dreesmann, Trendelenburg, W. T. Belfield, iii. O-9; C. R. Hingworth, iii. O-10; Klecki, Szadek, Mabnonx, H. C. Wymann, Dale, iii. O-10; de Christams, Buch, Winternitz, iii. O-12; C. L. Schleich, iii. O-13; W. H. Wathen, F. A. Maljean, F. C. Hussen, W. Alexander, R. O'Callaghan, Geo. C. Steinen, S. Bonnet, W. G. Macpherson, A. Dührssen, C. H. Richardson, J. P. Mann, D. T. Gilliam, Sir Spencer Wells, George W. Miel, I. J. Pronty, T. H. Mauley, O. J. Price, Emmet L. Smith, James E. Moore, P. J. Thornbury, A. H. Cordier, M. Dominguez Adame, A. W. McAllister, C. H. Merz, Sokolowski, iii. O-14; N. Senn, iii. O-15; Bradeu Kyle, iii. O-16; Wm. Goodell, Guernompmez, iii. O-17; G. R. Fowler, M. H. Farmer, Kölliker, Baelde, Lamelongue, iii. O-18; Haydn Brown, D. Benjamin, Kettenheimer, Beall, iii. O-19; J. B. White, S. Leigh, G. R. Fuller, S. Leigh, iii. O-20; John A. Prince, M. J. Kenny, J. Ridlon, Joseph L. Hancock, iii. O-21.
Strychnia, poisoning by.....iv. I-24	CONSTITUTIONAL TREATMENT. Four-nier's treat.; three or four years' treat. with <i>mercury</i> and <i>potass. iodide</i> , iii. F-47. Continue treat. until all symptoms disappear (after first appearance), then cease, and only resume treat. if symptoms re-appear, iii. F-47, 48. Inunctions of <i>mercuric ointment</i> , strength 50 %, 3j (4 grms.) at night, <i>Protiodide of mercury</i> , gr. 1/2 (0.016 grm.), intern., <i>potass. iod.</i> , gr. xv (0.97 grm.), t. i. d., gradually increasing the dose, iii. F-50. Friction ( <i>mercurial inunctions</i> ), iii. F-58. <i>Mercurial friction</i> combined with hot baths, iii. F-58, 59.	Surgical Mycoses—Ernest Laplace, iii. L-1.
Strychnine, physiological action v. B-49	PRIMARY LESION IN WOMEN. Cleanliness, dryness of parts, <i>mercurial ointment</i> , iii. F-50. Arsenical waters, 5 syringes of Choussy-Ferrière, v. E-21. Thermal springs of Hammam-Meskoutine, v. E-21. Sun bath, meagre diet. Sand bath, v. E-6, 7. Prolonged exposure to sun's rays, v. E-7. As a gentle laxative, Bedford Magnesia Spring water, v. E-18. <i>Tinct. echinaceæ angustifoliæ</i> , gtt. xxv to lx, ev. 2, 3, or 1 hrs., v. A-58, 59. <i>Tannate of mercury</i> , v. A-57. Muscular injections of <i>III xxxij</i> (2 c.cu.) to 3j (8 c.cu.) of lamb-serum (Tommasoli), iii. F-55. Inject a 1 % aqueous sol. of <i>saccharinate of mercury</i> , with 1 % sol. of <i>cochine</i> , iii. F-57. Intra-muscular injections of 1 % sol. of <i>corrosive sublimate</i> , with 20 % sol. of <i>sol. chloridæ</i> , <i>Sozodolate of mercury</i> , gr. xv (1.62 grms.); <i>potass. iod.</i> , gr. xxv (1.62 grms.); <i>distilled water</i> , 5iiss (9.37 grms.), iii. F-59. <i>Europhen</i> , gr. i-6 (0.011 grm.), increased to gr. i to ij (0.065 to 0.13 grm.), v. A-63. <i>Iod. pot.</i> , 3j of 5 % sol.; to prevent bad effects, give in milk, v. A-81. <i>Iron</i> , beginning with small dose and gradually increasing, v. A-85. Inunctions of <i>R. Cuhnel</i> , gr. xv (1 grm.); <i>bauloin</i> , gr. xlv (3 grms.); <i>cacao-butter</i> , gr. xv (1 grm.), M., ev. 5 or 8 days, iii. F-60. Internally, <i>iodides of soil</i> and <i>ammonium</i> with <i>iod. of potass.</i> , iii 3ss (15.55 grms.); <i>red iodide of mercury</i> , gr. 3/4 (0.05 grm.) in 5iiss (285.00 grms.) of water, iii. F-61, 62. <i>Tannate of mercury</i> , gr. ss (0.032 grm.) 3 or 4 times daily, iii. F-62. Trifolium compound, which is as follows: <i>Red clover</i> , gr. xxxij (2.07 grms.); <i>stinging</i> , gr. xvij (1.01 grms.); <i>burdock-root</i> , gr. xvij (1.01 grms.); <i>prickly-ash bark</i> , gr. iv (0.26 grm.); <i>poker-root</i> , gr. xvij (1.01 grms.); <i>berberis aquifolium</i> , gr. xvij (1.01 grms.); <i>escavara sagrada</i> , gr. xvij (1.01 grms.). To each fld. oz. (30 grms.) add gr. viij (0.52 grms.) <i>pot. iod.</i> , make up into syr., and give 1 to 2 teaspoonfuls 3 or 4 times a day, v. A-136.	SycoSis—Kromayer, iv. A-61.
Succinate of iron (see Iron)...v. A-85	COMPLICATIONS. BROOKS, Volander's method (injections of <i>benzoate of mercury</i> ), iii. F-57. <i>Dermatol</i> ( <i>bismuth subgallate</i> ) in the form of a 10 to 15 % <i>escvina ointment</i> , iii. F-64, 65. Expiration of inguinal glands, iii. F-68. Repeated puncture and compression bandage, iii. F-69. SUPPURATING, cleanse with antiseptic lotion and apply <i>dermatol</i> , v. A-53. Open, scrape, and appl. <i>europhen</i> , v. A-61. Incision followed by 1-to-1000 <i>sulphate sol.</i> , and dressing with <i>iodoform gauze</i> , iii. F-57.	SYPHILIS—J. William White, Wm. Henry Furness, iii. F-1. CHANCERES, EXTRA-GENITAL: Neumann, Fournier, Clerk and Ricord, Beloussou, Neumann, Bondogov, iii. F-22; Rona, Epstein, Harrison Cripps, Paget, iii. F-23; Cooper, Pospelow, Roussel, Pellizzari, Plummet, Sigmund, Ricord, iii. F-24; Neumann, Fournier, Sigmund, iii. F-25; Prohle, iii. F-26; Neumann, iii. F-27; Rona, A. L. Rudzoff, Reshetnikoff, M. S. Usass, Lewy and Goldberg, F. A. Stranch, A. S. Serdnckoff, iii. F-28; H. J. Lewer, M. A. Tehistiakoff, Kleiner, Loewenhardt, Ressler, Pauly, Rabinovitch, von Durinz, iii. F-29; E. R. Palmer, Mazet, Goldberg, Lewin, Bulkley, Keyes and Taylor, Sigmund Plummet, Robert, Robbins, iii. F-30; Sappex, Quain, Henle, Hyrtl, iii. F-31.
Succinimide of mercury (see Mercury)...v. A-96		CHANCROID: A. Ducrey, Pusey, Unna, iii. F-38; Unna, Ducrey, Quinquand, Knetling, Jullien, Strauss, Jullien, Greenough, J. William White, Ohmann-Danesnil, iii. F-70; Halzer, Fournier, Lep, iii. F-71; Shasimintzew, Welande, iii. F-72. HEREDITARY: Romecanod, Diday, Colles, Malfesse, iii. F-9; J. William White, Ferras, Etienne, iii. F-10; Fournier, Etienne, Kassowitz, Fleiner, iii. F-11; Fleiner, Loeb, Colles, J. William White, iii. F-12; Profeta, Besnier, Neisser, Neumann, Loos, Eisenschütz, E. Schiff, iii. F-13; Laxing, Schiff, Loos, Binhorn, Biezanski, Moncorvo, iii. F-14; Polhny, J. William White, Heller, iii. F-15; Carpenter, Fournier, Baumsted and Taylor, Obdenaro, iii. F-16; J. William White, Israel, Lewin, Molère, Klebs, Lancereaux, Parrot, Frankel, Wegner, L. Jullien, Neumann, iii. F-17; J. William White, iii. F-18. HISTORICAL AND GENERAL: Joannu, Herodotus, Hippocrates, Celsus, Galen, Dioscorides, A. H. Ward, iii. F-1; Ward, Morel-Lavallée, Fournier, iii. F-2; J. William White, Goldsmith, Morel-Lavallée, Mendez, Unna, iii. F-3; Unna, Buchner, Leino, Morel-Lavallée, Fournier, iii. F-4; Mraek, C. W. Allen, iii. F-5; Blaschko, Allen, iii. F-6; J. Wil-
Sudden death.....iv. I-5 from abdominal and pelvic emergencies.....iv. I-6 from affections of nervous system.....ii. C-47; iv. I-5 from inherited neuropathy.....iv. I-7 from pulmonary embolism.....iv. I-8		
Sulphaminol, therapeutic uses v. A-130		
Sulphates, tests for.....v. F-93		
Sulphonal, poisoning by.....iv. I-24 therapeutic uses.....v. A-130 untoward effects.....v. A-132		
Sunflower, therapeutic uses...v. A-72		
Sunlight and climatic cure...v. E-6		
Supra-renal capsules, diseases i. F-11, 94 function.....v. I-42 testicular injections.....v. A-9		
Surgical diseases.....iii. M-1 hydrophobia.....iii. M-1 snake-bites.....iii. M-11 tetanus.....iii. M-7		
Surgical dressings.....iii. O-11 bandages.....iii. O-18 catgut.....iii. O-16 double suture needle.....iii. O-21 drainage-tubes.....iii. O-19 elastic constriction.....iii. O-14 hypodermatic syringe.....iii. O-20 needle-holders.....iii. O-20 pocket plaster-knife.....iii. O-21 safety-pin for drainage-tubes iii. O-21 silk-worm gut.....iii. O-17 sponge-holder.....iii. O-20 sponges.....iii. O-19 sterilization of instruments iii. O-18 suture case.....iii. O-20 suture scissors.....iii. O-21		
Surgical mycoses.....iii. L-1		
Suspension treatment.....ii. B-36		
Sweat, microbes of.....iv. L-4		
Sweden, mineral springs.....v. E-23		
Switzerland, health resorts of v. E-13		
SycoSis.....iv. A-61		



GENERAL INDEX.

Syccosis vulgaris, thilani in v.	A-134
Symphysiotomy.....	ii. J- 37
Syncephalus.....	v. G- 15
Syphilis.....	iii. F- 1
and diabetes.....	i. G- 2
bacillus, staining.....	iv. K- 2
buboes.....	iii. F- 57
chancres, extra-genital.....	ii. F- 22
chaneroid.....	iii. F- 68
treatment.....	iii. F- 71
general.....	iii. F- 1
hereditary.....	ii. K-18; iii. F- 9
historical.....	iii. F- 1
hygiene.....	iii. F- 5
in Japan.....	iv. J- 17
in newborn.....	ii. K- 11
localization.....	iii. F- 37
of blood.....	iii. F- 38
of bones.....	iii. H- 12
of brain.....	ii. A-61; D- 20
of ear.....	iv. C- 35
of eye.....	iv. B-55, 126
of heart.....	i. B-19; iii. F- 42
of joints.....	iii. H- 25
of kidney.....	iii. F- 40
of larynx.....	iv. F- 9
of liver.....	i. C- 46
of lungs.....	iii. F- 41
of mouth, affections.....	iii. F- 39
of nasal cavities.....	iv. D- 15
of rectum.....	iii. D- 15
of spinal cord.....	ii. B-4, 24
of thyroid gland.....	iv. H- 7
of tonsils.....	iv. E- 5
paralysis, general.....	ii. D- 22
pseudoparalysis.....	ii. C- 24
primary lesion.....	iii. F- 18
re-infection.....	iii. F- 45
secondary.....	iii. F- 31
tertiary.....	iii. F- 33
treatment.....	iii. F- 47
asparagin.....	v. A- 21
dermatol.....	v. A- 53
europhen.....	v. A- 62
mercury.....	v. A- 97
and the blood.....	i. L- 4
pyoktanin.....	v. A- 9
succinate of iron.....	v. A- 85
trifolium compound.....	v. A-136
ulcers.....	iii. F- 42
vaccinal.....	iii. F- 43
Syphiloids.....	iv. A- 62
Syngomyelia.....	ii. B- 10
Tahe dorsalis.....	ii. B- 23
and glycosuria.....	i. G- 22
and syphilis.....	iii. F- 63
etiology.....	ii. B- 23
exalgia in.....	v. A- 65
pathological anatomy.....	ii. B- 30
symptomatology.....	ii. B- 26
allochiria in.....	ii. A- 5
diarrhea in.....	i. D- 25
Tachycardia.....	i. B- 24

THERAPEUSIS.

SYPHILIS, COMPLICATIONS (continued).	
CHORIO-RETINITIS. Subconjunctival	
inject. of 1 drop of a 1-to-1000 sublim-	
mate sol., iii. F-56.	
CONDYLOMATA. Caustic lead, repeated	
twice at intervals of 2 to 3 days;	
dust raw surface with iodoform, iii.	
F-66. Boracic-acid powder, iii. F-64.	
FOR ERUPTIONS, euophen gr. xv (0.97	
grm.) to 3ss of caselin, v. A-63, 64.	
FOR DIARRHEA, bismuth salicyl.	
and quinine, iii. F-14.	
FOR ERUPTION (ACNE), compresses	
of 1 % corrosive sublimate sol., v.	
A-96.	
TO AVOID IDIOSM, iodide in milk, with	
belladonna and potassium bromide,	
iii. F-30.	
HEREDITARY. Antisyphilitic treatment	
of mothers, iii. F-11. Sublimate baths	
and small doses of calomet, iii. F-15.	
Hypodermatic injections of gray oil or	
corrosive sublimate, iii. F-56.	
HYPODERMATIC MEDICATION. Injections	
of bichloride to prevent trans-	
mission of disease, iii. F-9. Injections	
of calomet, iii. F-37. Injections of	
oleum cinereum, iii. F-49. Injection	
of a mixture of calomet, thymol-acetate	
of mercury or subglycate of mercury in	
mucilage of acacia, oil, purglin, gly-	
cerin, iii. F-49, 50. Yellow oxide of	
mercury, gr. 1½ (0.10 grm.) in liquid	
vaselin, 1℥ xv (1 grm.). Benzoinated	
oil (metallic mercury, 20 parts; tinct.	
of benzoin, 5 parts; caselin-oil, 1 part),	
iii. F-51. Succinimide of mercury, gr.	
3-100 (0.00195 grm.); or praponate of	
mercury; yellow oxide of mercury,	
gr. 1 (0.065 grm.); subglycate, gr. 1½	
(0.086 grm.), in liquid vaselin, 1℥ xij	
(0.86 grm.). Inject every 7 days, iii.	
F-52. Succinimide of mercury, gr. iv	
(0.25 grm.); distilled water, 5℥ iij (100	
c.c.m.). Inject from ½ to 1 Pravaz sy-	
ringelet (gr. 1-25—0.0025 grm.) daily,	
v. A-97. Hydrargyrate of asparagin	
(½ % sol.), gr. 1-6 (0.011 grm.) daily,	
v. A-22. Injection sod. cantharidate,	
gr. iss (0.10 grm.) for adults; for in-	
fants, gr. 1-12 (0.005 grm.). Injec-	
tions to be made in interscapular re-	
gion, iv. A-57. Thymol-acetate of	
mercury, Pravaz syringelet of a 7 %	
watery solution in mucilage. Calomet	
according to the Scaresio-Smoisson	
method: gr. iss (0.097 grm.) suspended	
in gr. xv (0.97 grm.) of liquid vaselin,	
sterilize, and inject into gluteal region,	
iii. F-53. Bichloride of mercury, gr.	
1-12 (0.0054 grm.) in early treatment,	
using 1 injection daily for 12 days, iii.	
F-54. Ludwig's method: 5℥ iiss (10	
grms.) of asparagin dissolved in warm	
water, and oxide of mercury added to	
saturation, and the whole diluted to 1	
% or 2 % strength. Inject 1℥ xvj (1	
c.c.m.), iii. F-55.	
TERTIARY. Eruption. Application of	
carbolic ointment to soften scales;	
painting with 10 % sol. of silver nitrate	
and appl. of ung. nigr., iii. F-35.	
Sublimate, gr. 1½ (0.02 grm.), and	
iodide of potass., gr. xxxj (12 grms.),	
daily, given internally, with wet	
dressings of sublimate, to lesions, iii.	
F-35, 36. Inject. of 1 % aq. sol. of	
succinimide of mercury, with 1 % sol.	
of cocaine, ii. F-57. Iod. pot., alter-	
nating with tannate of mercury; grad-	
ually increase the dose, v. A-98.	
TENIA (TAPE-WORM).	
Santonate of sodium, gr. ss to ij (0.032	
to 0.130 grm.). Give small dose of	
santonin to child, from 1 to 6 yrs., gr.	
1-6 to ½ (0.011 to 0.032 grm.), i. E-22.	
Embelate of ammonium, santonin,	
pelleterin, i. E-23. Strontium salts	
(lactate, tartrate, phosphate). R. Lact.	
strontium, 2℥; glycerin, q. s.; water,	
120 M. Sig.: Give ½ ounce (15.5	
grms.) ev. morn. for 5 days, i. E-14.	
Cocaine, hypoderm. inject, gr. ½ (0.008	
grm.). Male fern, 5℥ iiss (10.00 grms.).	
Pineapple, i. E-15. Black oxide of	

AUTHORS QUOTED.

SYPHILIS (continued).	
liam White, Koblyine, Fournier, Buret,	
iii. F-7; Galligo, Blondin and Velpeau,	
Buret, Tchaguine, Gaucher, Citron,	
Monschalko, iii. F-8. LOCALIZATION—	
Boultoche, Minar, iii. F-37; Bajenoff,	
Fournier, Hudelo, J. William White,	
Bieganski, iii. F-38; Fournier, J. Wil-	
liam White, Ducastel, iii. F-39; Kaposi,	
Bridou and Gubler, Caspari, Parrot,	
Saruktschi, Jaccoud, iii. F-40; Wagner,	
Jaccoud, Chomatianos, iii. F-41; Mracek,	
iii. F-42; Mracek, Sigmund, Pauly,	
Rasch, iii. F-43. PRIMARY LESIONS:	
Mauriac, Taylor, iii. F-18; Taylor, iii.	
F-19; Olmann-Dumesnil, J. William	
White, Otis, Coignet, iii. F-21; Besnier,	
Berg, iii. F-22. RE-INFECTION: Hudelo,	
iii. F-43; Renault, Hudelo, Kopp, J.	
William White, Pauly, Cordier, Pospe-	
low, Gorski, iii. F-46; Milligan,	
SECONDARY: Lassus, iii. F-31; Besnier,	
Bazin, Chapotot, Cautru, iii. F-32; Lop,	
Ricard and Dupres, Lamarche, Mau-	
riac, iii. F-33. TERTIARY: Neumann,	
iii. F-33; Hutchinson, J. William White,	
Hallepeau, Eitel-Reimers, iii. F-34;	
Rasert, Cruveilhier, Emile Bardier,	
iii. F-35; Mracek, Ledermann, Fournier,	
Fortunato, iii. F-36; Julien,	
Mauriac, Vogel, Maes, iii. F-36. TREAT-	
MENT: Fournier, Kaposi, Diday, Doyon,	
Sigmund, Caspari, Kaposi, iii. F-47;	
Neumann, Kaposi, J. William White,	
Lang, iii. F-48; Fürbringer, Lang,	
Kaposi, Hallepeau, iii. F-49; Leichten-	
stern, Jelks, E. Finger, iii. F-50; Ar-	
thur Cooper, Raymond, iii. F-51; Lewin,	
Raymond, Martineau, Balzer, Caire,	
Besnier, Range, Julien, Manganoiti,	
De Michele, Gold, Letzins, iii. F-52;	
Letzins, Migneco, iii. F-53; J. William	
White, Eichler, Lünden, iii. F-54; Neu-	
mann, Ludwig, Wolff, Tommasoli, iii.	
F-55; Kollman, Abadie, Moncorvo,	
Clemente Ferreira, iii. F-56; de Amieis,	
Wendler, Pick, Spiesscha, Jadassohn,	
iii. F-57; Fournier, Astruc, Oussas,	
Tarnovsky, Stepanof, Finger, iii. F-58;	
Finger, Mauriac, iii. F-59; Mauriac,	
Morel-Lavallée, Bovero, iii. F-60;	
Ozenne, Labarraque, G. Darzens, iii. F-61;	
C. W. Allen, Lustgarten, Ludwig, iii.	
F-62; Lustgarten, Morrow and Taylor,	
Fournier, Lang, iii. F-63; Lang, Peter-	
son, Gunz, Augagneur, P. A. Burtzoff,	
iii. F-64; S. F. Kraetz and Tchernogil-	
hoff, Bovero, Gunz, iii. F-65; I. I.	
Dotchevsky, Tschernomordik, iii. F-66;	
Vacci, Renault, Hudelo, Critzman, E.	
Ehlers, Haslund and Pontoppidon, Cor-	
dier, iii. F-67; Lauenstein, Vidal, Leloir,	
Hartley, iii. F-68. VACCINAL: Kaposi,	
Lortz, iii. F-43; Corv, Lustgarten, Pick,	
J. William White, Rosenthal, iii. F-44;	
Peter, Lewin, Fournier, iii. F-45.	
SYPHILIDS—Bataille, Sevestre and Jac-	
quet, Fournier, iv. A-62; Fournier,	
Parrott and Sevestre, Besnier, Bultzer,	
Jacquet, iv. A-63; Parrott, Sevestre,	
Jacquet, Quinquand, Fournier, iv. A-64.	
TASTE, PHYSIOLOGY—Shore, v. I-10.	
TEA—Kraepelin, v. B-55.	
TEA AND COFFEE DRINKING—Luderitz,	
ii. E-17; Wies, Oppler, Rabatean, Lan-	
cet, ii. E-18.	

GENERAL INDEX.		THERAPEUSIS.	AUTHORS QUOTED.
Tænia.....i. E- 5		<b>TÆNIA (continued).</b>	<b>TENDON-GRAFTING</b> —M. L. Harris, iii. G-2; B. F. Parrish, iii. G-4; A. M. Phelps, Nicoladoni, Hoffa, Sporen, Glück, iii. G-5; Glück, iii. G-6.
as a cause of intermittent fever.....i. II- 71		<i>copper</i> , gr. xxx (2 grms.); <i>ext. of gentian</i> , q. s. M. ft. pil. no. xxx. Sig.: One pill 4 times a day. Prohibit acid food and drink. To eliminate mucous discharges, <i>corchoris</i> , v. A-49. <i>R. Lucate of strontium</i> , 20 parts; <i>water</i> , q. s. ad 120 parts. M. Sig.: Give 3ss (15 grms.) ev. morning for 5 days, v. A-128.	
nana.....i. E- 6		<b>TENDONS, DISEASES OF.</b>	
saginata.....i. E- 7		<b>PALMAR FASCIA, CONTRACTION OF.</b> Extirpate affected area, Berger's method, iii. II-27.	
solum.....i. E- 6		<b>TENDON-GRAFTING.</b> Harris's method, iii. G-2, 3. For lengthening contracted tendons, Sporen's method, iii. G-5. For defects of tendon, Glück's method, iii. G-5, 6.	
treatment.....i. E- 14		<b>TESTICLE, DISEASES OF.</b>	
streptinum salts.....v. A-123		<b>EPIDIDYMITIS, ACUTE.</b> Dry poultice of cotton-wool with outer layer of imperious rubber tissue, iii. E-5.	
		<b>TETANUS.</b>	
Taifushi (see Gynocardia odorata).....v. A- 70		<i>Nitro-glycerin</i> , v. A-102. Inoculations with cultures of the germ, treated with <i>trichloride of iodine</i> , iii. M-7. Inject. of <i>Tizzoni's antitoxin</i> , gr. iv (0.25 grm.) twice daily, with <i>chloral</i> and <i>morphia</i> , iii. M-8, 9. <i>Chloral</i> , warm baths, inject. of <i>carbolic acid</i> , iii. M-9. <i>Peroxide of hydrogen</i> , iii. M-10, 11.	<b>TESTICLE AND CORD, DISEASES</b> —Thomas Bryant, G. Nash, N. Davies Colley, H. Herbert Page, II. Gervais, D. Bevan, Keen, iii. E-4; George E. Brewer, Horowitz, F. Regnault, Berger, Chobaut, iii. E-5.
Talipes valgus.....iii. G- 4		<b>NEONATORUM.</b> Cleanliness and antisepsis of umbilicus, or a prophylactic measure, ii. K-16. <i>Bromides, opium, chloral, nitrate of amyl, chloroform.</i> Rectal enemata of <i>sulphonal</i> , gr. iij (0.20 grm.), ii. K-16.	
Tanuate of mercury (See Mercury).....v. A- 96		<b>TRAUMATIC.</b> Blood-serum of animals rendered immune by treatment with cultures acted on by <i>trichloride of iodine</i> , v. A-12.	
Tannic acid (see Gallic acid) v. B- 26		<b>TETANY.</b>	
Taunin in tea.....v. F- 23		Inject. <i>antitoxin</i> , Mviiij (0.5 grm.) daily, ii. C-45.	
		<b>TETANIC FEVER.</b>	
Taraxacum, physiological action v. B- 7		Place patient in bath at same temp. as body; then rub with large, gritty sponges until redness of skin is induced; follow with spray of water of a temp. of 45° F. (7.3° C.). After 5 or 10 min., place patient in bath, and again rub with sponges. If temp. is not reduced to 100° F. (37.8° C.), repeat bath. Intern., <i>strychnine</i> , gr. 1-20 (0.003 grm.); <i>atropine</i> , gr. 1-40 (0.0015 grm.); <i>morphine</i> , gr. 1-6 (0.01 grm.); <i>tinct. digital.</i> , gr. xx; either by mouth or hypoderm., followed by teaspoonful of <i>aromatic spts. of ammon.</i> in a glass of milk, i. II-88, 89.	<b>TETANUS</b> —Koch, Behring and Kitasato, Schütz, iii. M-7; Schütz, Kitasato, Behring, Tizzoni and Ceatanni, Gagliardi, iii. M-8; Schwarz, E. Finotti, Nicoladoni, G. Casali, iii. M-9; G. Terniffi, Tizzoni, Rénon, Bazinsky and Kitasato, Kyle, Belfanti and Pescarelli, iii. M-10; Kyle, iii. M-11.
Tasi or tasis (see Morrenia brachystephana).....v. A- 99		FOR NAUSEA, cracked ice. <i>Amyl nitrite, nitro-glycerin</i> , i. II-89.	
Taste-sensation.....v. I- 40		FOR HEADACHE, ice applied to head. In mild cases, <i>antifebrin</i> or <i>antipyrrin</i> in 5- or 10-grain (0.32 or 0.65 grm.) doses. <i>Alcoholic stimulants</i> , i. II-89.	<b>TETANY</b> —Rémond, Owen, Voss, Mahet, Bonveret and Devie, Chrostek, ii. C-44; Schlesinger, Finotti, ii. C-45.
Tea, physiological action.....v. B- 55		FOR CYANOSIS, bleeding. After active treatment, place patient beneath cold-air blast, keeping up friction of skin, i. II 89.	
tannin in.....v. F- 28		IF TEMP. IS SUBNORMAL, stimulants, <i>alcohol</i> , hot drinks, rest, and recumbent position. Ice enemata, ice-rubbing, <i>digitalis, whisky, and strychnine</i> , i. II-90.	
Tea and coffee drinking.....ii. E- 17		<b>THORAX, SURGERY OF.</b> (See also LUNG, SURGERY OF.)	
Teeth, development of.....iv. I- 3		<b>BRONCHI, FOREIGN BODIES IN.</b> If situated in bronchus, low tracheotomy, iii. B-10. Bent copper-wire loop, iii. B-11. Tracheotomy, rules of operation, iii. B-11, 12.	
Tendon-grafting.....iii. G-2; II- 27		<b>HYDROTHORAX.</b>	
		Aspiration, iii. B-16, 17, 18. Intern., <i>Pot. iod.</i> , gr. v (0.32 grm.); <i>syr. ferri iod.</i> , Mx (0.61 grm.); <i>syr. sarsap. comp.</i> , q. s. ad 5j (3.70 grms.). M. Sig.: 5j (3.70 grms.) q. d., iii. B-17.	
Testicle and cord, diseases.....iii. E- 4		CHRONIC. Aspiration and inject. of <i>tinct. of iodine</i> , iii. B-18, 19.	
epididymitis.....iii. E- 5		<b>PNEUMOTHORAX.</b> Aspiration, iii. B-11, 15.	
torsion.....iii. E- 4		<b>TUMORS.</b>	
tunica vaginalis.....iii. E- 5		<b>MEDIASTINAL.</b> Intern., <i>Donovan's</i>	<b>TEUCRIUM SCORBIUM</b> —Label, v. A-133; John Brinton, Cheren, v. A-134.

GENERAL INDEX.

THERAPEUTICS.

AUTHORS QUOTED.

Testicular fluid, physiological action.....v. B- 56

Tetanus.....iii. M- 7  
 bacillus.....iv. M- 20  
 complicating ovariectomy.....ii. G- 37  
 immunity.....v. A- 12  
 neonatorum.....ii. K- 16  
 nitro-glycerin in.....v. A-102  
 traumatic.....v. A- 12

Tetany.....ii. C- 44

Tetronal (see Trional).....v. A-137

Tetruerium scordium in pruritus  
 v- A-133

Therapeutics, electro.....v. C- 1  
 experimental.....v. B- 1  
 general.....v. A- 1

Thermotaxis, in fevers.....i. H- 1

Thermic fever.....i. H- 57

Thigh amputation.....iii. H- 4

Thilaniu, therapeutic uses.....v. A-134

Thiol, therapeutic uses.....v. A-134

Thiophen-*a*-sulphonic acid (see  
 Thiophen).....v. A-135

Thiophen, therapeutic uses...v. A-134  
 bi-iodide (see Thiophen) ...v. A-135

Thomsen's disease.....ii. C- 6

Thoracic surgery (see also Lungs,  
 surgery of).....iii. B- 1  
 bronchi, foreign bodies in.....iii. B- 10  
 hydrothorax.....iii. B- 16  
 pneumothorax.....iii. B- 14  
 tumors, mediastinal.....iii. B- 34  
 wounds.....iii. B-1, 2, 3, 13  
 gunshot.....iii. B- 5  
 penetrating.....iii. B- 4

THORAX, SURGERY OF, TUMORS (con-  
 tinued).

sol. gtt. x, with 5j (4 grms.) comp.  
 tinct. of gentian, in a tablespoonful of  
 water t. i. d., iii. B-34.

WOUNDS. If near apex of heart. ex-  
 pectant treatment, iii. B-13. If of  
 pleura, operate at once to check  
 hemorrhage and avoid sepsis, iii.  
 B-2. Place body in such a position  
 as to allow the escape of all the  
 blood from wound, then close open-  
 ing into pleural cavity by means of  
 suture so as to shut off thoracic cav-  
 ity from external air, iii. B-3. Her-  
 matic sealing of the wound. Free  
 incision and removal of blood, rest in  
 bed, iii. B-1.

GUNSHOT. Incision and removal of  
 bullet, iii. B-5.

PENETRATING. Patient must be  
 placed absolutely at rest; cover  
 wound with temp. antiseptic dress-  
 ing. Rules for operation, iii. B-4.

THORNWALD'S DISEASE.

Freely open diseased crypts. Free  
 scraping away of the thickened ade-  
 noid, iv. E-13.

TINEA, CIRCINATA. Chinese oil of  
 cinnamon, in proportion of 1 part in  
 3 parts of sulphuric ether, iv. A-65.

TONSTRANS.

Thiol in powd., oint., or liq., v. A-134.  
 Essence of turpentine, iv. A-65.

VERSCOLOR. Essence of turpentine, iv.  
 A-65.

TONGUE, SURGICAL DISEASES.

MACROGLOSSIA. Median incision, with  
 removal of portion of each half,  
 Fahmy's method, iii. K-20.

PSORIASIS. Topical appl. of concentrated  
 sol. of chromic acid, then mouth-wash  
 of chloroform-water, i. C-4.

RANULA. Cut away part, wash out  
 contents, and apply a saturated sol. of  
 chromic acid, v. A-43.

TUMORS.

ADENOMA. Removal, i. C-6.

CANCERS. Hutchinson's conclusions  
 as to treatment, iii. K-21, 22. Treves's  
 method, iii. K-25. Rules for treatment  
 after operation, iii. K-26.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT. For pain  
 apply powd. of iodoform, gr. j (0.065  
 grm.), and morphine, gr. 1-6 to ½  
 (0.011 to 0.032 grm.), iii. K-26. Con-  
 clusions as to justifiable operations,  
 iii. K-26, 27. Preliminary tracheot-  
 omy, introduce tube and pack fauces,  
 iii. K-28.

IF GLANDS ARE INVOLVED, Kocher's  
 operation, iii. K-28. Whitehead's  
 oper.; Kocher's oper.; Mordant-  
 Baker's method, iii. K-29.

CYSTS, CONGENITAL. Incision, with  
 complete dissection of sac, iii. K-20.

FIBRO-CHONDRO-OSTEOMATA. Remov-  
 al, i. C-6.

SARCOMA. Lane's method, iii. K-31.

ULCERATION.

TUBERCULOUS. Apply, locally, R. Co-  
 caine, gr. xxxj (2 grms.); carbolic  
 acid, gr. viiss (0.50 grm.); cherry-  
 laurel, ʒiiss (10 grms.). M, i. C-5.

TONSILS, DISEASES OF.

ENLARGEMENT OF. Arsenical waters  
 from springs of Choussy-Perrière, v.  
 E-24.

TONSILLITIS. Rocella tinctoria as a gar-  
 gle, v. A-92. Sitol, gr. i to x (0.065 to  
 0.65 grm.) ev. 2 or 3 hours, v. A-124.  
 Tonsillotomies in early stage; Borelli's  
 method of enucleation, iv. E-3. Bella-  
 donna, v. A-24. Asaprol, v. A-19.

FOR HÆMORRHAGE AFTER REMOVAL,  
 cleanse bleeding surface, then apply  
 tanno-gallic-acid paste; inject warm  
 saline sol. (3 pints—1½ litres) into the  
 rectum, iv. E-3. Saline intra-venous  
 injection. Ligation of common or in-  
 ternal carotid as a last resort, iv. E-4,  
 5.

TUMORS.

CARCINOMA. Remove by sawing  
 through ascending branch of lower  
 jaw, Mikulicz's method, iii. K-12.

THERAPEUTICS, EXPERIMENTAL—H. A.  
 Hare, David Cerna, v. B-1.

THERAPEUTICS, GENERAL—J. P. Crozer  
 Griffith and David Cerna, v. A-1.

THILANIN—Siebel, Saalfeld, v. A-134.

THIOL—Moncorvo, v. A-134.

THIOPHEN—Edward Spiegler, v. A-134;  
 Hoebe, v. A-135.

THOMSEN'S DISEASE — Delprat, ii. C-6;  
 Guttman, Leyden, Thomsen, Gowers,  
 Kimura, Angell, Dana, Paul Seifert,  
 Huet, ii. C-7; Erb, ii. C-8.

THORACIC SURGERY—J. McFadden Gas-  
 ton, iii. B-1.

GENERAL INDEX.	THIERAPEUSIS.	AUTHORS QUOTED.
Therax, anomalies.....v. G- 2	TUMORS ( <i>continued</i> ). Early diagnosis and immediate removal, iv. E-7. CYSTS. Removal of outer wall and cauterization of cavity, iv. E-6. SARCOMA. Palliative treatment, antiseptic mouth-wash or spray, ev. 2 hrs. Local appl. of <i>iotaform</i> and <i>ether</i> , <i>alcohol</i> , <i>eucalyptus</i> , and <i>sod. salicyl.</i> , iv. E-7. Complete removal, iv. E-8. TORTICOLLIS. Hypoderm. injection of <i>atropine</i> , gr. 1-200 (0.0003 grm.), increasing gradually to gr. 1-48 (0.0013 grm.), v. A-26. Hypoderm. injections of <i>atropine</i> , beginning with gr. 1-200 (0.00032 grm.) and ending with gr. 1-45 (0.00144 grm.), iii. G-33. Excision of 1 in. of spinal accessory nerve; <i>morphine</i> and hypnotic suggestion, iii. G-34. Removal of a piece of posterior roots of first three or four cervical nerves, iii. G-34, 35. To hold head in position after operation, Sayre's jurymast, iii. G-35. Section of spinal accessory nerve, iii. A-79. TOXICOLOGY. ACETANILID. POISONING FROM. <i>Alcoholic</i> stimulants and <i>strychnine</i> hypoderm., v. A-2. ACONITE. POISONING FROM. <i>Apomorphia</i> hypoderm.; lavage of stomach; subcutan. inject. of <i>digitalis</i> , <i>amonnia</i> , and <i>brandy</i> , iv. 1-12. <i>Brandy</i> and <i>digitalis</i> subcutan. <i>Digitalis</i> , <i>nux vom.</i> , and <i>brandy</i> by rectum; external stimulation by means of heat, iv. 1-13. ANTIFEBRIN. POISONING FROM. <i>Camphor</i> and <i>ether</i> by hypoderm. inject., iv. 1-11. Stimulants, iv. 1-15. ARSENIC. POISONING FROM. CHRONIC. Look to paper, curtains, etc., in room, iv. 1-16. BELLADONNA. POISONING FROM. <i>Morphine</i> and catheterization, v. A-26. BROMIDIA. POISONING FROM. FOR CEREBRAL SYMPTOMS, <i>apomorphine</i> , gr. 1-10 (0.0065 grm.), v. A-17. COCAINE. POISONING FROM. Injection of <i>ether</i> and <i>caffeine</i> , artificial respiration, insufflation of oxygen, iv. 1-17. Inhalations of <i>nitrate of amyl</i> , stimulants, and rest in bed, v. A-41. <i>Tinct. digitalis</i> gtt. xx, with <i>atropine</i> gr. 1-60 (0.0018 grm.), hypoderm., and repeat in 20 min.; hot applications to surface, and <i>alcohol</i> intern., v. A-45. CREASOTE. POISONING FROM. <i>Amonia</i> to nostrils, mustard foot-bath, ice to head, v. A-51. DIGITALIS. POISONING FROM. <i>Strychnine</i> and <i>alcohol</i> hypoderm., v. A-56. EXALGIN. POISONING FROM. Hypoderm. inject. of <i>morphine</i> , gr. $\frac{1}{2}$ (0.016 grm.). Cold applications to head. Give purgatives, iv. 1-17. Keep up treatment by <i>laudanum</i> , $\mathfrak{M}$ xv (1.00 grm.) ev. 4 hrs. Emetics, <i>apomorphia</i> , iv. 1-18. <i>Apomorphine</i> gr. 1-10 (0.0065 grm.) hypoderm. as emetic; follow with gr. 1-500 (0.00013 grm.) of <i>strophanthin</i> , with $\mathfrak{M}$ x (0.61 grm.) of <i>ether</i> hypoderm., v. A-67. GAS. LUMINATING. POISONING FROM. Intra-venous injections of salt sol. Transfusion, i. L-18. HYOSCINE. POISONING FROM. <i>Apomorphia</i> by subcutan. inject., ice-bag to head, sinapisms to calves of leg. Black coffee administered by mouth in teaspoonful doses. <i>Morphine</i> . <i>Pilocarpine nitrate</i> by subcutan. injection up to the amt. of gr. ij (0.13 grm.), iv. 1-19. IODINE. <i>Sod. bicarb.</i> , v. A-81. IODOPOLIM. POISONING FROM. Mild baths and douches; massage, gymnastics, and suitable diet, v. A-83, 84. MERCURIAL TRYALISM. <i>Belladonna</i> , v. A-24. OPIUM. POISONING FROM. <i>Camphor</i> , <i>caffe</i> , <i>cognac</i> . Artificial respiration, iv. 1-23. Inhala. of oxygen, v. A-107. PARALDEHYDE. POISONING FROM. Strong <i>amonnia</i> ; enema of <i>breaf-jelly</i> and <i>spts. ammon. aromat.</i> , iv. 1-23.	THYMACEIN—F. Jelly, v. A-135.  THYMOL—Blum, Bohland, v. A-136.  THYROID GLAND. DISEASES—J. Payson Clark, iv. II-1. ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY—G. M. Cullen, Galea, Vesalius, Casserius, Fabricius de Aquapendens, Wharton, Morgagni, Haller, Podack, Godart and Slosse, Hofmeister, iv. II-1; Gley, v. 1-43. GOITRE—Koranyi, Tavel, iv. II-1; Poncet, Jaboulay and Rivière, F. Lydston, Froelich, Marzocchi and Antonini, iv. II-2; H. D. Stevens, Duguet, Terillon, ANNUAL 1890. G. Naumann, Wölfler, Reverdin, R. Köhler, Jul. Wolff, J. Lehotzky, Poppert, O. Bode, F. Pick, iv. II-3; E. Willett, Lammelongue, E. Lauwers, G. J. O'Reilly, Porte, Busachi, G. Balsano, M. Christovitch, J. C. Warren, Battle, Vincent, G. Kugler, Symonds, Mobius, Mendel, Cheadle, Wackner, Drummond, Hopfengärtner, White, Siemerling, Koppen, iv. II-4; Goldscheider, Raymond and Serieux, Renault, Martin, L. F. Bryson, ANNUAL 1891, F. Chvostek, Bourneville, P. Sollier, Joffroy, iv. II-5; Cardew, L. F. Bryson, Stierlin, Wölfler, F. Lemke, ANNUAL 1892, Dreesman, Koerber and Trendelenburg, E. Leflaire, iv. II-6. MYXÆDEMA AND CACHEXIA THYREOIDEA—Neudörfer, Gley, Hofmeister, R. Köhler, J. R. Whitwell, iv. II-7; F. Capobianco, Hersley, von Eiselesberg, J. Macpherson, iv. II-8; T. Harris and G. A. Wright, Gley, Canizaro, Vassalo, Gley, G. R. Murray, ANNUAL 1892, W. Beatty, Bouchard, E. C. Carter, de Boeck, M. Robin, Napier, Schwartz, iv. II-9; E. C. Carter, Murray, de Boeck, F. Eklund, F. Horwitz, iv. II-10.
Thornwald's disease.....iv. E- 13		
Thrush.....i. C- 4 of vulva.....ii. II- 3		
Thymacetin, therapeutic uses v. A-135		
Thymol, elimination of.....v. A-136		
Thymus, sarcoma and leukremia i. L- 14		
Thyroid gland, diseases.....iv. II- 1 anatomy and physiology.....iv. II- 1 exophthalmic goitre.....iv. H- 4 complications.....iv. II- 5 etiology.....iv. II- 4 pathology.....iv. II- 4 symptoms.....iv. II- 5 treatment.....iv. II- 5 goitre.....iv. H- 1 diarrhea in.....D- 25 etiology.....iv. II- 1 iodoform.....v. A- 82 relation to insanity.....iv. H- 2 treatment.....iv. II- 3 myxedema and cachexia thy- reopriva.....iv. II- 7 etiology.....iv. II- 7 pathology.....iv. II- 7 symptoms.....iv. II- 8 treatment.....iv. II- 8 thyroid injections.....v. A- 9 thyroidectomy.....v. I- 43		
Tics.....ii. C- 9 asaprol in.....v. A- 19 cinim in.....v. A- 47 convulsif, atropine in.....v. A- 26 douloureux.....ii. C- 3 surgical treatoent.....iii. K- 41		
Tinea, circinata.....iv. A- 65 toneurans.....iv. A-65; v. A-131 versicolor.....iv. A- 65		
Tobaccoism—Tassinari, Willis, Rueb, Cook, Miller, Vassili, Drysdale, London Lancet, Merlin, Juan Santos Fernandez, Chapman, ii. E-17.		



GENERAL INDEX.	THERAPEUSIS.	AUTHORS QUOTED.
Tobaccoism.....ii. E- 17	TOXICOLOGY ( <i>continued</i> ).	TORTICOLLIS — Lezinsky, Stanley M.
amblyopia in.....iv. B-144	PHOSPHORUS, POISONING FROM. <i>Potassium permanganate</i> , v. A-114.	Ward, J. M., Da Costa, Henry L.
	POKEWED ( <i>PHYTOLACCA DECANDRA</i> ). Strong coffee, iii. L-7.	Shively, iii. G-33; Major and Apple-
	POTASSIUM POISONING. <i>Binioidide of mercury</i> , v. A-96.	yard, Wardroff Griffith and Halwell,
	QUININE, POISONING FROM. Sedatives; strong infusion of coffee, v. A-119.	Edmund Owen, A. Pearce Gould, C. A.
Tongue, diseases.....i. C- 4	RHUS TOXICODENDRON, POISONING FROM. Intern., purgatives, v. A-121. Locally, <i>ammon. muriate</i> , 5ij (7.78 grms.); water, q. s. 3iv (118 grms.); appl. freely several times a day, v. A-122. <i>Oil of sassafras, boro-glyceride</i> , 5ā p. æq. M. Sig.: Paint over surface 3 or 4 times a day, v. A-122.	Powers, Keen, ANNUAL 1892, Noble Smith, iii. G-34; Noble Smith, F. A. Southam, Stuart McGuire, iii. G-35.
glossitis.....i. C- 4	SALOL, POISONING FROM. If due to local appl., thoroughly cleanse part of all the drug, v. A-125.	
hoary tongue.....i. C- 5	SNAKE-BITES. <i>Strychnine</i> , hypoderm. gr. ss to j (0.032 to 0.065 grm.) in divided doses. Artificial respiration, iii. M-18. Thorough washing out of the stomach with <i>whisky</i> or <i>brandy</i> to remove the poison eliminated by the gastric mucous membrane, iii. M-19. Subcutaneous inject. of a 1 % sol. of <i>chloride of gold</i> , or intra-venous injection of a 0.2 % sol. immediately after inoculation with the poison, iii. M-19, 20. Subcutaneous inject. of <i>permananganate of potassium</i> , 1 to 5 % sol. Subcutaneous inject. of a 1 % sol. of <i>chromic acid</i> around the wound, iii. M-20. Free incision and immediate cauterization, or, if practicable, sucking of wound. Immediate appl. of <i>internitric tincture</i> . Free admin. of <i>alcohol</i> or <i>carbonate of ammon.</i> Rub into incision 15 % sol. of <i>potass. permang.</i> Multiple injections of same into inflamed area, especially the incision. Surround inflamed area with inject. of 15 % sol. <i>potass. permang.</i> Dress wound with lint soaked in same sol. Give laxatives, diuretics, and diaphoretics, v. A-114.	
paralysis.....ii. C- 30	STRYCHNIA, POISONING FROM. <i>Apo-morphia</i> subcutan., mustard and water for emesis; wash out stomach; <i>tannic acid</i> ; later, <i>chloral hydrate</i> and <i>pot. brom.</i> , iv. I-24.	TONGUE, DISEASES—GLOSSITIS: George Homan, L. Hahn, i. C-1. HAIRY TONGUE: Masters, Anderson Smith, D. W. Montgomery, i. C-5. PSORIASIS: Feibes, i. C-4. TUBERCULOSIS: H. Müller, i. C-7. TUMORS: J. P. Lang, A. Rosenberg, Trekaki and Le Normand, Mauriac, i. C-6. ULCERATION: Bagnot, Fournier, Charles A. Morton, Penrose, Besnier, Wiglesworth, i. C-5.
psoriasis.....i. C- 4	SULPHONAL, POISONING FROM. Warmth and excitants; repeated inject. of small amts. of water. Free diuresis, iv. I-24. Hypoderm. inject. of <i>nitroglycerin</i> , v. A-132. FOR VOMITING, minute doses of <i>morphine</i> , with ice, v. A-133.	
tuberculosis.....i. C- 7	TRACHEA, DISEASES OF.	
tumors.....i. C- 6	TRACHEITIS. Inhalations of hot <i>menthol vapor</i> , 6 or 7 inspirations to be taken at a time, iv. F-32.	
ulceration.....i. C- 5	TUBERCULOSIS.	
	PROPHYLAXIS. Correct the constitutional predisposition. Behrens's rules. Forbid tuberculous patients such employment as may endanger the welfare of others, and protect the public from infection by preventing the use of milk and meat from tuberculous animals. Sterilization of sputum by a 10 % sol. of <i>lysol</i> . Fill spit-cups with " <i>holz-wolle</i> " or <i>excelsior</i> , which absorbs the sputum; then burn it, i. A-11. Spread sputum in thin layers and expose to the sunlight, i. A-12. Keep patient in a sanatorium and give rigid attention to the minutest details, to increase the general health and resistance of the patient, i. A-12, 13. As an aid to diagnosis, inject. of tuberculin, i. A-17.	TONGUE, SURGERY OF—CANCER: Jonathan Hutchinson, iii. K-21; Rushton Parker, Crawford, W. Alexander, Paul, Harrison, Taylor, W. Roger Williams, iii. K-22; Herbert Snow, Hutchinson, iii. K-24; Dandridge, Whitehead, Mordant Baker, Kocher, Volkmann, iii. K-25; D. W. Cheever, L. McLane Tiffany, iii. K-27; T. F. Prewitt, W. H. Carmalt, R. F. Weir, iii. K-28; A. G. Gerster, T. J. Dunott, Jos. Ransohoff, Scheier, <i>Lancet</i> , iii. K-29; A. E. Barker, Christopher Heath, Quénu, Jalaguier, iii. K-30. MALFORMATIONS: A. Fahmy, iii. K-19; Fürst, Stephen Paget, Mitchell, iii. K-20. SARCOMA: Scheier, iii. K-30.
Tongue, surgery of.....iii. K- 19	CLIMATIC TREATMENT. El Paso, Texas. Sea-voyage, v. E-1. Mountain-climbing, preferably in early morning after taking light breakfast, v. E-4. Camp-life, in mountain region, as Adirondack, Lake Superior region, Wyoming,	
congenital macroglossia.....iii. K- 19		
tumors, adenoma.....i. C- 6		
cyst.....iii. K- 20		
lymphangioma congenitum		
iii. K- 20		
lymph-glands.....iii. K- 24		
malignant disease.....iii. K- 20		
ranula.....v. A- 43		
sarcoma.....iii. K- 30		
Tonsils, diseases.....iv. E- 1		
amygdalotomy, in diphtheria		
i. I- 9		
anatomy.....iv. E- 1		
calculus.....iv. E- 6		
hypertrophy.....iv. E- 3		
sypphilis.....iv. E- 5		
tonsillitis.....iv. E- 2		
asaprol in.....v. A- 19		
salol in.....v. A-124		
tumors.....iv. E- 6		
carcinoma.....iii. K-12; iv. E- 7		
cysts.....iv. E- 6		
sarcoma.....iv. E- 7		
Torticollis.....iii. G- 33		
atropine in.....v. A- 26		
in malarial fever.....i. H- 73		

## GENERAL INDEX.

## THERAPEUTICS.

## AUTHORS QUOTED.

Toxicology.....iv. I- 12  
acetanilid.....v. A- 2  
aconite.....iv. I- 12  
ammonia.....iv. I- 13  
antifebrin.....iv. I- 14  
arsenic.....iv. I- 15  
belladonna.....v. A- 26  
bromidia.....v. A- 17  
cannabis Indica.....iv. I- 16  
cocaine.....iv. I-17; v. A- 44  
creasote.....v. A- 51  
digitalis.....v. A- 56  
exalgin.....iv. I-17; v. A- 67  
fish.....iv. I- 18  
gas, illuminating.....i. L- 18  
hyoscine.....iv. I- 18  
iodine.....v. A- 81  
iodoform.....v. A-83, 84  
magnesium sulphate.....iv. I- 19  
mercuric bichloride.....iv. I- 19  
mercury.....iv. I- 20  
nitro-benzol.....iv. I- 21  
nutmegs.....iv. I- 22  
opium.....iv. I- 23  
paraldehyde.....iv. I- 23  
phosphorus.....v. A-114  
pokeweed (Phytolacca decan-  
dra).....iii. L- 7  
ptomaine.....v. A- 96  
quinine.....v. A-119  
rhhus toxicodendron.....v. A-121, 122  
salol.....v. A-125  
snake-bites.....iii. M- 18  
strychnia.....iv. I- 24  
sulphonal.....iv. I- 24

Trachea, anatomy.....v. II- 16

Trachea, diseases.....iv. F- 32  
abscess.....iv. F- 32  
ascaris in.....i. E- 21  
compression.....iv. F- 32  
stenosis, syphilitic.....iv. F- 33  
tracheitis.....iv. F- 32  
tugging of in aneurism.....i. B- 1

Tracheocele in tuberculosis.....i. A- 7

Trachelorrhaphy.....ii. II- 47

Tracheotomy.....iv. F- 27

Trachoma.....iv. B- 63

Transfusion and hypodermocly-  
sis.....i. L- 17  
saline.....v. A-127

Transillumination, lamp for.....v. C- 17

Traumatic neuroses.....iii. N- 1

TUBERCULOSIS, CLIMATIC TREATMENT  
(continued).  
Colorado, v. E-7. Thermal springs of  
Dax, v. E-24. Colorado, preferably  
Denver, v. E-3. Camp-life in Egypt.  
Luxor, Egypt, v. E-10, 11. Leysin,  
near Lake Geneva, also Les Avants;  
the advantage being pureness and  
dryness of air, absence of high winds,  
and abundance of sunshine. Nice, v.  
E-13. Cape Town, Bloemfontein,  
Aliwal North. Davos, in the Swiss  
Engadine, v. E-12. Turban's open-air  
treat., v. E-12, 13. Rest, feeding,  
and fresh air, v. E-13.

TUBERCULOSIS.

GENERAL TREATMENT. *Creasote*,  $\text{M}\frac{1}{2}$   
to  $\text{ii}\frac{1}{2}$  (0.1 to 0.15 grm.) in gelatin  
capsules, with *codliver-oil* or *olive-oil*,  
and increase gradually to 5  $\frac{1}{4}$  to j (3  
to 4 grms.) daily, or may be combined  
with 2 parts of *tinct. of gentian* or with  
*nux vomica*. *Creasote* by inhalation,  
i. A-14. *Guaiacol carbonate*, gr. iii  
to viiss (0.2 to 0.5 grm.) morning and  
evening, and rapidly increase to 5iss  
(6 grms.) daily. *Methylene blue* in-  
tern. or by parenchymatous injection.  
Subcutaneous inject. of i to 3 syringe-  
fuls of a 1 % sol. of *aristol* and *crea-  
sote* in oil, given daily, i. A-15. Lie-  
breich's *cantharidinate* treatment.  
Antiseptics by inhalation, i. A-16. In-  
jections of *kakodylic acid*, v. A-87.  
*Tuberculin*, i. A-17. *Tuberculin*,  
i. A-16, 17. *Kakodylic acid*, v. A-87.  
*Menthol*, gr. lxij (4 grms.) daily,  
appl. through trachea, v. A-96. Inter-  
nally: R *Guaiacol*, 5; *spts. vini rect.*,  
*aq. menth. pip.*,  $\text{ss}$  150; *olei papae*,  
*col. ol. jecor. aselli*, 50. M. Sig.:  
Shake well and take 1 tablespoonful 4  
or 5 times daily, iii. L-14. Rain-bath,  
v. E-31. *Creasote*, adult, i to 4 drops  
daily; children,  $\frac{1}{2}$  to  $\frac{1}{2}$  drops daily;  
gives best results in scrofulous condi-  
tions, iii. L-14, 15. Lannelongue's  
sclerogenic meth.: *zinc chloride* in-  
ject., iii. L-15. Sulphur springs of  
Santa Rosalia, v. E-22. Bedford Magnesia  
Spring water, v. E-18. Rain-  
baths, v. E-35. *Tuberculin* and *tuber-  
calcin* combined. *Tuberculin*, i.  
A-19. *Tinct. gentianae quinquiflorae*  
in tablespoonful doses ev. 1 hrs., v. A-  
68, 69. *Antipyrin*, v. A-13. *Creasote*  
(beech-wood), v. A-50. *Phlorol*, *crea-  
sol*, *paracresylol*, *guaiacol*, and *crea-  
sote*, v. A-50, 51. Intra-venous in-  
jections of  $\text{M}\frac{1}{2}$  to xv (0.1 to 1 c. cm.)  
of following: R *Cinnamic acid*, 5  
parts; *ol. of almonds*, 10 parts; *yelk*  
*of egg*, 1 part; *sod. chloride* (0.7 %  
sol.), q. s. to make emulsion of 100  
parts. M. Sig.: Render this alkali-  
ne before use by addition of a 25 %  
sol. of *potass. hydrate*; inject into the  
brachial vein, previously distended and  
kept distended for 20 min. after in-  
jection. The treatment should be  
continued for 6 to 9 mos., v. A-23.

FOR CHEST PAINS, *belladonna*, v.  
A-24. Inhalations of ozone, v. A-108.  
*Erythrophleine*, gr. i-40 to 1-25  
(0.0015 to 0.0025 grm.), v. A-59.  
*Methylene blue*, v. A-7. Inject. of tes-  
ticular fluids, v. A-9. R *Benzosol*, gr.  
iv. (0.26 grm.); *chocolate* and *sugar*,  
 $\text{ss}$  q. s. M. ft. one capsule, v. A-30.  
*Benzosol*, gr. xvss (1 grm.) t. i. d., v.  
A-29. R *Benzosol*,  $\text{ss}\frac{1}{4}$  (5 grms.); *es-  
sence of peppermint*, gtt. ij; mix, divide  
into 10 lozenges, and take 1 t. i. d.  
after meals for first week; during  
the next 3 wks., 6 daily; during the  
5th week, 3 daily; omit during 6th  
wk., then repeat same course, v. A-29.  
FOR COUGH, inhalations of *orygen*, v.  
A-108.

FOR DIARRHEA, *tinct. calambur*,  $\text{M}\frac{1}{2}$   
to 5ij (2.5 to 11.25 grms.), once or  
twice a day, v. A-35.

FOR FEVER, *phenacoll*, v. A-116, 117.  
FOR HÆMORRHOGE, *belladonna*, v.  
A-24. *Hydrostis Canadensis*, v. A-73.

TONSILS, DISEASES—Harrison Allen, iv.  
E-1; Sokolowski, ANNUAL 1892, Auché,  
le Gendre, Joal, iv. E-2; Joal, McGuire,  
Kitchen, Pollard, Ruttey, Howell, Mor-  
rell Mackenzie, Shannon, Nash, iv. E-3;  
Arbuthnot Lane, Harrison Cripps, iv.  
E-4; Lane, Guyon, Cripps, Colombini,  
Cartaz, iv. E-5; Viall, Baker, McBride,  
Batho, Stewart, Luke, Lejars, Allen,  
Delavan, Newman, iv. E-6; McEwen,  
O'Hara, iv. E-7; Gardiner, Luc, Dela-  
van, iv. E-8.

TOXICOLOGY—ACONITE: Robinson, G. H.  
Tuttle, iv. I-12; Vibert, Garand, iv.  
I-13. AMMONIA: J. M. Da Costa, iv.  
I-13. ANTIFEBRIN: W. Warfvinge, iv.  
I-14; Warfvinge, Z. W. Piehl, Pallin,  
iv. I-15. ARSENIC: W. Harding, iv.  
I-15. CANNABIS INDICA: Weil, iv. I-16.  
CANTHARIDES: Carl Beck, iv. I-16.  
COCAINE: Rudolph Trzebiecki, iv. I-16;  
Berger, iv. I-17. EXALGIN: A. Lock-  
hart Gillespie, iv. I-17; G. V. Gilbay,  
iv. I-18. FISH (SALMON): Arnstamoff,  
iv. I-18. HYOSCINE: Emil Korn, iv.  
I-18; Herbert L. Evans, iv. I-19. MAG-  
NESIUM SULPHATE: Lange, iv. I-19.  
MERCURIC BICHLORIDE: G. Durante,  
iv. I-19. MERCURY: Sackur, iv. I-20.  
NITRO-BENZOL: Warfvinge, R. Prosser  
White, iv. I-21. NUTMEGS: George E.  
Reading, iv. I-22. OPIUM: Drzewiecki,  
Jerzykowski, iv. I-23. PARALDEHYDE:  
Thomas Mackenzie, iv. I-23. STRYCH-  
NIA: Wallace and McRae, iv. I-24.  
SULPHONAL: Ernst Neisser, Jaffe, iv.  
I-24; Kast, iv. I-25; Kober, J. Levison,  
Geill and Fehr, iv. I-26.

TRACHEA, ANATOMY—Lejars, v. II-16.

TRACHEA—Lubet-Barbon and Alfred  
Martin, Hignet, F. Schiffrers, iv. F-32;  
Lubliner, iv. F-33. TRACHEOTOMY:  
Von Donkoff, Korolew, iv. F-27; Clegg,  
Mahot, Mayer, iv. F-28; Soupault,  
Martha, Harvey, Thost, Frankel,

GENERAL INDEX.	THERAPEUSIS.	AUTHORS QUOTED.
Trematoda.....i. E- 5	TUBERCULOSIS, GENERAL TREATMENT (continued). FOR HECTIC FEVER, SWEATS, ALSO HÆMORRHAGE, inject. of $\text{M} \times \text{v}$ (1 grm.) of camphorated oil, consisting of camphor 1 part and olive-oil 9 parts, v. A-36. FOR INSOMNIA, inhalations of oxygen, v. A-108. FOR NIGHT-SWEATS, inhalations of oxygen, v. A-108. Chloralamid, v. A-12. Bellatonna, v. A-24. <i>Hydras- tis Canadensis</i> , v. A-73. IN CHILDREN, <i>aristol</i> , gr. vj (0.40 grm.) a day, v. A-18. <i>Tuberculin</i> by injection, kept up for a long time, and resumed when any tuberculous sign appears, i. A-18.	TRACHEA (continued). Lewin, iv. F-29; Hastings, Foltanek, iv. F-30; Glover, Péan, iv. F-31.
Tremors.....ii. C- 11	TUBERCULOSIS, CUTANEOUS (LUPUS). R <i>Cinnamic acid</i> , 1 part; <i>hydrochlor- ate of cocaine</i> , 1 part; rectified <i>spts.</i> of wine, 20 parts. M. Sig.: Inject $\text{M} \text{li}$ to $\text{ij}$ (0.06 to 0.12 grm.) about each nodule, v. A-23. Inject. of <i>tubercu- lin</i> gr. 1-130 (0.0005 grm.), increased to gr. 1-32 (0.002 grm.), iii. L-13. Inject. of <i>tuberculin</i> in minute doses, i. A-19. Arsenical waters of springs of Chossy-Perrière, iv. I-21; v. E-24. <i>Cantharides</i> , v. A-37. Injections of <i>tuberculin</i> , iv. A-47. Locally, <i>oxide-of-zinc plaster</i> . If surface is raw, <i>creasote</i> and <i>sulphuric acid</i> , iv. A-47. Skin-grafting, Thiersch's method. Italian method, iii. I-27. Locally, <i>creasote</i> , v. A-50. <i>Iodine</i> <i>trichloride</i> , v. A-82. <i>Lactic acid</i> by means of gauze tampons, v. A-89. Hypoderm. inject. of " <i>eugonal</i> " fol- lowed by applications of gauze sat- urated with <i>sol. iodoform</i> and <i>sweet-oil</i> , al- ternating with <i>starch</i> . Extirpation, followed by skin-grafting. Subcutan. inject. of 1% <i>sol. chlor. of gold</i> , or 1% <i>sol. pot. cyanide</i> , gr. 1-1000 to 1-100 (0.000064 to 0.00064 grm.) of the former and 1-1000 to 1-200 (0.000064 to 0.00032 grm.) of the latter. Inject. of <i>tuberculin</i> . <i>Chrysarobin</i> , iv. A-49. Hypoderm. inject. of <i>sol. cantharidate</i> gr. iss (0.10 grm.) for adult; infants gr. 1-12 (0.005 grm.), iv. A-67. Gal- vano-puncture, v. D-9. FOR EDEMA, bandaging, iv. A-48.	TRANSFUSION AND HYPODERMOCLYSIS— Korstmann, i. L-17; Onuf Onufrowicz, Löwenthal, Richardson, Fieber, Fye- smith, i. L-18; Ziemssen, Landois, i. L-19.
Trichiasis, of eyelid.....iv. B- 49	TUBERCULOSIS, SURGICAL. Injections of 10 % <i>iodoform-glycerin</i> <i>emulsion</i> , iii. L-16. <i>Cinnamic acid</i> , iii. L-13. GLANDS. Inject. of <i>camphorated naph- thol</i> , repeated every 8 days, iv. A-65. FOR SCARS FOLLOWING SUPPURATING TUBERCLES, remove with scalpel, iii. L-13. JOINT. Operate and remove diseased portion. Before supuration, expectant treatment; in hip-joint or in all deep-seated joints, to be continued longer than in superficial joints, iii. L-13.	TRAUMATIC NEUROSES—J. A. Booth, F. X. Dereum, iii. N-1; Oppenheim, Schultz, Lewek, Eisenlohr, Moebius, Neumann, Donath, Freund, Keyser, Pflüge, Wilbrand, A. Nonne, Bruns, iii. N-2; Eisenlohr, Schmidt-Rimpler, Op- penheim, Huebscher, Lanenstein, Friedmann, Rumpf, iii. N-3; A. Neu- mann, Goldscheider, A. Elzholtz, iii. N-4; Oppenheim and Strümpell, Schultz, Meynert, P. C. Knapp, iii. N-5; Beard, Meynert, Julius Mickle, iii. N-6; Singer, Eisenholz and Schultz, Dubois, Coester, Hoffmann, Rumpf, Lewek, A. Nonne, Putnam, iii. N-7; Knapp, Seelig- müller, Schultz, iii. N-8.
Trichloracetic acid, therapeutic uses.....v. A-136	TUBES, DISEASES OF. HEMATOSALPINX. Laparotomy, with removal, ii. G-18. PYOSALPINX. Removal of tubes, ii. G-18. Puncture with the aspirator and immediate washing out of the cavity with an antiseptic <i>sol. of sub- limite</i> , ii. G-22. Passage of uterine sound, probe, or catheter, and drainage through the vagina, ii. G-23. Vaginal incision and antiseptic drainage, ii. G-24. SALPINGITIS. ABORTIVE TREATMENT. Dilatation and drainage (dilate till No. 36 sound readily passes, curettement of entire uterine cavity, followed by in- troduction of twisted roll of <i>iodoform</i> gauze filling uterine space, ii. G-23.) MEDICAL TREATMENT. Administration of <i>quinine</i> in combination with <i>iodide potass.</i> or <i>bichloride of mer- cury</i> ; locally, hot-water vaginal and rectal irrigation, external, stuping, ii.	TRACHEA (continued). Lewin, iv. F-29; Hastings, Foltanek, iv. F-30; Glover, Péan, iv. F-31.
Trichina.....i. E- 16 bacillus, mounting.....iv. K- 4	Trigemin. nerve, anatomy...v. H- 8 surgery of.....iii. K- 40	TREMORS—De Renzi, ii. C-11; Rhein, Charcot, Letulle, Raymond, Potts, J. H. Lloyd, ii. C-12.
Trifolium compound, therapeutic uses.....v. A-136	Trigger-finger.....ii. C- 8	TRICHORACETIC ACID—Lanz, v. A-136.
Trigemin. nerve, anatomy...v. H- 8 surgery of.....iii. K- 40	Trifolium compound, therapeutic uses.....v. A-136	
Tropacocaine, as an anæsthetic iii. P- 15	Tropical measles.....i. J- 17 demography.....iv. J- 8	
Tubal disease.....ii. G- 15	Tubal pregnancy.....ii. G- 42	
Tubercles, mandibular iii. K-15; v. G- 1		

GENERAL INDEX.	THERAPEUSIS.	AUTHORS QUOTED.
Tuberculin.....i. A-16; iv. M- 22 diagnostic value.....i. A- 17 therapeutic value.....i. A- 18	TUBES, DISEASES OF, MEDICAL TREAT- MENT ( <i>continued</i> ). G-20. Galvanization, uterine or vagi- nal, v. D-11. FOR GONORRHOIC INFECTION, <i>pyo-</i> <i>oktonin</i> and <i>boracic acid</i> (10% mix- ture), ii. G-24. TO ALLAY PAIN, <i>opiates</i> , ii. G-20. SURGICAL TREATMENT. Conservative laparotomy; resection of tube; sal- pingectomy (Skutsch's operation); Brandt's method (massage of tube), ii. G-20, 21. Aspiration of the tube <i>per vaginam</i> , as recommended by Routh; Sinclair's method, free incision <i>per vaginam</i> , with irrigation of empty tubes; curettement of uterine ostium of tube with Emmett's opera- tion; application of electricity, ii. G-20, 21. FOR INTESTINAL INJURIES, enteror- rhaphy, ii. G-41. FOR FLATULENCE AFTER LAPAROT- OMY, early and free catharsis, intro- duction of a rectal tube; <i>glycerin</i> and <i>turpentine</i> injections; enenata of <i>sul-</i> <i>phate of magnesia</i> , <i>Labarraque's sol.</i> , <i>asafoetida</i> , or <i>oc-gall and water</i> (1 ounce each), ii. G-39. FOR FÆCAL FISTULE, operation (not early) for closure of intestine, ii. G-40. FOR SLIGHT INFLAMMATORY EN- LARGEMENT OF TUBE, palliative measures, rest in bed, hot vaginal douches, hot poultices, <i>opium</i> , anti- septics, appl. of <i>iodine</i> , <i>glycerin tam-</i> <i>ppons</i> , blisters, and douches, ii. G-22. TO AVOID ILEUS, avoid antiseptics and toilet of the peritoneum, check completely all hæmorrhage from sur- face, and regulate peristalsis by <i>Sch-</i> <i>litz powders</i> and enemata on second day, ii. G-40, 41. FOR OCCLUSION, lavage of stomach, inflation of rectum with air, large dose of <i>castor-oil</i> (3i <sup>3</sup> —52 grms.), ii. G-40, 41. FOR SINUSES FOLLOWING LAPAROT- OMY, re-opening of abdomen with ex- tensive dissection. Palliative treat- ment, cleanliness, irrigation, appl. of <i>nitrate of silver</i> (20 to 30 grs. to ounce); <i>trypsin</i> , ii. G-39. IF WOUND SUPPURATES, evacuation of pus, thoroughly cleansing with <i>hydrogen peroxide</i> , and stimulation with <i>colicized water</i> , with or without a drainage-tube, ii. G-41. FOR ABDOM- INAL HERNIA, successive tiers (3 of catgut sutures, ii. G-42. IN CASES OF EXTENSIVE INVOLVEMENT OF THE TUBES, removal of uterus by vaginal hysterectomy, ii. G-26. OVARY SALPINGITIS. Uterine or vaginal galvanization, v. D-11. TUMORS. CANCER. Early extirpation, ii. G-19. FIBROMYOMA. Removal, ii. G-19. TUMORS. CARCINOMA. OF BREAST. Complete removal, even extending into pectoral muscle; re- move glands and fat from axilla, iii. L-7. SEPTA-CLAVICULAR. Electrolysis, positive needle plunged into tumor, neg. pole placed behind shoulder, v. C-12. Voltaic electro-puncture, v. C- 13. <i>Katholytic acid</i> , strength gr. j (0.06 grm.) to 5j (3.70 grms.) of dis- tilled water: inject 11ij (0.12 grm.) into growth. Intern., gr. 1-20 (0.0032 grm.), v. A-88. FOR INOPERABLE CASES, injection of aqueous sol. of <i>methyl-violet</i> , at first 1-1000 and later 1-300, v. A-7. IF ULcerATED, injections of <i>methyl-</i> <i>violet</i> , with external application of same. Deep injections of <i>pyoktonin</i> , iii. L-5. CYSTS. Galvano-puncture, v. D-9. HYDRAID. Remove by laparotomy, iii. C-61. EPITHELIOMA. <i>Arsenious acid</i> , with careful cauterization with <i>chloride of</i>	TRIONAL AND TETRONAL—A. Schaefer, Ernst Schultze, v. A-137; A. Ramoni, v. A-138.  TROFACOCAINE, AS AN ANÆSTHETIC— Chadbourne, iii. P-15.  TROPICS, DEMOGRAPHY OF—Levasseur, Globus, iv. J-8.  TUBERCULOSIS — CULTURES, IMMUNITY, ETC.: Pastor, Kitasato, Koch, i. A-3; Kitasato, Bonardi, Prudden, Hódennyl, Buchner, i. A-4; Abel, Strauss and Gamsleia, i. A-5; Koch, James T. Whittaker, Tchistowitsch, i. A-6. ETI- OLOGY: Schuchardt, Solles, i. A-1; A. Jaruntowski, Lebert, Brehmer, Mendel- sohn, Grawitz, Renhle, i. A-2. FORMS AND VARIETIES: Sir Andrew Clark, i. A-8; Maragliano, Le Noir, i. A-9. IN CHILDREN: N. F. Engelnhä, i. A-9; Aviragnet, Bergerin and Katz, i. A-10. IN LOWER ANIMALS: Maffucci, i. A-2. PATHOLOGICAL ANATOMY: Virchow, Langerhaus, James T. Whittaker, Traje, Inbert, Heymann, i. A-7; Borschke, H. P. Loomis, i. A-8. PRO- PHYLAXIS: Volland, Behrens, Rochelt, Spengler, Pransnitz, Sawizky, i. A-11; Perroncito, Flick, Zwisch, i. A-12. TREATMENT: Brehmer and Dettweiler, i. A-13; Schrötter, V. Y. Bowditch, Sommerbrodt, Beverly Robinson, Guiter, Penrose, i. A-14; Burlureaux, Seifert and Holscher, Diamantherger, Schmied, Althen, Genaro Petzeruti, Giralamo Nirtio, James T. Whittaker, Nadand, i. A-15; Deneane, Fenwick and Wellsford, Shurley and Gibbs, i. A-16. TUBERCULIN: Koch, Hunter, i. A-16; Klebs, Kitasato, Koch, Tizzoni and Cen- tanni, Botkin, i. A-17; Bang, Johnne and Siedangrotzki, Lvdtn, Rockel and Schntz, Nocard, Steffau, i. A-18; Es- cherich, Borntraeger, Spengler, Klebs, i. A-19.



GENERAL INDEX.	THIERAPEUSIS.	AUTHORS QUOTED.
<p>Tuberculosis, treatment (<i>continued</i>).  climatic.....v. E- 1  creasote.....v. A- 50  erythrophleine.....v. A- 59  guaiaicol.....v. A- 69  guaiaicol bi-iodide.....v. A- 70  hydrastis <i>Canadensis</i>.....v. A- 73  hydrotherapy.....v. E- 31  iodozone.....v. A- 84  iodine trichloride.....v. A- 82  lactic acid.....v. A- 89  menthol.....v. A- 96  oxygen.....v. A-108  ozoue.....v. A-109  phenocoll.....v. A-116  succinate of iron.....v. A- 85  rocella tinctoria.....v. A- 92  testicular injections.....v. A- 9  tuberculin.....i. A- 16</p> <p>Tuberculosis, surgical...iii. L- 9  glands.....iii. L- 13  joints.....iii. L- 13</p> <p>Tubes, diseases of.....ii. G- 18  hæmatosalpinx.....ii. G- 18  pyosalpinx.....ii. G-18, 22  salpingitis... ii. G-20, 23; v. D- 11  tumors, carcinoma.....ii. G- 19  fibromyoma.....ii. G- 19</p> <p>Tubulus lanuginosus, therapeutic uses.....v. A-138</p> <p>Tumenol, therapeutic uses...v. A-138</p> <p>Tumors.....iii. L- 1  carcinoma.....iii. L- 7  epithelioma.....iii. L-7;  v. A-63; C- 7  cysts.....v. D- 9  hydatid.....iii. C- 61  nævus.....iii. H- 27  of base of tongue.....i. C- 6  of jaws.....iii. K- 6  of lungs.....i. A- 33  of pancreas.....i. C- 24  of pharynx.....iv. E- 11  of spinal cord.....ii. B- 1  of stomach.....i. C- 16  of tongue.....i. C- 6  papillomata.....v. A-136  sarcoma.....iii. H-5; L- 6</p> <p>Tunica vaginalis, diseases...iii. E- 5</p>	<p>TUMORS, EPITHELIOMA (<i>continued</i>).  zinc and potash, iii. L-7. <i>Europhen</i>, 3j (3.89 grms.) to 3j (31 grms.) of <i>aristol</i>, appl. locally, v. A-63.  RECURRENT. Electricity, alternating current, 400 to 600 milliamperes, v. C-7.  NEVUS. Skin-grafting, Thiersch's method. Italian method, iii. H-27.  PAPILLOMATA. <i>Trichloracetic acid</i> appl. locally, v. A-136.  SARCOMA of infra-spinatus muscle, Berger's operation, iii. H-5, 6.  FOR RECURRING SARCOMA OF BREAST. Internally, <i>phytolacca decandra</i> (poke-weed) and <i>rumex crispus</i> (yellow dock). Externally, oint. of <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> <i>Ect. poke-weed</i>, f5j (3.75 grms.); <i>ect. yellow dock</i>, f5j (60.00 grms.); <i>ceræ flavæ</i>, 3j (30.00 grms.); <i>adipis benzoat.</i>, 3iij (90.00 grms.). M, iii. L-6.  TYPHOID FEVER.  PROPHYLAXIS. Careful disinfection of dejecta and linen of patient, i. H-56.  GENERAL TREATMENT. Gradually-cooled baths, careful diet; patient should frequently change position, v. E-27. <i>Calomel</i>, gr. <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> (0.05 grm.) and <i>opium</i>, gr. 1-6 (0.01 grm.), ev. 2 to 4 hrs., i. H-60. <i>Thallin</i>, gr. <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> to ii<math>\frac{1}{2}</math> (0.05 to 0.15 grm.); gradually increase the dose, i. H-56. Eliot's method, by means of <i>carbolic acid</i> and <i>tinct. of iodine</i>, in conjunction with <i>calomel</i>, i. H-57. To secure intestinal antiseptis, use <i>calomel</i>, <i>beta-naphthol</i>, <i>naphthalin</i>, <i>salol</i>, <i>creasote</i>, <i>guaiaicol benzoate</i>, <i>guaiaicol salicylate</i>, <i>bismuth salicylate</i>, <i>zinc sulpho-carbophate</i>, i. H-54. Liebermeister's method (cold baths and <i>quinine</i>). Brand's method, v. E-25. Cold baths should be begun before the 5th day, v. E-25. <i>Magnesium sulph.</i>, 3ii to iv (8 to 15 grms.), with <i>naphthol</i>, gr. xlv to xlv (2 to 3 grms.), to be given daily during course of disease, i. H-60. Cold baths, Brand's method. If cold bath is contra-indicated, use cold sponging, ice-rubbing, cold wet pack, cold spray, cold cloths appl. upon wrists, ice-bags to head, chest, and abdomen, enemata of ice-water, i. H-53, 54. <i>R. toli</i>, gr. viiss to xliiss (0.5 to 0.8 grm.); <i>pot. iodidi</i>, 3iiss to ij (6.0 to 8.0 grms.); <i>aq. menth. pip. aq. destill.</i>, aa 5iiss (10.0 grms.). M. Sig.: From 8 to 10 drops ev. 2 hrs. <i>Salol</i>, gr. v (0.32 grm.) ev. 3 hrs., i. H-59. <i>Phenocoll</i>, v. A-116. During stage of defervescence, cold packs at night. Stimulate patient with wine during bath. Take patient out into open air, v. E-27. <i>Camphorated oil</i>, Mxxx to lx (2-4 grms.) daily, given in from 1 to 5% sol., made with oil of sweet almonds, using essence of <i>peppermint</i> to disguise the taste, v. A-30. <i>Chloroform</i>, 5j (50 grms.) of a 1% sol. ev. 1 or 2 hrs. at first, v. A-42. <i>Acetanilid</i>, v. A-1. <i>Methylene blue</i>, v. A-7. <i>Antipyrin</i>, v. A-13. <i>R. quinina sulph.</i>, <i>potassii chloratis</i>, aa gr. x (0.65 grm.); <i>acidi carbolicæ puri</i>, Mx (0.65 grm.). M. Sig.: One ev. 4 hours, with 1 to 4 drops of oil of turpentine. <i>Chlorinated sol. sol.</i>,—<i>sol. carb.</i>, 1<math>\frac{1}{2}</math> pounds (745 grms.) in 3xxiv (720 grms.) of water; triturate 1 pound (497 grms.) of <i>calcium chloride</i> in 3xxx (3900 grms.) of water; mix the two solutions, then filter, Mxv ev. 3 hrs. <i>Liq. ferri perchlor. fortior.</i> (B.P.), gtt. v ev. hr., day or night. If nausea is produced, give <i>bismuth subnit.</i>, gr. v (0.32 grm.) 10 min. before each dose, i. H-58. <i>Chloroform</i> (1% sol.), 1 or 2 table-spoonfuls ev. 1 or 2 hrs. during height of attack, i. H-58, 59. When Brand's method is inapplicable, use Barr's method, so-called "tank-treatment," v. E-26.  IN EARLY STAGE, give <i>calomel</i>, gr. ij (0.13 grm.); also given in gr. ss. (0.032 grm.) throughout the disease, i. H-54. Cold baths, wet pack, i. H-54, 55. Tur-</p>	<p>TUBERCULOSIS AND SCROFULOSIS, SURGICAL—Watson Cheyne, iii. L-12; Calot, Reimer, Landerer, iii. L-13; Max Schüller, Sommerbrodt, iii. L-14; Moncorvo, Lannelongue, Condray, iii. L-15; Weidenmuller, A. Arens, Trendelenburg, Fochier, iii. L-16; Fochier, Lépine and Dienlafoy, Thiéry, Nicaise, iii. L-17; Helfferich, Bouilly, iii. L-18.</p> <p>TUBULUS LANUGINOSUS—<i>Revue de Therapeutique</i>, Cartanavel, v. A-138.</p> <p>TUMENOL—<i>Provincial Medical Journal</i>, v. A-138; Neisser, v. A-139.</p> <p>TUMORS—Sawtschenko, iii. L-1; Soudakewitch, Wickham, Darier, Russell, Metchnikoff, Nepon, iii. L-2; Teskey, Karg, Wickham, Darier, iii. L-3; Schuchardt, Thiersch, Virchow, Guelliot, Fiessinger, Petit, Burghard, iii. L-4; Lavrand, Spronck, iii. L-5; Marriage, Schultz, Carpenter, iii. L-6; Robinson, Watson Cheyne, Adamkiewicz, Billroth, Albert, Kundrat, Dennis, iii. L-7.</p> <p>TURPENTINE—Kellogg, C. H. Balfé, v. A-139; Charles W. Chapman, W. J. Eames, Chantemesse, René, Marie, v. A-140,</p>

GENERAL INDEX.

THERAPEUTIS.

AUTHORS QUOTED.

Turpentine, therapeutic uses.....v. A-139

Twin labors.....ii. J- 5

Typhlitis (see Appendicitis).iii. C- 67

tuberculous, diagnosis.....i. D- 34

Typhoid fever.....i. H- 23

bacteriology.....iv. M-7, 27

clinical.....i. H- 29

complications.....i. H- 36

intestinal perforation.....iii. C- 77

diagnosis.....i. H- 35

etiology.....i. H- 26

following scarlet fever.....i. J- 7

hydatid cyst in.....i. C- 45

immunity.....i. H- 28

incidence.....i. H- 23

infection by milk.....v. F- 18

morbid anatomy.....i. H- 29

symptomatology.....i. H- 34

treatment.....i. H- 52

acetanilide.....v. A- 1

antinervin.....v. A- 13

asaprol.....v. A- 19

bromamide.....v. A- 32

campher.....v. A- 35

chloroform.....v. A- 43

diet.....i. H- 52

disinfection of stools.....v. F- 3

hydrotherapy.....v. E- 25

methylene blue.....v. A- 7

naphthol.....v. A-100

paracresotic acid.....v. A-110

phenocoll.....v. A-116

testicular injections.....v. A- 10

turpentine.....v. A-140

TYPHOID FEVER, GENERAL TREATMENT  
(continued).

*pentine*,  $\text{Mvj}$  (0.56 grm.), v. A-140.  
Give gentle laxatives, i. H-59, 60.

AS SEDATIVE TO NERVOUS SYSTEM, cold bath. Contra-indicated if extensive local lesion or weak heart. After bath, friction, wrap patient in woolen sheet and stimulate: this may be repeated in 3 hours, v. E-29.

To SUSTAIN HEART, give *quinine*, v. E-29.

IN COLLAPSE, *caffeine*, hypoderm. inject.; also *ether*, v. E-29.

To PREVENT DIARRHŒA, cold baths before the 5th day, v. E-25, 26.

IF THREATENED DELIRIUM, cold douche. Cold water by mouth and rectum, v. E-27.

DIET. Milk, meat-broth, eggs, and alcohol, i. H-56. Bonillon, milk, and water, i. H-60. Tea, morning and evening. During convalescence, the milk may be thickened with corn-flour or arrowroot; later, soft-boiled eggs, plain biscuits, bread, fish, i. H-53. Milk diluted with carbonated water, i. H-52. If diarrhœa exist, milk should be boiled. Peptonized milk. Milk-whey. Beef-tea or beef-juice. Two to three pints (1 to 1½ litres) of liquid nourishment should be admin. in 24 hrs., i. H-52. Water in moderate quantities, or pieces of ice with small amt. of lemonade, i. H-53. Milk and water, broth, grog, cognac, v. E-29.

COMPLICATIONS.

CONSTIPATION. *Cubemel*, gr. ss (0.0034 grm.) ev. 4 hrs., i. H-55.

*Magnesia sulph.*,  $\mathfrak{ss}$  (3.89 grms.) ev. 4 hrs., i. H-57. If threatened ulceration, ice-bag, cold compresses to abdomen, cold baths; intestinal antiseptics, with small doses of *cubemel*, *turpentine*, either by mouth or enemata, i. H-54. *Salicyl-borated* enema, i. H-56. DELIRIUM, Barr's "tank treatment," v. E-26.

DIARRHŒA, *naphthol*, gr. iiii to viij (0.19 to 0.52 grm.) ev. 3 hrs., v. A-100, 101. *Paracresotic acid*, v. A-110. Barr's "tank treatment," v. E-26. *Salol*, gr. x (0.65 grm.) ev. 4 hrs., or combined with *bismuth salicyl*, gr. x (0.65 grm.), i. H-55.

HEMORRHAGE.

INTESTINAL. *Ergot*, i. H-60.

IF LUNGS ARE CONGESTED, Barr's

"tank treatment," v. E-26.

FOR HIGH TEMPERATURE AND DELIRIUM, *asaprol*, v. A-18, 19.

FOR HIGH FEVER, *bromamide*, gr. x to xv (0.65 to 0.97 grm.), several times a day, v. A-32. Barr's "tank treatment," v. E-26. Cold baths. Cold

hydrotherapy and administration of *salol*, i. H-55. Graduated baths, i. H-58.

*Tinct. virat. vir.*, gtt. i to iij, i. H-58.

FOR TYMPANITES, *turpentine* or *terpin hydrate*. *Strychnine alcohol*, i. H-54. Enemata of  $\text{R Sodium chloride}$ ,  $\mathfrak{ss}$  (20 grms.);  $\text{glycerin}$ ,  $\mathfrak{ss}$  (60 grms.); *acacia* water,  $\mathfrak{ss}$  (90 grms.); *turpentine*, gtt. xxx. *M. Mercuric chloride*, gr. 1-24 to 1-12 (0.0025 to 0.005 grm.), in glycerin and water or in tablet, 3 or 4 times a day, i. H-60.

FOR VOMITING, 2 or 3 tumblerfuls of hot water, i. H-54.

TYPHO-MALARIAL FEVER.

FOR INTERSTINAL HEMORRHAGE, *castor-oil*, teaspoonful ev. hour, i. H-93.

FOR EPISTAXIS, inject. of hot water into and through the nostrils, i. H-93.

FOR TYMPANITES, cold pack, i. H-93.

FOR THREATENED MENINGITIS, repeated douches of cold water upon head for 10 or 15 min. at a time, i. H-91. Intern., *sol.* of potassium, gr. x to xv (0.65 to 0.97 grm.) ev. 4 hrs., i. H-95.

TYPHUS FEVER.

GENERAL TREATMENT. *Quinine sulphate*, tonics; *ether* and *caffeine* subcutan. injected. Wet cups and blisters to chest, i. H-63.

TYPHO-MALARIAL FEVER—Comegys, i. H-93.

TYPHUS FEVER—Brannan and Cheesman, i. H-60; Lewaschew, i. H-61; Peter, i. H-62; Peter, Ollier, i. H-63.

TYPHOID FEVER—Von Fodor, i. H-23; Guimbretière, i. H-24; Reid, Egbert, Caton, Mitchell, Turner, i. H-25; Sicaud, Arloing, Rodet, Roux, Vallet, i. H-26; Rodet, Roux, Vallet, Petruschky, i. H-27; Thoinot, Calmette, Stern, i. H-28; Hervouët, Moroni, Mason, i. H-29; Moussons, i. H-31; American Pediatric Society, Northrup, Earle, i. H-32; Christopher, Fuller, Ozle, i. H-33; Alhauze, Watkins, Wendland, Carriev, Finley, i. H-34; ANNUAL 1890, Edwards, i. H-35; Sottas, Bouveret, Fränkel, i. H-36; Riablan, Thayer, Donkin, i. H-37; Newbolt, Bury, i. H-38; Potts, Rosenberry, Korczynski and Gluzinski, i. H-39; Hanquet, Clark, i. H-40; Valentini, Girode, Fasching, i. H-41; Cushing, Rosin and Hirschel, Schaefer, i. H-42; Bourdillon, Favier, i. H-43; Kraft, Kinkad, i. H-44; Elsner, i. H-45; Ladueur, O'Carroll, Finley, Bayer, i. H-46; Jayer, Rénou, Gerloczy, i. H-47; Tooth, Robinson, i. H-48; Eisendrath, i. H-49; Donald, Littlejohn, i. H-50; Gerloczy, Mackintosh, i. H-51; Reynolds, Moore, Jos. Leidy (Jr.), Beatty, i. H-52; Pürta, *Medical News*, Brand, i. H-53; Barr, i. H-54; Wilkins, Juhel-Rényen, Rabinovitch, Ellett, O'Reilly, Gogrew, i. H-55; Schmid, i. H-56; Musser, Lewers, Eliot, i. H-57; Stinson, Pearson, Anderson, Warner, i. H-58; Klietsch, Fussell, Farrar, Hervouët, i. H-59; Nealey, Langdon, Simone, Stewart, i. H-60.

Typhus fever.....i. H- 60

cerebro-spinal.....i. H- 63

etiology.....i. H- 60

of narrows.....i. H- 62

GENERAL INDEX.	THERAPEUSIS.	AUTHORS QUOTED.
Ukambian, physiological action v. A-140	ULCERS. <i>Tannol</i> in paste or compresses, v. A-139. TO DIMINISH SUPPURATION AND HASTEN CICATRIZATION, <i>aristol</i> , v. A-18. OF LEG. IS SIMPLE CASES, pressure and support by strapping with adhesive plaster and bandages, iii. D-18. TO PREVENT RECURRENCE, use elastic stockings, iii. D-18. CHRONIC. <i>Tinct. echinaceæ augustifoliae</i> , gtt. xxx to lx ev. 2, 3, or 4 hrs.; also locally, 1 part of drug to 2 of glycerin and water, v. A-58. <i>Europhen</i> , v. A-63. OF LEG. <i>Europhen</i> applied locally, v. A-62. <i>Euphorin</i> in pwd. or oint., v. A-60. Skin-grafting, Thiersch's method. Italian method, iii. H-27. IS LARGE, LONG-STANDING CASES, excision of un-sound granulations, or destruction of diseased veins by dissection or multiple ligation, iii. D-18. RODENT. IF OF FACE, injections of pure <i>pyoktanin</i> , alleviate pain by sol. <i>coaraine</i> and <i>antipyrin</i> , and cover with <i>ichthyol plaster</i> and <i>zinc paste</i> , iv. A-67. SUPPURATING. <i>Europhen</i> , v. A-62. SYPHILITIC, OF LEG. Mracek's treatment ( <i>iodoform</i> or an ointment of <i>red oxide of mercury</i> and <i>euselin</i> , 1%, locally, and <i>potass. iodide</i> intern.), iii. F-42. VENERAL. <i>Europhen</i> , v. A-62. <i>Aristol</i> in powder form, iii. F-65. <i>Euphorin</i> , in pwd., alcoholic sol., or in ointment, iv. A-66. <i>R. Carbolic acid</i> , 5iss (6.00 grms.); <i>corrosive sublimate</i> , gr. ij (0.13 grm.); <i>distilled water</i> , 3x (300.00 grms.). M. Sig.: Use as wash. Dry with absorbent cotton and apply <i>mercurial plaster</i> , iii. F-66.	UKAMBIN—H. Paschke, v. A-110.
Ulcer of aorta.....i. B- 7 of leg.....iii. D- 18 of stomach.....i. C-11, 13 of tongue.....i. C 5	UREMIA. Venesection, patient in the Roman bath at 140° F. (60° C.), i. F-17. <i>Nitro-glycerin</i> hypoderm., i. F-48. Subcutaneous injection of <i>glycerin</i> ; saline extract of cortex of fresh kidneys of guinea-pigs, followed by <i>oxy-gen</i> , i. F-48, 49. FOR CONVULSIONS, <i>nitro-glycerin</i> , v. A-102.	UNITED STATES, POPULATION—Gannet, Turquan, iv. J-7.
Ulcers, chronic.....v. A-58, 63 rodent.....iv. A- 67 suppurating.....iii. F- 42 venereal.....iii. F- 65 treatment, aseptic.....v. A- 20 echinacea <i>Augustifolia</i> .....v. A- 58 euphorin.....v. A- 60 europhen.....v. A- 63 iodoform.....v. A- 83 pyoktanin.....v. A- 8 resorcin.....v. A-120	URETERS, MALE, DISEASES. WOUNDS DURING ABDOMINAL OPERATIONS. Remove corresponding kidney, iii. E-24.	URECHITES SUBERECTA, PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION—Ralph Stockman, v. B-56.
Umbilicus, care of.....ii. K- 20 defective closure of.....iii. C-79 hemorrhage.....ii. J-3; ii. K-21	URETHRA, FEMALE, DISEASES. DESTRUCTION OF URETHRA. Restoration of urethra from its <i>debris</i> (operation of Freund, Schroeder, and Pozzi); restoration of the canal by the aid of flaps taken from the vagina (operations of Lawson Tait, Emmet, Lücke); restoration of the urethra by a vesico-vaginal flap (operations of Schroeder and Freund, combined method of Heydenreich); restoration of the inferior wall by means of the labia minora (operations of Fritsch, Polani); closure of the vaginal opening of the bladder and the creation of a hypogastric fistula (operations of Rutenburg), or of a subpubic fistula (operations of Emmet, Baker); occlusion of the vagina after the creation of a recto-vaginal fistula (operations of Jobert, of Lamballe, Rose); special colpoecleisis of H. Kidd, ii. H-10.	URETERS, DISEASES—Trekaki, iii. E-23; Pawlik, F. Kammerer, F. Reichel, iii. E-24.
United States, mineral springs v. E- 16 population.....iv. J- 7	URINARY, FEMALE, DISEASES. FORMATION OF NEW URETHRA, and bringing together the upper portion of the labia majora so as to cover the orifice of the new canal, ii. H-8, 9, 10.	URETERS, FEMALE, DISEASES—Cabot, Taylor, Clark, ii. H-48.
Uræmia.....i. F- 46 and cutaneous eruptions.....i. F- 47 treatment.....i. F-16, 48 with pyrexia.....i. F- 46	STRICTURE. Division, followed by daily dilatation, ii. H-11.	
Urano-staphylorrhaphy.....iii. K- 18	TUMORS. POLYPUS. Curettement and swabbing out of the urethra, ii. H-12.	
Urechites suberecta, physiologi- cal action.....v. B- 56	VASCULAR TUMORS. Removal, ii. H-12.	
Urechitin, physiological action v. B- 56	URETHROCELE. For urethrocele from traumatism, Watkins's lateral opera-	
Urechitoxin, physiological ac- tion.....v. B- 56		
Ureter, anatomy.....v. H- 20		
Uretero-vaginal fistula.....ii. H- 21		
Ureters, female, diseases.....ii. H- 48 calculus.....ii. H- 48 mucous cysts.....ii. H- 48		

GENERAL INDEX.	THERAPEUSIS.	AUTHORS QUOTED.
Ureters, male, diseases.....iii. E- 23	URETHRA, FEMALE, DISEASES, URETHRO- CELE (continued).	URETHRA, MALE, DISEASES—C. H. Voor- hies, Oberländer, iii. E-6; Malcœt, Neisser, iii. E-7; Neisser, Finger, Ja- dassohn, Manganotti, Reverdin, Janet, Treizinski, Szadek, Vaughn, Guyon, iii. E-9; Guyon, Albarran, Hurler, J. Jouen, Vignard, Quénu, Wartel, G. Baring, Poncet, E. L. Keres, ANNUAL 1892, iii. E-11; Max Köhler, C. Man- sell Moullin, iii. E-12.
grafting.....iii. E- 23	tion, ii. H-46. Incision with the thermo- cautery (Lannelongue, Duplay); incision with the galvano-cautery (Chéron); incision of the pouch in its long axis (Duplay, Trélat); or resec- tion of the pouch (Lawson Tait); median incision, with excision on either side of a small flap, ii. H-11, 12.	
in hernial sac.....iii. E- 24	URETHRA, MALE, DISEASES OF.	
wounds.....iii. E- 24	GLEET. Electrolysis, v. C-14.	
Urethra, anatomy.....v. H- 20	GONORRHOEA. R. Powder of <i>corchoris</i> , 5ij (7.78 grms.); powder of <i>black pepper</i> , gr. xx (1.3 grms.); powdered <i>sugar</i> , gr. xxx (1.94 grms.). M. Sig.: One t. i. d., v. A-49. Frequent irrigations of anterior urethra with weak antiseptic sol. <i>nitrate of silver</i> (1-4000 to 1-2000); 1 % sol. of <i>ichthyol</i> ; solutions of <i>cor- rosive sublimate</i> (1-30,000 to 1-20,000). Irrigation twice daily by sol. of <i>per- manganate of potash</i> (1 to 5000), iii. E-8. Irrigation of entire urethra with 1-to-8000 sol. of <i>silver nitrate</i> , gradu- ally increasing in strength to 1 to 3000. Injections of <i>resorcin</i> , 1 to 2 %. Plasment of <i>dermatol</i> applied along urethra, iii. E-9.	
Urethra, female, diseases.....ii. H- 8	CHRONIC. 25 % sol. of <i>resorcin</i> in glycerin, iii. E-9.	
cancer.....ii. H- 13	COMPLICATIONS.	
caruncle.....ii. H- 12	BUBOES. Galvano-puncture, v. D-9.	
destruction of.....ii. H- 10	MALE FORMATION. Plastic operation, iii. E-4.	
electrolysis.....v. C- 14	RUPTURE OF. Perineal section with immediate suture, iii. E-11.	
endoscopy.....ii. H- 11	STRANGURY. Electrostatic douche and sparks to spine and hypogastrium, v. C-11.	
epispadias.....ii. H- 8	STRICTURE. Partial resection, iii. E-9, 10. Perineal urethrostomy, iii. E-11. Excision, followed by urethrostomy; perineal drainage in inveterate strict- ures, iii. E-12.	
fibroma.....ii. H- 12	UTRICARIA.	
polypus.....ii. H- 12	<i>Antipyrin</i> , v. A-15. Arsenical waters of springs of Chonssy-Perrière, v. E-24.	
prolapse.....ii. H- 12	UTERINE DISPLACEMENTS.	
stricture.....ii. H- 11	ANTEFLEXION WITH DYSMENORRHOEA.	
urethrocele.....ii. H- 11	Long-continued use of <i>iron</i> in small doses, gtt. iii to iv of <i>tinct. of chloride</i> in an ounce (30 grms.) of <i>infusion of quassia</i> , ii. F-18.	
vascular tumors.....ii. H- 13	INVERSION. Rest in bed; treatment of erosions, ii. F-18.	
Urethra, male, diseases.....iii. E- 6	PROLAPSE. Hysteropexy, ii. F-18.	
catheterization, retrograde	RETROFLEXION. Vento-fixation after laparotomy, ii. G-36. <i>Chlorate of potash</i> , gr. v. (0.65 grm.) in a few drops of <i>muric acid</i> , three times daily; mechanical support. Alex- ander's operation: suturing of cervix to utero-sacral ligament by Herriek's process, ii. F-16. Schultze's method: laparotomy, with ventro-fixation, ii. F-17, 18. Opening of vaginal vault, packing with sterilized gauze soaked in <i>alcohol</i> . Vaginal fixation accord- ing to Mackenrodt's method, ii. F-17.	
iii. E-12	UTERUS, DISEASES OF.	
excision and urethroplasty.....ii. E- 11	ADENITIS OF NECK. Galvano-puncture, v. D-9.	
gleet.....v. C- 14	BLENNORRHOAGIA. <i>Hydrastine</i> , v. A-71.	
gonorrhœa.....iii. E- 7	CONGESTION. <i>Viburnum opulus</i> , v. A-141.	
instruments.....iii. E- 7	DYSMENORRHOEA. <i>Hydrastis Cana- densis</i> , gr. iss (0.097 grm.), v. A-72.	
malformations.....iii. E- 6	ENDOMETRITIS. Intern. and extern. electrical treat., massage, diet, and rest, v. D-7. Electrical treat., Apos- toli's method, v. D-15. Pencil of <i>sulphate of copper</i> , rules for using, v. A-18. <i>Methylene blue</i> , v. A-7. Appl. of negative pole, v. D-1. Rapid dilata- tion, followed by slight cateteriza- tion of the cavity of uterus, and drain- age with <i>iodoform gauze</i> , v. D-2. <i>Hydrastis Canadensis</i> , gr. iss (0.097 grm.), v. A-72. <i>Dermatol</i> and <i>glycerin</i> used locally, v. A-53.	
perineal drainage.....iii. E-12	CERVICAL. Application of <i>euphorin</i> in insufflations of powder, or in a 1-to- 3 <i>alcoholic sol.</i> , ii. F-37.	
rupture.....iii. E- 11		
strangury.....v. C- 11		
stricture.....iii. E- 9		
urethroscopy.....iii. E- 6		
urethrostomy.....iii. E- 11		
Urethroplasty.....iii. E- 11		
Urethroscopy.....iii. E- 6		
Urethrostomy, perineal.....iii. E- 11		
Uric acid diathesis.....i. F- 86		
albuminuria in.....i. F- 32		
treatment.....i. F- 17		
Urinalysis.....i. F- 87		
acetone.....i. F- 90		
albumen.....i. F-89, 90		
centrifugal analyses.....i. F- 87		
electrical examination.....i. F- 88		
in life-insurance.....i. F- 89		
ochronosis.....i. F- 88		
sugar.....i. F- 92		
sulphates.....i. F- 93		
tube-casts.....i. F- 89		
		URIC-ACID, DIATHESIS—Sir William Rob- erts, i. F-86.
		URINALYSIS—Thos. Stenbeck, i. F-87; Albu, Hausemann, Dawson Turner, i. F-88; O. Rosenbach, i. N. Danforth, Marvin L. Graves, i. F-89; Graves, James Tyson, Jaksch, i. F-90; James Tyson, Austin Flint, i. F-91; E. Spiegle- ler, Drzewiecki, A. Jaworowski, George Johnson, i. F-92; Johnson, E. Freund, L. M. Scott, Edgar Gans, i. F-93; Gans, i. F-94.



GENERAL INDEX.	THERAPEUSIS.	AUTHORS QUOTED.
Urine, bacteriology.....iv. M 29 in chorea.....ii. C- 41 in insanity.....ii. D- 20 in syphilis.....iii. F- 64 in the newborn.....ii. K- 8 infection through.....iii. E- 1 toxicity in hepatic disease...i. C- 28	UTERUS. DISEASES OF, ENDOMETRITIS (continued). CHRONIC. Dilatation, curetting, irrigation, and drainage. After dilatation, introduction of hard-rubber drainage-tube to fundus. Injection of <i>chloride of zinc</i> . Dilatation by a sponge-tent, curettement, swabbing with pure <i>carbolic acid</i> , <i>glycerin-tampoon</i> in vagina; afterward, douches of <i>boric acid</i> , or the introduction of <i>yellow oxide of mercury</i> , ii. F-12. Pencils of <i>sulphate of copper</i> , ii. F-13. <i>Ichthyol</i> by mouth or suppository, ii. F-35, 36. <i>Tinol</i> , 10-to-20 <i>glycerin</i> sol. <i>Dermatol</i> , ii. F-36. INTERSTITIAL. Dilatation, followed by injection of a quart (litre) of a 3 % sol. of <i>solut</i> , followed by the same quantity of <i>hydragr</i> , <i>bichloride</i> , <i>carbolic acid</i> , or <i>creolin</i> , ii. F-12. GONORRHEAL. <i>Ichthyol</i> , repeated injections of aq. sol. of <i>boracic acid</i> , internal administration of liquid extract of <i>hydrastis Canadensis</i> , ii. F-12. Dilatation, with laminaria-tent, washing out the uterus twice daily with a <i>soda sol.</i> , irrigation with <i>hydragr</i> , <i>bichloride</i> or <i>nitrate of silver</i> , ii. F-13. HEMORRHAGE. <i>Hydrastine</i> , gr. 2-5 (0.025 grm.) 4 times daily, v. A-74. <i>Turpentine</i> , ℥xx (1.23 grms.) ev. 2 hrs., v. A-140. LEUCORRHOEA. A vaginal injection of <i>asepsin</i> , 5j (3.89 grms.); <i>glycerin</i> , 5ij (62.00 grms.); put <i>asepsin</i> in a mortar, add <i>glycerin</i> slowly, and mix well; then dissolve <i>sod. borate</i> , 5j (3.89 grms.) in distilled water, 5vj (177 grms.); then thoroughly mix the two solutions, v. A-21. Decoction of <i>pambotano</i> , v. A-110. METRITIS. Electricity, galvanization and faradization, v. D-6. CHRONIC CERVICAL. Interstitial injections of <i>creasote</i> in <i>alcohol</i> and <i>glycerin</i> , followed by the application of a powder composed of <i>tannin</i> , <i>iodoform</i> , and <i>solut</i> ; use of pessary, ii. F-14. NEW INSTRUMENTS. Smith's flexible electrode for intra-uterine galvanocautery. Briggs's instrument for antiseptic cataphoresis, v. D-7. Gehring's double cannula for electrolysis of uterine fibroids. Buckmaster's rheostat, v. D-8. OS UTERI. IRRITATION OF. Tampons of <i>dermatol gauze</i> , v. A-53. PARAMETRITIS. Electrical treatment, Apostoli's method, v. D-16. PERIMETRITIS. Electrical treatment, Apostoli's method, v. D-16. SUBINVOLUTION. Electrical treatment, Apostoli's method, v. D-16. TUMORS. CARCINOMA. Palliative treatment: Interstitial injections of <i>absolute alcohol</i> , ℥xv to xxx (1 to 2 grms.) daily, followed by packing of vagina with <i>iodoform gauze</i> , ii. F-25. <i>Hydrogen peroxide</i> , as a vaginal wash with equal parts of warm water, ii. F-26. Operative treatment: Vaginal hysterectomy or total extirpation, ii. F-26, 27, 28. Chaput's method of enlarging vaginal orifice, ii. F-29, 30. Hoehene's method of extirpation of uterus, ii. F-30, 31. Kraske's operation. Provisional amputation of the cervix in suspected carcinoma, ii. F-31. Electro-motive force of 105 volts and from 10 to 600 millamp., 50 to 100 interruptions being made at each <i>séance</i> , v. D-5. Methods of electrical treat., v. D-5, 6. Remove greatest possible quantity of diseased tissue by means of the curette and energetic cauterization of the denuded surface with actual cautery, v. D-6. Inject. of <i>alcohol</i> , ℥lxxx (5 c.cm.). Insert needle deep into tumor; use daily inject. and pack vagina with <i>iodoform gauze</i> , ii. F-6.	UTERINE ABSCESS—Cramer, Bakowski, ii. F-39.  UTERINE DISPLACEMENTS—Tait, Arthur Johnstone, ii. F-15; Banga, Madden, Johnson-Alloway, Trietot, Herrick, Küstner, ii. F-16; von Swiecicki, Chaput, Muckenrodt, ii. F-17; Spaeth, Schede, Kümmell, Engstrom, Bataud, Esquerdo, Gelpke, Forster, ii. F-18.  UTERINE IMPERFORATION—Desormeaux, ii. F-39.  UTERINE TUBERCULOSIS—Heiberg, Leclerc, ii. F-38.  UTERINE TUMORS—CARCINOMA: Leopold, ii. F-24; Schulz, Hauffner and Schultz, ii. F-25; Kaan, Taylor, Rossier, Fehling, Gusserow, ii. F-26; Vander Veer, Janvrin, Skene, ii. F-27; Tait, Cushing, Olshausen, Krakenberg, ii. F-28; Gussow, Boldt, Terrier and Hartmann, Chaput, ii. F-29; Gray, Tannen, Fredrick, Carstens, Schopf, Braithwaite, Martin, Broome, von Preuschen, Goodell, Bevil, Cordier, Hoehene, ii. F-30; Montgomery, ii. F-31. CYSTO-MYOMA: Balls-Headley, ii. F-23. FIBROMATA: Bullus, Homans, Johnson, ii. F-19; Prochownik, Reed, ii. F-20; Ephraim Cutter, Allen, ii. F-21; Raymond,
Urogenital tuberculosis.....ii. F- 38		
Urticaria.....v. A-15; E- 24		
Uterine abscess.....ii. F- 39		
Uterine displacements.....ii. F- 15 general considerations.....ii. F- 15 prolapse.....ii. F- 18 retrodisplacements.....ii. F- 16 ventro-fixation.....ii. F- 18		
Uterine tumors.....ii. F- 18 carcinoma.....ii. F- 24 general considerations.....ii. F- 24 operative treatment.....ii. F- 26 palliative treatment.....ii. F- 25 vaginal hysterectomy.....ii. F- 27 cysto-myoma.....ii. F- 23 general considerations.....ii. F- 18 in pregnancy.....ii. F- 15 treatment, antipyrin.....v. A- 15 electrical.....v. D-4, 11, 14 glycerin.....v. A- 69 surgical.....ii. F-20; iii. L- 6 supra-vaginal hysterectomy ii. F- 22		
Utero-abdominal gestation....ii. G- 43		
Uterus, anatomy.....v. II-10, 19 anomalies.....v. G- 8		
Uterus, diseases.....ii. F- 1 gout as a cause.....i. K- 8 and eye disease.....iv. B-132 imperforation.....ii. F- 39 inversion.....ii. J- 33 instruments.....ii. F- 37 leucorrhoea.....v. A-110 rupture, in labor.....ii. J- 30		

## GENERAL INDEX.

- Uterus, diseases (*continued*).  
therapeutics.....ii. F- 34  
asepsin.....v. A- 20  
copper.....v. A- 48  
electricity and massage  
    ii. F-34; v. D- 1  
turpentine.....v. A-140  
viscum album.....v. A-142  
tuberculosis.....ii. F- 38  
ventro-fixation.....ii. G- 36
- Uterus, peritoneum and pelvic  
connective tissue, dis-  
eases: disorders of  
menstruation.....ii. F- 1
- Vaccination.....i. H-85; v. F- 32  
against cholera.....i. D- 5  
ancient Hindu.....v. F- 33  
blepharitis.....iv. B- 47  
revaccination.....v. F- 32  
syphilis following.....iii. F- 43  
with lanolin vaccine.....v. F- 33  
Vaccine, purity of.....iv. M- 30  
Vaccinium vitis idaea, in rheu-  
matism.....v. A-140  
Vagina, anomalies.....v. G- 8  
cortical centres for.....v. I- 21  
Vagina, diseases.....ii. H- 31  
abscess.....ii. H- 40  
air from.....ii. H- 34  
atresia.....ii. H- 34  
bacteriology.....ii. H- 34  
colpitis aphthosa.....ii. H- 36  
cysts.....ii. H- 42  
foreign bodies.....ii. H- 44  
hemorrhage from, in newborn  
    ii. K- 22  
injuries.....ii. H- 41  
new instruments.....ii. H- 46  
rectocele.....ii. H- 33  
tumors.....ii. H- 41  
vaginismus.....ii. H- 40  
vaginitis.....ii. H- 36  
vulvo-vaginitis.....ii. H- 38
- Vagina and external genitals,  
diseases.....ii. H- 1
- Vaginal portio.....ii. H- 46  
amputation.....ii. H- 46  
trachelorrhaphy.....ii. H- 47  
cancer.....ii. H- 47  
Vaginismus.....ii. H- 40  
Vaginitis.....ii. H- 36  
Vagus nerve, neuritis of.....ii. C- 15  
Valerianic ether, in asthma.....v. A-41  
Valvular disease.....i. B- 16  
Varices.....iii. J- 15  
Variola (see Small-pox).....i. H- 80  
Variolo-vaccinia.....i. H- 81  
Veins, diseases of.....iii. J- 11  
air in the vein.....ii. J- 11  
instruments.....iii. J- 15  
obliteration.....iii. J- 11  
phlebitis.....iii. J- 13  
varices.....iii. J- 15  
wounds.....iii. J- 12  
Veldes, climate cure of.....v. E- 6  
Venezuela, mineral springs.....v. E- 21  
Venous system, anatomy.....v. H- 15  
dura mater.....v. H- 15  
encephalon, circulation.....v. H- 15  
forearm and hand.....v. H- 16  
inguinal.....v. H- 14  
internal artery.....v. H- 14  
thyro-cervical arterial trunk  
    v. H- 14  
vascular supply of nerves.....v. H- 11  
Ventilation.....v. F- 6  
of churches.....v. F- 7  
Ventro-fixation of uterus.....ii. G- 36

## THERAPEUSIS.

- UTERUS, DISEASES OF, TUMORS (*con-  
tinued*).  
FOR PAIN, antipyrin, v. A-15.  
FIBROIDS. *Hydrastis canadensis*, gr.  
iss (0.097 grm.), v. A-72. Chemical  
electro-cautery, v. D-14. Apostoli's  
method, v. D-15. Galvanization, uter-  
ine or vaginal, either positive or nega-  
tive, v. D-11, 12.  
HEMORRHAGE IN, turpentine,  $\mathcal{M}$ xx  
(1.26 grms.) ev. 2 hrs., v. A-140. *Ergot*  
with curettement; Apostoli's method,  
curetting followed by the application  
of *iodine*, ii. F-19. Removal of the  
appendages, ii. F-20, 22. Carefully  
restricted diet, ii. F-21. Extirpation  
of the tumor, if rapidly growing, ii.  
F-22. Supra-vaginal hysterectomy;  
abdominal hysterectomy, vaginal fixa-  
tion of pedicle, ii. F-22, 23. Subperi-  
toneal treatment of the stump, ii.  
F-23.  
MYOMA. Apostoli's method, v. D-16.
- VAGINA, DISEASES OF.  
ABSCESS, DUE TO TUBERCULOSIS. Trans-  
verse and two oblique incisions, and  
tissues united by catgut sutures, ii.  
H-36.  
RECTOCELE. Colpoperineoplasty by  
glissement, devised by Doëris, ii. H-33,  
31.  
TUMORS.  
CANCER. Excision; alcohol lotions,  
ii. H-41. Forterre's method of exci-  
sion to prevent formation of recto-vagi-  
nal fistula, ii. H-42.  
CYSTS. Removal if large; if medium  
size, simple puncture followed by in-  
jection of *iodine*, ii. H-43. If situated  
high up, incision with curettement  
and tamponment with *iodoform gauze*,  
ii. H-44.  
VAGINAL IRRITATION. *Dermatol gauze*  
as tampon, v. A-53.  
VAGINISMUS. Excision of hymen; ex-  
cision followed by *corvine ointment*, 5  
to 10 %, on cotton tampons. Dila-  
tion under *cocaine*, ii. H-40.  
VAGINITIS. *Euphorin* in pwd. or 1 in 3  
*alcoholic sol.*, v. A-60, 61. Daily in-  
jections of *sulphate of iron* (5j  
to  $\mathcal{O}$ j 1 to 500 grms. — distilled  
water), or of *chloral hydrate* (5jss to  
 $\mathcal{O}$ j—18 to 500 grms.), the vagina being  
tamponed in the meantime with *gly-  
cerole of tannin*; applications every  
second day of *silver nitrate sol.*, gr.  
xvj (10 grms.) to the ounce (30 grms.).  
In the beginning of the attack, hot  
emollient injections containing extract  
of *coccolatex* and *boracic acid*. Hot  
*bichloride douche* (1 to 3000), followed  
by introduction of a dry medicated  
tampon (*bisanthol*, *aristol*, or *boro-  
form*), ii. H-38. Solution of *ben-  
zophenol*, 5iv (16 grms.) to 5xxx (129  
grms.) of *alcohol*, a teaspoonful of  
this being added to a quart (litre) of  
water, and used as a vaginal injection,  
ii. H-37, 38.  
VULVO-VAGINITIS. *Iodoform supposito-  
ries* and *nitrate-of-silver sol.*, gr. xxx  
to 5j (2 to 30 grms.) twice weekly;  
frequent cleansing of genitals with  
Castile soap and warm water, followed  
by *boracic-acid* dusting, ii. H-40.  
PROPHYLAXIS. Avoidance of contact  
with gonorrheal patients; cleanliness  
in regard to urinals, towels, etc.; rest  
in bed, washing of the parts two or  
three times daily with *bichloride sol.*  
(1 to 2000) or *boracic-acid sol.* (1 to 25),  
followed by appl. of powd. *sabat.*, *sul-  
phur* three or four times weekly, anti-  
septic crayons of *coccolatex*, gr. xv  
(1 grm.), and *sabat* gr. iss (0.097 grm.)  
ev. 2 or three days; intern., *oil of  
sandal-wood*, gtt. iii to v daily, ii.  
H-39.
- VENOUS DISORDERS.  
CARCINOMA OF WALLS OF VESSEL. Li-  
gate, and resect, iii. J-11.  
FEMORAL WOUNDS OF. Rules of pro-  
cedure, iii. J-12.

## AUTHORS QUOTED.

- UTERINE TUMORS (*continued*).  
Reeves, McColl, Chrobak, Baldy, Baker,  
Smyly, Martin, Byford, Heywood Smith,  
ii. F-22; Goffe and Milton, Ehrendorf,  
Lannelongue, ii. F-23.
- UTERUS, ANATOMY—Chapry, Girode, v.  
H-19.
- UTERUS, PERITONEUM AND PELVIC CON-  
NECTIVE TISSUE, DISEASES; DISOR-  
DERS OF MENSTRUATION—Paul F.  
Mundé and Leonard S. Rau, ii. F-1.
- VACCINATION—Hervieux, v. F-32; Prin-  
gle, Pasteur, W. G. King, Thompson,  
v. F-33.
- VACCINIUM VITIS IDAEA—T. Hermann, S.  
Smirnow, v. A-140.
- VAGINA, DISEASES—Stroganoff, Sats-  
chawa, Martin, Schwartz, ii. H-34;  
Kennedy, Brown, Fahmy, Petit, Swie-  
ciecki, Kretz, Parvin, ii. H-35; Parvin,  
Neumann, Wright, Chautin, ii. H-36;  
Swieciecki, Welaender, ii. H-37; Eloy,  
Godfrey, Smar, Comby, Cahen-Braeh,  
ii. H-38; Løp, Williams, ii. H-39;  
Epstein, Krog, Olshausen, Godfrey,  
Smith, Hadra, Wilson, ii. H-40; Riss-  
mann, Olenine, Hasenbalg, Hofmekl,  
Caddy, Mackenrodt, Steele, Barker,  
Meyer, Haven, Barsony, ii. H-41; For-  
terre, Worcester, Oliver, Chalot, Hugnier,  
von Preussner, Bentzmann, Hüchel,  
Winckel, Klebs, Vernet, Eustache,  
Tillaux, ii. H-42; Morel-Lavalée,  
Ladret de la Charrière, Thörn, Freund,  
Kleinwächter, Pozzi, W. Künmel, Hill,  
Eldridge, Porak, Hugnier, ii. H-43;  
Jasto, Dunning, Alloway, Hirst,  
Summa, Saunders, Schülein, Oster-  
mayer, ii. H-41; Tuttle, Watkins, ii.  
H-45; Duke, ii. H-46.
- VAGINA AND EXTERNAL GENITALS, DIS-  
EASES—J. M. Baldy, Frank W. Talley,  
W. A. N. Dorland, ii. H-1.
- VAGINAL PORTIO, DISEASES—Boryso-  
wicz, ii. H-46; Goodell, Bogart, Skene  
Keith, Martin, Gillespie, Siegelheim, ii.  
H-47.
- VALERIANIC ETHER—J. D. Christman, v.  
A-141.
- VENOUS SYSTEM, ANATOMY—Sébileau and  
Demoulin, v. H-13; Quénu and Lejars,  
Peli, Poirier, P. Duval, v. H-14; Kolisko,  
Trolard, M. Duval, v. H-15; Key, Ret-  
zius, Thibaudet, v. H-16.

GENERAL INDEX.	THERAPEUTICS.	AUTHORS QUOTED.
Veratrum viride, physiological action.....v. A-141	VENOUS DISORDERS ( <i>continued</i> ). JUGULAR, EXTERNAL AND INTERNAL. Ligature, excise wounded portion, iii. J-13.	VERATRUM VIRIDE—James P. Tuttle, v. A-141.
Vermiform appendix, diseases i. D 33	PHLEBITIS. Elastic stocking, iii. J-13.	
Vertebrae fracture.....iii. I- 2	VARICES. Double ligation and excision, iii. J-15.	
Vertigo.....ii. A-63, 64	WOUNDS. Antiseptic compression and lateral ligature or compression by means of forceps, iii. J-14.	VIBURNUM OPULUS—Melville E. de Laval, v. A-141.
Vesico-cervical fistulae.....ii. II- 23	VITILIGO. Electrolysis, iv. A-64.	
Vesico-utero-vaginal fistulae.....ii. II- 22	VULVA. DISEASES OF.	
Vesico-vaginal fistulae.....ii. II- 18	CONGLUTINATIO-LABIORUM. Division with scissors, ii. H-3.	VIBURNUM PRUNIFOLIUM—R. L. Payne, v. A-141; J. Landeck, v. A-142.
Vibrioacidie.....iv. M- 30	HÆMATOCELE. Incision and wash cavity with hot <i>sublimated sol.</i> (1 to 1000), and packed with cotton pledgets moistened with 1-to-3000 <i>sublimated sol.</i> , if extensive effusion, free incision with inject. of hot germicidal solution, ii. II-2, 3.	
Viburnum opulus, therapeutic action.....v. A-141	PRURITUS. Lotions of <i>carbolic acid</i> in 3, 5, or 8 % solutions in distilled water, also painting the parts with solutions of <i>nitrate of silver</i> , and between the applications 10 % <i>cochineal oint.</i> and cold compresses, ii. II-2. <i>Teucrium scordium</i> , v. A-131.	VICIA SATIVA—E. Schultze, v. B-56.
Viburnum prunifolium, therapeutic uses.....v. A-141	THRUSH. Applications of lead-water compresses and vaginal injections of a solution of <i>carbolic acid</i> of lime, ii. II-4.	VISCUM ALBUM—John Tascher, v. A-142.
Vicia sativa, compounds of.....v. B- 56	TUMORS.	
Vinegar as a germicide.....v. F- 5	CANCER. Palliative treatment by use of antiseptic washes and disinfectants ( <i>carbolic acid</i> , <i>permanganate of potash</i> ), with frequently-renewed dressings of <i>iodoform gauze</i> . To prevent irritation of adjoining tissues, injections of <i>boric acid</i> <i>emulsion</i> . Radical treatment. Complete extirpation with cauterization of base with <i>chloride of zinc</i> , ii. II-6.	
Viscum album, in cardiac disease.....v. A-142	ELEPHANTIASIS. Ablation under anæsthetic, followed by dressing with <i>Van Swieten's liquid</i> , and abundant lotion with the same solution after each micturition, ii. II-4.	VITILIGO—Du Castel, Kaposi, Schiff, iv. A-64.
Vitello-umbilical polypus.....ii. K- 25		
Vitiligo.....iv. A- 64		VULVA, DISEASES—Olshausen, Staver, ii. II-2; Sænger, Giuliani, ii. H-3; Potté, Bertrand, Gärtner, ii. H-4; Benicke, Baldy, Dunning, Kimura, Lockhart, Ozanne, ii. II-5; Adam, Syme, Ch. Roersch, ii. II-6; Martin, Hirst, ii. II-7.
Vitreous, diseases (see Eye).....v. B- 92		
Voltaic electro-puncture.....v. C- 13		
Volvulus.....i. D- 31		
Vomiting of pregnancy.....ii. I- 4		
Vulva, diseases.....ii. II- 2		
conglutination-labiorum.....ii. II- 3		
cysts.....ii. II- 6		
elephantiasis.....ii. II- 4		
hematocele.....ii. II- 2		
hydrocele.....ii. II- 6		
hypertrophy of skin.....ii. II- 5		
neoplasms.....ii. II- 5		
pruritus.....ii. II- 2		
thrush.....ii. II- 3		
Vulvo-vaginitis.....ii. II- 38		
	WHITLOW (FELON). <i>Europen</i> in pwd. and on gauze as dressing, v. A-64.	
Water, alkali and bacteria in.....v. F- 11	WOUNDS.	
ancient methods of purifying.....v. F- 12	Closure and drainage, iii. O-5, 6. <i>Der-matol</i> , v. A-53. <i>Hydrogen perox.</i> , application of a 15-vol. sol., v. A-74, 75. <i>Euphorin</i> in pwd. or oint., v. A-60. <i>Europen</i> , v. A-62. <i>Europen</i> in pwd., and then sterilized gauze, v. A-63. <i>Thiophen</i> appl. locally, v. A-135. <i>Diaphtherin</i> in 1 % sol. or in pwd., v. A-54. <i>Toline trichloride</i> , 1 to 5 % sol., v. A-82. <i>Iodozone</i> , v. A-84, 85.	WATER, HYGIENE OF—Victor C. Vaughan, v. F-8; Parietti, Uffelmann, Alessandro Serafini, A. Durand-Clave, Schelkoss, Fleck, Moser, Franck, Celli and Scala, Royal Commission, v. F-9; John Wortabet, v. F-10; Jean Rossi, Reinsch, v. F-11; Weyl, <i>New York Medical Journal</i> , Ebu-Radoun, C. J. Rademaker, v. F-12.
bacteriology of.....v. F- 8		
diatomaceous filter.....v. F- 12		
of Ohio River.....v. F- 12		
running, purity of.....v. F- 9		
Weil's disease.....i. II- 94		WEIL'S DISEASE — Sievors, Runeberg, i. II-94.
Wharton's duct, calculi of.....iii. K- 11		
Whitlow, europen.....v. A- 64		
Whooping-cough (see Pertussis) i. I- 23		
Wool as a clothing.....v. F- 30		
Word-blindness.....ii. A- 11		
Word-deafness.....ii. A- 14		
Wounds, treatment, dermatol.....v. A- 53		
diaphtherin.....v. A- 54		
iodozone.....v. A- 84		
naphthoresol.....v. A-100		
thiophen.....v. A-135		
Wrist, wounds of.....iii. A- 81		
	SEPTIC. <i>Iodoform</i> , v. A-53.	
Xanthoma diabeticorum.....i. G- 20		
Xerosis, of conjunctiva.....iv. B- 66		
Xerostomia and mumps.....i. J- 26		
Xiphopagus.....v. G- 17		
	YELLOW FEVER. So-called cold chamber of Garcia; withhold food, and give minimum amt. of medicine, i. II-94. <i>Benzo-naphthol</i> , v. A-29.	YELLOW FEVER—Guimera, i. II-94.
Yalova, thermal springs.....v. E- 22		
Yaws.....iii. F- 23		
Yellow fever.....i. II- 94		
benzo-naphthol.....v. A- 29		
epidemiology.....v. F-38, 41		
Zoster ophthalmicus.....iv. B-132		





## REFERENCE LIST.

### JOURNALS.

1. New York Medical Journal.
2. British Medical Journal, London.
3. La semaine médicale, Paris.
4. Berliner klinische Wochenschrift, Berlin.
5. American Journal of the Medical Sciences, Philadelphia.
6. Lancet, London.
7. Bulletin de la Société anatomique, Paris.
8. Wiener klinische Wochenschrift, Vienna.
9. Medical News, Philadelphia.
10. Bulletin de l'Académie de médecine de Paris.
11. Journal of Laryngology, London.
12. New Orleans Medical and Surgical Journal, New Orleans.
13. Schmidt's Jahrbücher, Leipzig.
14. Le bulletin médical, Paris.
15. Practitioner, London.
16. Dublin Journal of Medical Sciences.
17. L'Union médicale, Paris.
18. L'Encéphale, Paris.
19. Medical and Surgical Reporter, Philadelphia.
20. Virchow's Archiv für pathologische Anatomie und Physiologie und für klinische Medizin, Berlin.
21. St. Petersburger medicinische Wochenschrift, St. Petersburg.
22. Medical Press and Circular, London.
23. Annals of Gynecology and Pædiatry, Philadelphia.
24. Journal de médecine, Paris.
25. Archives cliniques de Bordeaux.
26. Provincial Medical Journal, Leicester, England.
27. American Journal of Obstetrics, New York.
28. Monatshefte für praktische Dermatologie, Hamburg.
29. Archiv für mikroskopische Anatomie, Bonn.
30. Annali di ottalmologia, Pavia.
31. La médecine moderne, Paris.
32. Birmingham Medical Review, Birmingham, England.
33. Bulletin médical des Vosges, Rambervillers.
34. Münchener medicinische Wochenschrift, Munich.
35. Revue générale de clinique et de thérapeutique, Paris.
36. Edinburgh Medical Journal, Edinburgh.
37. Annales des maladies de l'oreille, du larynx, du nez et du pharynx, Paris.
38. Asclepiad, London.
39. Canadian Practitioner, Toronto.
40. Gaillard's Medical Journal, N. Y.
41. Deutsche medizinische Zeitung, Berlin.
42. Internationales Centralblatt für Laryngologie, Rhinologie, und verwandte Wissenschaften, Berlin.
43. North Carolina Medical Journal, Wilmington, N. C.
44. Southern California Practitioner, Los Angeles.
45. Archiv für Dermatologie und Syphilis, Vienna.
46. Marseille-médical, Marseilles.
47. Brain, London.
48. Annales de gynécologie et d'obstétrique, Paris.
49. British Gynecological Journal, London.
50. Centralblatt für Bakteriologie und Parasitenkunde, Jena.
51. Archives of Pediatrics, Philadelphia.
52. Bulletin de l'Académie royale de médecine de Belgique, Bruxelles.
53. Cincinnati Lancet-Clinic, Cincinnati.
54. Fortschritte der Medizin, Berlin.
55. Gazette médicale de Paris.
56. Indiana Medical Journal, Indianapolis.
57. Internationale klinische Rundschau, Vienna.
58. Zeitschrift für Hygiene und Infektionskrankheiten, Leipzig.
59. Medical Record, New York.
60. Mittheilungen aus der dermatologischen Klinik der Charité, Berlin.
61. Journal of the American Medical Association, Chicago.

62. Annales de la polyclinique de Paris.
63. Revue pratique d'obstétrique et d'hygiène de l'enfance, Paris.
64. Medical Abstract, New York.
65. St. Louis Courier of Medicine.
66. Archives of Otolaryngology, New York.
67. Bulletin général de thérapeutique, Paris.
68. Centralblatt für Nervenheilkunde, Psychiatrie und gerichtliche Psychopathologie, Coblenz.
69. Deutsche medicinische Wochenschrift, Leipzig.
70. Gazette hebdomadaire des sciences médicales de Bordeaux.
71. American Therapist, New York.
72. Kansas City Medical Index, Kansas City, Mo.
73. Le progrès médical, Paris.
74. Memphis Medical Monthly, Memphis, Tenn.
75. Neurologisches Centralblatt, Leipzig.
76. Ophthalmic Review, London.
77. Pacific Medical Journal, San Francisco.
78. Revue générale d'ophtalmologie, Paris.
79. Sanitarian, New York.
80. Therapeutic Gazette, Detroit.
81. Virginia Medical Monthly, Richmond.
82. Medical Review, St. Louis.
83. Zeitschrift für physiologische Chemie, Strassburg.
84. Wiener medicinische Wochenschrift, Vienna.
85. Texas Courier-Record, Dallas, Tex.
86. Southern Practitioner, Nashville, Tenn.
87. Revue médico-pharmaceutique, Constantinople.
88. Prager medicinische Wochenschrift, Prague.
89. Archivos de ginecol. y pediat., Barcelona.
90. Medical Chronicle, Manchester.
91. Revue de chirurgie, Paris.
92. Revue de médecine, Paris.
93. Sanitary Journal, Glasgow.
94. Archives de neurologie, Paris.
95. Archiv für Gynäkologie, Berlin.
96. Annals of Surgery, Philadelphia.
97. Mesdunarodnaja klinika, Warsaw.
98. Alienist and Neurologist, St. Louis.
99. Boston Medical and Surgical Journal.
100. Gazette des hôpitaux, Paris.
101. International Journal of Surgery, New York.
102. Kansas City Medical Record, Kansas City, Mo.
103. Medical Classics, New York.
104. Maryland Medical Journal, Baltimore.
105. Northwestern Lancet, St. Paul, Minn.
106. Omaha Clinic, Omaha, Neb.
107. Pacific Record of Medicine and Surgery, San Francisco.
108. Revue de thérapeutique médico-chirurgicale, Paris.
109. St. Louis Medical and Surgical Journal, St. Louis.
110. Texas Health Journal, Dallas, Tex.
111. Uniao médico, Rio de Janeiro.
112. University Medical Magazine, Philadelphia.
113. Wiener medicinische Presse, Vienna.
114. Zeitschrift für klinische Medizin, Berlin.
115. Western Medical Reporter, Chicago.
116. Therapeutische Monatshefte, Berlin.
117. Southern Medical Record, Atlanta.
118. Revue mensuelle des maladies de l'enfance, Paris.
119. Philadelphia Polyclinic.
120. Nashville Journal of Medicine and Surgery, Nashville, Tenn.
121. Medical Bulletin, Philadelphia.
122. L'Union médicale du Canada, Montreal.
123. Korrespondenzblatt der ärztlichen kreis- und bezirks- Vereine im Königreich Sachsen, Leipzig.
124. Anti-Adulteration Journal, Philadelphia.
125. Hall's Journal of Health, New York.
126. Revue des sciences médicales en France et à l'étranger, Paris.
127. Gazette médicale de Nantes.
128. Medical Era, St. Louis.
129. Dosimetric Medical Review, N. Y.
130. Canada Medical Record, Montreal.
131. Bristol Medico-Chirurgical Journal, Bristol, England.
132. Archives of Gynecology, New York.
133. Medicinisches Correspondenz-Blatt des württembergischen ärztlichen Landesvereins, Stuttgart.
134. The Doctor, New York.
135. The Analyst, London.

136. *Revue de laryngologie, d'otologie et de rhinologie*, Paris.
137. *Practice*, Richmond, Va.
138. *New England Medical Monthly*, Bridgeport, Conn.
139. *Medical Standard*, Chicago.
140. *Annali de freniatria*, Torino.
141. *Herald of Health*, London.
142. *Gazette médicale de l'Algérie*, Algiers.
143. *Daniels' Texas Medical Journal*, Austin, Tex.
144. *College and Clinical Record*, Philadelphia.
145. *Revista de medicina y farmacia*, Paris.
146. *Abstract of Sanitary Reports*, Washington, D. C.
147. *Occidental Medical Times*, Sacramento.
148. *Revue médico-chirurgicale des maladies des femmes*, Paris.
149. *Peoria Medical Monthly*, Peoria, Ill.
150. *Medicinische Monatsschrift*, N. Y.
151. *Epitome of Medicine*, New York.
152. *La France médicale et Paris médical*, Paris.
153. *Journal d'hygiène*, Paris.
154. *Gazette de gynécologie*, Paris.
155. *Denver Medical Times*, Denver, Col.
156. *Chemist and Druggist*, London.
157. *Brooklyn Medical Journal*, Brooklyn.
158. *Archiv für Kinderheilkunde*, Stuttgart.
159. *Sanitary News*, Chicago.
160. *Revue médicale de Toulouse*.
161. *Pittsburgh Medical Review*, Pittsburgh.
162. *Nouvelles archives d'obstétrique et de gynécologie*, Paris.
163. *Medical Missionary Record*, New York.
164. *La tribune médicale*, Paris.
165. *Journal de l'anatomie et de la physiologie normales et pathologiques de l'homme et des animaux*, Paris.
166. *Journal of Mental Science*, London.
167. *Druggists' Bulletin*, Detroit.
168. *Gazette médicale de Strasbourg*, Strasbourg.
169. *Centralblatt für die gesammte Therapie*, Vienna.
170. *Buffalo Medical and Surgical Journal*.
171. *Annales d'oculistique*, Paris.
172. *Sanitary Era*, New York.
173. *Recueil d'ophtalmologie*, Paris.
174. *Ceylon Medical Journal*, Colombo.
175. *Nice-médical*, Nice.
176. *Medical Summary*, Philadelphia.
177. *Le praticien*, Paris.
178. *Journal of Physiology*, Cambridge, England.
179. *Gaceta médica de México*.
180. *Centralblatt für die gesammte Medizin*, Leipzig.
181. *Bulletin médical du nord*, Lille.
182. *Archiv für Physiologie*, Leipzig.
183. *Sanitary Inspector*, Augusta, Me.
184. *Revue médicale de l'est*, Nancy, France.
185. *Physician and Surgeon*, Ann Arbor, Mich.
186. *Medical World*, Philadelphia.
187. *Liverpool Medico-Chirurgical Journal*, Liverpool.
188. *Journal de médecine de Bordeaux*.
189. *Gesundheit*, Frankfurt a. M.
190. *Centralblatt für praktische Augenheilkunde*, Leipzig.
191. *Journal de la santé publique*, Paris.
192. *Chicago Medical Times*.
193. *Moniteur de thérapeutique*, Paris.
194. *Bulletins et mémoires de la Société obstétricale et gynécologique*, Paris.
195. *Archives de médecine navale*, Paris.
196. *Southern Clinic*, Richmond, Va.
197. *Revue médicale de la Suisse romande*, Geneva.
198. *Progress*, Louisville, Ky.
199. *Medical Brief*, St. Louis.
200. *Sei-I-Kwai Medical Journal*, Tokyo.
201. *Journal de la Société de médecine de l'Isère*.
202. *Medical Age*, Detroit.
203. *La normandie médicale*, Rouen.
204. *Archiv für Ophthalmologie (Gräfe)*, Leipzig.
205. *Centralblatt für allgemeine Gesundheitspflege*, Bonn.
206. *Indian Medical Gazette*, Calcutta.
207. *Atlanta Medical and Surgical Journal*.
208. *Revue scientifique*, Paris.
209. *Pharmaceutische Zeitschrift für Russland*, St. Petersburg.
210. *Medico-Legal Journal*, New York.
211. *Lyon médical*, Lyons.

212. Journal de médecine et de chirurgie pratiques, Paris.
213. Glasgow Medical Journal, Glasgow, Scotland.
214. Correspondenz-blatt für schweizer Aerzte, Basel.
215. Studies from the Biological Laboratory of Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore.
216. Albany Medical Annals, Albany, N. Y.
217. Beiträge zur Augenheilkunde, Hamburg.
218. Northern Lancet and Pharmacist, Winnipeg, Manitoba.
219. La clinique, Bruxelles.
220. Journal des sciences médicales de Lille.
221. Gazette médicale de Montréal.
222. Cleveland Medical Gazette, Cleveland, Ohio.
223. Bulletin de la Société des médecins et naturalistes de Jassy, Roumania.
224. American Practitioner and News, Louisville, Ky.
225. Le Poitou médical, Poitiers.
226. Archiv f. klinische Chirurgie, Berlin.
227. Leonard's Illustrated Medical Journal, Detroit.
228. La Loire médicale, Saint-Etienne.
229. Journal of Medicine and Dosimetric Therapeutics, London.
230. Gazette médicale de Picardie, Amiens.
231. Cook County Hospital Reports, Chicago.
232. Gazette médicale d'Orient, Constantinople.
233. Columbus Medical Journal, Columbus, Ohio.
234. American Lancet, Detroit.
235. China Medical Missionary Journal, Shanghai.
236. Archives de tocologie et de gynécologie, Paris.
237. American Journal of Pharmacy, Philadelphia.
238. Chemical News, London.
239. Indian Medical Record, Calcutta.
240. Virchow und Hirsch's Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte der Anatomie und Physiologie, Berlin.
241. Revue de l'hypnotisme et de la psychologie physiologique, Paris.
242. Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease, New York.
243. Archives de médecine et de pharmacie militaires, Paris.
244. L'électrothérapie, Paris.
245. Journal of Cutaneous and Genito-Urinary Diseases, New York.
246. Archiv für die gesammte Physiologie, Bonn.
247. Calcutta Health Journal, Calcutta, India.
248. Journal of Morphology, Boston.
249. Archives of Ophthalmology, New York.
250. Archives de l'anthropologie criminelle et des sciences pénales, Paris.
251. Annals of Hygiene, Philadelphia.
252. Zeitschrift für Medicinalbeamte, Berlin.
253. Journal d'oculistique et de chirurgie, Brussels.
254. Archiv für Augenheilkunde, Wiesbaden.
255. Jäger's Monatsblatt, Stuttgart.
256. Journal d'accouchements, Liège.
257. Canada Lancet, Toronto.
258. Medical Temperance Journal, London.
259. Clinica, Bucharest.
260. American Monthly Microscopical Journal, Washington, D. C.
261. Journal of the New York Microscopical Society, New York.
262. Annales de l'Institut Pasteur, Paris.
263. American Journal of Psychology, Worcester, Mass.
264. Nursing Record, London.
265. Centralblatt für Physiologie, Leipzig.
266. Annales des maladies des organes génito-urinaires, Paris.
267. Australasian Medical Gazette, Sydney.
268. O correio médico, Lisbon.
269. Journal of the National Association of Railway Surgeons, Fort Wayne, Ind.
270. L'organe de la confraternité médicale, Bruxelles.
271. Dixie Doctor, Atlanta.
272. South African Medical Journal, Cape Colony, S. A.
273. Archiv für experimentelle Pathologie und Pharmacie, Leipzig.
274. Archives d'ophthalmologie, Paris.
275. Cincinnati Medical News, Cincinnati.
276. Al Shifa, Cairo.



277. Journal of Anatomy and Physiology, London.
278. American Journal of Insanity, Utica, N. Y.
279. Medical Herald, Louisville, Ky.
280. Annales de la Société d'anatomie pathologique, Bruxelles.
281. Medical Advance, Chicago.
282. Montreal Medical Journal, Montreal.
283. Allgemeiner Wiener medizinische Zeitung, Vienna.
284. Maritime Medical News, Halifax, N. S.
285. Australian Medical Journal, Melbourne.
286. Archives internationales de laryngologie, de rhinologie et d'otologie, Paris.
287. Annales de dermatologie et de syphiligraphie, Paris.
288. La presse médicale belge, Bruxelles.
289. Archives roumaines de médecine et de chirurgie, Paris.
290. La pratique médicale, Paris.
291. Archives de médecine et de chirurgie, Paris.
292. St. Louis Medical Journal.
293. Annale de la Société médico-chirurgicales, Liège.
294. Bulletin de la phthisie pulmonaire, Paris.
295. Allgemeine Zeitschrift für Psychiatrie und psychisch-gerichtliche Medicin, Berlin.
296. Les nouveaux remèdes, Paris.
297. Allgemeine medicinische Central-Zeitung, Berlin.
298. Gazette hebdomadaire des sciences médicales, Montpellier.
299. Annales de chimie et de physique, Paris.
300. Annales de physiologie, normale et pathologique, Paris.
301. Deutsche Zeitschrift für Chirurgie, Leipzig.
302. Jahrbuch für Morphologie, Leipzig.
303. L'abeille médicale, Paris.
304. La province médicale, Lyons.
305. L'année médicale de Caen.
306. Petit moniteur de la médecine, Paris.
307. L'impartialité médicale, Paris.
308. Journal de la Société de médecine et de pharmacie de la Haute-Vienne, Limoges.
309. Charité-Annalen, Berlin.
310. Jahrbuch für praktische Aerzte, Berlin.
311. Vierteljahresschrift für gerichtliche Medicin und Sanitätswesen, Berlin.
312. Monatshefte für Ohrenheilkunde, Berlin.
313. Monatshefte für Anatomie und Physiologie, Berlin.
314. Zeitschrift für Psychiatrie und gerichtliche Medicin, Berlin.
315. Archiv für Pathologie und Physiologie, Berlin.
316. Anatomischer Anzeiger, Jena.
317. Centralblatt für Gynäkologie, Leipzig.
318. Anzeiger über Novitäten und Antiquar der Medicin, Leipzig.
319. Centralblatt für klinische Medicin, Leipzig.
320. Archiv für Anatomie und Physiologie, Berlin.
321. Annales d'orthopédie, Paris.
322. Archiv für Anthropologie, Braunschweig.
323. Mittheilungen aus der ophthalmologischen Klinik in Tübingen.
324. Archiv für Hygiene, Munich.
325. American Analyst, New York.
326. Deutsches Archiv für klinische Medicin, Leipzig.
327. Journal des connaissances médicales pratiques et de pharmacologie, Paris.
328. Archiv für Ohrenheilkunde, Leipzig.
329. Journal de médecine, de chirurgie, et de pharmacologie, Bruxelles.
330. Médecin clinicien, Paris.
331. Der praktische Arzt, Wetzlar.
332. Oesterreichische Badezeitung, Vienna.
333. Blätter für Gesundheitspflege, Berlin.
334. Annales de l'hospice des Quinze-Vingts, Paris.
335. Biologisches Centralblatt, Erlangen.
336. Centralblatt für Chirurgie, Leipzig.
337. Quarterly Journal of Inebriety, Hartford, Conn.
338. Jenäische Zeitschrift für Naturwissenschaften, Jena.
339. Detroit Emergency Hospital Reports, Detroit.
340. Gazette d'ophthalmologie, Paris.
341. Medizinisch-chirurgisches Centralblatt, Vienna.
342. Journal des sages-femmes, Paris.

343. Monatsblatt für öffentliche Gesundheitspflege, Braunschweig.
344. Zeitschrift für Ohrenheilkunde, Wiesbaden.
345. Annales de thérapeutique médico-chirurgicales, Paris.
346. Annales d'hygiène publique et de médecine légale, Paris.
347. American Journal of Ophthalmology, St. Louis.
348. Montpellier médical, Montpellier, France.
349. Bulletin de la Société de médecine de Rouen.
350. "Hygiea." Zeitschrift für Balneologie, Climatologie, etc. Vienna.
351. Friedrich's Blätter für gerichtliche Medizin und Sanitäts-Polizei, Nuremberg.
352. Allgemeiner deutsche hebammen-Zeitung, Berlin.
353. Zehender's klinische Monatsblätter für Augenheilkunde, Stuttgart.
354. Der Frauenarzt, Berlin.
355. Revista de terapéutica y farmacia, Madrid.
356. Archives de biologie, Gand.
357. Zeitschrift für Therapie, Vienna.
358. Journal de chimie médicale, de pharmacie, de toxicologie et revue de nouvelles scientifiques, nationales et étrangères, Paris.
359. Journal de pharmacie et de chimie, Paris.
360. Archives générales de médecine, Paris.
361. Annales médico-psychologiques, Paris.
362. Répertoire de pharmacie, Paris.
363. Gazette hebdomadaire de médecine et de chirurgie, Paris.
364. Medical Fortnightly, St. Louis.
365. Centralblatt für die medicinischen Wissenschaften, Berlin.
366. Jahrbuch für Kinderheilkunde und physische Erziehung, Leipzig.
367. Irrenfreund, Heilbronn.
368. Archiv für Psychiatrie und Nervenkrankheiten, Berlin.
369. Norsk magazin for lægevidenskaben, Christiania.
370. Hygiea, Stockholm.
371. Nordiskt medicinskt arkiv, Stockholm. [sala.]
372. Lakäreförenings förhandlingar, Up-
373. Hospitals-tidende, Copenhagen.
374. Bibliothek for læger, Copenhagen.
375. Ugeskrift for læger, Copenhagen.
376. Lo sperimentale, Florence.
377. Gazeta médica de Granada.
378. Gazette médicale de Liège.
379. Braithwaite's Retrospect, New York and London.
380. Giornale per le levatrici, Milan.
381. Morphologisches Jahrbuch, Leipzig.
382. Wiener Klinik, Vienna.
383. Memorabilien, Heilbronn.
384. Good Health, Battle Creek, Mich.
385. Monatsschrift für Ohrenheilkunde, Berlin.
386. Deutsche Vierteljahresschrift für öffentliche Gesundheitspflege, Braunschweig.
387. Jahresbericht über Leistungen und Fortschritte der Ophthalmologie, Tübingen.
388. British Guiana Medical Annual and Hospital Reports, Demerara.
389. Bulletin de la Société d'ethnographie, Paris.
390. Deutsches Wochenblatt für Gesundheitspflege und Rettungswesen, Berlin.
391. Zeitschrift für Biologie, Munich.
392. Medizinisch-chirurgisches Rundschau, Vienna.
393. Zeitschrift für Geburtshilfe und Gynäkologie, Stuttgart.
394. Health, London.
395. Jahrbuch für Psychiatrie, Berlin.
396. Archiv der Pharmacie, Berlin.
397. Klinische Zeit- und Streitfragen, Vienna.
398. Journal of the Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, London.
399. Medicinische Neuigkeiten für praktische Aerzte, Munich.
400. Journal of the Royal Microscopical Society, London.
401. Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Mikroskopie und für mikroskopische Technik, Braunschweig.
402. Jahresbericht über Leistungen und Fortschritte der gesamten Medicin. Virchow and Hirsch, Berlin.
403. Mind, London.
404. Volkmann's Sammlung klinischen Vorträge, Leipzig.
405. Zeitschrift für Heilkunde, Berlin.

406. *Medizinische Jahrbücher der Gesellschaft der Aerzte in Wien.*
407. *Sanitary Record*, London.
408. *St. Bartholomew's Hospital Reports*, London.
409. *Archives italiennes de biologie*, Turin.
410. *Archives de physiologie normale et pathologique*. Brown - Séquard, Paris.
411. *Der aertzliche Practiker*, Hamburg.
412. *St. George's Hosp. Reports*, London.
413. *L'Art médical*, Paris.
414. *Bulletin de la clinique nationale ophthalmologique de l'hospice des Quinze-Vingts*, Paris.
415. *Courrier médical*, Paris.
416. *L'électricien*, Paris.
417. *Aerztliches Vereinsblatt für Deutschland*, Leipzig.
418. *St. Thomas's Hospital Reports*, London.
419. *Bulletins et mémoires de la Société de chirurgie*, Paris.
420. *Bulletins et mémoires de la Société médicale des hôpitaux*, Paris.
421. *Bulletins et mémoires de la Société française d'otologie et de laryngologie*, Paris.
422. *Shurnal akuscherstva i shenskich bolesnej*, St. Petersburg.
423. *Royal London Ophthalmic Hospital Reports*.
424. *Clinical Reporter*, Chicago.
425. *American Annals of the Deaf*, Washington, D. C.
426. *Ohio Medical Journal*, Cincinnati.
427. *Bulletin de la Société de médecine d'Angers*.
428. *Guy's Hospital Reports*, London.
429. *Veröffentlichungen des kaiserlichen Gesundheitsamtes*, Berlin.
430. *Kansas Medical Catalogue*, Fort Scott, Kansas.
431. *Journal du magnétisme*, Paris.
432. *Journal of Comparative Medicine and Veterinary Archives*, Philadelphia.
433. *Concours médical*, Paris.
434. *Gazette des Eaux*, Paris.
435. *Revue clinique d'oculistique*, Paris.
436. *Journal of Heredity*, Chicago.
437. *Schweizerische Blätter für Gesundheitspflege*, Zurich.
438. *Gazette française de médecine et de pharmacie*, Paris.
439. *Revue obstétricale et gynécologique*, Paris.
440. *The Microscope*, Trenton, N. J.
441. *Revista de sanidad militar*, Madrid.
442. *Gazette médicale et pharmaceutique de France*.
443. *Revue d'hygiène et de police sanitaire*, Paris.
444. *Pharmacology of the Newer Materia Medica*, Detroit.
445. *Zeitschrift für Schulgesundheitspflege*, Hamburg.
446. *Revue speciale de l'antisepsie médicale et chirurgicale*, Paris.
447. *Revue d'anthropologie*, Paris.
448. *Aerztlicher Central-Anzeiger*, Hamburg.
449. *Archives d'anatomie pathologique* Charcot, Paris.
450. *Bulletin de la Société clinique*, Paris.
451. *International Medical Magazine*, Philadelphia.
452. *Nouvelle iconographie de la Salpêtrière*, Paris.
453. *Annales de la reale Academia de ciencias medicas fisicas y naturales de la Habana*.
454. *Archives médicales belges*, Bruxelles.
455. *Bulletin de la Société de médecine de Gand*.
456. *Revista de ciencias médicas*, Barcelona.
457. *Archives de médecine expérimentale et d'anatomie pathologique*, Paris.
458. *Archivo de la Sociedad de Estudios Clinicas*, Madrid.
459. *Cronica médico-quirúrgica de la Habana*.
460. *Archivio per le scienze mediche*, Torino.
461. *Archivi italiani di laringologia*, Naples.
462. *The Post-Graduate*, New York.
463. *Annales de obstetricia ginecopatía y pediatria*, Madrid.
464. *Revista di ostetricia e ginecologia*, Torino.
465. *Der Thierarzt*, Wetzlar.
466. *Archivio di ortopedia*, Milan.
467. *Bulletin de la Société royale de pharmacie de Bruxelles*.
468. *Revista d'igiene practica e sperimentale*, Naples.
469. *Boston Journal of Health*.

470. Annali clinici dell' Ospedale degli Incurabili in Napoli.
471. Bulletins de la Société de médecine pratique, Paris.
472. Bollettino delle scienze mediche, Bologna.
473. American Druggist, New York.
474. Cronaca del manicomio di Ancona.
475. Berliner Klinik, Berlin.
476. Health Monitor.
477. Annali di chimica e di farmacologia, Milan.
478. Bulletin du service de santé militaire, Paris.
479. Journal des maladies cutanées et syphilitiques, Paris.
480. Annali universali di medicina e chirurgia, Milan.
481. Boletín de medicina y farmacia, Barcelona.
482. Canadian Pharmaceutical Journal, Toronto.
483. The Climatologist, Philadelphia.
484. Bollettino della reale Accademia medica di Roma.
485. Archivio di patologia infantile, Rome.
486. China Imperial Maritime Customs Medical Reports, Shanghai.
487. Correspondenzblatt des allgemeinen mecklenburgischen Aerztevereins, Rostock.
488. Archiv for Pharmaci og teknisk Chemi, med deres Grundvidenskab, Copenhagen.
489. El Dictamen, Madrid.
490. Atti e rendiconti della Accademia medico-chirurgica di Perugia.
491. Journal de micrographie, Paris.
492. Baltimore Medical and Surgical Record.
493. El observador médico, Madrid.
494. Gaceta médica catalana, Barcelona.
495. Deutsche militärärztliche Zeitschrift, Berlin.
496. Correspondenzblätter des allgemeinen aerztlichen Vereins von Thüringen, Leipzig.
497. Il Morgagni, Milan.
498. Finska Läkare-sällskapets handlingar, Helsingfors.
499. Journal of Microscopy and Natural Science, London.
500. Boletín de la Revista de medicina y cirugía prácticas, Madrid.
501. Bollettino d'oculistica, Florence.
502. Der Naturarzt, Dresden.
503. El siglo médico, Madrid.
504. Journal of Hydrotherapy, London.
505. Gazzetta degli ospitali, Naples.
506. Journal of the Arkansas Medical Society, Little Rock.
507. Giornale italiano delle malattie veneree e della pelle, Milan.
508. Skandinavisches Archiv für Physiologie, Leipzig.
509. Ejenedelnaya klinicheskaya Gazeta.
510. Druggists' Circular.
511. Blätter für Kriegsverwaltung, Berlin.
512. Gyógyászat, Budapest.
513. Il progresso medico, Naples.
514. Ohio Journal of Dental Science, Toledo.
515. Gazzetta medica di Roma.
516. La independencia médica, Barcelona.
517. Vaccination Enquirer and Health Review, London.
518. Bollettino della Commissione speciale d'igiene del municipio di Roma.
519. Journal of Materia Medica, New Lebanon, N. Y.
520. Gazeta lekarska, Warsaw.
521. Journal of Comparative Pathology and Therapeutics, Edinburgh.
522. Bollettino medico cremonese, Cremona.
523. Kinesithérapie, Paris.
524. La médecine contemporaine, Paris.
525. Zeitschrift der Tokio medicinischen Gesellschaft, Tokyo.
526. Giornale della reale Società italiana d'igiene, Milan.
527. Bulletins et mémoires de la Société de thérapeutique, Paris.
528. L'écho médical, Toulouse.
529. Bulletins et mémoires de la Société française d'ophtalmologie, Paris.
530. Meditzinskoje Obozrenije, Warsaw.
531. Giornale medico del reale esercito e della reale marina, Roma.
532. Les nouveaux-nés, Paris.
533. Medical and Professional Review, London.
534. Gaceta de oftalmologia y de otologia, etc., Madrid.
535. La médecine illustrée, Paris.
536. Medical Reformer, Agra City, India.



537. Giornale internazionale delle scienze mediche, Naples.
538. Le Scalpel, Liège.
539. Bulletins de la Société anatomique de Nantes.
540. L'Osservatore, Torino.
541. Aerztliche Mittheilungen aus Baden, Karlsruhe.
542. La crónica médica, Lima.
543. Bulletin de la Société anatomo-clinique de Lille.
544. La correspondencia médica, Madrid.
545. Ciencia médico-escolástica, Barcelona.
546. Cincinnati Medical and Dental Journal.
547. Massachusetts Medical Journal, Boston.
548. Clinical Register, Knoxville, Tenn.
549. A medicina contemporanea, Lisbon.
550. Cronaca del manicomio di Siena.
551. Medyeyna, Warsaw.
552. Clinique, Chicago.
553. El progreso médico-farmacéutico, Madrid.
554. Ottawa Medical World.
555. Meditzinisko Spisanië, Budapest.
556. National Druggist.
557. New Zealand Medical Journal, Dunedin.
558. O Brazil-medico, Rio de Janeiro.
559. Orvosi hetilap, Budapest.
560. Pharmaceutische Post, Vienna.
561. Quarterly Therapeutic Review, London.
562. Pharmaceutical Era, Detroit.
563. Orvosi heti szemle, Budapest.
564. Progrèsul médical roumain, Bucharest.
565. Quarterly Journal of Medical Science, London.
566. Revista practica de pediatria, Madrid.
567. Sanitary Engineering, London.
568. St. Joseph Medical Herald, St. Joseph, Mo.
569. Przegląd lekarski, Krakow.
570. Quarterly Compendium of Medicine, Philadelphia.
571. Russkaia meditzina, St. Petersburg.
572. Tidsskrift for praktisk medicin, Christiania.
573. Terapeutica medica, Naples.
574. El restaurador farmacéutico, Barcelona.
575. Pharmaceutische Centralhalle für Deutschland, Berlin.
576. Gesundheits-Ingenieur, Munich.
577. Union médicale du nord-est, Reims.
578. Revista médica de Chile, Santiago, Chili.
579. Vereinsblatt der pfaelzischen Aerzte, Frankenthal.
580. Revue sanitaire de la Province, Bordeaux.
581. Pharmaceutical Record, London.
582. Journal da Sociedade das sciências medicas de Lisbon.
583. Nederlandsch Tijdschrift voor Geneeskunde, Amsterdam.
584. World's Medical Review, Philadelphia.
585. Revue scientifique et administrative des médecins des armées de terre et de mer, Paris.
586. Wratsch, St Petersburg.
587. Répertoire de thérapeutique, Paris.
588. Wiadomosci lekarskie, Lwow.
589. Riforma medica, Naples.
590. Wjestnik klinitscheskoj i ssudebnoj psichiatрії i neiropatologii, St. Petersburg.
591. Rivista sperimentale di freniatria e di medicina legale in relazione con l'antropologia e le scienze giuridiche e sociali, Reggio-Emilia.
592. Zeitschrift für die Behandlung Schwachsinniger und Epileptischer, Dresden.
593. Kjobenhavenske medicinske selskabs förhandlingar, Copenhagen.
594. Revista veneta di scienze mediche, Venice.
595. Zeitschrift für Geburtshülfe und Frauenkrankheiten, St. Petersburg.
596. Rivista clinica e terapeutica, Naples.
597. Bulletin de la Société médicale de l'Yonne, Auxerre.
598. Zeitschrift für Wundärzte und Geburtshülfer, Hegnach.
599. L'actualité médicale des sciences médicales et des intérêts professionnels, Paris.
600. Mittheilungen für den Verein Schleswig-Holsteinischer Aerzte, Kiel.
601. Rivista clinica. Archivio italiano di clinica medica, Milan.
602. American Anthropologist, Washington, D. C.
603. Revue d'anthropologie, Paris.

604. Il raccoglitore medico, Forlì.
605. Archivio di psichiatria, scienze penali ed antropologia criminale, Torino.
606. L'Homme, Paris.
607. Revista especial de oftalmologia, sifilografia y dermatologia, Madrid.
608. Revue internationale scientifique et populaire des falsifications des denrées alimentaires, Amsterdam.
609. Archiv für Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte, Leipzig.
610. La medicina contemporánea. Revista médica de Reus.
611. Medical Current, Chicago.
612. Archivos de medicina y cirugía de los niños, Madrid.
613. Revista Balear de ciencias médicas, Palma de Mallorca.
614. Giornale di farmacia, di chimica e di scienze affini, Torino.
615. La rassegna di scienze mediche, Modena.
616. Gazzetta medica lombarda, Milan.
617. Indian Medical Journal, Calcutta.
618. Crónica médica de Valencia.
619. Revista médico-farmacéutico de Aragón, Zaragoza.
620. El monitor médico, Lima.
621. Ejenedelnaya, St. Petersburg.
622. Pestér medicinisch-chirurgische Presse, Budapest.
623. Der Militärarzt, Vienna.
624. Bollettino delle malattie dell' orecchio, della gola e del naso, Florence.
625. Gazzetta di medicina publica, Naples.
626. Annales de la Société d'hydrologie médicale de Paris.
627. Mittheilungen aus der Vereins der Aerzte in Steiermark, Graz.
628. Bollettino delle cliniche, Milan.
629. La medicina preventiva; Gazzetta mensile d'igiene clinica e terapia, Naples.
630. Coimbra médica, Coimbra.
631. Minnesota Medical Monthly, St. Paul.
632. Revista de medicina y cirugía prácticas, Madrid.
633. Revista de laringologia, otologia y rinologia, Barcelona.
634. Revista médica de Sevilla.
635. Revista dos cursos practicos et theoreticos da Faculdade de medicina do Rio de Janeiro.
636. Dnevnik obshestva vrachei pri Imperatorskom Kazanskom Universitetie, Kazan.
637. Annali della Università libera di Perugia.
638. Revista médica de Bogatá.
639. Revista argentina de ciencias médicas, Buenos Ayres.
640. Kronika lekarska, Warsaw.
641. Annales de la Société de médecine d'Anvers.
642. Gazeta medica da Bahia.
643. Revue médicale, Louvain.
644. Senskij wratsch, Tchernigoff.
645. Texas Sanitarian, Austin, Texas.
646. Doctor's Weekly, New York City, N. Y.
647. Alabama Medical and Surgical Age, Anniston.
648. Journal des Sociétés scientifiques de la France et de l'étranger, Bordeaux.
649. Zeitschrift der Bakterienkunde, Leipzig.
650. Wiener medicinische Blätter, Vienna.
651. Mittheilungen aus der medicinischen klinik zu Königsberg.
652. Giornale di neuropatologia, Naples.
653. La médecine russe, St. Petersburg.
654. Revista de médico-farmacéutica, Castellón.
655. Bollettino della Poliambulanza di Milano.
656. Revista Brasileira de medicina, Rio de Janeiro.
657. International Review of Medical and Surgical Technics, Palatka, Fla.
658. Bulletin international des Sociétés de secours aux militaires blessés, Genève.
659. Vóz de Hipocrates, Mexico.
660. Spitalul, Bucharest.
661. Annales da Academia de medicina do Rio de Janeiro.
662. Revista médico quirúrgica, Buenos Ayres.
663. Medical Mirror, St. Louis.
664. Moniteur du praticien, Paris.
665. El progreso ginecologia y pediatria, Valencia.
666. Revista de medicina cirugía y farmacia, Barcelona.
667. Journal de pharmacie e chimica, Lisbon.

668. Medical Visitor, Chicago.
669. Memorie della reale Accademia medica di Genova.
670. Mémoires de la Société de médecine de Nancy.
671. Revue médicale de Moscou.
672. Der Fortschritt, Geneva.
673. Satellite of the Annual, Philadelphia.
674. Le mouvement hygiénique, Brussels.
675. Mittheilungen aus der anthropologischen Gesellschaft in Wien.
676. Osaka Medical Journal, Japan.
677. Japanese and Foreign Medical News, Tokyo.
678. Eira, Stockholm.
679. Centralblatt für Kinderheilkunde, Leipzig.
680. Revue Inter. de Rhinol., d'Otol., de Laryngol. et d'Ophtal., Paris.
681. Mittheilungen aus der medicinischen Facultät der kaiserlich-Japanischen Universität, Tokyo.
682. Entomologisk Tijdskrift, Stockholm.
683. Novosti Terapii, Budapest.
684. Annales de la Société de médecine de Gand.
685. Bulletin de la Société de médecine mentale de Belgique, Gand.
686. Archivio italiano per le malattie nervose e più particolarmente per le alienazioni mentali, Milan.
687. Journal of the Army Medical Society, Japan.
688. Psychiatrische Bladen, Amsterdam.
689. Reports of the Psychological Research Society, London.
690. Bulletin de la Société de psychologie physiologique, Paris.
691. Revue illustrée de polytechnique médicale. Paris.
692. The Hospital, London.
693. Revue de la masse-électrothérapie, Paris.
694. Public Health, London.
695. Hospital Gazette, London.
696. Chirurgicalskij vestnik, St. Petersburg.
697. British Journal of Dermatology, London.
698. Chemiker Zeitung, Berlin.
699. Revista clinica de Barcelona.
700. Revue mycologique, Paris.
701. Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig.
702. Kózegezségügy és törvényszéki orvostoi, Budapest.
703. Vestnik obschtschestvennoj gigieny, ssudebnoj i praktitscheskoj medizini, Moscow.
704. Vestnik oftalmologii, St. Petersburg.
705. Journal ophtalmologique du Nord, Lille.
706. Bulletin de statistique démographique et médicale de Bruxelles.
707. Journal de pharmacie d'Anvers.
708. Bulletin de la Société anatomopathologique de Bruxelles.
709. Bulletin de la Société belge de microscopie, Bruxelles.
710. Bulletin de la Société royale de médecine publique de Belgique, Bruxelles.
711. American Journal of Dental Science, Baltimore.
712. Bulletins et publications de la Société de médecine du Luxembourg.
713. Bulletin de la Société de médecine de Reims.
714. Archivio Bizzozero, Naples.
715. Bulletin de la Société de médecine du département de la Sarthe.
716. Los Avisos, Madrid.
717. Bulletins et publications de l'Académie des Sciences de Belgique, Brussels.
718. Bulletin de l'Institut de Statistique, Paris.
719. Western Druggist, St. Louis.
720. Revue internationale de l'électrothérapie, Paris.
721. Dental Headlight, Nashville.
722. Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte der Geburtshilfe und Gynäkologie, Leipzig.
723. The Medical Pioneer, Enfield, England.
724. Gynäkologisches Centralblatt, Berlin.
725. Moniteur d'ophtalmologie, St. Petersburg.
726. Vestnik oftalmologii, St. Petersburg.
727. Annali dell'Istituto d'igiene sperimentale dell'Università di Roma.
728. Répertoire universel d'obstétrique et de gynécologie, Paris.
729. Transcaucasian Lying-in Hospital Reports.
730. Bollettino scientifico, Pavia.
731. Wiener medicinisches Jahrbuch, Vienna.

732. Rivista clinica dell' Università di Napoli.
733. Annales de médecine thermale, Paris.
734. Australian Journal of Pharmacy, Melbourne.
735. La médecine hypodermique, Scéaux.
736. Il Sordomuto, Naples.
737. L'Anomalo. Gazzettino antropologico psichiatrico, medico-legale, Naples.
738. Centralblatt für orthopädische Chirurgie und Mechanik, Berlin.
739. Giornale della reale Accademia di medicina, Torino.
740. Archiv für Wissenschaften und praktische Thierheilkunde, Leipzig.
741. Ephemeris, Brooklyn.
742. Apotheker-Zeitung, Berlin.
743. Het Maandblad voor Apothekers., Amsterdam.
744. Pharmaceutical Journal and Transactions, London.
745. Zubovratchebnyi Vestnik, St. Petersburg.
746. Bulletins des travaux de la Société de pharmacie de Bordeaux.
747. L'Union pharmaceutique, Paris.
748. Fortschritte der Krankenpflege, Bern.
749. Bulletin de la Société d'anthropologie de Paris.
750. Giornale fiorentina d'igiene, Florence.
751. Bulletin de la Société de biologie, Paris.
752. The American Doctor, Richmond, Virginia.
753. Deutsche Zeitschrift für praktische Medizin, Berlin.
754. Wojenno Ssanitasnoje, St. Petersburg.
755. Archives générales d'hydrologie, de climatologie et de balnéothérapie, Paris.
756. Fort Wayne Journal of Medical Science.
757. Giornale di clinica, terapia e medicina pubblica, Naples.
758. Časopis lékařů českých, Prague.
759. American Journal of Chemistry.
760. Times and Register, Philadelphia.
761. Beiträge zur klinischen Chirurgie, Tübingen.
762. Archivio italiano di pediatria, Naples.
763. Archives de Sociologie, Paris.
764. Johns Hopkins Hospital Bulletin, Baltimore.
765. La salute pubblica, Perugia.
766. Studies in Clinical Medicine, Edinburgh.
767. La Medicina practica, Madrid.
768. Beiträge zur pathologischen Anatomie und zur allgemeinen Pathologie, Jena.
769. Dominion Dental Journal, Toronto.
770. Meditzinskoie Pregléd, Budapest.
771. Hot Springs Medical Journal, Hot Springs, Ark.
772. La Sicilia médica, Palermo.
773. Revista de ciencias médicas, Havana.
774. Boletín de medicina y cirugía, Madrid.
775. Mittheilungen der naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Bern.
776. Journal of Ophthalmology, Otology, and Laryngology, New York.
777. Szemézet, Budapest.
778. Nordisk ophthalmologisk Tidsskrift, Copenhagen.
779. North American Practitioner, Chicago.
780. Annales de la Polyclinique de Bordeaux.
781. L'odontologie, Paris.
782. Journal d'électricité médicale, Paris.
783. Nowiny lekarske, Posen.
784. Revista médica de México.
785. El tula médica de Valladolid.
786. St. Louis Clinique.
787. Lehigh Valley Medical Magazine, Easton, Pa.
788. Il progreso de gynecologia y pediatria, Madrid.
789. Le progrès dentaire, Paris.
790. Nederlandsch Tijdschrift voor Verloskunde en Gynaecologie, Haarlem.
791. Γαληνός' Αθήναι.
792. El Estudio, Mexico.
793. Journal of the Quekett Microscopical Club, London.
794. Memorie della reale Accademia delle scienze dell' Istituto di Bologna.
795. La cellule, Brussels.
796. Archives de zoologie expérimentale et générale, Paris.
797. Alger médical, Algiers.
798. Revue mensuelle des maladies des yeux, Paris.
799. Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, Berlin.



800. Mediizinskija pribawlenija k morskomu sborniku, Moscow.
801. Kansas Medical Journal, Topeka.
802. Lo spallansani, Rome.
803. Internationale Monatsschrift für Anatomie und Physiologie, Leipzig.
804. Monatsschrift des Vereins deutscher Zahnkünstler, Leipzig.
805. Dental Cosmos, Philadelphia.
806. Archives of Surgery, London.
807. Journal für Zahnheilkunde, Berlin.
808. International Dental Journal, Philadelphia.
809. Zeitschrift für angewandte Chemie, Berlin.
810. Quarterly Journal of Microscopical Science, London.
811. Toledo Medical and Surgical Reporter, Toledo, Ohio.
812. Biologiska föreningens förhandlingar, Stockholm.
813. Mississippi Medical Monthly, Meridian.
814. Merck's Bulletin, New York.
815. Sanitary World, London.
816. Bollettino della Società fiorentina d'igiene, Florence.
817. Canada Health Journal, Ottawa.
818. Journal of British and Foreign Health Resorts, London.
819. La terapia moderna, Rome.
820. La medicina popular, Barcelona.
821. Revista médico-quirurgica, Cadiz.
822. Southern Dental Journal, Atlanta.
823. Archivio della riforma medica, Naples.
824. Journal des maladies cutanées et syphilitiques, Paris.
825. Annales des sciences psychiques, Paris.
826. Notes on New Remedies, New York.
827. Le mercredi médical, Paris.
828. Untersuchungen aus dem physiologischen Institut der Universität, Halle.
829. Pharmaceutical Journal of New South Wales.
830. Revista internazionale d'igiene, Naples.
831. Revista de higiene y policia sanitaria, Barcelona.
832. Sborník lékařský, Praze. Archives bohêmes de médecine.
833. L'anthropologie, Paris.
834. La psichiatria, Naples.
835. Revista de medicina dosimetrica, Madrid.
836. Annalen der Physik und Chemie, Leipzig.
837. Zeitschrift für Nahrungsmittel-Untersuchungen und Hygiene, Vienna.
838. Duodecim, Helsinki.
839. Bollettino della Società Lancisiana, Rome.
840. Bulletin de la Société impériale des naturalistes, Moscow.
841. British Journal of Dental Science, London.
842. Journal of the British Dental Association, London.
843. Journal de médecine pratique, Paris.
844. Oesterr.-ungar. Centralblatt für die medicinischen Wissenschaften, Vienna.
845. Medical Magazine, Lahore, India.
846. Harper Hospital Bulletin, Detroit.
847. Deroesterreichische Sanitäts-Beamte, Vienna and Berlin.
848. Mémoires couronnés et autres mémoires publiés par l'Académie royale de médecine de Belgique, Bruxelles.
849. Memphis Journal of the Medical Sciences.
850. Northwestern Medical Journal, Minneapolis.
851. Wojenno meditzinskij shurnal.
852. Laitopisj chirurgitscheskago obschtschestwa, Moscow.
853. Revue d'orthopédie, Paris.
854. Centralblatt für allgemeine Pathologie und pathologische Anatomie, Jena.
855. Bacteriological World, Battle Creek, Mich.
856. Western Medical and Surgical Reporter, St. Joseph, Mo.
857. Annales de la Asistencia Publica, Buenos Ayres.
858. Johns Hopkins Hospital Reports, Baltimore.
859. Bolnitchnaja gazeta Botkina.
860. Revue générale des sciences pures et appliquées, Paris.
861. Oesterreichische aerztliche Vereinszeitung, Vienna.
862. Bulletin médical de l'Algérie.
863. Der Kinder-Arzt, Berlin.
864. American Medical Journal, St. Louis.

865. Bulletin de la Société française de dermatol. et de syphiligraphie, Paris.
866. Review of Insanity and Nervous Disease, Milwaukee, Wis.
867. Kowalewskij's Archiv.
868. Journal de médecine, de chirurgie, et de pharmacologie, Bruxelles.
869. American Chemical Journal, Baltimore.
870. Balneologisches Centralblatt, Leipzig.
871. El criterio médico, Madrid.
872. Farmacia moderna, Madrid.
873. Il faro médico, Milan.
874. Gazette des Hôpitaux de Toulouse.
875. Helsovänner. Tidskrift för allmän och enskild helsovård, Göteborg.
876. L'idrologia e la climatologia medica, Florence.
877. Klinicheskij sbornik gositalnoi terapevicheskii kliniki imperatorskago Varschavskago Universiteta. Nabloudenija i izsledovanija, Warsaw.
878. New England Med. Gazette, Boston.
879. Revue d'hygiène thérapeutique, Paris.
880. Zeitschrift für analytische Chemie, Wiesbaden.
881. Zeitschrift für Fleisch- und Milchhygiene, Berlin.
882. Wiadomości farmaceutyczne, Warsaw.
883. Diario del San Benedetto in Pesaro.
884. Tidskrift i militär Helsovård, Stockholm.
885. Sanitarnoe Dielo. Organ obchestvennoi i chastno higienij, St. Petersburg.
886. Rassegna critica internazionale delle malattie del naso, gola e orecchio, Naples.
887. Pamietnik towarzystwa lekarskiego Warszawskiego, Warsaw.
888. Das oesterreichische Sanitätswesen, Vienna.
889. New York Medical Times, N. Y.
890. American Ophthalmological Monographs, Cincinnati.
891. Maandblad uitgegeven door de Vereeniging tegen de Kwakzalverij, Amsterdam.
892. Journal of the Anthropological Society of Bombay.
893. Le petit médecin des familles, Paris.
894. Anales de la Academia de medicina de Medellín.
895. Le Dauphiné médical, Grenoble.
896. Journal de médecine et de pharmacie de l'Algérie, Algiers.
897. Zeitschrift für Psychologie und Physiologie der Sinnesorgane, Hamburg.
898. Toledo Medical Compend, Toledo, Ohio.
899. Sbornik rabot hygienicheskoi laboratorii Moskovskago Universiteta, Moscow.
900. Rivista generale italiana di clinica medica, Pisa.
901. Medical Times and Gazette, London.
902. Journal für praktische Chemie, Leipzig.
903. Schweizerische Wochenschrift für Pharmacie, Schaffhausen.
904. Bulletin de la Société impériale et centrale de médecine vétérinaire.
905. Magazin für Thierheilkunde.
906. Journal of Balneology, New York.
907. Revista clinica de los hospitales, Madrid.
908. Bulletin de la Société de chirurgie, Paris.
909. Revue odontologique, Paris.
910. Oesterreichisch-ungarische Vierteljahresschrift für Zahnheilkunde, Vienna.
911. New York Journal of Gynecology and Obstetrics.
912. Dental Record, London.
913. Archivio per l'anthropologia e la etnologia, Florence.
914. Journal of Electro-Therapeutics, New York.
915. Rivista d'igiene e sanità pubblica con Bollettino sanitario amministrativo compilato sugli atti ufficiali del ministero dell' interno, Rome.
916. Anales de la real Academia de medicina, Madrid.
917. Boletin de medicina naval, Madrid.
918. Archivos internacionales de laringologia, otologia, rinologia, Paris.
919. Deutsche Revue, Breslau and Berlin.
920. Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des séances de l'Académie des sciences, Paris.
921. Il policlinico, Torino.
922. Correspondenzblatt der Aerztekammer und der Aerztereine der Provinz Brandenburg und des Stadtkreises Berlin.
923. Semanario farmacéutico, Madrid.

924. Reichs-Medicinal-Anzeiger, Leipzig.
925. Anales del circulo medico argentino, Buenos Ayres.
926. Beiträge zur Kinderheilkunde aus dem I. öffentlichen Kinderkrankeninstitut in Wien.
927. Comptes-rendus hebdomadaires des séances et mémoires de la Société de biologie, Paris.
928. Studies from the Laboratory of Physiological Chemistry, Sheffield Scientific School of Yale College, New Haven, Conn.
929. Repertorio medico-farmacéutico y de ciencias auxiliares, Havana.
930. Hygienische Rundschau, Berlin.
931. Gaceta sanitaria de Barcelona.
932. Journal der pharmacie von Elsass-Löthringen, Strassburg.
933. Onderzoekingen gedan in het physiologisch Laboratorium, der Leidse Hoogeschool, Leiden.
934. Rivista italiana di terapia e igiene, Piacenza.
935. Andalucía médica, Cordova.
936. Bollettino della Associazione medica lombarda, Milan.
937. Revue biologique du nord de la France, Lille.
938. Onderzoekingen gedan in het physiologisch Laboratorium der Utrecht'sche Hoogeschool, Utrecht.
939. Revista de enfermedades de la infancia, Barcelona.
940. L'Orosi. Giornale di chimica, Florence.
941. Journal de pharmacologie, Bruxelles.
942. Gazette médico-chirurgicale de Toulouse.
943. Annali di ostetricia e ginecologia, Florence.
944. Bollettino dell' Associazione nazionale dei medici comunali, Rome.
945. Bulletin de pharmacie de Lyon, Lyons.
946. Dietetic and Hygienic Gazette, New York.
947. Bollettino farmaceutico, Rome and Milan.
948. California Med. Jour., San Francisco.
949. Chemisches Centralblatt, Leipzig.
950. Maandblad tegen de vervalschingen, Amsterdam.
951. Medicina científica basada en la fisiología y en la experimentación clínica, Mexico.
952. Revista farmacéutica, Buenos Ayres.
953. Pharmaceutische Zeitung, Berlin.
954. Nederlandsch militair geneeskundig Archief van de Landmacht, Zee-macht, het Oost- end West- Indisch Leger, Leiden.
955. Archives néerlandaises des sciences exactes et naturelles, Haarlem.
956. Bollettino del manicomio provinciale di Ferrara.
957. Gazzetta delle cliniche, Naples.
958. Archiv für öffentliche gesundheitspflege in Elsass-Löthringen, Strassburg.
959. Revue d'hypnologie théorique et pratique, Paris.
960. Physiological Laboratory, Harvard Medical School, Boston.
961. Organ der Taubstummen-Anstalten in Deutschland und den deutsch-redenden Nachbarländern, Friedburg.
962. Bollettino della reale Accademia medico-chirurgia di Napoli.
963. Correo médico castellano, Salamanca.
964. Gazzetta del manicomio della provincia di Milano in Mombello.
965. Wochenschrift für Thierheilkunde und Viehsucht, Munich.
966. Physio-Medical Journ., Indianapolis.
967. Ny pharmaceutisk Tidende, Copenhagen.
968. Monthly Sanitary Record, Columbus, Ohio.
969. Kriegerheil. Organ der deutschen Vereine zur Pflege im Felde verwundeter und erkrankter Krieger, Berlin.
970. Journal da Sociedade pharmaceutica lusitana, Lisbon.
971. Il manicomio moderno. Giornale di psichiatria, Nocera Inferiore.
972. Gyógyszerészeti hetilap, Budapest.
973. Fraternidad médico-farmacéutica, Alicante.
974. Il monitore terapeutico. Raccolta mensile di rimedi nuovi e ricette, Naples.
975. Bollettino della Società d'igiene della provincia di Reggio Calabria.
976. Index Medicus, Detroit.
977. El progreso medico, Havana.
978. Freies hygienisches Blatt, Vienna.
979. Gynækologiske og obstetriciske Meddelelser, Copenhagen.

980. Il Pisani. Gazzetta sicula di freniatria e scienze affini, Palermo.
981. Johns Hopkins University Circulars, Baltimore.
982. Monitore medico marchigiano. Bollettino dell' Associazione medica marchigiana, Loreto.
983. Cronaca del regio manicomio di Alesandria.
984. Bulletin de la Société d'anthropologie de Bruxelles.
985. Bollettino della Società italiana dei microscopisti, Acireale.
986. Czasopismo towarzystwa aptekarskiego, Lwow.
987. Geneeskundige Courant voor het Koninkrijk der Nederlanden, Tiel.
988. Western Dental Journal, Kansas City, Mo.
989. Il Segno. Revista mensile di semeiologia e patologia speciale medica, Florence.
990. Medicinische Revue für Balneologie, Hydro- und Mechano- Therapie, Vienna.
991. Russkii estestvoispytatelei i vrachei, St. Petersburg.
992. De praktizeerende Geneesheer, Hertogenbosch.
993. Bulletin de la Société de médecine d'Anvers.
994. Therapeutic Analyst, Norwich, Connecticut.
995. Archiv psichiatrii, neurologii i ssudbnj psihopatologii. St. Petersburg.
996. Revue internationale de bibliographie, Beyronth.
997. Gazzetta Medica di Torino.
998. Vis Medicatrix, Des Moines, Iowa.
999. Zeitschrift für Orthopädische Chirurgie, Würzburg.
1000. Oesterr. Zeitschrift für Pharmacie.
1001. Blätter für klinische Hydrotherapie und verwandte Heilmethoden, Vienna.
1002. Journal of Gynecology, Toledo.
1003. American Gynecological Journal, Toledo.
1004. Archives d'obstétrique et de gynécologie.
1005. Deutsche Zeitschrift für Nervenheilkunde, Heidelberg.
1006. Journal of Comparative Neurology, Granville, Ohio.
1007. Ophthalmic Record, Nashville, Tenn.
1008. Monatshefte für Chemie.
1009. Giornale del Assoc. Napolitana di Med., etc.
1010. Climatoterapia.
1011. Fortschritte der Geburtshülfe und Gynäkologie, Wiesbaden.
1012. Paris Médical.
1013. International Clinics, Philadelphia.
1014. Boletin de sanidad militar, Buenos Ayres.
1015. Annales d'hypnologie et de psychiatrie, Paris.
1016. Anales de Higiene publica, Buenos Ayres.
1017. American Dermatologist.
1018. Annals of Ophthalmology and Otology, Kansas City.
1019. Bulletin of Pharmacy, Detroit.
1020. Gaceta Medica Quezalteca, Guatemala.
1021. Bibliographie der klinischen Helminthologie, Munich.
1022. Giornale Incurabili.
1023. L'Ingegnaria sanitaria, Torino.
1024. Boletin del hospital general de Puebla.
1025. Bulletin de médecine et de pharmacologie d'Athènes.
1026. International Centralblatt für die Phys. und Path. der Harn und Sexualorgane.
1027. Chicago Medical Journal.
1028. Dental Office and Laboratory, Philadelphia.
1029. Eurêka. Revue scientifique et industrielle, Paris.
1030. Medical and Surgical Record, Madison, Nebraska.
1031. New York Medical Examiner.
1032. National Popular Review, San Diego, Cal.
1033. The Prescription, Danbury, Conn.
1034. Revue chirurgicale, Paris.
1035. Revue de thérapeutique générale et thermale, Paris.
1036. Wochenschrift für Chemie und Pharmacie.
1037. Bulletins de la Société française d'hygiène, Paris.
1038. Le Languedoc Médical.
1039. Annali di nevrologia, Naples.
1040. Internationale Beiträge zur wissenschaftliche Medicin.



1041. Tidskrift f. Sundhedspleje.
1042. Annales de chirurgie.
1043. Archives provinciales de chirurgie.
1044. Revue du Dispensaire du Louvre, Paris.
1045. Pharmaceutische Presse.
1046. Utchenyia Zapiski Kasanskaho Veterinarnaho Instituta.
1047. Pharmaceutische Centralblatt.
1048. Practitioners' Monthly, Syracuse, N. Y.
1049. Zeitschrift des allgemeinen österreichischen Apotheker-Vereines, Vienna.
1050. Revista de la Sociedad medica Argentina, Buenos Ayres.
1051. Philadelphia Polyclinic.
1052. Chicago Medical Recorder.
1053. Archivos de ginecologia y pediatria, Barcelona.
1054. New Albany Medical Herald, New Albany, Ind.
1055. Indian Medical Reporter, Calcutta.
1056. Hygieia, Stuttgart.
1057. Journal d'hygiène populaire, Montreal.
1058. Food, New York.
1059. Chicago Lancet.
1060. Climates and Resorts, Chicago.
1061. Archives d'électricité médicale, Bordeaux.
1062. L'Echo des Villes d'eaux.
1063. Charlotte Medical Journal, Charlotte, N. C.
1064. The Corpusele, Chicago.
1065. Florida Medical and Surgical Reporter.
1066. La Revista Médico-Quirúrgica, New York.
1067. The Alkaloid, Chicago.
1068. Tablettes mensuelles de la Société royale de médecine publique de Belgique, Bruxelles.
1069. Condensed Extracts, New York.
1070. Health and Home, Louisville, Ky.
1071. The Philanthropic Index and Review, Kalamazoo, Mich.
1072. Ontario Medical Journal, Toronto.
1073. Journal of State Medicine, London.
1074. Psychiatrische Jahrbücher.
1075. New York Polyclinic.
1076. Am. Jour. of Surg. and Gynæcology.
1077. The Clinical Journal, London.
1078. Yüjno-Rüsskaia Meditzinskaia Gazeta, Odessa.
1079. Sanative Medicine, Westerville, O.
1080. Chicago Clinical Review.
1081. Revista médico-social, Madrid.
1082. Budapester Hygienischer Zeitung.
1083. Revue médicale de la Franche-Comté.
1084. Aerztliche Rundschau.
1085. Archivii ed atti della Società Ital. di Chirurgia.
1086. Medicinsk Revue, Bergen.
1087. Shurnal russkago obschtschestwa ochranenija narodnago sdrawinga, St. Petersburg.
1088. Le Midi Médical, Toulouse.
1089. Zeitschrift für Hypnotismus.
1090. Revue Neurologique, Paris.
1091. Leeward Islands Medical Journal.
1092. Indian Medico-Chirurgical Review, Bombay.
1093. Health, Belfast, Ireland.
1094. Boletín del Consejo Superior de Salubridad de Guadalajara.
1095. La Puglia Medica, Bari.
1096. Revue générale de médecine, de chirurgie et d'obstétrique, Paris.

## BOOKS, MONOGRAPHS, THESES, ETC.

2000. Sitzungsberichte der K. K. Wiener Akademie der medicinischen Wissenschaften.
2001. Inaugural Dissertation. St. Petersburg.
2002. Thesis. St. Petersburg.
2003. Transactions de la Société Médicale Suédoise.
2004. Transactions de la Société de Médecine de Toulouse.
2005. Les Bactéries. Paris, 1891.
2006. Hammer. The Influence of Light upon the Skin. Berlin, 1892.
2007. Thèse de Paris.
2008. Fehleisen. Die Ätiologie des Erysipels. Berlin, 1883.
2009. Boeckhart. Ueber die Ätiologie und Therapie der Impetigo, der Furunkels, und der Sykosis.
2010. Laverigne. Lichen plan aigu. Thèse de Paris, 1832.
2011. Virchow's Festschrift.

2012. Thesis. Genoa.
2013. Transactions of the American Association of Physicians.
2014. Bericht des Jenner'schen Kinder-spital. Berne.
2015. Gerhard. Diseases of Children.
2016. Griesinger. Pathologie und Therapie der psychiatrischen Krankheiten. Fünfte Auflage. von Dr. Willibald Levinstein-Schlegel. Berlin : Hirschwald.
2017. Kirchhoff. Lehrbuch der Psychiatrie. Leipzig : Deuticke.
2018. Westphal. Gesammelte Abhandlungen. 2 Bd. Berlin : Hirschwald.
2019. Scholz. Lehrbuch der Irrenheilkunde. Leipzig : Mayer.
2020. Pitres. Leçons cliniques sur l'hystérie et l'hypnotisme. Paris : Doin, 1891.
2021. Rassegna clin. e statist. di Salute delle Ville di Palermo.
2022. Mercier. Nervous System and Mind.
2023. Ball. La folie érotique.
2024. Sim. The Case of Alice Mitchell. Memphis.
2025. Tacquet. Contribution à l'étude de l'obliteration des sutures du crâne chez les idiots. Paris.
2026. Laveran. Du paludisme et de son hæmatozoaire. 8vo. 300 pp. Paris : G. Masson, 1891.
2027. Comptes rendus de la Société médicale des Hôpitaux.
2028. Sparmann. Voyage au cap et autour du monde avec le Capitaine Cook. Paris, 1787.
2029. Weinland. An Essay on Tape-worms of Man. Cambridge, 1858.
2030. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia.
2031. Bulletin of the United States Fish Commission.
2032. Annual Report of the U. S. Marine-Hospital Service.
2033. Magalhaes. Filariosis de Wucherer e do respectivo parasita adulto, a Filario Bancrofti-Cobbold ou Filaria Sanguinis hominis Lewis. Rio Janeiro, 1887.
2034. Atti Soc. Toscan. Sc. Natur. Pisa.
2035. Frankfurte Zeitung.
2036. Foster. Text-Book of Physiology.
2037. Proceedings American Pharmaceutical Association.
2038. Scientific American.
2039. Publications of U. S. Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology. Washington, D. C.
2040. Beard. Spinal Concussion.
2041. Proceedings Twentieth Congress German Surgical Society.
2042. Comptes rendus de la Société de Chirurgie. Paris.
2043. Arbeiten aus dem chirurgischen Univ. Poliklinik zu Leipzig.
2044. Vignard. De la prostatectomie.
2045. Keith's Perineal Lithotrite. Made by Coxeter & Son, London.
2046. Malécot's sonde à demeure. Made by Eynard, Paris.
2047. Norton's Prostatome. Made by J. Weiss & Son, London.
2048. Kelsey. Stricture of the Rectum. Second edition. New York.
2049. Transactions of the American Otological Society.
2050. Separat Abdruck aus der Monats-schrift für Ohrenheilkunde.
2051. Transactions of the London Medical Society.
2052. Alcohol and its Treatment. 1892.
2053. Kerr. Inebriety ; its Etiology, Pathology, Jurisprudence, and Treatment. London, 1889.
2054. Nature, Causes, and Conditions of Gout. 24 pp. Brussels, 1892.
2055. Comptes Rendus. Vol. cxv, p. 101.
2056. Annales de la Société Royale de Médecine de Bruxelles. Vol. i, 1892.
2057. Med. Selskabs Forhändler. 1891, 1892.
2058. Transactions American Gynæcological Society.
2059. Inaugural Thesis. Upsala, 1892.
2060. Congrès pour l'étude de la Tuberculose. Comptes rendus et mémoires. Paris, 1892.
2061. Hare's System of Practical Therapeutics. 3 vols. Philadelphia : Lea Bros. & Co.
2062. Baruch. The Uses of Water in Modern Medicine. Detroit : Geo. S. Davis.
2063. Kondyreff. The Mineral Waters and Mud Baths of Slavjanski. 70 pp. St. Petersburg : A. V. Pojaroff, 1891.

2064. Balneological Congress. Berlin.
2065. Transactions New York State Medical Society.
2066. Illustrated Medicine and Surgery.
2067. Transactions British Medical Association.
2068. Lancaster. Climate of Belgium in 1891.
2069. Guesde. Brochure. Pointe-à-Pitre, 1892.
2070. Inaugural Dissertation. Heidelberg.
2071. Thompson's Annals.
2072. Barr. Treatment of Enteric Fever. London: H. K. Lewis.
2073. Transactions of the College of Physicians, Philadelphia.
2074. Transactions American Ophthalmological Society.
2075. Medicinische Abhandlungen. Munich.
2076. Bang. Thesis. Copenhagen.
2077. Thiroloix. Le diabète pancréatique. Avec planches. Paris: Masson.
2078. Kyle. The Pathology and Treatment of Tetanus. Philadelphia.
2079. Encyclopædia Britannica.
2080. Smithsonian Institute Reports.
2081. Transactions Southern Surgical and Gynæcological Association.
2082. Century Magazine.
2083. Sir Joseph Fayrer. Thanatophidia of India.
2084. Wall. Indian Snake-Poisons.
2085. Fayrer and Richards. Landmarks of Snake-Poison Literature.
2086. Transactions of the Royal Society of Queensland.
2087. Congress at Saratoga.
2088. Leloir. Chancriform Syphilomes.
2089. Fournier. Recurrent Pseudo-Chancres.
2090. Bericht des K. K. Allgemeinen Krankenhauses. Wien.
2091. Verhandlungen der Congresses für innere Medicin.
2092. Lancereaux. Leçons cliniques.
2093. Verhandlung der Berliner dermatologischen Vereinigung.
2094. Sappey. Des Vaisseaux lymphatiques.
2095. Jahrbücher d. Hamburgischen Staatskrankenanstalten.
2096. Comptes rendus de la Société des Med. Neurol. Moscow.
2097. Moncorvo and Ferreira. Du Traitement de la Syphilis infantile par les injections sous-cutanées des sels mercuriels. 51 pp. Paris: G. Steinheil.
2098. Thesis. Copenhagen.
2099. Capparelli. Sulla funzione del pancreas e sul diabete pancreatico. Catania.
2100. Thèse de Lyon.
2101. Hoffa. Lehrbuch der orthopædischen Chirurgie.
2102. Pennsylvania Hospital Reports.
2103. Hartwig's Pleural Trocar. Made by Stoddard Brothers, Buffalo, N. Y.
2104. Philadelphia Hospital Reports.
2105. Transactions Medical Society of Wisconsin.
2106. Transactions Philadelphia County Medical Society.
2107. Atti d. Accad. de Scienze. Torino.
2108. Gans's Instrument for Measuring Sugar in Urine. Made by Fiebig, Alexandrinenstrasse 27, Berlin.
2109. Croonian Lectures. London.
2110. Inaugural Dissertation. Greifswald.
2111. Raichline. Contribution à l'étude de la Syringomyélie. Paris.
2112. Critzmann. Essai sur la Syringomyélie. Paris.
2113. Bruttan. Ein Beitrag zur Casuistik der centralen Gliose des Rückenmarkes. Dorpat.
2114. Grasset. Leçons recueillées par Guibert. Paris.
2115. Thèse de Bordeaux.
2116. Marie. Leçons sur les maladies de la Moelle. Paris.
2117. Cramer. Ein Fall von amyotrophischer Lateralsklerose. Berlin.
2118. Eich. Zur Casuistik der Poliomyelitis anterior acuta. Bonn.
2119. Transactions London Clinical Society.
2120. Erb. Die Ätiologie der Tabes. Leipzig.
2121. Gajkiewicz. Syphilis du système nerveux. Paris.
2122. Hildebrandt. Ueber Tabes Dorsalis in Kindersaiter. Berlin.
2123. Verhandlung der Gesellschaft Deutscher Naturforscher zu Halle.
2124. Tatartscheff. Die urogenitalen Störungen bei Tabes Dorsalis. Berlin.

2125. Pfeiffer. Zwei Fälle von Tabes incipiens. Königsberg.
2126. Sitzungsbericht d. Würzburgerphys. med. Gesellschaft.
2127. Transactions New York Neurological Society.
2128. Kölliker. Ueber die Fortschritte der Operativen Chirurgie des Rückenmarks und der peripheren Nerven. Stuttgart.
2129. Cornil and Babes. Les Bactéries. Paris, 1886.
2130. Transactions London Pathological Society.
2131. Reference Hand book of the Medical Sciences.
2132. Bramwell. Atlas of Clinical Medicine. Edinburgh: T. & A. Constable, 1891.
2133. Wright. Grocers' Research Scholarship Lecture. London, 1891.
2134. Inaugural Dissertation. Berlin.
2135. Ebstein. Die Ernährung der Zuckerkranken. Wiesbaden.
2136. Inaugural Dissertation. Giessen.
2137. J. Lewis Smith. Trypsin and Atomizer. Prepared by Fairchild & Co., New York.
2138. Williams. Syringe for Peroxide of Hydrogen. Made by P. J. McElroy.
2139. Transactions British Laryngological and Rhinological Association.
2140. Proust. La défense de l'Europe contre le Choléra. Paris.
2141. Comité consultatif d'hygiène de France.
2142. Prescriptions du conseil d'hygiène et de salubrité du département de la Seine.
2143. Daremberg. Le choléra, ses causes, moyens de s'en préserver.
2144. Philosophical Transactions.
2145. Atti e rendiconti accad. d. med. Genoa.
2146. Verhandlungen der deutschen Gesellschaft für Gynäkologie. Leipzig.
2147. Proceedings of the Caucasian Medical Society.
2148. Transactions American Neurological Association.
2149. Rajasingham's Trephine. Made by J. Gardner & Son, Edinburgh.
2150. John Martin. Graduation Thesis, Victoria University.
2151. Avelino Barrera. Conducta del Tocologo en los casos de retencion placentaria.
2152. Congrès international de gynécologie. Bruxelles.
2153. Transactions Ural Medical Society.
2154. Audry. Sur l'athétose double et les chorées chroniques de l'enfance.
2155. Nina Rodriguez. Fragmentos de pathologia intertropical. Bahia, 1892.
2156. Comptes rendus de la Société obstétricale de France.
2157. C. Porak and R. Bogdan. Traitement des ruptures utérines. Jassy.
2158. Transactions Obstetrical Society of Philadelphia.
2159. Spinelli. I risultati della sinfisiotomia antisettica presso la scuola ostetrica di Napoli.
2160. Transactions Association American Obstetricians and Gynecologists.
2161. Dawbarn. A Vegetable Plate. New York.
2162. Transactions Illinois State Medical Society.
2163. Carlier. Mémoire de la Société d'anthropologie. Paris.
2164. Bull. du Comité agric. du Département de l'Aube, France.
2165. Report of the New Jersey State Dairy Commission: The Preservation of Milk.
2166. Butlin. The Operative Surgery of Malignant Disease. London.
2167. Martin. Immediate Prothesis in Resection of the Maxillaries. Paris: Masson.
2168. Matti Äyräpää. Die orthopädische Behandlung der Sattelnase mittelst von der Zahnheilkunde gebotenen Hilfsmitteln. Knopiv, Finland: O. W. Backman.
2169. Hooks for Removal of Gasserian Ganglion. Made by Hawksley, London.
2170. Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh.
2171. Scientific American.
2172. Levasseur. La population française.
2173. Rapport adressé au Ministre sur le mouvement de la population française en 1890.



- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>2174. Dumont. - Dépopulation et civilisation.</p> <p>2175. Tabelvörk til Kobenhavns Statistik.</p> <p>2176. Globus. Mortality of French Soldiers in the Colonies.</p> <p>2177. Parke. Experiences in Equatorial Africa. London.</p> <p>2178. Dictionnaire encyclopédique des Sciences Médicales.</p> <p>2179. Eddes and Thomson. Evolution of Sex.</p> <p>2180. Strahan. Marriage and Disease.</p> <p>2181. Ogteskabsstatistik. Copenhagen.</p> <p>2182. Allgemeines statistisches Archiv.</p> <p>2183. Ehrenzweig's Asse ranz Jahrbuch.</p> <p>2184. Howard Collins. Diminution of the Jaws in Civilized Races. London.</p> <p>2185. Münchener Med. Abhandlungen.</p> | <p>2186. Preussische Statistik.</p> <p>2187. Kaiserliche Gesundheitsamte.</p> <p>2188. Testut. Les Anomalies Musculaires considérées au point de vue de la Ligature des Artères. Paris: O. Doin.</p> <p>2189. Inaugural Dissertation. Strassburg.</p> <p>2190. Wood's Medical and Surgical Monographs.</p> <p>2191. Goelet. Electricity and the Curette in the Treatment of Hæmorrhage accompanying Uterine Fibroids.</p> <p>2192. Mémoires de la Société d'anthropologie de Paris.</p> <p>2193. Poirier. Traité d'Anatomie Médico-Chirurgicale. Paris: L. Bataille.</p> <p>2194. Poirier. Traité d'Anatomie Humaine.</p> |
|---|---|



Pharmaceutical Specialties of  
**The Farbenfabriken**

vorm Friedr Bayer & Co.



**NEW**



# Europphen

SUBSTITUTE FOR IODOFORM

**EUROPHEN** is a complete substitute for iodoform and is indicated in specific lesions, burns, ulcerations, and all external traumatism. It has an agreeable odor, and covers five times more surface than iodoform. *Europphen and Europphen-Aristol are supplied in ounces.*

**W H Schieffelin & Co**  
**NEW YORK**

*Sole Agents and Sole Licensees for the U. S.*

# Salophen

THE NEW ANTIRHEUMATIC

**SALOPHEN** is strongly recommended by recent observers as having a very remarkable controlling influence over acute, articular rheumatism. It is a new salicylophenolic derivative so combined as to be perfectly innocuous. *Supplied in ounces tablets and pills.*

# Losophan

ANTIMYCOTIC, PARASITICIDE

**LOSOPHAN** is a new remedy (*tri-iodo-cresol*), especially indicated in herpes tonsurans, or ringworm, scabies, mycosis, pityriasis versicolor, acne, the parasitical dermatoses, and for pediculi. It should be tested in the various fungoid conditions. *Ounces.*

OTHER PRODUCTS  
 OF THE  
 FARBENFABRIKEN  
 ARE  
 DESIGNATED  
 BELOW

# ARISTOL

ANTISEPTIC, CICATRISANT

**ARISTOL** is now widely known as a very safe, pleasant and effective surgical dressing. It is especially useful in leg ulcers, cavital ulcerations, ozena, etc., and where prompt cicatrization is desired. *Aristol and Europphen-Aristol are supplied in ounces.*

# TRIONAL

NERVE SEDATIVE, HYPNOTIC

**TRIONAL** acts promptly and decidedly in the neuroses and the insomnias. It is an excellent hypnotic and sedative and without unpleasant results when properly administered. Indicated in certain obstinate neuroses and their result insomnias. *Supplied in ounces.*

# PHENACETINE-BAYER

ANTIPYRETIC, ANALGESIC.

**PHENACETINE** is justly regarded as the safest and most effective of ANTIPYRETICS and ANALGESICS. It is indicated in all acute, inflammatory fevers, the pneumonias, the exanthemata, *la grippe*, migraine, neuralgia, rheumatism, etc. *Ounces, tablets and pills.*

# SULFONAL-BAYER

HYPNOTIC, NERVE SEDATIVE

**SULFONAL** is the safest and most effective of hypnotics and nerve sedatives and is indicated in all the insomnias and neuroses. It induces physiological sleep, free from narcosis and sequelæ. If pain is present, Phenacetine may be combined with it. *Ounces, tablets and pills.*

*PHENACETINE-BAYER has the decided and unreserved approval of physicians as being the most eligible ANALGIC and FEBRICANT now employed in general practice. Its special indications have naturally widened with use. For an account of them see our recently-issued pamphlet.*

*Pamphlets forwarded by*

**W H Schieffelin & Co**  
**New York**

*Sole Agents*

# FINAL REMARKS ON "COMPOUND TALCUM" "BABY POWDER."

*The Hygienic Dermal Powder for Infants and Adults.*

IT is a matter of fact that every new preparation, in order to bring out its usefulness, must be made known at large. This the writer endeavors to accomplish, as much as possible, by the insertion of an advertisement of his preparation in all first-class medical and pharmaceutical prints, whose editors and proprietors are of good standing. All these gentlemen willingly recognize the originality of this preparation, and are willing to recognize the immense work which had to be done for a long time by day and night, and the pecuniary sacrifices which had to be brought for fully twenty years to make Talcum known to the professions at large, and they are, no doubt, now willing to make a due discrimination between the original and the base imitations which are beginning to appear.



In his 69th year, with a record of over fifty years in active pharmacy and in medical science, the

writer trusts to receive from his friends and confrères all due consideration they think him entitled to.

Respectfully,

JULIUS FEHR, M.D.,

HOBOKEN, N. J., April, 1893.

ANCIENT PHARMACIST.



# INDICATIONS

The Sufferer of Influenza, Cough, and Allied Complaints present

# LAGRIPPE

ANTIKAMNIA.

also combination  
of Tablets:

"ANTIKAMNIA & QUININE"

Containing 2½ drs. each Antikamnia and Salol.

"ANTIKAMNIA & SALOL"

Containing 2½ drs. each Antikamnia and Salol.

..... SAMPLE FREE



THE ANTIKAMNIA CHEMICAL COMPANY, ST. LOUIS, MO., U.S.A.

# OLDACH & CO., BOOKBINDERS,

1215 Filbert Street, Philadelphia.

---

*Fifty Years' Experience.*

*Moderate Prices.*

*A Large and Skilled Force.*

*The Best Work.*

JOB BINDING RECEIVES SPECIAL ATTENTION.

## Tarpon Springs, Florida,

ON THE GULF COAST.

**A Wonderful Health Resort, with a Balmy,  
Even Climate**

AND

**The Best Place for Business and Real Estate Investments.**

---

Finer houses are being built each year, while both industries and population are growing.

Hundreds of guests (we mean exactly this) were turned away from our hotel during the season of 1892-3, simply because it was full to overflowing.

---

**The Tarpon Springs Irrigation & Development Co.,**

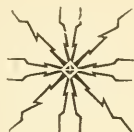
OR

**F. A. DAVIS,**

1914-16 Cherry Street,

Philadelphia, Pa.

# “DIET HIS SICKNESS.”



—Comedy of Errors.

---

**I**N years ago “dieting” meant something very different from the modern acceptance of the term:

Then it meant STARVING.

Now it means RECONSTRUCTING.

A weakened nutrition affords a favorable opportunity for the development of pathogenic processes. Therefore, in order to circumvent disease, one must fan the vital flame until it becomes a vigorous fire.

## LIQUID PEPTONOIDS

possesses all the essential qualities requisite for the enhancement of nutrition. It is ready for immediate absorption and appropriation, and will largely aid in the formation of better blood, muscle, and nerve.

When this point is reached, Doctor, you can say with Shakespeare:

**“There’s nothing ill can dwell in  
such a Temple.”**

---

THE ARLINGTON CHEMICAL CO.,  
YONKERS, N. Y.

SEND FOR SAMPLES. —————





**APRIL, 1893.**

---

---

# CATALOGUE

OF THE

# MEDICAL PUBLICATIONS

OF

THE F. A. DAVIS CO. Publishers,  
Philadelphia, Pa.

MAIN OFFICE—1914 and 1916 Cherry St., Philadelphia.

117 W. Forty-Second Street, New York.

20 Lakeside Building, 214-220 S. Clark Street, Chicago.

11 Adam Street, Strand, London, W. C., Eng.

---

**ORDER FROM NEAREST OFFICE. FOR SALE BY ALL BOOKSELLERS.**

---

## **SPECIAL NOTICE.**

Prices of books, as given in our catalogues and circulars, include full prepayment of postage, freight, or express charges. Customers in Canada and Mexico must pay the cost of duty, in addition, at point of destination.

N. B.—Remittances should be made by Express Money-Order, Post-Office Money-Order, Registered Letter, or Draft on New York City, Philadelphia, Boston, or Chicago.

We do not hold ourselves responsible for books sent by mail; to insure safe arrival of books sent to distant parts, the package should be registered. Charges for registering (at purchaser's expense), ten cents for every four pounds, or less.

 **INDEX ON PAGE 2.**

# INDEX TO CATALOGUE.

BOOKS IN PRESS AND IN PREPARATION, PAGES 31 AND 32.

	PAGE		PAGE
Annual of the Universal Medical Sciences . . . . .	27, 28	Oxygen—Demarquay and Wallian . . . . .	7
<b>ANATOMY.</b>		Record-Book of Medical Examinations for Life-Insurance—Keating . . . . .	9
Practical Anatomy—Boenning . . . . .	4	The Medical Bulletin, Monthly . . . . .	2
Structure of the Central Nervous System—Edinger . . . . .	8	Physician's Interpreter . . . . .	13
Charts of the Nervo-Vascular System—Price and Eagleton . . . . .	17	Circumcision—Remondino . . . . .	18
Synopsis of Human Anatomy—Young . . . . .	26	Medical Symbolism—Sozinsky . . . . .	23
<b>BACTERIOLOGY.</b>		International Pocket Medical Formulary—Witherstone . . . . .	25
Bacteriological Diagnosis—Eisenberg . . . . .	8	The Chinese: Medical, Political, and Social—Coltman . . . . .	6
<b>CLINICAL CHARTS.</b>		Psychopathia Sexualis—Krafft-Ebing . . . . .	29
Improved Clinical Charts—Bashore . . . . .	3	Lectures on Auto-Intoxication—Bouchard . . . . .	32
<b>DOMESTIC HYGIENE, ETC.</b>		Universal Medical Journal . . . . .	26
Cholera—Vought . . . . .	32	A Practical Manual of Diseases of the Skin—Rohé . . . . .	19
The Daughter: Her Health, Education, and Wedlock—Capp . . . . .	5	The Urine: Normal and Abnormal: Chemically and Clinically Considered—Purdy . . . . .	32
Consumption: How to Prevent it, etc.—Davis . . . . .	7	<b>NERVOUS SYSTEM, SPINE, ETC.</b>	
Plain Talks on Avoided Subjects—Guernsey . . . . .	9	Spinal Concussion—Clevenger . . . . .	6
Heredity, Health, and Personal Beauty—Shoemaker . . . . .	22	Structure of the Central Nervous System—Edinger . . . . .	8
<b>ELECTRICITY.</b>		Epilepsy: its Pathology and Treatment—Hare . . . . .	10
Practical Electricity in Medicine and Surgery—Liebig and Rohé . . . . .	12	Lectures on Nervous Diseases—Ranney . . . . .	30
Electricity in the Diseases of Women—Massey . . . . .	13	<b>OBSTETRICS.</b>	
International System of Electro-Therapeutics . . . . .	11	Childbed: its Management; Diseases and Their Treatment—Manton . . . . .	32
<b>FEVER.</b>		Eclampsia—Michener and others . . . . .	15
Fever: its Pathology and Treatment—Hare . . . . .	10	Obstetric Synopsis—Stewart . . . . .	24
Hay Fever—Sajous . . . . .	15	<b>PHYSIOGNOMY.</b>	
<b>GYNECOLOGY.</b>		Practical and Scientific Physiognomy—Stanton . . . . .	30
Lessons in Gynecology—Goodell . . . . .	9	<b>PHYSIOLOGY.</b>	
Practical Gynecology—Montgomery . . . . .	32	Physiology of Domestic Animals—Smith . . . . .	23
<b>HEART, LUNGS, KIDNEYS, ETC.</b>		<b>SURGERY AND SURGICAL OPERATIONS.</b>	
Diseases of the Heart, Lungs, and Kidneys—Davis . . . . .	7	Practice of Surgery—Packard . . . . .	32
Diseases of the Heart and Circulation in Children—Keating and Edwards . . . . .	12	Tuberculosis of the Bones and Joints—Senn . . . . .	20
Diabetes: its Cause, Symptoms, and Treatment—Purdy . . . . .	17	Circumcision—Remondino . . . . .	18
<b>HYGIENE.</b>		Principles of Surgery—Senn . . . . .	20
Climatology of Southern California—Remondino . . . . .	18	<b>SWEDISH MOVEMENT AND MASSAGE.</b>	
Text-Book of Hygiene—Rohé . . . . .	19	Swedish Movement and Massage Treatment—Nissen . . . . .	15
<b>MATERIA MEDICA AND THERAPEUTICS.</b>		<b>THROAT AND NOSE.</b>	
Hand-Book of Materia Medica, Pharmacy, and Therapeutics—Bowen . . . . .	4	Journal of Laryngology and Rhinology . . . . .	12
Ointments and Oleates—Shoemaker . . . . .	22	Hay Fever—Sajous . . . . .	15
Materia Medica and Therapeutics—Shoemaker . . . . .	21	Diphtheria, Croup, etc.—Sanné . . . . .	15
International Pocket Medical Formulary—Witherstone . . . . .	25	Lectures on the Diseases of the Nose and Throat—Sajous . . . . .	31
Suggestive Therapeutics in Psychopathia Sexualis—Schrenck-Notzing . . . . .	31	Diseases of the Nose and Throat—Ivins . . . . .	10
<b>MISCELLANEOUS.</b>		<b>VENEREAL DISEASES.</b>	
History of the Life of D. Hayes Agnew, M.D., LL.D.—Adams . . . . .	29	Syphilis To-day and in Antiquity—Buret . . . . .	4, 32
Book on the Physician Himself—Cathell . . . . .	5	Neuroses of the Genito-Urinary System in the Male—Uitzmann . . . . .	24
		<b>VETERINARY.</b>	
		Age of Domestic Animals—Huidekoper . . . . .	11
		Physiology of Domestic Animals—Smith . . . . .	27
		<b>VISITING-LISTS AND ACCOUNT-BOOKS.</b>	
		Medical Bulletin Visiting-List or Physicians' Call-Record . . . . .	14
		Physicians' All-Requisite Account-Book . . . . .	16

## MEDICAL BULLETIN. A Monthly Journal of Medicine and Surgery.

Edited by JOHN V. SHOEMAKER, A.M., M.D. Bright, original, and readable. Articles by the best practical writers procurable. Every article as brief as is consistent with the preservation of its scientific value. Therapeutic Notes by the leaders of the medical profession throughout the world. These and many other unique features help to keep THE MEDICAL BULLETIN in its present position as the leading low-price Medical Monthly of the world. Subscribe now.

**TERMS: \$1.00 a year in advance in United States, Canada, and Mexico.**  
**Foreign Subscription Terms: England, 5s.; France, 6 fr.; Germany, 6 marks; Japan, 1 yen; Australia, 5s.; Holland, 3 florins.**

## Bashore's Improved Clinical Chart.

*For the Separate Plotting of Temperature, Pulse, and Respiration. Designed  
for the Convenient, Accurate, and Permanent Daily Recording  
of Cases in Hospital and Private Practice.*

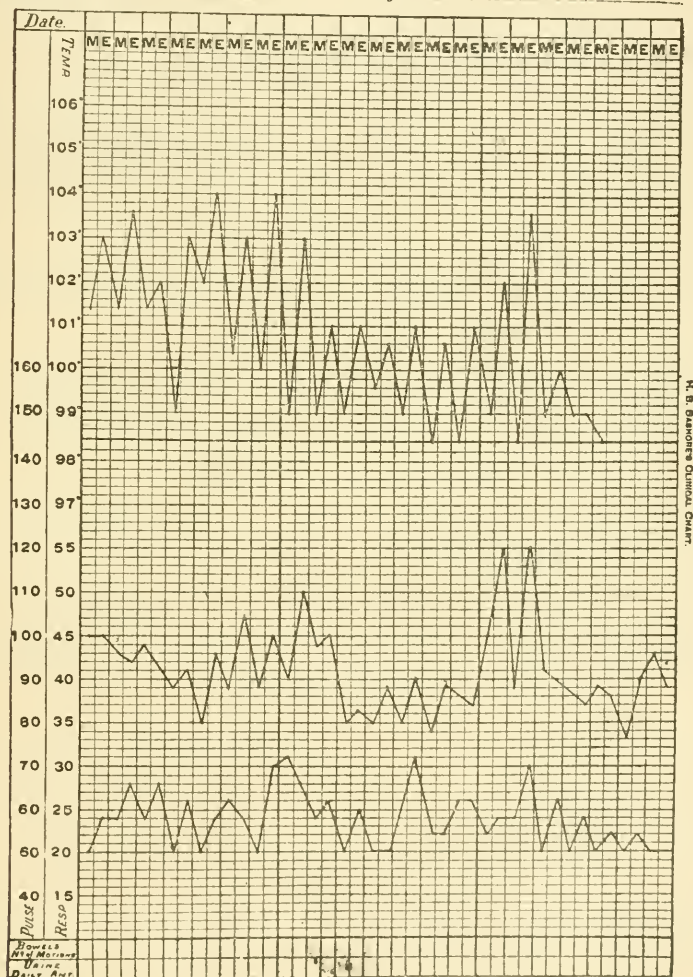
By HARVEY B. BASHORE, M.D.

Car. No. \_\_\_\_\_

Initial Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

### Diagnosis



COPYRIGHTED, 1888, BY F. A. DAVIS.

50 Charts, in Tablet Form. Size 8 x 12 inches. Price, post-paid, in the United States and Canada, 50 Cents, net; in Great Britain, 3s. 6d.; in France, 6 fr. 60.

The above diagram is a little more than one-fifth (1-5) the actual size of the chart and shows the method of plotting, the upper curve being the Temperature, the middle the Pulse, and the lower the Respiration. By this method a full record of each can easily be kept with but one color ink.

It is so arranged that all practitioners will find it an invaluable aid in the treatment of their patients.

On the back of each chart will be found ample space conveniently arranged for recording "Clinical History and Symptoms" and "Treatment."

By its use the physician will secure such a complete record of his cases as will enable him to review them at any time. Thus he will always have at hand a source of individual improvement and benefit in the practice of his profession, the value of which can hardly be overestimated.

BOENNING

## A Text-Book on Practical Anatomy.

INCLUDING A SECTION ON SURGICAL ANATOMY.

By HENRY C. BOENNING, M.D., Lecturer on Anatomy and Surgery in the Philadelphia School of Anatomy; Demonstrator of Anatomy in the Medico-Chirurgical College, etc., etc.

Fully illustrated throughout with about 200 Wood-Engravings. In one handsome Octavo volume, printed in extra-large, clear type, making it specially desirable for use in the dissecting-room. Nearly 500 pages. Substantially bound in Extra Cloth. Also in Oil-Cloth, for use in the dissecting-room without soiling.

Price, post-paid, in the United States, \$2.50, net; Canada (duty paid), \$2.75, net; Great Britain, 14s.; France, 16 fr. 20.

This work is fully illustrated throughout with clear and instructive engravings. It is not as large as the usual text-books on anatomy, nor yet so small as many of the ready remembrances, but it occupies the middle ground, and will find an acceptable place with many students.—*Columbus Med. Journal*.

There is not an unnecessary word in this book of nearly five hundred pages. As a typographical specimen it is elegant. Systematic, comprehensive, and intensely practical, we heartily commend it to all medical students and practitioners.—*Denver Med. Times*.

BOWEN

## Hand-Book of Materia Medica, Pharmacy, and Therapeutics.

By CUTHBERT BOWEN, M.D., B.A., Editor of "Notes on Practice."

The second volume in the *Physicians' and Students' Ready Reference Series*. One 12mo volume of 370 pages. Handsomely bound in Dark-Blue Cloth.

Price, post-paid, in the United States and Canada, \$1.40, net; in Great Britain, 8s. 6d.; in France, 9 fr. 25.

This excellent manual comprises in its 366 pages about as much sound and valuable information on the subjects judi-

cated in its title as could well be crowded into the compass.—*St. Louis Medical and Surgical Journal*.

BURET

## SYPHILIS In Ancient and Prehistoric Times.

WITH A CHAPTER ON THE RATIONAL TREATMENT OF SYPHILIS IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY.

By Dr. F. BURET, Paris, France. Translated from the French, with the author's permission, with notes, by A. H. OHMANN-DUMESNIL, Professor of Dermatology and Syphilology in the St. Louis College of Physicians and Surgeons.

*No. 12 in the Physicians' and Students' Ready-Reference Series*. 230 pages. 12mo. Extra Dark-Blue Cloth.

Price, post-paid, in the United States and Canada, \$1.25, net; in Great Britain, 6s. 6d.; in France, 7 fr. 75.

*This volume, which is one of a series of three (the other two, treating of Syphilis in the Middle Ages and in modern times, now in active preparation), gives the most complete history of Syphilis from prehistoric times up to the Christian Era.*

The subject throughout is treated in a clear, concise manner, and readers will find many things which are historically new.

In order to give some idea of the contents of this first volume, the following are cited as among the subjects treated:—

In What does Syphilis Consist? Origin of the Word Syphilis. The Age of Syphilis. Syphilis in Prehistoric Times. *Tchoang*.—Syphilis Among the Chinese 5000 Years Ago. *Kasa*.—Syphilis in Japan in the Ninth Century B.C. Syphilis Among the Ancient Egyptians, 1400 B.C. Syphilis Among the Ancient Assyrians and Babylonians. Syphilis Among the Hebrews in Biblical Times. *Upadansa*.—Syphilis Among the Hindoos, 1000 B.C. *Sukon*.—Syphilis Among the Greeks. *Ficus*.—Syphilis at Rome under the Cæsars. Conclusion: Rational Treatment of Syphilis in the Nineteenth Century.



CAPP

## The Daughter: Her Health, Education, and Wedlock.

HOMELY SUGGESTIONS TO MOTHERS AND DAUGHTERS.

By WILLIAM M. CAPP, M.D., Philadelphia. This is just such a book as a family physician would advise his lady patients to obtain and read. It answers many questions which every busy practitioner of medicine has put to him in the sick-room at a time when it is neither expedient nor wise to impart the information sought.

It is complete in one beautifully printed (large, clear type) 12mo volume of 150 pages. Attractively bound in Extra Cloth.

Price, post-paid, in the United States and Canada, \$1.00, net; in Great Britain, 5s. 6d.; France, 6 fr. 20.

In the 144 pages allotted to him he has compressed an amount of homely wisdom on the physical, mental, and moral development of the female child from birth to maturity which is to be found elsewhere in only the great book of experience. It is, of course, a book for mothers, but is one so void of offense in expression or ideas that it can safely be recommended for all whose minds are sufficiently developed to appreciate its teachings.—*Philadelphia Public Ledger*.

Many delicate subjects are treated with

skill and in a manner which cannot strike any one as improper or bold. The absolute ignorance in which most young girls are allowed to exist, even until adult life, is often productive of much misery, both mental and physical. Quite a number of books written by physicians for popular use have been prepared in such a way that the professional man can read between the lines strong bids for popular favor, etc. These objectionable features will not be found in Dr. Capp's brochure, and for this reason it is worthy the confidence of physicians.—*Medical News*.

CATHELL

## Book on the Physician Himself

AND THINGS THAT CONCERN HIS REPUTATION AND SUCCESS. A NEW (TENTH) EDITION, AUTHOR'S LAST REVISION.

By D. W. CATHELL, M.D., Baltimore, Md. This is the author's final revision of one of the most useful, successful, and popular medical books ever published. It has been wisely and carefully revised throughout. The well-known charming style of the author is preserved intact, while the practical value of the book is truly enhanced by the addition of much of the author's gathered wisdom not introduced into any previous edition. The volume has been brought to perfection, as far as human effort can achieve, and though enlarged to 350 ROYAL OCTAVO PAGES the price has not been increased.

Handsomely Bound in Extra Cloth, price, in the United States and Canada, post-paid, \$2.00, net; in Great Britain, 11s. 6d.; in France, 12 fr. 40.

"The Physician Himself" interested me so much that I actually read it through at one sitting. It is brimful of the very best advice possible for medical men. I, for one, shall try to profit by it.—*Prof. William Goodell, Philadelphia*.

It is marked with good common sense and replete with excellent maxims and suggestions for the guidance of medical men.—*The British Medical Journal*.

We advise our readers to buy it. It will give them food for thought and show them how to and how not to achieve reputation and success.—*The Medical Age*.

We cannot too strongly commend it to the attention of every young doctor. Many a lesson is pleasantly and gently taught in its pages which cannot otherwise be learned unless by bitter experience.—*Canada Medical Record*.

Of course, one reason for its occult power is that it is written with admirable grace and precision, besides presenting the ups and downs of a physician's life in such a natural and perfect way. The book will help any one who will read it. It tells you how to begin practice; leads you into medical ethics

properly, and, carefully studied, the pages of this book will be of great benefit to the young and old.—*Charlotte Medical Journal*.

This book is evidently the production of an unspoiled mind and the fruit of a ripe career. I admire its pure tone and feel the value of its practical points. How I wish I could have read such a guide at the outset of my career! —*Prof. James Nevins Hyde, Chicago, Ill.*

"The Physician Himself" is useful alike to the tyro and the sage—the neophyte and the veteran. It is a *headlight* in the splendor of whose beams a multitude of our profession shall find their way to success.—*Prof. J. M. Bodine, Dean University of Louisville*.

We have read one of the former, and smaller, editions through very carefully, and know of no work in medical literature more profitable for perusal and possession.—*Denver Medical Times*.

This book will do a world of good, a good that will be far-reaching and constant, and the fact that it has reached its tenth edition proves toward a higher and yet higher teaching, that "the elevation of the profession" is a consistent and timely aim.—*Chicago Clinical Review*.

CLEVENGER

## Spinal Concussion.

SURGICALLY CONSIDERED AS A CAUSE OF SPINAL INJURY, AND NEUROLOGICALLY RESTRICTED TO A CERTAIN SYMPTOM GROUP, FOR WHICH IS SUGGESTED THE DESIGNATION ERICHSEN'S DISEASE, AS ONE FORM OF THE TRAUMATIC NEUROSES.

By S. V. CLEVENGER, M.D., Consulting Physician Reese and Alexian Hospitals; Late Pathologist County Insane Asylum, Chicago, etc.

Special features consist in a description of modern methods of diagnosis by Electricity, a discussion of the controversy concerning hysteria, and the author's original pathological view that the lesion is one involving the spinal sympathetic nervous system.

*Every Physician and Lawyer should own this work.*

In one handsome Royal Octavo Volume of nearly 400 pages, with thirty Wood-Engravings.

Price, post-paid, in United States and Canada, \$2.50, net; in Great Britain, 14s.; in France, 15 fr.

This work really does, if we may be permitted to use a trite and hackneyed expression, "fill a long-felt want." The subject is treated in all its bearings; electro-diagnosis

receives a large share of attention, and the chapter devoted to illustrative cases will be found to possess especial importance.—*Medical Weekly Review*.

COLTMAN

## THE CHINESE: Their Present and Future; Medical, Political, and Social.

By ROBERT COLTMAN, JR., M.D., Surgeon in Charge of the Presbyterian Hospital and Dispensary at Teng Chow Fu; Consulting Physician of the American Southern Baptist Mission Society, etc.

Beautifully printed in large, clear type, illustrated with Fifteen Fine Engravings on Extra Plate Paper, from photographs of persons, places, and objects characteristic of China.

In one Royal Octavo volume of 212 Pages. Handsomely bound in Extra Cloth, with Chinese Side Stamp in gold.

Price, post-paid, in United States and Canada, \$1.75, net; in Great Britain, 10s.; in France, 12 fr. 20.

The Chinaman is a source of absolute curiosity to the American, and anything in regard to his relationship to the medical profession will prove more than usually attractive to the average doctor. Such is the ease with the work before us. It is difficult to put it aside after one has begun to read it.—*Memphis Med. Monthly*.

Dr. Colman has written a very readable book, illustrated with reproductions of photographs taken by himself.—*Boston Med. and Surg. Journal*.

Attached to a number of hospitals and dispensaries, he has had ample opportunity to observe the medical aspect of the Chinese. The most prevalent diseases are such as affect the alimentary tract and eye troubles. Renal troubles are also frequent. Skin diseases are abundant and syphilis is far from infrequent.

Erysipelas is rare and enteric fever infrequent. Cholera appears in epidemics and is then frightfully fatal. Leprosy, of course, is common, and the author states that it cannot be contagious, as is supposed by many, or it would assume a terrible prevalence in China, where lepers are permitted to go about free.

We will not further mention the subjects discussed in this excellent book. The style of the author is very interesting and taking, and much information is given in an entertaining manner. The political situation is very intelligently handled in its various bearings. The photo-engravings are handsome and well-executed, the book in general being gotten up in a very artistic manner. We can heartily commend this work not only to physicians, but to intelligent lay readers.—*St. Louis Medical Review*.

DAVIS

## CONSUMPTION: How to Prevent it and How to Live with it.

ITS NATURE, CAUSES, PREVENTION, AND THE MODE OF LIFE, CLIMATE, EXERCISE, FOOD, AND CLOTHING NECESSARY FOR ITS CURE.

By N. S. DAVIS, JR., A.M., M.D., Professor of Principles and Practice of Medicine, Chicago Medical College; Physician to Mercy Hospital, Chicago; Member of the American Medical Association, etc.

This plain, practical treatise thoroughly discusses the prevention of Consumption, Hygiene for Consumptives, gives timely suggestions concerning the different climates and the important part they play in the treatment of this disease, etc., etc.,—all presented in such a succinct and intelligible style as to make the perusal of the book a pleasant pastime. 12mo. 143 pages. Handsomely bound in Extra Cloth.

Price, post-paid, in United States and Canada, 75 Cents, net; in Great Britain, 4s. ; in France, 5 fr.

The questions of heredity, predisposition, prevention, and hygienic treatment of consumption are simply and sensibly dealt with. The chapters on how to live with tuberculosis are excellent.—*Indiana Medical Journal*.

The author is very thorough in his dis-

cussion of the subject, and the practical hints which he gives are of real worth and value. His directions are given in such a manner as to make life enjoyable to a consumptive patient, and not a burden, as is too frequently the case.—*Weekly Medical Review*.

By the Same Author

## Diseases of the Lungs, Heart, and Kidneys.

By N. S. DAVIS, JR., A.M., M.D.

*The Nature, Pathological Anatomy, Symptoms, Causes, Diagnosis, and Treatment* of the diseases of these important organs are comprehensively discussed in this conveniently arranged volume. Special and careful attention is given to *Treatment*, while nothing else is slighted. No. 14 in the *Physicians' and Students' Ready-Reference Series*. 12mo. 359 pages. Extra Dark-Blue Cloth.

Price, in United States and Canada, post-paid, \$1.25, net; Great Britain, 6s. 6d.; France, 7 fr. 75.

The author evidently knows how to put "multum in parvo" without omitting anything essential to a clear understanding of the subject discussed.—*St. Louis Medical Era*.

It requires close thought, carefully and judiciously applied, to write a book as this one is written. A systematic treatise on the Dis-

eases of the Lungs, Heart, and Kidneys, and their co-ordinate relation and sympathy, presenting many of the main points of dependence of one upon the other. This Dr. Davis has succeeded in doing to a nice degree, handing the student a book worthy of most serious study.—*Medical Free Press*.

DEMARQUAY

## On Oxygen. A Practical Investigation of the Clinical and Therapeutic Value of the Gases in Medical and Surgical Practice,

WITH ESPECIAL REFERENCE TO THE VALUE AND AVAILABILITY OF OXYGEN, NITROGEN, HYDROGEN, AND NITROGEN MONOXIDE.

By J. N. DEMARQUAY, Surgeon to the Municipal Hospital, Paris, and of the Council of State; Member of the Imperial Society of Surgery, etc. Translated, with notes, additions, and omissions, by SAMUEL S. WALLIAN, A.M., M.D., ex-President of the Medical Association of Northern New York; Member of the New York County Medical Society, etc. Royal Octavo, 316 pages; illustrated with 21 Wood-Cuts.

Price, post-paid, in United States and Canada, Cloth, \$2.00, net; Half-Russia, \$3.00, net. In Great Britain, Cloth, 11s. 6d.; Half-Russia, 17s. 6d. In France, Cloth, 12 fr. 40; Half-Russia, 18 fr. 60.

This is a handsome volume of 300 pages, in large print, on good paper, and nicely illustrated. Although nominally pleading for the use of oxygen inhalations, the author shows in a philosophical manner how much greater

good physicians might do if they more fully appreciated the value of fresh-air exercise and water, especially in diseases of the lungs, kidneys, and skin. We commend its perusal to our readers.—*The Canada Medical Record*.



**EISENBERG**

# **Bacteriological Diagnosis.**

**TABULAR AIDS FOR USE IN PRACTICAL WORK.**

By JAMES EISENBERG, Ph.D., M.D., Vienna. Translated and augmented, with the permission of the author, from the second German Edition, by NORVAL H. PIERCE, M.D., Surgeon to the Out-Door Department of Michael Reese Hospital; Assistant to Surgical Clinic, College of Physicians and Surgeons, Chicago, Ill.

Nearly 200 pages. In one Royal Octavo volume, handsomely bound in Cloth and in Oil-Cloth (for laboratory use).

**Price, post-paid, in the United States and Canada, \$1.50, net; in Great Britain, 8s. 6d.; in France, 9 fr. 35.**

This book is a novelty in Bacteriological Science. It is a work of great importance to the teacher as well as to the student. It will be of inestimable value to the private worker, and is designed throughout as a practical guide in laboratory work. It is arranged in a tabular form, in which are given the specific characteristics of the various well-established bacteria, so that the worker may, at a glance, inform himself as to the identity of a given organism.

There is also an appendix, in which is given, in a concise and practical form, the technique employed by the best laboratories in the cultivation and staining of bacteria; the composition and preparation of the various solid, semi-solid, and fluid media, together with their employment; a complete list of stains and reagents, with formulæ for same; the methods of microscopic examination of bacteria, etc., etc., etc.

---

**EDINGER**

# **Twelve Lectures on the Structure of the Central Nervous System.**

**FOR PHYSICIANS AND STUDENTS.**

By DR. LUDWIG EDINGER, Frankfort-on-the-Main. Second Revised Edition. With 133 Illustrations. Translated by WILLIS HALL VITTM, M.D., St. Paul, Minn. Edited by C. EUGENE RIGGS, A.M., M.D., Professor of Mental and Nervous Diseases, University of Minnesota; Member of the American Neurological Association.

The illustrations are exactly the same as those used in the latest German edition (with the German names translated into English), and are very satisfactory to the Physician and Student using the book.

The work is complete in one Royal Octavo Volume of about 250 pages, bound in Extra Cloth.

**Price, post-paid, in the United States and Canada, \$1.75, net; in Great Britain, 10s.; in France, 12 fr. 20.**

One of the most instructive and valuable works on the minute anatomy of the human brain extant. It is written in the form of lectures, profusely illustrated, and in clear language.—*The Pacific Record of Medicine and Surgery.*

Since the first works on anatomy, up to the present day, no work has appeared on the subject of the general and minute anatomy of the central nervous system so complete and exhaustive as this work of Dr. Ludwig Edinger. Being himself an original worker, and having the benefits of such masters as Stilling, Weigert, Geilach, Meynert, and others, he has

succeeded in transforming the mazy wilderness of nerve-fibres and cells into a district of well-marked pathways and centres, and by so doing has made a pleasure out of an anatomical bugbear.—*The Southern Medical Record.*

Every point is clearly dwelt upon in the text, and where description alone might leave a subject obscure clever drawings and diagrams are introduced to render misconception of the author's meaning impossible. The book is eminently practical. It unravels the intricate entanglement of different tracts and paths in a way that no other book has done so explicitly or so concisely.—*Northwestern Lancet.*



GOODELL

## LESSONS IN GYNECOLOGY.

By WILLIAM GOODELL, A.M., M.D., etc., Professor of Clinical Gynecology in the University of Pennsylvania.

This exceedingly valuable work, from one of the most eminent specialists and teachers in gynecology, embraces all the more important diseases and the principal operations in the field of gynecology, and brings to bear upon them all the extensive practical experience and wide reading of the author. It is an indispensable guide to every practitioner who has to do with the diseases peculiar to women. THIRD EDITION. With 112 Illustrations. Thoroughly revised and greatly enlarged. Royal octavo, 578 pages.

Price, in United States and Canada, Cloth, \$5.00; Full Sheep, \$6.00. Discount, 20 per cent., making it, net, Cloth, \$4.00; Sheep, \$4.80. Postage, 27 cents extra. Great Britain, Cloth, 22s. 6d.; Sheep, 28s., post-paid. France, 30 fr. 80.

It is too good a book to have been allowed to remain out of print, and it has unquestionably been missed. The author has revised the work with special care, adding to each lesson such fresh matter as the progress in the art rendered necessary, and he has enlarged it by the insertion of six new lessons.—*Amer. Jour. of Obstet.*

Extended mention of the contents of the book is unnecessary; suffice it to say that every

important disease found in the female sex is taken up and discussed in a common-sense kind of a way. We wish every physician in America could read and carry out the suggestions of the chapter on "the sexual relations as causes of uterine disorders—conjugal onanism and kindred sins." The department treating of nervous counterfeits of uterine diseases is a most valuable one.—*Kansas City Medical Index.*

GUERNSEY

## Plain Talks on Avoided Subjects.

By HENRY N. GUERNSEY, M.D., formerly Professor of Materia Medica and Institutes in the Hahnemann Medical College of Philadelphia; author of Guernsey's "Obstetrics," including the Disorders Peculiar to Women and Young Children; Lectures on Materia Medica, etc. The following Table of Contents shows the scope of the book:

CONTENTS.—Chapter I. Introductory. II. The Infant. III. Childhood. IV. Adolescence of the Male. V. Adolescence of the Female. VI. Marriage: The Husband. VII. The Wife. VIII. Husband and Wife. IX. To the Unfortunate. X. Origin of the Sexes. In one neat 16mo volume, bound in Extra Cloth.

Price, post-paid, in the United States and Canada, \$1.00; Great Britain, 6s.; France, 6 fr. 20.

KEATING

## Record-Book of Medical Examinations

FOR LIFE-INSURANCE.

Designed by JOHN M. KEATING, M.D.

This record-book is small, compact, complete, and embraces all the principal points that are required by the different companies. It is made in two sizes, viz.: No. 1, covering one hundred (100) examinations, and No. 2, covering two hundred (200) examinations. The size of the book is 7 x 3 $\frac{3}{4}$  inches, and can be conveniently carried in the pocket.

	U. S. and Canada.	Great Britain.	France.
No. 1. For 100 Examinations, in Cloth, - -	\$ .50, net	3s. 6d.	3 fr. 60
No. 2. For 200 Examinations, in Full Leather, with Side Flap, - - -	1.00, "	6s.	6 fr. 20

HARE

## Epilepsy: Its Pathology and Treatment.

BEING AN ESSAY TO WHICH WAS AWARDED A PRIZE OF FOUR THOUSAND  
FRANCS BY THE ACADEMIE ROYALE DE MEDECINE DE BELGIQUE,  
DECEMBER 31, 1889.

By HOBART AMORY HARE, M.D. (Univ. of Penna.), B.Sc., Professor of Materia Medica and Therapeutics in the Jefferson Medical College, Phila.; Physician to St. Agnes' Hospital and to the Children's Dispensary of the Children's Hospital; Laureate of the Royal Academy of Medicine in Belgium, of the Medical Society of London, etc.; Member of the Association of American Physicians.

No. 7 in the *Physicians' and Students' Ready-Reference Series*. 12mo. 228 pages. Neatly bound in Dark-Blue Cloth.

Price, post-paid, in United States and Canada, \$1.25, net; Great Britain, 6s. 6d.; France, 7 fr. 75.

The task of preparing the work must have been most laborious, but we think that Dr. Hare will be repaid for his efforts by a wide appreciation of the work by the profession; for the book will be instructive to those who have not kept abreast with the recent literature upon this subject. Indeed, the work is a sort of dictionary of epilepsy—a reference guide-book upon the subject.—*Alienist and Neurologist*.

It is representative of the most advanced

views of the profession, and the subject is pruned of the vast amount of superstition and nonsense that generally obtains in connection with epilepsy.—*Medical Age*.

Every physician who would get at the gist of all that is worth knowing on epilepsy, and who would avoid useless research among the mass of literary nonsense which pervades all medical libraries, should get this work.—*The Sanitarian*.

By the Same Author

## Fever: Its Pathology and Treatment.

BEING THE BOYLSTON PRIZE ESSAY OF HARVARD UNIVERSITY FOR 1890.  
CONTAINING DIRECTIONS AND THE LATEST INFORMATION CONCERNING THE USE OF THE SO-CALLED ANTI-PYRETICS IN FEVER AND PAIN.

By HOBART AMORY HARE, M.D. (Univ. of Penna.), B.Sc., etc., etc.

No. 10 in the *Physicians' and Students' Ready-Reference Series*. 12mo. Neatly bound in Dark-Blue Cloth.

Illustrated with more than 25 new plates of tracings of various fever cases, showing beautifully and accurately the action of the Antipyretics. The work also contains 35 carefully prepared statistical tables of 249 cases showing the untoward effects of the antipyretics.

Price, post-paid, in the United States and Canada, \$1.25, net; in Great Britain, 6s. 6d.; France, 7 fr. 75.

The author has done an able piece of work in showing the facts as far as they are known concerning the action of antipyrin, antifebrin, phenacetin, thallin, and salicylic acid.

The reader will certainly find the work one of the most interesting of its excellent group, the *Physicians' and Students' Ready-Reference Series*.—*The Dosimetric Medical Review*.

IVINS

## Diseases of the Nose and Throat.

A TEXT-BOOK FOR STUDENTS AND PRACTITIONERS.

By HORACE F. IVINS, M.D., Lecturer on Laryngology and Otology in the Hahnemann Medical College of Philadelphia; Laryngological Editor of "The Journal of Ophthalmology, Otology, and Laryngology"; Member of the American Institute of Homœopathy, of the Homœopathic Medical Society of the State of Pennsylvania, etc.

ROYAL OCTAVO, 507 PAGES. WITH 129 ILLUSTRATIONS, CHIEFLY ORIGINAL, including Eighteen (18) colored figures from Drawings and Photographs of Anatomical Dissections, etc.

Price, in United States, Extra Cloth, \$4.00, net; Half-Russia, \$5.00, net. Canada (duty paid), Cloth, \$4.40, net; Half-Russia, \$5.50, net. Great Britain, Cloth, 22s. 6d.; Sheep or Half-Russia, 28s. France, Cloth, 24 fr. 60; Half-Russia, 30 fr. 30.

## HUIDEKOPER

# Age of the Domestic Animals.

BEING A COMPLETE TREATISE ON THE DENTITION OF THE HORSE, OX, SHEEP, HOG, AND DOG, AND ON THE VARIOUS OTHER MEANS OF DETERMINING THE AGE OF THESE ANIMALS.

By RUSH SHIPPEN HUIDEKOPER, M.D., Veterinarian (Alfort, France); Professor of Sanitary Medicine and Veterinary Jurisprudence, American Veterinary College, New York; Late Dean of the Veterinary Department, University of Pennsylvania.

Royal Octavo, 225 pages, bound in Extra Cloth. Illustrated with 200 Engravings.

Price, post-paid, in the United States and Canada, \$1.75, net; in Great Britain, 10s.; in France, 12 fr. 20.

This work presents a careful study of all that has been written on the subject from the earliest Italian writers. The author has drawn much valuable material from the ablest English, French, and German writers, and has given his own deductions and opinions, whether they agree or disagree with such investigators as Bracy Clark, Simonds (in English), Girard, Chauveau, Leyh, Le Coque, Goubaux, and Barrier (in German and French).

The literary execution of the book is very satisfactory, the text is profusely illustrated, and the student will find abundant means in the cuts for familiarizing himself with the various aspects presented by the incisive arches during the different stages of life. Illustrations do not always illustrate; these do.—*Amer. Vet. Review*.

narian, this book will be of interest to the dentist, physiologist, anatomist, and physician. Its wealth of illustration and careful preparation are alike commendable.—*Chicago Med. Recorder*,

It is profusely illustrated with 200 engravings, and the text forms a study well worth the price of the book to every dental practitioner.—*Ohio Journal of Dental Sciences*.

Although written primarily for the veteri-

---

## International System of Electro-Therapeutics.

FOR STUDENTS, GENERAL PRACTITIONERS, AND SPECIALISTS.

Chief Editor, HORATIO R. BIGELOW, M.D., Permanent Member of the American Medical Association; Fellow of the British Gynæcological Society; Fellow of the American Electro-Therapeutic Association; Member of the Philadelphia Obstetrical Society; Member of the Société d'Electro-Thérapie; Author of "Gynæcological Electro-Therapeutics" and "Familiar Talks on Electricity and Batteries," etc. Assisted by upward of Thirty Eminent Specialists in Europe and America as Associate Editors.

The character of this work is such that the publishers confidently expect it will stand unrivalled, and be the *vade mecum* of the profession, as well as the standard text-book in all the colleges upon this important branch of medical science.

It will be handsomely and clearly printed, thoroughly illustrated with engravings, colored drawings, and plates where these will elucidate the text, and at the close of the volume there will be a full reference index.

COMPLETE IN ONE ROYAL OCTAVO VOLUME OF OVER 900 PAGES.

Price, in United States, Extra Cloth, \$5.50, net; Sheep, \$6.50, net; Half-Russia, \$7.00, net. In Canada (duty paid), Cloth, \$6.05, net; Sheep, \$7.15, net; Half-Russia, \$7.70, net. In Great Britain, Cloth, 32s.; Sheep, 37s. 6d.; Half-Russia, 40s. In France, Cloth, 34 fr. 70.; Sheep, 40 fr. 45.; Half-Russia, 43 fr. 30.

WILL BE PUBLISHED IN SEPTEMBER OR OCTOBER, 1893.



## Journal of Laryngology, Rhinology, and Otology.

AN ANALYTICAL RECORD OF CURRENT LITERATURE RELATING TO THE  
THROAT, NOSE, AND EAR. ISSUED ON THE FIRST OF EACH MONTH.

Edited by DR. NORRIS WOLFENDEN, of London, and DR. JOHN MACINTYRE, of Glasgow, with the active aid and co-operation of Drs. Dundas Grant, Barclay J. Baron, and Hunter Mackenzie. Besides those specialists in Europe and America who have so ably assisted in the collaboration of the Journal, a number of new correspondents have undertaken to assist the editors in keeping the Journal up to date, and furnishing it with matters of interest.

Price, 13s. or \$3.00 per annum, Strictly in Advance. Single copies, 1s. 3d.  
(30 Cents). Sample Copy, 25 Cents.

*KEATING and EDWARDS*

## Diseases of the Heart and Circulation

IN INFANCY AND ADOLESCENCE. WITH AN APPENDIX ENTITLED "CLINICAL  
STUDIES ON THE PULSE IN CHILDHOOD."

By JOHN M. KEATING, M.D., Obstetrician to the Philadelphia Hospital, and Lecturer on Diseases of Women and Children; Surgeon to the Maternity Hospital; Physician to St. Joseph's Hospital; Fellow of the College of Physicians of Philadelphia, etc.; and WILLIAM A. EDWARDS, M.D., Instructor in Clinical Medicine and Physician to the Medical Dispensary in the University of Pennsylvania; Fellow of the College of Physicians; formerly Assistant Pathologist to the Philadelphia Hospital, etc.

Illustrated by Photographs and Wood-Engravings. About 225 pages. Octavo. Bound in Cloth.

Price, post-paid, in the United States and Canada, \$1.50, net; in Great  
Britain, 8s. 6d.; in France, 9 fr. 35.

Drs. Keating and Edwards have produced a work that will give material aid to every doctor in his practice among children. The style of the book is graphic and pleasing, the diagnostic points are explicit and exact, and the therapeutical resources include the novelties of medicine as well as the old and tried agents.—*Pittsburgh Med. Review.*

It is not a mere compilation, but a systematic treatise, and bears evidence of considerable labor and observation on the part of the authors. Two fine photographs of dissections exhibit mitral stenosis and mitral regurgitation; there are also a number of wood-cuts.—*Cleveland Medical Gazette.*

*LIEBIG and ROHÉ*

## Practical Electricity in Medicine *and* Surgery.

By G. A. LIEBIG, JR., PH.D., Assistant in Electricity, Johns Hopkins University; Lecturer on Medical Electricity, College of Physicians and Surgeons, Baltimore; Member of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, etc.; and GEORGE H. ROHÉ, M.D., Professor of Obstetrics and Hygiene, College of Physicians and Surgeons, Baltimore; Visiting Physician to Bay View and City Hospitals; Director of the Maryland Maternité; Associate Editor "Annual of the Universal Medical Sciences," etc.

Profusely illustrated by Wood-Engravings and Original Diagrams, and published in one Royal Octavo volume of 383 pages, bound in Extra Cloth.

Price, post-paid, in the United States and Canada, \$2.00, net; in Great  
Britain, 11s. 6d.; in France, 12 fr. 40.

Any physician, especially if he be a beginner in electro-therapeutics, will be well repaid by a careful study of this work by Liebig and Rohé. For a work on a special subject the price is low, and no one can give a good excuse for remaining in ignorance of so important a subject as electricity in medicine.—*Toledo Medical and Surgical Reporter.*

The entire work is thoroughly scientific and practical, and is really what the authors have aimed to produce, "a trustworthy guide to the application of electricity in the practice of

medicine and surgery."—*New York Medical Times.*

In its perusal, with each succeeding page, we have been more and more impressed with the fact that here, at last, we have a treatise on electricity in medicine and surgery which amply fulfills its purpose, and which is sure of general adoption by reason of its thorough excellence and superiority to other works intended to cover the same field.—*Pharmaceutical Era.*



MASSEY

## Electricity in the Diseases of Women.

WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO THE APPLICATION OF STRONG CURRENTS.

By G. BETTON MASSEY, M.D., Physician to the Gynæcological Department of the Howard Hospital; late Electro-therapist to the Philadelphia Orthopædic Hospital and Infirmary for Nervous Diseases, etc. SECOND EDITION. Revised and Enlarged. With New and Original Wood-Engravings. Handsomely bound in Dark-Blue Cloth. 240 pages. 12mo. No. 5 in the Physicians' and Students' Ready-Reference Series.

This work is presented to the profession as the most complete treatise yet issued on the electrical treatment of the diseases of women, and is destined to fill the increasing demand for clear and practical instruction in the handling and use of strong currents after the recent methods first advocated by Apostoli. The whole subject is treated from the present stand-point of electric science *with new and original illustrations*, the thorough studies of the author and his wide clinical experience rendering him an authority upon electricity itself and its therapeutic applications. The author has enhanced the practical value of the work by including *the exact details* of treatment and results in a number of cases taken from his private and hospital practice.

Price, post-paid, in the United States and Canada, \$1.50, net; in Great Britain, 8s. 6d.; in France, 9 fr. 35.

A new edition of this practical manual attests the utility of its existence and the recognition of its merits. The directions are simple, easy to follow and to put into practice: the ground is well covered, and nothing is assumed, the entire book being the record of experience.—*Journal of Nervous and Mental Diseases.*

It is only a few months since we noticed the first edition of this little book; and it is only necessary to add now that we consider it the

best treatise on this subject we have seen, and that the improvements introduced into this edition make it more valuable still.—*Boston Medical and Surgical Journ.*

The style is clear, but condensed. Useless details are omitted, the reports of cases being pruned of all irrelevant material. The book is an exceedingly valuable one, and represents an amount of study and experience which is only appreciated after a careful reading.—*Medical Record.*

## Physicians' Interpreter.

IN FOUR LANGUAGES (ENGLISH, FRENCH, GERMAN, AND ITALIAN).

SPECIALLY ARRANGED FOR DIAGNOSIS BY M. VON V.

The object of this little work is to meet a need often keenly felt by the busy physician, namely, the need of some quick and reliable method of communicating intelligibly with patients of those nationalities and languages unfamiliar to the practitioner. The plan of the book is a systematic arrangement of questions upon the various branches of Practical Medicine, and each question is so worded that the only answer required of the patient is merely Yes or No. The questions are all numbered, and a complete Index renders them always available for quick reference. The book is written by one who is well versed in English, French, German, and Italian, being an excellent teacher in all those languages, and who has also had considerable hospital experience. Bound in Full Russia Leather, for carrying in the pocket. Size, 5 x 2 $\frac{3}{4}$  inches. 206 pages.

Price, post-paid, in the United States and Canada, \$1.00, net; in Great Britain, 6s.; in France, 6 fr. 20.

Many other books of the same sort, with more extensive vocabularies, have been published, but, from their size, and from their being usually devoted to equivalents in English and one other language only, they have not had the advantage which is pre-eminent in this—convenience. It is handsomely printed, and bound in flexible red leather in the form of a diary. It would scarcely make itself felt in one's hip-pocket, and would insure its bearer against any ordinary conversational

difficulty in dealing with foreign-speaking people, who are constantly coming into our city hospitals.—*New York Medical Journal.*

This little volume is one of the most ingenious aids to the physician which we have seen. We heartily commend the book to any one who, being without a knowledge of the foreign languages, is obliged to treat those who do not know our own language.—*St. Louis Courier of Medicine.*

# The Medical Bulletin Visiting-List or Physicians' Call Record.

ARRANGED UPON AN ORIGINAL AND CONVENIENT MONTHLY AND WEEKLY  
PLAN FOR THE DAILY RECORDING OF PROFESSIONAL VISITS.

## Frequent Rewriting of Names Unnecessary.

**T**HIS Visiting-List is arranged so that the names of patients need be written but ONCE a month instead of FOUR times a month, as in the old-style lists. By means of a new feature, a simple device consisting of STUB OR HALF LEAVES IN THE FORM OF INSERTS, the first week's visits are recorded in the usual way, and the second week's visits are begun by simply turning over the half-leaf without the necessity of rewriting the patients' names. This very easily understood process is repeated until the month is ended and the record has been kept complete in every detail of VISIT, CHARGE, CREDIT, etc., and the labor and time of entering and transferring names at least THREE times in the month has been saved. There are no intricate rulings; not the least amount of time can be lost in comprehending the plan, for it is acquired at a glance.

## THE THREE DIFFERENT STYLES MADE.

The No. 1 Style of this List provides space for the DAILY record of seventy different names each month for a year; for physicians who prefer a List that will accommodate a larger practice we have made a No. 2 Style, which provides space for the daily record of 105 different names each month for a year, and for physicians who may prefer a Pocket Record-Book of less thickness than either of these styles we have made a No. 3 Style, in which "The Blanks for the Recording of Visits in" have been made into removable sections. These sections are very thin, and are made up so as to answer in full the demand of the largest practice, each section providing ample space for the DAILY RECORD OF 210 DIFFERENT NAMES for two months; or 105 different names daily each month for four months; or seventy different names daily each month for six months. Six sets of these sections go with each copy of No. 3 STYLE.

## SPECIAL FEATURES NOT FOUND IN ANY OTHER LIST.

In this No. 3 STYLE the PRINTED MATTER, and such matter as the BLANK FORMS FOR ADDRESSES OF PATIENTS, Obstetric Record, Vaccination Record, Cash Account, Birth and Death Records, etc., are fastened permanently in the back of the book. The addition of a removable section does not increase the thickness more than an eighth of an inch. This brings the book into such a small compass that no one can object to it on account of its thickness, as its bulk is VERY MUCH LESS than that of any visiting-list ever published. Every physician will at once understand that as soon as a section is full it can be taken out, filed away, and another inserted without the least inconvenience or trouble. *Extra or additional sections will be furnished at any time for 15 cents each or \$1.75 per dozen.* This Visiting-List contains calendars, valuable miscellaneous data, important tables, and other useful printed matter usually placed in Physicians' Visiting-Lists.

Physicians of many years' standing and with large practices pronounce it THE BEST LIST THEY HAVE EVER SEEN. It is handsomely bound in fine, strong leather, with flap, including a pocket for loose memoranda, etc., and is furnished with a Dixon lead-pencil of excellent quality and finish. It is compact and convenient for carrying in the pocket. Size, 4 x 6½ inches.

### IN THREE STYLES.

NET PRICES.

- |   |         |
|---|---------|
| No. 1. Regular size, to accommodate 70 patients daily each month for one year, . . .  | \$1.25  |
| No. 2. Large size, to accommodate 105 patients daily each month for one year, . . .   | \$1.50  |
| No. 3. In which the "Blanks for Recording Visits in" are in removable sections, . . . | \$1.75  |
| Special Edition for Great Britain, without printed matter, . . . . .                  | 4s. 6d. |

*M. B.—The Recording of Visits in this List may be Commenced at any time during the Year.*

MICHENER

Hand-Book of Eclampsia; OR, NOTES AND CASES OF PUERPERAL CONVULSIONS.

By E. MICHENER, M.D.; J. H. STUBBS, M.D.; R. B. EWING, M.D.; B. THOMPSON, M.D.; S. STEBBINS, M.D. 16mo. Cloth.

Price, 60 cents, net; in Great Britain, 4s. 6d.; in France, 4 fr. 20.

NISSEN

A MANUAL OF INSTRUCTION FOR GIVING

Swedish Movement and Massage Treatment

By PROF. HARTVIG NISSEN, late Director of the Swedish Health Institute, Washington, D.C.; late instructor in Physical Culture and Gymnastics at the Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.; Instructor of Swedish and German Gymnastics at Harvard University's Summer School, 1891, etc., etc.

This excellent little volume treats this very important subject in a practical manner. Full instructions are given regarding the mode of applying the Swedish Movement and Massage Treatment in various diseases and conditions of the human system with the greatest degree of effectiveness. This book is indispensable to every physician who wishes to know how to use these valuable handmaids of medicine.

Illustrated with 29 Original Wood-Engravings. In one 12mo volume of 128 Pages. Neatly bound in Cloth.

Price, post-paid, in the United States and Canada, \$1.00, net; in Great Britain, 6s.; in France, 6 fr. 20.

The present volume is a modest account of the application of the Swedish Movement and Massage Treatment, in which the technique of the various procedures are clearly stated as well as illustrated in a very excellent manner. —*North American Practitioner.*

This manual is valuable to the practitioner, as it contains a terse description of a subject but too little understood in this country. The book is got up very creditably. —*N. Y. Med. Journal.*

SAJOUS

HAY FEVER And Its Successful Treatment by Superficial Organic Alteration of the Nasal Mucous Membrane.

By CHARLES E. SAJOUS, M.D., formerly Lecturer on Rhinology and Laryngology in Jefferson Medical College; Chief Editor of the Annual of the Universal Medical Sciences, etc. With 13 Engravings on Wood. 103 pages. 12mo. Bound in Cloth, Beveled Edges.

Price, post-paid, in the United States and Canada, \$1.00, net; in Great Britain, 6s.; in France, 6 fr. 20.

SANNÉ

A Treatise on Diphtheria, Croup, Tracheotomy, and Intubation.

HISTORICALLY AND PRACTICALLY CONSIDERED.

By A. SANNE, Docteur en Médecine, ancien des Hôpitaux de Paris, etc., etc. Translated, Annotated, and the Surgical Anatomy added by HENRY Z. GILL, M.D., LL.D., late Professor of Surgery in Cleveland, Ohio.

Facing the title-page is found a very fine Colored Lithograph Plate of the parts concerned in Tracheotomy. Next follows an illustration of a cast of the entire Trachea and Bronchi to the third or fourth division, in one piece, taken from a photograph of a case in which the cast was expelled during life from a patient sixteen years old. This is the most complete cast of any one recorded. There are also over fifty other illustrations in the work, a full Index, and a List of Authors, making a very handsome octavo volume of over 680 pages.

	United States.	Canada (duty paid).	Great Britain.	France.
Price, post-paid, Cloth,	\$4.00, net	\$4.40, net	22s. 6d.	24 fr. 60
“ “ Leather,	5.00 “	5.50 “	28s.	30 fr. 30



# Physician's All-Requisite Time- and Labor-Saving Account-Book.

BEING A LEDGER AND ACCOUNT-BOOK FOR PHYSICIANS' USE, MEETING ALL THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE LAW AND COURTS.

Designed by WILLIAM A. SEIBERT, M.D., of Easton, Pa.

Probably no class of people lose more money through carelessly kept accounts and overlooked or neglected bills than physicians. Often detained at the bedside of the sick until late at night, or deprived of even a modicum of rest, it is with great difficulty that he spares the time or puts himself in condition to give the same care to his own financial interests that a merchant, a lawyer, or even a farmer devotes. It is then plainly apparent that a system of bookkeeping and accounts that, without sacrificing accuracy, but, on the other hand, ensuring it, at the same time relieves the keeping of a physician's book of half their complexity and two-thirds the labor, is a convenience which will be eagerly welcomed by thousands of overworked physicians. Such a system has at last been devised, and we take pleasure in offering it to the profession in the form of The Physician's All-Requisite Time- and Labor-Saving Account-Book.

There is no exaggeration in stating that this Account-Book and Ledger reduces the labor of keeping your accounts more than one-half, and at the same time secures the greatest degree of accuracy. We may mention a few of the superior advantages of The Physician's All-Requisite Time- and Labor-Saving Account-Book, as follows :—

**First**—Will meet all the requirements of the law and courts.

**Second**—Self-explanatory; no cipher code.

**Third**—Its completeness without sacrificing anything.

**Fourth**—No posting; one entry only.

**Fifth**—Universal; can be commenced at any time of the year, and can be continued indefinitely until every account is filled.

**Sixth**—Absolutely no waste of space.

**Seventh**—One person must needs be sick every day of the year to fill his account, or might be ten years about it and require no more than the space for one account in this ledger.

**Eighth**—Double the number and many times more than the number of ac-

counts in any similar book; the 300-page book contains space for 900 accounts, and the 600-page book contains space for 1800 accounts.

**Ninth**—There are no smaller spaces.

**Tenth**—Compact without sacrificing completeness; every account complete on same page—a decided advantage and recommendation.

**Eleventh**—Uniform size of leaves.

**Twelfth**—The statement of the most complicated account is at once before you at any time of month or year—in other words, the account itself as it stands is its simplest statement.

**Thirteenth**—No transferring of accounts, balances, etc.

To all physicians desiring a quick, accurate, and comprehensive method of keeping their accounts, we can safely say that no book as suitable as this one has ever been devised. A descriptive circular showing the plan of the book will be sent on application.

## NET PRICES, SHIPPING EXPENSES PREPAID.

	In U. S.	Canada	Great	France.
		(duty paid).	Britain.	
No. 1. 300 Pages, for 900 Accounts per Year, Size 10x12, Bound in $\frac{3}{4}$ -Russia, Raised Back Bands, Cloth Sides, . . . . .	\$5.00	\$5.50	28s.	30 fr. 30.
No. 2. 600 Pages, for 1800 Accounts per Year, Size 10x12, Bound in $\frac{3}{4}$ -Russia, Raised Back-Bands, Cloth Sides, . . . . .	8.00	8.80	42s.	49 fr. 40



**PRICE and EAGLETON**

# Three Charts of the Nervo-Vascular System.

PART I.—THE NERVES. PART II.—THE ARTERIES.

PART III.—THE VEINS.

A New Edition, Revised and Perfected. Arranged by W. HENRY PRICE, M.D., and S. POTTS EAGLETON, M.D. Endorsed by leading anatomists. Clearly and beautifully printed upon extra durable paper.

**PART I. The Nerves.**—Gives in a clear form not only the Cranial and Spinal Nerves, showing the formation of the different Plexuses and their branches, but also the complete distribution of the SYMPATHETIC NERVES.

**PART II. The Arteries.**—Gives a unique grouping of the Arterial system, showing the divisions and subdivisions of all the vessels, beginning from the heart and tracing their CONTINUOUS distribution to the periphery, and showing at a glance the terminal branches of each artery.

**PART III. The Veins.**—Shows how the blood from the periphery of the body is gradually collected by the larger veins, and these coalescing forming still larger vessels, until they finally trace themselves into the Right Auricle of the heart.

It is therefore readily seen that "The Nervo-Vascular System of Charts" offers the following superior advantages:—

1. It is the only arrangement which combines the Three Systems, and yet each is perfect and distinct in itself.

2. It is the only instance of the Cranial, Spinal, and Sympathetic Nervous Systems being represented on one chart.

3. From its neat size and clear type, and being printed only upon one side, it may be tacked up in any convenient place, and is always ready for freshening up the memory and reviewing for examination.

Price, post-paid, in United States and Canada, 50 cents, net, complete; in

Great Britain, 3s. 6d.; in France, 3 fr. 60.

For the student of anatomy there can possibly be no more concise way of acquiring a knowledge of the nerves, veins, and arteries of the human system. It presents at a glance their trunks and branches in the great divisions of the body. It will save a world of tedious reading, and will impress itself on the mind as no ordinary *vade mecum*, even, could.

Its price is nominal and its value inestimable. No student should be without it.—*Pacific Record of Medicine and Surgery.*

These are three admirably arranged charts for the use of students, to assist in memorizing their anatomical studies.—*Buffalo Med. and Surg. Jour.*

## PURDY

# Diabetes: Its Cause, Symptoms and Treatment

By CHAS. W. PURDY, M.D. (Queen's University), Honorary Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Kingston; Member of the College of Physicians and Surgeons of Ontario; Author of "Bright's Disease and Allied Affections of the Kidneys;" Member of the Association of American Physicians; Member of the American Medical Association; Member of the Chicago Academy of Sciences, etc.

CONTENTS.—Section I. Historical, Geographical, and Climatological Considerations of Diabetes Mellitus. II. Physiological and Pathological Considerations of Diabetes Mellitus. III. Etiology of Diabetes Mellitus. IV. Morbid Anatomy of Diabetes Mellitus. V. Symptomatology of Diabetes Mellitus. VI. Treatment of Diabetes Mellitus. VII. Clinical Illustrations of Diabetes Mellitus. VIII. Diabetes Insipidus; Bibliography.

12mo. Dark Blue Extra Cloth. Nearly 200 pages.

No. 8 in the Physicians' and Students' Ready-Reference Series.

Price, post-paid, in the United States and Canada, \$1.25, net; in Great Britain, 6s. 6d.; in France, 7 fr. 75.

This will prove a most entertaining as well as most interesting treatise upon a disease which frequently falls to the lot of every practitioner. The work has been written with a special view of bringing out the features of the disease as it occurs in the United States. The author has very judiciously arranged the little volume, and it will offer many pleasant attractions to the practitioner.—*Nashville Journal of Medicine and Surgery.*

While many monographs have been published

which have dealt with the subject of diabetes, we know of none which so thoroughly considers its relations to the geographical conditions which exist in the United States, nor which is more complete in its summary of the symptomatology and treatment of this affection. A number of tables, showing the percentage of sugar in a very large number of alcoholic beverages, adds very considerably to the value of the work.—*Medical News.*

REMONDINO

## History of Circumcision.

FROM THE EARLIEST TIMES TO THE PRESENT. MORAL AND PHYSICAL REASONS FOR ITS PERFORMANCE; WITH A HISTORY OF EUNUCHISM, HERMAPHRODISM, ETC., AND OF THE DIFFERENT OPERATIONS PRACTICED UPON THE PREPUCE.

By P. C. REMONDINO, M.D. (Jefferson). Member of the American Medical Association; of the American Public Health Association; Vice-President of California State Medical Society and of Southern California Medical Society, etc.

In one neat, 12mo volume of 346 pages. Handsomely bound in Extra Dark-Blue Cloth, and illustrated with two fine wood-engravings, showing the two principal modes of Circumcision in ancient times. *No. 11 in the Physicians' and Students' Ready-Reference Series.*

Price, post-paid, in United States and Canada, \$1.25, net; in Great Britain, 6s. 6d.; in France, 7 fr. 75.

A Popular Edition (unabridged), bound in Paper Covers, is also issued. Price, 50 Cents, net; in Great Britain, 3s.; in France, 3 fr. 60.

Every physician should read this book; he will there find, in a condensed and systematized form, what there is known concerning Circumcision. The book deals with simple facts, and it is not a dissertation on theories. It deals, in plain, pointed language, with the relation that the prepuce bears to physical degeneracy and disease, bases all its utterances on what *has* occurred and on what *is* known. The author has here gathered from every source the material for his subject, and the deductions are unmistakable.

This is a very full and readable book. To the reader who wishes to know all about the antiquity of the operation, with the views *pro* and *con* of the right of this appendage to exist, its advantages, dangers, etc., this is the book.—*The Southern Clinic.*

The operative chapter will be particularly useful and interesting to physicians, as it contains a careful and impartial review of all the operative procedures, from the most

simple to the most elaborate, paying particular attention to the subject of after-dressings. It is a very interesting and instructive work, and should be read very liberally by the profession.—*The Med. Brief.*

The author's views in regard to circumcision, its necessity, and its results, are well founded, and its performance as a prophylactic measure is well established.—*Columbus Med. Journal.*

By the Same Author

## The Mediterranean Shores of America.

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA: ITS CLIMATIC, PHYSICAL, AND METEOROLOGICAL CONDITIONS.

By P. C. REMONDINO, M.D. (Jefferson), etc.

Complete in one handsomely printed Octavo volume of nearly 175 pages, with 45 appropriate illustrations and 2 finely executed maps of the region, showing altitudes, ocean currents, etc. Bound in Extra Cloth.

Price, post-paid, in United States and Canada, \$1.25, net; in Great Britain, 6s. 6d.; in France, 7 fr. 75.

Cheaper Edition (unabridged), bound in Paper, post-paid, in United States and Canada, 75 Cents, net; in Great Britain, 4s.; in France, 5 fr.

Italy, of the Old World, does not excel nor even approach this region in point of salubrity of climate and all-around healthfulness of environment. This book fully describes and discusses this wonderfully charming country. The medical profession, who have long desired a trustworthy treatise of true scientific value on this celebrated region, will find in this volume a satisfactory response to this long-felt and oft-expressed wish.

ROHÉ

## Text-Book of Hygiene.

A COMPREHENSIVE TREATISE ON THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF  
PREVENTIVE MEDICINE FROM AN AMERICAN STAND-POINT.

By GEORGE H. ROHÉ, M.D., Professor of Obstetrics and Hygiene in the College of Physicians and Surgeons, Baltimore; Member of the American Public Health Association, etc.

Every Sanitarian should have Rohé's "Text-Book of Hygiene" as a work of reference.

Second Edition, thoroughly revised and largely rewritten, with many illustrations and valuable tables. In one handsome Royal Octavo volume of over 400 pages, bound in Extra Cloth.

Price, post-paid, in United States, \$2.50, net; Canada (duty paid), \$2.75, net; Great Britain, 14s.; France, 16 fr. 20.

One prominent feature is that there are no superfluous words; every sentence is direct to the point sought. It is, therefore, easy reading, and conveys very much information in little space.—*The Pacific Record of Medicine and Surgery.*

It is unquestionably a work that should be in the hands of every physician in the country, and medical students will find it a most excellent and valuable text-book.—*The Southern Practitioner.*

The first edition was rapidly exhausted, and the book justly became an authority to physicians and sanitary officers, and a text-book very generally adopted in the colleges throughout America. The second edition is a great

improvement over the first, all of the matter being thoroughly revised, much of it being rewritten, and many additions being made. The size of the book is increased one hundred pages. The book has the original recommendation of being a handsomely-bound, clearly-printed octavo volume, profusely illustrated with reliable references for every branch of the subject matter.—*Medical Record*

The wonder is how Professor Rohé has made the book so readable and entertaining with so much matter necessarily condensed. Altogether, the manual is a good exponent of hygiene and sanitary science from the present American stand-point, and will repay with pleasure and profit any time that may be given to its perusal.—*University Medical Magazine.*

---

By the Same Author

## A Practical Manual of Diseases of the Skin.

By GEORGE H. ROHÉ, M.D., Professor of Materia Medica, Therapeutics, and Hygiene, and formerly Professor of Dermatology in the College of Physicians and Surgeons, Baltimore, etc., assisted by J. WILLIAMS LORD, A.B., M.D., Lecturer on Dermatology and Bandaging in the College of Physicians and Surgeons; Assistant Physician to the Skin Department in the Dispensary of Johns Hopkins Hospital.

In one neat 12mo volume of over 300 pages, bound in Extra Dark-Blue Cloth. No. 13 in the *Physicians' and Students' Ready-Reference Series.*

Price, post-paid, in the United States and Canada, \$1.25, net; in Great Britain, 6s. 6d.; in France, 7 fr. 75.

The PRACTICAL character of this work makes it specially desirable for the use of students and general practitioners.

The nearly one hundred (100) reliable and carefully prepared Formulæ at the end of the volume add not a little to its practical value.

All the various forms of skin diseases, from Aene to Zoster (alphabetically speaking), are succinctly yet amply treated of, and the arrangement of the book, with its excellent index and unusually full table of contents, goes to make up a truly satisfactory volume for ready reference in daily practice.



SENN

## Principles of Surgery.

By N. SENN, M.D., PH.D., Professor of Practice of Surgery and Clinical Surgery in Rush Medical College, Chicago, Ill.; Professor of Surgery in the Chicago Polyclinic; Attending Surgeon to the Milwaukee Hospital; Consulting Surgeon to the Milwaukee County Hospital and to the Milwaukee County Insane Asylum.

This work, by one of America's greatest surgeons, is thoroughly COMPLETE; its clearness and brevity of statement are among its conspicuous merits. The author's long, able, and conscientious researches in every direction in this important field are a guarantee, of unusual trustworthiness, that every branch of the subject is treated authoritatively, and in such a manner as to bring the greatest gain in knowledge to the practitioner and student.

In one Royal Octavo volume, with 109 fine Wood-Engravings and 624 pages.

	United States.	Canada (duty paid).	Great Britain.	France.
Price, in Cloth,	\$4.50, net	\$5.00, net	24s. 6d.	27 fr. 20
" Sheep or $\frac{1}{2}$ -Russia,	5.50 "	6.10 "	30s.	33 fr. 10

STEPHEN SMITH, M.D., Professor of Clinical Surgery Medical Department University of the City of New York, writes: "There has long been great need of a work on the principles of surgery which would fully illustrate the present advanced state of knowledge of the various subjects embraced in this volume. The work seems to me to meet this want admirably."

FRANK J. LUTZ, M.D., St. Louis, Mo., says: "It seems incredible that those who pretend to teach have done without such a guide before, and I do not understand how our students succeeded in mastering the principles of modern surgery by attempting to read our obsolete text-books. American surgery should feel proud of the production, and the present generation of surgeons owe you a debt of gratitude."

The work is systematic and compact, without a fact omitted or a sentence too much, and it

not only makes instructive but fascinating reading. A conspicuous merit of Senn's work is his method, his persistent and tireless search through original investigations for additions to knowledge, and the practical character of his discoveries.—*The Review of Insanity and Nervous Diseases.*

After perusing this work on several different occasions, we have come to the conclusion that it is a remarkable work, by a man of unusual ability.—*The Canada Medical Record.*

The work is exceedingly practical, as the chapters on the treatment of the various conditions considered are based on sound deductions, are complete, and easily carried out by any painstaking surgeon.—*Medical Record.*

The book throughout is worthy of the highest praise. It should be adopted as a text-book in all of our schools.—*University Medical Magazine.*

By the Same Author

## Tuberculosis of the Bones and Joints.

By N. SENN, M.D., PH.D.

Illustrated with upwards of One Hundred (100) Engravings and Plates, many of them colored. Royal Octavo. Over 500 pages.

	United States.	Canada (duty paid).	Great Britain.	France.
Price, Extra Cloth,	\$4.00, net	\$4.40, net	22s. 6d.	24 fr. 60
" Sheep or $\frac{1}{2}$ -Russia,	5.00 "	5.50 "	28s.	30 fr. 30

To get an idea of the scope of the work read the following titles of chapters: History. Proofs which Establish the Tubercular Nature of the So-called Strumous Disease of Bones and Joints. Bacillus Tuberculosis. Histology of Tubercle. Histogenesis of Tubercle. Caseation. Tubercular Abscess. Topography of Bone and Joint Tuberculosis. Bone Tuberculosis. Etiology of Bone Tuberculosis. Symptoms and Diagnosis of Tubercular Bone Affections. Prognosis of Tubercular Disease of Bone. Treatment of Tuberculosis of Bone. Tuberculosis of Joints. Special Points in the Pathology of Synovial Tuberculosis. Etiology; Symptoms and Diagnosis. Prognosis. Treatment of Tuberculosis of Joints. Local Treatment. Tuberculin Treatment. Treatment of Tuberculosis of Joints by Parenchymatous and Intra-articular Injections. Operative Treatment. Resection. Atypical and Typical Resection. Immediate and Remote Results of Resection. Amputation. Post-Operative Treatment. Tuberculosis of Special Bones. Tuberculosis of the Bones of the Trunk. Tuberculosis of Pelvic Bones, Scapula, Clavicle, Sternum, and Ribs. Tuberculosis of Joints of Upper Extremity. Tuberculosis of Hip-Joint. Tuberculosis of Knee-Joint. Tuberculosis of Ankle-Joint and Tarsus.

All these subjects are handled in the author's simple, direct, and vigorous style, and always with the practical side of the question kept in view, and leave nothing necessary or desirable untouched. We know of no book of equal learning, thoroughness, and utility upon the common and important

class of cases composed under Tuberculosis of Bones and Joints. The illustrations are numerous and good, and the printing and other details of issuing a book have been attended to with an enterprise and ambition creditable to the publishers.—*Cleveland Medical Gazette.*



SHOEMAKER

## Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

WITH ESPECIAL REFERENCE TO THE CLINICAL APPLICATION OF DRUGS.

By JOHN V. SHOEMAKER, A.M., M.D., Professor of Materia Medica, Pharmacology, Therapeutics, and Clinical Medicine, and Clinical Professor of Diseases of the Skin in the Medico-Chirurgical College of Philadelphia; Physician to the Medico-Chirurgical Hospital; Member of the American Medical Association, of the Pennsylvania and Minnesota State Medical Societies, the American Academy of Medicine, the British Medical Association; Fellow of the Medical Society of London, etc.

**Second Edition. Thoroughly revised.** In two volumes. Royal Octavo. Nearly 1100 pages.

**Volume I** is devoted to pharmacy, general pharmacology, and therapeutics, and remedial agents not properly classed with drugs.

**Volume II** is wholly taken up with the consideration of drugs, each remedy being studied from three points of view, viz.: the Preparations, or Materia Medica; the Physiology and Toxicology, or Pharmacology; and, lastly, its Therapy. **Each volume is thoroughly and carefully indexed with clinical and general indexes**, and the second volume contains a most valuable and exhaustive table of doses extending over several double-column octavo pages.

THE VOLUMES MAY BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY.

### VOL. I.

	United States.	Canada (duty paid).	Great Britain.	France.
Extra Cloth,	\$2.50, net	\$2.75, net	14s.	16 fr. 20
Sheep,	3.25 "	3.60 "	18s.	20 fr. 20

### VOL. II.

	United States.	Canada (duty paid).	Great Britain.	France.
Extra Cloth,	\$3.50, net	\$4.00, net	19s.	22 fr. 40
Sheep,	4.50 "	5.00 "	25s.	28 fr. 60

The well-known practical usefulness of this eminently standard work is now greatly increased by the very recent and accurate information it gives, from a clinical stand-point, concerning the new and useful drugs introduced to the medical profession since the issue of the first edition, two years ago; so that it is thoroughly abreast of the progress of therapeutic science, and hence really indispensable to every student and practitioner.

### REVIEWS OF THE FIRST EDITION.

The value of the book lies in the fact that it contains all that is authentic and trustworthy about the host of new remedies which have deluged us in the last five years. The pages are remarkably free from useless information. The author has done well in following the alphabetical order.—*N. Y. Med. Record.*

In perusing the pages devoted to the special consideration of drugs, their pharmacology, physiological action, toxic action, and therapy, one is constantly surprised at the amount of

material compressed in so limited a space. The book will prove a valuable addition to the physician's library.—*Occidental Med. Times.*

It is a meritorious work, with many unique features. It is richly illustrated by well-tryed prescriptions showing the practical application of the various drugs discussed. In short, this work makes a pretty complete encyclopædia of the science of therapeutics, conveniently arranged for handy reference.—*Med. World.*

## SHOEMAKER

# Heredity, Health, and Personal Beauty.

INCLUDING THE SELECTION OF THE BEST COSMETICS FOR THE SKIN, HAIR, NAILS, AND ALL PARTS RELATING TO THE BODY.

By JOHN V. SHOEMAKER, A.M., M.D., Professor of Materia Medica, Pharmacology, Therapeutics, and Clinical Medicine, and Clinical Professor of Diseases of the Skin in the Medico-Chirurgical College of Philadelphia; Physician to the Medico-Chirurgical Hospital, etc., etc.

The health of the skin and hair, and how to promote them, are discussed; the treatment of the nails; the subjects of ventilation, food, clothing, warmth, bathing; the circulation of the blood, digestion, ventilation; in fact, all that in daily life conduces to the well-being of the body and refinement is duly enlarged upon. To these stores of popular information is added a list of the best medicated soaps and toilet soaps, and a whole chapter of the work is devoted to household remedies. The work is largely suggestive, and gives wise and timely advice as to when a physician should be consulted. *This is just the book to place on the waiting-room table of every physician, and a work that will prove useful in the hands of your patients.*

Complete in one handsome Royal Octavo volume of 425 pages, beautifully and clearly printed, and bound in Extra Cloth, Beveled Edges, with side and back gilt stamps and in Half-Morocco Gilt Top.

Price, in United States, post-paid, Cloth, \$2.50; Half-Morocco, \$3.50, net. Canada (duty paid), Cloth, \$2.75; Half-Morocco, \$3.90, net. Great Britain, Cloth, 14s.; Half-Morocco, 19s. 6d. France, Cloth, 15 fr.; Half-Morocco, 22 fr.

The book reads not like the fulfillment of a task, but like the researches and observations of one thoroughly in love with his subject, fully appreciating its importance, and writing for the pleasure he experiences in it. The work is very comprehensive and complete in its scope.—*Medical World.*

The book before us is a most remarkable production and a most entertaining one. The book is equally well adapted for the laity or the profession. It tells us how to be healthy, happy, and as beautiful as possible. We can't review this book; it is different from anything we have ever read. It runs like a novel, and will be perused until finished with pleasure and profit. Buy it, read it, and be surprised,

pleased, and improved.—*The Southern Clinic.*

This book is written primarily for the laity, but will prove of interest to the physician as well. Though the author goes to some extent into technicalities, he confines himself to the use of good, plain English, and in that respect sets a notable example to many other writers on similar subjects. Furthermore, the book is written from a thoroughly American standpoint.—*Medical Record.*

This is an exceedingly interesting book, both scientific and practical in character, intended for both professional and lay readers. The book is well written and presented in admirable form by the publisher.—*Canadian Practitioner.*

## SHOEMAKER

# Ointments and Oleates : Especially in Diseases of the Skin.

By JOHN V. SHOEMAKER, A.M., M.D., Professor of Materia Medica, Pharmacology, Therapeutics, and Clinical Medicine, and Clinical Professor of Diseases of the Skin in the Medico-Chirurgical College of Philadelphia, etc., etc.

The author concisely concludes his preface as follows: "The reader may thus obtain a conspectus of the whole subject of inunction as it exists to-day in the civilized world. In all cases the mode of preparation is given, and the therapeutical application described *seriatim*, in so far as may be done without needless repetition."

SECOND EDITION, revised and enlarged. 298 pages. 12mo. Neatly bound in Dark-Blue Cloth. No. 6 in the Physicians' and Students' Ready-Reference Series.

Price, post-paid, in the United States and Canada, \$1.50, net; in Great Britain, 8s. 6d.; in France, 9 fr. 35.

It is invaluable as a ready reference when ointments or oleates are to be used, and is serviceable to both druggist and physician.—*Canada Medical Record.*

To the physician who feels uncertain as to

the best form in which to prescribe medicines by way of the skin the book will prove valuable, owing to the many prescriptions and formulae which dot its pages, while the copious index at the back materially aids in making the book a useful one.—*Medical News.*

SMITH

# Physiology of the Domestic Animals.

A TEXT-BOOK FOR VETERINARY AND MEDICAL STUDENTS AND PRACTITIONERS.

By ROBERT MEADE SMITH, A.M., M.D., Professor of Comparative Physiology in University of Pennsylvania; Fellow of the College of Physicians and Academy of the Natural Sciences, Philadelphia; of American Physiological Society; of the American Society of Naturalists, etc.

This new and important work, the most thoroughly complete in the English language on this subject, treats of the physiology of the domestic animals in a most comprehensive manner, especial prominence being given to the subject of foods and fodders, and the character of the diet for the herbivora under different conditions, with a full consideration of their digestive peculiarities. Without being overburdened with details, it forms a complete text-book of physiology adapted to the use of students and practitioners of both veterinary and human medicine. This work has already been adopted as the Text-Book on Physiology in the Veterinary Colleges of the United States, Great Britain, and Canada. In one Handsome Royal Octavo Volume of over 950 pages, profusely illustrated with more than 400 Fine Wood-Engravings and many Colored Plates.

		United States.	Canada (duty paid)	Great Britain.	France.
Price, Cloth,	- -	\$5.00, Net	\$5.50, Net	28s.	30 fr. 30
" Sheep,	- -	6.00 "	6.60 "	32s.	36 fr. 20

A. LAUTARD, M.D., H.F.R.C., V.S., Professor of Anatomy, Operative Surgery, and Sanitary Medicine in the American Veterinary College, New York, writes:—"I have examined the work of Dr. R. M. Smith on the 'Physiology of the Domestic Animals,' and consider it one of the best additions to veterinary literature that we have had for some time."

E. M. READING, A.M., M.D., Professor of Physiology in the Chicago Veterinary College, writes:—"I have carefully examined the 'Smith's Physiology,' published by you, and like it. It is comprehensive, exhaustive, and complete, and is especially adapted to those who desire to obtain a full knowledge of the principles of physiology, and are not satisfied with a mere smattering of the cardinal points."

Dr. Smith's presentment of his subject is as brief as the status of the science permits, and to this much-desired conciseness he has added an equally welcome clearness of statement. The illustrations in the work are exceedingly good, and must prove a valuable aid to the

full understanding of the text.—*Journal of Comparative Medicine and Surgery.*

Veterinary practitioners and graduates will read it with pleasure. Veterinary students will readily acquire needed knowledge from its pages, and veterinary schools, which would be well equipped for the work they aim to perform, cannot ignore it as their text-book in physiology.—*American Veterinary Review.*

Altogether, Professor Smith's "Physiology of the Domestic Animals" is a happy production, and will be hailed with delight in both the human medical and veterinary medical worlds. It should find its place, besides, in all agricultural libraries.—PAUL PAQUIN, M.D., V.S., in the *Weekly Medical Review.*

The author has judiciously made the nutritive functions the strong point of the work, and has devoted special attention to the subject of foods and digestion. In looking through other sections of the work, it appears to us that a just proportion of space is assigned to each, in view of their relative importance to the practitioner.—*London Lancet.*

SOZINSKEY

## Medical Symbolism. Historical Studies in the Arts of Healing and Hygiene.

By THOMAS S. SOZINSKEY, M.D., Ph.D., Author of "The Culture of Beauty," "The Care and Culture of Children," etc.

12mo. Nearly 200 pages. Neatly bound in Dark-Blue Cloth. Appropriately illustrated with upward of thirty (30) new Wood-Engravings. No. 9 in the *Physicians' and Students' Ready-Reference Series.*

Price, post-paid, in United States and Canada, \$1.00, net; Great Britain, 6s.; France, 6 fr. 20.

He who has not time to more fully study the more extended records of the past, will highly prize this little book. Its interesting discourse upon the past is full of suggestive thought.—*American Lancet.*

Like an oasis in a dry and dusty desert of medical literature, through which we wearily stagger, is this work devoted to medical symbolism and mythology. As the author aptly quotes: "What some light braines may esteem as foolish toys, deeper judgments can and

will value as sound and serious matter."—*Canadian Practitioner.*

In the volume before us we have an admirable and successful attempt to set forth in order those medical symbols which have come down to us, and to explain on historical grounds their significance. An astonishing amount of information is contained within the covers of the book, and every page of the work bears token of the painstaking genius and erudite mind of the now unhappily deceased author.—*London Lancet.*



## STEWART Obstetric Synopsis.

By JOHN S. STEWART, M.D., formerly Demonstrator of Obstetrics and Chief Assistant in the Gynæcological Clinic of the Medico-Chirurgical College of Philadelphia: with an introductory note by WILLIAM S. STEWART, A.M., M.D., Professor of Obstetrics and Gynæcology in the Medico-Chirurgical College of Philadelphia.

By students this work will be found particularly useful. It is based upon the teachings of such well-known authors as Playfair, Parvin, Lusk, Galabin, and Cazeaux and Tarnier, and contains much new and important matter of great value to both student and practitioner.

With 42 Illustrations. 202 pages. 12mo. Handsomely bound in Dark-Blue Cloth. No. 1 in the *Physicians' and Students' Ready-Reference Series*.

Price, post-paid, in the United States and Canada, \$1.00, net; in Great Britain, 6s.; France, 6 fr. 20.

DELAISIE MILLER, M.D., Professor of Obstetrics, Rush Medical College, Chicago, Ill., says:—"I have examined the 'Obstetric Synopsis,' by John S. Stewart, M.D., and it gives me pleasure to characterize the work as systematic, concise, perspicuous, and authentic. Among manuals it is one of the best."

It is well written, excellently illustrated, and fully up to date in every respect. Here we find all the essentials of Obstetrics in a nutshell, Anatomy, Embryology, Physiology, Pregnancy, Labor, Puerperal State, and Obstetric Operations all being carefully and ac-

curately described.—*Buffalo Medical and Surgical Journal*.

It is clear and concise. The chapter on the development of the ovum is especially satisfactory. The judicious use of bold-faced type for headings and italics for important statements gives the book a pleasing typographical appearance.—*Medical Record*.

This volume is done with a masterly hand. The scheme is an excellent one. The whole is freely and most admirably illustrated with well-drawn, new engravings, and the book is of a very convenient size.—*St. Louis Medical and Surgical Journal*.

## ULTZMANN

# The Neuroses of the Genito-Urinary System in the Male.

WITH STERILITY AND IMPOTENCE.

By DR. R. ULTZMANN, Professor of Genito-Urinary Diseases in the University of Vienna. Translated, with the author's permission, by GARDNER W. ALLEN, M.D., Surgeon in the Genito-Urinary Department, Boston Dispensary.

Full and complete, yet terse and concise, it handles the subject with such a vigor of touch, such a clearness of detail and description, and such a directness to the result, that no medical man who once takes it up will be content to lay it down until its perusal is complete,—nor will one reading be enough.

Professor Ultzmann has approached the subject from a somewhat different point of view from most surgeons, and this gives a peculiar value to the work. It is believed, moreover, that there is no convenient hand-book in English treating in a broad manner the Genito-Urinary Neuroses.

SYNOPSIS OF CONTENTS.—First Part—I. Chemical Changes in the Urine in Cases of Neuroses. II. Neuroses of the Urinary and of the Sexual Organs, classified as: (1) Sensory Neuroses; (2) Motor Neuroses; (3) Secretory Neuroses. Second Part—Sterility and Impotence. The treatment in all cases is described clearly and minutely.

Illustrated. 12mo. Handsomely bound in Dark-Blue Cloth. No. 4 in the *Physicians' and Students' Ready-Reference Series*.

Price, post-paid, in the United States and Canada, \$1.00, net; in Great Britain, 6s.; in France, 6 fr. 20.

This book is to be highly recommended, owing to its clearness and brevity. Altogether, we do not know of any book of the same size which contains so much useful information in such a short space.—*Medical News*.

Its scope is large, not being confined to the one condition,—neurasthenia,—but embracing all of the neuroses, motor and sensory, of the genito-urinary organs in the male. No one who has read after Dr. Ultzmann need be re-

minded of his delightful manner of presenting his thoughts, which ever sparkle with originality and appositeness.—*Weekly Med. Review*.

It engenders sound pathological teaching, and will aid in no small degree in throwing light on the management of many of the difficult and more refractory cases of the classes to which these essays especially refer.—*The Medical Age*.



WITHERSTINE

# The International Pocket Medical Formulary

ARRANGED THERAPEUTICALLY.

By C. SUMNER WITHERSTINE, M.S., M.D., Associate Editor of the "Annual of the Universal Medical Sciences;" Visiting Physician of the Home for the Aged, Germantown, Philadelphia; Late House-Surgeon Charity Hospital, New York.

More than 1800 formulæ from several hundred well-known authorities. With an Appendix containing a Posological Table, the newer remedies included; Important Incompatibles; Tables on Dentition and the Pulse; Table of Drops in a Fluidrachm and Doses of Laudanum graduated for age; Formulæ and Doses of Hypodermatic Medication, including the newer remedies; Uses of the Hypodermatic Syringe; Formulæ and Doses for Inhalations, Nasal Douches, Gargles, and Eye-washes; Formulæ for Suppositories; Use of the Thermometer in Disease; Poisons, Antidotes, and Treatment; Directions for Post-Mortem and Medico-Legal Examinations; Treatment of Asphyxia, Sun-stroke, etc.; Anti-emetic Remedies and Disinfectants; Obstetrical Table; Directions for Ligations of Arteries; Urinary Analysis; Table of Eruptive Fevers; Motor Points for Electrical Treatment, etc.

This work, the best and most complete of its kind, contains about 275 printed pages, besides extra blank leaves—the book being interleaved throughout—elegantly printed, with red lines, edges, and borders; with illustrations. Bound in leather, with side flap.

It is a handy book of reference, replete with the choicest formulæ (over 1800 in number) of more than six hundred of the most prominent classical writers and modern practitioners.

The remedies given are not only those whose efficiency has stood the test of time, but also the newest and latest discoveries in pharmacy and medical science, as prescribed and used by the best-known American and foreign modern authorities.

It contains the latest, largest (66 formulæ), and most complete collection of hypodermatic formulæ (including the latest new remedies) ever published, with doses and directions for their use in over fifty different diseases and diseased conditions.

Its appendix is brimful of information, invaluable in office work, emergency cases, and the daily routine of practice.

It is a reliable friend to consult when, in a perplexing or obstinate case, the usual line of treatment is of no avail. (A hint or a help from the best authorities, as to choice of remedies, correct dosage, and the eligible, elegant, and most palatable mode of exhibition of the same.)

It is compact, elegantly printed and bound, well illustrated, and of convenient size and shape for the pocket.

The alphabetical arrangement of the diseases and a thumb-letter index render reference rapid and easy.

Blank leaves, judiciously distributed throughout the book, afford a place to record and index favorite formulæ.

As a *student*, the physician needs it for study, collateral reading, and for recording the favorite prescriptions of his professors, in lecture and clinic; as a *recent graduate*, he needs it as a reference hand-book for daily use in prescribing (gargles, nasal douches, inhalations, eye-washes, suppositories, incompatibles, poisons, etc.); as an *old practitioner*, he needs it to refresh his memory on old remedies and combinations, and for information concerning newer remedies and more modern approved plans of treatment.

No live, progressive medical man can afford to be without it.

Price, post-paid, in United States and Canada \$2.00, net;

Great Britain, 11s. 6d.; France, 12 fr. 40.

It is sometimes important that such prescriptions as have been well established in their usefulness be preserved for reference, and this little volume serves such a purpose better than any other we have seen.—*Columbus Medical Journal*.

To the young physician just starting out in practice this little book will prove an acceptable companion.—*Omaha Clinic*.

As long as "combinations" are sought, such a book will be of value, especially to those who cannot spare the time required to learn

enough of incompatibilities before commencing practice to avoid writing incompatible and dangerous prescriptions. The constant use of such a book by such prescribers would save the pharmacist much anxiety.—*The Druggists' Circular*.

In judicious selection, in accurate nomenclature, in arrangement, and in style, it leaves nothing to be desired. The editor and the publisher are to be congratulated on the production of the very best book of its class.—*Pittsburgh Medical Review*.

YOUNG

## Synopsis of Human Anatomy.

BEING A COMPLETE COMPEND OF ANATOMY, INCLUDING THE ANATOMY OF THE VISCERA, AND NUMEROUS TABLES.

By JAMES K. YOUNG, M.D., Instructor in Orthopædic Surgery and Assistant Demonstrator of Surgery, University of Pennsylvania; Attending Orthopædic Surgeon, Out-Patient Department, University Hospital, etc.

While the author has prepared this work especially for students, sufficient descriptive matter has been added to render it extremely valuable to the busy practitioner, particularly the sections on the Viscera, Special Senses, and Surgical Anatomy.

The work includes a complete account of Osteology, Articulations, and Ligaments, Muscles, Fascias, Vascular and Nervous Systems, Alimentary, Vocal, and Respiratory and Genito-Urinary Apparatus, the Organs of Special Sense, and Surgical Anatomy.

In addition to a most carefully and accurately prepared text, wherever possible, the value of the work has been enhanced by tables to facilitate and minimize the labor of students in acquiring a thorough knowledge of this important subject. The section on the teeth has also been especially prepared to meet the requirements of students of dentistry.

Illustrated with 76 Wood-Engravings. 390 pages. 12mo. Bound in Extra Dark-Blue Cloth. No. 3 in the Physicians' and Students' Ready-Reference Series.

Price, post-paid, in the United States and Canada, \$1.40, net; in Great Britain, 8s. 6d; in France, 9 fr. 25.

Every unnecessary word has been excluded, out of regard to the very limited time at the medical student's disposal. It is also good as a reference-book, as it presents the facts about which he wishes to refresh his memory in the briefest manner consistent with clearness.—*New York Medical Journal*.

As a companion to the dissecting table, and a convenient reference for the practitioner, it

has a definite field of usefulness.—*Pittsburgh Medical Review*.

The book is much more satisfactory than the "remembrances" in vogue, and yet is not too cumbersome to be carried around and read at odd moments—a property which the student will readily appreciate.—*Weekly Medical Review*.

## The Universal Medical Journal

(Formerly THE SATELLITE).

A MONTHLY MAGAZINE OF THE PROGRESS OF EVERY BRANCH OF MEDICINE IN ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD.

Edited by CHARLES E. SAJOUS, M.D., Editor-in-Chief of THE ANNUAL OF THE UNIVERSAL MEDICAL SCIENCES, and C. SUMNER WITHERSTINE, M.S., M.D., Associate Editor.

Subscription Price, in the United States of America, \$2.00 per year; in other countries of the Postal Union, 8s. 6d. or 10 fr. 50c.

Subscribers to THE ANNUAL OF THE UNIVERSAL MEDICAL SCIENCES will now receive THE UNIVERSAL MEDICAL JOURNAL free, as formerly they did THE SATELLITE. THE UNIVERSAL MEDICAL JOURNAL contains 32 pages of Text, Original Articles (a New Feature), Clinical Notes, and Correspondence by eminent foreign and American physicians, etc. *The Best Time to Subscribe is—Now!* It is improved in appearance, matter, style, size.

# Annual of the Universal Medical Sciences.

A YEARLY REPORT OF THE PROGRESS OF THE GENERAL SANITARY  
SCIENCES THROUGHOUT THE WORLD.

**Issue of 1893 Ready in June, 1893.**

Edited by CHARLES E. SAJOUS, M.D., formerly Lecturer on Laryngology and Rhinology in Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia, etc., and Seventy Associate Editors, assisted by over Two Hundred Corresponding Editors and Collaborators in America, Europe, Asia, and Africa. IN FIVE ROYAL OCTAVO VOLUMES OF ABOUT 500 PAGES EACH, bound in Cloth and Half-Russia, Magnificently Illustrated with Chromo-Lithographs, Engravings, Maps, Charts, and Diagrams. Being intended to enable any physician to possess, at a moderate cost, a complete Contemporary History of Universal Medicine, edited by many of America's and Europe's ablest teachers, and superior in every detail of print, paper, binding, etc.

SOLD ONLY BY SUBSCRIPTION, OR SENT DIRECT ON RECEIPT OF PRICE, SHIPPING EXPENSES PREPAID.

Subscription Price per Year (including the "UNIVERSAL MEDICAL JOURNAL" for one year): In U. S., 5 vols., Cloth, \$15.00; Half-Russia, \$20.00. Canada (duty paid), Cloth, \$16.50; Half-Russia, \$22.00. Great Britain, Cloth, £4 7s.; Half-Russia, £5 15s. France, Cloth, 93 fr. 95; Half-Russia, 124 fr. 35.

The UNIVERSAL MEDICAL JOURNAL is a Monthly Magazine of the Progress of Every Branch of Medicine in All Parts of the World, Edited by the Chief Editor of the ANNUAL and C. SUMNER WITHERSTINE, M.S., M.D., Associate Editor. Supplied to subscribers to the ANNUAL free of charge; to all others, \$2.00 per year in advance.

## EDITORIAL STAFF OF THE "ANNUAL OF THE UNIVERSAL MEDICAL SCIENCES."

CONTRIBUTORS TO SERIES 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892.

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF, CHARLES E. SAJOUS, M.D., PHILADELPHIA.

### SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITORS.

- AGNEW, D. Hayes, M.D., LL.D., Philadelphia, series of 1885, 1889.  
BALDY, J. M., M.D., Philadelphia, 1891, 1892.  
BARTON, J. M., A.M., M.D., Philadelphia, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
BARUCH, Simon, M.D., New York, 1892.  
BIRDSALL, W. R., M.D., New York, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
BOOTH, J. A., M.D., New York, 1892.  
BROWN, F. W., M.D., Detroit, 1890, 1891, 1882.  
BRUEN, Edward T., M.D., Philadelphia, 1889.  
BRUSH, Edward N., M.D., Philadelphia, 1889, 1890, 1891.  
CATTELL, H. W., M.D., Philadelphia, 1892.  
COHEN, J. Solis, M.D., Philadelphia, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
COHEN, S. Solis, M.D., Philadelphia, 1892.  
CONNER, P. S., M.D., LL.D., Cincinnati, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
CURRIER, A. F., A.B., M.D., New York, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
DAVIDSON, C. C., M.D., Philadelphia, 1888.  
DAVIS, N. S., A.M., M.D., LL.D., Chicago, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
DELAFIELD, Francis, M.D., New York, 1888.  
DELANAV, D. Bryson, M.D., New York, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
DOLLEY, C. S., M.D., Philadelphia, 1892.  
DRAPEL, F. Winthrop, A.M., M.D., New York, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
DUDLEY, Edward C., M.D., Chicago, 1888.  
ERNST, Harold C., A.M., M.D., Boston, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
FORBES, William S., M.D., Philadelphia, 1888, 1889, 1890.  
GARRETSON, J. E., M.D., Philadelphia, 1888, 1889.  
GASTON, J. McFadden, M.D., Atlanta, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
GIBON, Albert L., A.M., M.D., Brooklyn, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
GOODELL, William, M.D., Philadelphia, 1888, 1889, 1890.  
GRAY, Landon Carter, M.D., New York, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
GRIFFITH, J. P. Crozer, M.D., Philadelphia, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
GUILFORD, S. H., D.D.S., Ph.D., Philadelphia, 1888.  
GUTTERAS, John, M.D., Ph.D., Charleston, 1888, 1889.  
HAMILTON, John B., M.D., LL.D., Washington, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891.  
HARE, Hobart Amory, M.D., B.Sc., Philadelphia, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
HENRY, Frederick P., M.D., Philadelphia, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
HOLLAND, J. W., M.D., Philadelphia, 1888, 1889.  
HOLT, L. Emmett, M.D., New York, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
HOOPER, Franklin H., M.D., Boston, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
HOWELL, W. H., Ph.D., M.D., Ann Arbor, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
HUN, Henry, M.D., Albany, 1889, 1890.  
INGALS, E. Fletcher, A.M., M.D., Chicago, 1889, 1890, 1891.  
JAGGARD, W. W., A.M., M.D., Chicago, 1890.  
JOHNSTON, Christopher, M.D., Baltimore, 1888, 1889.  
JOHNSTON, W. W., M.D., Washington, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
KEATING, John M., M.D., Philadelphia, 1889.  
KELSEY, Charles E., M.D., New York, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
KEYES, Edward L., A.M., M.D., New York, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
KNAPP, Philip Coombs, M.D., Boston, 1891, 1892.  
KYLE, D. Braden, M.D., Philadelphia, 1892.  
LAPLACE, Ernest, A.M., M.D., Philadelphia, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
LEE, John G., M.D., Philadelphia, 1888.  
LEIDY, Joseph, M.D., LL.D., Philadelphia, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891.  
LONGSTREET, Morris, M.D., Philadelphia, 1888, 1889, 1890.  
LOOMIS, Alfred L., M.D., LL.D., New York, 1888, 1889.  
LYMAN, Henry M., A.M., M.D., Chicago, 1888.  
MCGUIRE, Hunter, M.D., LL.D., Richmond, 1888.  
MANTON, Walter P., M.D., F.R.M.S., Detroit, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
MARTIN, H. Newell, M.D., M.A., Dr.Sc., F.R.S., Baltimore, 1888, 1889.  
MATAS, Rudolph, M.D., New Orleans, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
MEARS, J. Ewing, M.D., Philadelphia, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891.  
MILLS, Charles K., M.D., Philadelphia, 1888.



# SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITORS (CONTINUED).

- MINOT, Chas. Sedgwick, M.D., Boston, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
 MONTGOMERY, E. E., M.D., Philadelphia, 1891, 1892.  
 MORTON, Thos. G., M.D., Philadelphia, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
 MUNDE, Paul F., M.D., New York, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
 O'DWYER, Joseph, M.D., New York, 1892.  
 OLIVER, Charles A., A.M., M.D., Philadelphia, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
 PACKARD, John H., A.M., M.D., Philadelphia, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
 PARISH, Wm. H., M.D., Philadelphia, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1892.  
 PARVIN, Theophilus, M.D., LL.D., Philadelphia, 1888, 1889.  
 PEIRCE, C. N., D.D.S., Philadelphia, 1888.  
 PEPPER, William, M.D., LL.D., Philadelphia, 1888.  
 RANNEY, Ambrose L., M.D., New York, 1888, 1889, 1890.  
 RICHARDSON, W. L., M.D., Boston, 1888, 1889.  
 ROCKWELL, A. D., A.M., M.D., New York, 1891, 1892.  
 ROJE, Geo. H., M.D., Baltimore, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
 SAJOUS, Chas. E., M.D., Philadelphia, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
 SAYRE, Lewis A., M.D., New York, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
 SEGUIN, E. C., M.D., Providence, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891.  
 SENN, Nicholas, M.D., Ph.D., Milwaukee, 1888, 1889.  
 SLAUSPEARE, E. O., M.D., Philadelphia, 1888.  
 SHATTUCK, F. C., M.D., Boston, 1890.  
 SMITH, Allen J., A.M., M.D., Philadelphia, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
 SMITH, J. Lewis, M.D., New York, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
 SPITZKA, E. C., M.D., New York, 1888.  
 STARR, Louis, M.D., Philadelphia, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
 STIMSON, Lewis A., M.D., New York, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
 STURGIS, F. R., M.D., New York, 1888.  
 SUDDUTH, F. X., A.M., M.D., F.R.M.S., Minneapolis, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
 THOMSON, William, M.D., Philadelphia, 1888.  
 THOMSON, Wm. H., M.D., New York, 1888.  
 TIFFANY, L. McLane, A.M., M.D., Baltimore, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
 TURNBULL, Chas. S., M.D., Ph.D., Philadelphia, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
 TYSON, James, M.D., Philadelphia, 1888, 1889, 1890.  
 VAN HARLINGEN, Arthur, M.D., Philadelphia, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
 VANDER VEER, Albert, M.D., Ph.D., Albany, 1890.  
 VICKERY, H. F., M.D., Boston, 1892.  
 WHITE, J. William, M.D., Philadelphia, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
 WHITTAKER, Jas. T., M.D., Cincinnati, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
 WHITTIER, E. N., M.D., Boston, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
 WILSON, James C., A.M., M.D., Philadelphia, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
 WIRGMAN, Chas., M.D., Philadelphia, 1888.  
 WITHERSTONE, C. Sumner, M.S., M.D., Philadelphia, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
 WYMAN, Walter, M.D., Washington, 1892.  
 YOUNG, Jas. K., M.D., Philadelphia, 1891, 1892.

# JUNIOR ASSOCIATE EDITORS.

- BALDY, J. M., M.D., Philadelphia, 1890.  
 BLISS, Arthur Ames, A.M., M.D., Philadelphia, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
 CATTELL, H. W., M.D., Philadelphia, 1890, 1891.  
 CERNA, D., M.D., Ph.D., Philadelphia, 1891, 1892.  
 CLARK, J. Payson, M.D., Boston, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
 CRANDALL, F. M., M.D., New York, 1891, 1892.  
 COHEN, Solomon Solis, A.M., M.D., Philadelphia, 1890, 1891.  
 CRYER, H. M., M.D., Philadelphia, 1889.  
 DEALE, Henry B., M.D., Washington, 1891.  
 DOLLEY, C. S., M.D., Philadelphia, 1889, 1890, 1891.  
 DOLLINGER, Julius, M.D., Philadelphia, 1889.  
 DORLAND, W. A., M.D., Philadelphia, 1891, 1892.  
 ESINER, A. A., M.D., Philadelphia, 1892.  
 FREEMAN, Leonard, M.D., Cincinnati, 1891, 1892.  
 FULLER, Eugene, M.D., New York, 1892.  
 GOODELL, W. Constantine, M.D., Philadelphia, 1888, 1889, 1890.  
 GOULD, Geo. M., M.D., Philadelphia, 1889, 1890.  
 GREENE, E. M., M.D., Boston, 1891, 1892.  
 GRIFFITH, J. P. Crozer, M.D., Philadelphia, 1888.  
 HOAG, Junius, M.D., Chicago, 1888.  
 HOWELL, W. H., Ph.D., B.A., Baltimore, 1888, 1889.  
 HUNT, William, M.D., Philadelphia, 1888, 1889.  
 JACKSON, Henry, M.D., Boston, 1891, 1892.  
 KIRK, Edward C., D.D.S., Philadelphia, 1888.  
 LLOYD, James Hendrie, M.D., Philadelphia, 1888.  
 MCCARTHY, N. I., Philadelphia, 1892.  
 McDONALD, Willis G., M.D., Albany, 1890.  
 PENROSE, Chas. B., M.D., Philadelphia, 1890.  
 POWELL, W. M., M.D., Atlantic City, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
 QUIMBY, Chas. E., M.D., New York, 1889.  
 RAU, Leonard S., M.D., New York, 1892.  
 SAYRE, R. H., M.D., New York, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
 SMITH, Allen J., A.M., M.D., Philadelphia, 1889, 1890.  
 STENGEL, Alfred, M.D., Philadelphia, 1892.  
 VICKERY, H. F., M.D., Boston, 1891, 1892.  
 WARFIELD, Ridgely B., M.D., Baltimore, 1891, 1892.  
 WARNER, F. M., M.D., New York, 1891, 1892.  
 WEED, Charles L., A.M., M.D., Philadelphia, 1888, 1889.  
 WELLS, Brooks H., M.D., New York, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891.  
 WOLFF, Lawrence, M.D., Philadelphia, 1890.  
 WYMAN, Walter, A.M., M.D., Washington, 1891.

# ASSISTANTS TO ASSOCIATE EDITORS.

- BARUCH, S., M.D., New York, 1888.  
 BEATTY, Franklin T., M.D., Philadelphia, 1888.  
 BROWN, Dillon, M.D., New York, 1888.  
 BUECHLER, A. F., M.D., New York, 1888.  
 BURR, Chas. W., M.D., Philadelphia, 1891.  
 COHEN, Solomon Solis, M.D., Philadelphia, 1889.  
 COOKE, B. G., M.D., New York, 1888.  
 COOLIDGE, Algernon, Jr., M.D., Boston, 1890.  
 CURRIER, A. F., M.D., New York, 1888.  
 DANIELS, F. H., A.M., M.D., New York, 1888.  
 DEALE, Henry B., M.D., Washington, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
 ESINER, A. A., M.D., Philadelphia, 1891.  
 GOULD, George M., M.D., Philadelphia, 1888.  
 GRANDIN, Egbert H., M.D., New York, 1888, 1889.  
 GREENE, E. M., M.D., Boston, 1890.  
 GUTERAS, G. M., M.D., Washington, 1890.  
 HANCE, I. H., A.M., M.D., New York, 1891, 1892.  
 KLINGENSCHMIDT, C. H. A., M.D., Washington, 1890.  
 KRAMER, S. P., M.D., Cincinnati, 1892.  
 MARTIN, Edward, M.D., Philadelphia, 1891, 1892.  
 MCKEE, E. S., M.D., Cincinnati, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892.  
 MYERS, F. H., M.D., New York, 1888.  
 PACKARD, F. A., M.D., Philadelphia, 1890.  
 PRITCHARD, W. B., M.D., New York, 1891, 1892.  
 SANGREE, E. B., A.M., M.D., Philadelphia, 1890, 1892.  
 SEARS, G. G., M.D., Boston, 1890.  
 SHULTZ, R. C., M.D., New York, 1891, 1892.  
 SOWERS, Geo. F., M.D., Philadelphia, 1888.  
 TAYLOR, H. L., M.D., Cincinnati, 1889, 1890.  
 VANSANT, Eugene L., M.D., Philadelphia, 1888.  
 VICKERY, H. F., M.D., Boston, 1890.  
 WARNER, F. M., M.D., New York, 1888, 1889, 1890.  
 WELLS, Brooks H., M.D., New York, 1888.  
 WENDT, E. C., M.D., New York, 1888.  
 WESTCOTT, Thompson S., M.D., Philadelphia, 1892.  
 WILDER, W. H., M.D., Cincinnati, 1889.  
 WILSON, C. Meigs, M.D., Philadelphia, 1889.  
 WILSON, W. R., M.D., Philadelphia, 1891, 1892.



## THE BIOGRAPHY OF A GREAT SURGEON.

### HISTORY OF THE

## Life of D. Hayes Agnew, M.D., LL.D.

By J. HOWE ADAMS, M.D.

This fascinating life history of one of the world's greatest surgeons is now ready.

Dr. J. Howe Adams, the author, has been for many years a member of Dr. Agnew's family, has had the valuable aid of Mrs. Agnew, and also access to documents and papers of unusual value and interest that would have been denied to most writers; so that the biography here presented is written, as it were, from the inside, and thus made doubly interesting and valuable as the narrative of the career of an eminent physician, surgeon, and benefactor of mankind. Royal Octavo, 376 pages, handsomely printed, with Portraits and other illustrations.

Price, in United States, Extra Cloth, \$2.50 net; Half-Morocco, Gilt Top, \$3.50 net, post-paid. In Canada (duty paid), Cloth, \$2.75 net; Half-Morocco, \$3.90 net. Great Britain, Cloth, 14s.; Half-Morocco, 19s. 6d. France, Cloth, 15 fr.; Half-Morocco, 22 fr.

SOLD ONLY BY SUBSCRIPTION, OR SENT DIRECT ON RECEIPT OF PRICE, SHIPPING EXPENSES PREPAID.

## THE ONLY COMPLETE AND EXHAUSTIVE EXPOSITION OF THE SUBJECT.

## Psychopathia Sexualis,

WITH ESPECIAL REFERENCE TO CONTRARY SEXUAL INSTINCT: A MEDICO-LEGAL STUDY OF SEXUAL INSANITY.

By DR. R. VON KRAFFT-EBING, Professor of Psychiatry and Neurology, University of Vienna. Authorized Translation of the Seventh Enlarged and Revised German Edition, by CHARLES GILBERT CHADDOCK, M.D., Professor of Nervous and Mental Diseases, Marion-Sims College of Medicine, St. Louis; Fellow of the Chicago Academy of Medicine; Corresponding Member of the Detroit Academy of Medicine; Associate Member of the American Medico-Psychological Association, etc.

Professor von Krafft-Ebing's study of the psychopathology of the sexual life easily supersedes all previous attempts to treat this important subject scientifically, and it is sure to commend itself to members of the medical and legal professions as a scientific explanation of many social and criminal enigmas to which no work in English offers a solution.

GENERAL SCHEME OF THE BOOK.—I. Fragment of a Psychology of the Sexual Life; the Sexual Instinct; Sensuality and Morality; True Love, etc. II. Physiological Facts; Sexual Maturity; Control of the Sexual Instinct, etc. III. General Pathology; Importance of Pathological Manifestations; Sexual Perversion. IV. Special Pathology; Abnormal Sexual Manifestations in Mental Diseases; Insanity. V. Pathological Sexuality Before the Criminal Court; Frequency of Sexual Crimes; Increase; Loss of Responsibility.

One Royal Octavo Volume. 432 pages.

	United States.	Canada (duty paid).	Great Britain.	France.
Cloth,	\$3.00, net	\$3.30, net	17s. 6d.	18 fr. 60
Sheep,	4.00 "	4.40 "	22s. 6d.	24 fr. 60

SOLD ONLY BY SUBSCRIPTION, OR SENT DIRECT ON RECEIPT OF PRICE, SHIPPING EXPENSES PREPAID.

**RANNEY**

## **Lectures on Nervous Diseases.**

FROM THE STAND-POINT OF CEREBRAL AND SPINAL LOCALIZATION, AND  
THE LATER METHODS EMPLOYED IN THE DIAGNOSIS AND  
TREATMENT OF THESE AFFECTIONS.

By AMBROSE L. RANNEY, A.M., M.D., Professor of the Anatomy and Physiology of the Nervous System in the New York Post-Graduate Medical School and Hospital; Professor of Nervous and Mental Diseases in the Medical Department of the University of Vermont, etc.; Author of "The Applied Anatomy of the Nervous System," "Practical Medical Anatomy," etc., etc.

It is now generally conceded that the nervous system controls all of the physical functions to a greater or less extent, and also that most of the symptoms encountered at the bedside can be explained and interpreted from the stand-point of nervous physiology.

Profusely illustrated with original diagrams and sketches in color by the author, carefully selected wood-engravings, and reproduced photographs of typical cases. One handsome royal octavo volume of 780 pages.

**SOLD ONLY BY SUBSCRIPTION, OR SENT DIRECT ON RECEIPT OF PRICE,  
SHIPPING EXPENSES PREPAID.**

Price, in United States, Cloth, \$5.50; Sheep, \$6.50; Half-Russia, \$7.00.

Canada (duty paid), Cloth, \$6.05; Sheep, \$7.15; Half-Russia, \$7.70.

Great Britain, Cloth, 32s.; Sheep, 37s. 6d.; Half-Russia, 40s. France,  
Cloth, 34 fr. 70; Sheep, 40 fr. 45; Half-Russia, 43 fr. 30.

We are glad to note that Dr. Ranney has published in book form his admirable lectures on nervous diseases. His book contains over seven hundred large pages, and is profusely illustrated with original diagrams and sketches in colors, and with many carefully selected wood-cuts and reproduced photographs of typical cases. A large amount of valuable information, not a little of which has but recently appeared in medical literature, is pre-

sented in compact form, and thus made easily accessible. In our opinion, Dr. Ranney's book ought to meet with a cordial reception at the hands of the medical profession, for, even though the author's views may be sometimes open to question, it cannot be disputed that his work bears evidence of scientific method and honest opinion.—*American Journal of Insanity.*

---

**STANTON'S**

## **Practical and Scientific Physiognomy;**

OR

**How to Read Faces.**

By MARY OLMSTED STANTON. Copiously illustrated. Two large Royal Octavo volumes. 1220 pages.

The author, MRS. MARY O. STANTON, has given over twenty years to the preparation of this work. Her style is easy, and, by her happy method of illustration of every point, the book reads like a novel and memorizes itself. To physicians the diagnostic information conveyed is invaluable. To the general reader each page opens a new train of ideas. (This book has no reference whatever to phrenology.)

**SOLD ONLY BY SUBSCRIPTION, OR SENT DIRECT ON RECEIPT OF PRICE,  
SHIPPING EXPENSES PREPAID.**

Price, in United States, Cloth, \$9.00; Sheep, \$11.00; Half-Russia, \$13.00.

Canada (duty paid), Cloth, \$10.00; Sheep, \$12.10; Half-Russia, \$14.30.

Great Britain, Cloth, 56s.; Sheep, 68s.; Half-Russia, 80s.

France, Cloth, 30 fr. 30; Sheep, 36 fr. 40; Half-Russia, 43 fr. 30.

SAJOUS

## Lectures on the Diseases of the Nose and Throat.

DELIVERED AT THE JEFFERSON MEDICAL COLLEGE, PHILADELPHIA

By CHARLES E. SAJOUS, M.D., Formerly Lecturer on Rhinology and Laryngology in Jefferson Medical College; Chief Editor of the Annual of the Universal Medical Sciences, etc., etc.

☞ Since the publisher brought this valuable work before the profession, it has become: 1st, the text-book of a large number of colleges; 2d, the reference-book of the U. S. Army, Navy, and the Marine Service; and, 3d, an important and valued addition to the libraries of over 12,000 physicians.

This book has not only the inherent merit of presenting a clear *exposé* of the subject, but it is written with a view to enable the general practitioner to treat his cases himself. To facilitate diagnosis, *colored plates* are introduced, showing the appearance of the different parts in the diseased state as they appear in nature by artificial light. No error can thus be made, as each affection of the nose and throat has its representative in the 100 *chromo-lithographs* presented. In the matter of treatment, the indications are so complete that even the slightest procedures, folding of cotton for the forceps, the use of the probe, etc., are clearly explained.

Illustrated with 100 *chromo-lithographs*, from oil paintings by the author, and 93 engravings on wood. One handsome royal octavo volume.

SOLD ONLY BY SUBSCRIPTION, OR SENT DIRECT ON RECEIPT OF PRICE, SHIPPING EXPENSES PREPAID.

Price, in United States, Cloth, Royal Octavo, \$4.00; Half-Russia, Royal Octavo, \$5.00. Canada (duty paid), Cloth, \$4.40; Half-Russia, \$5.50. Great Britain, Cloth, 22s. 6d.; Sheep or Half-Russia, 28s. France, Cloth, 24 fr. 60; Half-Russia, 30 fr. 30.

It is intended to furnish the general practitioner not only with a guide for the treatment of diseases of the nose and throat, but also to place before him a representation of the normal and diseased parts as they would appear

to him were they seen in the living subject. As a guide to the treatment of the nose and throat, we can cordially recommend this work.

—*Boston Medical and Surgical Journal.*

---

---

IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT. IN PREPARATION.

### SUGGESTIVE THERAPEUTICS IN PSYCHOPATHIA SEXUALIS.

By DR. A. VON SCHRENCK-NOTZING, of Munich. Authorized Translation of the Last Enlarged and Revised German Edition, by CHARLES GILBERT CHADDOCK, M.D., Professor of Nervous and Mental Diseases, Marion-Sims College of Medicine, St. Louis; Fellow of the Chicago Academy of Medicine; Corresponding Member of the Detroit Academy of Medicine; Associate Member of the American Medico-Psychological Association, etc.

An *invaluable supplementary volume* to DR. R. VON KRAFFT-EBING'S masterly treatise on "Psychopathia Sexualis" (also translated by DR. CHADDOCK). A kind of hand-book of the treatment of Sexual Pathology upon sound and effective principles.

## IMPORTANT BOOKS IN PRESS AND IN PREPARATION.

---

### **A CHAPTER ON CHOLERA FOR LAY READERS: The History, Symptoms, Prevention, and Treatment of the Disease.**

By WALTER VOUGHT, PH.B., M.D., Medical Director and Physician-in-Charge of the Fire Island Quarantine Station, Port of N.Y.; Fellow of the New York Academy of Medicine, etc. Small 12mo, about 130 pages. Illustrated. READY IN MAY, 1893. Price, 75 cents *net*.

### **AUTO-INTOXICATION: Self-Poisoning of the Individual.**

Being a series of lectures on Intestinal and Urinary Pathology. By Prof. BOUCHARD, Paris. Translated from the French, with an Original Appendix, by THOMAS OLIVER, M.D., Professor of Physiology, University of Durham, England. In one 12mo volume. IN PRESS.

### **THE URINE: NORMAL AND ABNORMAL; CHEMICALLY AND CLINICALLY CONSIDERED.**

By CHARLES W. PURDY, M.D. (Queen's University), Honorary Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Kingston; Author of "Diabetes: its Cause, Symptoms, and Treatment," "Bright's Disease and Allied Affections of the Kidneys," Member of the American Medical Association, of the Chicago Academy of Sciences, etc., etc. 12mo. ILLUSTRATED. IN PREPARATION.

### **A PRACTICE OF SURGERY.**

By JOHN H. PACKARD, A.M., M.D., Surgeon to the Pennsylvania Hospital and to St. Joseph's Hospital, Philadelphia; Member of the American Surgical Association and of the American Medical Association; formerly Acting Assistant Surgeon U. S. Army (1861-65), etc., etc. In one large Royal Octavo volume. Handsomely illustrated. IN PREPARATION.

### **PRACTICAL GYNÆCOLOGY.**

By E. E. MONTGOMERY, A.M., M.D., Professor of Clinical Gynæcology in the Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia; Obstetrician to the Philadelphia Hospital; Gynæcologist to the St. Joseph Hospital; Fellow and ex-President of the American Association of Obstetricians and Gynæcologists, etc., etc. In one handsome Royal Octavo volume. Thoroughly and beautifully illustrated. IN PREPARATION.

### **CHILDBED: ITS MANAGEMENT; DISEASES AND THEIR TREATMENT.**

By WALTER P. MANTON, M.D., Visiting Physician to the Detroit Woman's Hospital; Consulting Gynæcologist to the Eastern Michigan Asylum; President of the Detroit Gynæcological Society; Fellow of the American Society of Obstetricians and Gynæcologists and of the British Gynæcological Society; Member of the Michigan State Medical Society, etc. In one neat 12mo volume. IN PREPARATION.

### **SYPHILIS IN THE MIDDLE AGES and SYPHILIS IN MODERN TIMES.**

Being Volumes II and III of a treatise on "Syphilis To-Day and Among the Ancients." By Dr. F. BURET, of Paris. Translated from the French, with notes, by A. H. OHMANN-DUMESNIL, M.D., Professor of Dermatology and Syphilology in the St. Louis College of Physicians and Surgeons; Consulting Dermatologist to the St. Louis City Hospital; Physician for Cutaneous Diseases to the Alexian Brothers' Hospital, etc., etc. Each volume 12mo, Cloth. To be issued in the Physicians' and Students' Ready-Reference Series. IN PREPARATION.













297192

Author

P

Med.

A

Title Annual of the universal medical sciences, 1893<sup>5</sup>

DATE.

NAME OF BORROWER.

University of Toronto  
Library

DO NOT  
REMOVE  
THE  
CARD  
FROM  
THIS  
POCKET

Acme Library Card Pocket  
Under Pat. "Ref. Index File"  
Made by LIBRARY BUREAU

